Gough
Gloucester Add^s.
4to 3.

R Top 563/2

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ABSTRACTS

OF

Records and Manuscripts

RESPECTING THE

COUNTY OF GLOUCESTER;

FORMED INTO

A HISTORY,

CORRECTING THE VERY ERRONEOUS ACCOUNTS, AND SUPPLYING NUMEROUS DEFICIENCES

IN SIR ROB. ATKINS, AND SUBSEQUENT WRITERS.

1961

BY

THOMAS DUDLEY FOSBROOKE, F.A.S. &c.

VOLUME THE SECOND.

Gloucester,
PRINTED BY JOS. HARRIS,
AND SOLD BY
MESSRS. CADELL AND DAVIES, STRAND; MESSRS. NICOLL, PALL-MALL;
MR. CARPENTER, BOND-STREET; MR. SIMCOE, WARWICK-STREET,
GOLDEN-SQUARE; MESSRS. WHITE, FLEET-STREET;
AND MESSRS. RIVINGTON, ST. PAUL'S
CHURCH-YARD, LONDON.

1807.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

OF PARISHES AND HAMLETS,

IN VOLUME THE SECOND.

	Page.
Abbenhall	163
Abston and Wick	58
Ablington	466
Addlestrop	408
Adelminton, or Adminton	316
Alderley	47
Alveston	102
Ailberton	140
——— Hamlet	194
Alvington	140
Alderton	260
Allaston	195
Alscot	370
Alstone	373
Aldesworth	447
Amney Mary	478
——— Crucis	479
——— Peter	480
Andiford	438
Appurley	360, 414
Archer's Hall	97
Acton Turville and Ilgar	314
Archibald's	485
Arlington	466
Ashchurch	275
Ashley	375
Ashton under-Hill	287
Ashwick	111
Ashelworth	414
Aston Tarant	276
Aston Somerville	301
——— Subedge	308
——— Blank	419
Atherley	47
Aust	78, 82
Awre	184
Aubreys	250
Aylminton	79
Ayford	111
Aylesmore	144
Aylesworth	384
Barton Bristol	61
Badminton	8
Barrington Parva	390
Barrington Magna	392
Barrow	268
Batsford, Bachsore	328
Banksfee	334
Barnsley	462
Barton in Cirencester	484
Bagendon	501
Baunton	498
Beckford	285
Berrington	324
Beachley, or Bettisley	135
Beggar's Thorne	165
Bitton	91
Bicks	111
Bishton, or Bishten	135
Bickwear	141
Birdlip	524
Bibury	466
Blackenworth	66
Bledeslow H.	135
Blaisdon	166
Blethesbadey	181
Blakeney	188
Bledington	403
Boulesdon	218
Boxwell	1
Borsley	174
Box	195
Bourton-on-the-Water	399
Bourton-on-the-Hill	263
Boddington	265
Brimsham	89
Brook-end	138
Brockwear	139
Breame	146
Bromsberrow	247
Brown's End	249
Brook-end	250
Broadwell	407
Brockhampton	297, 358
Broad Marston	310
Broad Campden	326
Brightwoldesborow Hundred	447
Brightwell's Place	483
Brimsfield	529
Bury Manor	90
Buckover	125
Bully	205
Butler's Court	267
Buckland	297
Catelyn's Court	98
Cawnedge	165
Carnwalls	220
Cattestade	322-3
Campden	324
Calmsden	510
Cerney South	471
——— North	508
Charfield	37
Churchley	59
Charlton	81
Churchend	135
Churcham	168
Chaxill	175
Cheltenham	373
Charlton King's	375
——— Abbott's	342
Child's Wickham	302
Charingworth	323
Chesterton	483
Chedworth	516
Cirencester	480
Clifton	68
Clowerwall	146
Clapton	385
Clifford Chambers	265
Clopton	321
Cleeve	354
Clymperwell	531
Cow Honiborn	309
Combe	326
Condicote	335
Cotes	348
Cockbury	348
Coscombe	353
Codrington	357
Cold Aston	419
Coln St. Dennis	429
——— Rogers	430
——— Alwyns	464
Compton-Abdale	431
Compton	432
Colesbourn Parva	432
Cotes	505
Codrington Wapley	20
Cold Ashton	60
Compton Greenfield	82
Cowhill	124
Colford	146
Compton	221
Court Orchard	221

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

	Page.
Compton Parva	366
Corse	413
Cowley	524
Combend	526
Cockleford	525
Cranham	533
Custerwyne	138
Cubberley	521
Daglingworth	499
Dean Magna	156
—— Parva	161
Deerhurst	359
Didmarton	6
Dirham	17
Dimock	234
—— *Parva*	239
Dikehouse	250
Dirton	260
Didbrook	353
Doddington	22
Doynton	90
Donnington	406
Dorsington	313
Downing	364
Dowdeswell	436
Down Amney	469
Dry Marston	312
Driffield	475
Dumbleton	298
Duntesbourn Abbots, Lyre, and Rous	502-3
Duny	204
Eastbatch	153
Eastleach Turville	448
—— Martin	450
Ebbrington, or Eberton	322
Evinton	79
Elmston	411
Elkstone	525
English Bicknor	152
Erdcote	103
Etlowe	188
Everend	138
Eyford	382
Eycote	512
Farncote	337
Farmington	426
Fairford	459
Falfield	125
Fieldhouse	188
Fiddington	275
Flaxley	177
Foxcote	432
Forthampton	254
Franton	348
Frampton Cottle	96
Frenchay	101
Froomsham	
Gascelyn's Court	98
Gatcombe	491
Gamage Hall	239
Gopishall	280
Gotherington	357
Grumbald's Ash Hundred	1
Grange	178
Grete	349
Gumstod	138
Gun's Mills	165
Guiting Poer	336
—— *Grange*	337
—— Temple	338
Hawling	340
Hales	350
Hames	377
Hardwicke	362
Hasleton	421
Hampnet	430
Hampen	435
Hatherop	450
Hawkesbury	32
Hamenwell	60
Hannam	93
—— *Abbots*	94
Hambrook	101
Halleshall	145
Hathaways	144
Hartwell's Court	144
Hagloe	184
Hayes	184
Hall	188
Hampton	204
Hawe	412
Hasfield	415
Harnhill	476
Heydon	268
Henbury	72 76
Hewelsfield	138
Hertford	385
Hinton	19
Hildesley	32
Highmeadow	146
Highnam	168
Highleaden	212
Hill	250
Hinton-on-the-Green	288
Hidcote Bartram	320
—— *Bois*	323
Hinswicke	336
Hilcote	432
Horton	31
Hope	125
Howley	581
Hudnall's	146
Hurst	197
Huntley	207
Hunlacy	505
Iccombe	402
Inguston, or Inglaston	33
Ingst	105
Iron Acton	114
Itchington	116
Keynsham	138
Ketford	243
Kempley	246
Kemmerton	256
Kempsford	458
Kiftsgate H.	289
Kingsgrove	27-8
Kilcot	32, 219
Kington	124
Kymin	152
Larkstoke	318
Langley	349
Lafford's Gate	66
Lawrence Weston	80
Langley and Swineshead H.	90
Lateridge, or Laderidge	114
Lancaut	135
Lancaster Duchy Hundred	199
Leighterton	1
Lea	159
— Baily	146
Leckhampton	377
Lemington Upper	411
Lemington	264
Leigh, Lye	362
Leachlade	453
Littleton W.	17
Littleton	104
Linton	168
Lidney	191
Lintridge	244
Longhope	209
Longborough	333
Long Turville	448
Marston Long	312
Marshdean	515
Mangotsfield	63
Marshfield	111
Mars	113
Marlewood	124
Marcote	302
Maulswick	219 220
Mansell Gamage	239
Malgarsbury	405
Meers	111
Meon	317
Meysey Hampton	468
Mickleton	320
Minety	506
Michel-Dean	156
Minsterworth	199
Morton	125
Modesgate, alias *Maiot*	138
Morcote	203, 302
Moat	222
Morton Henmarsh	411
Mune	239
Nass	196
Naunton	373
Naunton	348, 382
Natton	276
Newton	103
Newland	146
Netherleigh	173
Newnham	179
Newarne	
Newent	217
Netherswell	400
Nibley	114
Northwicke	80
Northwood	143, 175
Notgrove	417
Northleach	427
Northcote	489
Norton Subedge	306
Nunheys	336
Oakley	412, 483
—— Grandison, Clifford, &c.	219, 229

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

	Page.
Ockington	244
Oddington	404
Okeford .	111
Oldbury .	7
——upon-Severn	123
Oldbury .	67
Oldland .	92
Olveston .	105
Over .	168
Oxenhall	228
Oxendon	280
Overswell	335
Owdeswell	432
Pauntley .	231
Pamington	275
Pelworth / Peterborough	310
Pirton, Pourton	194
Pinswell .	523
Pinnock .	352
Pinbury .	504
Postlip .	347
Poggleworth	437
Poulton Court	185
Prestbury .	366
Preston .	253
——on-Stour	370
Preston (Ciren. H.)	486
Prescot 279,	539
Pucklechurch 50,	1
Queinton .	316
Quennington	460
Radbroke .	317
Rangeworthy	115
Redland .	74
Redwicke and Northwicke	80
Redgrove .	373
Rendcome	512
Reddings .	241
Risington Great	393
—— Little	395
—— Wick	397
Rockhampton	108
Rodley .	174
—— 180,	201
Rowell .	341
Rosley .	432
Ruerdean	154
Rudford .	212
Russell's-end	250
Ryeland .	243
Saintsbury .	327
Sandford .	373
Salperton .	444
Sandywell .	438
Saint George's .	65
—— Phil. and Jacob	65
—— Briavel's 135,	141
—— Pancras .	112
Seddlewood .	32
Scisincot .	332
Sevenhampton .	441
Shirehampton .	74
Sheppardine .	108
Sherborne .	386
Shipton Olliffe / —— Solers	432
—— Chamflurs	434
Shenington	534
Siston .	54
Side .	527
Siddington Pet. .	481
—— Mary .	485
Slaughter Upper / —— Lower	381
Suede Park .	75
Snowshill .	296
Sodbury, Old . / —— Chipping / —— Little	24
Southmead .	73
Soilwell .	196
Southorley .	222
Southwicke .	280
Southam .	355
Southrop .	452
Stapleton .	67
Stoke-Bishop .	74
Stowicke .	81
Stoke Gifford .	83
Stanshaw .	88
Stourden . / Storton . / Stockden .	100
Stidcot .	116
Stroate .	135
Stowe .	143-4
Staunton .	180
Stanton .	295
Staure .	181
Stairtway .	203
Stanway .	262
Stowe-on-the-Wold	405
Stockwell .	524
Stanley, and St. Pontlarch .	349
Stoke Archer .	356-7
Staverton .	364
Stowell .	428
Stratton .	486
Sudbury .	135
Sutton-under-Brayles	409
Sudley .	342
Sudley .	348
Sugarswell .	
Swailey .	255
Swindon .	372
Swell Lower	400
—— Upper .	335
Tainton .	212
—— Parva .	214
Tewkesbury 254,	278
Temple-Guiting	338
Throp .	348
Thridland .	74
Thornbury .	119
Titherington .	116
Tiddesham .	135
Tibberton .	210
Tirley .	412
Tormarton .	15
Tortworth .	40
Toghill .	59
Tockington .	106
Toddenham .	410
Toddington .	294
Tormenton .	427
Torleton .	505
Tresham .	32
Tredland .	74
Treacle .	138
Treddington .	280
Truesbury .	505
Turkdeane .	423
Turpindeswell .	523
Twining .	292
Uckington .	364
Ullington .	310
Upton .	32
Upleaden .	216
Walton Cardiffe .	273
Walle .	447
Wapley and Codrington .	20
Warst .	32
Walmore .	174
Washbourne .	259
Westerleigh .	50
Westbury-upon-Trim	72
Westbury . 134,	169
West Hanam .	94
Westinton .	111
Welford .	368
Westal .	373
Westcot .	401
Weston Subedge	305
—— on Avon and Manduit	315
Westington .	324
Whittington .	439
Wincote .	265
Withie-bridge .	267
Wickwane .	302
Willersey .	304
Winchcombe .	345
Wightfield .	361
Withington .	432
Williamstrip .	465
Winson .	466
Wiggold .	483
Widford .	537
Wickwar .	36
Wickwick .	97
Winterbourne .	99
Wibden, Widden	135
Willesbury .	144
Willicote .	371
Winrush .	390
Wickersdon .	397
Wormington .	300
—— Grange	353
Woodmancot 358,	510
Wolstone .	362
Wollaston .	138
Yanworth .	421-2
Yate .	87
Yarkley .	197
Yackledon 218,	221
Zarkley .	197

Digitized by Google

GENERAL INDEX.

Page.

A

Apple, red-streak, who introduced - - 225
Abbot, establishment of - 346
Arms, anciently borne by martial men only - 416
Avarice, singular instance of 58

B

Barrow, British - 404
Beaufort family - 10
Bell-ringing, amusement of Gentlemen - 221, 524
Bleeding, when much in vogue 226
Bones, remarkable - 176
Bricks, when first used 225, 227
Burial places, Roman - 118
Burghs under feudal Lords 282

C

Castle in the reign of Henry VIII. - 129
Chatterton, forgeries of - 66
Church, very ancient characteristics of - 527
Clifton, picturesque character of - - 71
Cotham stone - 75
Coloniæ in Britain, their constitution, &c. - 480
Courts Manerial, tyranny of 130
Callis, etymon of - 159
Chapels annexed to Manor Courts - 325
Chapels built for Sanctuaries 347
Chancels, three - 461

Page.

Churches, position of, altered by the Puritans - 210
Churchwardens, four in one parish - 358
Children, ancient treatment of and education - 145
Christenings, ridiculous 221
Christmas Carols, Hist. of 233
Cider, how cheap - 227
Constabulary of England 185
Court Rolls, singular - 407

D

Druids - - 150
Ducking stool, what - 227
Draining, how mythologized 362

E

England, Histories of, untrue 104
English character, whence in part derived - 104

F

Fountains known to the Romans 20
Farms annexed to Castles 61
Farm Yards, why near Houses 502
Flat Country, views over 87
Fir-trees, plantation of - 227
Forests, why near Cities, &c. 134
Firing, provision for - 532

G

Gardening, particulars of 20, 279
Guild, account of - 113
Guards, regiments of Gentlemen - - 168

Page.

Glass, Hist. of - 182
—— conducted by foreigners 228

H

Hawks, where sold - 389
Hell, how represented 461
Hops, price of - 225
Horses, their value - 346
Husbandry, ancient - 446
Henry III. character of 534
Inn, British name of one 38
Itinerants, ill effects of charity to - - 31
Itineraries of Roman Roads, how defective - 124

K

Keepsakes usual with the Romans - - 389

L

Letters, how conveyed - 293

M

May-day, sports on - 224
Marriage, without regard to affinities - 389
Mine, Gold one - 216
Mines, Goblins of - 75
Mill-stones - 319
Monks, Gardens of - 346
—— customs of - 351
Monster, strange - 68

O

Oriel Windows, their use 129
Offa's Dike - 137

Digitized by Google

GENERAL INDEX.

P	Page.
Paper, Hist. of -	165
Papists, prejudices against	234
Pews spoil the beauty of churches -	169
Planets, study of -	221
Planting, useful direction for	228
Powers maritime, origin of	140
Preaching by Ladies and Officers - -	145
——— none in one parish for seven years -	433
Palilia Roman, relic of	233
Presents from tenants to feudal Lords - -	389
Psalm-singing, History of	191
R	
Roads, Roman - -	96
S	
Shingles, Antiq. of -	247
Slavery, feudal - 8,	131
Spires, beauty and proportion of -	159
Sports severely prohibited, its effects - -	225
Stones rocking, funeral monuments - -	149
Sonnet modern, reprobation of	300
Strewing Chambers, &c.	413
Sugar, how rare -	225
Surnames, singular -	347
T	
Taste, real standard of	277
Town, Anglo-Saxon, characteristics of -	345
V. U	
Unitarianism, refutation of	73
Village, picturesque -	111
Villas, Roman - -	521
W	
Warwick, the King-maker, his character -	279
Water-spouts, grotesque	298
Wards, violently carried off	389
Will. the Conqueror, his policy	183
Wedding Sermons -	476
Women, virtues of -	5
Y	
Yeast, anciently not sold -	225

INDEX OF PEDIGREES.

Aylberton, of Westbury -	175
Barton, of Donnington -	408
Beaufort, Duke of -	9
Berkeley, of Stoke -	86
Boevey, Sir Tho. Crawley	178
Chinn, of the Moat -	222
Davies, of Slimbridge -	42
Ducie, Lord -	46
Freeman, of Batsford -	331
Hodges, of Arlingham -	44
Hughes, of Cheltenham	374
Huntley, of Boxwell, &c. -	3
Jenner, of Berkeley -	44
Jones, of S. Cerney -	473
Lechmere -	365
Laurence, of Sevenhampton	443
Pauncefoot, of Hasfield	416
Pyrke, of Little Dean	162
Pitt, of Cirencester -	531
Roberts, of Siddington	484
Sherborne, Lord -	388
Tempest, Sir H. -	241
Trotman, of Siston Court	55
Throckmorton, of Tortworth	41
Veel, of Charfield -	38
Yates & Bolyne Yates, of Bromberrow	231

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE

HISTORY

OF

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

GRUMBALD'S ASH HUNDRE

THIS Hundred was in the Crown 3 Ed. I. (1) and till after the de
the unfortunate Charles. (2) As I have no records so late a
period, I cannot tell how it has devolved to the Duke of Beauf
The court was held under an ash in Dodington parish at one p
the year. (3)

Boxwell.—This place, which contains *Leighterton,* [a hamlet held
Honor of Gloucester, or rather of Hereford, (4)] belonged to Glouceste

(1) Inq. 3 Ed. I. p. mort. Rad. Boteler, No. 51. (2) Survey of the Estates of C. I. in Off
(3) MS. Parsons. (4) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10, Inq. ad. q. d. 12 Ric. II. N

Digitized by Google

bey, (1) who had freewarren, (2) and obtained, (in Leighterton) besides ½ a fee they held under Hump. de Bohun, (3) 5*d*. rent *per ann.* there from Pet. de la More, (4) and a mess. virg. and 18 acr. from Rog. Barfoote Capellane and John Fawkener, the mess. and virg. being held of H. Earl of Derby and Ma. his w. in her right as of the Hon. of Gloucester, by suit of court, and the other mess. and 18 acr. of the Abbot by 2*s*. ½ a lb. of cummin, and suit of the Abbot's Court at Boxwell. (5)—At Leighterton the Pri. of Farley had lands, which came to John Browning, *temp.* C. I. and paid 5*s*. fee-farm to the Crown; (6) the family of Stanshawe had also lands; (7) and John Burnell, Esq. died seized of a mess. 40 acr. &*c*. held of the K. as of Thornbury Castle, having iss. by Ann, Will. who had iss. John. (8) The M. belonging part in lease, part in fee, to John Huntley, of Standish, [the Abbot and] this John 34 H. VIII. demised it for 92 years to Henry his younger son, with all appurtenances in Leighterton, Beverstone, Bagpath, Hawksbury, Sedilwood, with the chapel and tythes of the waste of Boxwell, and the tythes of a mess. and lands, called *Burnell's*, in Leighterton: (9) the moiety in lease was granted 41 Eliz. to Will. Bennet and Arthur Swaine, (10) who sold to Sir Walt. Raleigh, upon whose attainder it was re-granted to Pet. Vanlore and Will. Blake; (11) which Peter conveyed it to Geo. Huntley, 10 Jac. I. (12) and in the Rev. Rich. Huntley, clerk, it is now vested. The benefice, a rectory in the patronage of the Huntleys, is val. in Pope Nich. at £5. portion of the Abb. of Gloucester in gr. and sm. tythes, &*c*. 10*s*. In the Harl. Val. with the chapel of Leighterton, at £23. 4*s*. 8*d*.

---

(1) Nom. Villar. (2) Claus. 23 Ed. III. and Reg. A. No. 22. (3) Esc. ubi sup.
(4) Reg. B. No. 1084. MS. Prinn. (5) Inq. ad. q. d. ubi sup. (6) Harl. MS. 5013.
(7) Esc. 12 Ed. IV. No. 48. (8) Esc. 30 H. VI.
(9) Ex Autogr. pen. Rev. Rich. Huntley, Clerk. (10) Orig. 41 Eliz. (11) Orig. 3 Jac.
(12) Title-deeds.

HUNTLEY, OF BOXWELL.

1.
John Huntley, of the Rye, (near Gloucester) presumed to be heir of the Barony of Ap. Adam, (of which hereafter) married Marg. dr. of —— Andrewes, and left iss. *John of Standish*, living 34 H. VIII.

2.
John of Standish, by Alice dr. and coh. of Edm. Langley, of Siddington, wid. of Tho. Endon: 1st w. had iss. Geo. of Frocester, (of whom hereafter) *Henry of Boxwell*, and Ann w. of Henry Baskerville. He marr. 2d —— Joan.

3.
Henry of Boxwell, (whose will is dated 1556) by Eliz. dr. of Will. Throckmorton, of Tortworth: 1st w. had iss. Frances w. of John Bowser, of Tortworth, and Elinor, [2. if by this wife;] by Ann dr. of John Rufford, 2d w. Elinor, *George* bdm. Capt. and Col. who marr. Bridg. wid. of John Nanfan, of Barnsley, dr. and h. of John Kemys, and Mary.

4.
Geo. by Constance dr. and coh. of Edw. Ferrers, of Rivington, co. Warw. s. of Sir Edw. Ferrers, of Radley, Knt. 1st w. had iss. John s. and hr. [who died vit. patr. having marr. 1st, Frances dr. of Sir John Conway, Knt. by whom he had John, s. p. an officer, (of whom hereafter:) 2d, Eliz. dr. of —— Vaughan] Geo. bur. at Boxwell Ap. 14, 1576. Will. of Nailsworth, [who by Eliz. dr. of Tho. Morgan, wid. of Nich. Reade, marr. at Boxwell July 25, 1600, 1st w. had Constance sole dr. & h. Ann was his 2d wife:] Constance, [bapt. at Boxwell Jan. 13, 1583, w. 1st of Nich. Baskerville, Esq. marr. at Boxwell Jul. 25, 1599, by whom she had Ma. bapt. at Boxwell Jan. 18, 1601, and Constance, bapt. there Jan. 3, 1603, 2d of Sir John Sidney, by whom she had John, bapt. there March, 1609:] Eliz. w. of Tho. Guy, and *Matth.* heir of his broth. John, and neph. *John*.

5.
Matthew, (bur. at Boxwell Oct. 3, 1653) by Jane dr. of —— Algini, 1st w. had iss. Matth. bapt. at Boxwell anno 1613, s. p. by Frances dr. of Sir Geo. Snigge, Knt. Bar. Exchcq. (whose marr. settlement is dated Aug. 25, 13 Jac. I. and who was bur. at B. Aug. 1, 1664) 2d w. *Geo.* Alice, [bapt. at B. Jan. 29, 1626, marr. to John Winniard, at B. Nov. 4, 1649, by whom, having iss. Jo. bt. at B. Aug. 29, 1650, she died in childb. bur. at B. Sept. 24, 1650; Wm. bt. at B. Feb. 13, 1629, s. p. Th. s. p. Hen. bt. at B. Sept. 8, 1630, s. p. Gabr. s. p. Edm. bapt. at Boxwell Oct. 8, 1633, bur. there Mar. 14, 1661; Frances, bur. there July 8, 1640: Ann w. of Tho. Smith, gent. [marr. there Mar. 31, 1651, and had iss. Matth. bapt. there May 13, 1652; Frances, bapt. there May 19, 1659; and Ann, bur. there Jul. 31, 1658:] Mar. w. of Geo. Lyte, of Leighterton, she bur. at B. Dec. 13, 1680—he Jan. 1, 1681.

6.
George, by Silvester dr. of Edw. Wicks, of Shiplate, co. Som. bur. at B. Feb. 25, 1675, had iss. *Matth.* Henry, bapt. at B. Nov. 7, 1668, bur. there Jan. 11, 1669; Henrietta, bapt. at B. Dec. 9, 1669; and Wykes, inducted to Boxwell Rectory Sept. 4, 1688, who by Ma. had iss. Job. bapt. at B. Aug. 25, 1689; Sam. bapt. at B. May 8, 1691, Rector of B. bur. there Oct. 16, 1737; Ma. bapt. May 4, 1693; John, bapt. Dec. 7, 1694; and Eliz. bapt. May 8, 1698.

7.
Matth. by Eliz. dr. and hr. of John Chandler, of Aldermanbury, had iss. *Rich.* bapt. at B. 1689; Eliz. (ob. inf.) bapt. and bur. there; Rose, bapt. Feb. 8, 1691; Matth. bapt. Jul. 13, 1693; Eliz. bapt. May 28, 1694, w. of T. Johnston, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merch.; and Mary bapt. Aug. 26, 1692.

8.
Rich. bur. at B. Jul. 7, 1728, by Ann dr. of H. Lee, of Dane-John, co. Kent, Esq. had iss. Ann, bapt. Sept. 1718, bur. at Eastington, w. of H. Stephens, of Eastington, Esq. marr. at Hawkesbury; Rich. bapt. at B. Oct. 1719, s. p.; *Rich.* bapt. Feb. 23, 1721; Ma. bapt. Jan. 5, 1722, marr. at B. Jul. 3, 1751, to Dan. Woodward, (of whose iss. below); Dor. bapt. Jan. 3, 1724, s. p.; Eliz. born Jan. 5, and bapt. Jan. 20, 1725, s. p. bur. Aug. 23, 1759.

9.
Rich. bur. at B. Mar. 9, 1794, Will dat. May 14, 1792, by Ann dr. and hr. of N. Beaken, Esq. of Nettleton-House, co. Wilts, bur. at B. marr. at Nettleton, had iss. Rich. bapt. Ap. 3, 1756, bur. at B. Feb. 3, 1757; Ann, bapt. Sept. 5, 1758; Cath. bapt. Nov. 5, 1759, [marr. at B. Sept. 5, 1786, to Rev. B. Spry, preb. Salish. rect. of St. Ma. Redcliff, Brist. by whom she had Car. & Ann]; Ma. bapt. Feb. 18, 1761; *Rich.* s. & hr.; Eliz. bapt. Dec. 4, 1767; Sar. bapt. Ap. 24, 1769, w. of W. Veel, of Cotswold-House, Esq. marr. at B. Jun. 14, 1796; and Wadham bapt. Dec. 18, 1771, rect. of Cold Aston, co. Glouc.

10.
Rich. bapt. May 13, 1766, by Ann dr. and hr. of Ja. Webster, Archd. of Gloucester, marr. at Dursley, May 3, 1790, has iss. Ann bapt. at B. Mar. 21, 1791; Francis, bapt. Apr. 30, 1792, (dead); Rich. Webster, bapt. Oct. 2, 1793; Ja. Webster, bapt. Sept. 9, 1794; H. Veel, bapt. Nov. 29, 1796; Will. Warburton, bapt. Jun. 5, 1798, born June 16, 1797; Clara Jane, bapt. Aug. 20, 1799; Lee Warner, bapt. Jun. 10, 1801; Geo.* bapt. Sept. 8, 1802, bur. Nov. 21, 1802.

* Visit. 1682-3. Family Papers, Deeds, &c.

Frocester Branch.

1.
Geo. of Frocester, (ob. 1580) by Cath. dr. of John Walsh, of Sodbury, had iss. *John*, Ja. Walter, Anselm, Henry, Ann, w. of Tho. Rufford,* Dorothy, & Sylvestra.†

2.
John, by Jane dr. of Sir Edw. Karne, of Glamor. Knt. had iss. Sir *Geo.* of Frocester, Knt. & Will.

3.
Geo. marr. Eleanor dr. of Sir Will. Winter, of Lidney, Knt. and had iss. Will. who marr. Eliz. dr. and hr. of Edw. Read, of Yate, and died s. p.; Edw. nat. anno 1624; Geo. s. p.; Jane w. of John Read, of Mytton, co. Worc.; Ma. w. of Giles Foster, of Dimock; Eliz. w. of John Abraham, of Juxon, co. Heref. and Eleanor, unm. anno 1654.

* Visit. 1682-3. † Id. 1623.

Woodward, of Boxwell, Clifton, &c.

1.
Dan. Woodward, of Brist. Merch. and Ma. Huntley, had iss. *Dan. Henry*, born at Brist. Ma. born there s. p. w. of the Rev. Rob. Nichol', marr. at Horsley Aug. 1792; and Christopher, born at Brist. who by Ma. dr. of —— Hinde, marr. at Clifton, has iss. a son and h. born at Westbury, near Bristol.

2.
Dan. Henry, by Marg. dr. of —— Howarth, had iss. Dan. H. bapt. at B. Sept. 15, 1775; Ja. [who by Eliz. dr. of —— Roe, marr. at Boxwell, had iss. Ja. born at Stanton] and Anne, born at B. July 1778, and bapt. there Oct. 26, 1779.

Digitized by Google

The Huntleys are descended from a family seated at Hadnock, in Monmouthshire, two miles from the For. of Dean, and were also [as appears by a perambulation of the Forest of Dean] Lords of the M. of Huntley, co. Glouc. (1) previous to the date of the existing Tower records. It appears by an Inq. p. mort. cited at large, under *Lassington*, (2) that a Sir Walt. de Huntel, Knt. was son about II. II. or Ric. I. of Petronill, eld. dr. of Walt. de Musgros, a baronial family whose extinction is noted under Longford, (3) and whose only descendants now are perhaps the Huntleys, De Ferrars and Beauchamps. Tho. de Hunteley, Walt. de Hunteley, and Rob. de Hunteley, *locum-tenens* of Will. de Lucy, seneschall of Monmouth, are mentioned in charters of that Priory of the 1st II. IV. (4) This Rob. or his father, or other relative of the same *prænomen*, married Marg. widow of Sam. Grendour, which Marg. died 49 Ed. III. (5) A John de Huntley, who was lord of the M. of Pyrton, co. Worc. *anno* 1300, conveyed that estate 6 Ed. II. to Guy de Beauchamp, *&c.* (6) A Lady Huntley was present at the famous inthronization-feast of Archbishop Narth. (7) Unsuccessful in my repeated efforts to obtain further insight into the Monmouthshire parent stock, I am, till better informed, of opinion, that that line ended in 3 drs. and coh. of a Tho. Huntley by Ann dr. of Rich. Brayne, of Deane-Parva, (8) one of which, I also suspect, was the Marg. Huntley w. of David ap Jenkin ap Treowen, killed at Banbury 9 Ed. IV. cousin of the Earl of Pembroke, from which lady descend the Jones' of Llanarth-Court, co. Monm. and Ufton-Court, co. Berks. (9) As to the John Huntley, of the Rye, first-named ancestor of the Gloucestershire branches, he appears from coincidence of Christian name, period, and county, to be the same John Hunteley who

(1) Reg. Abb. Glouc. (2) P. 281, 2. (3) P. 245.
(4) Dugd. Monast. i. 601, 2. (5) Esc. (6) Nash's Worcestershire, ii. 257.
(7) Lel. Collect. Vol. vi. (8) Brayne's Pedig. in Visit.
(9) Jones' Pedigree in William's Monmouthshire, App.

was son of Eliz. sister and hr. of John ap Adam, son of another John, the only surviving male branch of the family of John Lord ap Adam, (1) whose barony became extinct in 1296; and the Frocester Hunteleys ending in drs. and coh. nothing appears to controvert its now being vested in the Boxwell branch. The Captain Huntley mentioned in the pedigree was, no doubt, the unfortunate officer taken prisoner with Mr. George and Mr. Stephens, in rebellion at Cirencester, and menaced with reprisals, if Robert Yeamans, of Bristol, and others, were executed by the parliamentary party, as they were. (2) The grandmother of the present Mr. Huntley was a most exemplary person, who [more money than was prudent having been spent] retired, recovered the estate, and yet brought up her family in a proper manner. It is singular, that virtues, particularly the most heroic patience and fortitude, attributed in the other sex only to philosophers and heroes, are daily practised by women, with the expectation alone of kind treatment and fidelity from husbands, and none at all from children, who use them as they please. If they be not disgusted by contradiction, or their contempt excited by jealousy or cowardice, their adherences are insuperable by calumny, villainy, or misfortune; and yet men pay very little regard to characters often so superior to their own, or to the incredible fatigues they undergo; their pleasures being much fewer than those of the other sex.——A fine family barrow was some years back opened at Leighterton, and three arched vaults found, containing each an urn, in which were ashes and burnt bones. There is also a tradition of a Nunnery here before the Conquest. The place is remarkably healthy.

---

(1) John ap Adam, ancestor of this Peer, 24 Ed. I. had estates in Redwicke and Northwicke, part of which descended to John ap Adam, who died 3 H. VI. leaving his sister, moth. of John Huntley.—Vid. Esc. 24 Ed. I. and 18 H. VI. and *Henbury*.

(2) Collins's Baronetage, iv. p. 454.

Digitized by Google

Didmarton.—The accounts of this place are imperfect. The jury found that the *area*, called Henhange, was of the fee of the Earl of Hereford, belonging to the M. of Matth. Besill, of Dimerton, which was of the fee of the Earl of Hereford; and the area called Haselhanger, of the fee of the abbot of Pershore, belonging to his M. of Wicke, (1) for certain lands here formed part of the original endowment of that abbey. (2) Nich. Bordun, and John Turpin, held in this place, 9 Ed. II. (3) half a fee under the honor of Hereford, continuing to be vested in Peter Besylles. (4) The jury found, that a mess. and carucate here, which John Joye, (jun.) hanged for felony, held, were in the King's hands for a year and a day; being held of W. Wrowton, to whom they devolved. (5) This William, and Alice his wife, (in whose right he came to the M.) jointly held that and the advowson, of the Earl of Hereford, in soccage, by suit of his court at Gloucester twice *p. ann.* for all services, and at his death left John s, and h. (6) who succeeded to it after the death of *Marg.* his *mother*, who had married Sir John Blaket, Knt. (7) From hence it was alienated to —— Seacole. (8) The lands of Pershore abbey were gr. to Chr. Smith and Tho. Warton; (9) and I suppose passed to John Dennis, as he left H. s. and hr. in a M. of Didmarton. (10) 13 Eliz. a dr. and coh. of Edw. Seacole, Esq. carried the M. to Sim. Codrington, of whose descendants it was purchased by Cha. Noel Duke of Beaufort. The benefice a rectory in Hawkesbury deanery, patron the L. of the M. paid 2*s.* in money, portion of the abbot of Pershore. (11) The Harl. Valor rates it at £8.

Barrows are shown here. The church is of the form of an L. supposed to be from Laurence, the tutelary Saint.

---

(1) Esc. 47 H. III. No. 35. (2) Dugd. Monast. i. 205. (3) Nom. Vill.
(4) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10. (5) Esc. 17 Ric. II. No. 55.
(6) Esc. 10 H. IV. No. 50. (7) Esc. 8 H. V. No. 38. (8) MS. Parsons.
(9) Orig. 1 and 2 Mar. (10) Esc. 6 Eliz. Esc. 7 Jac. (11) P. Nich.

Oldbury.—Rich. Burdon's lands here were gr. to Phil. de Mortimer, father of Hugh de Mortimer. (1) The family being restored, Nich. Bordun died seized of the M. of Oldbury, held of Lord H. de Lacye: Rob. s. and hr. (2) Another Nich. died seized of it, held of the Earl of Lincoln by one knight's fee and suit of court, at Trowbridge: Nich. s. and hr. (3) who held it 9 Ed. II. (4) Amice le Walsh gave by charter, dated 14 Ed. II. a mess. virg. &c. here to Ralph de Ffarleye and his assigns for her life, for the payment of 5 qrs. of corn, &c. which lands were taken into the King's hands, by forfeiture of the above Ralph, as a rebel. (5) Nich. Bordun died seized of a caruc. here, (6) and was followed by Edw. who left John s. and hr. (7) He, by Joan, had Cecily, dr. and hr. (8) who succeeded upon the death of her mother, being then wife of Henry Thorpe. (9) After enfeoffing H. Chancery and John Benger in it, in order to pay her deceased husband's debts, she left Ralph s. and hr. (10) who gave the M. and advowson to John Luscombe and John Tyrand, clerks, who re-gave it to John Burdon and Joan his w. which Joan died seized. (11) John, s. and hr. of Ralph Thorpe, next left Will. s. and hr. in the M. and advowson, (12) which Will. was an ideot. (13) Thomasin, his sist. and hr. was w. of Tho. Clifford, fath. by her of Will. fath. of Henry, who levied a fine of the M. and adv. 4 Mar. to Hugh Dennis. (14) Accordingly John Dennis, Esq. died seized of the M. and advowson, held of the King as of the M. of Trubridge, co. Wilts, parcel of the Dutchy of Lancaster; having iss. by Helena, Henry, s. and hr. (15) From his descendants it devolved, by purchase, to the Dukes of Beaufort.

---

(1) Claus. 18 Joh. (2) Esc. 1 Ed. I. No. 28. (3) Esc. 29 Ed. I. No. 26.
(4) Nom. Vill. (5) Inq. ad. q. d. 18 Ed. II. (6) Esc. 17 Ed. III. No. 46.
(7) Esc. 36 Ed. III. pars i. No. 32. (8) Esc. 18 Ric. II. No. 4.
(9) Esc. 7 H. IV. (10) Esc. 10 H. V. No. 24, V. Hil. Rec. 7, H. V.
(11) Esc. 25 H. VI. (12) Esc. 4 Ed. IV. No. 28. (13) Esc. 19 Ed. IV. No. 10.
(14) Sir Rob. Atkins. (15) Esc. 7 Jac.

Digitized by Google

The benefice, a rectory in Hawkesbury deanery, patron the L. of the M. was annexed to Didmarton in 1735. In Pope Nich. it is called a chapel, which paid in money 8*s.* 6*d.* portion to the rector of Great Badminton; the Harl. Valor rates it at £16. There are several barrows here.

Badminton (Great and Little).—Ralf le Botiler, Lord of Badminton, and Matilda le Pantolf, his w. gr. to —— Adam, rector of the church of Weston Birt, for 15*s.* Will de la Pyrie, of Badminton, once his villain, with all his family and chattels. (1) This was an instance of feudal slavery which was mild, deportation abroad existing many reigns after. This Ralph and Matilda, and their ancestors, held the M. by suit of the hundred of Grumbald's Ash. (2) Christ. le Botiler held the M. 9 Ed. II. (3) and was followed by William, called of *Wem*, co. Sal. (4) Tho. le Botiler died seized, holding it of Will. le Botiler, Baron of Wem, by 1*d. p. ann.* leaving Alan s. and h. (5) The last of the Butlers was maintained by the charity of his tenants: (6) his name was Nicholas; and of him it was purchased by Tho. 3d son of Edw. Earl of Worcester, created Visc. Somerset, of Cashell, in Ireland, whose only dr. Eliz. dying unmarried, devised it to H. 1st Duke of Beaufort, in which family it now remains.

---

(1) Cart. B. Mus. 46 T. 32. (2) Esc. 3 Ed. I. No. 51. (3) Nom. Vill.
(4) Esc. 19 Ed. II. (5) Esc. 40 Ed. III. No. 14. (6) MS. Parsons, p. 197.

Digitized by Google

BEAUFORT, DUKE OF SOMERSET.

1.	2.	3.	4.
John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, son of King Edward III. by Cath. Swinford, (3d w.) dr. of Sir Payn Roet, alias Guyen, King of Arms, wid. of Sir John Swinford, Knt. had iss. *John*, creat. Earl of Somerset 20 Ric. II. Tho. created Earl of Dorset and Duke of Exeter; Hen. Bish. of Winchester, Cardinal, &c. and Joan, 1st w. of Sir Rob. Ferrers, of Oversley, 2d of Ralph Nevill, 1st E. of Westmorland.—All these children, by Cath. Swinford, were called Beaufort, from the Castle of Beaufort,* in the Earldom of Anjou, their place of nativity.	*John*, Earl of Somerset, by Marg. sist. and coh. of Edm. Holland, Earl of Kent, had iss. Henry, s. p. unmarr. *John*, Edmund, Thomas, Joan, w. 1st of James 1st King of Scots, 2d of Sir James Stuart, son of Lord Lorne, from whom the Dukes of Athol, and Marg. w. of Tho. Courtney, 6th Earl of Devonshire.	*John*, created Duke of Somerset 21 H. VI. by Margaret, daughter of Sir Jo. Beauchamp, of Bletso, had iss. Margaret, only daughter and heiress, w. of Edmund of Hadham, Earl of Richmond, eldest son of Owen ap Meredith ap Tudor, and Catherine, Queen of King Henry V. by whom she was mother of King Henry VII.	*Edm.* (br. and male hr.) Earl of Mortain, in Normandy, Marq. of Dorset, creat. Duke of Somerset 26 H. VI. by Elean. 2d dr. and coh. of Rich. Beauchamp, Earl of Warw. had iss. Henry, unm. 3d Duke of Somerset, Edm. 4th Duke, s. p. John and Tho. s. p. Elean. 2d w. of Ja. Butler, E. of Ormond and Wilts; Joan, 1st w. of Sir Rob. St. Lawrence, Baron of Howth, Irel. 2d of Sir Rich. Fry, Knt. Ann, w. of Sir Will. Paston; Marg. 1st w. of Humph. Earl of Stafford, 2d of Sir Rich. Danet, Knt. and Eliz. w. of Sir H. Lewis, Knt.

Here ended the male line of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster: but Henry, 3d Duke, left iss. by Joan Hill, or De la Montaign, an only natural son, *Charles*, who took the name of Somerset, and continued the line.

* Hugo de Beauford occurs 12 H. II. Lib. Nig. i. 199.

SOMERSET, DUKE OF BEAUFORT.

1.	2.	3.
Cha. Somerset (created Earl of Worcester in 1514) marr. 1st Eliz. sole dr. and hr. of Will. Herbert, Earl of Huntingdon, Lord Herbert, of Ragland, Chepstow, and Gower, by whom he had *Henry*, and Eliz. w. of Sir John Savage; 2d Eliz. dr. of Tho. West, Ld. De la War, by whom he had Sir Cha. Sir Geo. and Ma. w. of Will L. Grey, of Wilton; 3d Elean. dr. of Sir Edw. Sutton, L. Dudley, by whom he had no iss.	*Henry*, by Eliz. daugh. of Sir Anth. Browne, Knt. had iss. *Will.* Tho. Sir Charles, Francis, Eleanor, w. of Sir Edward Vaughan, of Tretour, co. Brecon; Lucy, w. of John Nevil, Lord Latimer; Anne, w. of Thomas Percy, Earl of Northumberland; and Jane, w. of Sir Edward Mansel, Knt. ancestor of the late Lord Mansel.	*Will.* by Christian, dr. of Edward North, Lord North of Caethleige, had iss. *Edw.* only s. and hr. Eliz. w. of Will. Windsor, Esq. and Lucy, w. of H. Herbert, Esq.

4.	5.
Edw. by Eliz. dr. of Francis E. of Huntingdon, had iss. Will. (unm.) *Henry*, Tho. (creat. 2 Car. I. Visc. Somerset, of Cashel, in Irel.) Cha. (ob. inf.) Fr. (ob. inf.) Charles, Christ. Edw. Eliz. w. of Sir H. Guildford; Cath. w. of Will. L. Petre; Ann, w. of Sir Edw. Winter, of Lidney, co. Glouc.; Fr. w. of Will. Morgan; Mar. ob. inf.; and Blanch, w. of Tho. s. and hr. app. of Tho. L. Arundel, of Wardour; and another Cath. w. of Tho. Lord Windsor.	*Henry*, (created Marquis of Worcester 18 Car. I.) by Ann, only child of John Lord Russel, had iss. *Edward*, Lord John, (ancestor of the Somersets, of Pauntley, co. of Gloucester) Lord William, ob. inf. Lord Henry, ob. unm. Lord Thomas, Lord Charles, Lords Fred. Fr. and Ja. who died young; Ladies Eliz. Ann, and Ma. s. p. and another Lady Eliz. w. of Fr. Brown, Visct. Mountague.

6.	7.	8.
Edw. 1st by Eliz. dr. of Sir William Dormer, Knt. sist. of Rob. E. Carnarvon, had iss. *Henry*, L. Anne, 1st w. of H. Howard, 2d of H. Earl of Arundel, &c. L. Eliz. w. of Will. Herbert, Marq. of Powis; 2d, by Marg. dr. of H. Obrien, E. of Thomond, Mar. ob. inf.	*Henry*, creat. D. of Beaufort Dec. 2, 1682, by Ma. d. of Arth. L. Capel, wid. of H. Ld. Beauchamp, had iss. H. (ob. inf.) *Cha.* H. and Edw. (ob. inf.) Arth. Lady Eliz. ob. inf. Lady Ma. w. of Ja. D. of Ormond; Lady Henrietta, w. 1st of H. L. Obrien, 2d of H. Earl of Suffolk and Bindon; and L. Ann, w. of Tho. E. of Coventry.	*Cha.* by Rebecca, dr. of Sir Josiah Child, sister of Richard Earl Tilney, afterwards w. of John Lord Granville, had iss. *Henry*, Charles, s. p. John, s. p. Ma. and Eliz. s. p. and Henrietta, w. of Cha. Duke of Grafton. This Charles died of an accident, in the life-time of his father.

9.	10.
Henry marr. 1st L. Mary, only dr. of Cha. Sackville, E. of Dorset, s. p.; 2d L. Rachel, 2d dr. and coh. of Wriothesley Baptist Noel, E. of Gainsborough, by whom he had iss. *Henry*, John, ob. inf. and *Cha. Noel*; 3d L. Ma. dr. of Pereg. Duke of Leeds, s. p. afterwards w. of Will. Cochran, Earl of Dundonald.	*Henry* married Frances, only daughter and heiress of Ja. Visc. Scudamore, from whom he was divorced; and dying s. p. was succeeded by his brother, Lord Cha. Noel Somerset.

11.	12.	13.
Cha. Noel, by Eliz. dr. of John Berkeley, of Stoke Gifford, Esq. and sist. and hr. of Norborne, L. Botetourt, had iss. *Henry*, Anne, w. of Charles E. of Northampton; Elia. Henrietta, w. of Sir W. Williams Wynn, Bart. and Ma. Isabella, now Dowager Dutchess of Rutland.	*Henry*, by Eliz. 2d dr. of Adm. Boscawen, had iss. *Henry*, Cha. Henry, (who, by sist. of L. Visc. Courtenay, has iss.) Hen. Norborne Berkeley, Rob. Edw. Henry, Arthur Henry, Will. Henry, John Hen. Fitzroy Henry; Eliz. w. of the Rev. Cha. Talbot, Dean of Exeter, 2d son of the Hon. and Rev. George Talbot; Frances Eliz. (unmarr.) Harriet Eliz. w. of Major Mitchell, of the 26th reg. s. of H. Mitchell, Esq. of Merrion Castle, near Dublin; and Anne, who died unm.	*Henry*, the present Duke, by Charlotte, 2d dr. of the Marq. of Stafford, by L. Susan Stewart, his 3d w. has iss. —— Marquis of Worcester, and others.

Digitized by Google

I shall now give some particulars of this illustrious family, unnoticed by the peerages. (1) It has been noted, that the proper name of the family is *Plantagenet*, but that the *double* bastardy is a bar to the assumption of it, as contrary to precedent. (2) With respect to this, though it has certainly been more usual for royal illegitimates to have different surnames from their fathers, yet this does not (according to my knowledge) appear to be any consequence of established regulation: of the two sons of Rosamond, by K. H. II. the eldest took the name of Longespee, the youngest was called Geffrey *Plantagenet*: and though surnames became hereditary, after the reign of Edw. II. we find, without prohibition, a bastard son of K. Edw. IV. denominated Arthur *Plantagenet*, Visc. Lisle. As a denotation of origin, *Plantagenet* is certainly a more appropriate name than *Somerset*, a mere assumption from a *title*, unwarranted, I am inclined to think, by any precedent. However this be, according to a custom common in noble families, (and in this) *Plantagenet* should at least precede *Somerset*, after the Christian names of the future offspring of this house; and continue, as long as it exists, an inseparable adjunct to *Somerset*.—John, the first Earl of Somerset, was legitimated by Parliament, in 1397, and surnamed, *by the Duke of Lancaster, his father, Sir Bello Forto*, or *Bowfort*. (3) This John was, 21 Ric. II. one of the Peers deputed to impeach the Lords who had rebelled, on account of the murder of the Duke of Gloucester. (4) In the same year, being then Constable of Dover Castle and the Cinque Ports, he was created Marquis of *Dorset* (5) or *Somerset*, (6) which creation is noted in Bolton, (7) though omitted by Collins. At the Parliament which deposed K. Ric. II. he sat 7th from the Duke of Lancaster, afterwards K. H. IV. and *the vacant* throne, purposely erected. (8) 1 H. IV. he was, however, attainted for acting

(1) There is a long account of the family in Sandford's Geneal. Hist. p. 312 to 350.
(2) Gent.'s Mag. 1788, p. 406. (3) Stowe, 315. (4) Ibid. (5) Id. 318.
(6) Lel. Collect. i. 187. (7) Extinct Peerage, 95. (8) Stowe, 323.

Digitized by Google

against the Duke of Gloucester in the former reign.(1) His lady afterwards married the Duke of Clarence.(2) John, his son, was taken prisoner 8 H. VI. in France, for want of archers.(3) *Edm. the next Duke,*(4) say historians, as *cousin* to the King, so *disdained* the Duke of York, Regent of France, that by witholding succours, Paris and the principal towns were lost.(5) As however such conduct would have redounded more to the injury of himself than of the Duke, it is probable, that as a Lancastrian, he penetrated and dreaded the ambitious designs, which afterwards appeared, of that dangerous rival. In 1436, he took the town of Hartfleur.(6) In 1442, with the Duke of York, he devastated Anjou and Maine, gained a brilliant victory over Marshall Loyal, took the town of Beaumont Le Vicount, and after a glorious and wise campaign, died justly honoured with a Dukedom.(7) Edmund, the next Duke, was one of the Lords who arrested Humphry Duke of Gloucester.(8) Shakespeare's passage respecting Cardinal Beaufort will probably not appear so surprising, when it is considered, that he was an *admirable politician*, the greatest of his day; "after whose death, French affairs were neither well looked to, nor the governors of the country well advised."(9) This somewhat extenuates the loss of Roan by this Duke;(10) nor is it any impeachment of his fortitude or prudence, that he surrendered Caen, because a shot fell between the Dutchess and her children.(11) Stowe however pretends, that this event made the Duke of York implacable, as if his affinity to the house of Lancaster was not sufficient cause. After the loss of Normandy, he sojourned a short time at Calais: but in 1450, he was put under arrest for the above loss, and his house, at Blackfriers, London, plundered by the mob.(12) In 1452, the Duke accompanied the King (H. VI.) to meet his rival of York, and pro-

(1) Stowe, 324. (2) Id. 364. (3) Lel. Collect. i. 489.
(4) It should be *John*, broth. of Edm. (5) Stowe, 375. (6) Id. 377. (7) Id. 382, 3.
(8) Id. 386. (9) Ibid. (10) Lel. Collect. i. 494. (11) Stowe, 387.
(12) Stowe, 392.

mised to be committed to the tower, to answer to the Duke of York's charges,(1) which only proved a *ruse de guerre* on the side of the court, who by this act demonstrated, that they believed the ground of impeachment to lie in his Lancastrian principles. A temporary triumph of the House of York, however, occasioned his imprisonment, from which the King liberated him, and made him Governor of Calais, with the apparent intention of refuting the scandal, that he had lost Normandy: soon after which, he died bravely fighting at the battle of St. Albans, 33 H. VI. (2) Henry, the next Duke, began his political career by occasioning the Duke of York to be deprived of his protectorship, 34 H. VI. (3) In 1459, with Anthony Rivers and others, he justed before the Queen, at the Tower and Greenwich, (4) and was the same year appointed Captain of Calais; but finding it possessed by the Earl of Warwick, he went to Guisnes, and employed himself in skirmishes. (5) Soon after we find him with the Duke of Buckingham, a most intimate counsellor of the Queen's, (6) and 38 H. VI. marching with the Royal army to Worcester. (7) In the same year, he went with the Lords Roos and Audley to Calais, to dispossess the Earl of Warwick, but with difficulty escaped to Guisnes, from the attack of the inhabitants upon his landing. (8) In 1460, 500 men were sent to conduct him to England from Guisnes, who were dispersed by the Earl of Warwick in the port of Sandwich. (9) After advising the Queen to reject the conditions agreed 39 H. VI. which made Rich. D. of York protector, the Duke joined her with a large force; and after the successful battle of Wakefield, led Richard Earl of Salisbury prisoner to the castle of Pontefract. (10) After the battle of Towton, he fled to York, and from thence to Scotland, (11) and in 1462, 2 Ed. IV. was attainted. (12) The same year, he and other Lords

(1) Lel. Collect. i. 495. (2) Stowe, 398, 9. (3) Id. 401. (4) Id. 404.
(5) Lel. Collect. i. 497. (6) Stowe, 404. (7) Id. 405.
(8) Id. 406. (9) Id. 407. (10) Id. 413.
(11) Id. 416. (12) Ibid.

Digitized by Google

surrendered Bamborough Castle to K. Edw. for which they were taken into favour, and 1000 marks *per ann.* promised to the Duke, but never paid. (1) Upon Q. Margaret's advance into Northumberland, with an army of Scots and others, he revolted, and joined her; (2) and some accounts say, was killed at the battle of Hexham; (3) others, that he was, with other Lords, defeated by John Nevill, Earl of Westmorland, through treachery of their men, and beheaded. (4) Charles Somerset, the first Earl of Worcester, was sent, in 1519, with the Bishop of Ely and others, to deliver Tourney to the French. (5) William, the third Earl, was, in 1568, one of the Lords delegates to Mary Q. of Scots, (6) and filled a like office in 1586, for her trial, (7) and again for the examination of Secretary Davison, in 1587. (8) Of the noble and magnanimous conduct of Henry, the first Marquis of Worcester, as a Loyalist in the unfortunate cause of C. I. there is an ample account in Williams's History of Monmouthshire, and elsewhere. A collection of his apothegms, jests, and shrewd speeches, was published more than 100 years back, in small 12mo. of which I never saw (9) but one copy, in the library of John F. Gwynne, Esq. of Ford Abbey, in Devonshire, bound up with others. Edward, his son, the famous Earl of Glamorgan, was a great mechanic, the inventor of the *steam-engine*. He published a "century of the names and scantlings of such inventions as he had tried and perfected," in 1655, which was reprinted by T. Payne, in 1746. In the Birch MSS. in the Brit. Museum, he says, "By these I can stop any other man's motion, and render it null: since from any point of the compasse, I can forceably and effectually cause a counterbuffe, or absolute obstruction of such motion, which way I please, all wayes being indifferent to mee, to work a perfect resistance, and to countermine their intentions, or to force their mo-

(1) Stowe, 417. (2) Ibid. (3) Lel. Collect. (4) Stowe, 418.
(5) Id. 507. (6) Camdeni Annales, 115. (7) Id. 414. (8) Id. 461.
(9) In November, 1804.

Digitized by Google

tions a cleane contrary way."(1) Henry, the late Duke, in whom the patent of Baron Botetourt(2) was renewed, died much lamented. Amiable dignity and domestic virtues have long characterised the family.

The benefice is valued in P. Nich. at £13. 6*s*. 8*d*. In the Harl. Valor, at £5. 5*s*. 7*d*. It is a vicarage, in the patronage of the Duke of Beaufort; R. Penny, D.D. incumbent.—Little Badminton, (3) a hamlet of Hawkesbury, was formerly a chapel of ease to that place; but since the erection of the present church, in 1785, was annexed to Great Badminton. This church contains most sumptuous ornaments and tombs. The fine seat of the family in this parish was erected as a substitute for Troy House or Castle, destroyed in the civil wars.

Acton Turville and Ilgar.—Rich. de Turbervill died seized of the M. of Acton Torville, held of Rich. son of Alan, of the fee of Kinele, in Wiltshire: Rich. s. and hr. (4) It was soon after alienated to John de la Rivere, (5) who left John s. and hr. in it, (6) which John was in ward to Lord Arundel in the next year, Rog. Gasseline also holding lands here. (7) Sir John Drayton, Knt. in right of Isab. his wife, widow of Tho. de Rivere, next died seized of it, leaving Joan and Eliz. drs. and hrs. (8) With Isab. dr. and hr. of Rob. son of Maur. son of the above Tho. and Isab. de la Rivere, the M. passed to Sir John Seintloe. Sir William Seintloe, Capt. of the guard to Q. Eliz. had livery 2 Eliz. (9) and marrying Lady Cavendish, settled his estates, in default of issue by her, upon her heirs, excluding his former daughters and brothers. (10) She gave her estates to her issue, the Cavendishes. Henry Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle, conveyed it to Sir

(1) Green's Worcester Append. cxlvii. (2) V. *Stoke Gifford*, where the pedigree.
(3) John Burnell died seized of lands here, having iss. by Ann, Will. who had iss. John, Esc. 30 H. VIII.
(4) Esc. 12 Ed. I. No. 12, and 15 Ed. I. No.—
(5) Esc. 30 Ed. I. No. 30, p. mort. Ric. E. of Arundel. (6) Esc. 8 Ed. II. No. 27.
(7) Nom. Villar. (8) Esc. 5 H. V. No. 43. (9) Sir Robert Atkins.
(10) Collins's Peerage, i. 296, 7.

Digitized by Google

John Top, and with a daughter and coh. of another Sir John, it passed to —— Hungerford, of Dyneley Hall, from which family it was not long ago purchased by the Duke of Beaufort.—The benefice is val. in P. Nicholas at £4. 6*s*. 8*d*. In the Harl. Val. at £6. 13*s*. 4*d*. It is a vicarage, in Hawkesbury deanery, of varying patronage. In the middle of the parish was a small stone building, reported to be a sanctuary, dedicated to Saint Margaret. (1)

Acton Ilgar.—This is a hamlet of *Iron Acton*, but in this hundred. Rob. Fitzharding, the ancestor of the Berkeleys, of Berkeley, purchased the M. of Rich. Foliatt; (2) for some time it continued in that family; till in the hands of Maur. Lord Berkeley, it *is said* to be a sixth held of the Duke of Lancaster, as of the honor of Trowbridge, by suit of court and knight's service; (3) and it descended to Thomas, his son, (4) whose dr. and hr. Eliz. carried it in marriage to Rich. Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. (5) Upon the inquisitions of their heirs, it appears, however, that the M. was never out of the Berkeleys, being divided as *their* property, say the records, between Alianor Dutchess of Somerset, and Joan, widow of John Visc. Lisle; the other (the sixth above-mentioned) devolving to Marg. Countess of Shrewsbury. (6) In this state of dispersion it appears to have since remained, this being the last account I have of it.

Tormarton.—Jo. de la Rivers died seized of this M. with the hamlet of Littleton, held of John de Wylington: John s. and hr.; (7) which John de Willington held it of the M. of Kinele, in Wilts, which was Edm. Earl of Arundel's. (8) This John de Rivers had a gr. of a market, two fairs, and free warren; (9) and being described as John, son of John de la Rivere, holding the manors of Thormerton and Littleton of Ralph de Willington,

(1) MS. Parsons, f. 196. (2) Smythe's Lives. (3) Esc. 42 Ed. III.
(4) Esc. 5 H. V. (5) Esc. 17 H. VI. (6) Esc. 7 Ed. IV. No. 22, 42, 44.
(7) Esc. 8 Ed. II. No. 27. (8) Esc. 20 Ed. II. No.— (9) Claus. 6 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

called 20 marks land and rent, applied for license to give a mess. and two caruc. in Thormerton, to a chaplain celebrating in the chapel of St. Mary, in Tormerton church. (1) Sir John Drayton, Knt. next held it, in right of Irab. his wife, late wife of Tho. de Rivere, of the Lord of Yate, issue as in Acton Turville, (2) which Isab. at her death holding it, as the M. of Tormerton, extending into Tormerton, Littleton, and Shirewelle, of Sir Thomas Beaumond, Knt. as of his M. of Yate, left Maurice de la Rivere her s. and hr. (3) From hence, with Acton Turville and Littleton, it passed through the same proprietors to the Duke of Beaufort. The chantry lands here, let for 21 years to Tho. Bisse, 31 Eliz. were gr. to Sir Chr. Hatton, 28 Eliz. for the fee-farm of 30*s*. (4) The benefice, a rectory in Hawkesbury deanery, is val. in P. Nich. at £10. 13*s*. 4*d*. In the Harl. Val. at £27. John de la Rivere was founder of the church. (5)

The Lady Cavendish who married Sir William Seintloe, and obtained this M. was an eminent beauty, and of the most extraordinary influence over husbands, which woman ever possessed. When only 14 years old, she prevailed on her young husband, Rob. Barley, of Barley, co. Derby, Esq. who died soon, to settle his large estate on her and her heirs. Her second husband, Sir Will. Cavendish, by whom only of the four she had issue, she prevailed upon to sell, in order to purchase near her and her friends, in Derbyshire; and to keep him there, she made him build Chatsworth-House. How she got Sir William Seintloe's estates, has been before said. Whether she obtained any thing from her fourth husband, Geo. Earl of Shrewsbury, I do not know: but she enriched her issue, the Cavendish family, with her whole acquisitions. When Mary Q. of Scots was committed to the custody of her Earl and herself, they contrived, that there should be no plots conducted,

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 13 Ed. III. No. 15 and 42, V. eti. Esc. 23 Ed. III. pars i. No. 77.
(2) Esc. 5 H. V. No. 43. (3) Esc. 15 H. VI. No. 43. (4) Pat. 28 Eliz. and Harl. MS. 5013.
(5) MS. Parsons, p. 218.

either by her or against her; (1) and there cannot be a doubt, but her wisdom had no small share in the management of this arduous task.—Francis Baber, chaplain in ordinary to Ja. I. and rector of this parish, where he died, and was interred in 1628, was a man of some note in his day.

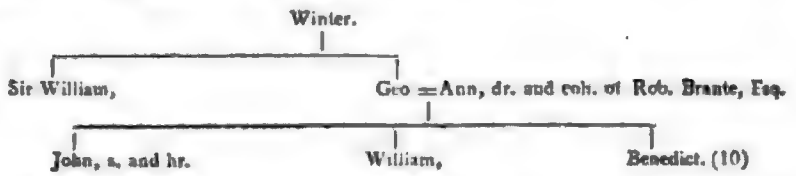
Littleton—West Littleton.—This M. has passed, with Acton Turville and Tormarton, through the same owners, to the Duke of Beaufort, being considered as a hamlet of Tormarton. (2) The estates have been parcelled out by sale from the Cavendishes. What Sir Rob. Atkins says of Geo. Earl of Shrewsbury holding it, must be understood in right of his Lady, the celebrated female mentioned under the last parish.—The benefice is a chapelry of Tormarton.

Dirham.—James de Newmarch's lands here were gr. to John de Russel, father of Ralph, of whom below; (3) but upon change of his political conduct, James was restored, and is certified afterwards as holding three fees here. (4) He left two daughters and co-heirs; one wife of Nich. Moeles, the other of Ralph Russel, who obtained this place with her, (5) and had a grant of free warren. (6) This Ralph gave the M. in dower with Maud, his dr. to Rob. Walleran; (7) and the jury found, upon the death of Rob. 1 Ed. I. that if he died s. p. which he did, the manor was to revert to the heirs of Ralph Russel: (8) it accordingly devolved to Rob. Russel, a younger son, who dying seized 25 Ed. I. left Will. his br. and hr. (9) who held it of the King *in cap.* by barony, (10) and left Theobald, his s. and hr. in it; (11) John, son of Will. de Frompton Cotell, also holding an estate here. (12)—Theobald mortgaged the M. to Roger Cantak, for Roger's life and a year after, leaving Ralph his s. and hr.; (13) which Ralph soon after applied for

(1) Camden. (2) V. Tormarton. (3) Claus. 17 Joh. (4) Testa de Nevill.
(5) Testa de Nevill.—MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. &c. (6) Pat. 44 H. III. (7) Rot. pip. 8 Ed. I.
(8) Esc. 1 Ed. I. No. 5. (9) Esc. 25 Ed. I. No. 28. (10) Esc. 34 Ed. I. No. 130.
(11) Esc. 4 Ed. II. No. 49. (12) Inq. ad. q. d. 7 Ed. II. (13) Esc. 23 Ed. III. pars 2, No. 82.

Digitized by Google

licence to give two parts of the manor and advowson to Alianor Russell, (1) for her life. (2) Maurice Russel, only surviving son of John, son of Theob. left two drs. and coheirs; 1st *Isab.* wife successively of Thomas de Ryvere, afterwards of Sir John Drayton, Knt.; 2d Marg. wife of Sir Gilb. Dennis; (3) which Sir John and Sir Gilb. accordingly divided the manor. Thus the Inquisition, which varies from the Peerage, which makes Isabel wife only of Stephen Hatfield. (4) Sir Gilb. next died seized of his moiety, and every alternate presentation of the church, leaving Maur. s. and hr. (5) Soon after it was found, that Tho. (6) s. and hr. of Maur. Russel, died seized of two parts of a toft, and 2¼ virg. called Barnes Place, and a mess. and virg. called Salisburies, here, held of others as well as the King; and in this Inquisition it is said, that Tho. was son of Maur. by Joan, his 2d w. who afterwards married John Chambre; that Tho. had a dr. and hr. Marg. by Joan, his w. who died s. p. and Marg. *wife of John Kemeys*, and Isab. w. of Steph. Hartfield, sisters. (7) Roger Kemys, a fool and insane, succeeded in this moiety, dying seized of 2 mess. in Derham and Henton; one called Gawen's, the other Berner's Place; held of the K. *in cap.* by 12*d. per ann.*: John, son of John, son of the above Rog. grandson and heir. (8) The Dennis family becoming possessed of the manor, by purchase of the drs. and hrs. of Drayton, (9) Sir Walter Dennis, 13 Eliz. sold it to Geo. Winter, Esq. who died seized of the manors of Durham and Hinton.



(1) Wid. of Theob. and dr. and coh. of Ralph de Gorges. (2) Inq. ad. q. d. 30 Ed. III. No. 36.
(3) Esc. 5 H. V. No. 43.
(4) See Collins *tit.* Bedford: but the whole pedigree, as far as concerns this branch, varies from the records.
(5) Esc. 10 H. V. No. 27. (6) This was Sir Tho. R. of Kingston Russel. (7) Esc. 10 H. VI.
(8) Esc. 21 Ed. IV. No.— (9) It could not be of Sir John Drayton, as Rudder pretends, for he died seized, and left Joan and Eliz. drs. and hrs. V. Esc. 5 H. V.
(10) Esc. 24 Eliz. The pedigree in the Harl. MS. 1041, is so incorrect, that I omit it.

Digitized by Google

This John was fath. of Sir Geo. (1) who died seized, fath. of John, fath. of Mary, only surviving daughter and heir, who took it in marriage to Will. Blathwayte, Esq. Secr. at War and of State to Will. III. during his abode in Holland and Flanders, a Commissioner for trade and plantations, and Clerk of the Privy Council, from the reigns of Charles to Anne.—In Wm. Blathwayte, Esq. the manors of Dirham and Hinton are now vested.

The benefice is a rectory, in Hawksbury deanery; patr. the Lord of the M.; val. in P. Nich. at £10. 6*s.* 8*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £14. 12*s.* 4*d.*

Hinton.—Will. Ffakeram held here half a fee, of Ralph Russel, by 2 lbs. of pepper, &c.; two daughters the heirs. (2) Emma, w. of John de Merston, as hr. of Tho. s. and hr. of Rich. de la Rivere, once her husb. held a mess. and caruc. for life, conjointly with John de Merston, of the Lords of Dirham, by 20*s. per ann.* Tho. son of the above Rich. de la Rivere, her heir, (3) who succeeding to it, as a mess. 2 acr. of land, 10 of mead. and 60*s.* rent of Naifs and free tenants, held of Ralph Russel, by 2*s.* for all services, left Agnes, a sister, a professed nun in Shaftesbury Abbey, and Joan, w. of Rich. Priour, of Wycumbe, dr. of Thomasine, sist. of the fath. of the above Tho. cousin and heir. (4) This estate was alienated, as the manor of Hinton, to the Stanshaws; Margery, w. of Nich. Stanshaw, holding it of John Kemys, (5) and Marg. his w. as of her M. of Dirham, and leaving Rob. s. and hr. (6) The heir of Stanshaw sold to Tho. White, Mayor of Bristol in 1530, who gave it to the corporation of that city, by deed, Jan. 14, 1541, to exempt the Severn vessels from customs in the port of Bristol, and other charitable purposes. (7) The M. of Hinton has descended with Dirham.

---

(1) Esc. 15 Car. (2) Esc. 41 H. III. No. 17. (3) Esc. 41 Ed. III. No.—
(4) Esc. 48 Ed. III.
(5) He married Margaret, widow of Sir Gilbert Dennis, and daughter of Sir Maurice Russel.
(6) Esc. 14 H. VI. No. 1. (7) Barret and Bigland.

Digitized by Google

At this place was fought a most memorable battle, that final one which expelled the unfortunate Britons, for ever, from England, and left the Saxons victors. It was fought in the year 599, and the inhabitants have a strange tradition, that the blood flowed down into the road. Camden mentions huge intrenchments, alluding to the camp on Hinton Hill, supposed to have been that of the Saxons. Here are also shown some singular specimens of cascades and jets d' eau, designed by Le Nautre; and without doubt were, and perhaps still are, the most singular curiosities of the kind in *this* kingdom. Fountains and cascades were known to the Romans, and many elegant specimens of *epistomia*, as the stops or cocks of them were called, have been engraved. The history of gardening is however familiar, as far as respects pleasurable purposes: Lord Burleigh was the Mæcenas, who introduced the *kitchen garden*, in the reign of Eliz. though many table greens were even then fetched from Holland. (1)

Wapley and Codrington.—This M. was given by Ralph Fitzstephen, King Henry the Second's chamberlain, to the abbey of Stanley, in Wiltshire: the abbey of St. Augustine's, Bristol, obtaining other lands from Roger de Cantelupe, Rog. his son, and exchanging with Rich. s. and hr. of the last Roger, a virg. &c. in Arlingham, called Wodieurd, for all his lands here; Hugh le Petit confirming 6 ac. at Cutherington of his fee, which Roger de Cantelo, sen. gave. (2) The abbey of Stanley holding the M. 9 Ed. II. (3) and 33 H. VI. obtained licence to grant the M. of Codrington in fee-farm to John de Codrington, for £11. (4) Rob. Stanshawe, Esq. died seized of two mess. 58 ac. of past. 23 of meadow, 14 of land, and three of wood, in Wappeley, which Matilda Wickwell held; a certain John Roller, Esq. holding a part of 12 acr. in his demesn as of fee, which he alienated 27 H. VI. to the above Rob. Stanshawe, and Joan, his wife: Thomas s. and

(1) Gough's British Topography, i. 135.
(2) Reg. Aug. Brist. f. 136, 157, 158.
(3) Nom. Villar.
(4) Pat. 33 H. VI.

Digitized by Google

hr. (1) At the dissolution, the M. of Cudelington, *alias* Codrington Wapley, parcel of the abbey of Stanley, was gr. to Simon Codrington, and Robert Codrington, his s. and hr. for the fee-farm of £11. (2) which fee-farm was granted to Will. Thorpe, by K. Ed. VI. (3) but was lost to the crown soon after. (4) The lands, parcel of St. Aug. abbey, were gr. to the Dean and Chapter of Bristol, (5) and Maudlin's Croft, late Will. Wyvett's, parcel of the priory of St. Mary Magdalen's, near Bristol, were gr. to Henry Brayne and John Marsh, 37 H. VIII. for the res. rent of 16*d.* (6) Col. John Codrington left an only dr. wife of Sir Rich. Warwick Bampfylde, father of Sir Cha. Warwick Bampfylde, now Lord of this M. (7)—Mr. Chancellor Parsons, and an old book in the possession of the steward, as well as Rudder, say, that one John Soaper was heir to the Lord of this M. or one of the hamlets, in 1550, whose only dr. Anne carried it to *Sir Walt. Dennis*, who had another dr. *and heir*, Anne, who carried it to *Simon Codrington:* now it appears from very correct pedigrees, (8) that Sir Walter Dennis never married any such person; that he left three sons, Rich. Tho. and Will. who all had issue; and that Anne, his daughter, though no heiress, was indeed married to Sim. Codrington, but left no issue. I am at a loss therefore to account for this, to me, very strange relation; the M. according to the records, having been uninterruptedly in the Codringtons.

The benefice is a vicarage, in Hawksbury deanery, in the patronage of the Lord of the M. who holds the rectory in lease of the Dean and Chapter of Bristol. It is val. in P. Nich. at £7.; portion of the rectory of Bulton, 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the abb. of Stanley, in great and small tythes, in the grange of Goderinton, £2. 13*s.* 4*d.*—Ralph Fitz-Stephen gave certain lands in Wapley to the church, with the tythes of the demesn, and the col-

(1) Esc. 12 Ed. IV. No. 48. (2) Harl. MS. 5013. (3) Harl. MS. 607.
(4) Harl. MS. 5013. (5) Barret. (6) Pat. 37 H. VIII. and Harl. MS. 5013
(7) Inf. Rev. Mr. Swayne. (8) In Smythe's Lives, &c.

lection of Peter-pence; and the abbey of Stanley, at Ralph's request, released the tythes of corn only of the demesn of Wapley and Codrington, upon condition the abb. of St. Aug. demanded no more, unless it should be so ordered in a chapter of the Cistercian order. In the year 1249, the abb. of St. Aug. released to the abbey of Stanley all the tythes of hay, issuing from the lands of the tenants of the latter in Coderington and Wapley, and all the tythes issuing from the abb. and convent in the above towns, half a mark of silver, as an acknowledgment, being reserved to St. Aug. abbey: the chapel in the court at Coderington not to admit the parishioners of Wapley, unless from special licence of the vicar; the church of Wapley to receive all the small tythes of their people at Codrington and Wapley, except the above tythe of hay.—Ralph Fitzstephen gave the advowson to St. Aug. abbey; and in his presence, Nich. son of Rob. quit-claimed 20*s.* rent. (1)

Doddington.—This M. passed, with *Dursley, Leonard Stanley,* and *Bagpath,* from the Berkeleys, of Dursley, to —— Wikes; from whence it was sold, in the reign of Eliz. to Giles Codrington, and under the will of Sir William Codrington, Bart. (2) is now possessed by his nephew and devisee, Christopher Codrington, Esq. M. P. for Tewkesbury, who, by Caroline Georgina Harriet, dr. of Tho. Lord Foley, (3) has issue.—Vide Rot. pip. 9 Joh. Testa de Nevill, Pat. 4 Ed. I. (Suit by Stanley abbey ag. H. de Berkeley, for common of pasture.) Fin. 22 Ed. III. V. Esc. 47 H. III. (ward. and marchet due to the hon. of Gloucester.) 24 Ed. I. (there called *Deynton.*) 8 Ed. II. (Doynton again.) 21 Ed. III. No. 59, (Dodynton.) 23 Ed. III. pars i. No. 18, (Dodynton.) Inq. ad. q. d. 1 Ric. II. No. 120, (Dodynton.) Esc. 6 Ric. II. Dodynton. (End of the Berkeleys; Matilda Saintelowe sist. and hr.)—Nich. and Cecily de Berkeley are mentioned in this record to have obtained a mess. and 2 virg. here, of John Weston of Juste, which John

(1) Reg. Abb. Aug. Brist. f. 138, 9.

(2) Dated 1789.

(3) Marr. at Mary-le-bone par. Lond. Aug. 15, 1796.

held of the above Nicholas, by 10*s.* and a pair of gilt spurs. 16 Ric. II. pars i. No. 27, Matilda Cantelo, under the hon. of Gloucester; 22 Ric. II. No. 46, the same; 4 H. IV. No. 41, the same, by the heir of Matilda de Cantelo; and No. 24, Eliz. w. of Rich. Chedder; 39 H. VI. under the hon. of Gloucester, the heir of Cantelo; 12 Ed. IV. No. 48, 1 mess. 2 virg. 24 acr. of past. and 6 of mead. held by Rob. Stanshawe, Esq.; 13 Ed. IV. No. 35, John Wykes, Esq. the M. held of Walt. L. Mountjoy, and Ann, Dutchess of Buckingham, as of their M. of Thornbury.—(Convent Leases Augm. Off.) Lands in lease to Sir Will. Kingston, 30 H. VIII.—Anthony Walshe, Gent. died seized of lands, parcel of the M. of Kingrove. (1)

The benefice, in Hawsbury deanery, patr. the L. of the M. is rated in P. Nich. at £6.; portion of the prior of Bradenstocke, £1. 5*s.*; portion of the prior of Stanley, 6*s.* 8*d.* which 6*s.* 8*d.* is mentioned among the fee-farm rents of the unfortunate Cha. I. (2) The Harl. Valor estimates it at £5. 6*s.* 8*d.*

The manor-house of Doddington was at first built, says tradition, with the materials of the Castle of Dursley. It has, however, yielded to a structure of sumptuousness and elegance, from a design of Wyatt, rivalled by few in this kingdom. To accompany splendour like this, the grounds, though assuredly without important fault, should have partaken less of the mere usual. They contrast unfavourably, instead of harmonizing.

Rob. Codrington, one of this family, was a Demy of Magd. Coll. Oxf. and wrote the life of Rob. Earl of Essex, 4to. 1646. He died of the plague of London, in 1665. (3) Christopher, son of another Christopher, was Fell. of All Souls' Coll. Oxf. an officer in the service of K. William, Colonel of his Guards, and Governor of the Leeward Islands: he died at Barbadoes, Apr. 7, 1710, and was interred in the chapel of All Souls' Coll. Oxford, the library of which he founded. There is a fine statue of him, in a Roman habit, with "Codrington" on the pedestal. Robert Codrington, of Did-

(1) Esc. 4 Eliz. (2) Harl. MS. 5013. (3) Wood's Athenæ in Bigland.

Digitized by Google

Codrington, of Didmarton.

marton, by Eliz. ——, had iss. Tho. youngest son, who, by Eliz. dr. of Sir Rob. Poyntz, had iss. Will. (or Ambrose) who, by Marg. dr. and hr. of Laur. Teste, had iss. Francis, who, by Marg. dr. and hr. of Shipman, (1) had iss. Giles, a° 1576, who, by Isab. dr. of Sir Arth. Porter, had iss. Francis, of Frampton-on-Severn, [who, by Ma. dr. of Sir Nich. Pointz, had iss. Marg. dr. and hr. w. 1st of Edw. Bromwich, (who took the Frampton-on-Severn estates, and left iss. by her Isaac, Mary, and Rebecca. a° 1606) 2d, John Sydenham]. *Rich.* of *Dodington*, and Cecily, w. of Will. Ruswell, of Dunkerton, co. Som. *Rich.* by Joyce, dr. of John Borlace, had iss. *Sam.* Rich. Rob. Will. Giles, Ann, w. of Edw. Goddard, of Barwick, co. Wilts; Eliz. Frances, w. of Thomas Cresswell, of Nessfield, co. Hants; Joyce; and Isab. w. of Sam. eldest son of Christopher Stokes, of Stanshaw, by Sodbury, Gent. *Sam.* by Eliz. dr. of Thomas Stephens, of Lippiat, Esq. had iss. Tho. who, by Hesther, dr. of Plummer, had iss. Sam. who sold Doddington to Christopher, son of another Christopher, (2) with which last the pedigree in Collins's Baronetage (3) commences.

A chain of *castra exploratorum* of the Romans, a camp, a glass urn, containing bones, and earthen ones, have been discovered or excavated here.—The vallations, says Mr. Bigland, were occupied by the Saxons, when they repelled the Danes, who landed at Bristol.

Sodbury Old, Chipping, and Little.—The Sheriff was commanded to let Will. Crassus, or Gross, the elder, have a market every Monday here, (4) which must be understood to apply to tenancy of that part of the M. now called *Chipping*, i. e. *Market* Sodbury; Gilb. de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, dying seized of the M. the heir of W. le Gras then holding a fee under him. (5) *Little Sodbury*, of which there is no mention in record, or *Old Sodbury*, of which there is once mention, or perhaps the whole manor, some-

(1) Query. (2) Smythe's Lives—Visit. &c. (3) Vol. v. p. 201, sig.
(4) Claus. 2 Hen. III. (5) Esc. 24 Ed. I. and 35 Ed. I. No. 47.

times was also tenanted; for in 1291, Tho. de Weyland acknowledged the right of Geffrey de Aspale to a M. of Sodbury, but the above Geffrey, by fine, granted the M. to Tho. and his heirs, the tenure being of the Earls of Gloucester. (1) Rob. le Muchegros died seized of the M. of Hamstede, and hamlet of Alderworth: Hawise dr. and hr. (2) The M. was held by the Countess of Gloucester, 9 Ed. II.; (3) and when the Earldom of Gloucester was partitioned, it devolved to Hugh le Despencer, in right of Ellen, his wife, sist. and coh. of the last Gilb. de Clare; and the custody of it was, upon his attainder, granted to Sir Maur. Berkeley, till Ellen was restored, who had married Will. le Zouch. (4) Accordingly it was found not to the King's injury, if he permitted John de la Welde to give 32 acr. of past. in Great Sodbury to the Pri. of Bradenstocke, held of Will. de la Zouch, as of the M. of Sodbury, of the inheritance of his wife, by 13*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* for all services; there remaining to the above John 40*s.* lands and rents in Sodbury, held of the above Will. by knight's service. (5) It was again found not to the King's injury, if he licensed Hugh le Despencer to enfeoff Edward de Grymesby, John de Hamslep, and Will. de Osbertone, clerks, in this M. in order that, having had seisin, they might reinfeoff the above Hugh, (who had a release of all the lands of his mother's inheritanee,) (6) and Eliz. his wife, the M. being held of the Earl of Gloucester, by the Lord of the M. or his bailiff, being obliged to meet the Earl in the western part of the M. and conduct him to the eastern. (7) Alice, wife of Edw. Burnell, died seized of the M. from the gr. of Hugh le Despencer, there being in the above M. a certain town, in which were two fairs, and £9. 18*s.* rent; both M. and town being to revert to Edward le Despencer, next of kin and heir of Hugh, (8) which Edw. did homage for them, (9) and dying seized, left Thomas s. and

(1) Parl. 19 Ed. I. (2) Esc. 9 Ed. I. No. 29. Query if Hamstead, in this parish.
(3) Nom. Vill. (4) Claus. 2 Ed. III. Fin. 17 Ed. III. (5) Inq. ad. q. d. 10 Ed. III. No. 74.
(6) Fin. 11 Ed. III. (7) Inq. ad. q. d. 18 Ed. III. No. 11. (8) Esc. 27 Ed. III. No. 19.
(9) Pasch. Fin. 41 Ed. III.

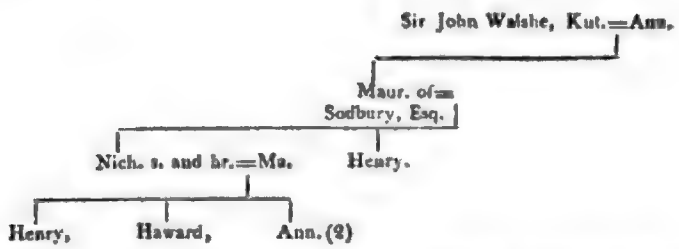
hr. (1) who being attainted for endeavouring to restore Ric. II. the M. and bor. were gr. to Constance, his widow, for life, (2) who was called upon to give account of the issues. (3) Isabella Stanshawe had lands here, of which under *Yate*; and the M. of Sodbury devolved to Isab. dr. of Tho. Despencer, attainted, and Constance, w. 1st of Rich. Beauchamp, L. Bergavenny, and Earl of Worcester; 2d to Rich. de Beauchamp, Earl of Worcester; 3d to Rich. de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, by whom she had iss. Henry, Duke of Warwick, who left an only dr. Anne, who died seized of this M. (4) At this time, Alice Eyton, who was succeeded by Will. Coddar in them, held two mess. 60 acr. of land, 20 of mead. and 50 of past. in Olde Sodbury, of Rich. E. of Warwick. (5) John Stanshawe died seized of a mess. a virg. and 24 ac. of land in Sodbury; 20 acr. of past. called Barefurlonge; a grange, a barkery, and a parcel of land, called Sharpecroft; a parcel of pasture, called Smithescroft; a virg. called *Hayes*, in Old Sodbury; and a burgage, in Chipp. Sodbury; all which he gave by charter to John Stanshawe, his s. and hr. remainder to Nich. Stanshawe, brother of John, remainder to Tho. Stanshawe, and his heirs; and Rob. Stanshawe, of Arderlegh, was next of kin and heir of Tho. viz. son of Rob. broth. of Thomas. Nich. dying 35 H. VI. tenure of John Nanfan and John Noryce, as of the M. of Olde Sobbery, by 30*s. per ann.* (6) which Rob. died seized of three mess. 80 ac. of mead. 120 of past. 20 of land, 5 of wood, and a close, called Woollemoote, in the town and parish of Old Sodbury; a close of past. there, called Stohill; a close, called Downhome; all which were Nicholas Stanshawe's, Esq.; and of 16*s.* burgages, in Chipp. Sodbury: Tho. s. and hr. (7) Geo. Duke of Clarence, who came to the M. in right of Isabel, his wife, coheir of the immense Warwick estate, died seized of it: Edward Earl of

(1) Esc. 48 Ed. III. (2) Pat. 1 H. IV. (3) Mich. Rec. 4 H. IV.
(4) Esc. 27 H. VI. (5) Esc. 34 H. VI. No.— (6) Esc. 37 H. VI.
(7) Esc. 12 Ed. IV. No. 48.

Warwick s. and hr.;(1) during whose non-age the M. was committed to receivers, farmers, &c. John Cokett having the office of parker, with an annuity of 2*d.* per day. (2) In the next reign, Ann, the old unfortunate Countess of Warwick, conveyed the M. to King H. VII. (3) Hempsted and Chipping Sodbury manors, parcel of Bradenstocke abbey, were then granted to Will. Kingscote, and Jane, his w. 30 H. VIII. for 50 years, for 106*s.* 8*d.* fee-farm, and 2*s.* received from a tenement, held by Christ. Browne.(4)—John Burnell died seized of lands, having issue, by Ann, Will. who had iss. John.(5) Seven years after, Maur. Walsh had a grant of Old and Chipping Sodbury.(6) John Walsh having obtained Little Sodbury, 1 H. VII. by marriage with Eliz. dr. and hr. of Rich. Forster,(7) died seized of the M. of Kingrove, held of the M. of Old Sydbury in socc. of the Queen; and of the M. of Little Sodbury, having iss. by Ann, Maur. s. and hr. who married Bridget, one of the drs. of Nich. Vaux, Knt. Lord Harrowden.(8) H. Earl of Worcester died seized of lands.(9) A cap. mess. parcel of Westbury Coll. was gr. to Sir Ralph Sadler, for 6*s.* 8*d.* res. rent;(10) and the Hempsted and Chipping Sodbury manors, parcel of Bradenstocke abbey, were gr. 4 and 5 Ph. and Ma. to Lady Ann Fortescue, and John, Tho. and Anth. her three sons, for 29*s.* 11½*d.* res. rent.(11) That family sold, 9 C. I. to Edward Stephens, Esq.; Sir Thomas Stephens to Will. Clutterbuck, in 1675; from whence, by sale, to —— Okey, who resold to the trustees of Henry Woolnough, Esq. with whose dr. and hr. to the Smiths, of Long Ashton, co. Somerset.—*Deeds ap. Rudder.* Maur. Walshe died seized of the M. of Old Sodbury, Chipping Sodbury, Kingesgrove, &c.: Nich. s. and hr.(12)—Anth. Walshe, Gent. died seized of 20 mess. 500 acr. of land, mead. and past. and wood, in Old Sodbury and Doddington, parcel of the manor of

(1) Esc. 17 Ed. IV. No. 47. (2) Harl. MS. 433, f. 94, 110. (3) Hill. Fin. 5 H. VII.
(4) Harl. MS. 607. (5) Esc. 30 H. VIII. (6) Orig. 37 H. VIII.
(7) Sir Robert Atkins. (8) Esc. 39 H. VIII. (9) Esc. 1 Ed. VI. (10) Harl. MS. 5013.
(11) Pat. and Orig. 4 and 5 Ph. and Ma. and Harl. MS. 5013. (12) Esc. 4 and 5 Ph. and Ma.

Kingrove: Nich. of Olveston, br. and hr. (1) Nicholas Walshe, Esq. died seized of the M. of Olde Sodbury, Chipping Sodbury, alias Burgus de Sodbury, Kingesgrove, Little Sodbury, and a cap. mess. and lands, called Camer's Place.



The three manors were then sold to Thomas Stephens, of Lypiatt, Esq. Att. Gen. to Pr. Henry and Prince Charles: Tho. Burnell, Gent, who had iss. Tho. Rob. John, and Mar. died seized of ten small tenements, *&c.* in Chipp. Sodbury, held of Edw. Stephens, Esq. of his M. of Sodbery, in socc. by fealty, and 2*s.* rent. (3) John Smith died seized of the reversion, after 100 years, of a mess. and two closes, called Paddock's closes, containing 3 acr. 2 other closes adjacent, and 4 closes, called Pearson's Rush-Leaze; 3 acr. in Bradford grounds, near Horwood common, and Ditchmore meadow, Shortesfurlonge, near Windmill field, in Litt. Sodbury; having iss. John and Alex. which J. had iss. another John, the heir. (4) Through a heir-general the M. passed to the Hartleys, in whom it is now vested, in the manner described in the Stephens pedigree, under Eastington. K. Henry VIII. granted the rectory of Old Sodbury to the church of Worcester, (5) who now present the incumbent to the vicarage, which includes the chapel of Chipping Sodbury.

Little Sodbury is in the patronage of the Hartleys; and rated in the Harl. Valor at £6. 10*s.* 8*d.*

---

(1) Esc. 4 Eliz. (2) Esc. 10 Eliz. (3) Esc. 6 Car. (4) Esc. 9 Car.
(5) Pat. 33 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

There is a camp of the Romans at Little Sodbury, which, Mr. King says, " seems to have been incomparably well adapted to have contained three cohorts, with double the number of allied foot, and half as many more allied horse, encamped exactly after the Polybian method." (1) This camp is supposed by Collinson to have been afterwards occupied by the Saxons, on their road to Dirham. Before the fatal battle of Tewkesbury, Q. Margaret's army having received great aids at Bristol, proposed to give K. Edw. IV. battell, who then lay at Malmsbury; and accordingly, says Hollinshed, " sent their fore-riders to a towne, distant from Bristow nine miles, called Sudburie, appointing a ground for their field, a mile from the same town, toward the King's campe, called Sudburie Hill. The King heereof advertised, the same Thursdaye, being the first of Maie, with his armie faire ranged in order of battell, came towards the place by them appointed for their field, but they came not there; for hearing that King Edward did thus approch, upon a new change of resolution they left that waie: albeit some of their herbingers (2) were come as farre as Sudburie towne, and there surprized five or six of the King's partie, which were rashlie entered that towne, attending onlie to provide lodgings for their masters. The Lords thus having eftsoones changed their purpose, not meaning as yet to fight with the King, directed their waie streight towards Berkelie, travelling all that night. From Berkelie they marched forward towards Glocester. The King, in the mean time, on the Thursdaie in the after-noone came to the same ground called Sudburie Hill, and there staied a certeine space, sending foorth scowriers, to hearken what they might understand of the enimies, whom he took to be somewhere at hand. But, when he could not heare any certeintie of them, he advanced forward, lodging his vant-guard in a vallie beyond the hill towards the towne of Sudbury, and laie himself with the residue of his people, at the same place called Sudburie Hill. About three of

(1) King's Munimenta Antiqua, ii. 148.

(2) Avant-Couriers, to provide lodgings.

the clock after midnight, he was advertised, that his enimies had taken their waie by Berkelie towards Gloucester." Upon this, the King sent a messenger to the Castle of Gloucester, to prevent their reception there; and on Friday set off from Sodbury, through the Cotswold, for Cheltenham and Tewkesbury.

William Tyndale, otherwise Hitchens, born in the borders of Wales, and educated at Magd. Hall, Oxf. from whence he went to Cambridge, was at one time tutor to Sir John Walsh's children here. Being obliged to leave it from attachment to Luther,(1) he went to Antwerp, where, becoming clerk to a company of English merchants, he finished the translation of the New Testament in 1527, and the five books of Moses: during which time, the Jesuits gave out falsely, he had the comfort of the society of another man's wife. (2) His first copy of his translation was very faulty; but while mourning from the state of his finances, his inability to amend it, it chanced that Bishop Tonstall, passing through Antwerp, thought that he could do no greater service to the Roman Catholic faith, than by buying up and burning Tyndall's testaments. Tindal received the prelate's money with rapture, and expended it in printing a *correct* edition, which he immediately sent to England, where it made many converts. Sir Tho. More, in 1529, professing his surprize at these prohibited books, was answered, *that it was owing to the liberal encouragement of Bishop Tonstall.* (3) Being snapped up at Brussels, through the interest of the King and council, he was brought to the Castle of Filford, and after being strangled, burnt, in 1536. (4) He was a learned, a pious, and a good-natured man; in some degree, the apostle of the English. John Piggot, was burnt here, 2 Mar.; and a John Barnard, and John Walsh, or-

(1) Many ab'ots and clergymen visited Sir John; and Tyndal's discourse so irritated them, that either Sir John must resign their friendship, or dismiss Tyndal (2) Fuller's Church Hist. a° 1533.—John Frith's, who aided him in his translation; as did Miles Coverdale, afterwards Bishop of Exeter.
(3) Andrews's Gr. Brit. ii. 250. (4) Wood's Athen. i. p. 43.

dered to be apprehended, because they often came to the town, and showed Piggot's bones. It is also related in Fox's Book of Martyrs, (a book, by the way, which contains several *pious frauds)* that Dr. Whittington, vicar-general of the diocese, attending at the execution of a heretic, was attacked by a bull, who, without doing injury to any other person, killed the Doctor on the spot, and carried away his entrails upon his horns. (1)

Dr. Hartley, the metaphysician, was a distinguished philosopher of the family here, as is now David Hartley, Esq. late M. P. for ——

The town is governed by a bailiff, chosen out of three persons, named by the jury at the leet, by the steward: and there are two meadows, called the Sub-ridings and Meadow-ridings, of which see Rudder.—Inclosures have taken place within these few years.

Horton.—This manor was made the corps of a prebend in the church of Sarum, temp. H. I. by Agnes, wife of Hubert de Rye, and annexed to the see by Rich. Poer, bish. of Sarum, in 1222. (2) Subinfeudations or leases followed. Rich. de Abbyndon held it 9 Ed. II. (3) and it was alienated from thence to Will. de Farley, Sir Tho. de Bradston, Knt. enfeoffing Robert Murdac, Rob. Coygne, and John Wyncestre in a manor of Horton, held of Will. de Farleye, Lord of Horton. (4) Tho. s. of Rob. de Bradston, the heir, died seized of a mess. 3 virg. 10 acr. of mead. and 30*s.* rent, of free tenants, held of Nich. de Houthe, Lord of Horton, by 33*s. per ann.* (5) Ela, w. of Sir Tho. de Bradston, Knt. afterwards held the same, under Thomas de Berkeley, in cap. remainder to Eliz. w. of Sir Walt. at Pole, Knt. dr. and heir of Sir Tho. de Bradston and Ela. (6) Tho. L. Berkeley held a toft in Horton, in Horwoode, called Bayes Place, which Nich. Alderleigh held for life, of whom the jurors did not know. (7) Sir Walt. de la Pole, Knt. died

(1) Rudder, 672.
(2) MS. Parsons.
(3) Nom. Villar.
(4) Esc. 34 Ed. III. No. 61.
(5) Esc. 48 Ed. III. No. 10.
(6) Esc. 11 Ric. II. No. 33.
(7) Esc. 5 H. V. No. 30.

seized of the M. held of the Dean and Chapt. of Sarum.(1) Rich. Earl of Warwick, who had married Eliz. dr. and heir of Thomas L. Berkeley, died seized of the reversion of Bayes Place.(2) Thomas (4th) L. Berkeley purchased a mess. and lands here, and in Yate, of Rob. Stanshaw, and Isab. his wife.(3) Sir William Compton died seized of lands: Pet. s. and hr.(4)—Chancellor Parsons says, that the M. was exchanged for Pottern, in Wilts, but alienated temp. H. VIII.(5) I think he must allude to the record, which states, that the M. and Preb. founded in the ch. of Sarum, was gr. by King Ed. VI. to Edw. Duke of Somerset, who re-granted to the crown a prebend founded in the church of Lincoln.(6) Upon the Duke's attainder, the prebend, &c. was granted to Clem. Paston,(7) which was followed by re-grants of the M. preb. &c.;(8) and from that family it has been lately purchased by Tho. Brooke, who now holds it.

The rectory, in Hawkesbury deanery, the patronage of which is annexed to the M. is valued in P. Nich. at £5.; portion of the preb. of Sarum, in great and small tythes, £4. 6*s*. 8*d*.; portion of the ch. of Sarum, £2. 10*s*. in money: portion of the abbot de Bello vario, 10*s*. in money.(9) It is rated in the Harleian Valor at £16.—Leland mentions a small Roman outpost here.

Hawksbury.—This parish contains the hamlets of *Hildesley, Tresham, Kilcot, Inguston,* or *Inglaston, Upton, Seddlewood,* and *Warst.* The abbot of Pershore held this M. 9 Ed. II.(10) Rob. Lynett held of Lord Will. Russell, who held of the K. in cap. (the heir being in ward) 4 mess. 4 virg. 6 acr. of meadow, and 24*s*. 8*d*. rent *per ann.* and a water-mill, in Hildesley; and of the abbot of Pershore, at Wodecroft, 2 mess. 2 acr. of wood, 1½ of mead.

(1) Esc. 12 H. VI. No. 33. (2) Esc. 17 H. VI. No.— (3) Smythe, 462.
(4) Esc. 20 H. VIII. (5) MS. in Bibl. Bodl. (6) Royal Exchanges Off. Augm.
(7) Orig. 7 Ed. VI. (8) Orig. 1 Mar. Trin. Rec. 6 Eliz.
(9) Bigland says, it is exonerated from a pension of £1. 2*s*. to the preb. of Horton, in the ch. of Sarum.
(10) Nom. Villar

and 10 of arab. by 4*s. per ann.* paid to the abbot: John s. and hr. (1) It was found not to the King's injury, if he granted licence to Thomas, parson of the church of Beverstone, and Henry le Fishere, of Malmesbury, holding in inheritance the reversions in fee of various parcels of land here, leased for lives, by suit of the abbot's court, and 32*s. per ann.* to the abbot. (2) It was again found not to the King's injury, if he granted licence to John Doly, vicar of the church of Hawkesbury, and John Wynebald, to give to the abbey two mess. three caruc. 8 ac. of meadow, and 16 of wood, leased for lives to various persons, and held of the abbey, by 40*s. per ann.* and suit of court, there remaining to the above John Doly and John Wynebald £10. *per ann.* in Hawkesbury, held by the service of homage. (3) Will. de Chiltenham held £40. land and rent here, and in Pockelchurch, of the Bishop of Bath, and abbot of Pershore; (4) and it was found not to the King's injury, if he granted leave to this William, to give to the chaplain of the chantry in the chapel of Saint Giles of Hildesley, 3 mess. a mill, 3 virg. of land, and 20*s.* rent, in Hildesley and Seddlewood, held of the abbey of Pershore by 20*s. per ann.* (5) It was again found not to the King's injury, if he granted licence to Tho. de Beverston, and John Godwot, to give to the abb. and conv. of Gloucester, two mess. and a caruc. in Gloucester and Hawksbury, and the advowson of the chapel of St. Mary at Hawksbury, the mess. at Gloucester, being held of the priory of Lanthony by 7*s. per ann.* and the mess. caruc. and advowson of the abbey of Pershore, by 8*s. per ann.* (6)—Nich. Pauncefot had pardon for seeking a moiety of the M. of Eukesbury, and the reversion of the 3d part. (7) It was found not to the King's loss, if he granted licence to William Waphi, vicar of Brayles, and Philip Fforthcye, late parson of the church of Adbrighton, to give 12 mess. one toft, 3 caruc.

(1) Esc. 9 Ed. II. No. 8. (2) Inq. ad. q. d. 19 Ed. III. No. 67.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 32 Ed. III. No. 77. (4) Id. 33 Ed. III. No. 45.
(5) Id. 40 Ed. III. No. 19. (6) Id. 47 Ed. III. No. 10. (7) Fin. 4 Ric. II.

Digitized by Google

9 acr. of meadow, 3 of wood, and 7*s.* 1*d.* rent, in Hildesley and Hawkesbury, to the abbey of Pershore, being held of the abbot, as of his M. of Hawkesbury, by 4*s. per ann.* and suit of court at H. twice a year. (1) Maur. 4th L. Berkeley of that name, held the advowson of Hillesley. (2) The jury found, that the abbey of Pershore obtained certain lands and tenements, called *Wodecroft* and *Hildesley,* within the demesn of Hawksbury, from Will. Cheltenham, of Pokelchurch, without the King's licence; ten of Sir Maur. Russel, Knt. service unknown. (3) Rob. Stanshawe, Esq. held a mess. and 12 ac. of pasture, in Hawksbury; two mess. 3 virg. 3 acr. of mead. and 3 of wood, in Tresham and Leighterton; and 1 toft, 8 acr. in Kelcote; and 2 mess. 2 virg. and 2 acr. in Hylsley, in his demesn, as of fee: Tho. son and hr. (4) The scite of the M. and sundry premises, parcel of Pershore abbey, were in lease to Rich. Clarke, 25 H. VIII. (5) and the M. &c. were gr. to John Butler, Esq.; (6) and a mess. and close, called "Le Lownes," in Inglaston, parcel of the knights hospitalers, to Richard Andrews, and Nicholas Temple, for 5½*d.* res. rent. (7) Will. Stumpe, Esq. died seized of lands here: issue as in Charfield. (8) Sir John Butler, Knt. died seized, 5 Ed. VI. of the M. of Hawksbury, *alias* Stoke Hawkesbury, held by £7. 13. 4½*d.* rent; the manor of Inguston; the manors of Hyllesley, Kylcot, Tresham, Sedilwood, Upton, *alias* Hawkesbury, and Badminton Parva; Sedilwood held by the rent of £5. 9*s.* 5*d.*; Badminton Parva, by 46*s.* 10½*d.* rent: Sylvestra, his widow, died 7 Eliz. (9) leaving Will. s. and hr. aged 31, 7 Eliz. (10) John Harvey, of Bradstone, Gent. died seized of one-fifth of the M. of Chalkley, and other lands in Hawkesbury, held of the M. of Hawkesbury in soc. by

(1) Fin. 15 Ric. II. pars 2, No. 69.
(2) Smythe, 442.—This advowson was the chantry of St. Giles. V. Esc. 5 H. V. No. 50, 7 H. VI. No. 44.
(3) Esc. 19 Ric. II. No. 65. (4) Esc. 12 Ed. IV. No. 48. (5) Conv. Leases, Off. Augm.
(6) Orig. 37 H. VIII. (7) Pat. 35 H. VIII. and Harl. MS. 5013.
(8) Esc. 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar. (9) Daughter of Sir John Guise, of Elmore.
(10) Esc. 7 Elizabeth.

Digitized by Google

fealty, and 16*d.* rent, and suit of court, having iss. by Julian, dr. and coh. of John Atwood, Nich. s. and hr.; Cecily, w. of Phil. Jones, another dr. and coh. (1) Will. Rodwaye died seized of a mess. in Upton, and lands there, held of the K. *&c.* and a virg. in the North and South fields, held of the M. of Hawkesbury in free soc. by fealty, and 6*d.* rent, and suit of court, having iss. Giles, who, by Marg. dr. of —— Neale, had iss. Will. s. and hr. (2) Sir Richard Rogers, Knt. son of Rob. Rogers, to which family the Butlers alienated Hylsley, died seized of that M. *&c.* in Stoke Hawkesbury, and tythes there; having issue Maria, eld. dr. and coh.: Eliz. 2d dr. and coh. (3) —— Symonds, who had iss. Rob. S. Esq. who had iss. Matth. s. and hr. died seized of a mess. a fuller's mill, *&c.* in Hillesley, called Birrot's, and 7 closes of mead. and past. containing 55 acr. (4) In the early part of the 17th cent. the *Butlers* alienated to the *Crews*, and they, not many years after, to the Jenkinsons, in which family, now Barons Hawkesbury and Earls of Liverpool, it is now vested. The heirs of Rogers alienated Hylsley to the Cousins, from whence, by a heiress, it passed to the Tippings, of Oxfordshire, who alienated to the Hales, of Alderley. *Seddlewood* belonged to —— *Workman*, from whence to *Timothy Thomas*, from whence, by purchase, to —— *Adey*, who now holds it. *Tresham* belongs to the *Hales*.— The *Wast*, to the Codringtons, of Didmarton, from whence, by purchase, to the Dukes of Beaufort.

The benefice is a vicarage, in the patronage of the L. of the Manor: val. in P. Nich. the rectory at £22. the vicarage at £4. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the priory of Bath 13*s.* 4*d* in money: in the Harl. Val. £18. 9*s.* 8d.

There is in this parish an inn, called *Petty-France:* it is a conceit from *parvus Gallus*, on which the lion tearing the cock at Blenheim is founded, both being puerilities.

(1) Esc. 2 Jac. (2) Esc. 5 Car. (3) Esc. 11 Car.
(4) Esc. 15 Car.

Digitized by Google

Wickwar.—John Bisset had a suit against the abbot of Cirencester for lands here, 17 H. III.; (1) but Rog. la Warre had a grant of a market here every Tuesday, (2) and holding the M. 9 Ed. II. (3) died seized of it, held of Tho. Ap Adam, s. and hr. of John Ap Adam, as of his M. of Castel Harpetree, by —*s. per ann. &c.* for all services: John s. and hr. (4) Elsewhere the tenure appears otherwise, probably through subinfeudation; for a process being ordered against Rog. la Warre, for not coming to the King, at Carlisle, he pleaded that he held *of the K.* by knight's service, which he performed through John la Warre, his son, (5) and this John died seized of it, as so held. (6) Another John la Warre, however, held it, with the advowson of John de Berkeleye, as of his M. of Beverstone, service unknown: Tho. br. and heir. (7) This Tho. died seized of the M. and advowson, together with the advowson and patronage of the hospital of St. Bartholomew, in Bristol, annexed to this M. held of Sir John Berkeley, Knt.: Tho. la Warr, broth. of John la Warr, son of Rog. son of John, son of John, son of Rog. temp. Ed. I. Joan, sist of the above Tho. by the half-blood, married to Thomas West: Regin. West, son of the above Tho. the heir. (8) This family continued possessed of it till the 17th century, when it was purchased by the ancestors of the present Lord Ducie, in whom it is now vested. Bagstone, a hamlet, is called a grange of Kingswood abbey. (9) Abell Kitchen, Esq. died seized of lands here: issue as in Doynton. (10)

This is a borough, like Wotton and Berkeley, consisting of a mayor and twelve aldermen, the profits of the market and fairs belonging to the mayor. (11)

---

(1) Plac. 17 H. III. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi. (2) Cart. 13 Ed. I.
(3) Nom. Villar. (4) Esc. 14 Ed. II. No. 32.
(5) Mich. Commun. 34 and 35 Ed. I. pl. ap. Pasch. Brev. 35 Ed. I. (6) Esc. 20 Ed. II.
(7) Esc. 22 Ric. II. (8) Esc. 5 H. VI. No. 54.
(9) Inq. ad. q. d. 12 H. IV. No. 11. Rolls B. Mus. J. 14. (10) Esc. 17 Car.
(11) Rudder.

Digitized by Google

The benefice is a rectory; val. in P. Nich. at £8. 6*s.* 8*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £18.

Will. Russel, of whom before, under the masters of the College school, Gloucester, was born here.

Charfield.—Rob. Veel had free-warren here. (1) Peter, his s. and hr. in ward to Ralph de Monthermer, held this manor 9 Ed. II. (2) He died, 17 Ed. III. seized of this M. held of Hugh de Audley, Earl of Gloucester: Pet. s. and hr. (3) Hawise, his wife, was one of the tenants *in capite*, summoned to Parliament 21 Ed. III. (4) Peter, the son, marrying Cecily, dr. and hr. of John de Massy, or Meisy, had from him a conveyance of this M. and advowson, which had been temporarily vested in him. (5) Sir John de Berkeley held here, and in Cromhale, 2*s.* rent, from three tenements of John Veel, as of his M. of Charfield, in soccage, (6) which John dying seized, left Rob. s. and hr. (7) Of this Rob. Sir Maur. Berkeley held two mess. 2 caruc. 32 acr. of mead. 60 of past. and 2 of wood, by a red rose *p. ann.* (8)—Rob. Stanshawe, Esq. also died seized of 2 mess. 30 acr. of past. and 10 of mead.: Tho. s. and hr. (9) Rob. le Veel died seized of the M. leaving Will. le Veel, broth. and heir male of Robert, aged 28 years, and John le Veel, another brother. (10) This Rob. left Alice, daughter and heir, under whom Maur. Berkeley held the same lands here as before. (11) She married Sir David Matthew, by whom she had 4 drs. and coh.; Eliz. w. of —— Hine, or Hord; Anne, 1st w. of Thomas Baynham, of Westbury, 2d of Tho. Morgan; Cath. w. of Henry Ogan; and Marg. w. of Will. son of Christopher Throgmorton. (12) Sir David's politics occasioned a grant of the M. by

(1) Claus. 8 Ed. I. (2) Nom. Villar.
(3) Esc. 17 Ed. III. No. 55. (4) Harl. MS. 240.
(5) Pat. 16 Ed. IV. (6) Esc. 6 Ed. VI. No. 50. (7) Esc. 36 H. VI.
(8) Esc. 38 H. VI. (9) Esc. 12 Ed. IV. No. 48.
(10) Esc. 15 Ed. IV. No. 13. (11) Esc. 14 Ed. IV.
(12) MSS. Smythe.

Digitized by Google

Ric. III. to Sir Tho. Burgh, Knt. as I find it written,(1) but who was Sir Tho. Brugge.(2) With the act of resumption, it reverted in moiety to Sir David's descendants. H. Ogan, Gent. died seized of the M. and advowson, having iss. Cath. dr. and heir, who had iss. Joan, dr. and heir.; (3) but this was only a moiety; for Eliz. widow of Richard Horde, Esq. died seized of the M. and advowson: John s. and hr. (4) John Burnell died seized of lands here, held of Edward Wykes by fealty, and 4*d.* rent, having iss. by Ann, Will. who had iss. John. (5) Will. Stumpe, Esq. died seized of three mess. 100 acres of land, 40 of mead. 60 of past. 10 of wood, 100 of heath, &c. and 10*s.* rent here, and in Hawksbury, having iss. by Cath. Mody, w. afterwards of —— Basceley, Sir W. Stumpe, s. and hr. (6) H. Ogan, Gent. died seized of a fourth of the M. and advowson, having iss. by Cath. Jane, w. of Rich. Cornwall, who had iss. Edward, Esq. s. and hr. (7) The several moieties becoming vested in the Tracies, Bayntons, Duttons, and Throckmortons, as detailed under *Huntingford*, (8) at last devolved, by successive purchases, to the family of —— Hicks; and passing to Jos. Walton, Esq. nephew and heir of the last Richard Hicks, is now vested in Brome Walton, Esq.

The benefice, which is a rectory, in the patronage of —— Tyndale, is val. in P. Nich. at £5.; in the Harl. Val. at £10. 1*s.* 2*d.*

Tafarn Bach is a British appellation of a small inn here, which has attracted general curiosity.

VEEL, OF CHARFIELD, SYMONDSHALL, &c.

Galfridus Vitulus, alias Geffr. Veel, a gentleman much favoured by King John, and of special acceptation with many great Lords of that time, by Maud, dr. of Harding, 2d s. of Elias, broth. of Rob. Fitzharding, had issue

(1) Harl. MSS. 433. (2) Collins's Peerage, ii. 246. (3) Esc. 10 H. VIII.
(4) Esc. 2 and 3 Ph. and Mar. (5) Esc. 30 H. VIII. (6) Esc. 3 and 4 Ph. and Ma.
(7) Esc. 6 Eliz. (8) V. *Wotton-under-Edge.*

Digitized by Google

Henry, Rob. and Will. Rob. by Hawise, dr. and hr. of St. Flagon, had iss. Sir Pet. who, by Hawise, dr. and heir of Kingston, of Tortworth, had issue Peter, who, by Cecily, dr. and heir of John de *Massy*, or *Meisy*, had iss. Sir Pet. who, by Cath. d. of Sir John Clivedon, wid. of Tho. L. Berkeley, had iss. Tho. who, by Hawise, d. of —— Torrington, had iss. John, who, by Elean. d. of Brooksby, had iss. Rob. *Will.* and John; Rob. by Eliz. dr. of Sir John Pointz, had iss. Alice, d. and h. w. of Sir Dav. Matthew, of whom before. Will. by Sus. dr. and coh. of Uxell, or Vyell, [or by dr. of James Berkeley, of Bradley, (1)] had iss. *Will.* of Over, *co. Glouc.* (2) *Will.* by Marg. d. and coh. of Will. Fettiplace, of Maidencot, co. Ox. had iss. *Edw.* who, by Cath, d. of John Holloway, had iss. Edw. who marr. Jane, dr. of Geo. Burley, of Whiston, in Wiltshire, and Will. 3d son. Will. by Eleanor, d. of John Gover, of Wotton, had iss. Nicholas, of Alveston, who, by dr. of Rich. Bridges, of Combe, had iss. Pet. (of whom there was iss. about Axbridge, co. Somers. in 1685) Will. Rich. Tho. Edw. Nich. Phil. Marg. and Maria. Tho. (of Alveston) marr. 1st Dor. d. of John Wynneate, of Hampton, co. Midx. by whom he had iss. Will. Sus. Elean. w. of Edw. Hill, of Cam, and Dor. w. of Will. Holland, of Bristol; 2d ——, by whom he had iss. Nich. of Olveston, (in the commission of the peace for this county, who, by Alice, d. of —— Blanchard, of Wroxall, co. Wilts, had iss. one s. Nich. s. p.) and Thomas, who marr. Ma. daugh. of H. Butler, Esq. Will. Veel, of Simondshall, s. and hr. of Tho. by Eliz. dr. of Rob. Culliford, of Purbeck, co. Dors. had iss. Rob. s. p. Tho. of Simondshall, and Marg. w. of Robert Culliford, of Southampton. Thomas, by Eliz. d. of John Smith, of Nibley, had Tho. s. p. Will. Eliz. w. of the Rev. Tho. Snell, of Bampton-in-the-Bush, co. Oxon, and Anne, w. of the Rev. Tim. Millechamp, of Newton, Wilts. Will. by Hester, d. and hr. of Rob. Webb, of Sinwell, par. of Wotton-under-Edge, had iss. Rob. and Tho. both s. p. Will. and Eliz. w. of Will. Davies, of

(1) Smythe's MSS. i. p. 27.

(2) Harl. MS. 6185.

Slimbridge. Will. by Ann, eld. d. and coh. of Steph. Compeer, of Wotton, had iss. Will. Rob. Tho. Ann, Eliz. and Ma. Will. late of Cotswold-House, but now of Eastington, (a magistrate, F. A. S. barrister at law, *&c.*) by Sarah, dr. of the Rev. Richard Huntley, of Boxwell-Court, marr. at Boxwell, Jan. 14, 1796, has iss. Pet. Cathar. Marianne, and Frances.——The Visitations contain another branch.—Tho. Vele, cit. Glouc. by Eliz. had iss. Will. of Crawers, co. Kent; John, of Longford; Ann, w. of Walt. Eudham; and Tho. of London. John, by Matilda, d. of Will. Becket, had iss. John, Will. and Tho. (1)

Tortworth.—Nicholas de Molendinis, or Moels, held part of his fees here, (2) the subinfeudist being Nich. de Kingston. (3) Sir Nicholas de Kingston conveyed it with Havis, his dr. and heir, to Pet. le Veel, (4) and through the Veels it passed to Sir David Matthew, the Hordes, Ogans, Throckmortons, *&c.* as *Charfield.* V. Esc. 11 Ed. III. 17 Ed. III. No. 55. 23 Ed. III. No. 168. 36 H. VI. (all tenure of Moels and heirs) 13 Ed. IV. (held of Rog. Kemys, as of his M. of Oldbury) Pasch. Rec. 2 and 3 Ph. and Ma. (Horde's moiety) Mich. Rec. 2 and 3 Ph. and Ma. (Throgmorton's moiety) Esc. 6 Eliz. (Ogan's moiety). The Throgmortons purchasing the remainder of the M. sold to Sir Horatio Vere, (5) who re-sold to the Ducies, who now hold it. (6) Tho. Hicks, of Tortworth, cloth-worker, died seized of a fuller's mill, orchard, meadew, *&c.* here, having issue, by Joan, afterwards w. of —— Dorney, John Hicks, of Tortworth, Yeoman, who had issue John, son and heir. (7) Charles I. and his Queen had an estate here. (8)

The benefice is a rectory, in the patronage of Oriel Coll. Oxf.: val. in P. Nich. at £7. 13*s.* 4*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £16. 3*s.* 8*d.*

(1) Harl. MS. ubi sup. (2) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. (3) Esc. 9 Ed. I. No. 60.—Nom. Villar.
(4) Pat. 16 Ed. IV. (5) To —— *Webb*, according to Rudder. (6) MS. Parsons, 219.
(7) Esc. 38 H. VIII. (8) Augm. Off.

Digitized by Google

There is a celebrated chesnut tree in this parish coeval with King John. This timber was much valued by our ancestors for the roofs of great halls. (1)

THROCKMORTON, (2) OF TORTWORTH.

Rob. Throckmorton, who lived 36 H. III. Sher. Worc. supposed son of Henry, who lived a° 1220, and both descended from John de Throckmerton, Ld. of Throckmerton, a°. 1136, the 1st known of the name, had issue *Simon*, of Throckmerton. *Simon*, by Isab. had iss. Rob. 14 Ed. II. *John*, 13 Ed. III. (son of Rob. in some pedigrees) and Giles. *John*, by Agnes, or Ann, dr. and heir of Sir Richard Abberbury, of Abberbury, co. Oxon, had iss. *Tho.* of Fladbury, 17 Ric. II. *Tho.* by Agnes, dr. and hr. (coh. some) of —— Besford, had iss. *John*, (or Thomas) Under-treasurer of England.—*John*, by Agnes, dr. and hr. of Sir Guy de la Spine, L. of Coughton, county of Warw. had iss. Tho. ancestor of the Coughton branch, John, ancestor of the Tortworth line, and six daughters, of whom see Collins's Baronetage, ii. 353. *John*, by *Isab.* or Eliz. dr. and heir of Edw. Bridges, of Lone, had iss. John, and Cecily, w. of —— Buckland. *John* marr. 1st Ann, dr. of Tho. Scargill, by whom he had *Christ.* 2d dr. of —— Nanfan. *Christ.* by ——, dr. of Sir John Harley, co. Hereford, had iss. *Will.*; Geo. a Master in Chancery; John; Marg. w. of Will. Vaughan; Cath. 1st w. of Rich. Wells, 2d of Sir Rob. Chester; Elean. w. of —— Multon; Ann; and Jane. *Will.* by Marg. dr. and coh. of Sir David Matthew, by dr. and hr. of —— Veel, had iss. *Tho.* of Corse-Court, co. Glouc.; Anth. of Cheston, co. Herts, who marr. dr. of —— John Kemeys; Eliz. w. of Will. Huntley, of Boxwell; Marg. 1st w. of Tho. Thorpe, 2d of Anth. Welsh; Marianne, 1st w. of Jo. Everton, 2d of Jasp. Upton; and John, s. p. *Tho.* of Corse-Court, by Marg. dr. and coh. of Tho. Whittington, of Pauntley, had iss. *Tho.* of Corse

(1) Archæologia, i. 46.

(2) Or the Rock-moor town, parish of Fladbury, co. Worc. V. Nash's Worcestershire, i. 453.

Digitized by Google

Court; Anth.; Ann, w. of Sir John Tracy, of Toddington; and a dr. ——, w. of —— Fettiplace. *Tho.* by Eliz. or Elean. dr. of Sir Rich. Berkeley, 1st. w. had John, s. p.; *Sir Will.*; Marg. s. p. w. of Sir Barnaby Samborne, co. Som.; Ma. w. 1st of Sir Thomas Baskerville, 2d of Sir Jas. Scudamore; Eliz. w. of Sir Tho. Dale; and *Alice, w. of Maur. Trotman,* of Cam, marr. in 1616: he marr. 2d, dr. of Sir Edw. Rogers. *Sir Will.* created a Bart. 9 Jac. I. by dr. and coh. of Tho. Baynham, of Clowerwall, had iss. *Sir Baynham. Sir Baynham,* by dr. of Lord Hopton, had iss. *Sir Baynham. Sir Baynham,* by dr. of ——, 1st w. had iss. a dr. w. of Capt. Scrimshaw; by Cath. sist. of Sir Richard Edgecumb, 2d w. Cath. w. of Thomas Wild, of Worcester, Esq.

The three respectable families of Davies, of Slimbridge; Hodges, of Arlingham; and Jenner, of Berkeley; being descended from the above Alice Throckmorton, wife of Maurice Trotman, of Cam, I place their pedigrees here.

DAVIES, OF SLIMBRIDGE.

Thomas Davies, of Moor-end, parish of Slimbridge, (an estate held by the family for many ages) bur. at Slimbridge, Jan. 12, 1679, had iss. by Ma. dr. of Edw. Nelmes, by Alice, his w. dr. of Alice Throckmorton and Maur. Trotman; which Mary was bur. at Slimbridge, Nov. 1728, ag. 75; Ma. born and bapt. at Slimbridge, ob. Aug. 14, 1758, aged 82, and bur. at Berkeley, w. of *Stephen Jenner, of Slimbridge;* John, (who by Ann, dr. of Thomas Davies, of Rolls-Court, a distant relative of Tho. D. of Moor-end, had issue John, s. p. and Ma. w. of Captain Jas. Wharton, of Bristol, merchant,) and *Will. Will.* who died Jul. 17, 1742, and was bur. at Slimbridge, aged 68, by Deborah, dr. of the Rev. John Davies, M. A. rector of Saunderton, Bucks, marr. at London, and dec. Jan. 14, 1759, and buried at Slimbridge, had Will. [of Rolls-Court, Esq. s. p. born and bapt. at Slimbr. marr. 1st at Oxford, to Grace, dr. of Fr. Seely, of Oxford, which Grace died May 25,

1750, ag. 41; 2d to Eliz. dr. of Will. Veel, of Simondshall, marr. at Wotton-under-Edge, living 1804; which Will. D. was buried at Slimbr. 1762; will dat. Jun. 5, 1760] *Rob.* of Moor-end, bapt. at Sl.; Ma. w. of Anth. Stroud, of Baydon; and Drusilla, w. of Will. Neighbour. *Rob.* of Moor-end, bur. at Sl. April 27, 1749, by Anna Maria, dr. of Ralph Stone, of Crendon, (1) marr. there, and bur. at Sl. Dec. 2, 1779, ag. 63, had iss. *Will.*; Robert, of Shoreditch, bapt. at Sl. May 5, 1747, living 1804, (who, by Mary Eliz. dr. of John Cradock, of Enfield, co. Mdx. marr. there, April 20, 1769, has iss. Mary Ann, Rob. Deborah, and Drusilla, all born at Shoreditch); and Anna Maria, w. of Nath. Underwood, of Coaley, marr. at Slimbridge, and bur. at Coaley, by whom she left iss. Will. [who, by Sarah, dr. of —— Jones, of Bristol, marr. there, has iss. Anna Ma. Will. and Mary, bapt. at Br.]; Nath. of Coaley, [who marr. at Slimbr. Ann, dr. of Wilkins]; Rob. Davies, bapt. at Coaley; and Anna Maria, bapt. at Coaley, w. of John Leonard, of Cam, marr. at Coaley, Dec. 8, 1796, by whom she has iss. John, Nath. Underwood, Rob. and Cha. all bapt. at Cam. *Will.* born and bapt. at Dursley, living 1804, of Hert. and Magd. Coll. Oxf. M. A. vic. of Arlingham, rector of Eastington, by Anne, 3d dr. of the Rev. Stephen Jenner, vic. of Berkeley, bapt. and marr. there, April 10, 1766, has iss. Will. [born and baptized at Eastington, May 25, 1769, of Worc. Coll. Oxf. demy of Mag. Coll. M. A. April 18, 1792; licensed to the perpetual cure of Stone, Aug. 29, 1797; instituted to the rectory of Rockhampton, on his own presentation, Oct. 3, 1798; living, unmarried, 1804,] Rob. Stephens, [so named from the Rev. Rob. Stephens, of Chavenage-House, born and bapt. at Eastington, Feb. 12, 1788, living, unmarried, 1804,] and Edward, born and bapt. at Eastington,

(1) Marg. eld. dr. of the above Ralph and Eliza Margaretta Stone, of Crendon, was born at Randage, Bucks, in Ap. 1715; marr. to John Williams, of Ewell, Surry, Esq. at Adwell, Oxon; died Nov. 11, 1804, and was bur. at Slimbridge, Nov. 16.—Drusilla, born at Randage, in 1720, marr. June 1, 1749, at Wallingford, Barnabas Richens, surgeon, of Ramsbury, Wilts, and is now, 1804, living at Dursley.

Jan. 13, 1786, living, unmarried, 1804. Stephen, Anne, and Edw. died young, and were bur. at Slimbridge, with the following epitaph:—"The perfect assurance of their eternal happiness, and the joyful expectation of being united to them hereafter, have been the support of their truly sorrowful parents, under these severe and weighty afflictions."

HODGES, OF ARLINGHAM.

Tho. Hodges, of Arlingham, by Ma. d. and h. of John Cowley, (descended from the ancient family of Cowley, of Cowley) and Eliz. his w. d. of Alice Nelmes, d. of *Alice Trotman*, had iss. *Tho.* *Tho.* by Ma. dr. of John Phillimore, of Cam, bapt. there May 9, 1731, marr. there Feb. 6, 1753, and bur. at Arlingham Oct. 11, 1789, had iss. *Tho.*; Eliz. and Ann, living 1804, unm. *Tho.* (of whom see *Arlingham*) of Magd. Coll. Oxf. vic. of Arlingham, bur. there Feb. 13, 1784, ag. 29, by Ma. only dr. and heir of Rev. H. Davies, M. A. rector of Chilton, Berks, married at Eastington Oct. 2, 1783, had iss. Eliz. dr. and hr. born at Arlingham July 26, 1784, bapt. there. His lady marr. 2d, Fr. Baladon Thomas, Esq. by whom she has iss. Fr. Henry, born Jan. 17, 1788.——John Hodges, born and bapt. at Arlingham, marr. Martha Grove, of Thornbury, and had iss. Mary Ann, bur. at Arlingham: his wid. married Obad. Thurston, Gent. of Thornbury, since dead, by whom she had iss. Ma. who died an inf. Margaret, Ursula, and John.

JENNER, OF BERKELEY.

Stephen Jenner, of Standish-Court, buried there Dec. 16, 1667, aged 56, had issue *Stephen*, of Slimbridge, bur. there July 17, 1727, aged 82. *Steph.* of Slimbridge, by ——, wid. of ——, buried at Slimbridge March 8, 1707, aged 81, had issue *Stephen*, buried at Slimbridge June 10, 1728, aged 56. *Stephen*, by Ma. dr. of Thomas Davies, of Moor-end, had issue *Stephen*; Mary, w. of John Phillimore, of Cam, married at Slimbridge Feb. 6, 1719; and Deborah, born at Slimbridge Jan. 13, 1703-4, buried at Berkeley in

Digitized by Google

1784, aged 80, w. of Thomas Hooper, of Clapton, parish of Berkeley, Gent. who died Feb. 6, 1744, aged 64, s. p. *Stephen*, M. A. Pemb. Coll. Oxford, vicar of Berkeley, rector of Rockhampton, &c. born and baptized at Slimbridge March 27, 1702, buried at Berkeley December 9, 1754, aged 52, by Sarah, daughter of H. Head, M. A. vicar of Berkeley, preb. of Bristol, and sister of H. Head, M. A. rector of Cranford, Mdx. baptized at Berkeley, married at Saint Cath. London, of which hospital her brother was master, buried at Berkeley October 10, 1754, aged 46, had issue *Mary*, *Steph.* *Hen.* *Sarah*, *Ann*, and *Edw.* (of all whom below) and H. Edw. and Thomas, who died infants. *Mary*, born at Berkeley Dec. 21, 1730, living 1804, s. p. marr. the Rev. Geo. Cha. Black, LL. B. of Norwood, co. Mdx. vicar of Berkeley, marr. there Dec. 8, 1750, buried at Norwood April 1, 1776. *Stephen*, (of whom under Rockhampton) was of Pemb. Coll. Oxf. fell. of Magd. Coll. M. A. Jan. 14, 1756; B. D. April 27, 1763; rector of Fittleton, Wilts; and many years perpetual curate of Stone, and rector of Rockhampton, county of Gloucester; born at Berkeley April 18, 1732, baptized there, died unm. at Berkeley, and was buried there Feb. 23, 1797 : will dated Feb. 15, 1797. *Henry*, M. A. of Univ. and Magd. Coll. Oxf. vicar of Little Bedwin, Wilts, rector of Rockhampton, and chapl. to the Earl of Ailesbury, born at Berkeley Nov. 16, 1736, baptized there, bur. at Burbage Ap. 1798, by Ann, dr. of Will. Hazeland, marr. at Hertford May, 1762, had iss. 1. Ann, born and marr. at Burbage; 1st to John Nath. Gale, by whom she had iss. Ann, born and bapt. at Burbage; 2d to Steph. Wickham, by whom she had iss. Jessica, born and bapt. at Burbage. 2. *Stephen*, born and bapt. at Burbage, married Eliz. dr. of John Gale, of Burbage, and was shipwrecked off the Isle of Portland, Nov. 18, 1796, on his way to the West Indies. In a narrative of the event, by Mrs. Charlotte Smith, 8vo. 1796, it is said—" Lieutenant Jenner was the representative of an ancient and much-respected family in Glouc. He had been many years a Lieutenant of Marines, but had engaged in Col. Whitelock's reg. on the promise of a company, which his long services en-

titled him to. He possessed all those engaging and manly qualities which belong to the gentleman, the soldier, and the friend; and it may, with truth, be said, that he was esteemed by all who knew him."—p. p. 28, 29.—3. Will. Hazeland, M. A. fell. Worc. Coll. Oxf. died unm. and was buried at Burbage. 4. Henry, M. D. F. L. S. born and bapt. at Burbage, provincial grand master of the Free-masons for the city and county of Bristol, who, by Sus. dr. of John Morse Pearce, of Middlemill, par. of Berkeley, bapt. there Dec. 22, 1766, marr. at Stone Dec. 13, 1792, and buried at B. August 2, 1798, has iss. Mar. (ob. inf. bur. at B.) Steph. born and bapt. there, living 1804, and Susan and Caroline, twins, bapt. there, living 1804. 5. George Charles, a clergyman, born and bapt. at Burbage, living 1804. 6. Mary, born and bapt. at Burbage, living, unmarried, 1804. 7. Sarah, born and bapt. at Burbage, w. of Thomas Luff, of Hounslow, marr. at Burbage. 8. Caroline, born and baptized at Burbage, living 1804. 9, 10. Edward and Decimus, who died inf. and were bur. at Burbage.—*Sarah* was born at Berkeley Aug. 24, 1738, marr. there May, 1770, to Hopewell Hayward, of Birmingham, by whom she had iss. Sa. Jenner, who died an infant; which Hopewell was buried at Norwood, co. Mdx. Ap. 1, 1774, and the above Sar. at Berkeley, May 8, 1770. *Ann* was born at Berkeley, March 13, 1740, married there Ap. 10, 1766, to the Rev. Will. Davies, rector of Eastington. *Edw.* M. D. F. R. S. &c. &c. the celebrated author of the vaccine inoculation, born and bapt. at Berkeley, May 6, 1749, marr. at Kingscote, in 1788, Cath. dr. of Rob. Fitzharding Kingscote, Esq. and has iss. Edw. Rob., Cath., and Rob. Fitzharding, all born and bapt. at Berkeley.

BARON DUCIE, OF TORTWORTH.(1)

James Ducie, Esq. had a gr. of lands, co. Staff.: he was descended from a family in Normandy, one of which brought over a regiment to assist Q. Isab.

(1) This pedigree is from the Visitations, and is much fuller than the Peerage.

Digitized by Google

against the Spencers, temp. Ed. II. He marr. 1st Eleanor, sist. of Edm. L. Sheffield, s. p. 2d Alice, sist. of Sir Rich. Pipe, of Belston, co. Derb. Knt. by whom he had iss. Rich. s. and hr. and *Henry*. *Henry*, by Ma. dr. and at length hr. of Rob. Hardy, had iss. *Sir Rob. Ducie, Bart.* *Sir Rob.* by Eliz. dr. of Rich. Pyott, ald. of London, had issue *Sir Rich.* s. p.; Sir Will. hr. of his broth. s. p.; Visc. Downe, who marr. Fr. d. of Fr. L. Seymour of Trowbridge; *Rob.*; Sir Hugh, (who, by Sarah, dr. of Sir Thomas Fisher, of Islington, Bart. had iss. Will. Rob. Eliz. Sar. and Theodosia); and Henry. *Rob.* by Ma. dr. of Sir Gabr. Lowe, of Newark, had issue Rob. and Rich. s. p. and Eliz. dr. and hr. w. of *Edw. Morton*, of Morton and Engleton, co. Staff. Esq. *Edw.* Morton had iss. *Matth. Ducie Morton*, s. and hr. created Bar. Ducie, of Morton, co. Staff. June 13, 1726. *Matth.* 1st Lord D. by Arab. d. and coh. of Sir Tho. Prestwich, of Holm, co. Lanc. had iss. Matth. Ducie Morton, s. p. creat. Ap. 23, 1763, Bar. D. of Tortworth, remainder to Reynolds, Rowland Lewis Ducie, s. p.; Cha. Ducie Morton, (who, by Ann, dr. of Wyatt, of Windsor, had iss. Benj. s. p.; 2d, by Ann Louisa, dr. of Theodore Gorges, Esq. Anne Arabella); Eliz. w. 1st of Richard Syms, of Blackheath, Esq. 2d of *Fr. Reynolds, Esq.*; Ma. and Arab. s. p. and Penelope, w. of Tho. Tatton, Esq. *Fr. Reynolds* had iss. Tho. Reynolds,(1) Jas. H.; *Fr. Reynolds, now Lord D.*; Ma. w. of Thomas Legh, Esq.; and Arabella Penelope, w. of —— Bettesworth. *Fr. Reynolds* marr. 1st Ma. d. of Tho. Provis, Esq. by whom he had Tho. (who, by Frances, dr. of the Earl of Carnarvon, has iss.) and Augustus; 2d Sar. wid. of Rob. Child, Esq. moth. of the Countess of Westmorland.

Alderley—Atherley.—Rob. de Sannage held 3 acr. of land, in Hatherley, of Henry de Chansy.(2) John de Chansey held of the hon. of Wallingford 1 fee in Maplederham and Gersyndon, in co. Oxon, and Aberglegh, in co.

(1) Tho. R. married Marg. daughter of Sir Thomas Ramsden, Bart. s. p.—*Peerage.*
(2) Esc. 44 H. III. No. 24.

Digitized by Google

Glouc. (1) which John dying seized, left another John, (2) who held the M. 9 Ed. II. (3) John, son and heir of another John, gave £7. 10s. for his relief of the hamlet of Allerley. (4) The Stanshawes next held it, of whom the first-mentioned is Rob. Stanshawe, living 37 H. VI. (5) who, as he is said to have bought lands from John Chansey, in North Nibley, obtained this M. no doubt in the same way. (6) He died 12 Ed. IV.; and for the purposes of his will, Nich. Sherman, parson of Alderleigh, and Robert Shipper, of Hillesley, Capellane, were enfeoffed in this M. and advowson. (7) Joan, his widow, being afterwards wife of Robert Bodisaunt, they passed the M. by fine, 14 H. VII. to Rich. Becket and others, (8) who again alienated to Pointz. Anth. Pointz, s. and hr. of Rob. Pointz. held it 16 H. VIII. (9) Matth. Poyntz was called upon to shew by what title he claimed the goods and chattels of felons, &c. in the M. of Alderley. (10) Rob. Poyntz, son of Sir Nich. sold it to Matth. Rogers, who died seized of the M. of Alderley, *alias* Alderleigh, late the land of Sir Nich. Pointz, Knt. held of the K. as of the hon. of Wallingford; having iss. by Sarah, dr. of —— Fournes, Abell, who died under age, and Matth. br. and hr. (11) He sold to —— Barker, of Fairford, who exchanged it for Meysey Hampton, with Sir Matth. Hale, where it is now vested.

The benefice is a rectory; patr. the L. of the M.; val. in the Harl. Val. at £11. 4s. 6d. Mr. Draper is incumbent.

A curious date by the side of an image, in the old church, lately pulled down, which Mr. Bigland reads 1458, has much puzzled antiquaries.

Leland says, a native of this place, in 1225, feigned himself to be *Christ*; and according to the sanguinary jurisprudence of that age, was brought to

---

(1) Es. 2 Ed. I. (2) Id. 6 Ed. II. No. 36. (3) Nom. Villar.
(4) Mich. Fin. 8 Ric. II. (5) Esc. 37 H. VI. (6) Esc. 12 Ed. IV. No. 48.
(7) Ibid. (8) Sir Robert Atkins. (9) Mich. Fin.
(10) Pasch. Rec. 7 Eliz. (11) Esc. 9 Car.

Digitized by Google

Oxford, and *crucified,* instead of being shut up in a mad-house. Here was also born Sir Matth. Hale; perhaps the only man who pourtrays the character of his day in a favourable light; i. e. who was really what the puritans professed to be. His life, by Bish. Burnet and Serj. Runnington, being familiar, I shall only say on that head, he was educated at Wotton-under-Edge, of Magd. Hall, and Linc. Inn, Serj. at Law, Member for Oxford Univ. and Gloucester, and Ld. Chief Bar. and Ld. Chief Justice: he died in 1676, and was buried at Alderley. (1) His Lordship's directions for studying the law were these:—"My Lord said, there were two ways of applying oneself to the study of the law: one was to attain the great learning and knowledge of it, which was to be had in all the old books; but that did require great time, and would be at least seven years before a man would be fit to make any benefit by it: the other was, by fitting oneself for the practice of the court, by reading the new reports, and the present constitution of the law; and to this latter my Lord advised me, having already passed so much time, a great many of the cases seldom coming in practice, and several of them antiquated." (2) Sir Matthew constantly declined drinking healths, a custom uncommonly prevalent, and productive of pernicious intemperance, immediately after, and on account of, the Restoration; which occasioned a very extraordinary proclamation. A clergyman, 80 years old, walked all the way from Yorkshire to see the Lord Ch. Justice's residence. (3) Robert Pointz, author of several religious books, was born here: he was educated at Winchester school; became perpetual Fellow of New Coll. in 1554, and M. A. in 1560. He afterwards settled at Lovain, in Brabant. (4) To shew the injury which the poor with families sustain by charity to itinerants, I add the following from the journals of the day:—In July, 1788, one Moses

(1) Athen. Ox. i. 576.
(2) Seward's Anecdotes, vol. ii.
(3) Gent.'s Mag. 1788, p. 111.
(4) Wood's Athenæ, i. 151.

Digitized by Google

Haines, formerly a day-labourer, then a parish pauper, at 2*s. per week*, was found dead, aged 73, in a field near here. This fellow, by importunate begging, had amassed 40 guineas, 248 half-crowns, and 361 shillings.

PUCKLECHURCH HUNDRED.

THIS Hundred has passed with the manor from which it is denominated.

Westerleigh.—This M. was, as parcel of Pucklechurch, conveyed by the monks of Glastonbury to the see of Bath and Wells; and the same donation was made here to Roger, son of William, 13 Hen. III. as noted under Pucklechurch. Rich. Newken, of Wycke, being drowned in Wycksford, an inquisition was taken of the four next towns, viz. Pocklechurch, Wycke, Westerley, and Cyston, of which event there was no date. (1) A market and fair here was granted to the bish. of Bath and Wells. (2) Walt. Gasselyne held in Westerleigh 18 acr. of heath, of the bishop of Bath and Wells, by 2*s. per ann.* for all services, leaving William his heir. (3) K. Edward resuming the estate from the see, conveyed it to Sir Nich. Poyntz, (4) who died

(1) Stafford MSS. Vol. Gloucestershire.
(2) Pat. 6 Ed. I.
(3) Esc. 7 Ed. III. No.—
(4) Augm. Off. Box. G. and Orig. 6 Ed. VI.

seized. (1) By his heirs it was sold to John Roberts, alderm. of Bristol; (2) from whose heirs, after being a short time vested in the name of Jones, through marriage, it was again purchased by Sir Sam. Astry; since which it has passed like *Henbury*.

The benefice is annexed to Pucklechurch; and Rudder says, that a mortuary of 10*s*. is due from every householder, who dies worth £40. to the vicar of Pucklechurch.

Will. Fowler, bish. of Gloucester, was son of Will. Fowler, the ejected vicar of this place.

Pucklechurch.—Edmund, a Saxon King, gave this M. to the abbey of Glastonbury, (3) who levied a fine of that and the advowson, 7 Joh. to Josceline, bish. of Bath and Wells, on condition that he would restore to them the free election of their abbot, (4) The bishop had licence to disafforest this M.; (5) and the same year, Chiminage here and in Westerleigh, with half a virg. here, 9 acr. in Frocalmore, lying between the above M. and the water-course, and half a virg. in Wotton field, and three furlongs in Churcheleigh, were granted by Josceline, bish. of Bath and Wells, to his servant, Rog. s. of Will. and his heirs; (6) which grant was confirmed 19 Ed. II. (7) Rob. de Burnell, bish. of Bath and Wells, had liberties of thieves, and the goods found on them. (8) It was found not to the King's injury, if he granted licence to Ralph, bish. of Bath and Wells, to give 20 acr. here to William de Chiltenham, in exchange for 20 acr. here gr. to the bishop and his successors; the land of the above Will. being held of the bish. by 2*s*. *per ann*. for all services; there remaining to the above Will. in Pocklechurch, a mess. and caruc. held of the above bishop by 3*s*. *per ann*. for all services. (9)

(1) Esc. 3 and 4 Ph. and Ma.
(2) Hil. Recorda, 12 Eliz.
(3) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 10 and 18.
(4) See a copy of it in Pat. 18 Ric. II.
(5) Cart. 13 H. III.
(6) Cart. 13 H. III. m. 3.
(7) Pat. 19 Ed. II.
(8) Stafford MSS. Vol. Gloucestershire.
(9) Inq. ad. q. d. 16 Ed. III. No. 36.

William Gaselyn died seized of a place of waste heath in this M.: Juliana, w. of Geff. de Stawell, sist. and hr. (1) It was next found not to the King's injury, if he granted licence to Ralph, bishop of Bath and Wells, to give a mess. and 3½ virg. here, to John Aleyn, Marg. his w. and John their son, for their lives. (2) Will. de Chiltenham (one of Lord Berkeley's stewards) held part of £40. land and rent here. (3) Sir John Barre, Knt. died seized of two mess. and two caruc. here, held of the bishop, service unknown: Isab. Countess of Devon, now w. of Tho. Bourgchier, Knt. s. of H. E. of Essex, d. and hr. of Sir John Barre. (4) K. Ed. VI. resuming the M. let it to Sir Nich. Pointz in farm, who re-conveyed the premises, called the Park, to the crown, 6 Ed. VI. (5) from whence, with the exception of the park, the manor was gr. to Will. Earl of Pembroke, 7 Ed. VI. (6) who sold to Sir Maurice Dennis, (7) who died seized of the manor and hund. leaving Sir Walt. D. Knt. br. and hr.; (8) at which time, Richard Dennis, Esq. had a certain estate here, (9) the claims of which within the M. underwent a discussion, and are allowed in the great pipe-roll, 8 Eliz. (10) After the decease of the last Maur. Rich. D. was called upon to prove his title to the manor and hund.; (11) and three years after, John Dennis died seized of the [other] M. of Pucklechurch, &c. held of Rich. Dennis, Esq. as of his M. of P. in soc. by fealty only; leaving issue Hugh Dennis, Esq. who, by Cath. had issue Henry D. Esq. (who dying, John, his broth. became heir,) Audeley, Francis, Cecily, Anne. (12) The principal M. was then alienated to Tho. Gregory, &c. (13) John Parker held a mess. and lands here. (14) John Dennis, Esq. next died seized of [the other M.] a cap. mess. lands, &c. here, held of the M. of P.

---

(1) Esc. 20 Ed. III. No. 43. (2) Inq. ad. q. d. 32 Ed. III. No. 21.
(3) Id. 33 Ed. III. No. 45. (4) Esc. 22 Ed. IV. No. 39. (5) Augm. Off. Box. (6) Sir R. Atkins.
(7) Hil. Rec. 4 Eliz. (8) Esc. 7 Eliz. (9) Esc. ubi. sup.
(10) Jones's Index, V. 2, sub. *Puckelchurch.* (11) Trin. Rec. 9 Eliz. (12) Esc. 12 Eliz.
(13) Hil. Rec. 18 Eliz. (14) Id. Rot. 44.

Digitized by Google

in soc. and 3 mess. held of the K. in cap. &c. leaving iss. by Helena, Hen. s. and hr. (1) Rudder, who seems to have had information from the deeds, says,—"That the M. was then alienated to the Codringtons, and back again to the Dennises;" (2) of whom it was purchased by Will. Halliday, whose d. carried it to Edw. Hungerford, of Corsham: by an heiress it passed from thence to Robert Sutton, Lord Lexington, whose only dr. carried to John Manners, D. of Rutland, who sold it to Sir Edw. Bouverie, in which family (Earls of Radnor) it is now vested. Mrs. Mary Butler, the eld. dr. and coh. of Will. Dennis, Esq. sold the other M. to H. Woolnough, Esq. whose sole dr. and hr. Eliz. carried it in marriage to the Smiths, of Long Ashton, co. of Som. where it is now vested. The Park M. is vested in Mary Whitmore, in whose husband's family it has been for more than a century; and was, according to Sir Rob. Atkins, gr. 1st to Will. L. Herbert, 4 Ed. VI. and again to Sir Nich. Pointz, for life, 2 Eliz.

The benefice, the impropriation and patronage of which belongs to the D. and Chapt. of Wells, is val. in P. Nich. at £33. 6*s*. 8*d*.; portion of the Sac. of Glastonbury, £2. 10*s*. in money: in the Harl. Val. with the chapel of Westerlege Alson, at £14. 13*s*. 4*d*.

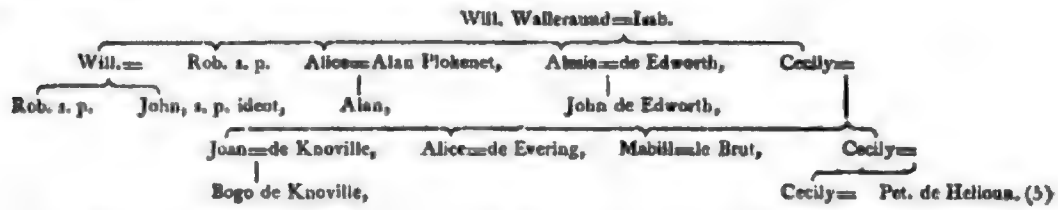
There are traces still visible of a Roman road, leading from Bath through this place. The scite also of an Anglo-Saxon palace is shown. While Edm. an Anglo-Saxon King, in 944, was celebrating here the feast of St. August. he observed among the intoxicated guests one Leolf, a robber, whom he had banished: the enraged King leaped from the table, seized him by the hair, and pulled him with himself to the ground: the robber drew his dagger, and in this situation, mortally wounded the unhappy Monarch in the breast. After having also wounded some of the attendants, he was cut to pieces by the rest. (3) Rudder quotes some extracts from the Court-Rolls, which,

(1) Esc. 7 Jac.
(2) A family arrangement.
(3) Malmsb. de Gest. Reg. L. 2, C. vii.

Digitized by Google

though not curious enough to copy, demonstrate the false policy, barbarism, and tyranny of our ancestors.

Siston.—Rog. de Berkeley, of Dursley, gave this M. in dower to the dr. of Robert Fitzharding, whom his son married; and thus it devolved to H. Berkeley, of Dursley. (1) Rob. Walleraund, who was allied to the Cubberley branch of these Berkeleys, had free-warren, 20 H. III. (2) having been enfeoffed by H. de Berkeley, of whom he held the M. with a cap. mess. gard. and curtilage, leaving Robert Walerond, son of Will. his brother, the heir. (3) From Maud, his widow, who had the M. in dower, (4) it passed to Rob. Wallerand, uncle of John, who dying seized, the following heirs were found:—



Alan Plokenet accordingly held the manor of the bish. of Bath and Wells, by a rose *per ann.* at the feast of St. John the Baptist. (6) It was soon after alienated to the Corbetts. Pet. Corbett had free-warren; (7) and dying seized, holding it as parcel of the M. of Pockelchurch, of the above bishop, left John his son and heir (8) Will. Corbett dying seized, left Marg. w. of Will. Wroth, the heir; (9) which Will. dying the same year seized, (10) she again married Sir *Gilb.* or *Will.* Dennis, and they accordingly held it: (11) Sir Gilb. his son, left Maur. his s. and hr. in it. (12) It was then for a time alienated to Roger, s. of John Kemys, who had married Marg. dr. and coh.

(1) Smythe's Lives, p. 8 and 52.
(2) Stafford MSS.
(3) Esc. 1 Ed. I. No. 5.
(4) Rot. Pip. 8 Ed. I.
(5) Esc. 2 Ed. II. No.—
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 19 Ed. II. No. 102.
(7) Claus. 11 Ed. III.
(8) Esc. 36 Ed. III. pars i. No. 48.
(9) Esc. 2 Ric. II. No. 15.
(10) Id. No. 103.
(11) Inq. ad. q. d. 7 Ric. II. No. 151.
(12) Esc. 10 H. V. No. 27.

of Sir Morris Russel, surviving wid. of Sir Gilb. Dennis; (1) which Roger Kemys becoming insane, had iss. a son, John, who died vit. patr. and was fath. of another John, Roger's grandson and heir. (2) From hence it reverted to the Dennises: Maur. Dennis dying seized, (3) and from his heirs, it was sold to Henry Billingsley, who re-sold, in 1637, to Lionel Earl of Middlesex, of whom it was purchased, in 1650, by Patr. Cary, Esq. who sold it, in 1651, to Samuel Trotman, Esq. (4) and in Fiennes Trotman, Esq. late M. P. for Northampton, great grandson of Susannah Fiennes, Lady Filmer, sister and coh. of Laurence, fifth Visc. Say and Sele, it is now vested; Mr. Trotman possessing also other very considerable estates in Oxfordshire, parcel of the ancient Say and Sele domain.

The benefice, which is a rectory, in the patronage of Mr. Trotman, is val. in P. Nich. at £4. 6*s.* 8*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £5. 14*s.* 4*d.*

It is reported, that there were three churches here,—St. Barthol. and St. Cuthbert, ruined; St. Anne's, standing. (5)

TROTMAN, OF SISTON-COURT.

Thomas Trotman (who purchased, 1 and 2 Ph. and Ma. Nasse-Court, in Cam, of Sir John Berkeley, of Beverstone) married Ann, daughter of Will. Harding, of Cam, (of the ancient family of the Hardings, of Coaley, of whom Nich. s. of Harding, was witness, temp. H. II. to the marriage-deed between Rob. Fitzharding and Rog. de Berkeley, of Dursley,) by whom he had *Rich. Trotman*, of Pool-Court, co. Worc. *Rich.* of Pool-Court and Cam, by Cath. dr. of Edw. Tindale, of Eastwood-Park, co. Glouc. Esq. had issue *Edw.* of Eastwood, afterwards of Cam, born Oct. 1545; ob. at Cam, Jan. 9, 1637, buried there, where his epitaph. *Edw.* by Ann, daughter of Rich.

(1) V. *Clifton.* (2) Esc. 21 Ed. IV. No.— (3) Esc. 7 Eliz.
(4) Inform. Fiennes Trotman, Esq. (5) MS. Parsons, p. 217.

Digitized by Google

Watts, of Stroud, by Ma. his w. dr. of John Hall, of Woodchester-Court, co. Glouc. which Ann was born April 28, 1557, married Jan. 20, 1575, and died, and was bur. at Cam, where her epit. No. 4, 1635; had iss. *Sam.* 7th son and 13th child, born at Cam, Feb. 10, 1599. *Sam.* of Bucknell, (1) co. Oxon, married 1st, May 14, 1638, Eliz. dr. of Thomas Wayte, Esq. (who, with her inf. dr. Eliz. died in childbed, Aug. 8, 1640,) 2d, March 9, 1646, Ma. daughter of Samuel Warcupp, Esq. of English, Oxfordshire, by Ann, daughter of William Lenthall, Esq. Speak. House of Commons, and Mast. of the Rolls, (which Ma. was born at Thame, co. Oxon, April 21, 1626, and died Sept. 15, 1667) by whom he had issue Ma. s. p. born Dec. 22, 1647, and baptized at Saint Dunstan's, Fleet-street, wife of Rich. Osborn, Esq.; Samuel, [born Feb. 23, 1649, baptized at Kingswood, Wilts, who married 1st Dor. daughter of Robert Dring, Esq. of Isleworth, by whom he had a daughter, Dorothy; 2d, Eliz. daughter of Lord Chief Baron Mountague, widow of Sir William Drake, by whom he had a daughter, Frances]; Hannah, [born April 19, 1652, in Saint James-street, parish of Saint Mart. in the Fields, wife of Robert Wadman, Esq. by whom she had two sons and one daughter]; Joseph, born at Bucknell, Feb. 12, 1653, died unmarried; Sus. [born at Bucknell, Jan. 17, 1655, wife of Sir Richard Holford, by whom she had two sons and one daughter]; *Lenthall*, born at Bucknells, Jan. 24, 1658; Eliz. born at Bucknell, Feb. 3, 1660, ob. Feb. 3, 1661; Sarah, born there, Aug. 1667, wife of Doctor Hickes. The above Samuel died January 18, 1684, and his will was proved January 31 following.—*Lenthall* married, at Wadham Coll. Chap. Oxford, May 20, 1684, Ma. daughter of Thomas Phillips, Esq. of Ickford, co. Bucks, and had issue Samuel, [born March 7, 1685, baptized March 9, 1685, marr. at Siston, Dor. daughter of his uncle Samuel; buried at Bucknell; will dated Jan. 28, 1744, proved February 5.

(1) He came to settle there July 22, 1652.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

1748]; Thomas, [born at Bucknell, August 3, 1686, baptized the next day, marr. Eliz. daughter of Rich. Haines, Esq. of Abston and Wick, which Eliz. died and was bur. at Siston, and had iss. Samuel, born at Siston, which Sam. marr. 1st, at Bristol, Ann, dr. of —— Plomer, which Ann was bur. at Bucknell; 2d, at Chadsunt, co. Warw. Ma. dr. of —— Stanton, which Ma. was bur. at Warwick; and Sam. died and was bur. at Bucknell, his will being dated October 13, 1774, and proved January 31, 1775]; and Edward, born Jan. 11, 1688, baptized Jan. 25. The will of the above Lenthall is dated Nov. 9, 1691; and that of Mary, his widow, April 24, 1710.—*Edward*, by Ma. daughter of Sir Thomas Filmer, by Susannah, his w. eld. sist. and coh. of Laur. 5th Visc. Say and Sele, (which Ma. died at Shelswell, in Newton Purcell, county Oxon, and was bur. there,) had iss. Ma. born and baptized at Shelswell, ob. inf.; Fiennes, born, bapt. and bur. there, æt. 60, unmarried; will dated October 25, 1782; Edw. born there, died at Winchester school; *Samuel*, born there; and Susannah, born and bapt. there, living a wid. 1804, w. of Sanderson Millar, Esq. of Edghill, par. Radway, co. Warw. by whom she has issue Fiennes Sanderson Millar, born at Shelswell, and living 1804, and others. The above Edward died and was bur. at Shelswell; will dated Sept. 16, 1741.—*Samuel*, by Mary, daughter of Thomas Newsham, Esq. of Butler's Marston, co. Warw. had iss. Ma. born and bapt. at Filmer, Bucks, living 1804, w. of John Williams; Samuel, living 1804, married, but s. p.; *Fiennes*, born and bapt. at Butler's Marston, living 1804; Edward, born and bapt. at Siston, living 1804, who has married Lucy Newsham, living 1804. The will of the above Samuel is dated Nov. 20, 1765; the codicil, April 7, 1769.—*Fiennes*, now L. of the M. of Siston, &c. by Hester, d. of Sanderson Millar, Esq. by Sus. Trotman, (which Hest. was born at Radway, co. Warw. and married at Broughton Castle, the seat of Lord Say and Sele,) has issue *Fiennes*, born, bapt. and bur. at Barrowby, co. Linc. ob. inf.; Sam. born and bapt. at Northampton, Nov. 1780, died in London, May 23, 1788, bur. at Siston; Ma. Susannah, born and bapt. at Northampton, living 1804; Hester

Digitized by Google

Louisa, born and bapt. there, living 1804; Fiennes, only surviving s. and h. born and bapt. there, living 1804; and Dorothy, born and bapt. at Siston, living 1804.

The family came, according to a tradition still preserved by them, from —— Hall, in Shropshire, here. —— Trotman, Esq. possessing large fields of corn, the *garb* from thence became the crest. It may be so; but the garb in general was taken from the Earls of Chester, through some grant or dependance, and the arms are entered in the Heralds' office under *Gloucestershire.*

John Trotman held lands in Stancumbe, par. of Stinchcombe, so early as 7 Ric. II. (1) and some branches of them descend from the Berkeleys, and Throckmortons, of Tortworth. The respectability of these branches is attested by various benefactions of import at Cam, and epitaphs in the church, as well as particulars without end in Smythe's Berkeley Hernesse, of property possessed by them in that hundred.—One of the family and name was a barrister in England; and in his travels, went to the King of Persia's court, where he died a counsellor of state. Another barrister of the name wrote a law tract upon Coke and Littleton. Tho. Trotman was a Capt. in K. Cha. I.'s army, at the battle of Lansdown. Samuel Trotman, eld. son of Lenthal Trotman, was member for Woodstock, and Bath.

Avarice is the only passion which realizes extravagant conceptions: in August, 1800, Samuel Fustill, landlord of the Crown Inn, at Warmsley, a hamlet of this parish, was shot through a dark window, when in the act of levying taxes, by one Edward Wilmot, an *opulent* farmer: the miscreant was hanged at Gloucester.

Abston and Wick.—The abbey of Glastonbury conveyed this M. as parcel of Pucklechurch, to the see of Bath and Wells. Will. de Cheltenham held

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 7 Ric. II. de schota de Wotton Underedge.

in Pucklechurch and Abboteston 2 mess. 4 carue. and 20 marks rent, with appurtenances, held of the bishop of Bath and Wells. (1) The see reconveyed it, under the name of the M. of Wyke, to the crown, 37 H. VIII. (2) who regranted it the same year to John Wintour. (3)—*Abston* was possessed as a separate manor by the Dennises, Maur. Dennis dying seized of it, leaving Walt. br. and hr. (4) George Winter died seized of half of the M. of Wyke, held of Sir Ralph Sadler, Knt.: issue as in Derham. (5) The Winters becoming sole lords, so continued for a long time, till, in 1665, by divers mesne conveyances, the M. was assigned to Tho. Haynes, in which family it is now vested. Rob. Cole, Gent. died seized of lands here. (6)

The benefice is an annexation of Pucklechurch.

Numerous bricks, urns, &c. found here, shew this place to have been a Roman pottery. There were three sepulchral *cippi*, (of which one only now stands) supposed by Rudder, with probability, to have been erected to the memory of the three British princes, who fell in the battle of Bath, (at Dirham.) At *Toghill* are traces of fortifications, supposed by Mr. Bigland, Ang. Sax.—*Churchley*, or *Church-Aight*, a hamlet, obtained its name from a chapel, (now in ruins,) dedicated to Saint Bartholomew. July 5, 1643, the forces of Charles I. were drawn up by Sir Ralph Hopton and P. Maur. upon *Toghill*. The parliament troops, commanded by Sir Will. Waller, were stationed at Lansdown, where they had a battery, from whence Sir Will detached a strong party of horse and dragoons, with a regt. of cuirassiers, to attack the King's horse, who had never before turned from an enemy: the attack was so vigorous, that they were broke and routed. A fresh party belonging to the King, winged by some Cornish musqueteers, came up, and attacking in their turn, drove back the parliament's forces; and after a very bloody engagement, (in which Sir Beville Granville, at the third charge, his

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 40 Ed. III. No. 19. (2) Augm. Off. Box A.
(3) Court Rolls. (4) Esc. 7 Eliz. (5) Esc. 24 Eliz. (6) Esc.—

horse falling, after other wounds, received a mortal blow from a pole-axe) gained the summit of the hill, and took possession of the battery. Upon this Sir Will. Waller retired behind some stone walls, where both parties continued in sight of each other during the remainder of the day; and at midnight the parliament forces retreated to Bath, leaving lighted matches in the walls to deceive the King's troops, who, in the morning, found themselves masters of the field of battle. A handsome monument, etched by Mr. Lysons, has been erected to the memory of Sir Bevill Granville, upon Lansdown; of which ancient family there is an ample account in Watkins's History of Bideford.

Cold Ashton.—This place was parcel of the priory of Bath, who had free-warren in Kameswell; (1) and the three manors of Kammeswell, Cold Ashton, and Tattewick, (a hamlet, co. *Somers.* of which see Inq. 5 Edw. III. No. 151, and Reg. Abb. Bathon. Harl. MS. No. 3970) were granted to Sir Walter Dennis; (2) from whence Cold Ashton, Hameswell, *&c.* were sold to Will. Popwall, or Pepwell, (3) of Bristol, who, by Eliz. dr. of —— Smith, had iss. Mich.; John, who married Joan, widow of Steph. Cole, and wid. of Penterish; Timothy; Maria, w. of Phil. Langley, (by whom she had Thobias Langley); Sus. w. of Rich. Younge; and Eliz. w. of Rich. Jones. Mich. by Ann, dr. of David Hobbes, had issue John, Will. Mich. Tho. Richard, and Maria. (4) This John conveyed it to —— Gunning, ald. of Bristol, whose son, Sir Rob. Gunning, left a sist. and coh. w. of Tho. Langton, may. and ald. of Bristol; and in Will. Gore [Langton] and John Gunning, Esqrs. the manor is now vested. *Hameswell* was sold by the Pipewells (5) to Rob. son of Tho. Whittington, of the Forest family, by Alice, dr. of Thomas Ball, of Monmouth; which Rob. by Eleanor, dr. of Rich. Mursley, of Dirham, had issue Alice,

Pepwell, of Cold Ashton.

Whittington, of Hameswell.

(1) Claus. 5 Ed. I. (2) Orig. 32 H. VIII. (3) Hil. Rec. 7 Eliz.
(4) Harl. MSS. 6174. (5) MS. Parsons, p. 201.

ed by Google

w. of Rich. Attwood, John, and Joan; (1) and in Tho. Whittington, Esq. it is now vested.

The benefice is a rectory, in the patronage of the Whittingtons; rated in the Harl. Val. at £17. 1*s.* 7*d.*

Cavities and subterraneous passages, with ascending funnels, have been discovered here, marks of an ancient mine.—Sir Bevil Granville, after he was wounded, was brought to the parsonage, and died here. (2)

Barton Regis Hundred.

Barton, Bristol.—THIS manor and hundr. was the *barton* of the castle of Bristol; (3) it appearing to be an ancient custom, from several instances, to annex a barton or farm to every such fortress, for the provision, forage, and other necessary wants of the garrison, though they might be farmed, and rents paid in stead. The King held this manor and hundred, 9 Ed. II. (4) and after being in dower to Q. Isab. and Q. Philippa, (5) it was granted to

(1) Harl. MS. ubi sup.
(2) MS. Parsons, ubi sup.
(3) Esc. 18 Ed. II. No. 53, p. mort. Dav. le Blunt.
(4) Nom. Villar.
(5) Sir Robert Atkins.

the York branch of Ed. III.'s family; (1) and in the next reign, as late Ed. D. of York's, to the Earl of Rutland; (2) which Duke, by licence, had mortgaged the manor and hund. to Tho. Bishop of Durham, &c. (3) By attainder of the grantee, it was regranted to Humph. Duke of Gloucester, for the yearly rent of £60. and the reversion to H. Duke of Warwick. (4) The £60. farm was granted to Eliz. Q. of Edward IV. for pin-money. (5) Ann, Countess of Warwick, conveyed her right in the manor and hund. to K. Hen. VII. (6) A false inquisition exists, which pretends that King Hen. VIII. leased it for 21 years to Sir Anth. Pointz. (7) It was granted to Sir Tho. Arundel, and upon his attainder to Will. Earl of Pembroke, (8) whence it was sold to Maur. Dennis, who died seized of the manor and hund. held of the King in cap. by the 40th part of a knight's fee. (9)— From hence it was resold to the Chesters, of Almondsbury, who had a certain claim here, discussed in the records quoted in the margin; (10) and the late Mrs. Chester devised it, with Almondsbury, to Thomas Master, of Cirencester, Esq.

Roger Corbett died seized of 15*s.* rent in this hund. by suit at the hundr. court: Will. s. and hr. (11) Will. Corbett died seized of 14 acr. here. (12) Sir John Rodney, Knt. died seized of a mess. 42 acr. and 26*s.* rent *per ann.* called Tillie's Tenement, held of Rich. Beauchamp, Earl of Worcester, as of his hon. of Gloucester: Walt. s. and hr. (13) Tho. Chedder held 3 acres here, of Humph. Duke of Gloucester; remainder to John Newton, son of Sir Rich. Newton, Knt. Ch. Just. of the K. B. and Isab. his w. dr. of the above Tho. Chedder. (14) Sir Walt. Rodney, Knt. died seized of a mess.

---

(1) Pat. 16 Ric. II. (2) Pat. 4 H. IV. (3) Esc. 3 H. V. No. 45.
(4) Pat. 24 H. VI. (5) Parl. 7 Ed. IV. (6) Hill. Fin. 3 H. VII.
(7) Smythe's Lives, 211. (8) Sir Robert Atkins. (9) Hil. Rec. 4 Eliz. Esc. 7 Eliz.
(10) Hill. Rec. 8 Eliz.—Rot. magn. Pip. 14 Eliz. (11) Esc. 18 Ed. I. No. 27.
(12) Esc. 9 Ric. II. No. 15. (13) Esc. 8 H. V. No. 5. V. *Stoke Giffard.*
(14) Esc. 21 H. VI. No. 1.

with a garden adjacent, and 51 acr. held of the abb. of Keinsham: Tho. s. and hr. (1) Rog. Kemys, Esq. a fool and insane, died seized of a mess. called Gryteler's, held of the M. of Siston; service unknown: John Kemys, s. of John, s. of Rog. the heir. (2) Edm. Gharrat, taylor, of Bristol, died seized of lands, called Draysoll-Hill, parcel of this manor: John son and heir. (3)

Mangotsfield.—William de Pycot held all this place, 14 Henry III. (4)—Petronilt de Vivon, or Union, his dr. held a knight's fee here, under Gilb. de Clare. (5) It was found not to the King's injury, if he granted license to David le Bland, to give 42 acr. of past. 147 of underwood, and a moiety of a vineyard, to Laur. de St. Maur, and Sibill, his w. for their lives. (6) Dav. le Blunt, the heir of Vivon, (7) died seized, within the barton of the castle of Bristol, held of the hon. of Gloucester, of a cap. mess. gard. court, dovecote, vineyard, 30 ac. arab. 6 mead. 8 free tenants, whose rents and services for different lands were worth 30*s.* and 6 cottagers, who held different cottages; of pleas and perquis. of court, &c.: Richard s. and hr. (8) who left Edmund, brother and heir, in the same, and 45 acr. of land, 102*s.* rent of assize of free tenants and naifs. (9) Edw. Blount left here Edward, son of Hugh, son of the above Edw. grandson and heir. (10) Nich. Barstaple and Will. Rice, clerks, applied for licence to give a mess. a caruc. 12 ac. of mead. 20 of past. 16 of wood, in Ruggewaye, to the hosp. of the H. Trin. in Bristol suburbs, held of Edw. D. of York, as of his M. of Berton, near Brist. by suit of court twice *per ann.* (11) John Blount left Edm. his. son and hr. here, (12) though the M. continued in dower for some time to Willelma, his

(1) Esc. 6 Ed. IV. No. 42.
(2) Esc. 21 Ed. IV.
(3) Esc. 32 Eliz. V. *Mangotsfield.*
(4) Stafford MSS.
(5) Esc. 47 H. III.
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 21 Ed. I. No. 100.
(7) Esc. 24 Ed. I.
(8) Esc. 18 Ed. II. No. 53.
(9) Esc. 20 Ed. II. No. 41.
(10) Esc. 36 Ed. III. pars i. No. 35.
(11) Inq. ad. q. d. 13 H. IV. No. 23.
(12) Esc. 22 H. VI.

Digitized by Google

mother: (1) Sim. s. and hr. of Edmond, succeeded. (2) Marg. dr. and hr. of Simon, carried it in marr. to John Hussey, (3) who sold it, 7 H. VIII. to —— Dormer, who resold to Maur. Lord Berkeley, (4) and Tho. his son, held it. (5) Edm. Gharrat, of Bristol, taylor, died seized of two mess. &c. in Cleave, in this parish; 18 ac. and 15 ac. called Le Rydinge; 7 ac. called Le Hayslade; 4 ac. called Weston's-Hill; 2 cott. 2 ac. and 4 ac. of a mead. called Calves' Lands, in Mangotsfield, late parcel of the M. of Bart. Reg. near Bristol; and 3 ac. called Draysoll-Hill, in the above manor: John son and heir. (6) Lord Berkeley, 9 Jac. sold the manor to Phil. Langley, Esq. Ma. his moth. and their heirs. (7) Will. Player, Gent. died seized of a mess. called Cleave-Hill House, and a mess. 5 cott. lands, &c. having iss. by a dr. of Kemys, Arth. s. and hr. (8) The Langleys sold the M. in 1665, to John Meredith, Esq. and from hence, by Will. Meredith, it was again alienated to the Bragges, (now Bathursts,) where it is still vested. (9)—Cleave-Hill estate was sold from the Players to —— Bragge; and in the Right Hon. C. Bragge, [Bathurst,] M. P. Priv. Couns. &c. the M. is now vested, though the estate is sold to John Gordon, Esq. who, in consequence of including 300 ac. of waste, is bound to pay in aid of the poor rates £80. *per ann.* (10)—*Redgeway* (11) was (I suppose) granted to Edw. Earl of Hertford, (12) and has been vested, by purchase, since the reign of Eliz. in the Smith family, of Long Ashton Court, co. Somerset; and is now vested in Lord Middleton and Mrs. Colston, as in *Henbury*.—The benefice is a perpetual curacy.

At Bury-Hill is a Roman camp, supposed to be thrown up by Ostorius. There was a nunnery here once, part of the cloister standing in Leland's

(1) Esc. 32 H. VI. (2) Esc. 8 Ed. IV. (3) V. *Elmiston.*
(4) Smythe's Lives, 697. (5) Pasch. Fin. 18 H. VIII. (6) Esc. 32 Eliz.
(7) Smythe, 823. (8) Esc. 12 Car.
(9) Inf. Rev. Chr. Haynes, who denies its ever being vested in Lord Middleton, Colston, and Smiths, as Rudder, &c. (10) Bigland. (11) Or Rodway-Hill Farm.
(12) Sir Robert Atkins.

time, but the chapel belonging to the church of Saint Peter is all mentioned of it. (1) [Will. de Putot had a grant of a chantry in the chapel of Mangotsfield, for the use of himself and family, which he built, with all the offerings and oblations for the chaplain of this chapel in his court, saving all the great and small tythes. (2)] This chapel, according to the Pat. roll of 35 Ed. III. belonged to St. Peter's church, near Bristol, and was then gr. to Will. Putot as before. Bitton and Mangotsfield had for centuries only one manor house in common, till the Berkeleys built one at Mangotsfield. (3)—At Downend, in this parish, Aug. 9, 1791, died, aged 54, the Rev. Caleb Evans, D. D. many years Pres. of the Baptist Academy, and pastor of the congregation of Protestant Dissenters in Broad-Mead, Bristol. His publications were principally occasional sermons, which are enumerated from 1771 to 1780, in Cooke's Historical Register. (4)

St. George's.—Joseph Butler, bish. of Bristol, afterwards of Durham, having obtained an act of parliament, to alienate a part of the out-parish of Saint Phil. and James, in order to constitute a new parish, and erect a new church by the name of St. George, Thomas Chester, Esq. Lord of the M. of Barton Regis, gave the ground, and the corner stone was laid Tuesday, March 3, 1752, by David Pelloquin, Esq. may. of Bristol, *&c.* with coins of Geo. II. and inscriptions written by J. Castleman, preb. Bristol, *&c.* which are printed in the Gent.'s Mag. whence this account is taken. (5) By the act, the church rates only are separate; the taxes, *&c.* remaining still in common with Saint Phil. and James's.

St. Phil. and St. James's, (6)—is the mother church: this parish and that of St. George's forming the M. of Barton Brist. Sir Will. Winter died seized of half of the M. of St. James, near Bristol, and half of the rectory of Saint

(1) Tanner's Notitia. (2) Reg. Abb. de Tewksbury, MS. Cott. Cleop. A. vii. p. 90.
(3) Smythe's Lives, 692. (4) Gent.'s Mag. 1791, p. 781. (5) For 1752, p. 159.
(6) Who is St. *Jacob?*—as the Latin for James has been sillily anglicized.

Digitized by Google

Phil. and Jac.: iss. as in Dirham. (1) John Coxe, Gent. died seized of 3 ac. of mead. in Kingesmarshe; 12 ac. called Coninger; 15 ac. called Dinge, in St. Phil. and Ja. late Gerrard's part of the M. called Tillie's Cote; having iss. by Maria, John, s. and hr. (2) The Forest of Kingswood extended to Lawford's Gate, in this parish: and Rudder has preserved a tradition, that where stands an ale-house of the sign of the *Forester*, or Green Man, was a lodge, where a keeper resided, and received toll of 1*d.* each from travellers to the Bristol fairs twice *per ann.*

Blacksworth, Blackenswordc,—is a M. partly in this parish, given by Rob. Fitzharding to the abb. of St. Aug. Bristol, (3) which was aided by a donation from Will. de London, (4) and Will. Earl of Gloucester. (5) This M. was granted to the chapter.

Lafford's Gate,—where tenements once belonged to William Corbet, of Chadsley Corbet, (6) was a structure, which has been celebrated in the antiquarian pantomimes of Chatterton, the illustrious descendant of the Sieur de Chasteautone, in Normandy! He has within twenty lines created a famous Saxon *sculptor*, called Ailward, (who carved certain statues once on this gate,) placed them, *though* not *prostrate* effigies, nor images of saints, *erect* and *within* an imaginary chapel of Bristol castle; made Master Canning a collector, who had a *cabinet*, and of *statues*; (7) and invented the word "*paramented*," for apparelled, I suppose, from "the chamber of paraments," (wardrobe) common in castles. These statues, which, it is still pleasing to think, were no doubt often enthusiastically gazed upon by the piercing black eye of this unfortunate genius, "in fine frenzy rolling," were, when the gate was pulled down, in 1767, removed by Mr. Reeve to his seat at Brislington, co. Somerset. In St. George's parish was a ruined chapel of St.

(1) Esc. 24 Eliz. (2) Esc. 11 Car. (3) Reg. Abb. Aug. f. 18, 21, &c.
(4) Id. f. 23. (5) F. 24. (6) Inq. ad. q. d. 17 Ed. II. No. 35.
(7) The Earl of Arundel, temp. Ja. and Ch. I. is the first *collector* of statues known in England.

Anthony's; and in the highway, near the church, stood a penitential *cross*, which, from *Dom. Johan.* (Domini Johannis, the name of the benefactor perhaps) has obtained the name of *Don John's* cross, and made the place where the body of a *noble Spaniard* rested, in its way *to Spain* for interment! *from whence it was so named.*

In May, 1753, a great mob of colliers, rustics, weavers, &c. assembled at Lawford's Gate, and were opposed by the constables, city-guards, &c. Upon a skirmish, several were wounded, and taken to prison, but admitted to bail. A day or two after they again assembled; but being fired upon, four were killed, and some wounded. Divers tradesmen of the city were carried off to Kingswood by the rioters. It was owing to a scarcity of corn.(1) A new prison, upon the Howardian plan has been lately erected near this place, for the use of that part of the county of Gloucester.

Stapleton.—Elias Fitzharding, by fine, 5 Henry III. sold a yard land in Stapleton to William Aldbury, for two marks. (2) The manor, as parcel of Stoke Giffard, after being long held by the Berkeleys, passed to the Dukes of Beaufort with the sist. and coh. of Norborne Berkeley Lord Botetourt, Baroness Botetourt.

Oldbury,—is another M. once apparently vested in a family of the name. (3) Roger Kemys held it,(4) and (being a fool and insane) died seized of two parts of the M. of O. held of the Earl of Warwick, as of his M. of Barton Regis, near Bristol; of a mess. in Stapleton, called Wyld Hous; and of 6 other mess. there, held as before: John Kemys, son of John, son of Roger, the heir. (5) This last Roger married Alice, dr. and hr. of Will. Arthur, of Bedminster, and had iss. John, of Oldbury, and Arthur. John had iss. John, and Hugh, both s. p. who, by fine, 4 Ed. VI. alienated the M.

(1) Gent.'s Magazine, 1757.
(2) MSS. Smythe.
(3) V. Reg. Abb. Aug. Brist. cited below.
(4) Esc. 13 Ed. IV. No. 13.
(5) Esc. 21 Ed. IV.

to Will. George and Will. Overton. (1) Through an event not uncommon in manors within manors, I find no account of it afterwards; nor have I been able to obtain any information from its present proprietor: I can therefore only say, that from —— Winstone, in which name estates were held here in the beginning of the last century, it passed by devise to Mrs. Winstone, who again gave it to her relative, Will. Hayward, of the Quedgley family, with a niece of the last Mr. Winstone, (of all which see *Wolstrop*) which Will. Hayward assumed the name of Winstone, and is the present Ld. of this M. Wolstrop, (2) Ashelworth, &c.

Ald. de Romney, burg. Brist. gave to the hosp. of Saint Barthol. Bristol, a mess. and 2 virg. in Stapulton, which he had of the gift of Ld. Barthol. de la Mare, Knt.; 12*s.* res. rent being paid to St. Aug. for a virg. which lay in the north part, and 3*s.* to Elias de Oldbury, and his heirs.—Reg. Abb. St. Aug. f. 217.

The benefice is a curacy, in Bristol deanery, of private patronage.

Feb. 4, 1736, was calved here a monster, the head as large as a bull's, and bigger than the whole body; the face strangely deformed, with one eye on the top of the nose, and the other under it, near the mouth: the ears were like a dog's; the tongue short, and in the throat; the heart in the cavity of a swelling above the shoulders; the navel between the fore legs; and the tail short, like a deer's, but in the middle of the back. (3)

There is a jail here for prisoners of war.—Mr. Harford, of this place, is a diligent F. A. S. whose name appears with distinction in the Archæologia.

Clifton—Clivedon.—Will. de Clifton gave the church of Clifton to the abb. of St. Aug. Brist. in the reign of H. II.: (4) John was his son and heir. (5) Elias de Clifton occurs; (6) and Rog. Ld. of Clifton, son and heir of Elias,

(1) V. Sir Robert Atkins in Thornbury.
(2) Where his pedigree.
(3) Gent.'s Mag. 1736, p. 108.
(4) Reg. Abb. Aug. f. 13 a. f. 23 a.
(5) Id. f. 25.
(6) Id. f. 212.

Digitized by Google

gave to the abb. common of past. in this M. of Cl. and all the water-courses which were between the croft and the house, which Adam, his bailiff, held, as far as the hill, and all the courses which were upon the canon's conduit at Wodewell, towards the hill, which they were at liberty to draw to their conduit from his land at Clifton; and he gave them also liberty to have stone from his quarries at C. to build any thing within the abbey gate, provided they did no injury to his arable land or wood. (1) Ignatius de Clifton held part of 3 fees here, under the hon. of Gloucester, (2) and was succeeded by his heir; (3) their estate being much mutilated, as will appear by the moieties below mentioned. Tho. Lord Berkeley succeeded to a moiety of a M. by marriage with Cath. dr. of Sir John Clivedon, which moiety he gave to Alphonsus, his 4th son, who dying s. p. it came to his sister Joan, w. of Sir Regin. Cobham; (4) and his descendant, (5) Broke Lord Cobham, was L. of the M. in 1480. (6) A manor, parcel of Westbury Coll. was gr. to Sir Ralph Sadler, for the res. rent of 20*s*. (7) According to Mr. Smith, the M. was vested in that family in 1608, and sold by them to the company of merch. adventurers of the city of Bristol, who now hold it. This is an unsatisfactory account; but it will now be seen, by a statement of the moieties in the records, that they furnish no other. Thirds of a manor were divided between Chidiock and Bradstone, (which came by descent, through coheirs); but there were other estates, of which I can give no account. Tho. Joel held the M. and advowson of the heirs of Hugh le Despencer: John son and heir. (8) Maur. son of Tho. Lord Berkeley, purchased a moiety of Ralph Willington, which Marg. wid. of John Giffard, of Brimpsfield, held for life. (9) John St. Laud held a fee under Edw. le Despencer, (10) and

(1) Reg. Abb. Aug. f. 212.
(2) Esc. 47 Henry III. No. 35.
(3) Esc. 24 Ed. I.
(4) Smythe's Lives, 405.
(5) V. Bolton.
(6) Will. Wirc. ap. Bigland.
(7) Pat. 35 H. VIII. and Harl. MS. 5013.
(8) Esc. 24 Ed. III No. 5.
(9) Smythe, 426.
(10) Esc. 49 Ed. III.

and Edw. de St. Laud had free-warren. (1) John Chediock held a 3d in right of Joan, his w. tenure of Despencer, &c.: John son and heir. (2) Sir Will. Botreux, Knt. died seized of another 3d, (tenure as before) in right of Eliz. his w. one of the drs. and heirs of Sir Sohn Smith, Knt.: Will. son and heir. (3) Sir Rich. de St. Maur, Knt. died seized of another 3d, (tenure as before) in right of Ela, his w. wid. of Thomas de Bradston, who held it in dower, tenure as last: Rich. son and heir. (4)—*Chidiock's* moiety, called a 3d, and the advowson, passed to John Rache, who had married Joan, wid. of Sir John Chidiock; and he left a John Rache s. and hr. (5) The same moiety (called a 4th) devolved to Sir John Chediock, her son by her first husband, who again left another John s. and hr. (6) This is the last account of this moiety.—*Bradstone's and St. Maur's* moiety devolved to Alice, w. of Sir Will. le Zouch, as daughter of Rich. de St. Maur, jun. son of Ela, w. of Rich. de St. Maur, mentioned in the Inq. 2 H. IV.; (7) and after being in dower to Cath. Will. le Zouch's widow, passed to John, her son and hr. (8) Upon the attainder of Lord Zouch, 1 Hen. VII. this estate was granted to William Willoughby the same year. (9) John Kemys died seized of a manor of Clifton and advowson, held of Thomas bishop of Bath, as of his manor of Pucklechurch, and in right of his church of Bath, remainder to Walter Dennis: Will. Kemys the heir; and Walter was next of kin and hr. of Marg. w. of John Kemys, viz. son of Maur. son of Marg. before wife of Sir Gilb. Dennis. (10)

How the advowson was separated from the abb. of St. Aug. does not appear in their Reg.; but the impropriation, parcel of Westbury college, has been, since the dissolution, in private hands; the benefice being a small perpetual cure.

---

(1) Pat. 6 Ric. II. (2) Esc. 14 Ric. II. No. 12. (3) Id. 18 Ric. II. (4) Esc. 2 H. IV. No. 55.
(5) Esc. 11 H. IV. No. 15. (6) Esc. 3 H. V. No. 58. (7) Esc. 2 H. VI. No. 9.
(8) Esc. 11 H. VI. No. 40. (9) Sir R. Atkins. (10) Esc. 16 Ed. IV. No. 56.

A circular Roman specula or outpost is traced here, with parallel vallations upon the opposite hill. Coins have also been excavated; and the work is attributed to Ostorius. Were it not for the formalities which the hand of man has introduced, Clifton would be unrivalled: Saint Vincent's rock, once the appropriate residence of a hermit, still retains sublimity, in despite of the encroachments of art, and the paltry lopped poliards, as regular as an orchard, which ruin the beauty of the opposite side. Would it were cloathed with oaks, contemporary with the Druids: for if it be now impossible to traverse the banks of the Avon, without being attracted to the spot, what would it be if Time, Nature's workman, had been uninterrupted in his task? The beauty of a street, if the buildings be regular, and of appropriate height, depends upon its width; and there is one at the brow of the hill, which resembles the fine scenery of this kind at the great theatres. It is the genuine *Rus in Urbe*, and almost, if not the only, instance of it.—Sir William Draper's, at the top, is a Turkish cemetery, demonstrative of genius and elegance in the mind of the proprietor.—Of the physical productions of the parish, the Hotwells, &c. it would be useless to speak, as much familiarized.

Digitized by Google

HENBURY HUNDRED.

THE bishop of Worcester held this hundr. 18 Ed. I. (1) and 9 Ed. II. (2) in which year the bishop's liberty of Henbury, as it was called, was taken into the King's hands, by reason of a false claim made by his attorney; but this appearing to have been done ignorantly, the liberty was restored. (3)—Nich. bish. Worc. surrendered it to King Ed. VI. (4) who granted it away with the M. with which it has since descended.

Westbury-upon-Trim.—" A monastery here is mentioned in the acts of the synod of Clovesho, A. D. 824, which, with several lands hereabouts, was given by Ethelred, s. of Ethelmund, after his mother's death, to Worcester. But Oswald, bish. of that see, replaced the monks, who being partly removed to Ramsey, and partly expelled by the wars, this monastery was, A. D. 1093, re-edified to the hon. of the B. Virgin; the old lands were recovered, new added, and the monks restored by Wulstan, bish. Worc.: but his successor, bish. Samson, temp. H. I. revoked the said grants, and removed the monks; from which time, nothing occurs of any religious house in this place, till about A. D. 1288, when Godfrey Giffard, bish. Worc. attempted to make several churches in these parts of the patronage of the see of Worc. prebendal to this of Westbury, which, after great opposition from the pr. and conv. of Worc. he effected; and there became a college for a dean and canons, (5) in the gift of the bish. Worc. dedicated to the H. Trin. which was afterwards augmented by the benefactions of John Carpenter, bishop of

(1) Esc. 18 Ed. I. No. 27.
(2) Nom. Villar.
(3) Pasch. Commun. 9 Ed. II.
(4) Augm. Off. Box. F.
(5) In Pope Nicholas, the preb. of the dean, and one of the canons, is £10. 6*s*. 8*d*. each; of the 4 others, (canons) £6. 13*s*. 4*d*. each.

Worcester, (who sometimes stiled himself bish. of Westbury) Rich. D. of York, and Sir W. Canning, Knt. who is said to have rebuilt the college." (1) Thus B. Tanner. This college, in the King's hands, was granted to the see of Worc. (2) and in the Harleian MSS. No. 431, p. 39, is a letter, probably from the bish. Worc. in which he denies his consent to an exchange of the coll. ch. of Westbury between one John P. and David Bradwell, "Michi et meis nonnullas injurias intulit," says the bishop. Alice Eyton, late w. of Will. Coddar, died seized of two mess. and 170 acr. in Westbury, Hampton, Cote, and Tridlond, held of John bish. Worc. as of his M. of Henbury; service unknown; and Will. Coddar held them after the death of Alice. (3)—Licence was given for the foundation of a chantry here, called Fulcher's chantry, and for ten marks rent acquired, and ten tenements here. (4) The M. was gr. to Sir Ralph Sadler, 35 H. VIII. (5) who regr. the tithes to K. Ed. VI. (6) From the Sadlers the M. has descended like Henbury.—The college was set on fire by Prince Rupert, in the civil wars, and nearly destroyed; but what remains, with buildings incorporated, is the seat of Isaac Hobhouse, br. of Benjamin Hobhouse, Esq. an ingenious and literary member of the House of Commons, where he has acquired distinction; and to whom, as having dabbled in Unitarianism, I leave the digestion of the following text:—John 17, v. 5. "And now, O Father, glorify thou me, with thine own self, with the glory, which I had with thee *before the world was.*"

Southmead.—This M. parcel of the priory of S. Ma. Magd. Brist. and the rent of the land of Edw. Fost, in Westbury, parcel of the same, was granted to Rich. Andrews and Geo. Lysle, 36 H. VIII. for 6*s.* 8*d.* res. rent. (7) They sold to —— Haines, whose heirs sold to —— Barker; and the M. or Lordship, Magd. wood, the mansion-house, right of common on Fridland

(1) Notitia Monastica. (2) Pat. 48 Ed. III.
(3) Esc. 34 H. VI. (4) Pat. 35, and 37 H. VI.
(5) Tanner ubi sup. (6) Augm. Off. Box. (7) Pat. 36 H. VIII. and Harl. MS. 5013.

Down, alias Durdham Down, were purchased by John Knight, from the drs. and coh. of John, eld. son of John Barker, ald. of Bristol; which Jo. purchased also the rectorial tythes of this M. from Sir Fr. Fane, of Henbury, K. B. from which Knight the M. &c. devolved to John Clark, linen-draper, of Bristol, who conveyed that, &c. to Geo. Amyand, Jas. Reed, Will. Berrow, and Tho. Shelton, in trust, who, with John Clark, conveyed it, &c. to Jos. Symons, in trust, May 12, 1757, a fine being levied to cut off an entail, (in which conveyance is included the advowson of the rectory); which Jos. Symons declining to act, the M. &c. was conveyed by him to Jos. Kaye, Esq. upon condition of sale, and thus devolved to Joshua James, distiller, of Bristol, (1) from whence it was resold to Mr. Tho. Jones; and in 1803, advertised for sale, and purchased by —— Llewellin.

Stoke-Bishop.—Nich. bish. of Worc. surrendered this M. to King H. VIII. 38th of his reign; (2) and it afterwards passed like Westbury.

Shirehampton.—Will. de la Grene held a mess. and caruc. here of Will. le Botyler, by 12*d. per ann.* for all services. (3) Hugh Mallet, Esq. died seized of the M. of Shir-hampton, held of the bish. of Worc. as of his M. of Henbury, by fealty, and 13*s.* 4*d.* rent: Tho. s. and hr. (4) Lands here, parcel of Westbury coll. were gr. to Sir Ralph Sadler, 35 H. VIII. (5) Edm. Barrow left Ja. s. and hr. in lands here. (6) Tho. Mallet left John s. and hr. in the M.; Geo. who had lands at Penard, co. Som. and drs. (7) Tho. Bushe died seized of lands here, and left Mos. son and hr. (8) The M. was sold from —— Mallet to Lewis, and again to the Southwells, Lords de Clifford, where it is now vested.

Redland, or *Tridland*, or *Third-land.*—The *rubea terra*, parcel of Tewkesbury abbey, applied by Mr. Snell (9) to this place, is, I apprehend, *Red-*

(1) Deeds, penes me.
(2) Augm. Off. Box. E.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 19 Ed. II. No. 114.
(4) Esc. 32 H. VIII.
(5) Pat. 35 H. VIII. and Harl. MS. 5013.
(6) Esc. 11 Eliz.
(7) Esc. 28 Eliz.
(8) Esc. 14 Car.
(9) MSS.

Digitized by Google

marley, co. Wig. The place was parcel of Westbury coll. and granted to Sir Ralph Sadler, 35 H. VIII. (1) Rog. Earl of Heref. gave to the abb. of Saint Aug. Brist. 50*s.* land, in the M. of Wicke, which he had given in exchange for the land of Trideland, near Bristol. (2) Regin. le Waleys, s. of Rich. le Waleys, gave to John Pessim all the lands, with a mess. croft, &c. which Will. Pessim held in the *Trudlond*, in the M. of Winterborne. (3) Q. if here?

Snede-Park.—Nich. bish. of Worcester surrendered this place to the K. 38 H. VIII. (4) It was granted away with Westbury, and purchased of the Sadlers by the ancestors of the family of Jackson, and Mrs. Jackson, sist. of the late Rob. Jackson, now holds it.

The benefice is a curacy, in the patronage of the impropriator. Mr. Gough suspects the figure in the church, described by Rudder as a naked man, ill-executed in stone, and referred to Carpenter, bish. of Worcester, to be nothing more than the skeleton, usual on tombs of a later æra. (5)

Roman coins have been found here; and *Pen-Park Hole* is the immense remains of an ancient lead mine—what women would call an ugly, deep, dangerous, hole. Capt. Sturmy describes it in the Philos. Transactions; and one would think, that Agricola's old description of the goblins, which haunt mines, had been superannuated in 1669, when the Captain made the descent; but it seems not. For the miner, his companion, "having chearfully called out, that he had found a rich mine, his joy was presently turned into amazement, imagining he had seen an evil spirit." The *Cotham* stone is a beautiful English marble, the product of this place. It is a marle, indurated by iron, which gives it its vegetable appearance. (6) Rudder was much delighted with it; and has engraved it in his map, with more judgment (as inducing a

(1) Pat 35 H. VIII. and Harl. MS. 5013. (2) Reg. Abb. Aug. f. 30 b.
(3) Id. f. 161. (4) Augm. Off. Box. E.
(5) Sepulchr. Mon. Introd. V. i. p. cxi. (6) Nott's Bristol Hotwells.

Digitized by Google

taste for English marbles) than he has ichnographized a mere stupendous hole.

Henbury.—Rob. Musard had lands here; (1) and Rich. de Greynvill had 20 libr. within the bish. of Worcester's liberty of Henbury. (2) In Pope Nicholas's Valor, the bishop is certified as having here £40. rent of assize, besides 5 caruc. a dove-cote, pleas, and perquis. of court, and a water-mill and a wind-mill. John de Coveleye held a mess. and a virg. by suit of the bishop's court, at Henbury, &c.: Rob. s. and hr. (3) 8 Ed. III. a suit ensued between John de Stonoure, pl. and H. de Hernhull, def. of lands here. (4) The former was son of Sir Rich. de St. who had married Marg. dr. and hr. of Sir John Harnhull, and Hen. was the nearest *male* relative. (5) Sir John S. gained the cause, and died seized of a mess. caruc. 7 ac. of mead. and 6 of wood, and £5. rent, held of the bish. of Worc. by 6*s. per ann.* and suit of court: John s. and hr. (6) whose son Edm. was followed here by his son John, (7) whose son Rich. (8) was followed by Ralph, who left Gilb. his s. and hr. here, (9) whose broth. Rob. was his heir. (10) Nich. bishop of Worc. surrendered the manor, hund. and advowson, to King Ed. VI. who immediately afterwards granted the same to Banneret Sir Ralph Sadleir. (11) Sir Ralph is said to be of a respectable gentleman's family in Middlesex, but no record beyond himself appears in the Heralds' office; from whence, as he had a grant of arms 34 Hen. VIII. we may presume, that he was the founder of his family. He was born at Hackney, and bred up by Cromwell, from whose service he was taken by Henry, who made him one of

(1) Fin. 17 H. III.
(2) Summons of the Army, 38 Henry III. MS. Cott. Claud. C. 2, fol. 27.
(3) Esc. 19 Ed. II. No. 21. (4) Rolls and Chart. B. Mus. G. 17.
(5) Stonor Pedigree. (6) Esc. 28 Ed. III. No. 88. (7) Esc. 5 Ric. II. No. 55.
(8) Esc. 13 Ric. II. No. 48. (9) Id. 18 Ric. II. (10) Esc. 3 H. V. No. 35.
(11) Royal Exchange-Off. Augm. Grimley and Hallow rectories, co. Wig. were given to the Bishop, in exchange.—Nash's Worcestershire, i. 472.

Digitized by Google

his secretaries, privy counsellor, principal manager of Scotch affairs, and guardian to King Edw. VI. at whose accession, he was keeper of the wardrobe: he was afterwards made Kn. Banneret, for his valour at the battle of Musselborough, sworn of the privy council to Eliz. and chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster. Sir Ralph married a laundress, in Cromwell's family, whose first husband, Matth. Barre, was then living, by whom he had issue three sons and five daughters. (1) Sir Thomas, the eldest, who held this M. 5 Jac. (2) had issue Ralph, L. also of this M. (3) and a dr. Gertrude, w. of Sir Walt. Aston, K. B. to whose son, Walt. 1st L. Aston, of Scotland, (Ralph Sadler, Esq. dying s. p.) the property of the Sadleirs descended. (4) Lord Aston sold Henbury, the man. hundr. &c. to Tho. Yate, and Greg. Gearing, who resold to Sir Sam. Astrey, (5) who devised to his three drs. and coh. Eliz. w. of Sir John Smith, Bart.; Diana, w. of Rich. Orlebar, Esq.; and Arabella, Lady of Ch. Will. Earl of Suffolk, who devised her share to her eldest sister. Sir John Smith, her nephew, sold a moiety of that share to the heirs of Edw. Colston, Esq. who had before purchased Orlebar's partition. A moiety was then in Sir John Smyth, whose three sist. and coh. sold it to Sir Jarrit Smyth, Bart. who marr. Florence, one of the said coheirs. The other moiety descended to the two drs. and coh. of Tho. Edwards, Esq. of Filkins, co. Oxon; one of whom married Fr. L. Middleton, the other Alex. Ready, Esq. who took the name of Colston, and died Dec. 1775, being succeeded by his grandson, Alexander Colston, Esq.: and accordingly Sir Hugh Smyth, the Right Hon. H. Ld. Visc. Middleton, and Alex. Colston, Esq. now hold it.

Of the walls and ditches in Henbury, see Pat. 1 Hen. V. Lands here, parcel of the pri. S. Ma. Magd. Brist. paid 8*s.* 0*d.* res. rent. (6) L. Berke-

(1) Lodge's Shrewsbury Papers, i. p. 115. (2) Esc. 5 Jac.
(3) Esc. 6 Car. (4) Lodge, ubi sup. (5) MSS. Snell.
(6) Harl. MS. 5015.

Digitized by Google

ley sold lands here to Thomas Wilmere and his heirs, which lands that Lord had drawn from Edm. Berkeley, of Bradley, and his w. (1)

Aust.—This place, for many centuries, descended in moiety.—1. Robert Russel died seized of a moiety of the town of Aust, held of the bishop of Worc. *in cap.* and nothing of others in Aust, service unknown: Will. broth. and hr. (2) Will. Russel in ward held it 9 Ed. II. (3) and died seized of a cap. mess. dovecote, 70 acr. 12 free ten. and 9 vill.: Theob. son and hr. (4) who was followed here by Ralph. (5) Like *Dirham*, with the heir of Russel it passed to Dennis; and like *Siston*, to Jo. Kemys, for life, who had marr. Marg. wid. of Sir Gilb. Dennis, and held it of the bish. of Worcester, by 1*d.* *per ann.* remainder to Walt. Dennis, the above Margaret's grandson. (6) Maur. Dennis left Walt. broth. and heir in it; (7) and another Sir Maur. died seized of a M. of Auste, alias Hamon Hawe, held of Sir Ralph Sadler, Knt. as of his M. of Henbury, by fealty, and 8*d.* rent, leaving iss. by Eliz. a sole d. and h. Eliz. w. of Vincent Randall, Esq. by whom she had issue Edm. and Martha, w. of —— Craunfield. (8) Eliz. Dennis, the wid. next died seized of it in dower, leaving the above Eliz. w. of Vinc. Randall, sole d. and h.; which Vinc. had iss. Cath. w. of Thomas Flete, 1st husb. and —— Wrote, 2d husb. by which last she had iss. Fr. s. and h. (9) Martha Cranfield then died seized, leaving a s. and hr.; which record also mentions Eliz. Kempson as a descendant. (10) From these heirs of Vinc. Randall, this moiety was purchased by the Astry family.

2. Roger Wantock held the other moiety, 9 Edw. II.; (11) soon after which it was alienated to Rog. de Acton, who left John s. and hr. in it, it being stiled a mess. caruc. 6 acr. of mead. and a dovecote, held of the bish.

---

(1) Smythe's Lives, 821. (2) Esc. 25 Ed. I. No. 28. (3) Nom. Vill.
(4) Esc. 4 Ed. III. No. 4. (5) Fin. 50 Ed. III.
(6) Esc. 16 Ed. IV. No. 56. V. *Clifton.* (7) Esc. 7 Eliz. (8) Esc. 19 Eliz.
(9) Esc. 40 Eliz. (10) Esc. 7 Jac. (11) Nom. Villar.

of Worc. *in cap.* (1) The Actons sold this estate to Sir Tho. Brooke, Knt. (2) who alienated a moiety to Sir Edm. Pyne, and Ralph Percival, with other lands in Cotes, near Aust, (3) and another moiety to Walt. Churchman, Rich. Hardhede, and Walt. Dryver. (4) Sir Tho. died seized of a moiety of the M. of Aust, held of the bish. of Worcester, service unknown; and of certain lands in Cotes, leaving Tho. son and hr. (5) Joan, his mother, died seized of this moiety, and of 3 virg. 20 of mead. and 10 of past. in Cotes: Tho. Cheddre, s. of Joan, and br. and h. of Richard Cheddre, the heir; (6) which Thomas, at his death, entailed this estate on Isab. his dr. w. of John Newton, son of Rich. Newton, Knt. Ch. Just. of the K. B. (7) Eliz. Newton, wid. died seized of the M. of Auste, &c. in Auste, (tenure as before) leaving iss. by Richard Newton, Esq. Isab. and Joan: Isab. marr. Sir Giles Capell, Knt. and had iss. H. s. and hr. and sole grandson and hr. of Rich. his grandfather: Joan marr. Tho. Griffin, Esq. (8) The Capells sold to the Brownings, and they to the —— Astries.

Both these moieties being thus vested in Sir Sam. Astry, Arab. Countess of Suffolk, his youngest dr. having it in partition, devised to Sir John Smith, Bart. whose son again devised to his three sist. and coh. who sold to Sir Jarrit Smith, who resold to the Rev. Staunton Degge, who devised it to his sister, Mrs. Dorothy Wilmot, who left it to her son, Sacheverell Sitwell, who now holds it, but resides in Derbyshire.

Aylminton—Elminton.—Edw. Blount, and Marg. his w. held jointly the M. of Almyngton of the bish. of Worc. by suit of court at Henbury, twice *per ann.:* Will. s. and hr. (9) John Creek, outlawed for felony, held a mess. and virg. of the above bishop. (10) John Blount left Edm. s. and hr. in the

(1) Esc. 35 Ed. III. pars i. No. 4. (2) Hist. of the H. of Ivery, i. 428.
(3) Fin. 14 Ric. II. (4) Cart. B. Mus. 46, G. 20. (5) Esc. 5 H. V. No. 51.
(6) Esc. 15 H. VI. No. 62. (7) Esc. 21 H. VI. No.— (8) Esc. 16 H. VIII.
(9) Esc. 4 Ric. II. No. 4. (10) Esc. 21 Ric. II.

Digitized by Google

M. the suit at Henbury being only once *per ann.* (1) and a 3d of the M. in dower to Willelma, w. of John Blount. (2) Edm. left Sim. his son and hr. here; (3) and Simon's dr. and hr. Marg. carried it in marr. to John Hussey, who had livery of all her lands. (4) Will. their son, by fine, sold it to Maur. (6th) L. Berkeley, (5) and Tho. the next Ld. sold it to —— Wilmere, and his heirs. (6) Here ends my assistance from record: and Mr. Snell (7) notes, that it was sold by the coheirs of Sir John Smith, Bart. in 1749, to Sir Jarrit Smith, Bart. and is now in dower to Mrs. Smith, mother of Sir Hugh.

Laurence Weston.—John de Bradelè, and Alice, w. of Steph. de Saltmarsh, held this place, 9 Ed. II. (8) Maur. (3d) Ld. Berkeley conveyed both that (the M. having been purchased) and Kingsweston to Sir John Berkeley, his 3d son, in the reign of Edward II. Tho. Lord B. reserving certain lands. (9) That family sold it to Tho. Mallet, Esq. who died seized, (10) and his heirs alienated to H. Lewis, Esq. who devised to his son; after which, it was purchased by the ancestors of Lord de Clifford, where it is now vested.

Redwicke and Northwicke.—Rob. Fitzharding gave this estate to Rob. his third son, whose son, Maur. de Gant, dying s. p. left it to Rob. de Gurnay, s. of Eva, his sister, (11) excepted from Robert's homage, (12) because when he died seized, leaving Anselm s. and hr. he held it of the bish. of Worc. for a term of ——, at the fee-farm of 10*s. per ann.* (13) Oliva de Gurnay next held two parts of R. and N. in dower, as heir of Eliz. d. and h. of John de Gurnay, whom John ap Adam married. (14) The Ap-Adams, and another branch of the Gournays, divided the estate. Hugh de Gournay had four plow-lands in Redwic, 4 Ed. III.; (15) and John Ap-Adam held an acre of land in Radewicke, within the hundr. of Henbury, by fealty, and

(1) Esc. 22 H. VI. (2) Esc. 32 H. VI. No.— (3) Esc. 8 Ed. IV.
(4) Claus. 8 H. VII. (5) Pasch. Fin. 12 H. VIII. (6) Smythe's Lives, 821.
(7) MSS. (8) Nom. Villar. (9) MS. Smythe, 320. (10) Esc. 28 Eliz.
(11) Smythe's Lives, 72, 75. (12) Fin. 15 Henr. III. (13) Esc. 53 H. III. No. 23.
(14) Esc. 24 Ed. I. No. 28. (15) Geneal. Hist. of the House of Ivery, i. 506.

and 7*d. per ann.* only, and two mess. in Radwicke, called *Marshe-place*, of Tho. bish. of Worc. in right of his church, by fealty; which John dying, 3 Hen. VI. left John Hunteley, son of Eliz. his sister, the heir. (1) The estate of Redwicke and Northwicke was then vested, by purchase, in the Walshes; Sir John, (2) Nicholas, (3) another Nicholas, (4) and another Sir John, severally being seized. (5) Here terminate the records; and it was afterwards parcelled out. Lands here, parcel of Westbury coll. were gr. to Sir Ralph Sadleir, 35 H. VIII. for 8*s.* 7*d.* res. rent. (6) The *Redwick*, belonging to the Knovilles, was not this place, as in Rudder, but *Magor*, in the *Marches* of Wales.

Stowicke.—This place, parcel of the see of Worcester, (7) is now the property of Lord De Clifford, passing, I suppose, through Sir Ralph Sadler, &c. According to Rudder, (for which there is authority in Esc. 13 Ric. II. No. 48) the Stonor estate lay in this tything.

Kingsweston,—has been given under the hundr. of Berkeley.—*Charlton* tything, where Fiennes Trotman, Esq. &c. have estates, is said to be an annexation of Westbury; and here the family of Stokes had considerable estates. (8)

The benefice is a vicarage, with the tythes of hay; the portion of the vicar, in P. Nich. is £18. The Harl. Val. rates it at £30.

This place has been supposed the *Abone* of the Romans, and their coins have been found here: it is certain, that it had its name from a British camp of triple rampire, possibly for the protecton of Bath and Bristol, just before the battle of Dirham, and advantageously situated on account of supplies from Wales. Bishop Tanner notes, that there was no monastery here, as has

(1) Esc. 18 H. VI. (2) Esc. 38 H. VIII. (3) Esc. 4 and 5 Ph. and Ma.
(4) Mich. Rec. 2 Eliz. Pasch. Rec. 3 Eliz. (5) Esc. 10 Eliz.
(6) Pat. 35 H. VIII. and Harl. MS. 5013. (7) Nom. Villar.
(8) Bigland.

Digitized by Google

been supposed. There was a chapel, dedicated to St. Blase, on the hill, of that name.

Nov. 19, 1791, one Abrah. Fishpool died here, aged 102. He enjoyed such health, that till within the last six months, he attended the gate between Kingsweston and Henbury. (1)

Aust is the *Trajectus Augusti*, the old passage of the Romans, which Rudder has transferred to *Oldbury*, without considering the opposite weight of evidence, the etymon, the name of the *old passage*, and the continuance of the ferry here, certainly time *out of mind*, as the anecdote from the English history, which he has quoted, records. Edward the Elder, and Leoline, Pr. of Wales, met on the opposite shores; the former at Aust, the latter at Beachley: upon Leoline's refusal to cross the Severn, Edward, with real superiority, passed over to him; upon which Leoline, with a meanness adequate to his folly, threw his royal robes on the ground, advanced into the water, embraced the boat, uttered a silly servile speech, carried the King on his shoulders, made him sit upon his robes, and did him homage. If either of them wanted humility, it is to be regretted, that Owen Feltham had not written in their days; who observes, that two goats crossing a river in opposite directions, upon a narrow plank, met, so that one stopped the other: spirit yielded to prudence; one goat lay down, while the other walked over him.

Compton Greenfield.—Tho. Lord Berkeley purchased this M. of several Lords; (2) and with the exception of being gr. by King Ric. III. to Sir Tho. Burgh, (3) it passed like Beverstone, having been parcel of the estate of that branch of the Berkeleys, till the 25 Eliz.—V. Esc. 9 Ric. II. No. 10, (tenure of the bish. of Worc. as of his M. of Henbury); 2 H. IV. No. 58, (tenure of Tho. de Beauchamp, E. of Warw. who had married the dr. and

(1) Gentleman's Magazine, 1791, p. 1069.
(2) MS. Smythe.
(3) Harl. MS. 433, f. 283 b.

Digitized by Google

heir of Tho. L. Berkeley); 6 H. VI. No. 50, 38 H. VI. No. —, 14 Ed. IV. No. —, Harl. MS. 433, seizure by Ric. III.; Parl. 1 H. VII. Sir William Berkeley restored; Hil. Rec. 3 and 4 Ph. and Ma. livery to John Berkeley; Esc. 25 Eliz. p. mort. Joh. Berkeley.—Tho. Mallet (whose fath. Hugh, died seized of a mess. and lands here (1)) purchased the M. and left John, s. and hr. in it; (2) from whence it was, not long after, sold to Patr. Young, and again to the Baronets' family of Cann; and upon the death of Sir Robert Cann, in 1765, s. p. to his niece, Cath. dr. and h. of Charles Jefferies, Esq. Lady of Sir Henry Lippincot, Bart. in whose son, Sir Henry, it is now vested. Sir John de Chymerston alienated lands here to Will. Chedder, of Brist. and Will. Crape, 44 Ed. III. (3) and Tho. Chedder died seized of a mess. and moiety of a virg. held of Maur. Berkeley, of Beverstone, remainder to *Newton*, &c. as in *Aust*. (4) Sir Tho. Brooke, Knt. died seized of 92 acr. held of Sir Jo. Berkeley, &c.; Tho. s. and hr. (5)

The benefice is a rectory, annexed to the M. originally detached from Westbury; and in P. Nich. is called the chapel of Cumpton: val. at £2. The Harl. Val. rates it at £7.

Stoke Gifford.—Osbern Giffard held this M. temp. Will. Conq. John Gifford had free-warren, (6) and applied for licence to give the advowson to the prior and convent of Little Malvern. (7) Marg. wid. of John Gifford, held the M. 9 Ed. II.: (8) however, Sir Maur. Berkeley had had a gr. (9) upon the attainder of John Gifford, her son; and Marg. being commanded to attorn, (10) he obtained possession at her death, (11) and had licence to enfeoff Tho. Ld. Berkeley, and Pet. de Berkeley, clerks, his brothers, in this M. that they might regrant it to him, the above Maur. for life, remainder to John

(1) Esc. 32 H. VIII.
(2) Esc. 28 Eliz.
(3) Harl. MS. No. 316.
(4) Esc. 21 H. VI. No. 1.
(5) Esc. 3 H. V. No. 51.
(6) Claus. 9 Ed. I.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 20 Ed. I. No. 115.
(8) Nom. Villar.
(9) Extract. Don. 4 Ed. III.
(10) Pat. 11 Ed. III.
(11) Fin. 13 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

Mautravers, his nephew, and his heirs male, remainder to the right heirs of Maurice. (1) 21 Ed. III. the jury found, by a packed inquisition, (2) that he died seized of it in fee simple, when it was not so. (3) Mautravers's attainder being reversed, (4) he was put into possession of Stoke, (5) but dying s. p. 38 Ed. III. a writ of livery, 3 Ric. II. passed, in virtue of an entail by John Mautravers, to Tho. s. of Banneret Maur. de Berkeley. (6) 21 Ric. II. a commission was issued to Tho. L. Berkeley, &c. to enquire concerning the ground which Sir Maur. Berkeley had inclosed at Stoke, for a park, without the King's licence, where many of his liege people claimed common. (7) Sir Maur. Berkeley died seized of the manors of Stoke G. and Walle, held of the bish. of Worcester. (8) Maur. his son and hr. (9) was followed in them by Will. his s. and hr. (10) Sir Rich. Berkeley, who next held them, was attainted, as a friend of Ric. III. 1 H. VII. and the M. granted to Jasper Earl of Pembroke; but Sir Rich. by composition, obtained a part, 4 H. VII. (11) and upon the Earl's death, s. p. Rich. his son, was re-invested in his father's possessions, by grant, (12) and left Rob. his s. and hr. in them. (13) Sir Richard Berkeley, Knt. died seized of the M. of Stoke Giff. and rectory and advowson of the vicarage, held of the bishop of Worcester, leaving iss. by Eleanor, Henry, Dorothy, and Marg. Henry had iss. Rich. s. and hr. and Eliz. Rich. marr. Maria. (14) By the marriage of Cha. Noel, Duke of Beaufort, to the sister and heir of Norborne Berkeley, Baron Bottetourt, the M. became vested in that family, and there continues.

Stoke Henry—Harestoke.—Sir Tho. Fitznicholl succeeded to this M. by marr. with the dr. and coh. of ——; (15) and 4 Edw. III. an investigation

(1) Pat. 13 Ed. III. (2) Mr. Smythe. (3) Esc. 21 Ed. III. No. 51.
(4) Parl. 25 Ed. III. (5) Pat. 25 Ed. III.
(6) Smythe, 309. V. etiam Esc. 38 Ed. III. No. 27. (7) Pat. 21 Ric. II.
(8) Esc. 2 H. IV. No. 39. (9) Esc. 10 H. V. No. 30. (10) Esc. 4 Ed. IV. No. 29.
(11) Mr. Smythe. (12) Orig. 16 H. VII. (13) Esc. 5 H. VIII.
(14) Esc. 2 Jac. (15) Smythe's Lives, p. 85.

Digitized by Google

The pedigree of the Berkeleys, (afterwards Barons Bottetourt) in certain parts, does so differ in the Peerage from that of Mr. Smythe's, that I here give the latter; commencing with Sir Will. Berkeley, temp. Ric. III. and Hen. VII.

BERKELEY, OF STOKE.

Sir Will. knighted about 1 Ric. III. left *Rich.* of Stoke, and John, of Bradley, his sons and heirs. *Rich.* by Eliz. dr. of Sir Humphr. Conesby, Knt. had iss. *Sir John*, of Stoke; Sir Maur. of Bruton, Knt.; Ann, w. of Sir Thomas Speke, Knt.; Ma. w. of Sir Will. Francis; and Dor. 1st w. of Sir Nich. Wadham, 2d of —— Gibbes. *John*, by Isab. dr. of Sir Will. Dennis, of Dirham, had *Rich.* Ma. and Eliz. *Rich.* marr. 1st Eliz. dr. of William Read, of Mitton, Esq. and had iss. *Henry*; Eliz. w. of Sir Thomas Throckmorton, of Tortworth; Ma. w. of Sir John Hungerford, of Down Ampney; Cath. w. of Rowland Lee, of Longborough, Esq.; Ann, and Dor.; 2d Elean. d. of Rob. Jermye, Esq. and wid. of Sir Rob. Roe, L. May. Lond. s. p. *Henry*, by Miriel, dr. of Tho. Throckmorton, of Coughton, had *Rich.* of Stoke, Eliz. s. p. and Marg. w. of John Tomlinson, merch. of Bristol. *Rich.* marr. 1st Ma. dr. of Sir Robert Roe, and had iss. *Sir Maur.* B. Knt.; Eliz.; Helena, w. of Geo. Elliott, of Godalming, co. Surr. Esq.; Miriel, w. of John, eld. s. of Anth. Abington, of Dowdeswell, Esq.; John; Thomas; Giles; Cath.; Ma.; Marg.; Rich.; and Rob.; 2d Jane, the *double* wid. of two gentlemen, named Molins, s. p. *Sir Maur.* marr. 1st Eliz. d. of Sir Ed. Coke, Knt. by whom he had iss. Frances only; 2d Ma. d. of Sir Geo. Tipping, of Whitfield, co. Ox. Knt. by whom he had Rich. and Geo. and was living at Stoke, a° 1628.

John Berkeley, who married Isab. Dennis, died 37 H. VIII. of a wound received from the splinters of a ship, at Portsmouth. Richard, his son, was Lieut. of the Tower, 38 Eliz. knighted 16 Eliz. and had the custody of the

Digitized by Google

Earl of Essex, at Essex house: he was High Sheriff for Glouc. 7 Eliz. and Member for the county, 2 Jac. He wrote a book, entitled "A Discourse of the Felicity of Man, or his Summum Bonum;" printed a° 1598. The story on which Shakespeare founded his "Taming of the Shrew," is told in this book, and printed from it in the Gent.'s Mag. for 1787. (1) The last Norborne Berkeley, Baron Bottetourt, in whom that title was renewed through marriage of Maur. de Berkeley with Cath. dr. and coh. of John de Buttetort, Esq. s. and hr. of Sir John, (who was summoned to Parl. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, Ed. II.) was a distinguished character; and in his neph. and heir, Hen, the late Duke of Beaufort, the patent was revived. Stoke-house, the seat of the Dowager Dutchesses, originally built in Q. Eliz.'s time, but much damaged in the wars of Cha. I. was partly built and partly repaired by the late Lord Botetourt, in 1760—upon a plan which, it is to be regretted, in point of appearance, did not command a front more extensive, on account of the terrace; which and the house, at present, mutually injure each other. There is a resemblance of Windsor in the exquisite situation, but far superior, as commanding a country around not so tame, and objects, of course, not so obscured and incumbered. It is in views over a flat country, that the hedge-rows are exalted into importance; and these, by their reticulations, ruin most views.

Vate.—The formation of places into hundreds, for the purposes of police, was sometimes guided by arbitrary motives, as annexation to a particular barony. This place accordingly, though close to Sodbury, because a manor of the church of Worcester, in the Ang. Saxon period, (2) was adjoined to the hundred of Henbury. A market was granted here every Tuesday, (3) the Willingtons being then in possession, and the M. passing through them, like *Sandhurst* and *Weston-Birt*, to Beaumont and Lord Daubeny. V. Claus.

(1) P. 479.
(2) Doomsday.
(3) Claus. 2 H. III.

Digitized by Google

4 Ed. II. (free-warren to John de Willington); Nom. Vill. Esc. 12 Ed. III. (tenure of the bish. of Hereford); (1) 22 Ed. III. No. 29, ten. of the bish. of Worcester; 2 Ric. II. conveyance by John de Willington to Jo. Beaumont; 6 Ric. II. No. 78, ten. of the bish. of Worcester, by 33*s.* 4*d.* rent—Sandhurst a member of this M.; 15 Ric. II. pars i. Sir Jo. Paulet, 33*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* tenure; 19 Ric. II. No. 50, ten. by kn. serv.; 20 Ric. II. Knt. serv. and advowson; 2 H. VI. No. 28, Isab. Beaumont, ten. unknown; 13 Edw. IV. Phil. Beaumont, ten. by knight's service. Maur. Lord Berkeley, temp. H. VIII. took a lease of the M. for 80 years, of H. Lord Daubeny, in order to build a new house, which he did; but 7 Eliz. sold his lease, when it had 40 years to run, to Sir Nich. Pointz. (2) The purchaser of the M. was —— Dimery, or Damory, who bought also Weston Birt, and resided here; and held the M. for some generations. It has since passed to *Oxwick*, Sir Francis Knolles, and Beckford Cater, Esq.; how, I have in vain enquired.

Stanshaw.—Isab. Stanshawe, in her widowhood, gave to Rob. Stanshaw, her son, the M. of Stanshawe, with all she had in the towns of Chipp. Sodbury, Old Sodbury, and Yate; remainder, in case of failure of male issue, to Isab. and her heirs; which M. was held of John Browning, as of his M. of Harsfield, (3) by 20*s.* *per ann.*: John, son of Tho. son of the above Isab. next of kin and hr. (4) This Rob. Stanshawe died seized of 3 mess. 20 ac. of land, 20 of past. 15 of mead. 6*s.* 8*d.* rent of ass. from the abb. of S.t Aug. Brist. in Yate, which he gave to Maur. Berkeley, of Beverstone, John Newton, &c. for the purposes of his will; and he also died seized of the M. of Stanshawe, which John Stafford, late abp. of Canterbury, held in his demesn as of fee, and gave it to a certain Rob. Stanshawe, and Isab. his w. for life; remainder to Rob. and Joan his w. and their heirs; remainder to the heirs of the above Rob. the father: Tho. Stanshawe s. and hr. (5) Anth. Stokes,

(1) Worcester. (2) Smythe's Lives, 636, &c. (3) Q. *Nymphsfield.*
(4) Esc. 13 H. IV. No. 25. (5) Esc. 12 Ed. IV. No. 48.

Digitized by Google

Esq. died seized of the M. of Stanshawe's-place, in Yate, held of the M. of Yate, service unknown, having iss. by Jane, Christ. s. and hr. (1) and in that family it was vested in 1779.

Brimsham.—John Burnell died seized of three mess. 30 ac. of land, 6 of mead. 20 of past. 1 of wood, &c. in Sodb. Yate, and Charfield, held of Edw. Wykes, by fealty, and 4*d.* rent, having issue, by Ann, Will. who had issue John. (2) Tho. Burnell, Gent. died seized of the M. of Brimsham, &c. in Yate, held of the M. of Henbury, of Ralph Sadler, Esq. of a tenem. and past. called Bucksclose there, held of the M. of Yate in soccage, by 2*s.* rent; and a mead. and past. called Newmore, containing 7 ac. late parcel of the M. of Yate; having iss. Tho. Rob. John, and Mary. (3) Tho. Burnell, the last heir male, married Eliz. dr. of Thomas Chester, of Knole, Esq. and dying s. p. gave this M. to Thomas Chester, his lady's brother; and Mrs. Chester has devised to Tho. Master, Esq.

Yate-Court, the seat of Maur. L. Berkeley, was moated round, and garrisoned, *temp.* C. I. by the parliament forces, who burnt it; after which, it was not re-built. Tho. Neale, born here, was of Winchester School, Fell. of New Coll. in 1538, M. A. 1546; was lecturer in Greek and Hebrew; had a pension of £10. from Sir Thomas White; and became chaplain to bish. Bonner, and rector of Thenforth, Northamptonshire: in 1559, he was made Queen's professor of the Hebrew lecture, at Oxford; but (dreading the effects of his Catholic propensities) he retired to Gassington, near Oxford, and there died in obscurity. He wrote several books. (4)

(1) Esc. 37 Eliz. (2) Esc. 30 H. VIII. (3) Esc. 6 Car.
(4) Wood's Athenæ, i. p. 250.

Digitized by Google

LANGLEY AND SWINESHEAD HUNDRED.

THIS hundred has descended with the manor of Alveston.

Doynton.—Thomas de Doynton is said to hold of the Earl of Gloucester two fees here, (1) though he had alienated, by fine, to Will. Tracy. (2) Sir John Tracy, Knt. held the M. of the Earl of Stafford. (3) Rob. Peytevyn held a mess. 2 caruc. and 40*s.* rent, of the same Sir John. (4) By this family it was sold, in the reign of Eliz. to Arthur Player, and alienated from thence to the Langtons; and by marriage with the heir, is now vested in Will. Gore Langton, Esq.

Bury Manor.—This place, called the Bury of Deinton, belonged to the Tracies, (5) but was sold to Abell Kitchin, who, with John Guy, had a gr. 21 Jac. for 5*s.* 4*d.* res. rent, of the free chap. of Deynton, or Denton, and lands belonging to it, late in the tenure of Will. Traci. (6) Abell Kitchin died seized of a cap. mess. called Bury-House, and other lands, held of the hon. of Glouc. one mess. and 77 acr. being held of the K. *in cap.* and other lands as before; having iss. by Eleanor, dr. of John Baker, Maria, dr. and hr. (7) It was soon after parcelled out, according to Chancellor Parsons; but Mr. Bigland says, was alienated to —— Still, and from thence to —— Hillman, being now vested in Henry Hillman.

The rectory, with the free chapel, is valued, in the Harleian Valor, at £14. 11*s.* 2*d.*

(1) Esc. 8 Ed. II. (2) Sir Robert Atkins. V. Nom. Villar.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 37 Ed. III. No. 56, and No.—. (4) Inq. ad. q. d. 10 Ric. II. No. 105.
(5) MS. Parsons. (6) Orig. 21 Jac. (7) Esc. 17 Car.

Digitized by Google

Bitton.—Adam de Amlevill had this M. of the gift of King Hen. II. (1) and another Adam had a market here. (2) Gervas le Waleys offered the service of half a knight's fee, for Will. de la More, who was sick, and Rog. le Bret; and another half for Petronill de Vinon, dr. of Will. de Pucot. (3) Petronill de Ammenill died seized of half a fee in this M. of which Rich. de la More was seized, by feoffment of Petronill, from three weeks to three weeks, till the Sher. of Gloucester dis-seized him through the King's writ; and the jury found, that Rich. had a charter of feoffment from Petronill, and ought to hold the land of the K. *in cap.* and not of the said Petronill. (4) Will. de Pucot, and Nich. de Oxehay, paid 2 marks for a fee here. (5) Steph. de la More, (of whom under *Oldland*) and David le Blount, held the M. 9 Edw. II.; (6) for David had married Amabill, sister of Petronill de Union, and was enfeoffed by her subsequently, with the royal licence: (7) David left Rich. s. and hr. here, (8) and Rich. Edm. his br. and hr. (9) who was followed by an Edw. B. s. of Rich. (10) which Edw. left Edw. s. of Hugh, his grands. and hr. (11) The last Edw. left John, s. and hr. (12) Isab. dr. and hr. of a Will. B. next died seized of two parts of a moiety of the M. held of the K. &c. and a mess. and half-virgate, held of Sir John Devorose, Knt. and Joan, his w. by 5*s. per ann.* for all services: John Blount, br. of Will. and uncle of this Isab. the hr. (13) He left Edm. s. and hr. in two parts of the M. of Button, and the three mess. in Oldlond, held of Sir John Devorose; (14) the third part of the M. being in dower to Willelma,

(1) Rot. Pip. 3 Henr. II. (2) 15 H. III. Stafford MSS.
(3) Summons of the Army, 38 H. III. MS. Cott. Claud. C. 2, f. 40.
(4) Esc. 45 H. III. No.— (5) Temp. Ed. I. MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. (6) Nom. Villar.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 21 Ed. I. No. 100, and 32 Ed. I. No. 122.
(8) Esc. 17 Ed. II. No. 52, Pasch. Fin. 18 Ed. II. (9) Esc. 20 Ed. II. No. 41, Fin. 3 Ed. III.
(10) Hill. Fin. 5 Ed. III. (11) Esc. 36 Ed. III. pars i. No. 35.
(12) Inq. ad. q. d. 10 Ric. II. No. 105.
(13) Esc. 4 H. IV. No. 11. Fin. 4 H. IV. Mich. Fin. 14 H. IV. Mich. Fin. 7 H. V.
(14) Esc. 22 H. VI. Trin. Fin. 23 H. VI.

Digitized by Google

his mother, w. of John Blount. (1) Edm. left Sim. his s. and hr. (2) whose dr. and hr. Marg. marrying Sir John Barre, he died seized of 4 caruc. here, held of her, as Lady of Button. (3) Their only surviving dr. and hr. Joan, married Sir Thomas Newton; and in Michael Newton, Esq. it is now vested.

Old-land.—Rich. de la More died seized, in Eld-lond and Button, of a cap. mess. with other houses, gard. court, and dovecote, a mill, and half a water-mill, 100 acr. of arab. land, 18 of mead. 6 of past. and — marks of rent, of which the fee of the Earl of Glouc. was 4*s.* and pleas and perquis. of court, held of the K. &*c.* and 27 ac. of land, and 5 of past. held of Tho. le Knight, of the fee of the Earl of Glouc.: Steph. br. and hr. (4) He married Maud, dr. and hr. of John de Button, (wife afterwards of Sim. Basset, of Uley, (5)) and thus augmented his estate; for John de Button had had free-warren here, and in Upton, (6) and had (under the description of John de Button, Knt.) various lands in a moiety of the M. of B.; in which moiety Tho. Stywards, &*c.* and heirs, were enfeoffed by Edward Blount; to which Tho. all the tenants, therefore, attorned, except John Button, who held of Edw. B. by 7*s.* rent, homage fealty, and heriot; and except Will. Stockwell, &*c.* who held mess. of the above Edw. by 3½*d.* services. (7) Stephen de la More left Will. his s. and hr. (8) who, under the name of Will. atte More, left John s. and hr. in the M.; who had besides an acr. of wood, a place of past. and 16*s.* 6*d.* rent here, and in Upton, held of the Earl of Gloucester, by fealty, and suit of his court, at Oldlond; (9) for a certain view of frankpledge here belonged to the hon. of Gloucester, (10) extended to the 3d of a fee in Oldlond, Upton, and la Beche, which John de Button

(1) Esc. 32 H. VI. (2) Esc. 8 Ed. IV. (3) Esc. 22 Ed. IV. No. 39.
(4) Esc. 20 Ed. I. No. 11. (5) Geneal. Hist. of the House of Ivery, ii. 29 seq.
(6) Claus. 7 Ed. II. (7) Esc. 4 Ric. II. p. mort. Edw. Blount.
(8) Esc. 2 Ed. III. (9) Esc. 14 Ed. III. No. 14. (10) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No.—

Digitized by Google

held under the Earls. (1) John left Cecily, his sister and heir, in the M. (2) who married Rog. de Berkeley, (3) and leaving John Boteler, s. of Will. Jovet, her heir, (4) sold the reversion, after her death, to John Dewes, or Devorose, of Staunton, (5) without the royal licence; who had also, in like way, purchased 40 ac. of land and mead. here, from Rog. Marmion, (6) and left Joan, w. of John Chisebrook, dr. and hr. in both estates. (7) The purchase, however, without the royal licence, occasioned a fine to be paid for exoneration, from accounting for the issues, (8) and a subsequent commitment of the M. to Richard Kaytermains, who was to pay for it seventeen marks. (9) The Wykes family, heirs of the Berkeleys, as shewn in Dursley, *&c.* succeeded in the M. by fine from John and Joan Chisebrooke, 2 H. VI. (10) in which John Wykes left John, s. and hr. (11) Another John Wike, fath. of Edw. fath. of Rich. the heir, died seized. (12) Upon the dispersion of their estates, it was, by purchase, incorporated with the manor.

Hannam,—A manor of Bitton, was given by H. II. to Rob. Fitzharding, (13) and Maur. his son, purchased the M. of Hannam of Rich. Foliat, and again sold it to Rob. de Hannam; (14) and not long after, an assize was tried between John de Saltmarsh (Salso Marisco) and Richard de la More, whether the M. of H. was held in soccage, or by knight's service; in which it was pleaded, that Rob. de Berkeley gr. the tenure to Rob. de Annevill, father of Petronill de Vivon and Petronill de Annevill, who enfeoffed Richard de la More; but the jury found, that the M. was held by kn. serv. and parcel of the barony of Berkeley. (15) John Blount held, in the towns of West-

(1) Esc. 10 Ric. II. No. 38, 16 Ric. II. pars i. No. 27, 22 Ric. II. No. 46, 4 H. IV. No. 41.
(2) Esc. 23 Ed. III No. 87. (3) Trin. Fin. 25 Ed. III. (4) Esc. 17 Ric. II. No.—
(5) Esc. 8 Ric. II. No. 10. (6) Esc. 20 Ric. II. No. 109. (7) Esc. 7 H. IV. No. 60.
(8) Pasch. Rec. 9 H. IV. (9) Hil. Rec. 8 H. V. (10) Sir R. Atkins.
(11) Esc. 13 Ed IV. No. 35, Hill. Fin. 15 Ed. IV. (12) Esc. 6 H. VIII.
(13) Smythe's Lives, p. 34. (14) Id. p. 119. (15) Id. p. 270.

Digitized by Google

hanam, Downhanam, Swynford, and Beche, 13 mess. 10 ac. of land, 4 of mead. and 40 of wood, parcel of his moiety of Bitton. (1) Rob. Grendour held the M. of Hanham, of John Blount, Esq. and Tho. Wykes, by 8*s. per ann.* (2) This was through a marriage; and by a like means it devolved to Sir John Barre, Knt. who died seized of the manors of Est-hanam, Upton-Chaine, West-hanam, and Old-land, held of Marg. Blount, Lady of Bitton, and John Wyke, Lord of Old-land, service unknown; and of a mess. and 4 caruc. in Bitton, Est-hanam, West-hanam, Old-land, and Siston, held of the same; and of one other mess. and caruc. in Upton Chaine, held of the heirs of the D. of Buckingham: Isab. Countess of Devon, w. of Humphr. Stafford, late Earl of Devon, and Lord of Southwike, and now w. of Sir Tho. Bourgchier, Knt. s. of H. Earl of Essex, dr. and hr. (3) John Hussey, who had married Marg. dr. and hr. of Simon Blount, (4) succeeded in this estate, and sold it, 7 H. VIII. to Rob. Dormer, who, 11 H. VIII. re-sold to Maur. Lord Berkeley. (5) Tho. L. Berkeley held it, (6) and H. Lord Berkeley had a writ of livery. (7) After which, it was, by purchase, incorporated with the manor.

Hanham-Abbots, or Westhanam.—Keinsham abbey obtained a mess. and caruc. here from John Bruton, in exchange for lands in Stockwood, co. Somers. (8) Will. de la Grene, and John de Bagworth, applied for licence to give the M. of Westhanam to the abb. and conv. of Keinsham; one cap. mess. one caruc. of land, 6 ac. of mead. 4 of wood, and 15*s.* rent, being held of Will. de la More, by 10*s. per ann.*; a water-mill, 3 acr. of mead. and 6 of wood, being held of Tho. de Berkeley, by a lb. of cummin *per ann.* and one virg. at le Beche, of the abbey of Bath, by 5*s. per ann.*; there remaining to the above Will. a mess. and caruc. at Upton, held of John de Button, by

(1) Esc. 22 H. VI. No.— (2) Esc. 22 H. VI. (3) Esc. 22 Ed. IV. No. 39.
(4) V. *Henbury.* (5) Smythe, 697, 879. (6) Pasch. Fin. 18 H. VIII.
(7) Mich. Rec. 21 Eliz. (8) Pat. 7 Ed. II.

Digitized by Google

2*s. per ann.* (1) Licence was next sought for John Becket, to give 14 ac. in Button, and 10*s.* rent, issuing from the M. of the abb. of Keinsham, of Westhanam; and for Rob. de Peytevin, to give 3 ac. and 3*s.* 4*d.* rent, in Upton, to the same abb. together with 6 mess. and 98 acr. in the same town, which Rich. Perytot, &c. held for their lives, of the heirs of Rob. Peytevin; the M. of Westhanam being held of Cicely, late w. of Sir Nich. de Berkeley, Knt. in free alms of her M. of Old-lond; there remaining to the above Rob. Peytevin, for his life, a mess. caruc. and 40*s.* rent, in Button, held of John, s. and hr. of Edm. Blount, by a rose *per ann.* (2) At the dissolution, certain lands were granted to Tho. Bridges, Esq. (3) and the M. to Rowland Heyward, (4) who soon after alienated it to John Rede, (5) whence it was again alienated to Basset, who sold to Fr. Creswicke, descended from the Creswicks, of Selley, co. York; and in H. Creswicke, Esq. it is now vested.

Robert Greyndour died seized of 2 mess. 3 virg. 10 acres of mead. 11 of wood, and 10*s.* rent of assize, in Upton Chaun, held of Humphr. E. of Stafford, as of his M. of Haresfield, by a clove of gilliflower, at the feast of Saint Nich. (6) which estate devolved to Sir John Barr. (7) The abb. of Keinsham acquired also a mess. caruc. 12 ac. of mead. and 34 of past. in Button and Upton, from Sir John Tracy, Knt. and other lands, in possession and reversion, in Bitton, from John and Isab. de Merston, tenure of the hon. of Gloucester. (8)

Will. Burnell, Gent. died seized of lands here: John s. and hr. (9) The crown rent of the lands of Giles Basset, Esq. in Upton, parcel of the pri. of Farley, was 5*s.* (10) Tho. Underhill died seized of lands here, (10 ac. being specified, as particularly bounded): Will. s. and hr. (11)

---

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 4 Ed. III. No.—*Glouc.*
(2) Id. 10 Ric. II. No. 105.
(3) Orig. 6 Ed. VI.
(4) Mich. Rec. 2 and 3 Ph. and Ma.
(5) Mich. Rec. 4 and 5 Ph. and Ma.
(6) Esc. 22 H. VI.
(7) Esc. 22 Ed. IV. No. 39.
(8) Inq. ad. q. d. 37 Ed. III.
(9) Esc. 30 H. VIII.
(10) Harl. MS. 5013.
(11) Esc. 17 Jac.

Digitized by Google

The benefice is a vicarage, annexed to the preb. of Bitton, in the church of Salisbury, of which the prebendary is patron; and the lessee of the impropriation, Thomas Edwards Freeman, Esq. of Batsford, who appoints a gamekeeper for the manor of the prebend. It is valued, in Pope Nich. at £26. 13*s.* 4*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £18. 14*s.* 10*d.*

Whether *Hannam* was the Abone of the Romans, must be decided by those who can reconcile it with its position by Rich. of Cirencester, on the river Frome, by Evershot, in Dorsetshire. (1) Abona was, however, unquestionably the Avon. Knowing how perilous conjectures are upon this subject, I submit to other antiquaries the necessity of demonstrating the existence of a road, and the geographical direction in a straight line, or nearly so, of the places in the Iter, from the first stage to the last; points, which I do not recollect to have been always taken into consideration. In *Hen*ham, the old town, and *Hen*bury, the old camp, we meet with stupendous antiquity; nor have I a doubt, but the Roman vallations here either succeeded, or were incorporated with British residences (both civil and military) of note. It is rare, indeed, that we meet with British appellations: but *Tafarn Bach*, in *Charfield;* the tradition of the hermit, at *Cromhall;* the suspicion, that *Hill* was the Eli of *Llywarch;* all these augur this side of the Severn to have been of high British note. A stone coffin has been excavated, and several human bones found, through a skirmish which happened at Siddenham, in this town, during that ill-concerted scheme, Monmouth's rebellion.

This is a manor of royal demean; in which claim, that venerable record, Doomsday, is always brought into court, being, I believe, the only admissible evidence.

Frampton Cotterell, or Cottle.—Rich. Cottell held lands in Cottell, and had two sons, Rich. (whose wife, Grecia, afterwards married Nich. Delamere,

(1) *That* is out of the present *Iter.*

Digitized by Google

holding the lands in jointure) and Robert. (1) John Cottle once held it; and it was afterwards divided between three sisters,—Alianor Cottle, Asceline Cottle, and Matilda Cottle, w. of Will. de Lacye. (2) Another Will. de Lacy recovered the M. by law, from Alan Plukenet, (3) who holding it 9 Edw. II. (4) had derived his right from the Wallerans, (5) of which, and whom, under *Siston*; one Matilda Walleran having had a grant of a market and fair here. (6) Will. de Lacy thus re-enfeoffed, immediately sold it to John de Willington, (7) who held it of the King, as of the hon. of Wallingford. Thus it passed, like *Sandhurst*, *Weston-Birt*, and *Yate*, to Arth. Basset, who held it in 1574, being included in the same Inquisitions, till it was purchased by —— Player. In 1736, it was possessed by Tho. Player, Esq. who, by will, bearing date October 27, 1736, devised his whole estate to his sister, Lucy Player, till his nephew, Charles Bragge, had attained the age of 25. From —— Bragge, or —— Hoskins, (a purchaser of Bragge,) Robert Tucker, Esq. bought the manerial rights: and Sir Cecil Bishop, who married the daughter of William Southwell, has since sold to Mr. T. the principal estate. (8)

Wickwick.—Will. Herdeman, hanged for felony, held a mess. and 7 acr. here, of Tho. de Bolesdone. (9) Roger Kemys, Esq. died seized of a mess. here, held of John Bolesdon, service unknown: John Kemys, son of John, son of Roger, the heir. (10) Robert Brown received the M. with Anne, the eldest coheir of Will. Kemys: Francis Brown next held it; and with his eldest daughter, it passed to John Daubeney, which family has sold to —— Taylor.

---

(1) Pleas, 4 H. III.
(2) Esc. 29 H. III.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 12 Ed. II. No. 107.
(4) Nomi. Villar.
(5) Plac. 15 E. I. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.—Esc. 2 Ed. No. 23.
(6) Claus. 13 Ed. I.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 12 Ed. II. ubi sup.
(8) Deeds perles Edw. Chinn, Esq.—and Inform. Messrs. Daniel, of Bristol, from the Deeds.
(9) Esc. 23 Ed. I. No.—.
(10) Esc. 21 Edw. IV.

Digitized by Google

Will. Russel, (1) and John, s. of Will. de Frompton Cotell, aliened lands here to Walt. Gasseline; (2) and soon after, John de Acton held a mill and 80 acr. of Al. Plokenet, by 9*d. per ann.* (3) Walt. Gasseline, who held his estate by suit of all the courts, of the Earls of Gloucester, from Easter to Michaelmas, left Will. his heir. (4) Juliana, his sist. and hr. w. of Geffrey de Stawell, succeeded 20 Ed. III. (5) which Geffr. left Matth. his s. and h. in it, (6) who had livery, 45 Ed. III. of his estate, described to be one mess. 50 ac. of land, 10 acr. of mead. 20*s.* rent, and three water-mills. (7) It had been, for remainders, conveyed to John Hydon and John Saint Owen. (8) Devolving, as Catelyn's (Gascoline's) Court, to Anthony Poyntz, (9) it was alienated to —— Seymour; and John Seymour, Esq. died seized of the cap. mess. or scite of a M. called Eastling, (10) alias Frampton Cottell; and lands, called Barnclose; and others, in Fr.; leaving iss. Thomas, who marr. Eliz. dr. of Webb. (11) Anne, eld. coh. of Sir John Seymour, was wife of H. Symes, Esq. who purchased the remaining moiety. Edw. Bisse received it in dower with Jane, 2d dr. and coh. of H. Symes: Amy, dr. of Edward Bisse, marr. Gabriel Hale, of Alderley; and from Edw. Bisse Hale, who died in 1735, it was soon after sold to Will. Southwell, Esq.; from whence, as before.

The benefice is a rectory, of alternate presentation: (12) val. in P. Nich. at £6. 13*s.* 4*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £11. 16*s.* The Rev. Henry Shute is incumbent.

Roger Kemys, of this place, sometime receiver-general to Henry Lord Berkeley, was a diligent antiquary, and made broken collections. (13)

---

(1) Maud, dr. of *Ralph Russel*, was wid. of Rob. Walleran, and had this M. in dower.—Rot. Pip. 8 Ed. I.
(2) Inq. ad. q. d. 7 Ed. II. (3) Esc. 6 Ed. II.
(4) Esc. 7 Ed. III. (5) Esc. 20 Ed. III. No. 43. (6) Esc. 37 Ed. III. No. 68.
(7) Mich. Fin. 45 Ed. III. V. *Stoke Giffard.* (8) Inq. ad. q. d. 37 Ed. III. No. 21.
(9) Mich. Fin. 16 H. VIII. (10) Another corruption of Gascoline's-Court.
(11) Esc. 40 Eliz. (12) See Bigland and Rudder. (13) Smythe's Lives, 23.

Digitized by Google

Winterbourn.—Regin. de Cahoignes paid £19. 6*s.* 0½*d.* for lands here. (1) Ralph Fitzstephen owed £100. for the fine of Winterbourn. (2) At last, Rich. Walsh had a fee here, of the gift of the King, (3) or rather his consent; for Gilb. son of Stephen, was lord of the fee, 17 Ed. II. (4) and so continued. Ralph de Wrokeshall, or Crookeshall, and Ralph de Hadley, held it, by marriage with drs. and co-heirs of Ralph Walsh. (5) 9 Ed. II. Ralph de Hadleye, Geffr. de Mohun, John de Brokenborow, Henry de Haddon, and Chr. de Cernie, held it; (6) and eight years after, it was found, that John Giffard, of Brimpsfield, unjustly dis-seized Rob. de Haddeleye of a mess. and caruc. here, which, on account of Gifford's attainder, were taken into the King's hands. (7) Walter Gasselyne held a certain piece of waste here, 3 water-mills, a cottage, and two free tenants, who paid 6*s. per ann.* in cap. of Marg. le Moun, Henry de Haddon, John de Brokenborow, and Phil. de Cerne, lords of Winterbourne, by 9*s. per ann.* (8) which estate passed to Juliana, w. of Geffr. de Stawell, sist. and hr. of Will. Gasselyne, son of Walter. (9) Soon after, Sir Tho. de Bradeston, Knt. died seized of the M. of Winterbourne and advowson, jointly with Agnes, his wife, to them and *their heirs male*, ten. of H. Fitzstephen: Thomas, s. of Rob. de Bradston, the heir. (10) Agnes continued lady of Winterbourn, when Matth. de Stowell conveyed to John Hydon and John Saint Owen. (11) Soon after, Motteford bridge, near here, was complained of as broken, through default of this place and Frampton Cottell. (12) Tho. de Bradstone, s. of Robert, next died seized of the M. held of John Fitz Estevene, leaving Eliz. dr. and hr. in

(1) Rot. Pip. 2 H. II. (2) Id. 2 Ric. I.
(3) Testa de Nevill. (4) Inq. ad. q. d. ubi infra.
(5) Plac. 15 Ed. I. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi. (6) Nom. Villar.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 17 Ed. II. No. 36. (8) Esc. 7 Ed. III. (9) Esc. 20 Ed. III. No. 43.
(10) Esc. 34 Ed. III. No. 61. Of Lord B. in *Appendix.*
(11) Inq. ad. q. d. 37 Ed. III. No. 21.—These were the estates in Frampt. Cott. and Stoke Giff.
(12) Inq. 43 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

blood, *but not to this M.* (1) Blanch Bradston had a gr. of free-warr. a market, and two fairs, as wid. of Rob. (2) a third being in dower to Ela, wid. of Sir Tho. de Bradston, w. of Sir Rich. de St. Maur; (3) which third, and the remainder of the M. devolved to Tho. son of Edw. son of John de Bradston, broth. of Tho. dec. (4) which Tho. and Edith, his w. holding it of Edm. Stonoure, as of his M. of Ermynton, co. Devon, left John son and hr.; (5) which Edith held it in dower of Jo. Stonoure, as before, by a rose *per ann.* at the nat. of St. Joh. Bapt. leaving *Tho.* s. and hr. (6) son of Joh.

Bradston, of Winterbourn.

in the pedig. fath. of Anth. 20 H. VII. who, by a daughter of Morgan, had issue Rob. H. and John. John marr. 1st Cath. Weston, of Hanham, by whom he had Anth. and Marg.; 2d Dor. dr. of Tho. Pace, of Bristol. (7) Anth. Poyntz purchased and held the M.; (8) James Buck, Esq. purchased soon after, and was fath. of John, who held it in 1608. (9) That family, after four descents, alienated to —— Brown, whose heirs alienated to John Jones, who held it in 1712. With the dr. and hr. of Edw. Jones, of Langford-Court, par. of Bannington, co. Som. it passed in marr. to the Rev. Will. Sedgewick Whalley, who held it in 1779. Col. Probyn, of Newland, purchased and gave it to his nephew, —— Parry, who sold to Edw. Brice, jun. and John Mason Cox, M. D. Mr. Brice purchased Dr. Cox's share, and is now sole proprietor of this M. (10) and that of Hempton and Patchway, parcel of it, though a district of the *parish* of Almondsbury.

Stourden—Storton—Stockden.—Will. Ffakeram left two drs. his heirs, in half a caruc. 1 virg. and 2 coterells, held of the K. *in cap.* and half a caruc. 1 virg. and two coterells, held of Rich. Ffokeram, his broth. in socc. here;

---

(1) Esc. 48 Ed. III. No. 10. V. *Stinchcombe.* (2) Chaus. 17 Ric. II.
(3) Esc. 2 H. IV. No. 55. (4) Esc. ubi sup. and 11 H. IV. No. 33.
(5) Esc. 15 H. VI. No. 62. (6) Esc. 24 H. VI. (7) Harl. MS. 2121.
(8) Mich. Fin. 16 H. VIII. (9) Mr. Smythe.
(10) Inform. Rev. Ja. Dods, of Clifton and Almondsbury.

Digitized by Google

paying to the King 15*s.* 8*d.* and to his broth. 12*d.* (1) John Tregoz marr. Amabill, one of these drs. (2) which Amabill holding this hamlet of Sturdon, by 15*s. per ann.* paid to the Sher. at Mich. left Joan, w. of Richard de la Rivere, her dr. and hr. (3) which Joan holding it, by 6*s.* rent only, left Rich. her s. and hr. (4) and he, holding it by 15*s.* Tho. s. and hr. (5) whose mother, Emma, took it in dower to her 2d husb. John de Merston, leaving Tho. son of Rich. de la Rivere, her hr. (6) From hence it was alienated to Sir Tho. Brooke, Knt.; (7) and again to Nich. Stanshaw, whose wife, Marg. held it in dower, by 15*s. per ann.* rent as before, leaving Rob. her son and hr. (8) The Poyntzes purchased. Anth. Poyntz, s. and hr. of Rob. held it, (9) and from thence it was, soon after, alienated to John Smith. (10) Query if by marr. of Mary, dr. of Sir Anth. 1st to Edw. Gorges, of Wraxall? [who was afterwards married to ——Smith. (11)] The co-heirs of the last Sir John Smith sold to Sir Jarrit Smith, in whose heirs it is now vested.

Hambrook.—This is a hamlet, now annexed to the M. of Winterbourn, of which there are a few notices. Sir Rob. de Ashton died seized of a mess. caruc. and 15*s.* rent *per ann.* here, held of Sir Edw. Bradston, Knt. as of his M. of Winterbourne; leaving Marg. w. of John Weston de Juste, dr. of Isab. sist. of Rob. fath. of the above Sir Rob. and John Teysunt, s. of Steph. s. of Joan, another of Isable's drs. the heirs. (12) Tho. Morton died seized of the M. of Hambrook, in Hambrook; having iss. Sir Rob. Knt. who, by Jane, had iss. Will. s. and hr. (13)

Frenchay—Froomshaw,—is a hamlet of considerable resort, as a rural residence, to the inhabitants of Bristol.

---

(1) Esc. 41 H. III. No. 17. (2) Mich. Fin. 30 Ed. I. (3) Esc. 25 Ed. I. No. 41.
(4) Esc. 35 Ed. III. pars ii. No. 44. (5) Esc. 36 Ed. III. pars ii. No. 27.
(6) Esc. 41 Ed. III. (7) Trin. Fin. 5 H. IV. (8) Esc. 14 H. VI. No.—
(9) Mich. Fin. 16 H. VIII. (10) Mich. Rec. 33 H. VIII.
(11) Inform. of the late Sir J. H. Smith. (12) Esc. 7 Ric. II. No. 5.
(13) Esc. 6 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

The benefice is a rectory, in the patronage of Saint John's Coll. Oxford: val. in P. Nich. at £20. 13*s*. 4*d*.

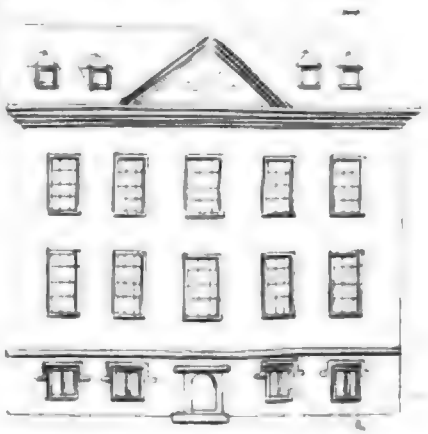
Alveston.—Milo de Gloec' accounted for the profits of the park; (1) and Fulk Fitzwarren (2) was followed by Fulk, his son. (3) The Parcarius paid 20*s*. for custody of the park; (4) and a Fulk Fitzwarren, who had a gr. to him and his heirs, (5) was obliged to pay five marks, for hunting in the King's forest without leave. (6) He gave it to his son Walt. of Gloucester, the M. being held of the K. *in cap.* by socc. and ½ a mark *per ann.*; (7) which Walter left Walt. s. and hr. (8) and a third in dower to Margaret Waryn; (9) which last Walter, renewing his title from the crown, (10) left it in dower to Petronill, his wife, and *John* de Gloucester, s. and hr.; (11) but *Peter* de Gloucester, s. and hr. of Walter, dying seized, left the remainder to John Corbett, next of kin and hr. of Pet. Corbett, of Syston, viz. s. of Will. s. of the above John; (12) which Peter Corbett had married his daughter. In the same year, it was found, that Hugh Garwell, of Lincoln, held the M. in the King's hands, by reason of the minority of Pet. s. and hr. of Walt. of Gloucester, once Knight, of the grant of John Moigne, and John Shardlowe, executors of the will of Tho. Moigne, Knt. who held the M. of the gr. of the K. (13) upon which this Hugh made waste. (14) John, s. of Will. Corbett, next left Will. his s. and hr.; (15) and Will. soon after, Marg. w. of Will. Wyriate, his sist. and hr. (16) Sir Gilb. Dennis, Knt. by intermarriage with the heir of Corbett, as given in *Siston*, after enfeoffing Will.

---

(1) Rot. Pip. 5 Steph. (2) Id. 2 H. II. (3) Id. 27 H. II.
(4) Id 16 Joh. (5) Claus. 14 H. III. (6) Rot. Pip. 25 H. III.
(7) Inq ad. q. d. 3 Ed. II. No. 65. (8) Esc. 5 Ed. II.
(9) Esc. 14 Ed. II. No. 64. (10) Inq. ad. q. d. 14 Ed. III. No. 8.
(11) Esc. 34 Ed. III. No. 42.—36 E. III. pars i. No. 80.
(12) Esc. 43 Ed. III. pars i. No.— (13) i. e. of Wardship of the heir.
(14) Esc. 43 Ed. III. pars ii. No.— (15) Esc. 44 Ed. III. No.—
(15) Id. 1 Ric. II. No. 10.—2 Ric. II. No. 15.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Dennys and Rob. Daldene, for new remainders, (1) left Maur. s. and hr. in this M. and Erdcote. (2) Sir Hugh Stafford, Knt. died seized of two mess. in the demesn of Alveston, and 80 acr. held of Maur. Dennys; service unknown. (3) Sir John de Berkeley also died seized of a toft, and 10 acr. held of the heir of Gilb. Dennis, as of his M. of Alveston; service unknown: (4) Maur. his s. and hr. left in a toft, 20 acr. and 4 of mead: (5) another Maur. s. and hr. (6) Maurice Shipward purchased the M. (7) and Rich. Haughton obtaining it with his d. and hr. they conveyed it to Nich. Webb. 22 Eliz. (8) from whence it was again sold to Nich. Veel, and from thence to —— Hill, who sold to —— Pinfold, who devised to —— Hoskins; and it was thence purchased by Samuel Peach Peach, Esq. The estate was sold from —— Hill to —— Sitwell. (9)

Erdcote.—It was pleaded, that Nich. Puynz gave 100*s.* rent here to Steph. fath. of Will. D'Everews, prior of the Kn. Hospitalers; (10) after which it passed, as shewn in the preceding records, with Alveston.

Of the benefice, see Olveston.

The place is signalized for a round Danish camp and barrows with stone coffins, or family barrows, in the latest æras of that mode of sepulture. Leland has preserved, from an old book, some "*Gestes of Guarine, and his sonnes,*" once Lords of this place; which, as an admirable picture of chivalry, I regret that I cannot, from prolixity, give at large. (11) Guarine had a son, called Fulco, to whom Joos, a Knight, was left governor; which Joos was defending his lands against Walter Lacy. "Joos had a daughter, called Hawise, whom Fulco Guarine entirely lovid; and seeing her in great dolour, asked the cause of her sorow; and she answerid, that it was no

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 6 Ric. II. No. 151. (2) Esc. 10 H. V. No. 27.
(3) Esc. 1 H. VI. No. 33. (4) Esc. 6 H. VI. No. 50. (5) Esc. 38 H. VI. No.—
(6) Esc. 14 Ed. IV. No.— (7) Hilar. Rec. 7 Eliz. Mich. Rec. 17 Eliz.
(8) Sir R. Atkins, Rudder, &c. (9) Bigland. Vide *Stinchcombe.*
(10) Plac. 27 H. III. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi. (11) Collect. i. 231, 237.

Digitized by Google

matier for an hawker (1) to amende: and he, upon that, toke his horse and spere, to rescow Joos, her father, as one Godarde was aboute to streke of his hede; so that Godarde was slayne of him, and Gualter Lacy driven away." Fulco, the second, who had the honour of Alston given to him, on account of loss of part of his lands, "felle at variance, at chess, with John, sun to King Henry, and John brake Fulco hed with the chest borde; and then Fulco gave him such a blow, that he had almost killid hym."—As there exist no books whatever more absurd, or untrue, than the Histories of England, without exception, (2) I apprehend, that the spirit and bravery of the English character, its generosity, and tenaciousness of its honour and property, are derived from the chivalry and manners of the ancient barons. Philosophy, knowledge, and commerce, forsooth, have generated bravery, and I do not know what; whereas, their natural results are speculative, not active, in tendency; prone to peace, invention, and prudence, though obstinate in the defence of abstract propositions of right and wrong.

Rob. Veel, a younger son of Will. Veel, of Symondshall, born here, and of Edm. Hall, Oxford, was a poet. He died in 1674. (3)

Littleton.—The abbey of Malmsbury held this M. 9 Edw. II. (4) and it was conveyed from thence by King Henr. VIII. to Sir Rob. Long, (5) who immediately after reconveyed it to Will. Stumpe, (6) from whence it was sold to Edmund Hampden; and devolving, by what means I cannot learn, to —— Filton, who held it in 1608, (7) and not long after, to —— Hopton, a branch of the Hoptons, of Cam, (8) came at last to a Mrs. Phelps, who devised it to John How, Esq. remainder to Sir Edmond Thomas, Bart. who

(1) Alluding to the hawk he carried on his fist. (2) e. g. Ed. II. was *shaved* with water from a *ditch*, when conveying to Berkeley Castle. Beards were then universally worn.—Mr. H. Ellis, the learned and elaborate antiquary, of St. John's Coll. Oxf. Brit. Mus. &c. has entertained ideas of writing upon the errors of our national histories. (3) Athen. Oxon. ii. 537. (4) Nom. Villar.
(5) 33 H. VIII. Augm. Off. Box C. (6) Hill. Rec. 34 H. VIII.
(7) Mr. Smythe. (8) V. *Bigland*, Epit. in Berkeley.

Digitized by Google

had married Mary, dr. of the said John How; (1) which Sir Edm. sold it to Sir Henry Lippincott, father of the present possessor, Sir H. Cann Lippincott, Bart. (2)

The benefice, which is a rectory, with land, (in lieu of tythes,) of small value, is val. in P. Nich. at £5. 6*s*. 8*d*.: portion of the abbot of Malmsbury, in tythes reserved, 13*s*. 4*d*.—in the Harl. Val. at £11. 4*s*. 8*d*. The Rev. Will. Tenman is incumbent.—Here was a church before the Conquest.

Olveston contains *Tockington* and *Ingst*.—The abbey of Bath held this M. at the time of the Norman survey: Rich. de Viene gave them a garden, and 14 acr. of land, held of them by suit of court here twice *per ann*. (3) It was found, on inquisition, that £6. rent *per ann*. from Kroke's estate, was, time out of mind, payable quarterly to the abbey of Bath; (4) and Roger Croke held here, in socc. of the prior, two parts of a cap. mess. a certain court, dovecote, the Grenemore, Arvaldescroft, Wulferugge, Madidesdall, Lady-grove woods, pleas and perquis. of court, various lands, rents of freetenants, naifs, &c.: Isab. w. of Tho. de Dowdeswell, sist. and hr. (5) The abbey then gr. the M. (advowson excepted) to Rob. Guyene, of Bristol, for life; ten. of Walt. of Gloucester, by suit of the hundr. of Langley, from three weeks to three weeks. (6) He died seized of that and the advowson, held for his life and the two next years after; ten. as before: Rob. Guyene, s. of Jo. Clerk, next of kin and hr. (7) John Croke, outlawed for felony, held the M. of Olveston of the K. *in cap*. of the prior of Bath, by 9 marks *per ann*. and the King gr. his M. to Will. Farringdon. (8) Alianor, w. of John Chedioke, held the third of the M. of Olyston in dower, of Sir John Chedioke, Knt. ten. of Rich. Earl of Warwick, and Isab. his w. as in her

(1) Collins's Baronetage, v. 55.
(2) Inf. Rev. Will. Tenman, Rector of Littleton.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 32 Ed. I. No. 89.
(4) Inq. ad. q. d. 16 Ed. II. No. 38.
(5) Esc. 1 Ed. III. No.—
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 18 Ed. III. No. 93.
(7) Esc. 27 Ed. III. No. 1.
(8) Esc. 21 Ed. III. No. 75.

Digitized by Google

right, of the hon. of Gloucester; service unknown. (1) The M. was granted to the Walshes; (2) and Sir John Walsh, Knt. died seized of the M. held of the M. of Old Sydbury, (3) in socc. of the Q leaving iss. by Ann, Maur. s. and hr. who marr. a dr. of Nich. Vaux, Knt. Lord Harrowden. (4) Nich. Walsh left H. s. and hr. in it: (5) and another inquisition follows, for Olveston, alias Olston, held of the Q. by reason of the dissolution of the abbey, saying, that Maur. had iss. Nich. and Henry; which Nich. had iss. by Ma. Henry, Haward, Ann. (6) Tho. Hill died seized of Bilshamsfield: Edw. s. and hr. (7) Sir Rob. Cann purchased; and from Cann Jefferies, Esq. son of Eliz. sist. of Sir Rob. Cann, in whom the title became extinct, in 1765, the M. devolved (Cann Jefferies dying unmarried) to his sister, lady of the first Sir H. Lyppincot; and in Sir Henry Cann Lippincott, Bart. it is now vested.

Tockington.—The Poyntzes held this M.; and Hugh Poyntz holding it 9 Edw. II. (8) Tho. Ld. Berkeley, 29 Edw. III. purchased it in fee of Piers Chilworth, and added to the purchase the right and interest of Sir Nich. Poyntz. (9) The same Lord gave it to Sir John Berkeley, of Beverstone, his son; and in that family (with the exception of a gr. to Will. Herbert, by King Rich. III. (10) when their property was confiscated, though restored 1 Hen. VII. by the act of resumption) it continued, till the sale of their estates; when it was purchased by —— Hill, whose heirs alienated to Lawford; from whence it descended to —— Coll, or Cole, (11) and by marr. with a —— Lawford, to —— Goodyer, whose second surviving husband, —— Rayner, sold to —— Degge, who devised to his sister, Mrs. Dorothy Wilmot, whose son, Sacheverell Sitwell, is now lord of it.

---

(1) Esc. 12 H. VI. No. 38. (2) Sir Robert Atkins. (3) Sodbury.
(4) Esc. 38 H. VIII. (5) Esc. 4 and 5 Ph. and Mar. (6) Esc. 10 Eliz.
(7) Esc. 6 Car. (8) Nom. Villar.
(9) Smythe's Lives, 387. (10) Harl MS. 433, f. 283, a.
(11) Inf. Rev. Mr. Davies, of Olveston, &c.

Digitized by Google

There is a separate manor, called Tockington-Park, belonging to Richard Llewellin, Esq.; but if it was not the estate reserved by the Barons Berkeley, who continued proprietors till the reign of Eliz. and James,(1) (I believe) I can give no account of it.

Part of Tockington lies in Alveston, part in Almondsbury; the origin of which (Tockington being a separate vill in the Nomina Villarum) appears to be this:—The abbey of Saint Aug. Bristol, obtained from Nich. Pointz, and others, not only lands at Cadebrok, Babulum, &c. but releases of common right, (2) and annexed to their M. of Almondesbury; (3) for Olveston had a church before the Conquest, which was not the case with Tockington or Almondsbury.—Nich. Pointz, patron of the chapel of Tockington, agreed with the abbey, that a moiety of the tithes of corn of the above Nich. L. of the fee, from his villenage, at Cadebroc, should belong to the chaplain, upon paying to the church of Almondesbury 3*s.* at Easter, and 3*s.* at Michaelmas: (4) the church of Almondesbury to have the other moiety, and all the small tythes and offerings. (5) The advowson was sold, with the Poyntz estate, to Tho. L. Berkeley.—The Rev. Mr. Charlton, of Alveston, has collected many particulars from Barret's Hist. of Bristol, the Libri Valorum, &c. respecting *Tockington chapel.*

There was a family here, named from the place, (6) part of whose lands was purchased by St. Aug. abbey.

The benefice of Olveston is val. in P. Nich. at £22.—portion of the prior of Bath, £2. 6*s.* 8*d.*—portion of the prior of Newent, by the hands of the abb. of St. Aug. £1. 4*s.*—portion of the prior of St. James, Bristol, in tythes of hay received, 2*s.*—portion of the abb. of Morgan, in tythes of hay and

(1) Smythe's Lives.

(2) Reg. Abb. Aug. Brist. f. 151, seq.

(3) In the Reg. f. 158, is the course of a ditch between the lands of Pointz and the abbey, from whence I assume this opinion.

(4) This 6*s.* is mentioned in P. Nich. as payable to the abbey.

(5) Id. fol. 157.

(6) Reg. Abb. Aug. Brist. ubi sup.

Digitized by Google

sm. tythes, 10*s*. The abb. of Cormeil claims £2. scil. rectori detur.—The Harleian Valor rates it, with the chapel annexed, at £24.—Sir Walt. Hungerford amortized the advowson to the priory of Bath, upon condition that they should find a priest to celebrate in the chapel at Farley Hungerford; (1) and the priory accordingly obtained a licence of impropriation. (2) K. H. VIII. gave it to the D. and Chapt. of Brist. (3) where it now continues a vicarage, (with Alveston annexed,) John Camplin, D. D. being the incumbent. The abbey of Saint Aug. had a chapel here, which was granted to Sir Arthur Darcy, 7 Ed. VI.

The Rev. Mr. Davies, curate of this place, has published a book of very abscondite enquiry, entitled "Celtic Researches." For the slightest probabilities upon subjects of this nature, antiquaries are particularly indebted to writers of this kind: but eager as we are to gratify our curiosity, and bounded as we know our information to be, upon this subject, we cannot but feel regret, that Mr. Davies, so capable as he appears, has permitted *one* or *two* hypotheses to be his sole object of elucidation, instead of a *general* principle,—that of eliciting, in *every* direction and view, the utmost of British antiquity. Such a work is wanting.

Rockhampton contains *Newton (Nuptune)* and *Sheppardine*.—Osbern Giffard held this M. *temp.* W. Conq. His descendant, Elias Gifford, held part of nine fees here. (4) John Gifford had free-warren; (5) and his son, John, who held it, 9 Edw. II. (6) was attainted, and the M. granted to Hugh le Despencer, (7) who being also attainted, it was granted to Maur. Berkeley, (8) and reverted to Mautravers, as heir of Gifford, and back to the heirs of Maur. Berkeley, in the same manner as Kingstanley and Stoke Giffard, being included in the same records. In these Berkeleys, of Stoke, (vide Fin. 1

(1) Dugd. Baronage, ii. 295.
(2) Inq. ad. q. d. 8 Ed. II. No. 33.
(3) Barret, 313.
(4) Testa de Nevill.
(5) Claus. 9 Ed. I.
(6) Nom. Villar.
(7) Claus. 17 Ed. II.
(8) Pat. 11 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

H. IV. Esc. 38 Ed. III. 2 H. IV. 9 H. V. 4 Ed. IV. Claus. 5 Ed. IV. Esc. 5 H. VIII.) it continued till Rich. Berkeley, who died 2 Jac. aliened the M. in severalty. (1) The manerial rights, without estate, have passed through Hill, of Alveston, Pinfold, and Hoskins, *(see Stinchcombe,)* and have been lately purchased by Sam. Peach Peach, Esq. who now owns them.

Lands here were given by Rob. Withers to Kingswood abbey. (2) Certain lands were granted to the chapel of Sheppardine by Gilb. de Tydene. (3) Will. Waryn held *in cap.* of John Mautravers, a mess. 20 acr. of land, and 5 of mead. by —*s. per ann.*: John Waryn s. and hr. (4) The principal proprietors of land, in the upper part of the parish, called Rockhampton, and the hamlet of Newton, are George Rolph, Esq. as guardian to Miss Fust; M. Adeane, A. Prattington, J. Parslow, J. H. Bromedge, Esqrs.; Messrs. Paxford, Cullimore, Collins, Tanner, Adams, Wetmore, Reddiford, Oldland; the Rev. Thomas Jones; and Mrs. Eliz. Pearce. In the lower part, called Nuptowne and Shepperdine, Messrs. Cox, Cullimore, Leonard, King, and Mrs. Jane Knapp.

The benefice is a rectory: val. in P. Nich. at £6.; portion of the abbot of Fountains, 3*s.* scil. rectori detur. In the Harl. Valor, at £15.

At Shepardine was a chantry, to which Tho. L. Berkeley gave lands. (5) A grandfather, father, and son, of the name of Quintin, were successively rectors; and a fath. and son, of the name of Whitfield, by some persons said to be the ancestors of the noted methodist. The advowson has been, for above half a century, vested in the Jenners, of Berkeley, and their relatives: Stephen Jenner, M. A. was inducted August 7, 1748. His son, the Rev. Steph. B. D. was for many years rector: he resigned, in 1773, to his broth. Henry, M. A. who held it till his death, April 4, 1798, and was succeeded by his nephew, the Rev. Will. Davies, M. A. who is at this time rector and

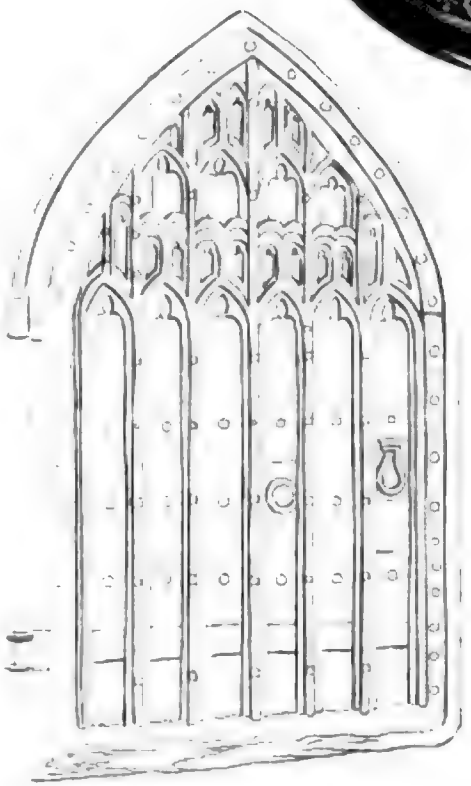
(1) MS. Parsons, p. 97. (2) Pat. 5 Ed. II. (3) Inq. ad. q. d. 24 Ed. III.
(4) Esc. 18 Ed. III. No. 48. (5) Smythe's Lives, 395.

patron. The church is very neat; and, in 1801, a gallery was erected, by contribution of the rector and inhabitants; in the front of which are five paintings, by Mr. Edw. Pearce, an eminent artist, of Stone; one of which representing the three theological virtues, he generously presented; the other four are each a cardinal virtue. The font, which has been injudiciously painted, is very antique; and the wooden work of the south door, as engraved in the plate, is a very neat, simple, specimen of the later Gothic. The rectory-house was rebuilt in 1708, and has been much enlarged and improved by the present rector.—I transcribe, from Gardner's Miscellanies, (1) the character of an excellent incumbent, which, from personal knowledge, I know to be *just*, and below, rather than above, the truth: he was, in short, what a clergyman ought to be—his whole soul wrapt in the virtuous and the amiable. This incumbent was the Rev. Stephen Jenner, B. D. of Berkeley, ci-devant fellow of Magd. Coll. Oxf. and rector of Fittleton, Wilts. "He was," says Mr. Gardner, "a man of excellent good sense, of a retired turn of mind, but which never prevented the exercise of the very liberal and generous virtues of his heart. The friendship of his relatives he not only deserved, (as Tacitus remarks,) "*magnitudine munerum*," but retained, "*constantia morum*." The benevolence of his disposition was displayed in the delight which he took, in beholding the rising branches of his kindred around him, who found in his presence something more engaging than the "*patruæ linguæ verbera*," freedom and ease. The most shining part of his character was a quite amiable modesty, which shrunk from every thing bearing the most distant resemblance to ostentation; for nature seemed to have formed him for the uniform practice of that divine religion, whose revelation he sincerely believed. His critical observations (when he could be prevailed upon to make them) were peculiarly penetrative and judicious; and his learning and general abilities, were much greater than his modesty

(1) ii. p. 136, 137.

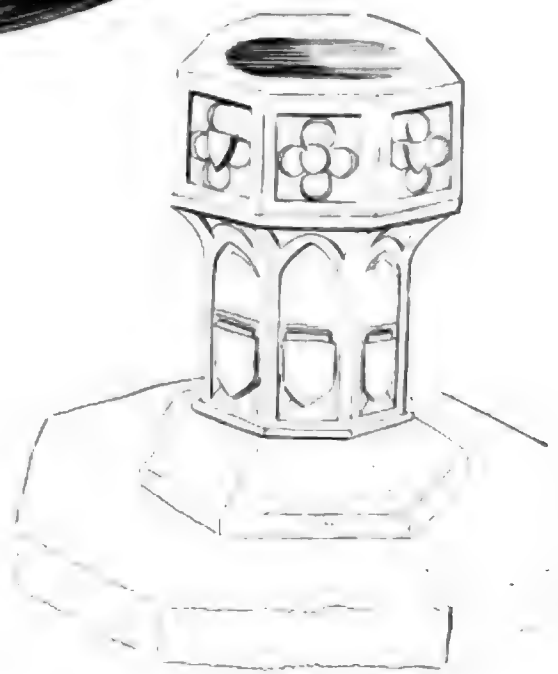
Digitized by Google

3



4

5



2

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

would permit him to display. His breeding consisted of the politeness of the old school, which he mingled with the enlarged modes of thinking which characterize the modern one, but all its levities were rejected. He died Feb. 1797, unmarried."

Of the picturesque beauty of the whole of this country, I shall have occasion to speak elsewhere. This village is most sequestered, and surrounded with gentle eminences of soft flowing extensive outline, and lusciously verdant. The finest masses of light and shade unite in the spreading oak; and the farm-houses and cottages are scattered, and in general sufficiently wooded. From one of the above elevations is a rich view of the Severn, the Forest of Dean, and the opposite country.

THORNBURY HUNDRED.

THIS hundred has passed with the M. from whence it is named. (1)

Marshfield contains *Westonton, Okeford, Ayford, Ashwick, Meers,* and *Bicks.*—Will. de Clare founded the abbey of Keinsham, in Somersetshire; and Gilb. his grandson, gr. and confirmed to it the whole M. of Maresfeld, with the hundred, appurtenances, liberties, free customs, &c. belonging to the above M., the advowson and the services of Gilb. de Thurberville, and Waren de Maresfeld, being excepted. (2) Jo. de Liouns, and the abbey,

(1) Nom. Villar, &c.

(2) Dugd. Monast. ii. 299.

Digitized by Google

accordingly held the M. 9 Ed. II. (1) and Will. de la Grene gave the abbey four mess. 2 virg. of land, 2 acr. of mead. and 2*s.* rent, held of the abb. by 12*s. per ann.* (2) John de Rugworth held a mess. and two virg. in Okeford, within this M. of the abb. by 20lbs. of cummin *per ann.* for all services. (3) John de Merston applied for licence to give seven mess. here to the abbey. (4) Liberties were allowed to the abbey here, (5) and a market and fair afterwards confirmed. (6) At the dissolution, the M. was granted to Sir Will. Kingston, in lease; and to Lord Willoughby, and Sir Tho. Heneage, 2 Ed. VI. Lord W. conveyed it to the Duke of Somerset; upon whose attainder, the same King gr. in lease to Sir H. Sidney, for 39 years; and Q. Eliz. gr. the fee to Thomas Ratcliffe, Earl of Sussex. (7) He sold it to John Goslet, and lands to John Chambers, Nich. Webbe, and Thomas Crippes. John Goslet and William (his son) were called upon to shew, by what title they held the M. (8) The dr. and hr. of the last Will. Goslet was mother of John Harrington, of Kelston, in Somersetshire; from whence it was purchased by the Codringtons, of Dodington, where it is now vested. There were other estates. The heir of Anselm de Rochesford held the third of a fee, of the hon. of Gloucester, (9) which devolving to Rich. de Heydone, (10) was alienated to the Berkeleys, (11) and settled at last in Tho. 4th son of Ja. L. Berkeley, ancestor of the Berkeleys, of Worcestershire and Herefordshire. (12) It was then alienated to the Poyntzes, being held by Anth. s. and hr. of Rob. Poyntz. (13) What became of it afterwards, does not appear. According to Rudder, it was once called *Westonton*, St. Pancras, and Old Marshfield; and Sir Rob. Atkins says, was a separate parish, under the name

(1) Nom. Villar. (2) Inq. ad. q. d. 19 Ed. II. No. 114, Pat. 19 Ed. II.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 4 Ed. III. No. 80. *Glouc.* (4) Inq. ad. q. d. 37 Ed. III. No.—*Glouc.*
(5) Banc. Reg. 2 Ric. II. No. 34, 35. (6) Pat. 3 Ed. IV. (7) Orig. 14 Eliz.
(8) Trin. Rec. 17 Eliz. (9) Esc. 24 Ed. I. No.— (10) Id. 8 Ed. II. No.—
(11) Esc. 16 Ric. II. pars i. No. 27.—1 H. IV. No. 41.—39 H. VI. No.—and Smythe's MSS.
(12) Smythe, 544. (13) Mich. Fin. 16 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

of St. Pancras, to whom a well was dedicated. *Mars*(1) was held by Gilb. de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, as a caruc. a gard. cap. mes. 62 acr. of land, 6 of mead. 11 of past. 1 of wood, a water-mill, 13 free ten. who paid 44*s*. *per ann.* and pleas of court; (2) and in the Staffords, heirs of the Earldom of Glouc. it continued; (3) and their descendants alienated it, quit-rents being still paid to the lord of the M. of Thornbury. Nich. Webb died seized of lands in Ashwicke, Marshfield, and Okeford. (4)

The benefice (now a vicarage) is val. in P. Nich. at £11.; portion of the abbey of Keynsham, in sm. tythes and hay, 6*s*. 8*d*. In the Harl. Valor, at £29. 4*s*. 8*d*. The advowson, &c. was gr. by Q. Mary to New College, Oxford. (5)

There are intrenchments and barrows here; but unless they refer to incidents preceding or subsequent to the fatal battle of Dirham, I know not how to account for them. It is most probable, that they point out the gradual advance of the Anglo-Saxon army upon the retreating Britons; and that the nunnery once here, but long ago utterly destroyed, (6) was erected to pray for the souls of some of the killed. There are three stones or boundaries, to mark the limits of the counties of Glouc. Som. and Wilts. In 1528, there was a famous guild in the parish church here, one statute of which is—"Item; the said proctors for the time being, shall write, and give their attendance every St. Nicholas evening yearely, upon the child-bishop elect; and the profits thereby gathered, resigne to the use of the same gild and fraternity." The other items respect wax-lights, obits, burials, &c. (7) Gilds, and the election and mock-mass of a boy, habited and acting as a bishop, upon St. Nich. day, the patron saint of children, are too well known to need explication.

(1) In this parish by Rudder. Query if so?
(2) Esc. 25 Ed. I. No. 47.
(3) Esc. 21 Ed. III. No. 59, 10 Ric. II. No. 38, 16 Ric. II. pars i. No. 27, 22 Ric. II. No. 46.
(4) Esc. 38 Eliz.
(5) Orig. 1 and 2 Ph. and Ma. Mich. Rec. 8 Eliz.
(6) Tanner's Notitia.
(7) MS. Parsons, 213.

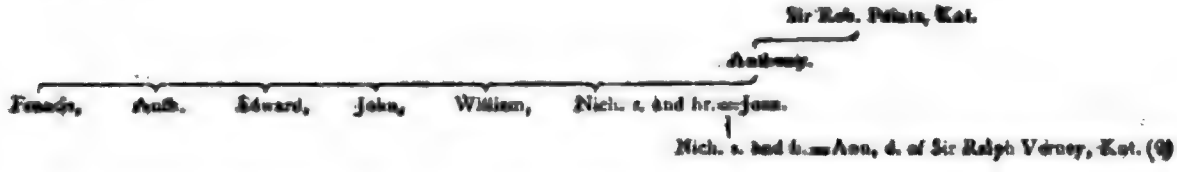
Tho. Gawen, son of a clergyman, of Bristol, was born here, and educated at Winchester; from whence he went to New Coll. and took the degrees of B. and M. A. He then travelled; and while abroad, became acquainted with John Milton. He became preb. of Winchester, and rector of Exton, Hants; then rector of Bishop-Stoke, and Fawley, Hants, after the King's restoration, which he lost on being discovered to be a Roman Catholic. He married an Italian woman, at Rome, where he went a second time, and had a child by her; but left her, on finding that she had no fortune, and returned to Westminster, where, after being in some trouble about the Popish plot, he died in 1683. (1) He wrote some mystical works.

Iron-Acton,—Contains *Acton-Ilgar*, and *Lateridge*, or *Ladenridge*, and *Nibley*.—John de Acton died seized of the M. of Iron Acton, held of Rog. de la Ware: John s. and hr.; (2) who having livery the same year, (3) and holding it, 9 Ed. II. (4) is further found to hold it of Hugh de Audley, of the Earldom of Gloucester. (5) Maud, his next of kin and hr. was the 2d wife of Sir Nich. Poyntz, by whom she was mother of Sir John, who held here £24. 8*s*. 8*d*. rent of assize, of freemen, and naifs, in this M. of Iron Acton, of Hugh Earl of Stafford: Rob. s. and hr.; (6) which inquisition is followed by another. (7) Rob. is certified as holding it under the hon. of Glouc. 10 and 16 Ric. II. and 4 H. IV. (8) Under Rich. or *Nich*. (9) his son, Sir Tho. Brooke held lands, (10) leaving them to his wid. Joan, who held them, 15 H. VI. under Robert Poynes; (11) from whence, as a mess. virg. and 12 ac. of mead. the estate devolved to Tho. Chedder, and was held under Cath. Pointz. (12) Sir Anthony Poyntz held the M. as of the M. of

(1) Athen. Oxon. ii. 759.
(2) Esc. 6 Ed. II.
(3) Fin. 6 Ed. II.
(4) Nom. Villar.
(5) Inq. ad. q. d. 3 Ed. III. No. 43.
(6) Esc. 1 Ric. II. No. 29.
(7) Esc. 6 Ric. II. No. 3.
(8) Esc. de Hon. Glouc.
(9) Pedigree.
(10) Esc. 5 H. V. No. 51.
(11) Esc. 15 H. VI. No. 62.
(12) Esc. 21 H. VI.

Digitized by Google

Thornbury, parcel of the hon. of Glouc. (1) Sir Nich. his s. and hr. next died seized; tenure as before.



Sir John Poyntz, who died in 1680, devised this M. to his widow, of whom it was purchased by Will. Player, Esq. who re-sold to Sir Sam. Astry, who devised to his widow, afterwards 2d w. of Simon Harcourt, Esq. who held it in 1712, and was Lord High Chanc. of England, and 1st Bar. and Visc. Harcourt. Sir Philip Parker (a family, which took the name of Long, through a marriage with Rebecca, sist. and at length heir, of Sir Walt. Long, of Whaddon, in Wilts, (3)) next bought it; and in Walter Long, Esq. it is now vested.

The benefice is a rectory, belonging to Ch. Ch. Oxford: val. in P. Nich. at £10.; in the Harl. Val. at £16. 10*s*.

Sir Robert Poyntz, once lord of this M. was educated at Oxf. and the Temple. He was made K. B. in 1625, and buried here in 1665. He wrote some loyal tracts. (4) Mr. Lysons has etched the remains of a very fine cross in the church-yard.

Rangeworthy.—Alice de Ring held the fifth of a fee in Rencheworthe, under Rich. Earl of Gloucester. (5) Sir Tho. Brooke, Knt. died seized of a mess. a caruc. 10 ac. of mead. and 10 of wood, in Rengeworth, held of the lord of Thornbury; service unknowh: Thomas Brooke, Esq. s. and hr. (6) Joan, his lady, left it to Thomas Cheddre, her son, broth. and hr. of Richard Chedrre; (7) which Tho. died seized of a mess. caruc. 10 acr. of mead. and

(1) Mich. Fin. 16 H. VIII. (2) Esc. 3 and 4 Ph. and Ma.
(3) Collins's Baronetage, iii. 322. (4) Athen. Oxon. ii. 365. (5) Esc. 47 H. III. No.—
(6) Esc. 5 H. V. No. 51. (7) Esc. 15 H. VI. No. 62.

20 of wood, here, (1) being succeeded by Joan, his dr. wid. of John Visc. Lisle, who left Sir Tho. Talbot, Visc. Lisle, her s. and hr. in part of 8 mess. here, held of the K. as of his Dutchy of Lancaster only. (2) Chas. Brandon married Eliz. Grey, Visc. Lisle, and was lord of the M. in her right, 4 H VIII.; (3) but his lady dying, 5 H. VIII. before solemnization, Arth. Plantagenet, by the descent noted under Painswick, became lord of it. From hence it passed, *like Painswick*, to Sir *Cha.* Brandon, Knt. who made Maur. L. Berkeley his steward of it, 4 H. VIII. (4) With the heirs of the Shrewsbury and Lisle families, it passed to Eliz. Courtney, Countess of Devonshire, and Arth. Plantagenet Visc. Lisle, 11 H. VIII.; (5) from whence, I am of opinion, it devolved to the crown, like *Painswick*, parcel of the manor being in lease to Hugh Sepey, 15 Eliz. (6) Robert Hale succeeded in the M. soon after, and held it in 1608. (7) About 1732, Matth. Hale sold it to Tho. Phelps; and in John De la Field Phelps it is now vested.

The benefice is a curacy, in the gift of the vicar of Thornbury, the impropriation belonging to Ch. Ch. Oxford.

Titherington,—Contains *Itchington* and *Stidcot*.—Emma, w. of Richard Corbett, held this M. with Itchinton, a member of it. (8) Roger Corbett died seized of the M. of Tiddrington, held of the Earl of Glouc. by suit of court at Thornbury, from three weeks to three weeks, &c. and of the town of Itchenton, held of the Earl of Hereford, for which he owed three suits *per ann.* at the bish. of Worcester's hundr. court of Henbury: Will. son and hr.; (9) which Will. held it 8, (10) 9, (11) and 17, Edw. II. (12) Marg. his dr. took it in marr. to Sir John Clinton, 2d Lord Clinton: and Thomas, son of Rob. de Bradston, died seized of eight acr. of mead. here, held of Will.

(1) Esc. 21 H. VI. No. 1. (2) Esc. 7 Ed. IV. No. 42.
(3) Smythe's Lives, p. 643. (4) Smythe's Lives.
(5) Sir R. Atkins. V. *Painswick*. (6) Leases in Off. Augm. (7) Mr. Smythe.
(8) Fin. 4 H. III. (9) Esc. 18 Ed. I. No. 27.
(10) Esc. 8 Ed. II. Hon. Glouc. (11) Nom. Villar. (12) Inq. ad. q. d. 17 Ed. II. No. 69.

Digitized by Google

de Clinton, [s. of John, s. of John, who marr. Marg. Corbett,] by fealty; and of two acr. of mead. in Itchenton, held of the bish. of Worc. by fealty: Eliz. daugh. and hr.; (1) from whom this estate passed to the Seymours, att. Poles, &c. as detailed under Stinchcombe. (2) The Clintons are returned in the successive inquisitions of the hon. of Gloucester, as holding their fee free. (3) John Holland, Earl of Huntingdon, for 600 marks, sold the M. to Sir John Boteler and others, and they accordingly had seisin; but when the Earl was attainted and beheaded, at Cirencester, 1 H. IV. for endeavouring to restore his broth.-in-law, King Ric. II. an inquis. was taken, at Tetbury, which found, that the Earl held the M. in his demesn, as of fee, on the day he died, but, nevertheless, had no property in it; wherefore Boteler, &c. were ousted. (4) At this time, one Truebody, and others, were in possession, (5) who soon after resigned to Will. Clinton, the right owner. (6) A violent law-suit ensued between this Will. Clinton and Will. de la Pool; it appearing, that this William Clinton enfeoffed Will. de la Pool in all his estates, before he went into France, as was usual with persons leaving the kingdom, for protection of their property: but this manor was never recovered; for Will. de la Pool pleaded a *bonâ fide* consideration, and enfeoffed Richard Earl of Warwick, (7) whose daughter and co-heir, Isab. married Geo. Nevill, Lord Latimer, fath. of Henry, fath. of Rich. fath. of Eliz. wife of Edw. only son of Rob. Willoughby, 2d Lord Brooke, who had held this M. 13 H. VIII.; which Edward's d. and coh. Eliz. marr. Fulk Greville, who died seized of this M. and Itchinton; half held of Lord Stafford, of his M. of Thornbury, and half of Sir Tho. Sadler, Knt. of his M. of Henbury: Fulk s. and hr. (8) who had iss. Marg. sist. and heir of Fulk

(1) Esc. 48 Ed. III. No. 10. (2) Esc. 2 H. IV. No. 55, and 11 H. IV. No. 33.
(3) Esc. 10 Ric. II. No. 38, 16 Ric. II. No. 27, 22 Ric. II. No. 46, and 4 H. IV. No. 41.
(4) Inq. ad. q. d. 6 H. IV. No. 15, and 7 H. IV. No. 26. (5) Pat. 7 H. IV.
(6) Mich. Rec. 11 H. IV. (7) Parl. 9 H. V. (8) Esc. 5 Jac.

Digitized by Google

Baron Brooke, of Beauchamp's-court, and wife of Sir Rich. Verney, fath. of Sir Greville Verney, summoned to Parliament as Ld. Willoughby de Broke, 8 Will. III. fath. of Geo. Lord Willoughby de Broke, a clergyman, Dean of Windsor, &c. who held this M. in 1712. From hence the principal estate was sold to James Hardwicke, in which family it is now vested; the greater part of Itchington still remaining in Lord Willoughby de Broke.—As I have been informed, that it is not certain, whether Mr. Hardwicke, or Lord Willoughby de B. is lord of the M. and that no court has been held for many years, I shall give Mr. Chancellor Parsons' statement of limits:—"The perambulation is by Grovening gate, and soe into Milborne-heath warren, and thence through the ridings into the heath again, by the Old Lodge, and thenes to Cutts gate. The old parishioners say, that every time the court was kept at Tytherington, the warriner presented the steward with two couple of rabbits, as some acknowledgment, that part of the warren was in the lord's liberty; and when the butts were standing, they dug turfes from the heath to repair them."(1)

The rectory, parcel of Lanthony priory, was granted to Edm. Downing, and Rog. Kante, for the fee-farm of £14. (2) The benefice is val. in Pope Nich. *cum decimis et victis de Zates,* (Yate,) at £9. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the priory of Lanthony, 4*s.* in money;—in the Harl. Val. at £10. Dr. Hardwicke is incumbent of the vicarage; patron, Mr. Hardwicke.

There is a Roman camp on an eminence, called *Castle-hill;* and at *Stidcot* have been excavated the remains of a tesselated pavement. It is noted by eminent antiquaries, that few valuable relicks are to be found in barrows, compared with what occurs, when a Roman burial-place, near their stations, without their cities, or beside their roads, is discovered by accident.(3) Hence some persons, ignorant of the science of antiquities, have, with what

(1) MS. Parsons, p. 219.
(2) Pat. 34 Eliz. and Harl. MS. 5013.
(3) Strutt, and Archæologia, v. 14, p. 70.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Sir Geo. Paul happily stiles "the petty conceit of trifling talents," rashly pronounced, that the Romans never buried in barrows,—in opposition to Virgil, Tacitus, and other writers. A burial-place here, apparently descending by steps, like a vault, was discovered in 1772, in which were two stone coffins, with skeletons. Chancellor Parsons notes, that the foundations of old houses have been discovered here.

Thornbury,—Contains *Oldbury-upon-Severn*, *Cowhill*, *Kington*, *Marlewood*, *Morton*, *Hope*, *Buckover*, and *Palfield*.—Brictric, a Saxon Thane, held this M. in the reign of Edw. the Confessor; (1) but having offended Maud, the Q. of Will. the Conqueror, by refusing to marry her, when single, the King, partly from jealousy, partly from knowing the value of domestic peace, and the extent of what Kotzebue calls "a woman's hatred, and a woman's vengeance," meanly and weakly bestowed the estate on the enraged Queen.—Will. Rufus gave it to Rob. Fitz-Haymon, fath. of Mabel, w. of Rob. the celebrated and truly illustrious Earl of Gloucester, father of Will. father of Amice, wife of Gilb. de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, where the manor continued, (2) till K. John, who was irritated with the politics of the family, gr. it to one of his Normans, Tho. Malefmosher, (3) as it appears from a memorable roll, entitled in the national archives, "*De Terris Normannorum.*" Upon the alteration of conduct, (4) the M. reverted; and Rich. de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, died seized of the M. of Thornbury, with the town, and all appurtenances and liberties. (5) Gilb. de Clare, jointly enfeoffed with Joan, his w. dr. of Edw. King, of England, died seized: Gilb. s. and hr. aged 16 years. (6) This young Earl held it 9 Edw. II. (7) and being unfortunately killed at the battle of Bannockburne, his inheritance was partitioned among

(1) Doomsday. (2) Dugd. Monast. i. 154, 5.
(3) Claus. 17 Joh. Query if I have rightly transcribed the name.
(4) This is shewn in Dugdale's Baronage: probably in the Hist. of England. (5) Esc. 47 H. III.
(6) Esc. 24 Ed. I. No.—and 35 Ed. I. No. 47. (7) Nom. Villar.

Digitized by Google

his sisters and co-heirs. Marg. w. of Hugh de Audley, obtained this M. &c. and died seized of that, 8*s.* 1*d.* rent *per ann.* in the town, and certain tenements in Falfield. (1) Marg. her dr. and hr. married Ralph Lord Stafford, who, in her right, succeeded, and left Hugh s. and hr. (2) who left Tho. his s. and hr. in this M. with its members, Oldbury, Kyngton, Morton, Falfield, and Mars; (3) who dying seized of the same as before, (4) left Will. his hr. who dying in his minority, Edm. was found his br. and hr. (5) who having married Anne, relict of Thomas, his br. died seized of this M. town, &c. as before, leaving Humphrey son and heir. (6) Though the M. continued in dower to Anne, his relict, (7) Humphrey (first Duke of Buckingham) died seized of the manor, and of certain lands in Thornbury, called Bauryes. (8) Upon the attainder of Henry, the *friend* and *enemy* of Ric. III. the M. was granted by that King to Sir Will. Stanley, Knt. (9) H. VII. restored it for life to Cath. Dutchess of Bedford, wife of the unfortunate Henry; remainder to her son, Edw. by the Duke of Buckingham, when of full age. (10) He perished on the block, 13 H. VIII. (11) From natural respect for this family, I hope that I may now be indulged in the language of feeling. His unfortunate and only son, Henry, the jealous court taking the opportunity of dispersing the property, was, immediately after his father's execution, restored in blood, but not to his honours or lands: 20th Sept. a small provision was made for him; and on July 25, 23 H. VIII. he had a grant of the castle of Stafford, and some other lands, which amounted to the value only of £317. 13*s.* 1½*d.* This was the whole that the illustrious representative of

(1) Esc. 21 Ed. III. No. 59. (2) Esc. 46 Ed. III. (3) Esc. 10 Ric. II. No. 38.
(4) Esc. 16 Ric. II. pars i. No 27. (5) Esc. 22 Ric. II. No. 16.
(6) Esc. 4 H. IV. No.— (7) Esc. 6 H. VI. No. 50. (8) Esc. 39 H. VI.
(9) Grants of Ric. III. and Edw. V. MS: Harl. 433, f. 122, b. (10) Parl. 1 H. VII.
(11) The conviction of the gallant Earl of Surrey is another instance, &c. The particular patronage of Wolsey, Cromwell, Fox, &c. was part of the original policy of H. VII. The supremacy of the throne was the leading object of both reigns.

Digitized by Google

the houses of Gloucester, Hereford, and Buckingham, had to support himself, and a wife, descended from the blood royal of England. 1 Ed. VI. he was restored to the title of Baron; and Queen Mary added this M. and some of his lands. (1) He was a learned man, of great piety and virtue; and, applying to literature, to divert his misfortunes, wrote part of the Stafford MSS. which are cited in this work. He left four sons,—Henry, second Lord S. s. p.; Edward, br. and hr. (3d Lord S.); *Rich.* of whom hereafter; and Walter. Edw. died seized accordingly of rents of assize, &c. the tythes of Kington and Morton, the M. and castle of Thornbury, and the manors of Marse and Fauffield, (2) and the honours of Hereford and Glocester: Edw. L. Stafford, s. and hr. (3) fath. of Edw. fath. of Henry; who dying, unmarried, in 1637, Mary, wife of Sir Will. Howard, became his sister and heir. Upon this event, the barony, as indubitably annexed to the heirs male, was claimed by Roger, son of Rich. 3d son of Henry, 1st Lord St. son of Edw. Duke of Buckingham. His father, Richard, had died very poor; and his mother, Mary, had sued for her jointure, at Eastington, and lost her cause. Roger Stafford, deserted by his great alliances, had borne in his youth the name of Fludd, or Floyde, supposed from a generous old servant of his mother's brother, one of the Shropshire Corbetts, who had befriended him. At the age of 62, he claimed the barony of Stafford; but his poverty overpowered every effort to recover his lost right; and he was compelled, 7th of Dec. 1639, "*because* (said the King) *he had no lands or means,*" to surrender his barony to the crown!—an illegal step, and solitary precedent, which astonished the whole House of Peers. Insensible to honour, and those sublime principles, which have *generally* actuated the Baronage of England, they were yet alive to their own interest; and, in agonies of terror, passed an act, which rendered such a measure in future impracticable. The King lived to want lands and means, and lost his crown and his life. Poor Roger

(1) Stafford MSS.

(2) One tything.

(3) Esc. 2 Jac.

Digitized by Google

Stafford died unmarried; and this just claimant of the barony of Stafford beheld his sister, Jane, the great grand-daughter of the mighty Edw. Duke of Buckingham, the wife of a *joiner*, at Newport, near Shiffnal, in Shropsh. where she was living, his widow, in 1637, and her son, by trade a *cobler!*— Thus ended the chief line of the Clares, Earls of Gloucester; the Bohuns, Earls of Hereford; and the Staffords, Dukes of Buckingham. This injury of the male heir was owing, in great measure, to Sir Will. Howard, who married Mary, the female heir, and wanted, and obtained, for himself instead, what he had no just right to,—the title of Visc. Stafford, 16 Car. I. (1) The indignant lightning of Heaven again rent the devoted towers of Thornbury-castle; the Viscount lost his head on the scaffold, in 1680, and the extinction of his issue was entered in the volume of destiny. Henry, his son and heir, created Earl of Stafford, 4 Jac. II. was succeeded by his neph. William, fath. of Will. Matthias, who having no issue, was succeeded by his uncle, John Paul Stafford Howard, who dying likewise s. p. in 1762, the M. devolved, by family conveyances, to the Howards, Dukes of Norfolk; and is now vested in Henry Howard, Esq. M. P. for the city of Glouc. &c. It would be idle to give a pedigree "of all the blood of all the Howards;" but it is interesting to view the immense ramifications of honour which have branched from, or been ingrafted in, this mighty house. Through the Brothertons they are descended from the blood royal of France, and doubly so from that of England, through them, and Anne, daughter of King Ed. IV. w. of Tho. Duke of Norfolk. Tho. the 2d Duke, was grandfather of Q. Eliz. They are the representatives and lineal descendants of Brotherton, Duke of Norfolk; Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk; the Fitzalans, Earls of Arundel; and the Lords Segrave. The blood of the Uffords, Earls of Suffolk, centers in them: they conveyed the barony of Scales, of Newcells, to the Veres, Earls of Oxford. The Earls of Egremont are descended from

(1) Mr. Shaw, from the Stafford MSS. Gent.'s Mag. 1797, p. 667, 670.

Digitized by Google

them, in the female line. The Earldoms of Northampton, Berkshire, Carlisle, *Stafford*, Effingham, and the Baronies of Howard, of Charlton, and Howard, of Escrick, are, or were, branches of this house. There have been great and victorious Generals, brave Admirals, munificent patrons of the arts, wise statesmen, men of distinguished virtues, fine talents, and that finished intellectual elegance, which confers beauty and honour upon human nature; and according to the report of those who have the honour of his notice and friendship, the noble and generous spirit, the manly character and fine parts, of his present Grace, do honour to his ancestry.

Oldbury-upon-Severn.—The Buckingham family alienated an estate here to John Veel, who died seized of it, as held under them, leaving Rob. son and heir; (1) and this estate, described as two mess. two caruc. one virg. and 40 acr. in Oldbury, Thornbury, Tatham, and Valefield, was parcelled out among the Ogans, and other heirs of Veel, as shewn in Huntingdon, Charfield, &c. (2) What Sir Robert Atkins says of the Dennises, belongs to *Oldbury Didmarton:* what he proceeds with, the "Kemyses," to *Oldbury*, in *Stapleton;* which, not this Oldbury, belonged to Sir James Harrington, in 1608, originally by purchase, was resold to the Winstones, whose heir, Will. Hayward Winstone, has alienated to Thomas Græme, Esq. who now holds it. (3)

The benefice is a chapelry, annexed to Thornbury, situated upon the summit of a hill. I pass by Rudder's nonsense, of its being attempted to be built upon Shaw's green, but was destroyed, as fast as built in the day, by night; because related of half the parishes in the kingdom, and implying no more, than that the inhabitants could not agree upon the site, from interested or other motives; in consequence of which, a party of malcontents privately destroyed the new erection, and it was left to accident, or some other cause, to find a new spot.

(1) Esc. 36 H. VI. (2) Esc. 10 H. VIII. 6 Eliz.

(3) This will, in the best manner I can, supply the descent of that manor, left imperfect in Stapleton.

Digitized by Google

Two Roman camps, of varying size, still exist; and the *Trajectus* has been placed by antiquaries of high distinction *here*, in preference to *Aust*. (1) The appellations in the Itinerary are not disputed, though the distances may; and there is a palpable resemblance between Trajectus *Augusti* and *Aust*: and if Austre-clive, or South-cliff, be the Doomsday appellation, *Auster* is a Roman word. The weather, tide, and natural causes, would suggest two passages as much formerly, as now, at Aust or Oldbury, according to season or convenience; but no *argument* can transfer the just conclusion from evidence, the passage *at Aust* being used in Anglo-Saxon times, and the natural direction of Beachley promontory, for such a purpose as crossing to Oldbury. Inferences from mere Roman remains, are not evidences of exclusive relation to this point, no more than plainly incorrect distances in an itinerary; of which it is not known, whatever has been assumed, whether it is written by Antoninus, Antonius, or Æthicus, (2) and which is *assisted* by one Monk, of Ravenna, *of no use, but when he does not contradict established authorities*, (3) or denied or confirmed by another, of Westminster, whom no one *well* knows how to confute or support. (4)

Cowhill is a hamlet in this tything. Henry Champneyes died seized of 7 mess. 2 cott. 3 tofts, 4 caruc. of land, 40 of mead. 150 of past. and 6 of wood, in Cowhall, held of Ann, Dutchess of Buckingham, as of her M. of Thornbury; service unknown: Henry son and heir. (5) This family sold, not long ago, to Peter Holford, Esq. where the estate is now vested.

Sir John Champneys, of this family, Lord May. of London, a° 1535, was the first person who built a turret to a private house, in London. (6)

Kington.—Lands here were granted to Dorothy Lady Stafford. (7)

Marlewood.—John Stafford, Esq. died seized of the park of Morlewood, and 13 acr. of mead. near the Ham, Greate and Little Fulvers there, and a mess. called Morlewood-house, alias Lodge: Will. s. of Will. s. of Sir John

(1) Camden, Gough, &c. (2) Nicholson's Engl. Hist. Libr. i. 3, 8vo. edit.
(3) Maitland's London, i. p. 13. (4) Rich. of Cirencester. (5) Esc. 15 Ed. IV. No. 24.
(6) Stowe; and Fuller in Collinson's Somers. ii. 94. (7) Orig. 26 Eliz. and Sir R. Atkins.

Digitized by Google

Stafford, Knt. the heir. (1) This estate was purchased of Edw. Stafford by —— Knight, which family now holds.

Morton.—An estate here, called Eastwood-park, was granted to Thomas Tindale, (2) who dying s. p. devised to his cous. Tho. a minor, fath. of Tho. fath. of Tho. who sold this estate to —— Rogers, a grocer, in Bristol. Accordingly Rob. Rogers died seized of a cap. mess. &c. in Thornbury, called Eastwood-park, and lands and tenem. there, held of the M. of Est Grenwich, having iss. Sir Rich. R. Knt. who, by Maria, had iss. Ma. 1st dr. and coh. and Eliz. 2d dr. and coh. (3) Sir Rich. Ashfield married Ma. the eld. coh. and succeeded here. (4) It was, not long after, sold to the Jenkinsons, (now Earls of Liverpool,) in whom it is still vested.

Hope.—Sir Will. Compton, Knt. died seized of half of the M. of Hope, 10 mess. 500 acr. 200 of mead. 100 of heath, &c.: Pet. s. and hr. (5) Mrs. Morris, relict of the late —— Morris, Esq. of Cromhall, has an estate here, held in moiety with Mrs. Bond. William Morris, of Cromhall, who died Aug. 31, 1799, married, at Wotton, Lydia, only daugh. and heir of Thomas Twyford, of Bourton Stream, in the parish of Wotton, and has iss. Lydia, Thomas, and William. The Mrs. M. of Thornbury, is moth. in law to the last lady, now of Cromhall.

Buckover.—Lands here, and elsewhere, parcel of the possessions of Edw. Duke of Buckingham, attainted, were granted to Eliz. Harewell, (6) and other lands, for life, to Tho. Henneage and lady. (7) A close of pasture belonged to Charles I. and his Queen. (8) An estate, bearing the name of Buckover, is now (1805) advertised for sale.

Falfield.—Tho. L. Berkeley, by marr. with Isab. dr. of Gilb. de Clare, succeeded to a manor of Ffaveld and Mars, in the par. of Thornbury, (9)

---

(1) Esc. 1 Car. (2) Orig. 7 Elizabeth.
(3) Esc. 11 Car. (4) Epit.
(5) Esc. 20 H. VIII. grantee of part of the D. of Buckingham's lands. (6) Orig. 15 H. VIII.
(7) Orig. 23 H. VIII. (8) Off. Augm. (9) V. *Marshfield.* Smythe's Lives.

Digitized by Google

which, upon her Lord's joining the rebel party of Tho. Earl of Lancaster, was committed to Richard de Foxcote. (1) She was restored, upon petition and inquisition, 1 Ed. III. (2) but dying s. p. part of her lands here reverted to Hugh de Audley. (3) Tho. Lord Berkeley gave one moiety to Sir John, his 4th son, ancestor of the Berkeleys, of Beverstone, of which below, and others to Edm. his 3d son, (4) who dying s. p. they reverted, and were (I suppose) the lands which consisted of a mess. and 190 acr. and of which, perhaps, a mess. was sold, with three closes, 20 Eliz. by H. Lord Berkeley, to John Davis; and three houses, in lease to John Tayer for divers years, to John Hilpe. (5) Sir John de Berkeley (of Beverstone) died seized of a mess. and caruc. containing 60 ac. of land, and 60 ac. of past. and 40*s.* rent of assize, held of Anne Countess of Stafford, as of her M. of Thornbury. (6) Maur. his s. and hr. succeeded in a mess. 6 caruc. 60 ac. of land, 26 of mead. 100 of past. and 4 of wood, held of the M. of Thornbury, by fealty only. (7) In this family it continued, till the profuse Sir John Berkeley, of ingenious celebrity, sold his estates, in the reign of Elizabeth. Part of them, or the whole, was, I suspect, purchased by the ancestors of William Skey, the pres. owner; a family which, by the name, is very ancient and respectable indeed, as appears from notices in Shipton Moigne, and Nibley and Stinchcombe, and that neighbourhood.

Just before the battle at Nibley, "Maur. broth. of Ja. Lord Berkeley, at the short warning of one night, stole from his young wife and tender son, and met his broth. early the next morning, near Nibley Green, with a fair band of men, Mr. Hilpe, and others, sodainly raised from Thornbury, where he then dwelt." (8)

---

(1) Fin. 15 and 16 Ed. II.
(2) Smythe's Lives, 294.
(3) Esc. 21 Ed. III. No. 59.
(4) Smythe's Lives, 416.
(5) Id. 656, 820, 821.
(6) Esc. 6 H. VI. No. 50.
(7) Esc. 14 Edw. IV.
(8) Smythe's Lives, 615.

Digitized by Google

John DentEsq. died seized of le Park, &c. called Holme Park, *alias* le New Park, *alias* le Thornborogh Park, in Thornborogh, and — acr. of mead. past. and land inclosed, having issue, by Catherine Hupley, John, son and heir. (1)

The four tythings of Oldbury, Morton, Kington, and Mars and Falfield, were consolidated in one M. of Thornbury, a° 1669, "with power, nevertheless," says the agreement preceding the Act of Parliament, and ratified by it, "to the rightful owners, to dismember." The manor is of ancient demesn, and had a market at the time of the Conquest. Its peculiar customs shall be given in the *Appendix*.

The customs of the court of the hon. of Gloucester have been more than once printed, and need not be repeated. The following places are mentioned in the inquisitions, as subject to its jurisdiction, but are not included in the printed lists, viz.—Bisley, Fairford, Sheningdon, Eldersfield, Stoke, Donington, Littleton, Heyford, Clifton, Swell, Walton, Welford, Rodmarton, Marston, Upton, Estlech, Hardwicke, Buckton, Badgworth, Bentham, Northcote, Preston, Middleton, Cerney, Sernecote, part of Lidney, and Sutton. (2)

Geo. Rolph, Esq. guardian to Miss Fust, of this place, and of Grovesend, an estate now belonging to him, by purchase of the Stephens family, has the principal direction of this court, the practice of which is, I am informed, considerable. (3)

The benefice (which has *two* chapels (4)) is valued in P. Nich. with the chapel, (there being only one then,) at £13. 13*s*. 4*d*.—portion of the abbot of Tewkesbury, £3. 3*s*. It is rated in the Harl. Val. at £25. 15*s*. 8*d*. It was given to the abb. of Tewkesbury, who had licence to impropriate the

(1) Esc. 11 Car. (2) Esc. 47 H. III. 8 Ed. II. 21 Ed. III. 10 Ric. II. &c.
(3) Inf. Mr. H. G. Parslow, of Wotton.
(4) Oldbury and Falfield. Rangeworthy was once another,

church, (1) by Gilb. de Clare. Ch. Ch. Coll. Oxf. who are now impropriators and patrons, obtained it after the dissolution of the abbey; upon which, Mr. Stafford made the following remark: (2)—" The Duke of Buckingham being minded to found a college at Thornbury, purchased the living of the abbot of Tewkesbury, with the advowson. After the Duke's attainder, the abbot concealed the engagement, and kept the parsonage, and made leases; by color of one of which leases, made to one Rob. Pitch, one Will. Watkins claimeth to hold the said parsonage. Henry Lord Stafford was restored, 1 Mar. to all his honours and advowsons; notwithstanding which, Chr. Ch. Coll. claimed it, by what title appears not," by grant previous to 1 Mar.—Notwithstanding the distinction and extent of this place, there appears to have been no church before the Conquest. In and near the reign of Ed. IV. very beautiful light towers came into vogue, and this church appears to have one of them.

This place is supposed to have been a British city, where Cyndelian resided; a King, whom Mr. Turner supposes to be the Condidan who fell in 577, in the battle of Dirham. It was a fortified place, close to an ancient passage of the Severn; and therefore, to defend Thornbury, was to protect Wales. (3) *Turncherie*, the appellation of Doomsday, from *turn*, or *turus*, a court; the hamlet, *Kington*; the market, before the Conquest; the Royal domain; the tradition preserved by Rudder, that one Arild, a pious virgin, whose name I have sought in vain in the Legend, and Monkish Chronicles, (4) was murdered here, by one Muncius, a tyrant; favour Mr. Turner's hypothesis. There was a castle erected, before the date of existing record, which, as it stands with the church adjacent, in the tything of *Kington*, was probably the scite of the Royal residence. The castle, of which the ruins now remain, begun, and unfinished, by Edward Duke of Buckingham, Mr.

(1) Pat. 8 Ed. II. (2) MSS. (3) Hist. of the Anglo-Saxons, i. 232, 259.
(4) I am unable to refer to Cressy, &c.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Dallaway calls a remarkable specimen "of architecture, which, adopting a military appearance, displayed likewise the magnificence and convenience of a private dwelling." (1) A long account of it, found by a jury at a court of survey, 5 Eliz. is printed by Rudder, which was copied from Leland. (2) The following particulars are noticeable:—The amoval of the dungeon to the porter's lodge, and the omission of a keep, was an alteration, which followed naturally from *police* superseding *war;* the prison in castles, strictly speaking, being, in every age, only for offenders, till they could be carried to the county gaol, or punished in the manor court. There is no mention of stables in the outer court, (because the palace was unfinished, perhaps,) for horses of pleasure only. There appears to have been but a rere-dosse in the great hall, which was opposite to the gate-house, as usual, and the centre of communication. The ground floors were purely offices, and all above the family apartments. The hall-kitchen was for the whole household; the privy-kitchen, where was the chief cook, for the lord. The garden was for exercise after mass. (3) What is called the jewel-chamber, ought, according to the plans of the age, to be stiled the chamber of state. (4) One thing is, in particular, worthy of remark, and applicable to most old seats;—that from the number of passages, and the communications with the garden, hall, chapel, &c. and the division of apartments in suites, our ancestors did not generally assemble in one room, (as now,) particular times excepted for meals or devotion; but resided in the same house, as separate lodgers, through establishments. The large oriel windows were made for lounging: and Stowe says, (5) were accordingly provided with "leaning-stones." They were also, halls being places of general assemblage, for private conversations. Over the gate-way is inscribed the D. of Buckingham's word, "*Dorsnevaunt*,"

(1) Anecdotes of the Arts, p. 61. (2) Collect. ii. p. 658. (3) Stowe's Annals, 500, 535.
(4) See Borde's plan of a house, temp. H. VIII. in Warton's Hist. Engl. Poetry, iii. p. 77.
(5) Annals, p. 535.

Digitized by Google

(henceforward,) a word most unfortunately selected by his unhappy Grace. *Desore-en-avaunt*, is the ancient French; "Que nulle de vos *desore-en-avaunt* viegne a parler," &c. (1) Cotgrave has the word *Dores-en-avant*. It is necessary to note this; because Rudder, though the *whole* of his additions to, and corrections of, Sir Rob. Atkins's Hist. (communications excepted) was written by Mr. Snell, (2) has, *of himself*, though ignorant of French, professed to *correct* Leland, and made "*Dorente Savant*" of it, nonsense; in which he has been as erroneously copied. Nor much less singular is a remark of superior authorities: "*Doresenevant*," says Mr. A. Hartwell, "a motto, which no man knoweth the reason of, but only those that first used it." (3) There are numbers of persons, who never think that Henry VIII. had any other Queen than Ann Boleyn; and Rudder says, in which he has been also copied, that this King and *Ann Boleyn*, who had been dead three years, were entertained here for ten days, in 1539.—It was fortified in the civil wars, by Sir Will. St. Leger, for the King's party, to restrain the garrison at Gloucester.

The power of the manerial courts is well shewn, by the following extract from the Rolls:—"We do pray a payne uppon Johan bryge, of falfeld, widowe, that she remove and put away out of her howse her sone in lawe, Ralph Prorline, and his wife, by the feast of all Saintes next, in payne of xx*s*. and not to receive them in any more to her howse to dwell." (4)

July 14, 1590, the reversion of the M. &c. of Thornbury was granted to Will. Cecil, Lord Burleigh, and John Fortescue. "This grant," says the Attorney-General, "was made to the end, that a fine may likewise be passed from the L. Stafford unto the said Lord Thresorer and M. Fortescue, whereby they may be enabled to maintain the number of twenty bondmen, which number, I am informed, her majestie's pleasure ys, shold be infranchised by

(1) MS. Cott. Claud. E. iv. fol. 377.
(2) Fath. of the late Powell Snell, Esq. of Guiting Grange.
(3) Antiq. Discourses, i. p. 280.
(4) Stafford MSS.

Digitized by Google

the said Lord Stafford; which done, the said Lord Treasurer and M. Fortescue are to convey the same castle, lordships, and manners, unto her majestie, that her highness may regrant the same unto the L. Stafford, in such sorte, and of such estate, as the same L. Stafford had before in the same; and without this course of proceeding, no one of the bondmen can be enfranchised." Thus strict were the bonds of feudal slavery, (1) and thus did our Monarchs diminish the influence of Noblemen.

On Monday, Jan. 9, 1738, there was such a violent storm and inundation here, that several persons were drowned: one Phil. Beasy lost his wife, five children, and two servants, but saved himself, by sitting upon the ridge of his house till morning, when a boat took him off. (2)

Sir Edw. Stafford, of the Marlwood branch, was sent, in 1578, ambassador to France, by Q. Eliz. in order to detect the views of the French in respect to Holland, (3) and proved himself a very able and active diplomatic for many years. Rich. Stafford, son of John, was born in this parish; which John was sometime a Gent. Comm. of Merton Coll. and son of Will. Stafford, formerly a student of Ch. Ch. Richard was of Wotton-under-Edge School; of Magd. Hall; in 1677, B. A.; and afterwards of the Temple. He wrote some political works, for one of which he suffered a week's imprisonment in Newgate.

One of the Mr. Staffords' (I regret that I cannot accurately identify him) abstracted the *Inquisitions p. mort.* or *Escheat* Bundles, and the *Inquisitions ad quod dampnum*, for this county, and that of Stafford, from Henry III. to Rich. III. The calendar of a whole county does not occupy but *two* or *three* folio pages, as the reader may see from that of Worcestershire, printed by Dr. Nash; (4) and, for brevity's sake, contains only the name of the *place, person,* and *date of the reign.* The agent of Sir Robert Atkins imposed

(1) Stafford MSS.
(2) Gent.'s Mag. Jan. 1738.
(3) Camdeni Annales, p. 274, Ed. 1615.
(4) Append. Vol. ii. lxxvi.

Digitized by Google

upon him, and the county; for, by copying only these indexes, the heir is omitted, lands for manors substituted without end, and the whole history made a jumble of unconnected memorandums, instead of regular descents. Mr. Stafford, on the contrary, apparently for the use of the family at Thornbury Castle, to whom he was, I believe, steward, and keeper of the Tower records, abstracted the original record, and that with *Dugdalian* judgment, preserving the *particulars* of the property, tenure, and issue. There is a concise abstract of the Escheats for all England in the National Library, pettily called the British Museum, which noble institution, unfortunately for Sir R. Atkins's work, was not in existence till long after his death; but neither here, nor in a copy of these records, in the Coll. of Arms, including only the issue, (1) can be found above one or two omissions and variations in Mr. Stafford's MS. for this county, which consists of 263 pages in folio, on both sides, of very close, very small, and neat law-hand. This, and other MSS. of Mr. Stafford, comprising the court-rolls of Thornbury, and other important evidences of the Stafford estates, as well as pedigrees, in 13 vols. were sold, at a sale of Leigh and Sotheby's, for £7. odd shillings, to the Rev. Stebbing Shaw, F. A. S. the historian of Staffordshire, whose premature death, and very amiable manners, are subjects of just lamentation to every scholar. Mr. Stafford's MS. was kindly lent to me by Mr. Shaw, who handsomely rejected my offer to purchase it, and was copied by me for this work. It is printed with no alteration, but the omission of "*The jurors, upon their oaths, say,*" and of identical matter, in successive records. The repetition of *caruc. virg. &c.* is somewhat tiresome, but necessary to shew where Sir Rob. Atkins was deceived; of whose fame I have been tenacious, by quoting him frequently, where I can, though with due attention to the pretensions of the high-born descendant of the houses of Gloucester, Hereford, and Buckingham.

(1) I have copied all those for Gloucestershire.

Digitized by Google

It appears by Inq. 39 H. VI. that the Staffords held *fifty-two* fees, or more, in this county only: in others, their property was commensurate. Wolsey was but the organ of Henry: "Had I but served my God, as faithfully as I have served my King," he said, in his dying moments—he might molest the Duke of Buckingham; ruin him, he could not: Henry did it. The Duke held out menaces of arming against him.

March 13, 1798, died here, the Rev. Will. Holwell, B. D. F. R. S. vicar of this place, prebend of Exeter, and formerly chaplain to the King. He was distinguished by very superior talents, as a scholar, and a critical knowledge of Greek. He published some learned works of a classical nature.

Mr. Dallas, of ingenious fame, has spoken highly of the beauty of the country about Thornbury, in his popular novel of Aubrey.

The hundreds of *Grumbald's Ash*, *Pucklechurch*, *Barton-Regis*, *Henbury*, *Langley*, and *Thornbury*, are incorporated, as their probable history is connected. Were the slender remains of such authentic accounts, as are left in Roman and Anglo-Saxon documents, to be alone regarded, the whole of Britain, except a few cities and towns, must become an unpeopled void; and, therefore, though hypothesis may be controvertible, contradiction has to cope with absurdity. That this whole side of the Severn, from Bristol to Berkeley, is a scene of extraordinary fertility and beauty, is obvious; and the various Roman remains, the crowded earth-works, *Hen*bury, the old camp, *Old*bury, the appearances of round treble-rampired British camps, on many circular hills about Sodbury, and from thence to Bath, the numerous burial-places discovered,—shew, that this was a favourite residence of the Britons and Brito-Romans; who, from the remains of mines and potteries which appear, probably exercised on this spot much of that commerce, which Gildas and Nennius say was carried on by means of the Severn, and aided by the vicinity of Caer-Bristou. Cicero, in one of his epistles to Trebatius, insinuates, though dubiously, that the young Romans used to come to

Digitized by Google

Britain, in hopes of making a fortune by spoil, which, if its wealth had been purely agricultural, was impracticable. The Germans, ancestors of the Saxons and Normans, threw the country adjacent to their chief residences into deserts, on account of superior safety, and less danger in incursion or defence. (1) Hence forests, which were not made for the mere purpose of hunting, as the Histories of England say, who declaim against Will. I. as a savage, for making the New Forest on this account; whereas, it was upon the policy of his ancestors, and that troops from Normandy, if necessary, might more safely land there. *Kingswood Forest*, accordingly, had existence, for safety to Bristol, (2) to the palace at Pucklechurch, to *King's*-weston, and other demonstrative marks of Royal residence, in the Anglo-Saxon æra. The Anglo-Saxons necessarily preserved their hold, on account of the opposite Welsh coasts; and there is a probability, that the Romans, who, whether to protect the West of England from the Silures, or from other causes, chose to guard this spot in a greater degree, were succeeded in their camps and plans by the Saxons, in relation to the possible landing of the Danes.

WESTBURY HUNDRED.

THIS hundred was ever in the Crown, (3) and the court is held by the Sheriff. The intervention of the Forest has scattered the parishes which compose it; and, in order to follow the geographical site, I am compelled to treat this hundred with those of St. Briavel's and Blideslow, and place the parishes as they occur.

(1) Cæs. de Bell. Gall. L. vi. where the germs of the feudal system.
(2) As Dean to Gloucester, on acc. of the Silures: Malvern to Worcester, &c.
(3) Survey of the Estates of C. I. Off. Augm.

Digitized by Google

ST. BRIAVEL'S HUNDRED.

THIS hundred is annexed to the constabulary of the castle; and a steward holds courts once in three weeks, during term, for fiefs, estreats, and the recovery of debts. It was not uncommon, to annex the jurisdiction of the hundred to a castle.

BLIDESLOW HUNDRED.

THIS hundred descended with the manor of Awre, being included in the same records, till that manor was sold to the Winters, when the Bathursts purchased it, with Lidney; from which place it has been sometimes denominated.

Tiddenham (in Westbury hundred) contains *Church-End*, *Bishton*, or *Bisten*, *Beachley*, or *Bettesley*, *Wibden*, or *Widden*, *Stroate*, *Sudbury*, and *Lancaut*.—Will. the Conqueror gave the manors of Wollaston and Tudenham to Will. son of Osbert Earl of Owe, one of his Normans. Rich. s. and hr. of Will. succeeded in both manors, and was fath. of Walter, who dying s. p. Gilbert Strongbow, his brother, obtained the whole inheritance of Chepstow, or Striguil. Rich. his son, left a dr. and hr. Isabel, who became the wife of Will. Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, fath. of another Will. who gave to the

Digitized by Google

abbey of Tinterne all his demesn and advowson of Wollaston, and whatever the abbey had in fisheries, lands, &c. in his chace and manor of Tudenham. This Will. died s. p. as did his five brothers. Matilda, the eldest sister and coh. married Hugh Bigod, Earl of Norfolk, fath. of Roger, who, after having confirmed to the Monks of Tintern their sheep-pasture, underwood, and hedgebote, in his chace of Tudenham, (1) died seized of the M. held of the King *in cap.* in fee-tail; remainder to the Crown. (2) Soon after, John Ap-Adam died seized of a mill, 110 acr. of land, 3 of mead. and one of wood, here, within the liberty of Strogoil, or Chepstow, held of Milo de Rodbergh, and Matilda, his wife; (3) which lands, part of which lay in Bettsley and Corsle, were confirmed to him, 16 Ed. III. by Thomas de Berkeley. (4) I have no further account of Tiddenham, after this, for some time; for, my researches extending only to the county of Gloucester, this place, as lying in the Marches of Wales, formed no part of it. In the Harleian MS. No. 6839, are arguments to prove, that Gloucester, as a county, was never parcel of the Marches of Wales. 18 Edw. II. an assize was directed to the Sheriff of Gloucester, for land in Gower: exception was taken, as it was a barony in the Marches; and it was agreed, that the writ should go to the Sheriff of the next county. 1 Ed. III. a writ of dower went to the Sheriff of Gloucester: he returned, that the tenements were in the Marches, and out of his bailiwick; but it was held good, as in the next county. (5) It was also contended, that the stat. 34 Hen. VIII. extended only to the Marches; not to the counties of Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, or Salop. (6) It appears, however, from Sir Robert Atkins's account, which, I think, he took from Dugdale's Baronage, that King Edward II. gave this M. to Thomas de Brotherton, eld. son of his fath. King Edward I. by Marg. his 2d w. dr. of Phil. the Hardy, King of France, (7) whose dr. and hr. Marg. took it to John

(1) Dugd. Monast. i. 721, seq. (2) Esc. 35 Ed. I. No. 44. (3) Esc. 6 Ed. II. No. 13.
(4) MS. Harl. 6079. (5) Fol. 363, 4. (6) Fol. 369. (7) Cart. 6 Ed. II.—1 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

Lord Segrave, whose dr. and hr. Eliz. took it to John Lord Mowbray, fath. of Tho. de Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, broth. of John, fath. of John, fath. of John, fath. of Anne, only d. and hr. s. p.; upon which this, perhaps, through a limitation to heirs male, not being one of the manors which descended to the Howards and Berkeleys, who had married the drs. and coh. of Tho. Mowbray, before mentioned, it was, I presume, (1) granted to Will. Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, who died seized of it, 9 Ed. IV. (2) fath. of Will. whose only dr. and h. Eliz. took it to Cha. Somerset, E. of Worcester, fath. of Henry, who died seized of the M. of Tiddenham, with mess. lands, and tenements, in Strote, Wybdon, Bisten, Bettisley, and Sudbury, held of the K. *&c.*: Will. Ld. Herb. s. and hr. (3) who was called upon to shew, why he claimed chattels of felons, *&c.* in his manors of Tudenham, Wollaston, Brockwire, and Bettesley. (4) From hence, it has regularly descended to the Duke of Beaufort.

The benefice is a vicarage, in the Forest deanery, rated at £9.; and Lansawte, (called a rectory, though now a chapel, annexed to Wollaston,) at £3. 0*s.* 4*d.*

The famous intrenchment, called Offa's Dyke, which he made to mark the separation of Wales from Mercia, (5) commences in this parish. Giraldus Cambrensis, and an anonymous Monk, of Malmesbury, (6) say, that passing the Severn and Dee, almost in their sources, it proceeds to the mouth of the Dee, near Chester, and terminates near the Castle of Flint, under a hill of coal. Harold, who, in the reign of Edw. the Confessor, subdued the Welch, by a new kind of armour and fighting, binding the bosom in bandages, and the body in a hard skin, with very light shields, ordered, that every Briton who passed the dyke in arms, should have his right hand cut off by the

(1) By Pat. 1 Ed. IV. I conceive. V. Collins's Peerage.
(2) Esc. 9 Ed. IV. V. Collins.
(3) Esc. 4 Ed. VI.
(4) Mich. Rec. 17 Eliz.
(5) Higdeni Polychron.
(6) Lel. Collect. iii. 390, 396.

Digitized by Google

King's officers. (1) King Cha. I.'s troops were defeated here by Massey, as they were attempting to fortify Beachley, and secure the passage. Here are intrenchments, probably Roman, and afterwards occupied by others, for obvious reasons. From the remains of a chapel, (2) dedicated to Saint Terendake, or Tecla, (one of the numerous Welch Saints, I suppose,) the ruins of which are now under water, and are called, by sailors, the *Treacle*, (3) encroachments are found to obtain here, as in other places. Ravenna, formerly a port, is now three miles distant from the sea.

Wollaston (in Westbury hundred) contains *Keynsham, Ever-end, Gumstod, Custerwyne*, and *Brookend*.—When this M. had descended, like Tudenham, to Will. Earl Marshall, jun. (4) he gave it, with the advowson, to the abbey of Tyntern, with all manerial privileges. (5) It was granted to Hen. Earl of Worcester, (6) who accordingly died seized of the M. of Wolveston, alias Wollaston, and grange of Wollaston, and M. of Modesgate, alias Maiott, and M. of Brockwere, *&c.*: (7) from him it has regularly descended to the Duke of Beaufort.

The benefice is a rectory; valued, with the chapel of Alveston, (Alvington,) at £13. 11*s.* 5*d.* Formerly a mother church, which had two or three chapels, was deemed superior to a common rectory, and therefore called *Plebania*, and reputed a dignity (8)

Hewelsfield—Huersfield—Hynwaldesfeld—in St. Briavel's hundred, but annexed to the Dutchy of Lancaster. The abbot of Tinterne, and Will. Wyther, held it. (9) Walt. Wyther died seized of 12 acr. held of the abbot, by 4*d. per ann.* and left Sibill, w. of Rob. de Bruneshope, and Eliz. w. of Walt. Water, drs. and hrs. (10) The M. was granted to H. Earl o Worc. (11)

(1) Joan-Sarisbur. De Nugis Curial. p. 294.
(2) An *old* chapel is mentioned in a charter of Tynterne abbey, (Dugd. i. 723.) Q. if this?
(3) Martin's Nat. Hist. of Engl. i. 341. (4) V. *Tudenham.* (5) Dugd. Monast. i. 721.
(6) Pat. 28 H. VIII. (7) Esc. 4 Ed. VI. which recites the grant.
(8) Lewis's Thanet, p. 97. (9) Peramb. For. de Dean.—Reg. A. Abb. Glouc. No. 89, MSS. Prinn.
(10) Esc. 54 H. III. No. 20. (11) Pat. 28 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

who died seized; (1) but the estates were, soon after, alienated. Will. Warren, of St. Briavel's, had the principal; whose dr. and coh. Ma. carried to George Gough, fath. of Will. and Warren; which Warren took the Willsbury estate. Will. by Alice, dr. and coh. of Richard Bisgood, of North Peterton, co. Som. had iss. Geo. and Warren, both s. p. and Rich. of Huelsfield; who, by a dr. of —— More, of Monmouth, had iss. Alice, w. of Sir Nich. Throgmorton, of Clowerwall, and Eleanor, w. of Sir Will. Catchmay, of Biggesware, Knt. fath. by her, of Tracy, and Capt. Will. C. and Frances, Eleanor, and Eliz. all s. p. Tracy, by Barbara, dr. of Reginald Bray, had iss. Will. and Tracy, both s. p. and Jane, second w. of Jas. Rooke, (son of Maj.-Gen. Jas. Rooke, a relative of Sir Geo. Rooke,) by whom she had the present Gen. Rooke, Jane, Eleanor, and Barbara. The co-heirs of Throgmorton sold their moiety to Rob. Symonds, whose heir, T. P. Symonds, Esq. M. P. for Hereford, sold to William Turner, of Fellhampton, near Ross, who purchased also another moiety, which had been sold to Warren Jane, by James Rooke, an estate, according to some, being still vested in Gen. Rooke. Samuel Turner, heir of Will. now holds; and it is not understood, that the Duke of Beaufort has any claim upon the M. (2) though a paramountship may exist.

Gough, of Hewelfield.

Catchmay, and Rooke, of Hewelfield.

The benefice is an annexation of Lidney.

Brockwear is a small port, in a hamlet so called, gr. to H. Earl of Worcester. (3) The Crusades gave birth to the maritime powers; of which Venice, Genoa, and Pisa, were the first, and occasioned the establishment, in Europe, of naval commerce, which, till then, had been in the hands of the Greeks and Arabs. (4) The discovery of the Cape of Good Hope ruined Venice: Genoa was the grand power; but, upon their imposition of 16 *per cent.* custom, all nations deserted them. (5) Henry particularly encouraged

(1) Esc. 4 Ed. VI. (2) Inform. Rev. T. Thomas, of Hewelsfield. (3) Rot. ubi sup.
(4) Observations sur l'Italie, Tom. iii. 264. (5) Sir Walt. Raleigh's Remains, p. 134.

Digitized by Google

the formation of ports, as did Elizabeth; and the nobility, to get rid of the lead and wool, &c. upon their estates, supplied the merchants with money, who, from factors, at last became principals.

Alvington, and *Ailberton* in Lidney parish, (Bledisloe hundred.)—Walt. de Hereford gave this joint M. to the priory of Lanthony, (1) who held Alvington and Ailberton, 9 Ed. II. (2) and levied custom from every vessel mooring in a certain water of the Severn, called the Port of Wosepol, within the precincts of their M. of Alvington and Aylberton, near Lidney. (3) The priory next obtained a gr. of a market, and two fairs, in Alvyngton. (4) The grantee was Sir Will. Herbert, K. G. (5) who sold Alvington, like Hartpury, which he also had a grant of, to the Comptons, of that place, (6) who aliened it, some years after, by a family conveyance, to Thomas Higford, who died in 1651. (7) Dorothy Higford, by will, dated April 8, 1674, devised to Dame Eleanor Button, w. of Sir Rob. Button, Bart. for life; reversion to Will. Higford, 2d son of John Higford, of Alderton, her nephew. Upon the death of the Rev. Will. Higford, in 1795, it descended to the daughters of —— Higford, his br. (and their issue,) one of which daughters married John Parsons, and the other —— Davis, of Chepstow, dec. in whom it is now (1805) vested, though advertised for sale.

Ailberton, in lease to Sir Will. Kingston, 30 H. VIII. (8) was sold by the grantee to the Barrows. Edm. Barrow died seized of the M. of Ailburton, in Lidney, (9) which was, not long after, sold to Sir Rob. Woodroffe, who was buried at Alvington, in 1609. Rob. Woodroffe, Esq. died seized of the M. of Alvington, alias Aylburton, having iss. by Leticia, Tho. the heir, and Geo. (10) They sold to the Wintours, who sold to the Bathursts, with Lidney; (11) and Mr. Poole, whose youngest dr. and coh. Finetta, was married

(1) Dugd. Monast. ii. 71. (2) Nom. Villar.
(3) Inq. 19 Ed. III. Vincent's MS. Coll. of Arms. (4) Claus. 18 and 19 Ric. II.
(5) Orig. 4 Ed. VI. (6) Mich. Rec. 6 Eliz. de W. Compton. (7) Epit.
(8) Convent. Leases, Off. Augm. (9) Esc. 11 Eliz. (10) Esc. 15 Car. (11) Bigland.

Digitized by Google

to Mr. Tho. Bathurst, ordering his estates of Kemble and Poole to be sold, and vested in purchase of lands, £6900. was accordingly expended in estates here, sold by Erasmus Lewis and John Laws, who had bought of Thomas Nevill, and Dame Frances Wintour, his wife, May 1, 2, 1718. (1) What Sir Robert Atkins, &c. say of the Gurnays, Berkeleys, &c. belongs to *Elberton*.

A manor of Alverton, (Alvington,) and lands, in Alvington, were granted to H. Earl of Worcester, (2) and he died seized. (3) John de Chardburghe, and Juliana, his wife, applied for licence to give a mess. caruc. 6 acr. of mead. and 2 of wood, in Lidney and Ailburton; and John Ghyner, and Walt. de Aust, of Ailberton, 2 mess. a caruc. and 6 acr. of mead. and two of wood, to a chaplain, celebrating in the church of Lidney: the 1st mess. being held of Gilb. Talbot; the 2d, and half a caruc. of Tho. L. Berkeley; and the 3d, and 2d half-caruc. &c. of the priory of Lanthony. (4) Lands in Lidney Ailberton belonged to Greyndour's chantry, in Newland. (5)

The chapelry of Alvington is annexed to Wollaston; and at Ailberton, is a chapel of ease to Lidney. This place is supposed, by Camden and others, to have been the Roman station, *Abone*. This is justly disputed.

St. Briavel's.—This M. was in the Crown, 9 Ed. II. (6) and the lordship has descended with the constabulary of the castle; the Earl of Berkeley being, by office, the present lord of it. Guy de Bruen, when warden and constable, had a grant of all the profits and emoluments arising from a market and fair here; (7) which market and fair were claimed 12 Ed. II. (8)

Bickswear.—This M. parcel of the abbey of Tinterne, was granted to Tracy Catchmay. (9) With Joan, only daughter of the last Tracy Catchmay, it passed to James Rooke, father of the present General Rooke, who

(1) Deeds, pen. Edw. Chinn, Esq. (2) Pat. 28 H. VIII. (3) Esc. 4 Ed. VI.
(4) Inq. ad. q. d. 49 Ed. III. (5) Pat. 24 H. VI. (6) Nom. Villar.
(7) Dugd. Baronage, i. 151. (8) Claus. 12 Ed. II. (9) Orig. 2 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

now holds it. The Bishop of Landaff claimed a moiety of a fishery in the Wye, near St. Briavel's Castle, called Bikiswere, as parcel of his see. (1)

The Hermitage of St. Briavel's, and wood, called Penyard, was granted to the abbey of Flaxley. (2) Walt. Wyther died seized of a mess. 6*s.* rent *per ann.* and 12 acr. here, held by the service of finding a servant on foot, to guard the forest: he also held 12 acr. in Caldwell, by 4*s. per ann.* paid to the cast. of St. Briav.: Sibill, wife of Rob. de Bruneshope, and Eliz. wife of Walt. Water, drs. and hrs. (3) Will. de Staure died seized of a mess. and 12 acr. held by the serjeanty of forestership and attachment of vert and venison: Will. s. and heir. (4) Will. Hathaway died seized of a cap. mess. with a gard. and 24 ac. of land, and 30 free tenancies, paying 30*s. per ann.* rent of assize, by the service of being a capital forester, and castle-ward, with a man and horse, for 40 days, during war: Will. Hathaway son and hr. (5) who did homage three years after. (6) Will. de Staure died seized of lands, as before; and 6 acr. more, held by 2*s. per ann.* at the Castle, payable quarterly, and by suit of court, heriot, and relief; there being five cottagers, who paid, *per ann.* 5*s.*: Will. s. and hr. (7) Rob. de Aure died seized of a mess. and 6 acr. held by the service of vert and venison: John s. and h. (8) Rich. de Dene applied for licence to enfeoff John de Monmouth in ten ac. and the bailiwick of guarding the park of St. Briavel's and the Forest, held by that service; (9) which John, soon after, applied for licence to enfeoff John Stevens, of Nass, in 15 acr. 8*s.* rent, and the above bailiwick. (10) Will. Waryn died seized of 7 acr. held by the castle-ward: John son and hr. (11) Flaxley abbey obtained tenements in Northwode. (12) Thomas Hathaway died seized of a mess. and 40 acr. held by 28*s. per ann.* and a

(1) Pat. 8 Ed. II. (2) Claus. 11 H. III. (3) Esc. 53 H. III. No. 20.
(4) Esc. 2 Ed. II. No. 49. (5) Esc. 10 Ed. II. No. 57.
(6) Pasch. Fin. 13 Ed. II. (7) Esc. 17 Ed. II. No. 27. (8) Esc. 19 Ed. II. No. 32.
(9) Inq. ad. q. d. 15 Ed. III. No. 75. (10) Id. 22 Ed. III. No. 57.
(11) Esc. 38 Ed. III. No. 48. (12) Pat. 38 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

capital forester's service: Eliz. Sibill, Elena, and Matilda, drs. and hrs. (1) John Stevens applied for licence to enfeoff James Guyner, in 10 ac. and 12*s.* rent, and the bailiwick of guarding the park and forest, as before; all which were held by castle-ward, for 40 days, in time of war. (2) The jury found, that from an ancient grant of a King of England, when they did not know, the abbey of Grace-dieu held two caruc. 10 ac. of wood, and 6 of mead. at Stowe, to find a celebrating monk there. (3) The service being withdrawn, the King granted Stowe to John Holton, for life. (4) Will. Waryn left John s. and hr. in his bailiwick and estate. (5) Henry de Aure died seized of ten tenements and an office, called Foresterswike, held by castle-ward: Rich. s. and hr. (6) Rob. Greyndour died seized of a mess. caruc. 8 acr. of wood, and 3 of mead. called Le Herthall, parcel of the pri. of Monmouth: Eliz. wife of Regin. West, Lord de la Warre, the heir. (7) John Earl of Worcester, who marr. this Eliz. afterwards died seized of a virg. mess. 4 ac. of mead. and 4 of wood, called Hathewayes tenement, held of the castle, by 28*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* and being capital forester over all the foresters. Eliz. and her son John, both dying s. p. the Earl enjoyed the estate for life; when William Walwyn succeeded, as being son of John, sist. of Rob. Greyndour, father of the above Eliz. (8) *Halleshall* was granted to Henry Earl of Worcester, (9) and he died seized. (10) *Northwoode*, &c. parcel of Flaxley abbey, were gr. to Sir Anth. Kingston, Knt.; (11) and *Stowe* was granted to —— Will. Aylberton, Gent. died seized of two mills, 80 acr. &c. in St. Br. and the offices of Bleysbale, and forestership in fee, held of the K. as of his castle of St. Briav. in soccage, by 3*s.* 4*d.* rent: Tho. s. and hr. (12) Will. Warren, according to Sir Rob. Atkins, died seized of Stowe Grange, 14 Eliz. but it was soon after

(1) Esc. 4 Ric. II. No. 27. V. Fin. 8 Ric. II. (2) Inq. ad. q. d. 9 Ric. II. No. 98.
(3) Id. 21 Ric. II. No. 78. (4) Pat. 22 Ric. II. (5) Esc. 6 H. V. No. 52.
(6) Inter Inq. ad. q. d. 3 H. IV. No. 39. (7) Esc. 22 H. VI.
(8) Esc. 9 Ed. IV. No. 53. (9) Pat. 28 H. VIII. (10) Id. 4 Ed. VI.
(11) Pat. 36 H. VIII. (12) Esc. 31 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

alienated. Will. Probert died seized of the M. of Stowe, parcel of the abb. of Grace-dieu, in this M. and Newland, having iss. by Joan, wife of —— Carpenter, (2d husb.) Will. s. and hr. (1) A park, and a house and garden, called St. Marg. Chapel, at a place called the Mark, were parcel of the estates of Charles I. and his Queen; (2) and the farm of the Chapel, or Hermitage, of Merke, called St. Marg. Chap. and a garden, grove, and wood adjoining, containing 24 acr. by estimation, late in the tenure of David Pendy, was 21*s.* (3) *Hatheways* came to the Baynhams, by the marriage of Alice, d. and h. of Will. Walwyn, to Tho. Baynham; (4) but that confusion which pervades the records, sometimes using only the term For. of Dean, as in several grants, identifying the names of the lands, but of no parish, or changing the parishes, here appears; for *Hathewayes*, according to the Inq. 4 Ric. II. lies both in St. Briavel's and Ruardean; and in that of 11 Ed. IV. Ruerdean only. Edw. James, Esq. died seized of *Redmore:* Thomas s. and hr. (5)—*Hartwell's Court* and *Hathaways* have passed to Thomas Wyndham, Esq. as Clowerwall, from the Baynhams. *Warren's* estate, called Willesbury, passed through Mary, dr. and coh. of William Warren, who died 14 Eliz. which Mary married Geo. Gough, (6) to that family; and James Gough [Aubrey] has sold to Tho. Evans.—*Stowe* was alienated to —— Hoskins, descended from Tho. Hoskins, co. Monm. who marr. Joan, dr. of Thomas Catchmayd; and is now the property of Kedgwin Hoskins.

Aylesmore was an estate, belonging to —— Bond, and carried, in right of the co-heir, to —— Prosser.

The benefice is a chapelry, annexed to Lidney, and endowed with vicarial tythes; the impropriation and advowson of which belong to the Dean and Chapt. of Hereford. (7)

---

(1) Esc. 16 Jac. (2) Augm. Off. (3) Harl. MS. 3019.
(4) V. *Ruardean.* (5) Esc. 5 Car. (6) Visit. 1620.
(7) Vide *Lidney.*

Digitized by Google

The castle has been so fully described by Mr. Grose and Mr. Dallaway, that nothing more need be said of it, than to remind the spectator, that the inside walls of all castles being always left bare and unfinished, because they were hung with arras, which was moved with the family, give an unfinished aspect to buildings of this kind. The pannel of the tomb of Will. Warren, in the church, contains a fine specimen of the ancient manner of swathing infants; and the tyrannical costume of children being only permitted to kneel upon a cushion, or cushioned form, in the presence of their parents, (1 whom they were obliged to address with the most awful respect: but this was merciful. Mothers used to beat their daughters, even twice a day; sometimes break their heads; prohibit them from speaking to any person; and order their sons to be "well belashed." The Earl of Warwick, tutor to K. H. VI. used to chastise him; and Ja. I. was flogged by Buchanan. (2) Cromwell's æra essentially contributed to destroy this severity. All relations were confounded by the several sects of religion, who discountenanced every form of reverence and respect, as relicks of superstition: the blessing was never solicited from the parents, who never troubled themselves about educating their children, in order to avoid expence; for which purpose, they let them take any course to maintain themselves: the young women, before strictly *chaperoned*, now lounged at taverns and eating-houses; the more strict became wives of the seditious preachers, and officers of the army. (3) [For formerly ladies used often to preach; (4) and the Captain, or modern Colonel, before this age, to his troops. (5)] The daughters of illustrious families married very unequally, [contrary to the spirit of the statute of wardship, the great support of station in this respect.]—The Britons buried sometimes in *barrows*, sometimes *within the ground;* in which case they erected

(1) Henry, V. iii. (2) Paston Letters, iii. 207. (3) Clarendon's own Life, V. i. p. 243.
(4) "My Ladye Arbella spends her tyme in lecture, reiding, hearing of service, and preaching."—Lodge's Shrewsb. Papers, iii. 236. (5) Stat. a° 1542, 3. It was adopted as a substitute (and very wisely) for refusing the bible to ignorant people. The bible ought never to be read without comments.

Digitized by Google

stone pyramids or pillars, (1) an usage which ended in crosses instead. (2) One of these pillars, called the *Close-tuft* stone, from the name of the field, still remains. Here was anciently a hermitage, inhabited by two monks, of Grace-dieu; but the lands, amounting to 200 acr. in which they had common for their cattle, being assarted and seized by the King's tenants, and the irruption of the deer destroying their arable crops, Edw. III. gave the abbot leave to transfer the service to the abbey church. (3) Each inhabitant gives 1*d. per ann.* to buy bread and cheese, on Whitsunday, for every claimant of right of common on *Hudnalls:* whether it is the condition of the charter or not, as they assume, the custom is not singular. Two great cakes used to be given away on Easter-day, at Twickenham; but the puritans scented a superstitious relick, [namely, the adoration of the old Romans for cakes, who, therefore, deified ovens, (4)] and ordered bread to be given instead.—A similar custom prevailed at Paddington, where loaves were tossed from the church-tower, to be scrambled for. (5) Q. if this was not a substitute for the Maundy?

Newland, (Saint Briavel's hundred.)—This place contains *Clowerwall, High-meadow, Colford, Breame,* and *Le Baily.*—Newland was so named from an assart; and being stiled "St. Briavel's, in the Newlond," was in the Crown, 9 Ed. II. (6) The manor being an annexation to the constabulary of St. Briavel's, the Earl of Berkeley is, by office, lord of the manor.

Clowerwall—Clearwell.—Rob. Grendour died seized of the M. of Clorewall, held of Ralph Boteler, lord of Sudley, and John Beauchamp, as of his castle of St. Briavel's, by suit of court, and 40*s. per ann.* (7) at Michaelmas: heir as in St. Briavel's. (8) John Baynham, Esq. heir of Walwyn, heir of Gren-

(1) Antiq. Discours. i. 212.
(2) King's Munimenta Antiqua, i. 139.
(3) Dugd. Monast. i. 927.
(4) Fornicalia. V. Montfaucon, B. iii. part i. C. 8.
(5) Lysons's Envir. Lond. iii. p. 605.
(6) Nom. Villar.
(7) Q. if this was not before *Kynardesley's* and Howell's estate?
(8) Esc. 22 H. VI.

Digitized by Google

dour, (1) died seized of various lands; some held of the King, as of the hon. of Hereford, late Edw. Duke of Buckingham's, attainted: Will. s. and hr. (2) With the dr. and coh. of Sir Tho. Baynham, the M. passed to Sir Will. Throckmorton, of Tortworth, which family alienated to the Wyndhams, now proprietors, who are descended from Humphrey, ancestor likewise of the Wyndhams, of Dunraven Castle, co. Glamorg. fourth son of Sir John Wyndham, of Orchard Wyndham, ancestor of the Earls of Egremont.

Highmeadow.—John de Aula, of this place, is mentioned so early as H. III. and Edw. I. (3) He was ancestor of Will. Hall, who died seized of a mess. and 20 acr. in Clowerwall, held of Christ. Baynam, by fealty, and 10*d.* rent; and of 3 mess. 3 tofts, 40 acr. of land, 100 of mead. 100 of past. 10 of wood, 20 of heath, *&c.* in Heymeadow, Ashrug, and Stanton, held of Will. Baynam, Esq. by fealty, and 7*s.* rent; and of other lands and mess. there, and elsewhere, in soccage; having iss. by Juliana Nurse, widow, (4) Christ. son and hr. (5) With the dr. and hr. of Benedict Hall, the estate passed to Thomas Lord Viscount Gage, in which family it is now vested.

John de Kynardesley died seized of 151 acr. by 44*s.* 5*d. per ann.* to the King: Hugh son and heir. (6) Tenements here were assigned to Rich. de Carren, Bish. of St. David's, his heirs and assigns. (7) The Bish. of Landaff had a grant of assarts, to found a chantry, (8) and of iron mines; of which before, under the Forest of Deane.—Kynardesley's estate appears, by the tenure, to have been alienated to —— Howell; for —— Howel, son of Sir John Howel, Knt. applied for licence to enfeoff Gilb. Orchard, Capellane, in a mess. 3 caruc. and 73*s.* 4*d.* rent, in order that, having had seisin, they

(1) V. *St. Briavel's* and *Abbenhall.*

(2) Esc. 20 H. VIII. Sir John Gage, Knt. had a grant of the wardship of this Will. Baynham. Collins's Baronetage, i. 503.

(3) Pedigree in Harl. MS. 6174.

(4) He married ——, d. of Butler, of Badminton.—*Pedigree.*

(5) Esc. 38 H. VIII.

(6) Esc. 39 H. III. No. 11.

(7) Cart. 5 Ed. I.

(8) Claus. 2 Ed. II. Tithes and glebe lands are still held by lease under the Bishop. MSS. Snell.

Digitized by Google

might regrant the same to the above Howel, and Matilda de Kele, for their lives; remainder to Rob. son of the above Matilda, and his heirs; all held of the K. in cap. by 44*s.* 4*d.* paid at Mich. at St. Briavel's, annual suit of court, and heriott, when it happened, with all services. (1) Joan, wife of Robert Greyndour, had licence to grant lands here, and in Lydney Ailberton, to found a chantry. (2) John Burnell died seized of 45½ acr. in Colford, held of the K. as of his Cast. of S. Briav. by fealty, and 3*d.* rent, having iss. by Ann, Will. who had iss. John. (3) Tenements here and lands, called Blake-broke-field and Ryshe-meadow, belonging to Greyndour's chantry, were in farm, for 15*s.* 6*d.* *temp.* Ph. and Mar. (4) The lands in Newland, parcel of Flaxley abb. were gr. to Sir Anth. Kingston; (5) and those *here*, parcel of Greyndour's chantry, to Francis Phillips and Richard More, for 25*s.* 8*d.* fee-farm. (6) Those in Clowerwall, parcel of the same chantry, to Will. Birch, and Will. Blake, for 29*s.* 10*d.* fee-farm. (7) James Bell died seized of two mess. a forge, 3 parcels of meadow, a pasture, called Tylles-hill, and 24 acr. of arab. in Hymeade. (8)

The benefice is a vicarage, of which the Bishop of Landaff is patron and impropriator.

The Probyns are an eminent family, seated here. In the Gent.'s Mag. for May, 1742, is the following note:—"Sir Edmund Probyn, L. Ch. Bar. Excheq. at his death, in that month and year, having no issue, devised his estate to his nephew, John Hopkins, Esq. of Linc. Inn."—The family of Joyce were once noted; for certain acres of waste here were granted to John Joce, and heirs, for 19*d.* *per ann.* by King Ed. II. (9)—The Bonds held Wye seat in lease, from the Dean and Chapt. of Hereford. One branch, William

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 15 Ed. III. No. 77. (2) Pat. 24 H. VI. (3) Esc. 30 H. VIII.
(4) MS. Harl. 607. (5) Pat. 36 H. VIII.
(6) Pat. 6 Jac. and Harl. MS. 5013. (7) Pat. 21 Jac. and Harl. MS. ubi sup.
(8) Esc. 43 Eliz. and MS. Snell. (9) Vincent's Chantry Records, MS. Coll. of Arms. Vide p. 87.

Digitized by Google

Bond, of Scatterford, left three drs. and co-heirs; one wife of Rob. Naylor, of this place; another of —— Ayleway, of Tainton; the third of —— Sternhold. (1)

Near this place, (2) is one of the rocking stones, ascribed to the Druids: it is, in figure, very nearly an irregular square inverted pyramid, poised on its point or apex, which, where it touches the pedestal, is not above two feet square, and is said to be moveable. Its height is about 10 feet; its south-east side measures 19 f. 5 inches; its north side, 17 f.; its south-west side, 8 f.; and its south side, 12 f. The rock pedestal on which it stands, is an irregular square: on the south-east, 12 f.; on the north, 14 f. 9 inches; on the west, 21 f. 5 inches; and on the south, 14 f. At a small distance is a rock bason, or a rock, scooped into a kind of bason, with a channel, seemingly intended to let out the water, after it is filled to a certain height. (3)

They are supposed to have been used in divination, the vibrations determining the oracle; or, from their sound, when violently pushed, and reverberating, that they were suited to alarm the country upon the approach of an enemy; (4) or, as there was a passage round them, that sanctity was acquired by perambulating them; that the cavity was a sanctuary for offenders; for introducing proselytes, people under vows, or going to sacrifice; (5) or for the concealment of oracular answers. (6) This is assumed. It is certain, that they were *funeral monuments*, and are expressly mentioned as such, in Apollonius Rhodius, Argonaut. B. i. in a passage, upon which the late very learned Mr. Bryant has the following note:—"It was usual with the ancients, to place one vast stone upon another, for a religious memorial. The stones thus placed, they poised so equally, that

(1) Harl. MS. 6185. (2) Par. of Staunton. MS. Snell.
(3) King's Munimenta Antiqua, i. p. 337.—Engraved in the Antiq. Repertory, i. p. 112.
(4) Archæologia, Vol. ix. 216. (5) Borlase. (6) Watson's Hallifax, p. 26.

Digitized by Google

they were affected with the least external force! a breath of wind would sometimes make them vibrate. These were called rocking stones." They who know the amazing elasticity of the earth, (1) will not, however, deem the wonder so great. The Druids are presumed to have been connected with Greece, from their use of the alphabet, and some Athenian coins, dug up in forming the works for the defence of Chatham docks. (2) Bishop Dobda, a Greek, followed Saint Virgilius out of Ireland, in somewhat later times. (3) Since the discovery of the *Cromlech* to be a funeral monument, antiquaries are become distrustful of unauthenticated Druidical speculations, founded upon the mere combination of every rude stone, with one or other of their rites.

In 1789, died here, aged 84, Mrs. Hannah Oldmixon, daughter of John Oldmixon, Esq. of Oldmixon, co. Som. the renowned antagonist of Pope, and the great Whig Historian of the last century.

Staunton, (St. Briavel's hundred.)—Rog. de Staunton, 7 Rich. I. gave the water of the Dean and the Clinche to the abbey of Gloucester. (4) Hugh de Nevill was admitted heir of the lands of H. de Stanton. (5) The jurors found, that Lord Henry, (3d) fath. of the King, gave the bailiwick of Staunton to Tho. Waldinge, by his charter; and custody of the bailiwick to Walt. Wither, until the full age of Tho. Waldinge. (6) John Waldinge held the M. 9 Ed. II.; (7) and it was returned, not to the King's injury, if he permitted John Waldinge, of Staunton, to give to Tho. Waldinge, and Marg. his w. the M. and advowson of Staunton. (8) The jury next found, that John de Staunton gave a mess. caruc. 20 acr. of mead. 12 of wood, and 20*s.* rent, in Stanton, parcel of the M. to Tho. de Waldinge, his son, and Marg. his w. and their heirs. The same John, also, during his life, enfeoffed ——

(1) Mitchell on Earthquakes. (2) Gostling's Canterbury Walk, p. 166.
(3) Ware's Antiq. Ireland, p. 32. (4) Dugd. Monast. i. 116. (5) Claus. 16 Joh.
(6) Esc. 18 Ed. I. No. 101. (7) Nom. Villar. (8) Inq. ad. q. d. 13 Ed. III. No.—

Digitized by Google

Waldinge, jun. and Rog. de la Halle, Capellane, and their heirs, in the residue of the above manor and advows. which residue they gave to John de Staunton, for life; remainder to Tho. Waldinge, Marg. his w. and their hrs. for ever; tenure of the K. in cap. by 2 marks at Michaelmas, paid at the Castle of Saint Briavel's. (1) The same John de Stanton died seized of the bailiwick of Staunton, held of the K. by the service of carrying his bow before him, in the above bailiwick, when he came to hunt there, and by homage ward and marchet: and he had for his custody, housbote, heybote, *et veterem puteum et esparvarios et cortices*, of every kind of tree, given or delivered by the King; all broken oaks, and all trees of every sort, thrown down by the wind: Tho. de Stanton s. and hr. (2) This Tho. did homage, (3) and dying seized, 35 Ed. III. of the manor and advows. which he held by 26*s.* 8*d.* *per ann.* at St. Briav. Cast. &c. left John son and hr. (4) Isab. Dobbes, of Staunton, granted to John Dobbes, her son, a tenement in the town of Staunton, 3 H. V. (5) Tho. Stanton, son of Rich. died seized of the M. held as before, &c. by 30*s.* 4*d.* and heriot, when it happened: John s. and hr. (6) John Baynham died seized of lands; not the M. as Sir Rob. Atkins, issue as in *Newland*; (7) and Will. Hall, of Highmeadow, died seized of others: issue as in Clowerwall. (8) The Braynes purchased the manor; and Rob. Brayne leaving drs. and coh. Geo. Winter, Esq. who had married Ann, one of the co-heirs, died seized of the demesn of the M. and advows.: issue as in *Derham*. (9) Benedict Hall, of Highmeadow, so named from his moth. Mary, sist. and heir of Bened. Wincheomb, of Cholgrave, co. Ox. soon after purchased; and with Beata Maria Theresa, dr. and hr. of the last Ben. Hall, the M. passed to the ancestors of Lord Viscount Gage, who now holds it.

(1) Esc. 16 Ed. III. No.—
(2) Esc. 16 Ed. III. No. 27.
(3) Fin. 16 Ed. III. Pasch. Fin. 22 Ed. III.
(4) Esc. 8 Ric. II. No. 39.
(5) Cart. B. Mus. Catal. Ayscough, 5013, No. 61.
(6) Esc. 16 Ed. IV. No. 65.
(7) Esc. 20 H. VIII.
(8) Esc. 38 H. VIII.
(9) Esc. 21 Eliz.

The benefice is a rectory, in the patronage of Lord Gage; rated in the Harl. Val. at £6. 11*s.*

A Roman road runs through this parish; and there is a naval temple, erected on the *Kymin.*

A Mrs. Church died here, (1) in Feb. 1797, aged 109. She remembered the rejoicing at Queen Anne's accession, in 1702; and under the same roof lived the old lady, her daughter, and her grand-daughter, and her grand-daughter's children—four generations in one house. Her death was hastened by a fall down stairs, a few weeks before. (2)

English Bicknor, (St. Briavel's hundred.)—Ralph Avenell owed 100*s.* 11 marks, for the land of Bikenowre, and liberty of marrying, where he pleased. (3) Will. Avenell held of the King in cap. 2 caruc. of land: Dulcia dr. and hr. (4) Cecily de Musgros died seized of the M. of Bicknore, held of the K. in cap. by 15*s. per ann.* paid at Mich. at Newnham, to the bailiffs of St. Briav. and by the serjeanty of guarding a certain wood, in the For. of Dean, by one man, with bow and arrows: Hawise, wife of John de Ferrars, dr. of Robert de Musgros, gr. daughter and heir. (5) This Hawise marr. 2d, John de Bures, who held the M. 9 Ed. II.; (6) and under him, Robert Brokedaunce held a mess. and toft, by 1*d. per ann.* (7) Upon the death of John de Bures, who died seized, the M. reverted to John de Ferrars, son of Rob. son of Hawise de Musgros, (8) who left Rob. his s. and heir here, (9) though it continued in dower to Eliz. John's widow, wife of Reg. de Cobham (10) Alex. de Carente held a mess. and caruc. of Robert Ferrers, in cap. by 20*s. per ann.*; (11) and John, his son and heir, held two parts of a mess. and caruc. of Lord Rob. Ferrars, Lord of Bykenoure, by the

(1) Or in the other *Staunton.*
(2) Gentleman's Magazine, 1797, p. 171.
(3) Rot. Pip. 2 Ric. I.
(4) Esc. 20 H. III. No. 11.
(5) Esc. 29 Ed. I No. 29.
(6) Nom. Villar.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 5 Ed. III.
(8) Esc. 24 Ed. III. No. 103.
(9) Esc. 41 Ed. III. No. 26.
(10) Esc. 49 Ed. III. pars i. No. 25.
(11) Esc. 50 Ed. III. No. 34.

Digitized by Google

6th of a fee: Edw. br. and hr.; (1) which Lord Rob. left Edm. son and hr. in the M. and advows. (2) who doing homage, 5 H. VI. for them, (3) was followed by Will. his s. and hr. (4) whose sole dr. Anne, married Walt. [Devereux] in her right, Lord de Ferrars, of Chartley: of him as of his M. of Bykenoure. Will. Walwyn died seized of a mess. 20 acr. of land, and 2 of mead. held by fealty only: Alice, w. of Will. Baynam, Esq. d. and h. (5) This Walter Lord Ferrers, of Chartley, was father of John, fath. of Walt. fath. of Rich. fath. of Walt. fath. of Rob. (the unfortunate Earl of Essex,) fath. of Dorothy, sist. and coh. of her broth. Rob. wife of Sir *Rob.* (6) Shirley, fath. of Lettice, wife of Will. Earl of Clanrickarde, who held this M. in 1608. (7) It was, soon after, sold to —— Hall, of Highmeadow; and, with the dr. and heir of Benedict Hall, passed to Tho. Ld. Viscount Gage, in which family it is now vested.

The barony of de Ferrars, of Chartley, descended with this M. as before, and was renewed by summons to Parliament, in 1677, in Sir Rob. Shirley, grandson and heir of Dor. w. of the above Sir H. Shirley. His son, Robert, dying before him, Eliz. his dr. Lady of James Compton, Earl of Northampton, became Baroness; and her only surviving dr. and hr. Lady Charlotte, Viscountess Townshend, has taken it to her eldest son George, now Earl of the county of Leicester, Baron de Ferrars, of Chartley, Baron Bourchier, Louvaine, Basset, and Compton, Lord Steward of his Majesty's household, Pres. of the Society of Antiquaries, Trustee Brit. Museum, *&c. &c.*

Bicknor-Court is the estate of George Wyrhale, Esq. a family of long ancientry.—*Eastbatch-Court* is vested in the heirs of Machin, descended from T. Machin, May. of Gloucester, son of H. Machin, by a dr. of Brayn. (8) Will. Lane, Esq. of Gloucester, has another principal estate.

---

(1) Esc. 6 Ric. II. No. 21. (2) Esc. 1 H. V. No. 26. (3) Hill. Fin.
(4) Esc. 14 H. VI. No. 33. (5) Esc. 11 Ed. IV. No. 26. (6) Sir *Henry* Bolton, p. 109.
(7) Mr. Smythe. (8) Visit. 1623.

Digitized by Google

The benefice is a rectory, in the patronage of Queen's Coll. Oxford; rated in the Harl. Val. at £13. 6*s*. 8*d*. The Rev. Duncomb Pirke Davis, A. M. is incumbent.

According to Mr. Bigland, traces of a castle, or castellated mansion, are to be seen here, which, from its vicinity to Wales, was necessary.

Ruerdean, (St. Briavel's hundred.)—Will. de Albâ Marâ died seized of two caruc. of land, in the M. of Ruardyn, and a mill, and £10. 2*s*. 9*d*. rent of assize; and he held the M. of Ruardyn of the King, by paying for it 23*s*. *per ann.* and attending the summons of the constable of St. Briavel's Castle, with a horse and corslet, to go with him within the bounds of the forest, *super cust. propr.* and attending the pleas of the forest, when cited: Thomas d'Everty, son of Annora de Albemarle, Isab. de Albemarle, Richard de Stalling, son of Cath. de Albemarle, Matilda de Albemarle, (all of full age,) and Will. son of Will. de Hateswy, (Hathaway,) aged 3 years, the heirs. (1) A mess. which Will. Baret, an outlaw, held, was taken into the King's hands. (2) Will. de la March, Bish. of Bath and Wells, [guardian of Tho. s. of Sir Tho. Deverty, of which soon,] held the M. of the K. in cap. *&c.* (3) Sir Tho. Deverty, Knt. died seized of a mess. with a curtilage, 60 acr. the 3d of a mill, and 105*s*. 6*d*. from free tenants, and 10*s*. rent from customary tenants, and pleas and perquis. of court; all held of the K. by serjeanty, and paying, at St. Briav. cast. 20*s*. *per ann.*: Tho. s. of Sir Thomas Deverty, Knt. the heir. (4) Robert de Stallinge held, at Stallinge, a mess. gard. court, 40 acr. of land, 2 of mead. one of past. and 16*s*. 6*d*. rent of assize *per ann.* and half an acre, a grange, and pleas and perquis. of court, there; held of the prior of Newent, in cap. by the service of riding on the service of the prior, any where within England, at the prior's expence: and he held, at Ruardyne, 32*s*. 4*d*. rent of customary tenants, and pleas and perquis. of court, *&c.* of

(1) Esc. 40 H. III. (2) Esc. 17 Ed. I. No. 29. (3) Trin. Rec. 20 Ed. I.
(4) Esc. 21 Ed. I. No. 10.

the K. in cap. by 4*s. per ann.* at Michaelmas, at St. Briav. Castle: John son and heir. (1) Will. de la March, Bish. of Bath and Wells, who held the M. of Rowardine, which was Tho. d'Everty's, paid for the relief of the above Tho. of the 4th part of all the lands, which were William de Albemarle's, 100*s.* (2) Hugh le Redmon held half an acre, with appurtenances, of Will. Hathaway, on the day he was hanged for felony. (3) Alex. de Bicknore died seized of a mess. and caruc. 3 ac. of mead. 6 marks rent, and two parts of a water-mill, here, which he had from Rob. de Urry; held of the K. by guarding the bailiwick of Ruerdean, in the forest, and 20*s. per ann.* to the K. at St. Briav. Castle; and there were there 30 free tenants, who paid 6 marks rent *per ann.* (4) 4 Ed. II. Edm. Langley sold to Geffrey, son of this Alex. de Bicknore, the manor of Ruerdean. (5) Alexander de Byknore, —— Deverty, and Will. Hathaway, held the M. 9 Edw. II. (6) William Hathawaye held, at Ruardean, a mess. with a garden, 30 acr. the 4th of a mill, and 30*s.* rent of assize, of Alex. de Byknore, by 4*s. per ann.* for all services: Will. Hathawaye son and hr. (7) Richard de Clare next applied for licence to have again a mess. caruc. £6. rent, and two parts of a mill, which he obtained, without the King's licence, of Alexander de Byknore, who held them of the K. in cap. and which were, by the above transgression, taken into the King's hands, in order that the above Richard, having had full and peaceable seisin, might give them to the above Alex. for life; remainder to Rich. de Karent, and Margery, his w. all held of the K. in cap. by 20*s. per ann.* paid to the constable of St. Briav. Castle, at Mich. (8) Alex. de Karente died seized of a mill, and of 36*s.* 4*d.* rent of assize *per ann.* held of the K. by 16*s.* rent: John s. and hr. (9) Tho. Hatheway died seized of a mess. dovecote, 80 acr. of land, and 26*s.* 8*d.* rent of ass. held of the K. in cap. by 4*s.*

(1) Esc. 25 Ed. I. No. 7. (2) Pasch. Fin. 28 Ed. I. (3) Esc. 33 Ed. I. No.—
(4) Esc. 34 Ed. I. No. 216. (5) Cartularium de Langley, MS. Harl. No. 7.
(6) Nom. Villar. (7) Esc. 10 Ed. II. No. 57. (8) Inq. ad. q. d. 18 Ed. II. No. 128.
(9) Esc. 50 Ed. III. No. 34.

Digitized by Google

per ann. paid at St. Briav. Castle: Eliz. Sibill, [w. of Tho. Walwyn] Eleanor, and Matilda, drs. and hrs. (1) John, son and heir of Alex. Carent, held of the K. in cap. 2 parts of a water-mill, and 26*s.* 8*d.* rent *per ann.* held by 16*s.* *per ann.* paid at St. Briav. Castle: Edward br. and heir. (2) Will. Walwyne died seized of a mess. 60 acr. of land, and five of mead. held of Rich. Whittington, as of his M. of Rewardyne, by 1*d.* for all services: Alice, wife of Tho. Baynam, Esq. dr. and heir. (3) The M. after this, became vested in the Baynhams, who aided their former possessions by purchase: with Joan, dr. and coh. of Tho. Baynham, of Clowerwall, it passed to John Vaughan, of Kynerdesley, and with a dr. of —— Vaughan to —— Gifford, whose son, Sir John, sold it (in appendage to certain estates) to —— Clarke, Esq. of the Hill, co. Heref. whose dr. Mrs. Jane Clarke, is now lady of this manor. (4) Tho. Pirke, Esq. died seized of lands here: Tho. s. and hr. and three drs. one of whose children was hr. to her moth. Maria, 2d dr. and w. of Anthony Collet. (5) The abbot of Flaxley had an estate here, called a manor, which was granted to Sir Anthony Kingston. (6)

The benefice is a chapel, or curacy, in the presentation of the vicar of Walford, co. Heref. of which the Rev. J. H. Beeston is incumbent.

Dean Magna—Michel (7) *Dean,* (St. Briavel's hundred.)—Geffr. de Dene occurs in the pipe-rolls of 6 Ric. I. and his wife, Petronilla, paid 100 marks for his lands. (8) Will. de Dene held 2 caruc. and six marks of rent here, by paying to the King 10*s.* *per ann.* and a bailiwick in the forest, by the service of one horseman and two footmen, to guard his bailiwick, and attendance upon the King in his army: Robert son and heir. (9) Will. del Oke, an outlaw, held a mess. of Henry de Dene, lord of Dene, which mess. was

(1) Esc. 4 Ric. II. No. 27.—Fin. 4 Ric. II.—Abstracta Escaetirarum, MS. Coll. of Arms.
(2) Esc. 6 Ric. II. No. 21. (3) Esc. 11 Ed. IV. No. 26.
(4) Inform. Mrs. Jane Clarke, through the Rev. Mr. Beeston. (5) Esc. 9 Car.
(6) Pat. 36 H. VIII. (7) *Michael's,* from the church saint. (8) Rot. Pip. 10 Joh.
(9) Esc. 43 H. III. No. 18.

Digitized by Google

in the King's hands. (1) William de Dene, son and heir of Henry, (2) held the M. 9 Ed. II. (3) John de Abbenhall held here, and in Abbenhall, a mess. 140 acr. a dovecote, 6 of mead. a water-mill, 10 free tenants, who paid 40*s. per ann.* 6 naifs, who did work, and a virg. in villenage: Ralph br. and hr. (4) Will. de Dene died seized of a mess. and caruc. held by 5*s. per ann.* paid at Newnham, to the constable of St. Briav. castle, for all services, there being there a gard. worth *per ann.* 7*s.* (5) 80 acr. worth 13*s.* 4*d.* 3 acr. of mead. two water-mills, 30 free tenants, who paid *per ann.* £4. 4*s.* 17 naifs, who paid *per ann.* 29*s.* and pleas and perquis. of court: Joan and Isab. drs. and hrs. (6) To the same purport another inquisition: (7) *Joan* married Ralph Apenyon, fath. of Thomas, whose dr. Isab. was wife of John Baynham, (8) 2d of —— Berew, 3d of Sir Hugh Monmouth, Knt. *Isab.* marr. Ralph Abbenhall. (9) Regin. de Abbenhall had a gr. of a market and fair here. (10) John Baynham was fath. of Will. fath. of Rob. who left Tho. s. and h. in two parts (half) of the M. and advows. held of the K. *in cap. &c.* and 11*s.* paid at Mich. at St. Briav. cast. (11) Rob. Grendour, thro' marr. of Laur. Grendour with Marg. d. and h. of Ralph Abbenhall, (12) died seized of the other half, held of the cast. of St. Briav.: Eliz. (Countess of Worcester) d. and h. (13) Two parts of the above half were vested in her, at her death, with the advows. of St. Mich. church, the other third being in dower to her aunt and h. Joan Barre, before Joan Lichf. and Walwyn, mother of Will. Walwyn, (14) whose d. and h. Alice, was w. of Tho. Baynham. (15) By fine, in East. term, 16 Eliz. Joseph Baynham sold to Charles Fox. (16) It was, soon after, re-

(1) Esc. 17 Ed. I. No. 56. (2) Mich. Fin. 12 Ed. II. (3) Nom. Villar.
(4) Esc. 10 Ed. II. No. 4.
(5) Gardens formerly consisted of medical herbs in the greater part. Hence, perhaps, this high value.
(6) Esc. 12 Ed. II. No. 31. (7) Esc. 1 Ed. III. No. 44.
(8) Q. if *Joan* did not marry a *Baynham* directly? (9) Harl. MSS. 6174.
(10) Cart. 2 Ed. III. No. 57. (11) Esc. 15 H. VI. No. 15. (12) V. *Abbenhall.*
(13) Esc. 22 H. VI. No.— (14) Esc. 31 H. VI. and 9 Ed. II.
(15) Harl. MS. 6174. V. *Byknor.* (16) Mich. Rec. 18 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

conveyed to Sir Robert Woodroffe, who held in 1608, (1) and he dying in 1609, leaving Rob. s. and h. who died 15 Car. (2)) again to Nich. Roberts, who died seized of the manor and advows. held of the K. as of the cast. of St. Briav. and of a mess. and lands, held of the M. of Bulford, in socc. and others, held of the K. as of the cast. of St. Briav.: Cæsar s. and hr. (3) He died s. p. and Rich. Colchester, of Gray's Inn, neph. by his eld. sist. Alice, of Nich. Roberts, partly by purchase, partly by devise, succeeded in most of the property of Roberts; and in Maynard Colchester, a minor, this manor is now vested.

Alex. Baynham held a mess. and 12 ac. (4) Will. Sargeaunt, Esq. died seized of a cap. mess. and lands, held of the M. by fealty, and 22*s.* rent: iss. Will. Rich. Tho. and John, s. and hr. father of John. (5) Tho. Perkes died seized of two mess. 30 acr. of mead. 40 of past. &c. (6) having iss. by Joan, Anne, sole d. and h. wife 1st of Tho. Hatch, 2d of Anth. Collet, by whom she had iss. a son, and Maria, 2d dr. who died *vitâ patris*, and had iss. Ma. dr. and hr. (7) [This P. was, I suspect, of the extinct family of Pyrk, which is presumed to have come from Derbyshire, and is different from that now of Little Dean, and resided at a house called the Dunstone, now the George Inn. (8)] Joseph Pyrke, Esq. of Little Dean, though the family formerly resided here, is now possessed of a considerable estate, in part, I suspect, or the whole, formerly Sergeaunt's; which family succeeded Grendour, and Sir John Barre, in estates at Stone, and probably here also.

The benefice is a rectory, in the patronage of Maynard Colchester. The church has a beautiful spire; a species of architectural ornament, when tall and slender, of extreme beauty, and especially appropriate to religious

(1) Mr. Smythe. (2) V. *Alvington*. (3) Esc. 13 Car.
(4) Trin. Fin. 16 H. VII. (5) Esc. 15 Jac.
(6) Cole places it in *Mickleton*, instead of this place, by mistake. (7) Esc. 22 Jac.
(8) Inform. Joseph Pyrke, Esq. of Little Dean.

Digitized by Google

edifices. Mr. Dallaway notes the grace of its fine proportions, (1) and Mr. Gilpin its power of bringing the adjacent country into landscape; (2) though it is certainly bad in the skirts of a city, by distracting the harmony of outline, through misplaced elevation. There is no settled proportion in spires; (3) which assertion, however applicable to existing specimens, cannot certainly refer to those of acknowledged beauty. That of Mitchel Deane, according to the plate of it, is to the top of the vane—six times the diam. of the base; that of Leachlade, only five; that of Frocester, (a deformity,) only two. Fine light towers, the rivals of spires, to judge from that of Mag. Coll. Oxford, are 4 diam. of the base and three quarters. In the church, in stained glass, is an assemblage of females, with musical instruments, allusive to the congratulation of David, after his victory over Goliah; or some similar mode of triumph in the Jewish women, mentioned in the bible. A subterraneous passage to the church is supposed, with reason, to have been made for the retreat of robbers to sanctuary. The Baynhams, of this place, are described in the pedigree, as residing at *Callis*. The etymon of this term, not uncommon, is obscure; here it is, probably, from the Saxon, *Cald-hus*, (cold house); and at Stamford, (4) where it is applied to three poor-houses, from *Calo* and *hus*, bald-house, as a consequence of age or disease.

Lea.—Nich. son of Rich. Avenel, paid ten marks, for having his lands in the Lee, in the For. of Deane. (5) By —— it was given to Gloucester abbey, (6) who passed it in fee-farm, for four marks *per ann.* to the Talbots; of whom, Rich. Talbot had a market here every Wednesday, and an annual fair on Saint Barthol. day. (7) It continued in the Talbots, (8) till after the

(1) Anecdotes of the Arts, p. 79. (2) North. Tour, i. p. 22.
(3) Dallaway, ubi sup. (4) Harrod's Stamford, ii. 357, 379. (5) Rot. Pip. 6 Ric. I.
(6) Claus. 11 Ed. III. (7) Cart. 21 Ed. III.
(8) Esc. 10 Rich. II. No. 42, 20 Ric. II. No. 45, 8 H. IV. No.— 1 H. V. No. 52, 32 and 38 Hen. VI. 13 Ed. IV. No. 52, and 33 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

death of George Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, who died seized 33 Eliz. (1) when it was conveyed to Richard Hamcline, who held in 1608, (2) and re-conveyed, soon after, to Nich. Roberts, who died seized of the M. of *Lee*, alias *Lea*, and the office of woodward in the Forest, held of the King, *&c.*: Cæsar son and heir; (3) from whence to Colchester, as in Mitchel Deane; and Maynard Colchester now holds.

Rich. Talbot, without right or title, ousted John Juge, (Joyce,) s. and h. of Sir John Juge, Knt. out of a mess. and virg. in La Lee, held, in inheritance, by the serjeanty of guarding the King's bailiwick, in the Lea: Joan, dr. of John Juge, jun. held these lands. (4) 5 Rich. II. this estate passed from Thomas Brugge to Edm. who died seized of a moiety of the M. of La Lee, held of John, the King's son, as of the cast. of Saint Briav. by 15*s. per ann.*: Tho. s. and hr. (5) who had livery two years after, (6) and was father of Edw. who died seized of lands in *Overlee*, (7) (in opposition to *Netherley*, in Westbury,) leaving Isab. dr. and coh. w. of John Throgmorton, ancestor of the Throgmortons, of Tortworth, fath. of John, who died seized of the serjeanty, called woodward of the Lee Baily, and, in hereditary right from Edw. Brugge, his grandfather, of certain lands in Lee and Lye: Christ. s. and hr. (8) who died seized of the M. of Baynsom's (9) Gate, and mess. in La Lee: Will. s. and hr. (10) It was soon after sold; and Rich. Brayne, Esq. who had married Joan, dr. of John Digges, of the Ley, died seized of the Lee, in La Lee, and the office of woodward of the Lea, and a forestership; having iss. by Jane, Tho. John, Will. and George. Tho. died *vit. patr.* having iss. Emma, Maria, 2d dr. and Tho. s. and hr. (11) This Tho. died s. p.; and Emma, wife of —— Sadleir, co. Wilts; Jane, wife of ——

(1) Esc.
(2) Mr. Smythe.
(3) Esc. 13 Car.
(4) Esc. 43 Ed. III. pars ii. No.—
(5) Esc. 10 H. IV. No. 36.
(6) Hil. Recorda, 12 H. IV.
(7) Esc. 15 H. VI.
(8) Esc. 13 Ed. IV. No. 16.
(9) Q. *Baynham's.*
(10) Esc. 5 H. VIII.
(11) Esc. 15 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

a considerable estate, which, through divers conveyances, became vested in —— Brayne. (1) Richard Brayne, Esq. accordingly died seized of a cap. mess. and dovecote, 390 acr. of land, mead. and wood, &c. held of the manors of Flaxley and Deane Parva, by fealty, and 43*s.* 4*d.* rent; having iss. Tho. s. and h. John, Will. and Geo. Thomas died vitâ patris, and had iss. Emma, Maria, 2d dr. and Tho. s. and hr. (2) The mother of this last Tho. was Mary, sister and hr. of Leonard Veele. (3) In 1612, Brayne released to —— Bridgman; and in 1664, —— Bridgeman reconveyed to

Pirke, of Little Dean.

—— Pyrke, in fee. (4) Rob. Pyrke, by Eliz. had iss. Rich. of Mitchel Dean, who, by Joan, dr. of John Aylway, had iss. Tho. of Little Dean, who, by Deb. had iss. Nath. of L. Dean, who, by Ma. d. of Sir Duncombe Colchester, had iss. Tho. *Duncombe*, (of whom below) and Jane, w. of Rowles Walter, s. and h. of Tho. Walter, of Stapleton; Tho. (the devisor to Watts (5)) by Dor. dr. of Rich. Yate, of Arlingham, Esq. had issue Tho. s. p. Cha. s. p. Nath. s. p. Maynard, s. p. Bridget, s. p. Dorothy, s. p. —— *Duncombe*, of Bristol, by Eliz. d. of Will. Guillim, of Longstone Court, co. Heref. Esq. had iss. Nath. s. p. and *Eliz.* 1st w. of the Rev. Jos. Watts, of the Grange, in the par. of Grismond, co. of Monm. which Grange was his estate; Vicar of Marcle, &c. and son of another —— Watts, by a dr. of Sir Rog. Lingen, co. of Warw. 2d of John Davis, Rector of Monmouth; by whom she had iss. Duncombe Pirke Davies, Rector of Engl. Bicknor, &c. and Dorothy. Jos. Watts and Eliz. Pirke had iss. Jos. Watts, late of Little Dean, Esq. who took the name of Pyrke, by the will of the last Tho. P. Esq. Mary and Eliz. 1st w. of Tho. Leech, of Monmouth. Jos. by —— dr. of Geo. Evans, of Gray's Inn, Esq. had iss. Jos. now of Little Dean, Esq. Lord of the M. of Notgrove, verdurer of the for. of Dean, &c. &c. who has marr.

(1) Inform. Joseph Pyrke, Esq.
(2) Esc. 15 Eliz.
(3) Harl. MS. 6174. Brayne Pedigree.
(4) Inform. Joseph Pyrke, Esq.
(5) Will dated Feb. 27, 1752.

Digitized by Google

at Gloucester, in 1805, Eliza, dr. of Tho. Apperley, Esq. of Wotton, near Gloucester, and others. (1) The arms, borne by Pirke, are only a variation from those of Percey; and of this family was, I presume, Sir Gilb. Perke, who was Chancellor to the last Edw. Stafford, Duke of Buckingham. They have repeatedly held high offices in the Forest of Deane, Magistracy, and, what is of more difficult acquisition, been very much respected. Watts is a Herefordshire family; and Will. Watts, Vicar of Marcle, an ancestor of the fath. of the late Mr. Pirke, was memorable for having fortified his church-yard in the civil wars.

Another manor, parcel of the abb. of Flaxley, was gr. to Sir Anth. Kingstone, (2) and, like Flaxley, has devolved to Sir Tho. Crawley Boevey. John Hawkins, Gent. died seized of 4 mess. 1 cott. 14 ac, *&c.* in Litt. Deane; held of the M. of Litt. D. in soccage, by 2*s.* 8*d.* rent; and a mess. *&c.* held as above, and a little stone-hus upon the waste of the above M. held of the K. in cap. *&c.:* having iss. by Jockamine, Ja. s, & h. Matilda, Anne, and Ma. (3)—The benefice is an annexation of Newnham. The ancient sacerdotal vestments of velvet, embroidered with the portraits of saints, are now used as a covering for the reading-desk. A party of Massie's horse unfortunately surprised some royalists, straggling in the streets, who, after having accepted quarter, were, in consequence of one of the prisoners having killed a trooper, massacred. (4)

Abbenhall (in St. Briavel's hundred).—This place, anciently parcel of Great or Michel Dene, was possessed, I apprehend, by Geffrey de Dene, mentioned in the pipe-rolls of the 6th of Ric. I. Ralph Abbenhall married Isab. d. and coh. of Sir Will. Deane, and died seized of the M. of Abbenhall, held of the K. in cap. by the serjeanty of guarding a certain wood in the For. of Dean, called the Bailiwick of Abbenhall, by two footmen with bows

(1) Private Pedigrees. Inform. Jos. Pirke, Esq. *&c.* (2) Pat. 36 H. VIII. (recit.)
(3) Esc. 14 Car. (4) Bigland.

and arrows, and paying from thence to the King 20*s.* *per ann.* at his castle of St. Briavel's, at Newnham, (sic) at Michaelmas: John s. and h. (1) who, paying ten marks relief for this M. (2) held it 9 Edw. II. (3) and, dying seized of the M. and advowson, which, with all his other lands, &c. in the Forest, were held of the K. in cap. by 30*s.* *per ann.* paid at Newnham, left Ralph br. and h. (4) who was succeeded by Reginald, who paid relief two years after (5) and left Raph son and hr. here, tenure as last (6) who, dying seized of the M. bailiwick, and 60 acr. of the new assart, which paid to the Exchequer 13*s.* 9½*d.* left Marg. dr. and h. but Isab. his wife pregnant (7), which Marg. marrying, 1st, Laur. Greyndour, 2d, Robt. Huntley, died seized of a mess. a caruc. and 100*s.* rent at Abbenhall, and left John Greyndour s. and hr. (8) Rob. Greyndour died seized of the M. and advowson, leaving Eliz. w. of Regin. West Lord De la Warre, d. and h. (9) Marrying afterwards the Earl of Worcester, and dying with her son John, by that Lord, 31 Henry VI. seized of two thirds of the manor of Abbenhall and advowson, tenure by knights' service: Joan, wife of Sir John Barre, Knight, before wife of Richard Greyndour, holding the other third in dower: she left Lady Joan Lichfield, sister of Robert Grendour, her father, her aunt and heir, (10) which Lady Joan, upon the death of John Earl of Worcester, who held the manor for life in right of his deceased lady, was found to leave Will. Walwyn her s. and h. (11) Alice his d. and h. was second (12) or *third* (13) w. of Tho. Baynham, (14) fath. of Christ. fath. of Geo. fath. of Tho. who held this M. in 1608. With Joan, d. and coh. of this Thomas Baynham, the M. passed to John Vaughan, father of Baynham Vaughan, of Ruerdean and this place. Marshall Bridges, in right of his

(1) Esc. 29 Ed. I. (2) Pasch. Fin. 35 Ed. I. (3) Nom. Villar.
(4) Esc. 10 Ed. II. No. 4. (5) Mich. Fin. 12 Ed. II. (6) Esc. 15 Ed. III. No. 31.
(7) Esc. 21 Ed. III. No. 26. (8) Esc. 49 Ed. III. No. 64. (9) Esc. 22 H. VI.
(10) Esc. 31 H. VI. (11) Esc. 9 Ed. IV. No. 53. (12) Visit. 1682, 3.
(13) Harl. MS. 6174. (14) Vide *Byknor.*

Digitized by Google

grandmother Marg. dr. of John Vaughan, held in 1709, the advowson continuing in Vaughan. (1) —— Cooke of Ebworth, par. of Painswick, purchased and sold to John Howell, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. whose dr. Anne took the M. to her husband, John son of Will. Hopkins: which John, assuming the name of Probyn, in pursuance of the will of his uncle, Lord Chief Baron Probyn, was fath. of Edm. who by Sophia, d. of Rich. Dalton, Esq. of Sunninghill, has iss. John, now Lord of this M. by donation of his father, and others. (2) The pedigree of these Probyns commences with John of Newland, in 1626, who marr. Ma. d. of Christ. Hall, of Highmeadow; that of the other Probyns, of the same place, a family now at least distinct, with Will. who marr. Edith, dr. of Abrah. Casson.

Lands here, late John Porter's, were given for obits in *Deane Magna*, as were others. (3) The Pirke family, of whom under Little Dean, had been long seated here: Rob. Pirke died seized of a mess. and lands called *Caunedge;* a mess. and lands called *Beggar's Thorne*, held in socc. of the M. of Est-Grenwich, and waste in the M. of Abbenhall, containing 12 feet in length, and three in breadth; held of the K. *&c.:* having iss. by Eliz. Rich. s. and h. (4)—The benefice is a rectory now annexed to the M. rated in the Hach. Val. at *6l. 6s. 8d.*

Here is a very eminent paper-mill, called *Gunn's Mills*, in the occupation of Messrs. Lloyd, gentlemen of very extensive commercial note. Melchior Guilandinus's work on paper and parchment I have not seen. The art of making paper from rags is said to have been the invention of a Swiss at Basil, in 1417; but Mr. Warton, in his History of English Poetry, traces it to a much earlier source, I believe, the eleventh century, and there are specimens among the Tower records, which corroborate his opinion. We certainly have grants, conveyances, and other deeds and evidences in England,

(1) Pedigrees of Baynham and Bridges. (2) Inform. Rev. J. Probyn.
(3) MS. Harl. 5013. (4) Esc. 9 Car.

Digitized by Google

or at least have had, and especially among the very ancient collections of Rich. Gascoyne, Esq, that able antiquary, who died about the time of the Restoration, written upon paper that was as old as the Conquest, and it is not improbable, but those quaternions of leaves stitched together, whereof King Alfred so long before made his little *hand-books*, were also of paper, rather than parchment or vellum. John Tate, who is presumed to have flourished about 1496, is said to have first made paper in England, or was at the expence of introducing the manufacture: for evidence is produced, that the English edition of Bartholomeus, printed by Wynkin de Wordè, was the first book, for any thing we yet know to the contrary, that was printed upon paper made in this nation. (1) John Spilman had a patent for making paper from Elizabeth. (2)

Blaisdon.—Walt. de Musgros died seized of the M. of Blechesdon, held of the Earl of Hereford, Walt. de Blakeney and John de Dudmarton being his next heirs in this M. (3) Ralph de Abbenhall died seized of a mess. garden, dovecote, and carac. held of the Earl of Hereford, leaving John s. and h. (4). 9 Ed. II. Elias de Blakeneye held this place as the hamlet of Blechesden, parcel of Long-hope. (5) It was then sold, for the purpose of being vested in the abbey of Flaxley; and Geffr. le Morthall Capellane, and John Arthugh, applied for licence to give 4 mess. 2 tofts, 1 mill, 2 caruc. 4 acr. of mead. and 2 of wood, and 6 marks rent, and a moiety of the advowson, here and elsewhere, to the abbey of Flaxley; (6) which license was granted. (7) Accordingly Humphr. de Bohun died seized of half a fee here, which the abbey of Flaxley held; the tenth of a fee, which Will. Marshall held; and the 20th of a fee, which Rich. Gryman held. (8) It

(1) Biographia Britan. Ed. fol. 2, Vol. iii. p. 353, Notes. (2) Herbert's Ames Præf. Vol. i. p. 2
(3) Esc. 49 H. III. No. 15. (4) Esc. 29 Ed. I.
(5) Nom. Villar. He divided with Ralph de Abbenhall. Glouc. Abb. Reg. A. No. 89.
(6) Inq. a. l. q. d. 32 Ed. III. No. 87. (7) Pat. 32 Ed. III.
(8) Esc. 10 Ed. III. No. 10.

Digitized by Google

was gr. to Sir William Kingston, (1) fath. of Sir Anth. who, by will, dated April 27, 1 Edw. VI. entailed his several estates on Anth. and Edm. his sons: Anth. dying s. p. Edm. his broth. left iss. Anth. and Geo. Anthony died 37 Eliz. and, by will, left *Edm.* and *Geo.* joint executors and heirs. *Edmund's* moiety passed, 20 Jac. I. to Will. his eld. s. and hr. and to Anth. son of Will. who died about 1697, in seisin; leaving 2 sist. and coh.; Ma. w. of —— Gifford, of Isbery, co. Berks, and Sandis, 1st w. of Will. Stichell, (by whom she had issue John, who died in 1697, s. p.) 2d of John Carter, by whom she had Henry, and one dr. Soon after Anth. Kingston's death, it was conveyed to —— Wade; but, upon what title was, it seems, questioned; Henry Carter, about 1707, laying a case before counsel as heir at law, from which case the above particulars are copied. (2) The presumption is, that it was vested in —— Wade, through alienation of —— Gifford alone, and was afterwards confirmed, by composition with —— Carter, or establishment of —— Gifford's right. *George's* moiety, consisting of the alternate presentation of the advowson, part of the Felthouses, and divers lands, upon his death, in 1647, seized and intestate, passed to Anthony, his son, fath. of Geo. who died seized in 1689, also intestate, leaving Anthony, Cha. and John, who all died s. p. though some of them were living in 1715, and three drs. (3) This moiety was, before 1728, conveyed to —— Hayle, who being without iss. devised in fee to his relict, ——, dr. of —— Woodward, of the Moat, par. of Newent, who again devised in fee to her sist. Eliz. Woodward, Lady of —— Chinn, who devised to her three drs. Ann, (spinster) Mrs. —— Jones, and Mrs. —— Richardson, of Newent, who have lately sold to Anna, relict of Will. Gordon, Esq. (4) d. and h. of —— Wade, who held the other moiety, and is now Lady of this manor, Pogglesworth, &c.

(1) Pat. 36 H. VIII. (regr. recit. &c.)
(2) Pents Edw. Chinn, Esq.
(3) Case ubi sup.
(4) Inform. E. Chinn, Esq.

Digitized by Google

The benefice is a rectory, annexed to the manor; rated in the Harl. Valor at £5. 7*s.* 4*d.*

John Kingston, son of George, was a private trooper, in 1715, in the Guards. Geo. Lord Carpenter, upon his return from France in 1672, rode as a private in the third troop of Guards, which was then looked upon as an honourable post, none but the younger sons of Noblemen and Gentlemen of fortune being admitted. (1)

Churcham, in *Westbury* hundred, contains the hamlets of *Highnam*, *Linton*, and *Over*, in *Dudstan* hundred.—Wulfin Le Rue, because he had unfortunately killed six priests between this place and Gloucester, gave that and Highnam, in the time of Abbot Edric, to Gloucester Abbey, (2) who held the M. 9 Ed. II. (3) and had license to impark 80 acr. here. (4) At the Dissolution it was granted to the Dean and Chapter, with the exception of a meadow in Churcham Mead, let to Tho. Cooke, for 18*s.* *per ann.* and sold to H. Hodgkins, for 27 years' purchase; (5) and Highnam, Linton, and Over, gr. to John Arnold, (6) who, March 12, 1515, had had a lease of the M. of Highnam, from the Abbey, for £20. rent. (7) This John was father of Nich. who, by Marg. dr. of Sir Will. Dennys, was father of Rowland, who, by Ma. dr. of John Lord Chandos, was fath. of Dorothy, dr. and heir, w. of Sir Thos. Lucy, fath. of Josceline, (8) dr. and heir, w. of Sir Will. Cooke, Knt. (9) fath. of Sir Rob. who, by Dor. dr. of Sir Miles Fleetwood, of Aldwinkle, co. North. (10) was fath. of Will. fath. of Edw. fath. of Will. fath. of Anne, w. of Roynon Jones, and Ma. w. of Henry Guise, whose son, Sir John, purchased the moiety of Jones; and in Sir Berkeley Will. Guise, the manors of Highnam, Linton, and Over, are now vested.

---

(1) Biogr. Britann. iii. 251, Ed. 2, fol.
(2) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 112.
(3) Nom. Villar.
(4) Pat. 6 Ed. III.
(5) Livre des Rates, temp. Ph. and Ma. MS. Harl. No. 607.
(6) Orig. 33 H. VIII.
(7) MS. Parsons.
(8) Lucy.—Cooke Pedigree.
(9) Visit. 1623.
(10) Ibid.

Digitized by Google

The Chapter of Gloucester are impropriators, and present to the vicarage, which is rated in the Harl. Val. at £20. 5*s*.—The church contains the stalls, which preceded pews before the Reformation: an event which was favourable to every thing but taste, and the maintenance of the clergy. The term *pew* was anciently applied only to the inclosures, for confession, the reading-desk, &c. None but Noblemen, or patrons of the church, were privileged with particular seats. It is probable that they were at first wholly, or in part, appropriated to families in London, and its vicinity. (1) Pews destroy the architectural beauty of the finest churches, by diminishing the due elevation of columns, arches, &c. as well as by disproportionate and ugly intersections. The Guise family have a fine seat here, built, Mr. Dallaway supposes, by Carter, a pupil of Inigo Jones. The preceding mansion was garrisoned during the civil wars, by both parties, and at last rendered uninhabitable by fire. Corbett records, with great triumph, a victory of the Parliament veterans over some raw Welch recruits, who were posted here. There was also a skirmish here; and the Parliament had a small garrison at Churcham.

Westbury, in the hundred of that name, contains *Rodley*, *Walmore*, *Charhill*, *Botloe*, *Upper* and *Netherleigh*, *Northwood*, *Boseley*, *Cleeve*, and *Elton*.—This M. which, at the Conquest, in the greater part was royal demean, and held in farm of the Crown, was given, with the advowson, by King Henry the Second, to Roger de Myners, for £25. rent *per ann.* (2) Henry de Myners paid five marks for inclosing his wood near his house, and making a park here. (3) In the next reign the Sheriff was ordered to take security from Will. de Gamage and Isab. his w. Geff. de Longchamp and Isab. his w. Pain de Burghall and Dulcia, for 20 marks; in which sum they had made a fine with the King, for having the M. of Westbury, which belonged to

(1) Mr. Ellis, in Gent.'s Mag. 1799, p. 830.
(2) Plea-Rolls, MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.
(3) Rot. Pip. 3 Joh.

Digitized by Google

Henry Miners, father of the above women. (1) Some years after, an order was issued, for inquiring how much land Agnes, w. of H. de Miners, died seized of in Westbury: for Matthew de Gamages and Henry de Burghall claimed it as their right, after the death of Agnes, by feoffment of *Eliz.* and *Basilia*, drs. and heirs of the above Henry; Isab. de Longchamp, the third heir of Henry de Miners, enfeoffing Henry de Bath in her share (2). Accordingly Nich. Bath, Rog. Bourghall, and Walter Helyom, held the M. of Westbury, with its members, woods, and plains. (3) From hence it was again so subdivided, that even all distinction is lost; two or three several courts (4) and various tenures ensue, so that it is impracticable, till the 20th H. VIII. to give a regular descent, but by access to the deeds. Basilia de Burghall enfeoffed, by her charter, Henry de Burghall, her younger son, in a third of the M. on condition that if the above Henry died s. p. which he did, the above third was to revert to Basilia and her heirs: whose son and heir was R. de Bourghall: the said third being held of the King in cap. by the third part *unius Hostorii rubei;* (5) which Roger had license to alienate his third to Rog. his s. and h. (6) which particulars are repeated three years after, and suit of the hundred added to the tenure, with notice that he left Rog. his s. and heir, by Juliana his w. (7) Nich. de Bath held of John de Bohun, a mess. with gardens and courts, 260 acr. of land, 12 of mead. 2 of past. 3 of wood, 102*s.* 4*d.* rent of assize of free tenants and naifs; and pleas and perquis. of court: Alice, w. of Rob. de Sapye, dr. of the above Nich. and John de Aime, son of Ad. de Aime, and Eliz. his w. sist. of the above Alice, the heirs. (8) Rog. de Borgrave (Bourghall) applied for licence to give 11 mess. 145 acr. 19 of mead. and 54*s.* rent here, to Will. de Stutes-

(1) Claus. 2 Henr. III.
(2) Mich. Plac. 44 H. III.
(3) Glouc. Abb. Reg. A. No. 89. MSS. Prinn.
(4) This subdivision preceded the Stat. of *Quia Emptores*, 18 Ed. I. which stopped the creation of new manors, by alienation of moieties.
(5) Esc. 53 H. III. No. 25.
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 27 Ed. I. No. 65.
(7) Esc. 30 Ed. I. No. 136.
(8) Esc. 20 Ed. II. No. 33.

Digitized by Google

combe, Capellane, for his life; all held of the King in cap. by a sparrow-hawk at the Exchcq. *per ann.*(1) Nich. de Bath mortgaged to John de Cromhull and Marg. Quernervon, a mess. virg. and 12 acr. in Westbury, for the life of the above Nich. who held them of John de Bohun, as parcel of the M. of Westbury, which manor Rob. de Sapye, and Alice his w. and John de Amie, next of kin and heir of Nich. de Bath, held of the above John de Bohun. (2) Rob. de Sapy, who had licence to impark his M. of Westbury, and make a paling of boards, (3) in right of Alice his w. died seized of a 4th of the M. held of Edw. de Bohun: Will. s. and h. (4) John de Arum and John Coppe applied for licence to give a mess. in Westbury, to Will. de Farendon, Vicar of Westbury, for himself and his successors, to join his parsonage: there remaining to the above John Coppe a mess. and 11 acr. in Westbury; the mess. held of Rob. de Anne, by 11*s.* *per ann.* and suit of court of the above Rob. and the 11 acr. of Rich. Talbot, Knt. by 2*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.*(5) John, s. and h. of John Amie, or Anne, had a writ of livery.(6) Nich. de Gamage died seized of a third of the M. held of John de Penbrugg, in cap. and socc. by a pair of gloves *per ann.* val. 1*d.*: (7) Marg. w. of John Billing, Joan, w. of John Arthur, and Eliz. w. of John Fitzhugh, drs. and heirs; (8) which John Arthur and Geffr. de Morthall held 100*s.* land and rent here and in Longhope, of Gilb. Talbot, by 11*s.* rent *p. ann.*(9) The tenure of Pembridge passed, I presume, in marriage of Sir H. Pembridge to Eliz. dr. of Sir Godfrey Gamage, Knt.(10) Humphr. de Bohun next died seized of a fee here, which Gilb. Talbot, Phil. de Anne, and Walter Souliers held. (11) Licence was next sought by John Bishop of

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 1 Ed. III. Orig. 1 Ed. III. (2) Esc. 1 Ed. III. No. 4.
(3) Pat. 4 Ed. III. (4) Esc. 10 Ed. III. No. 25.
(5) Inq. ad. q. d. 26 Ed. III. No. 52.—Pat. 26 Ed. III. (6) Claus. 30 Ed. III.
(7) He also died seized of 95 ac. 32*s.* rent, &c. in *Netherlay*—same tenure.
(8) Esc. 32 Ed. III. No. 17. (9) Inq. ad. q. d. 32 Ed. III. No. 87.
(10) Harl. MS. 1499. (11) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10.

Digitized by Google

Hereford, Will. de Cherleton, Will. Barnhurst, Thos. Bissebury, Richard le Barre, Will. Knight, John Evill, and Edm. Field, to give six acres and the advowson to the Cathedral church of Lichfield; held of the hrs. of Humph. de Bohun, by 3*d.* rent and fealty: there remaining to the same, in Westbury and Whittington, £20. lands and rents. (1) John de Ellesford, alias Eynesford, of Tullington, Knt. died seized of a third of the M.: John de Aynesford, Knt. son of John, son of Edm. (2) son of Gerard, fath. of Rich. fath. of Hugh, fath. of the above John, deceased, the heir. (3) Isab. w. of Rich. de la Mare, Esquire, late wife of John Eynesford, of Tillington, deceased, held a third of the M. for life; remainder to John de Merbury, John Brugge, and John Vintier, Esq. and their heirs, of the gr. of the above John, son of Pet. de Melburne, Esq. which three persons regr. in fee to the above John Melburn, Eliz. his w. and their heirs: John Barre, son of Tho. Barre, jun. Knt. next of kin and heir of Isab. (4). John Melbourne died seized of a 3d of the M. jointly with Eliz. his w.: Simon, s. and heir. (5) John Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, held two parts of 40*s.* rent and pasture, which John Hycok held of him; (6) and his successor, Geo. Earl of S. died seized of a M. here, 33 Eliz. (7) John Baynam, Esq. the first of the family named in the pedigree of this place, obtained the M. by ——, and died seized of that, 20 mess. 300 acr. of past. 80 of mead. 40 of wood, 3 water-mills, and 46*s.* rent here and elsewhere; held of the King as of the hon. of Hereford: Will. s. and hr. (8) In this family it continued for a generation or two further, and was then purchased by Nich. Roberts, Esq. who died seized of it; held of the hon. of Hereford (9): Cæsar, s. and h. upon whose death, without issue, to the heir of Nich. and his brother Giles Roberts, Colchester, as before; in which family it is now vested.

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 3 Ric. II. No. 105.
(2) Or grandson, Q.
(3) Esc. 19 Ric. II. No. 22.
(4) Esc. 9 H. V. No. 40.
(5) Esc. 15 H. VI. No. 31.
(6) Esc. 38 H. VI.
(7) Esc.
(8) Esc. 20 H. VIII.
(9) Esc. 13 Car.

Digitized by Google

Netherleigh.—This was a separate vill, called Ley, or rather an annexation to Lea; and the Talbot Westbury estate, I presume, lay here. This place, still called Lay, belonged, 9 Ed. II. as Ley, to H. de Bath, Rog. de Bourghall, and Will. de Gamage, (1) by whom the Helionns, or Helwyns, were enfeoffed in a part: Walt. de Helyom, dying seized of two parts of the M. of Leye, held of Alice Sapy, Rog. de Bourghall, Will. de Gamage, and Tho. de Aston, in free soccage; Roesia, w. of John de Ralegh, son of Matilda Helyom, sist. of Roisia, and Eve, another sist. of Roisia, the heirs; (2) which Walt. H. also held 30*s.* rent, in Westb. of the Earl of Hereford; (3) and these estates, called a third of the M. of Ley, and lands in Westbury, a portion being a short time vested in John Coofs, an idiot, and co-heir of Helyom, which John Coofs's heir was Thomas Raleigh, of Chaules, passed, like Lassington, through the Raleighs: the tenure being in the Inq. 5 H. VIII. of the Duchy of Lancaster. (4) Another estate, called Le Leye, in the town of Leye, held of the family of Ormond, by 1*d. p. ann.* passed through *Grendour*, John Earl of Worcester, Walwyn, to John Barre, and Joan his w. (who had another estate, by inheritance, of Melburn) formerly Eynesford's, (5) which passed to Baynham, heir of Walwyn, heir of Grendour: and continuing there many generations, passed (I suspect) from —— Baynham to —— Probyn, (who now hold the M. of Lay) with Abbenhall, Sir Thos. Crawley Boevey dividing the property.

Thos. de Aston's estate, who is mentioned in the Inq. 16 Ed. III. passed to Will. Aston, an idiot, and was called Aston's Court. (6)

The Abbey of Gloucester had a suit with Rich. Fitz-Richard, for a mess. and 10 acr. in Netherley-Hanger; (7) and Walt. de Paveley had licence to amortize to the Priory of Monk's Farleigh a mess. and 10*s.* rent, in West-

(1) Nom. Villar. (2) Esc. 16 Ed. III. (3) Ibid.
(4) Esc. 32 Ed. III. No. 43, 36 Ed. III. pars i. No. 46, 20 Ric. II. No. 45, 8 H. V. No. 96, 5 H. VIII. p. mort. Edw. Ralegh. V. *Borsley.* (5) Esc. 22 H. VI. 9 Ed. IV. 9 H. V. and 31 H. VI.
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 3 H. IV. No. 40. (7) Pat. 3 Ed. I.

Digitized by Google

bury Lye, in exchange for a water-mill, 3¼ acr. of land, and a moiety of an acr. of mead. in Westbury and Brok. (1)

The Lysons' family have had estates in Netherley since the reign of Eliz.

Borsley.—This, I presume, is the crasis of *Bourghull's Ley*, and was the estate, or part of it, possessed by the Helyouns and Raleighs; for Rowland, son of John Arnold, who purchased Lassington from them, also died seized of the M. of Borsley, &c. in Westbury, having iss. by Maria Dor. w. of Thos. Lucy, Esq. who had iss. Joyce Lucy, dr. and heir. (2) Lands here were given to the Abb. of Flaxley, with others in Rodley and Ley. (3)

Rodley.—There are but two Rodleys: one anciently a hamlet of the manor of Churcham, parcel of the Abbey of Gloucester, and transferred to Newnham parish; the other belonging to the duchy of Lancaster, and formerly in Minsterworth, but now removed here, though of equal rank with that place, under which, from connexion, it is placed. *Stanteway* was part of this Rodley.

Walmore.—Ralph de Abbenhall died seized of ten acr. of mead. here, held of the King in cap. by 10*s. p. ann.* at the Castle of St. Briav.: John, s. and h. (4). Rich. de Pulton held of the K. in cap. a mess. 50 acr. of land and 3 of mead. in Walmer and Northwoode, by giving three barbed arrows to the K. when he hunted in the Forest; which lands he had of the inheritance of Agnes Muschet, his w. by whom he had two sons, Richard and Walter; the former dying after his mother's death, but *vitâ patris:* John, his son, was the heir. (5) An inquis. was taken to inquire, if 12 acr. included by a ditch in this place, belonged to the M. of Rodley, or the Forest of Deane; the jury found that they belonged to the M. (6) The M. and Grange, parcel of the Abbey of Flaxley, with lands in Northwoode, Elton, Chaxhill, &c. [which lands (the Gamage moiety) are in the early

(1) Pat. 14 Ed. II. (2) Esc. 30 Eliz. (3) Inq. ad. q. d. 10 Ric. II.
(4) Esc. 29 Ed. I. (5) Esc. 12 Ed. II. No. 32. (6) Inq. ad. q. d. 10 Ed. II. No. 16.

Digitized by Google

records said to lie in Blaisdon, Elton, and Newnham, and were sold by John Arthur, &c.(1) which John marr. Joan, dr. and coh. of Nich. Gamage, one of the heirs of Miners,] were gr. to Sir Anth. Kingston, (2) and from Sir Brian Tuke's family, according to Sir Robert Atkins, alienated to Rich. Andrews, and Ursula his w. who levied a fine to Edward Wilmot, 2 Mar. who died seized of the M. of Walmore, with appurtenances, Chaxhill, Northwood, Adset, and the rectory of Walmore: having issue, by Christiana, Tho. s. and h. Alex. Edw. John, Arthur, and James. (3) It devolved afterwards (by what means I have in vain inquired) to Anthony Kemp, Esq. who held in 1712, and through Barbara, dr. and heir of another Anthony Kemp, who married James, Earl of Newburgh, to their son, the present Earl.

Northwoode.—Nich. de Bath held of John Dobyn 12 acr. in Northwoode, by 3*s. p. ann.* (4) The M. of Sellers, parcel of the Pri. of Lanthony, gr. to Tho. Reeve, Will. Ryvett, and Will. Hechins, 6 Eliz. as Sir R. Atkins, passed with the M. of Westbury, Nich. Roberts dying seized; tenure of the M. of Estgrenwich, in soccage (5)

John Aylberton, of Elton, living 1582, was seized of an estate here, which he had from his ancestors, of whom, under *Newnham*, and was fath. of Will. of Elton, who bought lands in 1620, and died May, 1645, being buried at Westbury, and of John, who died s. p. and bought lands of his father in 1582. Will. was father of John of Elton, whose will is dated March 23, 1682, and proved 1692; which John, by Mary, dr. of Jerem. Hyett, of Westb. bur. there Jan. 5, 1721, æt. 85, had iss. John of Elton, Esq. and Will. of Rodley, par. of Westbury, who died s. p. Oct. 31, 1766, æt. 88, and was bur. at W. John of Elton, who died 20 Nov. 1713, æt. 53, and was bur. at W. by Eliz. dr. and coh. of Jas. Mitchell, of Harescombe,

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 10 Ed. II. No. 16, and Pat. 32 Ed. III. (2) Pat. 36 H. VIII.
(3) Esc. 1 Eliz. (4) Esc. 19 Ed. II. No. 33. (5) Esc. 13 Car.

Digitized by Google

who died Nov. 1734, and was bur. at W. had iss. Mitchell Aylberton, of Elton, who died Apr. 13, 1743, æt. 47, and was bur. at Westbury; leaving iss. by Ann, d. of Rich. Chinn, of Newnham, co. Glouc. Esq. (which Ann died May 15, 1758, æt. 59, and was bur. at W.) Bridget, sole d. and heir; she married Edw. Chinn, of the Moat, Esq. fath. of Edw. now living, who, about 1784, sold to —— Bayliss, of Bristol, who now holds. (1)

The benefice is a vicarage, in the patronage of Hereford Chapter, who possess the impropriation; now in lease to Cha. Evans, of Highgrove, Esq. It is rated in the Harl. Valor at £20. 2*s*. 10*d*. Walmore, Northwood, Ellington, Elton, Boseley, Chaxhill, and Cleeve, as far as respected the Abbey of Flaxley's property, are considered as separate rectories, advowsons, &c. in the gr. to Sir Anth. Kingston.

John Guillim, or *A*guillim, according to the pedigree, descended from Tho. Aguillim, who married Sibilla, dr. of John, a Deane, was born at this place, though his family were of Minsterworth. He became a student of Oxford, in 1617, and Rouge Croix pursuivant. He died May 7, 1621, (2) and is supposed to be buried at Minsterworth. His Heraldry, a book mostly written by Jo. Bareham, of C. C. C. Oxon, is well known, as well as the distinction of the genuine from the spurious edition; "which," says Bish. Nicholson, "R. Blome has so disguised and spoiled, that if the author or authors of it were living, they could scarce know it." (3) Jas. Baynham, of this place, suffered at Smithfield, as an heroic protestant, in 1531. In the civil wars, Westbury was garrisoned by the Parliament forces, but lost, through the bribery, if we may believe Corbett, of a Capt. Davis, by Sir John Wintour: it was afterwards recovered by one of Massie's exertions of his splendid abilities. The most remarkable thing, however, of this place, is a bone, parcel of others, which, it is assumed, is that of an elephant, of which animals Claudius brought some into Britain. Octavius, in that reign,

(1) Private Pedigrees. (2) Athen. Oxon. i. 459. (3) Eng. Hist. Libr. i. 23, 8vo. Edit.

Digitized by Google

might have employed them: but, as the bones of the mammoth have been excavated in the woods of America; as a fossil crocodile has been discovered at Bath; and another, a fine specimen, is now in the possession of the Rev. Peter Hawker, jun. of Woodchester, who has several valuable fossils,—who can be peremptory in this hypothesis? The growth of the surface of the earth, from the annual accumulation of vegetable fecula, is manifest; and in woodlands, incrustation follows the ancient swamp.

Flaxley.—Roger, son of Milo Earl of Hereford, founded a Cistertian abbey here in 1140, whose abbot was summoned to Parl. 21 Edw. III. (1) At the dissolution it was charged with a corrody of £4. 6*s.* 8*d. p. ann.* to Agnes Smith, for life, (2) and val. at £77. 8*d.* when in the King's hands. (3) The M. site of the abbey, &c. were gr. to Sir Will. Kingston, Knt. (4) fath. of Sir Anth. who, by will dated Ap. 27, 1 Edw. VI. entailed his several manors, &c. on Anth. and Edm. his sons. Anth. died s. p. and Edm. succeeded here: (5) who left iss. Anth. and Geo. Anth. died 37 Eliz. and left, by will, his sons *Edm.* and *Geo.* joint executors and heirs. *Geo.* died in 1647, intestate, seized of the Collet woods in Flaxley tithing; and was fath. of Anth. fath. of Geo. who died in 1689, intestate, and seized of the Collet woods, &c. (6) Edm. died 20 Jac. I. and was fath. of Will. who, pursuant to his fath. Edmond's will, made a settlement between himself and others, on one part, and Will. Jones, of Nass, on the other. This Will. was fath. of Anth. only son (7) who, being s. p. sold this estate to Abraham Clarke, from whose son Abraham, it passed, in virtue of certain devises (which, after diligent research, I cannot explain) to a near relative, Will. Boevey, Esq. who, by will dated 1697, (8) re-devised to Thos. Crawley, Esq. in whose lineal descendant, Sir Thos. Crawley Boevey, Bart. it is now vested. Geo.

(1) Harl. MS. 240. (2) Rolls B. Mus. J. 14. (3) Rolls ubi sup.
(4) Pat. 36 H. VIII. (5) Hilarii Recorda, 1 Eliz. (6) Held of Anth. s. of Will. in lease.
(7) Kingston Papers, pen. Edw. Chinn, Esq. (8) 1692.—Betham's Baronetage, iii. 137.

Digitized by Google

Kingston's moiety was aliened to —— Hawkins, under the name of the *Grange* Estate (as I presume by the tenure) and is now owned by —— Skipp. In the grantee (Kingston's) acquisitions was included the M. of Rochelbury, co. Somers. and that M. and a moiety at Flaxley were aliened to Edwd. Barnard (1) broth. of Ann, w. of Edm. Kingston, and of Jerom. of Upton-Leonard, (2) both being branches of the Baronet's family of Nettleham, co. Linc. (3) Edwd. Barnard left Ann and Winefred, drs. and coh. Qy. If either was wife of Custans, a benefactor to the poor in 1620; and if this was the estate purchased by Mrs. Boevey, and annexed to the benefice, which is a donative in the patronage of the impropriator, Sir T. C. Boevey, who pays £8. *p. ann.* to the curate?

Boevey, of Flaxley.

Tho. Crawley, merch. of London, had iss. John, s. p. Cornelia, w. of Petley Ley, of Deptford, in Kent, Esq. and Tho. C. Boevey, of Flaxley Abbey. Tho. by Sus. dr. of John Lloyd, of London, merch. had iss. Will. Rector of Flaxley, &c. unm. s. p. *Tho. C. Boevey,* Sus. w. of John Lloyd, D. D. Rector of Stow, co. Northampt. s. p. Aurelia, Joanna, and Catherine, s. p. Cornelia, wife of Ja. Heywood, of London, merch. (issue) and Lucy, w. of Rob. Longden, Esq. *Tho. C. Boevey,* by Sus. d. of John Lloyd, had iss. *Sir Tho.* the present Baronet, (to which title he succeeded, by limitation of the patent, on the death of Sir Chas. Barrow, Bart. Jan. 1789) Sus. w. 1st of Edmund Bastard, of South-Wanford, co. Devon, Esq. 2d of Sir Thos. Hyde Page, Knt. but died s. p. Cath. w. of Duke Young, M. A. of Otterton, co. Devon, and Charles, Rector of Stow, co. Northampton, who, by Ma. d. of Geo. Anth. Gibbes, Esq. of Exeter, has iss. Anne, Ma. and John. *Sir Tho. C. Boevey,* by Anne, 2d dr. of the Rev. Tho. Savage, of Broadway, co. Worc. &c. by Eleanor, only dr. and heir of Thos. Barrow, of Field-court, uncle of the late Sir Chas. Barrow, has iss.

(1) Mich. Rec. 6 Eliz. Pasch. Rec. 8 Eliz.

(2) Pedigree in Harl. MS. 6174.

(3) Betham's Baronetage, iii. 360.

Digitized by Google

1. Thos. Crawley; 2. Anne; 3. Susanna; 4. Catharine; 5. John Lloyd; 6. Eleanor; 7. Charles; 8. George; 9. Mary; 10. Eliz.; 11. Margaret; 12. Joanna.(1)

Of Sir Will. Kingstone there are ample accounts in Fuller's and Lloyd's Worthies, and the Histories of England, which I pass by, to take some notice of a very learned, most exemplary, and excellent woman, Catherine, dr. of John Riches, Esq. of London, wife of Will. Boevey, Esq. Lord of this M. to whom she was married at the age of fifteen, and, becoming a widow at twenty-two, continued so all the rest of her life.(2) By this she acquired immortality, as she is said to be the widow in the Spectator, who was inexorable to the addresses of Sir Rog. de Coverley; and she is further described in Steele's Epistolary Correspondence.(3) Her friend, Mrs. Marg. Barrow, aunt to the late Sir Cha. Barrow, in a letter to Mrs. Winstone, dr. of Will. Hayward, of Quedgley, whose sister marr. Mrs. Barrow's father, describes her death, which commenced with a violent cholick on Wednesday, and terminated in her dissolution on Saturday, Jan. 21, 1726, in the 57th year of her age.(4) Her benefactions, if they can be delineated by a paltry quibble, prove that she was, in the genuine spirit of charity, as much the widow of the New Testament, as she was, in feminine graces, the widow in the Spectator. She has deservedly a monument in Westminster Abbey, as well as at Flaxley.

Newnham (in Westbury hundred).—Bernard de Newmarch had this M. which descended to Sibil his d. w. of Milo E. of Hereford, moth. of Marg. w. of Humph. de Bohun, fath. of Humph. fath. of Hen. who resigned this M. to the Crown.(5) The M. was there 9 Ed. II.(6) and having been soon after gr. to Hugh le Despencer, was, upon his attainder, regr. to Tho. de Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk,(7) and again, as late this Thomas's, to Will. de Bohun;(8)

(1) Betham's Baronetage, iv. p. 138.
(2) Ballard's Ladies, 32.
(3) V. ii. p. 415.
(4) Gent.'s Mag. 1792, p. 703.
(5) Cart. 1 Joh.
(6) Nom. Villar.
(7) Cart. 1 Ed. III.
(8) Fin. 6 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

from whence, as being held by the service of the constabulary of England, to Humphr. de Bohun;(1) from whence to Tho. of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester, in right of Eleanor de Bohun, his wife;(2) from whence to K. Henry V. in right of his mother, Mary, dr. and coh. of Humphr. de Bohun, s. and hr. of Will. de B. the grantee; but the M. having been vested in Humphrey Stafford, Earl of Hereford, during the reign of Henry IV.(3) in right of his wife, Anne Plantagenet, dr. and coh. of Eleanor de Bohun, Duchess of Gloucester, that King, upon petition of this Anne, gave it up to her as *his* purparty in the Bohun estates.(4) Accordingly Humphrey Stafford, Duke of Buckingham, died seized of 8*s.* rent of assize here, from different free tenants, and certain customs called Stalgall, Toll, and Stakepennys, view of frank-pledge twice *p. ann.* and court-baron.(5) Upon the attainder of Edw. Duke of Buckingham, it lapsed to the Crown, and commissions of survey were held, as usual;(6) but Henry Lord Stafford, being re-vested by gr. 1 Mar.(7) in all his ancestors' possessions, which the Crown had not alienated, Edw. Ld. Stafford died seized of the M., tenure unknown;(8) from hence, like Thornbury, it devolved to the Earl of Effingham, and again Henry Howard, Esq. M. P. who now holds it.

Rodley.—This M. the joint gift of Will. Bluett, in the reign of Will. II. and of K. H. I. to the Abbey of Gloucester, was held by them as a hamlet of Churcham,(9) Rich. de Blechesden holding under them by 9*s. p. ann.* and suit of the Abbot's Court at Rodley, 2 mess. 60 acr. and a fishery: John Hened, son of John Hened, next of kin and heir(10). The Abbey of Evesham, which purchased 8 acr. and 13*s.* 4*d.* rent from John Whitchurch,(11) had free warren, and licence to make a park of their wood

(1) Esc. 46 Ed III. (2) Esc. 21 Ric. II. No.—V. *Wheatenhurst.*
(3) He paid aids for this place, 13 H. IV. MS. Harl. 1429. (4) Parl. 9 H. V.
(5) Esc. 39 H. VI. (6) Reports on the Public Records, p. 191. (7) Pat.
(8) Esc. 2 Jac. (9) Nom. Villar. (10) Esc. 20 Ed. II. No. 11.
(11) Pat. 6 Ed. II.

Digitized by Google

here. (1) Sir Will. Herbert was the grantee, (2) and sold to Sir Giles Poole, who died seized of the M. of Ruddle; tenure unknown: issue as in *Supperton*. (3) From his heirs it was purchased by the ancestors of Roynon Jones, who now holds it. Hayhill House, his seat, is thus described by Mr. Gardner: (4)—

"Th' illumin'd front of Hayhill House displays
"Its glassy honors shining with the blaze.
"From its green slope this monarch of the wood
"Surveys the sweeping length of all the flood."

Staure.—This estate, parcel formerly of the M. of Rodley Minsterworth, was held by Will. de Staure, who died seized of a mess. 47 ac. 3 of mead. and 3*s.* rent, at Staure, in the M. of Rodley; held of Henry Duke of Lancaster, by 5*s.* 4*d. p. ann.* and suit of his Court: Will. s. and h. (5) who died seized (heriot and relief being added to the tenure) leaving another Will. son and hr. (6) John Staure was of Staures, 9 H. V. (7) It was afterwards vested in Will. Ailberton, who died seized of the M. of Staure, &c. and lands in Newnham; held of the King, as of the M. of Rodley, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, by fealty, and 5*s.* rent: having iss. by Agnes, Tho. s. and h. (8) Will. Marwent held in 1712. Mr. Ailberton, Mr. Chinn, (who married an Ailberton) and —— Trigge, holding estates, Morwent's was devised to —— Baron; whence it was sold to —— Morris, who now holds.

Blethesbaily, formerly the property of *Blythe*, (9) with a forestership annexed, held of the Cast. of St. Briav. by soccage and 3*s.* 4*d.* rent, devolved to Will. Ailberton, (10) and became part of the property of Percey, Perke, Pyrke, or Perkes, now of Little Dean; from whence to Tho. Beale; which family of Pirke had also the Hill-house, and still retain Cockshoot, formerly

(1) Claus. 3 Ed. III. (2) Orig. 4 Ed. VI. (3) Esc. 31 Eliz.
(4) Gardner's Miscell. ii. p. 18. (5) Esc. 11 Ed. II. No. 31. (6) Esc. 17 Ed. II. No. 27.
(7) Cart. (8) Esc. 31 H. VIII. (9) V. *For. of Dean*, and below. (10) Esc. ubi sup.

Digitized by Google

the property of Will. Rowles, Esq. who left three drs. and coh. Maria, w. of —— ——; Eliz. w. of Will. Scudamore, of Glouc. Gent. and Deborah, w. of Tho. Rod, of Newton, near Hereford, by whom, I presume, it was alienated.

Walt. le Mareshall, hanged for felony, held a mess. here of the Pri. of Lanthony (1). Will. Bliss (Blythe) held of the K. in cap. in Newenham, by the service of being a forester in the Forest of Dean, and 5*s.* rent *p. ann.* a cap. mess. 60 acr. of land, and 10 cottages, (2). Flaxley Abb. had lands here, (3) which were granted to Sir Anth. Kingston, with others, for £4. res. rent. (4)

The benefice is a curacy, formerly a chapel of Westbury; for Tho. Foliott, once Rector of the church of Westbury, held for life the chapels of Newnham and Minsterworth, as belonging to his church of Westbury (5) Licence was gr. for appropriating the church to the Priory of St. Bartholomew's, Gloucester. (6) Chantry lands were gr. to the parishioners, to find a priest to celebrate mass in the church for 24*s.* res. rent. (7) The King's chapel here was gr. to Will. Persore, with appurtenances, for life, on condition that he repaired it, and removed the King's hospital here from the place where it then stood, and annexed it to the chapel. (8) Query, If these were not the above chantry lands?

There was anciently a castle. The sword of state, given by K. John to the town, when it had the privilege of a borough, is yet preserved. Here was erected one of the first glass-houses in England, (9) of which the ruins now remain. All great discoveries have been the result of accident; and Pliny says, (10) glass owed its origin to certain Syrian sailors, who burned some

(1) Esc. 21 Ed. I. No. 59. (2) Id. 34 Ed. I. (3) Pat. 32 Ed. III.
(4) Pat. 36 H. VIII. (5) Esc. 45 H. III. No. 22. (6) Pat. 17 Ed. III.
(7) Harl. MS. 5013. (8) Pat. 51 H. III.
(9) Jacob Venaline, an Italian, temp. Eliz. made the first Venice glass in England.—Stowe, p. 1040. Sir Jerome Bowes had a licence from Eliz. to make glasses for 12 years.—Lodge's Shrewsbury Pap. iii. 161.
(10) Nat. Hist. L. 36, C. 26.

Digitized by Google

nitre and sea-sand together, which liquefied. The English manufactories were almost wholly conducted by Venetians, under the patronage of the Duke of Buckingham, about 1600.(1) The *paste*, or richest glass, is principally made of pure flint, purified kali, borax, and letharge: manganese deprives it of a green colour; the metallic calces, or oxides, tinge it; cobalt gives the blue, nickel the hyacinthine colour.(2) It can never be rendered so brilliant as a diamond, because a ray of light is refracted in the latter at an angle of 24°. but not in glass till 42°.; consequensly, in a piece of glass, and of diamond of equal bulk, the ray would pass entirely through the glass, while it would be refracted from the diamond: it, however, possesses exquisite beauty as now manufactured. The conjuring *glass* of our ancestors, for finding thieves (the process for raising the devil consisting of a gold ring) was, according to an ancient MS. in my possession, containing full directions for both, made of pure steel. Stained glass, suspected to be known in the 8th century,(3) was the work of common tradesmen, those of arms excepted, which were bespoken and inspected by heralds(4) This M. was always in *high and noble personages*, because an annexation to the Constabulary of England; for it was the policy of a very wise and cruel King, the *Conqueror* (if such an absurd term can be used of one, who owed his success to his subsequent policy, and the weariness of the kingdom through Danish wars) that "stately offices should be given to high and noble personages, knowing this to be a chiefe poynt in Government to have authoritie regarded."(5) Mr. Rob. Pyrke, a merchant here, built a commodious quay, with cranes and store-houses, through which the trade was amply augmented. Corbett mentions a skirmish between Massie's troops and those of Sir John Winter, whose forces garrisoned the church, and had a fortifi-

(1) Pennant's London, 468.
(2) Cronstedt's Mineralogy, Ed. Magellan. Vide Manchester Memoirs, ii. 155, 6.
(3) Dr. Henry, from Muratori Antiq. ii. 370.
(4) Lodge's Shrewsbury Papers, ii. 267.
(5) Antiq. Discourses, ii. 78.

Digitized by Google

cation adjoining, in which, as is usual with Corbett, the Royalists behaved pusillanimously.

Aure (in Bleddislow hundred) contains *Hagloe, Blideslow, Etloe, Blakeney, Hayes, Gatcombe,* and *Poulton's Court.*—This manor was of the ancient demesn of the Crown, (1) and held successively in fee-farm by Walter de Hereford, (2) and Walter de Aure, who had a grant for life; (3) after which Will. Earl Marshall obtained it in fee, by exchange for the M. of Bassingbourne, co. Wilts. (4) His sist. and coh. Eve married Will. de Brewes; by whom she had Matilda, dr. and coh. w. of Rog. de Mortimer, (5) who, in her right, died seized of £10. rent and fisheries, Edm. s. and h. (6) which continued in dower to the above Matilda, of her own right, as niece, says the record, of Will. le Marischall, till her death, (7) when Edm. her son succeeded, who, holding here a certain pasture upon Aure-sond, and 23*s.* 5½*d.* rent from 25 free tenants, and 33*s.* 2*d.* from 25 cottagers, and 60*s.* from a hundred here, and the 2d presentation of the church of St. Andr. of Aure; and having first enfeoffed John, his son, for life, in a mess. 24 acr. 4 acr. of mead. 4 of past. and 64*s.* 4*d.* rent, and a moiety of the advowson and hundr. of Bledislow, left Rog. s. and h. (8) Previously to this, Joan, dr. of Ralph de Somery (another niece of Will. Marshall (9) carried a manor of Aure to her husb. Tho. Ld. Berkeley, (10) and was moth. of Maur. fath. of Tho. who, 24 Ed. I. bought of Sir Will. Peynell, Knt. (of whom under the advowson) all the rents and services of the freeholders and villains which he had in Aure, as well as the reversion of lands, from Joan, wid. of John Bown. (11) This Tho. Lord B. was fath. of Maur. fath. of Tho. who, by marr. with Marg. dr. of Rog. Lord Mortimer, obtained another M. in Aure,

(1) Doomsday. (2) Rot. Pip. 2 H. II. (3) Cart. 2 Joh. (4) Pat. 14 H. III.
(5) Dugd. Monast. i. 717. (6) Esc. 11 Ed. I. No. 28.
(7) Esc. 29 Ed. I. No. 53. She enfeoffed Rob. de Aure in a moiety. V. *infra.*
(8) Inq. ad. q. d. and Esc. 32 Ed. I. (9) Collins tit. *Berkeley.*
(10) Smythe's Lives, p. 170. (11) Id. 265.

Digitized by Google

a moiety of the hundr. of Bledislow and the rectory; purchased lands of John Ban, of Midhurst, and conveyed others to John, his 2d son, ancestor of the Berkleys, of Shropshire. (1) Accordingly, Tho. de Berkeley, sen. Maur. de Berkeley, and Marg. de Mortimer, held Aure, 9 Edw. II. (2) which Marg. was wid. of Edm. Mortimer, and held certain lands in dower. (3) This Tho. de Berkeley was fath. of Maur. who held the M. of the King in cap. by a pepper-corn *p. ann.* (4) and whose lady Eliz. held the M. of Aure, with the hamlet of Etlowe and Blakeney, and the hundred of Bledislow, in dower. (5) She was moth. of Tho. Lord B. who died seized of the manors of Aure, Etlowe, Blakeney, *&c.* and of a mess. and virg. called White's Place, held of Rich. Duke of York (6) This Tho. had iss. Eliz. only dr. and heir, w. of Rich. Lord Beauchamp, moth. of Eliz. 3d dr. and coh. w. of Geo. Nevill, Lord Latimer, fath. of Henry, fath. of Rich. who died seized 22 H. VIII. (7) and was fath. of John, who, dying 34 H. VIII. left 4 drs. and coh. Cath. w. of H. Earl of Northumberland; Dor. w. of Sir Tho. Cecil, Earl of Exeter; Lucy, w. of Sir Will. Cornwallis, and Eliz. w. 1st, of Sir John Danvers, 2d, of Sir Edm. Carey. (8) It was then sold to —— Winter, of Lidney, and by —— Winter it was again sold to the corporation of Glocester, in trust for Sir Tho. Rich's charity, who now hold it with Etlowe.

Poulton Court.—This M. passed from Olympias de Willington, who held a fee here under the Earl of Warwick, (9) to John, (10) who left Ralph, s. and h. in a mess. and 45 acr. (11) and he Reginald, uncle and heir, in the M. (12) who was followed by Henry, who left John son and hr. (13) who giving it to John Galmington, parson of the ch. of Little Torrington, to Sir

(1) Smythe's Lives, 353, 385, *&c.* (2) Nom. Villar. (3) Claus. 38 Ed. I.
(4) Hill. Fin. 37 Ed. III. (5) Smythe's Lives, 437. (6) Certiorari in Esc. 17 H. VI.
(7) Sir R. Atkins. (8) Smythe's Lives, 483. (9) Esc. 26 H. III. No. 22.
(10) Esc. 9 Ed. II. No. 60. (11) Esc. 12 Ed. III. No. 36. (12) Esc. 22 Ed. III. No. 29.
(13) Esc. 23 Ed. III. pars i. No.—

Digitized by Google

John Beaumont, Knt. and others, for life, left Rich. s. and h. (1) who was succeeded by Sir John Paulet, as heir of John, brother and heir of Ralph, son and heir of John de Willington, under age, and in ward, by gr. of the King. (2) The next office finds, that John de Willington, after the above mortgage to Galmington, &c. gave the remainder to John de Willington, who enfeoffed Thos. de Willington, and left Isab. w. of Will. Beaumond, and John Wroth, jun. the heirs of the above John, br. and h. of Ralph, because John died s. p. (3) Will. Beaumont accordingly held it, (4) whose wife, Isab. giving to Tho. de Beaumont, John Wolfe, H. Crosse, and Will. Aguier, in fee, left Tho. s. and h. (5) This was merely for altering remainders; and Will. Beaumont left Phil. br. and hr. in it. (6) From hence, in virtue of several fines, as detailed under *Sandhurst*, the M. came to the Crown, and was gr. to Edw. Duke of Somerset, upon whose attainder it was regr. to Will. Bridgeman and Rich. Willison; (7) which Will. had a writ of livery; (8) and another writ was soon after issued to Will. Bridgeman, and Ann Wilson. (9) Chas. Bridgeman sold to Jonathan Blackwell; and of Sam. Kellican (Blackwell) who was a devisee of —— Blackwell, it was bought by J. Thomas; from whence it has been inherited by John Birkin Thomas, now proprietor.

Aure's Estate.—Walt. de Aure had a virg. 6 acr. in Aure, Hundemore-meadow, a virg. in Aure, called Haywark, as the four towns enclosed it; (10) and he paid 5 marks for these lands, (11) because, being of the ancient demean of the Crown, it was certified that an annual rent was always to be received. (12) This was, I presume, the estate which was Bern. de Newmarch's, and was released to K. John, by H. de Bohun, Bernard's heir. (13)

(1) Esc. 2 Ric. II. (2) Esc. 15 Ric. II. pars i. No. 5. (3) Esc. 20 Ric. II. No. 55.
(4) Esc. 2 H. IV. No. 58. (5) Esc. 1 H. VI. No. 28. (6) Esc. 31 H. VI.
(7) Orig. 1 and 2 Phil. and Ma. (8) Pasch. Rec. 10 Eliz. (9) Id. 22 Eliz.
(10) Cart. 2 Joh. (11) Pip. 6 Joh. (12) Brevia Regis, 5 Ed. III.
(13) Cart. 1 Joh.

Digitized by Google

Rob. de Aure obtained a mess. half virg. 16 acr. of land, 1½ of mead, and 6*s.* 8*d.* rent in Aure, and the Box (in Lidney parish) from John de Bohun, Badecot de Sycilar, Walt. Bette, Walt. Bathrun, and Alice de la Boxe; (1) and he obtained other lands for life, from Matilda de Mortimer. (2) Walt. de Aure died seized of his land in Aure, which he held by the serjeanty of attending the King in his chamber, when he wished, and of a water-mill which he held of Robert Audelyn, in fee-farm, by 40*s.* rent, and of a small *grana*, held of Phil. Baderon, by 2*d.* rent. John, s. and hr. (3) who died seized of a mess. and gard. once Hathulf de Aure's, in Aure, with land and a water-mill, held by service in the chamber of Walt. Earl of Hereford, which service devolved to the King by charter from the Earl; and of 8 acr. of land and mead. and a fishery in Severn, held of Tho. L. Berkeley, by 6*s.* 8*d.* *p. ann.* there being four free tenants, who paid 14*s.* 4*d.* and of 4 acr. of land and wood, held of John Bideston, by 9*d.* *p. ann.*: Tho. s. of Rob. de Aure, next of kin and heir; (4) which Tho. left John br. and heir in his estate, (5) who, paying 13*s.* 5*d.* rent to Sir Tho. Berkeley, for his fishery, &c. left Joan, w. of David Ap Thomas, and Marg. drs. and heirs. (6)

Baderon's Estate.—John Baderon held a mess. and virg. in cap. containing a caruc. which paid to the King at Michaelmas a mark: and he held of H. de Dene 6 acr. which paid to the above Henry 3*s.* *per annum:* Phil. de Baderon, s. and hr. (7) who, holding a mess. gard. 48 acr. of land, and 4 of mead. (8) of the King, by scutage and 13*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* Thos. Steymor, being enfeoffed in a cottage at 6*d.* *p. ann.* left John son and heir; (9) who, holding a mess. and 56 ac. and a fishery in Severn, by 12*s.* 4*d.* to the King, &c. left another John s. and h. (10) Pet. Baderon, s. and h. of John, (11) who

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 53 H. III. (2) Esc. 32 Ed. I. No.— (3) Esc. 6 Ed. I. No. 157.
(4) Esc. 18 Ed. III. No. 36. (5) Esc. 36 Ed. III. pars i. No. 3. (6) Esc. 6 Ric. II. No. 2.
(7) Esc. 6 Ed. I. No. 16. (8) Called *Prudemoor.* (9) Esc. 30 Ed. I. Mich. Fin. 33 Ed. I.
(10) Esc. 6 Ed. III. No. 10. (11) Hill. Fin. 10 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

was further subject to heriot, left Rob. br. and hr. (1) who dying, temp. Edw. III. seized of this estate, which, say the records following, was given to Walt. his ancestor, by K. John, (2) to be held by a mark *p. ann.* left Matilda and Joan drs. and hrs.; which Joan dying s. p. Matilda, w. of John *Ffeld,* was dr. and hr. (3) This must be the *Fieldhouse* estate, (4) (at least in part) and, like *Field Court* in Hardwick, descended, I presume, to the Barrows by marriage; for Edm. Barrow died seized of the M. of the *Hall* in Aure, Blakeney, Gatcomb, Poulton, *&c.:* Jas. s. and hr. (5) James A Deane, of Bristol, sold lands at Etloe, called Barrow-house, to —— Blanch. (6) Fieldhouse devolved to Rich. Trippet, before 1627, and has passed, in marriage with Eliz. dr. of John Trippet, to Will. Prestbury, whose drs. and coh. have carried to —— Hooper, Cadogan, and Terrett. (7)

Blideslow.—Rob. Grendour died seized of a mess. caruc. 3 acr. of mead. and 3 of wood, in Blideslow, within the demean of Aure; held by a red rose at the Nativ. of St. John the Bapt.: Eliz. w. of Regin. West, Lord de la Warre, d. and h.; (8) from hence to the E. of Worcester, her next husb. for life; to Lady Joan Lichfield, her aunt and heir; to Lady Joan's son, Will. Walwyn; and so to the Baynhams by marr. with Alice, his dr. and heir, as detailed in *Abbenhall.* (9) John Barrow levied a fine of lands in Etloe, Blakeney, Aure, and a fishery in Severn, to Sir Alex. Baynham, 20 Henry VII. (10) It continued many generations in that family, and is parcelled out.

Etloe.—Patr. de Chaworth died seized of 4½ virg. in Etlowe, and a qr. and four bushels of oats *p. ann.* worth 20*d.* from customary tenants, and a

(1) Esc. 23 Ed. III. pars ii. No. 24, and Fin. 24 Ed. III.
(2) So that it cannot be Bledislow, Baderon's estate, temp. W. Conq.
(3) Esc. 36 Ed. III. pars i. No. 17, 3 H. IV. No. 35, and Pasch. Fin. 10 H. IV.
(4) Mr. Bigland says, *Bledislow* was the Baderon estate. I cannot think it. (5) Esc. 6 Eliz.
(6) Adeane Pedigree. (7) Bigland. (8) Esc. 22 H. VI.
(9) Esc. 31 H. VI. and 9 Ed. IV. (10) Sir R. Atkins.

Digitized by Google

fishery; which M. of Etloe was parcel of the barony of Kynemerford: Matilda dr. and hr.(1) Through her marriage with H. Earl of Lancaster, it became merged in that duchy; and Will. Waryn died seized of a toft and 100 acr. of past. in the town of Ettelowe; held of the K. as of his Duchy of Lancaster: John son and heir.(2) It was granted, with Minsterworth, 7 Ja. I.(3) to Geo. Salter and John Williams, and with that has descended to Cha. Evans, Esq. Math. Adeane, who died 1657, lived at Upper House in Etloe, and another branch had estates here; (4) and Matth. Adeane, of Alderley, has now estates.

Blakeney.—Alianor de Haresfield held of the K. in cap. a mess. and carue. by 10*s. p. ann.* at the castle of St. Briavel's: John, s. of Rich. h. of the above Elianor, the heir.(5) Agnes, John's dr. and heir, was wife of John Barrow,(6) fath. of Rich. fath. of Edm. who left James s. and heir in lands here(7) Eleanor, d. and h. of Thos. Barrow, was lady of the Rev. George Savage, and mother of Col. Geo. Savage; (8) upon whose decease, intestate, his estates here were parcelled out by auction, and the M. and chief estate, called the Hayes, were purchased by Sir Tho. Crawley Boevey, who had married one of the Colonel's sisters and coheirs. (9)

Rob. Adeane was heir to Fowler's Hall, and was fath. of John, fath. of Tho., who, in 1661, sold Fowler's Hall to Will. Davis. Rob. son of Matth. Adeane, who died 1657, by marriage with Joan, dr. of Matth. Driver, of Hagloe, succeeded to the estates of Driver, and was fath. of Matth. fath. of Matth. now of Alderley.(10)

Here too was formerly an ancient demean, called *Sledisland*, to which several suits were owing; (11) where was a great mansion, in which resided

(1) Esc. 11 Ed. I. No. 35.
(2) Esc. 7 H. V. No. 52.
(3) Dutchy of Lancaster, Off. Grants in fee.
(4) Adeane Pedigree.
(5) Esc. 8 Ric. II. No. 22.
(6) Harl. MSS. 6174.
(7) Esc. 12 Eliz.
(8) Vide *Quedgley.*
(9) Inform. Rev. C. Sandiford.
(10) Adeane Pedigree.
(11) Vide *Northwoode,* in Westbury.

Digitized by Google

the family of Dobyns (D'Aubigne) ancestors of the Yates of Bromsberrow; which estate went by marr. of Bridget, dr. and heir of Randall Dobyns, in 1578, to Will. Hodges, of Arlingham, but is not now known, even by name, because, I presume, parcelled out. (1) Flaxley Abbey had estates in Aure and Poulton, which were gr. to Will. Kingston, (2) and the last Anth. son of William; which Anthony died about 1697, was seized. (3) Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, had seven mess. and lands here and elsewhere. (4) Tho. Hill died seized of lands here: Edw. s. and h. (5)

Here was a church before the Conquest, with a yard-land annexed; Rich. de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, as one of the heirs of Will. Marshall, held a moiety of the advowson. (6) 30 Ed. I. Ralph de Sutton, Treasurer of Joan de Valence, Countess of Pembroke (Will. de Valence having married a niece of Will. Marshall) paid to Phil. Clerk, of Castle Goodrich, 40*s.* he had given to the Sheriff and his clerks, for assistance against Will. Paynel, for the church of Aure; and 60*s.* to Henry Auriger and Will. de Trilleck, of the city of London, to prosecute and defend the suit, in the Archbishop of Canterbury's Court, against the Bishop of Hereford, concerning the above church. (7) At last devolving wholly, with the estate, to the Berkeleys, they exchanged it for a manor in Coaley, with Lanthony Priory, (8) who immediately impropriated it. The rectory of Aure and Pulton was granted to Tho. James, of Lidney, Esq. for the fee-farm of 13*l.* 5*s.* 1*d.* (9) It was soon afterwards vested in the Haberdashers' Company of London, who possess both impropriation and advowsons. The Rev. Cha. Sandiford, M. A. a magistrate for the county, &*c.* is incumbent. It is rated in the Harleian Valor at 10*l.* 5*s.* Blakeney is a chapel annexed.

---

(1) Papers of the Reverend Doctor Yate. (2) Orig. 34 Hen. VIII.
(3) Kingston Papers. (4) Trinit. Recorda, 21 Eliz.
(5) Esc. 6 Car. (6) Esc. 47 H. III. (7) Cart. B. Mus. 57, B. 43.
(8) Pat. 25 Ed. III. (9) Pat. 5 Jac.

Digitized by Google

Rudder supposes that there was an ancient town here, called *Pomerton*, which was the *Pontune* of Doomsday Book; but as there are still places called *Poulton*, *Pourton*, or *Perton*, the common variations of ancient orthography, will allow the hypothesis, that it was one of these: other instances occur, where the ruins of a house or two have been magnified into a town. Mr. Chancellor Parsons notes, that there were the remains of an ancient house, supposed the seat of Sir Gilb. de Aure; (1) whereas it was, perhaps, the house built by Tho. Lord Berkeley, 1 Ed. III. (2) If the building, excavated in Church-croft, consisted, as described, of semicircular bastions, irregularly connected with two square rooms, these are ruins of a castle, not of a church; and this also might be Lord Berkeley's fabric. Mr. Chanc. Parsons also first started, in writing at least, that Hopkins and Sternhold, the translators of the Psalms, were natives of this parish; whereas Tho. Sternhold Esq. was a Hampshire man, of the Privy Chamber of King Edw. VI. (3) The application, however, to this place was not *mal-àpropos*; for the Protestants, who fled from the persecutions of the Duke of Alva, and were mostly weavers, settled in this county, and one or two others; and, being Calvinists, were much distinguished by that love of psalmody, (4) which had been much practised by the Anglo-Saxon laity; (5) became the recreation of scholars in the Universities, after dinner, on festival days; (6) was much encouraged there, (7) and was one of the scientific acquisitions of Geo. Ridler and his sons. *Gatcombe*, as before noted, was the chief port of the Severn, before the erection of that of Gloucester. (8)

Lidney (in Blideslow hundred) contains *Ailberton*, *Pirton* or *Pourton*, *Nass*, *Alliston*, *Soilwell* or *Sully*, *Hurst*, *Newarne*, and *Rodleys*.—In an account of the fees of Thos. Earl of Warwick is half a fee, held by Rich. de Mande-

(1) Fol. 130. (2) Smythe's Lives, p. 364. (3) Fuller's Church Hist. B. vii. p. 406.
(4) Johnson and Stevens's Shakespeare, v. 323. (5) Henry, Vol. iv. p. 307.
(6) Warton's Hist. Engl. Poetry, iii. 188 seq. (7) Vita Barwici, p. 9.
(8) V. p. 206.

Digitized by Google

ville; the eighth of a fee, which was Gilb. de Kente's; a fourth, which Marg. de Somery held; and a twentieth, which John de Paris held. (1) Will. de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, had a grant of a market and fair here. (2) A Perambulation of the Forest of Dean says, the M. of Lidney, with the hamlet of Pirton, which the Earl of Warwick and John Ap-Adam hold: the hamlet of Box, which the Abbey of Gloucester holds. (3) The Earl of Warwick and Sarah Talbot held the M. 9 Ed. II. (4) and this Guy, Earl of Warwick, held his purparty of Lidney as parcel of his Earldom, there being there a mess. 100 acr. of underwood and heath, and 24 free tenants, who paid *p. ann.* 50*s.* 6*d.* and pleas and perquisites of court, val. 6*d.* (5) Tho. de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, next died seized of the M. remainder to Tho. his son and his heirs male. (6) This Tho. was most unjustly attainted in 1398, and the M. granted to John de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury; (7) but being restored in 1399, 1 Hen. IV. (8) he died seized of it; held of the Earl of Gloucester: Rich. s. and hr. (9) The manor, however, continued in dower to Marg. widow of Tho. (10) Richard died seized, (11) and was fath. of Anne, Countess of Warwick, sister and heir of Henry, Duke of Warwick. Geo. Duke of Clarence, in right of his wife Isable, dr. and coh. of this Anne, died seized of the demesn of Lidney. (12) The above Anne, the old Countess of Warwick, conveyed it to K. Henry VII. (13) in which and the following reign it was held by Stewards. (14) Edw. VI. granted it, 3d of his reign, in exchange, to John Dudley, Earl of Warwick; (15) which John, by the royal licence, 4 Edw. VI. (16) sold to Will. Herbert, Earl of Pembroke; which Earl, by indenture, dated 12 Nov.

(1) Esc. 26 H. III. No. 22. (2) Cart. 53 H. III. pars i. No. 14.
(3) Glouc. Abb. Reg. A. No. 69, MSS. Prinn. (4) Nom. Villarum.
(5) Esc. 9 Ed. II. No. 71. (6) Esc. 43 Ed. III. pars i. No. 19. (7) Pat. 21 Ric. II.
(8) Peerages, &c. (9) Esc. 2 H. IV. No— (10) Esc. 8 H. IV. No.—
(11) Certiorari in Esc. 17 H. VI. (12) Esc. 17 Ed. IV. No. 47.
(13) Hill. Fin. 3 H. VII. (14) Parl. 1 and 11 H. VII. Reports on the Public Records, 197, 198.
(15) Aug. Off. Box.— (16) Orig. 4 Ed. VI. Rot. 37.

Digitized by Google

3 Eliz. re-sold to William Winter,(1) fath. of Edw. fath. of John, fath. of Charles, whose widow held in dower in 1712; and marrying afterwards —— Neville, they, in 1723, sold the manor to Benjamin, youngest brother of Allen, 1st Lord Bathurst; Thomas, his eldest son, succeeded, and devised to his brother, Poole Bathurst; Poole Bathurst devised, after the death of his relict, to his nephew, the Right Hon. Ch. Bragge, M. P. Privy Counsellor, &c. whose fath. Charles had married his eldest sister Anne, with directions that he, and those in remainder, should take the name and arms of Bathurst only; (2) and in the Right Hon. Ch. Bathurst this M. is now vested, who has, with amiable urbanity, obligingly resolved for me some troublesome queries respecting the nature of his property here.—There were several estates: the principal was a mess. caruc. 10 acr. of mead. and 60*s.* rent; held of the Earl of Warwick, by the Talbots, by fee-farm of £4. *p. ann.* (3) which descended, till the dispersion of their estates, with Painswick, being included in the same inquisitions, and, under the name of the *Shrewsbury* manor, was alienated to Sir Will. Wintour. (4) The 5th of a fee was held of the Earls of Gloucester, by Rob. de Lyden, or Lidney, and his heirs. (5) Walt. Wyther died seized of a mess. virg. and half a mark rent; held of the priory of Lyre, by 12*d. p. ann.:* issue, as in Hewelsfield. (6) Will. Boter held of the Earl of Warwick a mess. and 12 acr. as heir of Eliz. his w. by 2*s.* and suit of court at Lidney: Rob. s. and hr. (7) Will. Hathaway held 2½ acr. of the Earl of Warwick, by a rose *p. ann.:* Will. s. and h.; (8) and Ralph Hathaway held 9 acr. and 6*s.* 8*d.* rent of Sar. Talbot, by 12*s. p. ann.:* Will. s. and h. (9) John de Chardburghe, and Juliana his wife, applied for licence to give lands here for a chantry, there remaining to the above John and Juliana, two mess. a caruc. and six acr. of mead.;

(1) Pasche Recorda, 3 Eliz. (2) Inform. Right Hon. C. Bathurst.
(3) Esc. 10 Rich. II. No. 42. (4) Inform. Right Hon. C. Bathurst.
(5) Esc. 21 Ed. III. and all the Inquis. of the Earldom of Gloucester. (6) Esc. 53 H. III. No. 20.
(7) Esc. 13 Ed. I. No. 8. (8) Esc. 10 Ed. II. No. 57. (9) Id. No. 58.

Digitized by Google

held of the Earl of Warwick. (1) Will. Warren held two tofts, a fishery called Stach-fishery, a place called Tynleye, a past. called Emeline, besides lands and fisheries in Pyrton and Nas, of the Earl of Warwick: John son and heir. John Prinn, or Princ', died seized of a mess. and two virg.; held of the King, as of the Earldom of Warwick: Humph. s. and hr.; (2) which name occurs here in 1647. (3) Cha. James, Esq. died seized of lands here: Tho. s. and h.; (4) of which family hereafter.

Ailberton.—This M. parcel of the priory of Lanthony, was granted to Will. Winter and Edw. Bashe; (5) for its subsequent descent, see *Alvington.*

Pirton.—There is a Pirton in Aure, and Pirton in Lidney, which were both anciently one. There were three good estates: I. Maur. (1st) Lord Berkeley purchased, before 1189, a M. of Pirton, or Pourton, of Humphr. de Bohun, (6) which devolved to Tho. Lord Berkeley, who held it temp. Ed. II. (7) and as 67*s.* rent from lands and tenements; held of Richard Talbot, by a sparrow-hawk *p. ann.* came to Eliz. d. and heir of Tho. Lord Berkeley, (8) wife of Rich. Earl of Warwick, who died seized. (9) From hence, as the manor of *Pirton*, it passed, like Aure, through a coheir of the Earl of Warwick, to the Lords Latimer, whose coheirs held it jointly, 38 Henry VIII. (10) From hence, I presume, it passed, in the sale of Aure, to —— Winter, and was thus incorporated with Lidney, Mr. Bathurst now holding a farm and some valuable woods. II. Maur. de Gaunt, uncle of Rob. de Gournay, gave to Rob. for the fee-farm of £10. the M. of Purton, (a fishery excepted) held in cap. of the Earl of Warwick, by a sparrow-hawk, or 2*s. per ann.* at the feast of St. John the Baptist: Anselm s. and h. (11) fath. of John, fath. of Eliz. d. and h. wife of John Ap Adam, who held the

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 49 Ed. III. V. *Ailberton.*
(2) Esc. 16 H. VIII.
(3) Epit. and Bigland, ii. 160.
(4) Esc. 4 Car.
(5) Orig. 2 Eliz. pars ii. rot. 11.
(6) Smythe's Lives, p. 119.
(7) Id. 357.
(8) Esc. 4 H. V. No. 50.
(9) Certiorari in Esc. 17 H. VI.
(10) Inq. p. mort. Walt. Yate, 38 H. VIII.
(11) Esc. 53 H. III. No. 23.

Digitized by Google

fourth of a fee here, 9 Ed. II. (1) Tho. his son, being s. p. sold his estates to Lord Berkeley, and others of that family; and Tho. Lord B. gave to Will. de Cheltenham (one of his stewards) a manor, as it is called, of Pirton; (2) which Will. applied for licence to give a mess. and 12 virg. in Piriton, near Alre, held of Gilbert Talbot, by a sparrow-hawk, or 2*s. per ann.* for the foundation of a chantry in the parish church of Pyriton. (3) Early in 16—, —— Doning possessed an estate here, (which I conceive to be this, at least in part,) and his descendants continuing till the middle of 17—, the chief estate was sold to an ancestor of Lord Elliot, who now holds; and another parcel of the same Doning estate is now vested in —— Hopton, Gent. III. Will. Waryn held of Gilbert Talbot a mess. and 24 acr. by 7*s.* 6*d. per ann.*: John son and heir. (4) Another Will. Warryn died seized of a mess. called Berdeshull, and 11 virg. 1½ acr. and of a toft, 8 acr. of land, and 2 of wood, called Cliffeld, held of Richard Earl of Warwick, by 3*s.* rent *per ann.* and 4 staches, or fisheries, here and in Etlowe, of the same Earl, by 3*s.* 10*d. per ann.* and a mess. ½ virg. 1½ acr. of mead. and a fishery, of Tho. Rugge, by 4*d. per ann.* and two cottages in Lidney; one held of Thomas Rugge, by 3*d. per ann.* and the fee of a fishery, which Walt. Malshe held, by 12*d.* rent, and 3 of past. and 1 acr. of mead. in *Pirton* and Lidney. (5) This was, I apprehend, the lands of the *Soilwell*, or Sully *estate*.

Allastone.—Walt. Yate, Esq. whose estate came, I presume, by marr. with the d. and heir of John de Box, died seized of the manors of Alleston and Wyllehouse, held of the heirs of Lord Latimer, of their M. of Pyrton, by 18*s.* rent. (6) Early in 16—, —— Morgan was seized, and continued till beyond the middle of 17—. Mary Jones, widow, holds the M. and estate, though there is a paramountship in the Bathursts.

---

(1) Esc. 9 Ed. II. No. 71.
(2) Smythe's Lives, 399.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 33 Ed. III. No. 45.
(4) Esc. 38 Ed. III. No. 48.
(5) Esc. 7 H. V. No. 52.
(6) Esc. 38 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

Box.—Will. de Lasseberge held a caruc. of the Earl of Hereford: Agatha, w. of Hen. de Dene, d. and h. (1) Rob. de Aure obtained lands here from Alice de la Boxe and others, as in Aure. (2) Will. de Staure held 12 acr. of H. Pauncefot, by 12*d.* rent; (3) whose son Will. held 8 acr. of John de la Boxe, by 8*d. p. ann.*: Will. s. and h. (4) Humph. de Bohun died seized of half a fee in Box, which Nich. Appurley held. (5) The Abbot of Gloucester held a fee in Ledeni of Rog. Mortimer. (6) Anth. Wye, Gent. died seized of two mess. and demesn lands at Box, (the estate of the Abbey of Gloucester, I presume), held of the King as of the M. of East Greenwich in soccage, and of divers lands held of the King as of the honor of Hereford; leaving Susan, wife of —— Durlyn, (7) (by whom she had Anth. s. and h.) 1st d. and coh.; Mary, 2; Jane, 3; Isab. 4; (8) drs. and coh. (9) Q. What has become of this estate?

Nass.—Robert Grendour died seized of the manor of Nass; (10) from whence to Sir John Barre, in right of Joan his wife: tenure of Geo. Earl of Shrewsbury; (11) from whence to the heir of Grendour, Walwyn, and to the heir of Walwyn, Baynham. Will. Baynham held 26 H. VIII. and in — Eliz. it was sold to —— Jones, Roynon Jones being the present proprietor. (12) Tho. Lord Berkeley purchased lands and tenements in Lidney, Tokenhall, and Nasse, temp. Ed. III. of Tho. son of H. Warin. (13) Will. Waryn died seized of a past. and 2 acr. of wood, called Le Rudyng; held of Rich. Earl of Warwick. (14)

Soilewell, or *Sully*, is an estate in which the Abbey of Flaxley enfeoffed Will. Waryn. (15) Edw. James died seized of *Sully*, alias *Soylewell* House,

---

(1) Esc. 45 H. III. No. 20. (2) Esc. 53 H. III. No.— (3) Esc. 2 Ed. II. No. 49.
(4) Esc. 17 Ed. II. No. 27. (5) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10.
(6) Inq. p. mort. Rog. Mortimer, 22 Ric. II. No.— (7) Of *Tidenham*, Wye Pedig.
(8) Esc. 5 Car. (9) 2d d. in the Pedigree, and w. of Rich. Brayle, of Maismore.
(10) Esc. 22 H. VI. No.— (11) Esc. 22 Ed. IV. No. 39. (12) Sir R. Atkins, *&c.*
(13) Smythe's Lives, 387. (14) Esc. 7 H. V. No. 52. (15) Ibid.

Digitized by Google

and lands here: Tho. s. and h. (1) In 17—, James sold to —— Williams, and —— Williams, soon after, to John Townshend, of Chiswick, co. Midd. who now holds. (2)

Hurst.—The Abbey of Flaxley enfeoffed Rob. Grendour in a mess. and caruc. here, for the rent of a red rose. (3) After passing through Walwyn, and Baynham, heirs of Grendour, with Nasse, it was, early in 16—, vested in —— Morgan; and after 175-, and perhaps later, the chief estate passed, with *Alliston*, to —— Jones, of Monmouth. *Rodleys*, or *Archer's Hall*, was an estate, of which Edw. James, Esq. died seized. (4) *Yarkley*, olim *Zarkley*, now the property of —— Baker, was an assart held by Bogo de Knoville, at the rent of 9*s. p. ann.* to the Crown. (5)

The benefice was given to the Abbey of Lyre, before the reign of Henr. II. (6) and the chapel of St. Briavel's, or Lidney Parva annexed to it, at the consecration of the latter by the Bishop of Hereford; (7) but a contention ensuing between the Monks of Saumure and those of Lyre, about the chapel of St. Briavel's, or Lidney Parva, and that of Hewaldsfield, it was settled by the Monks of Lyre releasing 2*s.* out of 8*s.* which they had been used to receive from those of Saumur, for the tithes of the demesn of Monmouth. (8)

The benefice is now a vicarage belonging to the Chapter of Hereford, who are also impropriators, and rated in the Harleian Valor, with the chapels of Hewelsfield and St. Briavel's, at £24. 6*s.* 8*d.*

This place is, with great probability, presumed to have been the real *Abone* of Antoninus, and the first station occupied by the second legion, after they crossed the Severn. The foundations of Roman buildings, some of which had tesselated pavements, with coins of Galba, Adrian, and Antoninus, have

(1) Esc. 4 Car. (2) Rudder, &c. (3) Esc. 22 H. VI. (4) Esc. 4 Car.
(5) Esc. 12 Ed. III. No. 33. (6) Dugd. Monast. ii. 985. (7) Id. 987.
(8) Id. 987.

Digitized by Google

been excavated; and the bath of a villa, engraved in the Antiquarian Repertory, is still shown. A large Roman camp is found on one of the hills, and another not far off, round, with a single fosse, which probably indicates some subsequent occupation of the former by the Anglo-Saxons, in consequence of which the Danes threw up the latter. Will. Winter, though not grantee of the manor, as Sir Robert Atkins, &c. for his services against the Spanish armada, which did not exist till near 30 years after the family were seized, was nevertheless a very distinguished Admiral.(1) Sir John Winter was a zealous royalist, and had frequent contentions, here and elsewhere, with the Parliamentarians; but Corbett was so infamous a scoundrel, that his statements, in this and other respects, are to be received with the utmost doubt. At last he spoiled the forest, and fired his house, Whitecrosse, which was very fine, the present mansion being erected on a different site; which site was once the property of Woodward, of Newent.

(1) V. Camd. Annal. p. 47, 122, 149, 260, 294, 490, 492; and Stowe, 642, 662, 749, 756.

Digitized by Google

DUCHY OF LANCASTER HUNDRED.

EDWD. III. made this Duchy a county palatine, like Chester, some particulars excepted, when he created Henry the first Duke of Lancaster; (1) which was renewed to John of Gaunt, the next Duke. Henry IV. his son, by act of parliament, annexed these liberties, and, *jura regalia*, to the Duchy for ever; which, through him, descended to the Crown, and has since been permanently fixed there, (2) and enlarged. (3)

Minsterworth contains *Morcote, Hampton, Dunny,* and (formerly) *Rodley.* Roger, son of Milo, Earl of Hereford, which Roger died s. p. in 1156, had the chief jurisdiction in this M. (4) and was broth. of Walt. s. p. broth. of Mahel, s. p. broth. of Henr. s. p. broth. of Will. s. p. broth. of Marg. eld. sist. and coh. wife of Humphr. de Bohun, gr. fath. of Henr. who resigned all his right in this place to the King. (5) It then remained for some time in farm, Will. de Binefield, and five others of the richest in the place, being ordered to account to the King for the farm of it. (6) It was then gr. with Rodley, to Simon Montfort, Earl of Leicester, (7) and, after his attainder, to Edm. Earl of Lancaster, broth. of King Edw. I.; (8) which Edm. was fath. of Tho. (attainted), broth. of Ed. (restored), fath. of Hen. who held this M. 9 Ed. II. (9) fath. of Hen. (1st D. of Lanc.) who died seized of 62*s.* rent of assize, 12 acr. of mead. the custom of a common of past. called Grasselner, pleas and perquis. of court, and the manors of Minsterworth and Rodley. (10)

(1) Pat. 25 Ed. III. not 50 Ed. III. and John of Gaunt the first Duke, as has been erroneously published.
(2) Selden's Titles of Honour, C. v. § 8, &c. (3) Stat. 37 H. VIII. and 2 and 3 P. and M.
(4) Harl. MS. 6079. (5) Cart. 1 Joh. (6) Rot. Pip. 28 H. III.
(7) Pat. 43 H. III. Cart. 43 H. III. pars i. No. 12.
(8) Claus. 12 Ed. I. Inq. ad. q. d. 13 Ed. II. No. 5. (Recit.) (9) Nomina Villarum.
(10) Esc. 36 Ed. III. pars i. No. 122.

Digitized by Google

Blanch, his sole d. and heir, took the M. in marr. to John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, fath. of King H. IV. in the 13th of which reign £60. aid was paid from this place, Rodley, and Etlow duchy in Aure, (1). Being thus in the Crown, it was sometimes placed in trust to several great persons; (2) sometimes a receiver of the manor and King's fisheries paid the issues towards the expenses of the Royal Household. (3) It was at last granted, 7 Jac. I. to George Salter and John Williams, (4) who sold to Thos. Pury; whose heirs, ——, sold to Thos. Burgess, who [or heirs] sold to —— Cook, of Highnam, who sold to Sir Chas. Barrow, (5) whose dr. has taken it in marriage to Cha. Evans, Esq. who has an elegant seat at Highgrove, in this parish, and has considerable estates here and elsewhere.

There were several freeholds. Rog. son of Milo, E. of Hereford, granted to Roger, son of Manasses de Minsterworth, to hold two half-virg. and the fishery of Dunye and Newwere. (6) Will. son of this Roger, paid 11 marks for having his father's lands. (7) Hubt. de Burg had lands here in farm of Henr. de Minsterworth. (8) His heirs continued; for Ralph Tincturer (a dyer) paid to them 2*s.* 3*d.* *p. ann.* for 3 acr. of meadow in the Cow-pasture of Minsterworth. (9) A John Minstreeworth was beheaded in Jack Straw's rebellion by the mob. (10)—Ralph Hathaway held a mess. gard. and 20 acr. by 39*s.* 7*d.* *p. ann.*: Will. s. and hr. (11) It was found not to the King's injury, if he permitted Roger Gascelyn to retain 7*s.* 9*d.* rent, which H. de Lancaster gave him for life, without the royal licence, because Edw. I. gave the M. to Edm. de Lancaster, to be held without any service (12) [but a lb. of cummin]. (13.) H. Casi applied for licence to retain a mess. and 22 acr. which he had from Rog. de Boyfield, who held of H. de Lancaster. (14)

(1) MS. Harl. 6079. (2) Parl. 38, 39, H. VI. (3) Parl. 1, 11, H. VII.
(4) Duchy of Lancaster Off. Grants in Fee. (5) MSS. Snell. (6) MS. Harl. 60, 79.
(7) Rot. Pip. 25 Hen. II. (8) Glous. 17 H. III. A. No. 844, (9) Glouc. Abb. Reg. A. No. 844.
(10) Leland's Collect. iii. 381. (11) Esc. 10 Ed. II. No. 58. (12) Inq. ad. q. d. 13 Ed. II. No. 5.
(13) Inq. ad. q. d. 14 Ed. II. No. 85. (14) Ibid.

Digitized by Google

The jurors found, that the constables of the Castle of Gloucester, for sixty years back, and more, gave the tithes of the fish, caught in Duny and Minsterworth fisheries, to the fishermen for repairs. (1) Walt. Helioun held 3 acr. of mead. of H. de Lancaster, and 7 acr. in Rodley, of the same Earl, in free soccage. (2) Fulk Bourchier, of Fitzwarin, Knt. held a mess. in Minsterworth, belonging to his M. of Huntescot, in Little Bedham, held of Lord de Audley; and 12 Ed. IV. gave 46*s.* 8*d.* from all his lands in Huntcourt, in the par. of Little Bentham, and 13*s.* 4*d.* *p. ann.* from all his lands in Heyles, near Marcote, within the parish of Minsterworth, to Humphr. Poyntz for life: John Fitzwarin, s. and hr. (3) Tho. Coke, of New Sarum, merchant, died seized of a mess. and 60 acr. held of John Hathaway, Gent.: having iss. Will. who had iss. John. (4)

Rodley (in Westbury parish).—Henry de Bohun resigned this manor to the Crown; (5) whence it was gr. with Minsterworth, to Sim. de Montfort, (6) and, upon his attainder, regr. by King Ed. I. to Edm. Earl of Lancaster, his brother, (7) to whom H. de Duny further released all his lands here. (8) The Earl enfeoffed Gilb. Talbot in tenancy (he having previously so held it (9)) with reservation of the fishery till he had provision made for livery, ward, and escheat; and this Gilb. accordingly died seized. (10) Edm. next enfeoffed Will. de Grandison in Radell and Lye-Minsterworth; which grant was confirmed; (11) but Will. de Grandison re-conveyed to the Earl, (12) who was fath. of Tho. broth. of Edw. fath. of Henry, who held this M. 9 Edw. II.; (13) to which Henry, and Maud his wife, Mar. Viel, and Rich. her son, released lands here, called Rushehey. (14) Henry, his

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 15 Ed. II. No. 85.—V. *infra.* (2) Esc. 16 Ed. III. No. 44.
(3) Esc. 20 Ed. IV. V. *Badgworth.* (4) Esc. 15 H. VIII. (5) Cart. 1 Joh.
(6) Pat. and Cart. 43 H. III. (7) Duchy of Lancaster Grants, Box 1.
(8) Id. Box 46, No. 11. (9) Cart. 55 H. III. pars i. No. 8. (10) Esc. 2 Ed. I. No. 36.
(11) Cart. 11 Ed. I.—Claus. 12 Ed. I.
(12) Duchy of Lancaster Grants, Box 46, No. 9, and Box 77, No. 4 or 5. (13) Nom. Villar.
(14) Duchy of Lancaster Grants, Box 46, No. 6.

Digitized by Google

son, who had enfeoffed John Blount for life in the M. which John died seized, (1) held it again at his death; (2) and so, like Minsterworth, it passed to the Crown; from whence it was granted, 22 Jac. I. to Edw. and Robert Ramsay, for John Ramsay, Earl of Holderness; (3) upon whose death, s. p. in the same year, it was re-granted, 1 Car. I. to Robert, Lord Carey, and Sir H. Carey his son. (4)—I have made several applications for extracts from the Court-rolls, in order to continue the descent, but have not succeeded. I can therefore only say, that the manor is vested in the Lord Bishop of Durham, in right of his lady, sister of Sir Will. Guise; but the chief estate is vested in Maynard Colchester, who now holds.

In the office of the Duchy of Lancaster (to which Mr. Harper, in that gentlemanly manner, which, I am informed, is habitual to him, granted me the most liberal access) are the following memorials of Rodley:—*Court-rolls*, No. 9, H.; No. 1. M.; No. 17. 56. M. 2.—*Ministers' Accounts*, No. 108, 132, 138.—*Certificates of Stewards*, Bag A. No. 26.[11]—*A Rental*, Bag N. No. 32.—*Grant of divers Places*, viz. *Rodley*, &c. Bag A. A. No. 33.[10]—*Surveys*, 15. No. 11.—*Decrees*, concerning common on the Forest of Dean, for the tenants of Rodley; lib. 4 Eliz. fol. 555ª. 635ª. Concerning wrecks in do. 7 and 11 Jac. I. f. 708. Concerning the base court, fil. 17 Eliz. Reg. and Guillim.—*Surveys and Depositions*, 3d Eliz. certificate for the repairs of the banks and weirs of Rodley. 2d Jac. to inquire of certain decays and wrecks within the manor of Rodley. 4th Jac. to inquire of the decay and fishing in Severn, belonging to the manor of Rodley.—*Grants in Boxes*: in box 46. No. 7. 32 Edw.—Henry de Shield's release of lands to Henry de Lancaster, &c. as before.——A fishery in the Severn here was committed to Guy de Bruen. (5) Will. de Dene held of Tho. le Blount, by 12*d. p. ann.*

(1) Esc. 32 Ed. III. No. 25.
(2) Esc. 35 Ed. III. pars i. No. 122.
(3) Duchy of Lancaster Grants in fee; and Fee-farms, Lib. B.
(4) Ibid.
(5) Claus. 15 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

a virg. and two fisheries in the Severn, and 2 ac. of mead.: Joan and Isab. drs. and hrs.(1) John de Arum held a mess. and caruc. for life of H. Duke of Lancaster, by — rent and suit of court. (2) John Sabyn, Capellane, and Tho. Snodhall, applied for licence to give lands here and in Boseley, to Flaxley Abbey; tenure as in *Leye*. (3)

Staintway.—Herbert Fitzpeter held part of three fees in Stanthewe. (4) Ralph de Abbenhall died seized of a mess. and caruc. held of H. de Lancaster by 7*s*. rent: John, s. and hr. (5) to whom followed Reginald. (6) It was then alienated to John Joce, of Boseley; Rich. Wodeford, and Thos. Stratton, Capellanes, who applied for leave to found a chantry with it, described as 123 acr. and 16*s*. rent in Westbury, in the chapel of St. Ethelbert, at Little Dean; tenure of the Duchy as before, and suit of court. (7). It was *next* found that *Phil. Hooke held the M*. and enfeoffed Thos. Stratton and Rich. Woodford, Vicar of Westbury, in it, to found a chantry without the royal licence; by virtue of which gift the Vicars enjoyed it against the statute of mortmain; held of the King as of his Duchy of Lancaster: (8) but it seems, by the patent roll of 13 Henr. IV. that the royal licence had been granted; in which case, by the Stat. de Clero, 18 Ed. III. peaceable possession was obtained by exhibition of the charter of licence, and process thereupon by inquest, ad q. d. or by the King's grace and fine. (9) These lands were gr. to Sir Will. Herrick and Arthur Ingram, Esq. (10) Lands, parcel of Lanthony Priory, were granted to Joan Cooke, September 6, 1539. (11)

Morcote, Marcote.—Beatrice, w. of John le Botiler, died seized of a mess. a toft, 40 acr. and 4*s*. rent, in Morecote; held of Rob. Hathaway by fealty;

(1) Esc. 11 Ed. II. No. 31.
(2) Inq. ad. q. d. No. 26, Ed. III. No. 52.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 10 Ric. II.
(4) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. temp. Ed. I.
(5) Esc. 29 Ed. I. No.—
(6) Esc. 15 Ed. III. No. 31.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 13 H. IV. No. 9.
(8) Id. 16 H. VI. No. 64.
(9) According to Sir R. Atkins, it was gr. to Ric. Barton, and Morgan Meredith, for life, 16 H. VI.
(10) Orig. 5 Jac. pars iii. rot. 47.
(11) Orig.

Digitized by Google

and 22*d.* rent: John, s. and hr. (1) who died seized of the same; tenure of Ralph de Hathewy, and the rent 11*s.*: Almaric, br. and hr. (2) who again left John Kenne, s. and h. of Isab. his sist. and Isab. wife of John Tryc, dr. of Eliz. another sister, his heirs; (3) which John Kenn, dying seized, left another John, s. and hr. (4) who, holding it of a certain Thos. Hathaway, as a mess. and caruc. left Rob. son of John, his grandson and heir. (5) Tho. Elmbridge purchased, and, dying seized 22 H. VII. left John, s. and h. who also dying s. p. 17 H. VIII., Anne, his sist. and heir, carried to Sir John Danet, her husb. fath. of John, who sold to Thomas Atkyns, of Tuffleigh, (6) whose heirs general, —— Hoard and —— Chamberlaine, (7) sold to Jerem. and Jos. Hawkins, who now jointly hold.—Rich. Vyell gave three mess. and 20 acr. in Hartpury, Maisemore, and Morcote, to the Abbey of Gloucester; held of the Abbey by 20*s. per ann.* and suit of court at Maisemore, Hartpury, and Gloucester. (8) Humphr. de Bohun died seized of half a fee in Morcote, which Pet. de la More held, (9) which, as a moiety of 3*s.* rent, descended to John, s. and hr. of Roger Seymour, which Roger was son of Marg. dr. of Joan, Peter's sister. (10) Marg. Countess of Shrewsbury left Tho. Talbot, Visc. Lisle, son of her son John, her heir, in a toft and caruc. held of the King, as of his castle of St. Briavel's, by 5*s.* (11)

Hampton.—Rich. son of Rog. de Boyfield applied to hold a mess. and a moiety of a virg. which he obtained from H. de Lunn, who held of H. de Lancaster, by 5*s.* rent and suit of court. (12)

Duny.—There were fisheries here: one in Minsterworth, belonging to Gloucester Abbey, was granted to it, 17 Edw. III. with a moiety of Duny

(1) Esc. 33 Ed. III. No. 17. (2) Esc. 36 Ed. III. pars i. No. 26.
(3) Esc. 20 Ric. II. No. 7. (4) Esc. 6 H. IV. No. 20. (5) Esc. 16 H. VI. No. 37.
(6) Sir R. Atkins. (7) MSS. Snell. (8) Inq. ad. q. d. 16 Ed. III. No. 44.
(9) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10. Q. if here, or in *Murcote*, in *Child's Wickham*.
(10) Esc. 10 H. V. No. I. (11) Esc. 7 Ed. IV. No. 44.
(12) Inq. ad. q. d. 15 Ed. II. No. 85.

Digitized by Google

fishery. (1) The royal shares belonged to the Constable of Gloucester Castle, who used to give the tenth to the fishermen for repairs; (2) which tithe here, and in Duny, within the limits of the parish, was gr. to the parson. (3) The King's receiver used to farm these streams; (4) and the fishery, parcel of Glouc. Abbey, was let to John Vescy, temp. Ph. and Mary, for 8*s.* 4*d.* rent.; (5) they were gr. with the manor, and were allowed twigs in the forest for repairs. (6)

The rectory, advowson, and impropriation, belong to the See of Bristol, as parcel of the Priory of St. Oswald. (7)

Certain tenants of this M. pay a rent, called Pridgavell, for the privilege of fishing. (8) Guillim's family was seated here. John Whitmaye, Vicar of this place, was broth. of Andrew Whitmaye, Chrysopolitan Bishop, and Suffragan of the See of Worcester, temp. H. VIII. which Andrew probably died here in 1646. (9)

Bully.—Roger de Bulley was a Knight, *anno.* 1099, and Lord of Clifford, in this county. (10) Will. de Bully, in 1103, with the confirmation of Ralph Peverell, his Lord, gave to the Abbey of Gloucester half a hide here; which King Henry confirmed, as did the posterity of Will. de Bully. (11) Walt. de Lacy held part of his fees here; (12) and Marg. his wife [dr. of Maud de St. Wallery, and wid. of Will. de Brewes (13)] had a suit against Walt. de Ayleford, and Isolda his wife, and against Hugh de Verley, and Hawise his wife, of three parts of six librates of land in Bulleigh, as her dower. (14) Walt. de Muchegros died seized of the manor of Bulleye, held of Walt. de Eylesford; (15) and one of his coheirs, Agnes de Musgros, was mother of

(1) Claus. 19. Ed. II. (2) Inq. ad. q. d. 15 Ed. II. No. 35. (3) Claus. 17. Ed. II.
(4) Parl. 1 and 11 H. VIII. (5) Livre des Rates, MS. Harl. 607. (6) Claus. 19 Ed. III.
(7) Barret's Bristol, p. 315. (8) Blount's Jocular Tenures. (9) Wood's Athenæ. i. 675.
(10) Dugd. Monast. i. 113.
(11) Donacion's Monast. St. Pet. de Glouc. in Litt. B. MS. Queen's Coll. Libr. Oxon.
(12) MS. Cott. Jul. c. i. (13) Dugd. Monast. ii. 69. (14) Pleas, 28 H. III. MS. Cot. A. vi.
(15) Esc. 49 H. III. No. 15. Vide *Lassington.*

Digitized by Google

John de Monmouth, who was enfeoffed by her, and Matilda, Joan, and Amabel, her sisters, in this M. of Bolley, on condition of 1*d. p. ann.* and finding them food and raiment for life, &c.; which John de Monmouth was hanged for treason.(1) Upon this, his land escheated to —— Ellesford, John, son of John de Eyllsford, held the fourth of a fee of Roger Mortimer, Earl of March,(2) [heir of Lacy]. Another, or the same John de Ellesford, or Eynesford, of Tellington, Knt. held the M. of the Earl of March; John de Aynesford, Knt. son of John, son of Edm. son of Gerrard, fath. of Rich. fath. of Hugh, fath. of John, dec. the heir.(3) The son of John de Ellesford next occurs.(4) Isab. w. of Rich. de la Mare, widow of Sir John Aynesford, of Dillington, Knt. held a mess. and virg. remainder to John, son of Peter de Melburne, Esq. Eliz. his w. and their heirs; to whom it had been re-conveyed by John de Merbury, John Brugge, and John Vintier, Esq. after an alienation to them from the above John Melbourne;(5) which John left Simon s. and hr. in this M.; held of the Duchy of Lancaster, as of the Honour of Monmouth.(6) What became of it afterwards, I cannot tell; but could the requisite information have been obtained from the Tower, the Duchy of Lancaster, Augmentation or Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, I should have succeeded. For this defect, or others in this work, I could assign the most satisfactory reasons; but I am silent, from prudential motives, because I still hope to supply my vacuities, &c. at the end of this work. The present proprietor gave me no information; I can, therefore, only presume, that as Simon Melburne left only drs. and coh.(7) and Morgan, Burgess, and Webb, were joint proprietors in 1712, the M. passed in moiety, till that and the chief estate were vested in —— Hyett. Benj. Hyett, Esq. is the present proprietor. The manor, parcel of Gloucester Abbey, in lease to Tho. Turner and sons, for 33*s.* 4*d.* rent,(8)

(1) Esc. 9 Ed. I. No. 59. (2) Esc. 34 Ed. III. pars i. No. 86. (3) Esc. 19 Ric. II. No. 22.
(4) Esc. 22 Ric. II. No. p. mort. Rog. Mortimer. (5) Esc. 9 H. V. No. 40.
(6) Esc. 15 H. VI. No. 31. (7) Whittington's Pedigree. (8) Glou. Abb. Reg. C. No. 44. MSS. Prinn.

Digitized by Google

was gr. *anno* 1542, to the Chapter. A commisson was issued, 17 Eliz. to inquire of concealed lands, and an inquisition taken upon it concerning the chapel. (1) Lands, parcel of Lanthony Priory, were gr. to Joan Cooke, Sept. 5, 1539. (2)

The benefice is a chapelry of Churcham.

Huntley.—Will. Fitzbaderon, a noble Norman, was rewarded by the Conqueror with Huntley, Longhope, and ten other manors, in this county; and made Governor of Monmouth Castle. (3) He was father of Withenoc de Monmouth, father of Baderon, father of Gilb. father (4) of John, father of John, (5) who held Huntley, temp. Henry III.; and before his death and attainder, as appears by his paying aid only for Hope and Tiberton, (6) and not dying seized, (7) enfeoffed Thomas de Huntley, who, says the Perambulation of the Forest of Deane, taken early in the reign of Ed. I. "holds the town of Hunteley, with the woods;" (8) which Tho. de H. is a witness to John de Monmouth's donation charters to the priory of Monmouth, and was a descendant of John's aunt, Petronill de Musgros, wife of —— de Hunteley; the Huntleys, from their possessions, very anciently, of parts of the honour of Monmouth, here and in Wales, and from other circumstances, being probably the issue of one of the *several* sons of Baderon, (9) brother of Withenoc de Monmouth, son of Will. Fitzbaderon, and afterwards took the name of Huntley. It was alienated, by marriage, to Robert de Sapie, who held it 9 Edw. II. (10) had free-warren, (11) and dying, jointly seized with Alice, his w. of this M. held of the Castle of Monmouth, of the Earl of Lancaster, remainder, after the death of the above Alice, to John de Wytham and his heirs, of the gift of Will. de Boteler, left Will. s. and h. (12) How

(1) Mich. Rec. 17 Eliz. (2) Orig. (3) Doomsday. (4) Query.
(5) Dugd. Monast. i. 600, 601; and Sir R. Atkins. (6) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.
(7) Esc. 9 Ed. I. (8) Reg. Abb. Glouc. A. No. 89, MSS. Prinn.
(9) Dugd. Monast. i. 600. (10) Nom. Villar. (11) Claus. 11 E. II. Cart. 11 E. II. No. 69.
(12) Esc. 10 Ed. III. No. 25.

Digitized by Google

this entail was cut off, or spent, I know not; but Rich. Talbot, s. and h. of Gilb. Talbot, and of Ann, his wife, dr. of Will. Lord Boteler, dying seized of the M. held of the Duke of Lancaster, by 10*s. per ann.* left Gilb. son and heir. (1) In these Talbots (Earls of Shrewsbury) it continued, (2) till Lady Eliz. dr. and coh. of Earl Gilbert, who died May 8, 1616, took it, in marriage, to Henry Grey, Earl of Kent; in which family it continued, till upon the demise of the last Henry, Duke of Kent, in 1740, his estates, in Hereford and Gloucestershires, were sold, and this M. purchased by Sir Edm. Probyn, Knt. (3) Ld. Chief Baron of the Exchequer, who, dying s. p. May, 1742, devised his whole estate to his nephew, Jn. Hopkins, Esq. of Lincoln's Inn, from whom it has devolved to Edm. Hopkins, [Probyn] Esq. now proprietor.

Nich. de Bath died seized of a mess. court, 84 acr. and 3*s.* rent of ass. held of Rob. de Sapy, Lord of Huntelcy, by 33*s.* 2¼*d. p. ann.*: Alice, w. of Rob. de Sapie, and John de Aime, s. of Ad. de Aime, and Eliz. his w. sist. of Alice, the heirs. (4) John Sabyn held lands here. (5)

The benefice is a rectory of the patronage of —— Morse, rated in the Harl. Valor at £7. 5*s.* 10*d.*

In the church-yard is an immense yew. Our forefathers were particularly careful in preserving this funeral tree, whose branches it was usual for mourners to carry in solemn procession to the grave, and then to throw them under the bodies. The branches cut off, by shooting next spring, resembled the resurrection, as the perpetual verdure did the immortality of the soul. (6) Evergreens, in sepulchral places, were not unusual with the Romans, as cypress, laurel, &c. (7) The statute quoted by Mr. Rigauld, that the rector

(1) Esc. 30 Ed. III. No. 51, ten. by kn. service afterwards.
(2) V. Esc. 35 Edward III. pars i. No. 122, p. mort. H. Duc. de Lanc. 10 Ric. II. No. 92.—20 Ric. II. No. 45, 8 H. IV. p. mort. Tho. Nevill.—1 H. V. No. 52, 32 H. VI. 38 H. VI. 13 Ed. IV. No. 52, and 33 Eliz.—Claus. 11 Ric. II. &c. (3) Bigland. (4) Esc. 20 Ed. II. No. 33.
(5) Inq. ad. q. d. 10 Ric. II. (6) Collinson's Somersetshire, i. p. 3.
(7) What ornaments would be church-yards adorned with cypress?

Digitized by Google

was not to destroy the yews, because they screened the church from wind, had plainly a reference to additional motives for their preservation.

The Parliament had a garrison here, which was betrayed to the Royalists; and a slight affair happened between Sir Jn. Winter and some rebels. (1)

Long-hope, Hope.—From Will. Fitzbaderon the manor passed to John de Monmouth, who held Hope as parcel of his barony. (2) It escheated, says Mr. Snell, from an inquisition taken 4 Ed. I. (3) In another, taken two years before, it is said, that Lord Gilbert Talbot died seized of the M. of Longhope, viz. two parts of the above M. of the gift of King Edw. as parcel of the honour of Monmouth, to hold to him and his heirs, till the King had provided him 40 libr. of land for the whole manor. (4) Gilb. Talbot had a grant of free warren; (5) and afterwards it followed the same progress as Huntley, to Edm. Hopkins Probyn, Esq. who now holds, being included in the same records. Geffr. le Morthall and John Arthugh held 100*s.* land and rent, here and in Westbury, of Gilb. Talbot, by 11*s. per ann.*; (6) which, I suppose, was the estate held by Reginald de Allegate, 9 Ed. II. (7) John Sabyn held lands here of Rich. Talbot. (8)

The benefice is a vicarage; patron, the Lord of the M.; rated in the Harl. Val. at 9*l.* 7*s.* 11½*d.*

The place is called *Long*-Hope, in opposition to *West*-hope. (9) Here was once seated a branch of the Yates of Colthrop, viz. Nourse Yate, son of Will. of Coldthrop, son of Giles, son of Giles, ancestor of the Bromesberrow and Colthrop branches, which Will. marrying Mary, eld. d. and coh. of Tho. Nourse, of this place, had iss. the above Nourse Yate, whose only surviving dr. Priscilla marr. the Rev. Lancelot Bromwich, fath. by her of the Rev. Yate Bromwich, father of the Rev. —— Bromwich, who died vitâ

(1) Corbett and Bigland. (2) Testa de Nevill. MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.
(3) MSS. Snell. (4) Esc. 2 Ed. I. No. 36. (5) Cart. 2 Ed. III. No. 74.
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 32 Ed. III. No. 87. (7) Nom. Villarum. (8) Inq. ad. q. d. 10 Ric. II.
(9) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 600.

Digitized by Google

patris. (1) Mrs. Priscilla Bromwich died at Gloucester in 1805, and devised the greater part of her property to Lady Mill, and a moiety to Dr. Yate, remainder to W. H. Yate, Esq. One Tho. Bright died here in 1708, aged 124.

Tibberton.—William Fitzbaderon held this manor temp. Will. I.; (2) from whom, as *Huntley* and *Longhope*, it descended to John de Monmouth, who held it temp. H. III. (3) and paid 1 mark and 13*s.* aid for two fees in Hope and Tiberton. (4) Escheating like others of his lands, it was given to Edm. Earl of Lancaster, with Minsterworth and Rodley, under whom it was tenanted by Will. the Long, temp. Ed. I. (5) and again by Thos. de Blount, who held it, 9 Ed. II. (6) Henry, Earl of Lancaster, renewed a feoffment for life to John Blount, remainder to himself, as says the office found at the death of John, who left Rich. son and heir. (7) Henry, Duke of Lancaster, died seized of the manor and advowson; (8) whose dr. and heir, Blanch, took it to John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, fath. of K. Henr. IV. The manor continued merged in the Crown, till it was granted, 22 Jac. I. to Edw. and Rob. Ramsay; for John Ramsay, Earl of Holderness, who died s. p. the same year. (9) Here end my evidences, and, being disappointed of private information, I can only state, from the printed histories, that in 1712, it was vested in — Payne and — Twitty, jointly; and was afterwards purchased by —— Haynes, whose daughter re-sold to Edw. Elton, Esq. who now holds, but has alienated the chief estate to —— Pocklington.

The benefice is a rectory annexed to the M. and rated in the Harl. Val. at £7. 16*s.*

" The King (10) being in War with France, whent over himself with his

(1) Pedigree by Rev. Dr. Yate.
(2) Doomsday.
(3) Liber feodorum vulgò voc. Testa de Nevill.
(4) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.
(5) Glouc. Abb. Reg. A. No. 89, MSS. Prinn.
(6) Nomina Villarum.
(7) Esc. 32 Ed. III. No. 25.
(8) Esc. 35 Ed. III. pars i. No. 122.
(9) Duchy of Lancaster, Grants in fee.
(10) Supposed to be H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

army. Upon a Sunday the Battle was like to begin; the King asked his soulders what a clock it was? they told his Majesty about 10; then said the King, Lett us go on valently, for now have we the prayers of the Church of England for us; butt it happen'd quickly thatt the King, and those that he was talking with, was hemed in by Sum that was sent out in order for Scouring—Mr. Hook, *one Hundman, who lived at Tiberton*, and another man of Glorshire, and a few more, got the King safe from the Enemy; when they found themselves enclosed, they was much a frighted, by reason ye King was amongst them; but Mr. Hook, a valent man, said to the King, "Here, Harry, hold the rag;" (1) they did whatever they could, that the King might not be known; Mr. Hook, Hundman, and the other, with their broad swoards, cutt away through the throung. The King followed them, and got safe off, leaving the rest a fighting and killing one another: for this good office these men had done, the King asked what he should give them. Beginning with Hundman, he said, he only desired to have his liberty, that he might go home to *Ti Jug*, his wife, and *Tib*, his mare; meaning Joan, his wife, and his mare, called *Tib*. Hundman being gone, Mr. Hook and the other plaied more cuning; they would accept of what his Majesty would be pleased to give: his pleasure was, first, to make them gentlemen bearing a coat of arms; the sword to be kept to show their vallar, and likewise a good estate was given y^m^ and their heirs for ever, viz. *Crook*'s estate, ancestor of the *Hooks*." (2)

(1) The Ensign.

(2) MSS. Nourse. The great sword was, in 1700, to be still seen at Crook's, in Newent.

Digitized by Google

BOTLOE HUNDRED.

THE King held this hundred, 9 Ed. II. (1) and it was in the Crown till after the reign of C. I. (2) It still continues there, on account of the vicinity to the Forest.

Rudford.—This manor was given by Will. Rufus to the Abb. of Gloucester, and passed by grant to the Dean and Chapter, Sir Berkeley Will. Guise being lessee. This place, or part of it, was perhaps anciently parcel of Dymock; for John de Penris died seized of two parts of a mess. and 11*s.* 1½*d.* rent, and the farm of a mill; held of the Abbot of Flaxley, as farmer of the M. at Redeford, in the M. of Dimock, of the ancient demesn of the Crown, and of 36 acr. and a granary, held in soccage by 5*s. p. ann.*; which lands the above John obtained from Rob. Mallet: Agnes, wife of Ivo de Clinton, daughter of the above John, and Rose his wife, the heir. (3) Thos. Whittington, of Pauntley, died seized of lands here: iss. drs. and coh. as in *Rodborough.* (4)

The benefice is a rectory, in the patronage of the Chapter; John Smith, Master of Pembroke Coll. Oxf. Preb. Glouc. D. D. &c. being incumbent.

High leaden, a corruption of *Hymelede,* as it is denominated in the gr. of free warren to Glouc. Abbey, (5) is a hamlet in Dudstan hundred.—Several human skeletons have been excavated here; and Corbett gives an account of a skirmish in the civil wars.

Tainton contains *Little Tainton* and *Little Oakley.*—Ralph Avenel was Lord of the fee, between 1148 and 1179. (6) Pet. Burdon held Tainton

(1) Nomina Villarum.
(2) Survey of the estates of C. I. Off. Augm.
(3) Esc. 13 Ed. I. No. 19.
(4) Esc. 38 H. VIII.
(5) Claus. 23 Ed. III.
(6) Dugd. Monast. i. 119.

Digitized by Google

by one fee; (1) and Richard Burdon had free warren, (2) as had John de Abernoun. (3) But these two last accounts refer to particular estates; for, 19 Hen. III. Marg. Avenel held lands of the gift of Nich. Avenel, her husband: Dulcia was dr. and hr. of Will. son and hr. of Marg. Arnald de Bosco, or Boys, (whence the Boyce in Dimock) holding lands also in fee of them. (4) By —— de Boys, Musgros was enfeoffed; and Cecily de Musgros died seized of the manor of Teynton, held of Master Will. de Boys: Hawise, wife of Rob. de Ferrars, dr. of Rob. de Musgros, granddaughter and heir. (5) John de Bures was her next husband, and held the M. 9 Edw. II. (6) dying seized of it, as held for his life: John, s. of Rob. de Ferrars, the heir of Hawise; (7) which John de F. left Rob. s. and heir here, (8) though the manor continued in dower to Eliz. his wid. wife of Regin. Cobham; (9) which Rob. left Edm. s. and heir here; (10) who, paying relief four years after, (11) was father of Will. who left Anne only dr. and heir; but by virtue of a fine, levied 14 Ed. II. between John and Hawise de Bures, querents, and Will. Yetminstre, deforcient, Edm. Ferrers, broth. and heir male of Will., had licence of entering the manor; (12) and after him, through the same fine, in which roll it is also recited, Martin Ferrers, as broth. and next heir male of Edmund; (13) which Martin, dying seized, left Henr. Ferrers, Clerk, br. and hr. (14) Richard, br. and heir of Henry, followed, (15) and, I suppose, spent the entail. Constance, widow of Edm. Ferrers, of Badisley, perhaps, took the M. in marr. to Will. Whittington: by whom she had iss. John, fath. of John, fath. of Thos. Whittington, (16) of Pauntley, who died seized of it, leaving six drs. and coh. (17)

(1) Cart. 2 Joh. (2) Cart. 36 H. III. M. 9. (3) Cart. 37 H. III. M. 13.
(4) Claus. 19 H. III. (5) Esc. 29 Ed. I. No. 29. (6) Nomina Villarum.
(7) Esc. 24 Ed. III. No. 103. (8) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 26.
(9) Esc. 49 Ed. III. pars i. No. 29. (10) Esc. 1 H. V. No. 26. (11) Hill. Fin. 5 H. V.
(12) Pat. 29 H. VI. (13) Fin. 32 H. VI. Pasch. Fin. 33 H. VI. (14) Esc. 1 Ric. III. 20.
(15) Tenurae Ric. III. H. VII. and VIII. MS. Harl. 240. (16) Harl. MS. 1041.
(17) Esc. 38 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

How they parted with it, is not expressed in the body of the roll next quoted; but it appears that all, or most of them, had alienated before their decease; and therefore I presume that it was vested by purchase in Sir Christ. Blount, and the unfortunate Earl of Essex, Lord of the adjoining manor of Dymock, who jointly held, till their attainder for conspiracy against the Queen brought it to the Crown; from whence it was gr. to Sir Simon Weston, Knt. and John Wakeman; (1) and the chief moiety being sold to Tho. Pury, he held it under the name of the Grove Manor, (2) and died 1693, leaving Mrs. Sar. Pury, his dr. seized in 1712; after which it was further parcelled out, and so remains.

Little Teynton.—Hugh de Kilpeck held a caruc. in demesn, 5*s.* rent of ass. and 72 acr. in villenage; (3) which estate, Mr. Chancellor Parsons says, he held "by the service of guarding the Hay of Hereford, which was a great wood-land ground, near that city, and heretofore reputed a forest;" such places, as before observed, being deemed protections of cities. (4) The barony of Killpeck descended to Rob. Walleran, through marriage of Isab. Hugh's d. and coh. to Will. Walleran. (5) Rob. Walleran died, 1 Edw. I. s. p. and Matilda, his w. held the third part of Little Teynton in dower. (6) Alan Plokenet succeeded in the barony of Kilpeck; (7) and Bogo (or Bevis) de Knoville was nephew and coh. of Robert Walleran, as shown in *Siston.* This Bogo had free-warren here in his demesn, (8) and died seized of two caruc. held of Alan Plokenet, by a pair of gloves, val. 1*d.*: Bogo s. and h. (9) who holding this M. 9 Ed. II. (10) died seized of a mess. and various lands, and pleas and perquis. of court, held of H. de Penbrugge, of the inheritance of Sir Rob. Wallerond, Knt. in free soccage: John s. and h. (11) who did homage, (12) and left a widow, w. of Tho. Moigne, who died seized of the

(1) Pat. 1 Jac. (2) MS. Parsons, p. 153. (3) Esc. 28 H. III. Records mancs.
(4) MS. in Bibl. Bodl. f. 153. (5) Dugdale's Baronage, *&c.* (6) Esc. 1 Ed. I. No. 35.
(7) Dugd. Baron. (8) Cart. 13 Ed. I. (9) Esc. 5 Ed. I. No. 57.
(10) Nom. Villar. (11) Esc. 12 Ed. III. No. 33. (12) Fin. 13 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

M. of Little Teynton, jointly enfeoffed with John Moigne, for life, held of the Earl of Ormond, as of his demesn of Kilpeck: Edw. Moigne s. and h.: Marg. wife of John Verdon, sister of Bogo de Knoville; John, their son; Eliz. another sist. wife of —— Manduit; Tho. and John, their sons; heirs of John de Knoville. (1) 37 Edw. III. John Verdon levied a fine of the manor, (2) possibly for the purpose of the alienation which followed. Beatrice, w. of Sir Richard Burley, Knt. (3) (by what means I cannot find) jointly enfeoffed, died seized of a 4th, and she and Will. de Burley, brother and heir of Rich. resigned all their right to Sir Sim. de Burley. (4) It was again alienated to Sir John Barre, Knt. who died seized of it, as of the M. of Tainton, held of Martin Ferrers; service unknown: Isab. Countess of Devon, wife of Humphr. Stafford, late Earl of Devon, now wife of Sir Tho. Bourchier, Knt. son of H. Earl of Essex, dr. and hr. (5) It was, soon after, sold to —— Cassy. John Cassy, Esq. died seized, having issue Will. who had iss. Leonard. (6) Part was again alienated by Cassey to Christ. Nestdale, or Westdale, who died seized of a mess. and lands, late Casseys, held of the M. of Great Teynton, in socc. by fealty only: Tho. son and h. (7) Sir Robert Atkins says, there were several memorials of this family in the old church. Rob. Cassy, Esq. died seized of lands here, having issue, by Eliz. Henry, who, by Dorothy Fettiplace, had iss. Thomas, s. and hr. married to Cassandra. (8) Being sold, it devolved to —— Viney, (9) whose descendant, James Viney, now holds.

Lands in Tainton, late Hugh Le Despencer's, were granted to Maur. de Berkeley. (10)

The benefice is a rectory, in the patronage of the Dean and Chapter of Gloucester; rated in the Harleian Valor at £9. 6*s*. 8*d*.

---

(1) Esc. 37 Ed. III. (2) Sir R. Atkins.
(3) Daugh. of Ralph L. Stafford & Marg. Audley.—Dugd. Bar. i. 157. (4) Esc. 16 Ric. II. pars i. 79.
(5) Esc. 22 Ed. IV. No. 39. (6) Esc. 3 H. VIII. (7) Esc. 29 Eliz.
(8) Esc. 38 Eliz. (9) MS. Parsons, p. 153. (10) Pat. 11 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

"In the war time, which begun a° 1641, the church of Tainton was set on fire by the King's people, for fear the contrary party should have refuge there: it was built up againe a° 1699, though not in the same place." (1) Mr. Pury re-built it; (2) and being a staunch puritan, according to the example of Sir Walt. Mildmay, who placed the chapel of Emanuel College, Cambridge, north and south, out of opposition, erected this in a like position. Mr. Chancellor Parsons says, there was a hermit's chapel at Tainton. (3) It has been asserted, that about 1700, gold was extracted from an ore found here, but not in sufficient quantity to repay expence. Excellent perry is made from the squash pear of this place.

Upleaden.—The Abbey of Gloucester held this M. 9 Ed. II. (4) as parcel of Rodeford. It was gr. to John Arnold, (5) fath. of Nich. fath. of Rowland, fath. of Dorothy, d. and heir, w. of Sir Tho. Lucy, (6) who held this M. in 1608. (7) Mr. Moggridge, of the Boyce, obligingly asked Mr. De Visme, a considerable proprietor, for its subsequent descent; but received for answer, that Mr. De V. could not give any satisfactory account of it, and that it was not certain in whom the M. is now vested; from which it should seem, that the estate is parcelled out. Sir Rob. Atkins states, that in 1711, it was vested in Thomas Brown, Esq. Alderman of Gloucester; and Rudder, that in 1779, Mr. Broxoline held it. Others say, that it was purchased of the representatives of William Dowdeswell, Esq. by the late Rev. John Foley, who died in 180-.

The benefice is a curacy, in the patronage of the Bishop; and the impropriation was gr. to the Dean and Chapter of Gloucester. It pays £14. 10*s.* to the curate.

The Master of the Preceptory of Dynmore held a fee here, as belonging

(1) MSS. Nourse. (2) MS. Parsons, f. 153. (3) Ibid.
(4) Nom. Villar. (5) Orig. 33 H. VIII. (6) Visit. 1623.
(7) Mr. Smythe.

Digitized by Google

to the Kn. Hospitalers, under Rog. de Mortimer, (1) which lands were gr. to ———. (2)

Newent.—The Abbey of Cormeilles held this manor temp. Will. I. (3) and King Henr. II. and Pope Alex. III. confirmed to it the M. of Noent; the church, with tithes; the woods of Yarcledon, and Tedeswood, Cumpton, Lind, Oakley, Melswick, Ongley, with the assarts which belonged to Newent; Stanling and Boulesdon, with the chapel, &c. &c. (4) 18 John, the M. of Newent, with Hexton, Havekrup, and Widepole, parcels of it, were committed to Will. Brewer. (5) In an extent of the manor, in the next reign, it was found that the Abbot of Cormel held in demesn 3 caruc. 11 marks, 7*s.* 10½*d.* rent of ass. 5 virg. in villenage, and the church. (6) The Abbey had a gr. of a market and fair; (7) and the Prior of their cell here was summoned to Parliament, 21 Ed. III. (8) John Devereux had license of farming the M. (9) and the grant was renewed to John, his son, for life. (10) Philippa, his widow, wife of H. L'Escrop, died seized of 5½ ac. of mead. in Ogle, and 40*s.* rent; held of John Cheny, as of his M. of Newent, by fealty only: Eliz. w. of Rob. Lovell, sist. and heir; (11) which Sir John Cheigne (possibly an ancestor of the Chinns, of this parish) farmed it for 67*l.* 6*s.* 8*d. p. ann.* (12) K. Henry IV. then gave the manor, under the name of the Priory of Newent, to the Coll. of Fotheringhay; (13) and, as parcel of that house, the manor and advowson were resigned to the Crown, 38 H. VIII. and gr. again, 1 Ed. VI. to Sir Rich. Lee, for the res. rent of £8. for the manor, and 10*s.* for the parsonage. (14) Sir Rich. Lee had license to alienate to Edwd. Wilmot, (15) who died seized of the M. of Newent, the rectory and advowson of the vicarage, and the wood

(1) Esc. 2d Ric. II. (2) Vide what is said under *Bully*. (3) Doomsday.
(4) Dugd. Monast. ii. 962, 964. (5) Claus. 16 Joh. (6) Esc. in bund. ann. incert. H. III.
(7) Cart. 37 H. III. m. 10, and 6 Ed. II. No. 29. (8) Harl. MS. 240. (9) Fin. 4 Ric. II.
(10) Pat. 22 Ric. II. (11) Esc. 7 H. IV. No. 54. (12) Tanner and Bigland, in Dimmock.
(13) Parl. 13 H. IV. (14) Augm. Off. Box.— (15) Pat.

Digitized by Google

called Yackledon; held by 8*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* rent, &c.: having iss. by Christiana, Tho. s, and hr. Alex. *Edw.* John, Anth. Arthur, and James.(1) By the royal license, 9 Eliz. Will. Winter bought the M. with its appurtenances, in Newent, Dymock,(2) Pauntley, and Oxenhall, with the rectories and vicarages of the same, of *Edw.* Wilmot.(3) This Will. Winter was fath. of Edw. fath. of John, who sold to Tho. Foley, of Whitley, Esq. who, in 1670, settled the same on his 2d son, Paul Foley, on his marriage; which Paul was afterwards possessor of Stoke;(4) Speaker of the House of Commons, in 1695; fath. of Tho. first Lord Foley; and Andrew Foley, Esq. now holds this manor.

Boulesdon.—John Attewode, hanged for felony, held a mess. and 6 acr. of Will. de Bolesdon.(5) Boulesdon was alienated for a short time to Rich. Heyward, who held a fee under Humphr. de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, by some family arrangement;(6) but it reverted to Thos. Bustledon, or Bullesdon, who died seized of the M. held of Tho. Boxhall, Mast. of the Coll. of Fotheringay, by 5*s.* rent *p. ann.* and a mess. and 100 acr. held of the Duke of Buckingham, as heir of —— Bohun: Eliz. dr. and heir.(7) Tho. Porter married Cath. dr. and heir of John Heyward, and by her was fath. of Roger, buried here in 1523; fath. of Arthur, fath. of Sir Tho.(8) who died seized of the M. of Bullesdon, &c. held of Sir Edw. Winter, Knight, as of his M. of Newent, by fealty, suit of court, and 5*s.* rent: iss. as in Lanthony.(9) This family erected a house here, called Porter's Place; and a kitchen and buttery were added by Walter Nourse, in 1629, soon after he bought the manor of —— Porter.(10) In 17—, Nourse sold the M. to J. Nourse Morse, who now holds.(11)

(1) Esc. 1 Eliz. (2) Thus the record: the title deeds of *Dymock Tythes* state that *they* were gr. by Pat. 13 Jac. to Sir Edw. and Will. Wintour. V. Orig. 13 Jac. and *Dymock.*
(3) Hilarii Records, 10 Eliz. rot. 141. (4) Inform. Rob. Hughes, Esq.
(5) Esc. 19 Ed. I. No. 66. (6) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10. (7) Esc. 14 Ed. IV. No. 16.
(8) Pedigree of Porter. (9) Esc. 40 Eliz. (10) MSS. Nourse. (11) Bigland.

Digitized by Google

Kilcot.—Bogo de Knovill had free warren here, (1) and died seized of a caruc. held of John de Ferrars, by a halfpenny at Michaelmas, a mess. gard. 79 acr. 8 free tenants, 5 naifs, who held 30 acr. in villenage, 11*s.* rent *p. ann.* and pleas and perquis. of court. (2) It then followed the progress of Little Tainton, being included in the same evidences, and John Cassy and Rob. Cassy severally dying seized. (3) It was not long after conveyed to —— Nourse, and by —— Nourse, in 17—, [or —— Lewis (4)] to John Nourse Morse, who now holds and keeps a court. Rob. de Musgros died seized of a caruc. here, of the fee of Ernald de Bosco, held of the M. of Teynton: John, s. and hr. (5) Cecily, widow of John, sued Bogo de Knoville, for dower here; (6) and John de Bures, who had married Hawise de Musgros, died seized of a M. of Kilcot, as parcel of his lordship of Tainton, (7) to which place Kilcott formerly belonged.

Maulswick.—This tything was annexed to the manor, parts below specified, excepted. Guy Martin died seized of a mess. *&c.* called Wallie's Place, in Malsewicke, in the parish of Newent; the Barnefield Meadow, Plockfield, Innerefield, le Rudding's, Berrowhill, *&c.* in the above M. and the Red-hill Close, Cow-meadow, alias Brown-meadow, *&c.* held of the K. *&c.* having issue by Anna, dr. of John Watts, Tho. s. and hr. (8)

Here are situated *Okeley-Grandison, Okeley-Clifford,* and *Okeley-Pritchard. Okeley-Grandison,* descended, with the manor of Oxenhall (where an account of it) till Will. Pigot, who was alone seized of the latter.—*Okeley-Clifford* was in the Crown in the reign of Eliz. (9) and granted to —— ——. (10) "About 1650, Will. Keyce, Gent. sold *Okle estate,* with other land thereunto belonging," which *Okle estate, &c.* was *Okeley-Grandison* and *Okeley-Clifford,* to Will. Rogers: (11) the last Will. Rogers left two drs. and coh.

(1) Claus. 13 Ed. I. (2) Esc. 5 Ed. II. No. 57. (3) Esc. 3 H. VIII. 38 Eliz.
(4) Rudder. (5) Esc. 39 H. III. (6) Pleas, 15 Ed. I. rot. 8. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.
(7) Esc. 24 Ed. III. No. 103. (8) Esc. 10 Car. (9) Reports on the Public Records, i. 189.
(10) Vide *Bulley.* (11) MSS. Nourse.

Digitized by Google

wife of —— Bearcroft, and ——, w. of —— Jones; and in Mrs. Jones and Edw. Bearcroft, Esq. this estate is now vested.—*Okeley-Pritchard* appears to have been so denominated from —— Pritchard, ancestor of Lady Tempest. (1)—An estate in *Malsewick*, of about 120*l. p. ann.* was formerly held by —— Noel, who devised in fee to his widow, who became the second wife of Christ. Woodward, of the Moat, Esq. She devised in fee to her husband's eld. s. Christ. Woodward, Esq. by a former wife [Dorothy Stanley] from which Christ. the estate passed to his drs. and coh. Eliz. w. of Edw. Chinn, Esq. Dor. w. of Thos. Saunders; Constantia, w. of John Knottesford, and Jane, w. of John Hayle. Dor. and Jane died s. p. whereupon three moieties devolved to the sisters of the late Edw. Chinn, drs. of Eliz. Woodward, and nieces of the three others: the other moiety remains in Mrs. Knottesford's drs. and coh. of the names of Barnes and Wilmot. (2) Considerable property in this tithing forms part of the manor.

In *Compton-Tything* lies *Carswalls*.—Rog. de Laci held Craswell, temp. Will. I. (3) It was parcel of the fees of Walt. de Lacy, temp. Edw. I. being called Karswell. (4) Mr. Snell thinks, that it formed part of the possessions of a family named from the place. (5) John, s. and h. of Bogo de Knoville, paid 5*s.* relief for a certain rent here, held of the K. in cap. (6) Devolving to Pauncefoot, it is now vested in Sir Geo. Pauncefoot, Bart. of which family, &c. in detail, under *Hasfield*, where lay their chief manor. When a special jury was summoned 7 Car. I. of men, says Mr. Smythe, "*of great ability and understanding*" in the famous cause, whether the land recovered from the Severn, was the property of the Crown or Lord Berkeley, Grumbald Pauncefoot, of this place, was one; and such was the confidence of both parties, that not a single juror was challenged. (7) Wil-

(1) Vide Dymock. (2) Inform. Edw. Chinn, Esq. (3) Domsday.
(4) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. (5) MSS. (6) Mich. Fin. 25 Ed. III.
(7) MSS. Veel.

Digitized by Google

liam Pauncefoot, of this place, in 1705, studied the planets, and the art of ringing changes on bells. He used to say, that had they in Adam's time begun to ring changes on 15 bells, they would not have been rung out in his day. (1) Mr. Will. Pauncefoot was a great benefactor to the poor. Poole Pauncefoot, of Carswalls, was a magistrate, and buried at Pauntley, in 1687, as was William, in 1691.—*Compton*, or *Court Orchard*, is an estate vested in —— Bearcroft and Mrs. Jones, by descent from Rogers. This estate is said to have once belonged to Bray, of Barrington.—*Heyes*, or *Hege*, formerly *Wall's*, is the property of Sir H. Tempest, in right of his lady, by the descent detailed under Dymock advowson.—*Waters*, or *Athelord's Place*, or the Scar, formerly belonging to —— Dobyns, a branch of the Bromesberrow family, devolved to —— Sargeaunt, and is now the property of —— Hankins.—Considerable estates are attached to the manor.

Crooks is an estate, once vested in the family of —— Hook, of which and whom under *Tibberton*. "Thos. Hooke," says Mr. Nourse, "was the owner of the ground about Ffurnace; he sould most of his meanes after this maner. He had by his wife, Elinor, nineteen children: att their christnings ther was great providance, which to maintain, a peece of land was sold. So att the 19 christnings, nineteen peices of land was gon. He lived at the King's-Head Tavern; and, it is said, lived better after his land was gon, than he did when he had it." (2)

Thomas Whittington, of Pauntley, died seized of lands in Retford, Riley, Kilcot, and Newent. (3)

Yarcledon woods were formerly common; but the privilege was lost by influencing one person, and abating the quit-rents of the Cugley inhabitants. (4)

Thomas Woodward, of Butler's Marston, in the county of Warwick, (5)

(1) MSS. Nourse. (2) Ibid. (3) Esc. 38 H. VIII. issue in *Rodborough*.
(4) MSS. Nourse. (5) Vide Visit. co. Warw.

Digitized by Google

son of Richard, and grandson of John, of the same place, purchased a great part of the Moat estate, with the manor of Southorles, in which it is included, of —— Wintour, Lord of the M. of Newent, and settled there. He died about 1600, æt. 80, leaving issue, by Joan, dr. and hr. of John Astman, of Cugley, in the parish of Newent, (which Joan died about 1644, above 100 years old,) Chriss. of the Moat, who died at Worcester, circa 1652, æt. 48, leaving iss. by Anne, d. and sole heir of Will. Brook, some time Sheriff of Worcester, Christ. of the Moat, Esq. a Justice of the Peace for Gloucestershire, Captain in the Militia, &c. who died Apr. 3, 1699, æt. 70, and was bur. at Newent. This Christ. marr. 1st. Dor. d. and h. of Tho. Stanley, of Lee, in the parish of Fittleworth, co. Suss. Esq. a cousin of the Earl of Derby, who died June 11, 1667, and was bur. at Newent; 2d ——, wid. of —— Noel, of Malsewick, Gent. s. p. By the former he had iss. *Christ.* of the Moat, Esq. who died Jan. 3, 1710, æt. 50, bur. at Newent; and Constantia, wife 1st of Sir Philip Jackson, of Pontrilas, co. Heref. 2d of Major William Crosby. *Christ.* marr. Mary, dr. of Barthol. Baker, of Worcester, Gent. who died 176-, æt. 91, by whom he had 4 drs. and coh. who, Nov. 2, 1732, sold the Moat estate to Edw. Chinn, of Newnham, Esq. who marr. afterwards Eliz. one of the said co-heirs, and added, at various periods, other small estates to the original purchase. In or about 1802, Edw. Chinn, son of Edward, son of Edw. and Eliz. Woodward, sold the whole to Henry Fowke, of Tewksbury, Esq. who now holds it. This family of Chinn appears to have been continual landholders, and residents on the Forest of Dean side of the county of Glouc. for upwards of four centuries. Sir John Cheyne held the manors of Newent, Beckford, (1) &c. leaving, by Marg. (2) Anna, sole dr. and hr. —— Cheyne, a younger branch of the same family, who was living in 1480, was fath. of Will. of Newnham, co. Glouc. buried there Oct. 22, 1562, æt. circa 62, who, by

Chinn, of the Moat.

(1) Vide *Newent* and *Beckford.*

(2) Of her, see *Oxendon.*

Digitized by Google

Johanna, bur. there in 1558, was fath. of Rich. bur. there July 29, 1593, æt. circa 68, who, by Marg. bur. at Newnham, Nov. 10, 1561, was fath. of Rich. bur. there January 2, 1597, æt. circa 47, who, by Eliz. bur. there Feb. 8, 1587, was fath. of Jos. bapt. there May 2, 1572, living 1617, who, by Anna, bur. there Oct. 25, 1614, was fath. of Francis, bapt. there May 10, 1602, ob. Ap. 23, 1668, and bur. there, who, by Sar. who died Oct. 20, 1663, and was bur. there, had iss. *Tho.* of Newnham, Gent. only surviving son, bapt. Nov. 22, 1634, ob. Aug. 26, 1700, and was bur. at Newnham. *Tho.* by Jane, d. of Sir Will. Catchmay, of Hewelsfield, co. Glouc. 1st w. had a son, Benoni, who died without male issue. By Hannah, d. of —— Smith, Gent. married at the College, Dec. 12, 1662, (which Hannah died Mar. 5, 1704, æt. 60, and bur. at Newnham,) 2d w. he left iss. Richard, of Newnham, Gent. bapt. June 8, 1674, died Nov. 14, 1734, and bur. there; Sar. w. of Miles Beale, of the Court-House, in Newent, Gent.; and Mary, w. of John Trigge, of Newnham, Gent. *Rich.* by Ann, d. of Captain Will. Scott, of Bristol and Stapleton, an officer of the navy, who was cast away on the Goodwin sands, marr. at Saint Stephens, Bristol, Apr. 17, 1698, ob. Oct. 1717, æt. 40; bur. at Newnham, was fath. of Edw. of the Moat, Esq. only surviving son, bapt. at Newnham, Oct. 2, 1708, ob. Dec. 10, 1742, bur. at Newent, and of Ann, bapt. Dec. 30, 1701, bur. at Westbury-upon-Severn, in May, 1758, w. of Mitchell Aylberton, of Elton, in Westbury, co. Glouc. Esq. which Mitchell ob. Apr. 18, 1743, æt. 47, and was bur. at Westbury. Edw. by Eliz. d. and surviving coh. of Christ. Woodward, of the Moat, Esq. marr. at Newent, Nov. 23, 1732, ob. 1774, bur. at Newent, which Eliz. marr. secondly, Edw. Pye Chamberlayne, Esq. of the Boyce, in Dimock, by whom she had no iss. was fath. of Edw. of the Moat, Esq. only son, bapt. at Newent, Aug. 11, 1735, ob. Apr. 24, 1791, bur. there; which Edward, by Bridget, only d. and h. of Mitchell Aylberton, of Elton, in Westbury, Esq. which Bridget died July 12, 1801, æt. 71, and was buried at Newent, was fath. of Edw. late of the Moat, and now of Hampton-Park, Esq. born

Digitized by Google

their master's precincts and presence; (1) bowls being only permitted within his garden and orchard. For the execution of this statute, says Stowe, "commissions were awarded into every shire, and tables [draughts] dice, cardes, and bowles were taken and brent: but when yong men were restrained of these games and pastimes, some fell to drinking, some to ferretting of other men's conies, and stealing of deere in parkes and other unthriftines." (2) John Curties, of this place, was accordingly presented by the hundred, in the reign of Elizabeth, for having in his house painted cards, bowls, and dice. (3)

One of the Nourse family collected many particulars, illustrative of the manners and history of the place. I extract these:—

"About 1704, Mr. Walter Nourse gave Hubert Bower, tanner, leave to make brick at Gosley, to build his house with. Mr. Masters was the first that made bricks at Newent, in 1660. What they used before for the tops of chimnies, came from Gloucester." [It is well known to antiquaries, that considerable obscurity attends certain parts of the history of these materials for building].—One of the Scudamore family, who was ambassador in France, first brought into Herefordshire a graft of the red-streak apple.—Formerly hops were 3*d*. or 4*d*. a pound.—Barme (yeast) was not sold, except in public houses; but neighbours lent to each other.—Sugar was so rare an article, that in 1649, John Bourne, Esq. gave eight groats a pound for the best.

April 10, 1705. Jane Mayo, alias Abbot, was buried here: she was so fat and large, that she was carried to church by twelve men, not on their shoulders, but by laying hold of small poles, under the coffin, on each side; and the wall of her house was broken, to bring her forth.—It is an old saying of this town, "Who ever drinks the Court-pool water, will never for-

(1) Wingate, 492. (2) Stowe, 526.
(3) MS. Harl. 4131. Vide Lysons's Envir. of London, ii, 244.

sake the towne."—Letting of blood came mightily in request about 1650. Those that did approve of it were called the "Bloody Doctors."—Old John Ashman, of Cugley, removed his house, and built it in another place, which, they say, "ended the curse, that was on the women for bringing the woode to burne Mr. Horn,(1) who, when he was att the Swan (the Duke of Marlborough, which is now) burnt off ye end of his ffinger in the candle; being ask'd why he did so, ans'd, that he did not much feel it, and so freely would he give his body to be burned for the saek of his Saviour Jesus Christ."—After the great wind, in 1661, the roads were impassable, till the trees blown down were cut away, and in some great orchards, one might go from one end to the other, without touching the ground.—Mr. Jackman, a year or two before he died, read prayers every day; some of the parishioners, thinking it too often, he replied, "Some might come always, and all might come sometimes." At the taking down of the church, they found the altar-piece and the tomb-stone [for the burial of Christ at Easter] which was made in the time of the Saxons. "In the great chancell was formerly a fair piece of window-work, which had on our Saviour on the Cross, and three apostles on each side of him, in figures of 5 ffoot long, which fell down July 15, 1651, immediately after the marriage betwen Wm. Lightfoot and Jone Kery." Edward Taylor relates this story:—Jone Kery was courted by this Willm. Lightfoot for some time, but still deny'd it. Shee was one that did sell milk. One morning a woman comes in for some milk: seeing Lightfoot, shee said shee was shure it was so, since the man was in her house: Joane Kery was angry with her for saying so, and told her, that if ever she did marry him, the church would fall down on their heads: had it fell but a few minnetts soonder, it would have killed them when at the communion-table; for, by relation, they had but

(1) In the reign of Mary.

Digitized by Google

just shut the doors. All do conclude that the window could not long stand, being run very much out of order, for not looking to. It pleased God, that it should fall at the time, y^t^ the woman might take warning, and not to deny things which shee did know would come to pass."—All brick houses, built in the town of Newent since 1698, except Mr. Master's, which was built a°. 1661.—John Joy, of Much Marcele, confirmed that he had often bought for 4*s.* as many pears as would make him three hogs^d^. of clear lickare; and the best sider that could be made, he had from the mill for seaven or eight shillings. This was about the year 1660, before the stills were set up; and likewise at that time they did have for a bushel of barley a bushell of malt.—A fine plantation of fir trees att Blaisdon; the berrys was first sett by Mr. Wade, of Glo. the middle of March, 170¼. No plantation in England to compare to it. [Query, if these were not the firs, on May-hill, cut down some years back?]—About a dozen oaks sett in the Further Gorsly, Dec. the 12, 1719, to part the lordship of Killcott from that of Aston and Cugley.—The ducking-stole, which was on Pecock's Brooke, was decaid about 1660."(1) The inhabitants of Edgware were presented, in 1552, for not having a ducking-stool. (2) [This was the ancient method of punishing scolding women:—A post was set up in a pond. Across this post was placed a transverse beam, turning on a swivel, with a chair at one end of it, in which, when the culprit was properly placed, that end was turned to the pond, and let down into the water. (3)]

Timothy Nourse, a clergyman's son of this place, was of Univ. Coll. Oxf. in 1654, and Fellow in 1658. He became a noted preacher, and great imitator of Dr. South; but, turning Roman Catholic, he forfeited his Fellowship. He wrote some moral and religious essays. (4)

Mr. Nourse gives the following useful direction for planting:—"When

(1) MSS. Nourse.
(2) Lysons's Envir. of London, ii. 244.
(3) Manning's Surry, i. p. 343, 4.
(4) Athenæ Oxon. ii. 939.

Digitized by Google

you sett any tree that you would have endure the heat of the summer, in the setting take oats, and strowe them over the roots; the oats will spring, and keep the roots moist all the summer."

There was formerly a *glass-house* here, the manufacture of which was conducted by foreigners. Oct. 26, 1559, was bapt. the son of a Frenchman, at the glass-house. John Pillney, a Frenchman of the glass-house, buried 1599. Query, if this was not situate in Tainton?

Ostenhall, Horsenehall, Oxnoll.—Roger de Laci held this manor temp. Will. I.(1) and Walt. de Lacy, in the reign of Henr. III. and Edw. I. paid 16½ marks aid for his fees here and elsewhere.(2) The subinfeudist was John de Everens, who, holding the M. in 1186, gave the advowson to the Knights Hospitalers.(3) Will. de Evereux had free warren.(4) 15 Ed. I. it appears that Matilda de Evereux had held the M. in dower of the heir of Will. de Evereux, to which Will. Henr. III. granted free warren; but the M. was claimed by Warren, heir of Warren.(5)—To these Chancery-rolls, in the Tower, above 5000 bundles of several full skins, there is no other index, but the names of the suitors, though from their ample recitations they would illustrate more of the early state of property and family than any records whatever; and to the Fine-rolls, which contain the licences of alienation, in the same Office, there is no Calendar;(6) but they are now in the best hands.—This manor was then alienated to Will. de Grandison, who, holding 9 Edw. II.(7) died seized tenure of the heirs of Geff. de Geneville: Peter, son and heir;(8) which Geneville was heir of Lacy.(9) Peter, holding it of Roger Mortimer, heir of Geneville,(10) left John de Grandison, Bishop of Exeter, his brother and heir;(11) which Roger Mortimer died seized of a moiety of a fee, which

(1) Doomsday. (2) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. (3) Dugd. Monast. ii. 549.
(4) Cart. 36 H. III. No. 27. (5) Pleas 15 Ed. I. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi. (6) Inform. S. Lysons, Esq. The Calendar of the Originalia, now printing, will, it is supposed, apply to the Fine-rolls.
(7) Nom. Villar. (8) Esc. 9 Ed. III. (9) Dugd. Monast. i. 725.
(10) Id. i. 726. (11) Esc. 32 Ed. III. No. 32.

Digitized by Google

Tho. de Grauntson held: (1) upon which Thomas's death, the same heirs occur, as detailed in *Dimmock*. (2) Guy de Bruen, junior, who had married Alice, one of the heirs, then died seized of this manor, held as before: Philippa and Eliz. drs. and heirs. (3) Philippa married John Devereux, (4) and afterwards H. l'Escrop, and died seized of a tenem. 5 acr. of mead. and 40*s.* rent, from divers lands in Ogle (Oakley Grandison); held of John Cheney, as of his M. of Newent, by fealty only: Eliz. w. of Rob. Lovell, sist. and heir. (5) But the M. of Oxenhall continued in dower to Alice, wife of Guy Brien, whose only surviving dr. and heir was found to be the above Eliz.; (6) which Eliz. 15 H. VI. by charter, for private purposes, conveyed the manors of Oxenhall, Ogle-Grantson, and lands in Pucklechurch hundred, to Sir Humphr. Stafford, Knt. *&c.* leaving Humphr. Earl of Arundell, son of Matilda her dr. the heir. (7) Amice, of Avis, sister of this Humphr. Earl of Arundel, was wife of James Botiler, Earl of Ormond and Wilts; (8) and she died seized of the manors of Oxenhall and Ocle-Graunson; (9) which James, Earl of O. upon his attainder and decapitation, died seized of the manor of Oxenhall and Grauntson-Ocle; (10) and all estates, of whomsoever holden, escheating, in cases of treason, to the King alone, (11) the two manors were immediately granted to Sir Walt. Devereux, (12) to whom the act of resumption was therefore ordered not to be prejudicial. (13) He was attainted, 1 Hen. VII. having lost his life in the battle of Bosworth, on the side of Ric. III. Henry making those guilty of high treason, who fought against him, when he was neither King *de facto* nor *de jure*; and though a better politician than Ric. III. he nevertheless equalled him in murders and villainy. The two manors were granted to

(1) Esc. 34 Ed. III. No. 86. (2) Esc. 49 Ed. III. part i. No.— (3) Esc. 9 Ric. II.
(4) Fin. 19 Ric. II. (5) Esc. 8 H. IV. No. 54. (6) Esc. 13 H. VI. No. 34
(7) Esc. 16 H. VI. No. 46. (8) Manning's Surrey, i. 533. (9) Esc. 35 H. VI. No.—
(10) Esc. 1 Ed. IV. (11) Stat. de Proditionibus, 25 Ed. III. (12) Pat. 1 Ed. IV.
(13) Parl. 7 Ed. IV.

Digitized by Google

Dewey's philosophy of education is a natural outgrowth of his philosophy of experience. Dewey's philosophy of experience is a natural outgrowth of his philosophy of nature. Dewey's philosophy of nature is a natural outgrowth of his philosophy of science. Dewey's philosophy of science is a natural outgrowth of his philosophy of logic. Dewey's philosophy of logic is a natural outgrowth of his philosophy of inquiry. Dewey's philosophy of inquiry

became vested in the above Rich. Colchester in fee; and, in 1801, John Colchester sold to Sam. Beale, of Upton-on-Severn, Esq.

The curacy is stipendiary, and the lay-rector is entitled to all tithes, both great and small.

A chantry, endowed with 100*s.* rent and lands, was founded by Peter de Graunson; (1) which Peter also conveyed lands to Walter Hathaway. (2) This accounts for the estates possessed by Sir Geo. Pauncefoot, Mr. Perkins, and Mr. Hook.

"About the year 1664, the parsonage of Oxnall was burned down. Mr. Perfett, who was then the Minister, lost most of his goods; the register being burned along with the rest." (3)

Pauntley.—Ansfrid de Cormeilles held this manor, temp. Will. I. (4) and was succeeded by Richard, to whom followed Walter, fath. of Marg. eld. dr. and coh. w. of Hugh le Poer: (5) by whom she had a dr. and coh. wife of Simon Solers. (6) Rich. de Solers held three fees under Rich. Cormeille, 12 H. II. (7) Walt. Solers held Paunteley, 16 Joh. (8) and John, son of Thomas de Solers, died seized of the manor of Paunteley, held of the heir of the Countess of Lincoln, as of the honour of Clifford: Will. son of Will. de Whitenton, next of kin and heir. (9) Sir Rob. Atkins says, Will. de Whytenton marr. Maud. dr. and heir of *John* de Solers; but he claimed in right of a *Rich.* de Solers. (10). Will. Whitenton holding the M. 9 Ed. II. (11) left a s. and hr. Will. for whom Regin. de Abbenhall, who had married Joan his moth. paid 100*s.* relief for his entrance upon this M. (12) William, s. of Will. being then Lord of Pauntley, gr. a mess. and lands to Walt. at Crosse, 50 Ed. III. (13) and held a fee here, 22 Ric. II. of

(1) Pat. 21 Ed. III. (2) Cart. B. Mus. iii. G. 86. (3) MSS. Nourse.
(4) Doomsday. (5) Rich. le Poer was H. Sher. of Glouc. in 1187, and killed for defending the Sabbath.—Betham's Baronetage, iv. 306. (6) Dugd. Baron. i. 424. (7) Lib. Nig. i. 157.
(8) Rot. Pip. (9) Esc. 4 Ed. II. No. 24. (10) Cart. B. Mus. Catal. Ayscough, 5013.
(11) Nom. Villar. (12) Trin. Fin. 10 Ed. III. (13) Cart. ubi sup.

Digitized by Google

Mr. Hall, Mr. Hall, Mr. Hall,

Edw. Wilmot, to Will. Winter. (1) In 1658, Sir John Winter, of Lidney, Knt. was seized, from whom the two impropriations passed, through several hands, to Col. Somerset, of Pauntley, and from him to Frances Higford, spinster, who devised to Will. Higford: he had iss. by Dor. d. of Rob. Visc. Tracy; Frances, w. of Henry Wakeman: she devised to her two drs. w. of ——Welch, and Winifred Wakeman, spinster. ——Welch bought Winifred's moiety; and the whole has devolved to Charles Welch, Esq. late of Evesham, but now of Housford, near Worcester, as heir at law and devisee of his mother; which Cha. Welch, Esq. has other considerable estates. (2)

The benefice is a curacy in the patronage of the impropriator; but, thro' the poverty of its income, the Bishop appoints the curate.

A relick of the Roman *Palilia*, or feasts of the shepherds to their goddess, *Pales*, in which they made bonfires, &c. with such alterations as naturally have ensued, obtains here. (3) On the eve of Twelfth-day, the farmers' servants assemble in a field sown with wheat. At the ends of twelve lands they make as many straw bonfires in a row: around one of which, larger than the rest, they drink a cheerful glass of cider to their master's health; success to the future harvest; and, returning home, feast on cakes, soaked in cider. The Statute of Sports permitted pastimes to servants at Christmas, which was formerly represented by an old man hung round with sweetmeats. Maskings, music, singing, draughts, chess, and cards, were used in the 15th cent. at this period. (4) Christmas carols were formerly jocund chansons, the present religious ones being introduced by the Puritans. The reader will find one in Geo. Wither's Poems, (5) which shows that the practices of this period have descended to the present time, almost without variation.

The following ill-natured and absurd remark is made in Mr. Nourse's

(1) Vide *Newent.* (2) Inform. C. Welch, Esq.

(3) It has nothing to do with the Danes, as has been erroneously published.

(4) Paston Letters, iii. 330. See Gough's Brit. Topogr. Vol. ii.

(5) Faire-Virtue, 12mo. 1633, no pages.

Digitized by Google

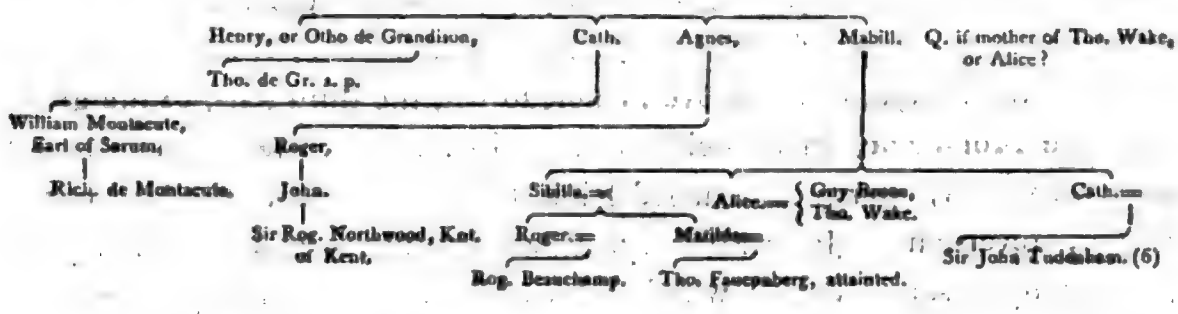
MSS.:—" Anno Domini 1667, is going forwards, at Pantley-court, a great piece of stone-work, building by the Somersetts, which was never finished; for when the plot was found out, of the murdering of the King, the Papists was discouraged."

Dimock.—Roger, Earl of Hereford, gave, in the reign of Henr. II. his demesn of Dimmoc, and certain lands here, to the Abbey of Flaxley, of which he was founder; (1) and these lands were confirmed to the Abbey. (2) This, however, respected only a particular estate.—Walter de Hereford, broth. and heir of Roger, held Dimmock, 2 H. II. (3) and the Sheriff received six marks aid from it, 19 H. II. (4) Humphr. de Bohun married Marg. the eldest of Roger's three sist. and coh. and was father of Humphrey, fath. of Henry, who released all his right here to King John. (5) Walter Clifford obtained it in farm; (6) after which it was by royal commission placed in the custody of Morgan de Karlinu, or Caerleon; upon whose death, 30 H. III. an inquisition was taken of the wood there, while in his hands. (7) The King then gave it for life to Ela, Countess of Warwick, (8) who had free warren, (9) and, at the request of Rich. Earl of Cornwall, continued it to her upon her marriage with Phil. Basset. (10) King Ed. I. then gave the manors of Dymock [at that time in farm to the Abbot of Flaxley (11)] and Dertford to Will. Grauntson, or Grandison, and Sybill, his wife, in exchange for Tham and Iden, co. Sussex. (12) He held it, 9 Ed. II. (13) and 2 Ed. III. made complaint to the King, that the knights, and other free tenants of the M. refused him suit and service. (14) He died seized, holding it, as of the ancient demesn of the Crown, by 1*d. p. ann.* to

(1) Dugd. Monast. i. 884. (2) Cart. 11 H. III. No. 27, and Claus. 7 Ed. II. m. 31.
(3) Rot. Pip. (4) Mag. Rot. and Madox's Exchcq. p. 485. (5) Cart. 1 Joh.
(6) Fin. 7 H. III. (7) Esc. 30 H. III. (8) Claus. 36 H. III.
(9) Cart. 36 H. III. m. 27. (10) Pat. 41 H. III.
(11) Inq. p. mort. Jo. de Penris, 15 Ed. I. No. 19.
(12) Paschæ Communia, 15 Ed. I. Rot. 5, b.—Vide etiam Hill. Fin. 1 Ric. II. and Parl. 2 Ed. III.
(13) Nom. Villar. (14) Parl. 2 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

the King at Christmas: Pet. son and hr. (1) who left John de Grandison, Bishop of Exeter, his brother and heir; (2) who, paying relief four years after, (3) was followed by Thos. de Grandison, son of Otho, the Bishop's brother; which Thos. did homage, and had livery. (4) He died seized, leaving the following heirs: (5)—



Accordingly Will. de Montacute, Earl of Sarum, son of Katharine Grie, sist. of Henry Graunson, fath. of Thos. held a certain rent here. (7) John Northwood died seized of a 3d of 2 parts of the M.: Roger, s. and hr. (8) Sir Rog. Beauchamp, Knt. died seized of 48*s.* 8*d.* rent *p. ann.* from different tenants in the M. from the 4th of a 3d of 2 parts of various parcels of mead. in the above M. and of the reversion of the 12th pt. of a 3d of the above M.; which 3d Marg. wife of Tho. de Grauntson, held in dower of the K. by homage and fealty: Rog. s. of Roger, s. of the above Roger de B. the heir. (9) Cath. w. of Sir Rob. Tudenham, died seized of the 4th of a 3d of half of the M.: John, s. and hr.; (10) who had livery of a 12th of the M. the same year. (11) Marg. wife of Thos. de Grauntson, died seized of a part; (12) held in dower of Tho. and assignation of the heirs. (13) Ric. de

(1) Esc. 9 Ed. III. No.— (2) Esc. 30 Ed. III. No. 32. (3) Pasch. Fin. 34 Ed. III.
(4) Fin. 43 Ed. III. (5) Esc. 49 Ed. III. repeated in Fin. 16 Ric. II. m. 19.
(6) Of Tudenham. See Betham's Baronetage, ii. 194. (7) Hill. Fin. 1 Ric. II.
(8) Esc. 2 Ric. II. No. 55. (9) Esc. 7 Ric. II. No. 22. (10) Esc. 7 Ric. II.
(11) Hill. Fin. 7 Ric. II. (12) A 3d in Fin. 16 Ric. II. (13) Esc. 18 Ric. II. No.—

Digitized by Google

Montacute had pardon for having acquired his moiety without licence. (1) Rog. Beauchamp, Knt. held a 3d. (2) The several heirs held the M. by 1*d.* at Christmas, 7 H. IV. (3) Tho. Banconberg excepted, who had livery the next year. (4) Richard Ruyhale died seized of two parts of the M. of Dimock, jointly holden with Eliz. his wife, viz. one moiety of the above two parts by purchase of Roger Northwood, and the other moiety in the other two parts by purchase of Sir John de Tuddenham, Knt. and he died seized of the residue of the above manor, to wit, the third part, of the gr. of Rich. de Montacute, for himself and his heirs for ever: Rich. s. and hr. (5) Eliz. his widow, afterwards married Rich. Oldcastell, and died seized of the manor, reversion to John Merbery, Edward Brugge, and Will. Poleyne: John Philpot, s. and hr. (6) which John Philpot had had livery of a third, 13 H. IV. (7) John Merbury, Esq. died seized of the third, which Rich. Ruyhale bought, 8 H. IV. of Rich. de Montacute. (8) It was next found that Rich. Ruyhale, long before his death, gave the whole M. to Will. Folyott, Esq. and Will. Palmer, capellanes; (9) which Rich. died 9 H. IV. and Rich. his son, 1 H. V. and Eliz. wife of the above Rich. was in possession till Richard's death; after which she marr. Sir Rich. Oldcastell, and died 7 H. VI. John Merbury receiving the rents and profits. (10) Then follows a declaratory patent of immense length and intricacy! Rich. Ruyhale, it recites, long before his death, was seized in fee of the whole manor of Dymock, with appurtenances, and gave it to Will. Folyott, Esq. and Will. Palmer; in virtue of which they were seized of it without the royal licence, and then, by a certain fine, conveyed it to the above Rich. and Eliz. his wife, for life; remainder to Edm. Ruyhall, for life; remainder to Lora

(1) Fin. 19 Ric. II.
(2) Mich. Fin. 4. H. IV.
(3) Pat. 7 H. IV.
(4) Trin. Fin. 8 H. IV.
(5) Esc. 9 H. IV. No. 26.
(6) Esc. 7 H. VI. No. 41.
(7) Mich. Fin.
(8) Esc. 6 H. VI. No. 34.
(9) For remainders, &c.
(10) Esc. 10 H. VI. No. 22.

Digitized by Go

Chapman, for life; remainder to Lora Bellamy, and Eliz. her sister, and their heirs. The manor descending to Eliz. Ruyhall, afterwards wife of Rich. Oldcastell, they restored it to Edm. Ruyhall, son of Rich.; after which a certain Tho. Charlecote, 14 Aug. 11 Henr. VI. in right of Isab. his w. dr. of Marg. dr. of Lora Bellamy, Marg. dr. of Alice Shortgrove, dr. of the same Lora, and Agnes ap Rees wid., dr. of Eliz. Cotterell, dr. of Eliz. sist. of Lora Bellamy, entered upon the M. but were ejected, and John Merbury received the rents and profits; for this John Merbury, Edw. Brugge, and Will. Poleyn, had been enfeoffed in fee by Edm. Ruyhall, son of Rich.; which John M. Edw. B. and Will. P. conveyed to Geo. Breynton, Thos. Barton, Thos. Lightfoote, and Thos. Smith; who, by licence, 9 Henr. VI. re-conveyed to John Merbury; which John M. and Agnes regranted the whole manor to Will. Bourchier, Earl of Ewe; James Maurice, John Pauncefoote, Rich. de la Mare, John Russell, John Bodgge, Guy Robert, Andrew Nicholas, Edw. Brugge, and John Langley, who restored it to Ruyhale and Lora Chapman, with remainder to Bellamy, &c. as before; after which Ruyhale gave it to Richard Oldcastell, and Eliz. his wife. (1) Accordingly Rich. Oldcastell died seized, 10 H. VI. of four parts of the M. leaving Eustace Whitney, son of his sist. Joan, or Wahliana, and Isab. w. of —— Hackluyt, another sist. the heirs. (2) Sir Walt. Devereux, Knt. marr. Eliz. the only dr. and heir of the above Sir John Merbury; who possessed the reversion, (3) and had licence of acquiring the manor from Nich. Poyntz and John Langley, (4) and had livery of four parts of it: (5) he was fath. of Walt. fath. of John, fath. of Walt. fath. of Rich. fath. of Walt. who had livery of this M. 8 Eliz. (6) Lettia, his widow, Countess of Leicester, was seized in dower, 23 Eliz. and was moth. of Rob. the unfortunate Earl of Essex, upon whose attainder it was granted to Giles Forster, Esq. (7)

(1) Pat. 11 H. VI. (2) Esc. 3 H. VI.—Declaratory. (3) Collins Tit. Hereford.
(4) Fin. 26 H. VI. (5) Fin. 33 H. VI. Hill. (6) Mich. Records. (7) Pat. 4 Jac.

Digitized by Google

who, by descent, possessed the M. of Boyce, alias Bois. He sold to Will. Bomehier, Esq. fath. of Walt. who held 22 Jac. By devise from hence it passed encumbered to Sir John Wintour, who was therefore seized; and "it having been resolved by Cromwell's Parliament, May 14, 1648-9, that Sir John Winter, Sir John Colepepper, and others, should be proscribed as enemies to the Commonwealth; themselves be condemned to death without mercy, wherever found within the limits of this nation, and their estates confiscated;" (1) the M. of Dymock was, Nov. 15, 1654, granted for a term to certain creditors of Sir John Winter, by trustees appointed by act of parliament, entitled "An Act for the sale of several lands and estates forfeited to the Commonwealth for treason," and finally purchased, in 1656, by Evan Seys, Esq. Serj. at Law. In 1680, he sold the manors of Dimock and Boyce, the mansion-house called Boyce Place, and sundry estates, to Edw. Pye, merchant, who dying 1692, Edw. Pye Chamberlayne became seized, by devise, to whose son, of the same name, they descended in 1729. In 1769, he sold to Mrs. Ann Cam, who devised to John Moggridge, Esq. whose family are the last remaining descendants, bearing that name, of the Moggridges, of Topsham, in Devonshire, and whose only son, John Hodder Moggridge, of the Boyce, Esq. who had previously purchased other estates in Dymock, became possessed on his father's decease, in 1803. (2)

Moggridge of the Boyce.

Mich. Moggridge, of Topsham, co. Devon, by Mary, d. of —— Hodder, had iss. Joh. of the Boyce, Esq. late Lord of this manor, who married Ann, d. of Will. Yerbury, of Bradford, co. Wilts, by ——, d. of Geo. Smith, of Nibley, High Sheriff of Gloucestershire, in 1710, and a dr. of —— Weriatt, of Rhodes. The above John and Ann Moggridge had iss. one only s. and hr. John Hodder Moggridge, Esq. and Eliz. Hawkins, born and bapt. at Bradford, lady of Rich. Perkins, of Okehill, co. Somers. Esq.

(1) Parliam. Hist. Vol. xix. p. 58, and Betham's Baronetage, i. 83.
(2) Inform. J. H. Moggridge, Esq.

Digitized by Google

and now of Newent, marr. at the Boyce: by whom she has iss. Eliz. Ann, and Richard. John Hodder Moggridge, born and baptized at Bradford, Wilts, in 1771, by Sarah, dr. of Matth. Jeffries, Esq. of Blackbrook, in the parish of Kidderminster, co. Worcester, marr. at Kidderminster, in 1796, has iss. 1, Sarah, born and bapt. at Stoke, co. Wilts; 2, Eliz. born and bapt. at the Boyce; 3, John, s. and hr. born and bapt. there in 1799; and Matth. born and bapt. there in 1803.

Dimock Parva, Maunsell Gamage, Gamage Hall, or *Mune.*—The Sheriff of Gloucester accounted for four marks aid from the manor of Mune. (1) According to Sir Rob. Atkins, it was gr. to Will. de Gamage, 1 Joh. fath. of Godfrey, whose dr. Eliz. was wife of H. de Penebridge, (2) who held the M. of Mune for three years after the death of Godfrey de Gamages, and £40. land in Dimock, for a year or more before the death of the above Godfrey. (3) It was next found not to the King's injury, if he permitted John de Penebrugge, to enfeoff Edm. his broth. in ten marks rent in Mune, there remaining to the above John ten marks rent there; (4) which Edw. dying seized of it, 34 E. I. without iss. it reverted, by the entail in the feoffment, to John, the donor, his elder brother, and was derived from eight free tenants, who held 6½ virg. by the above ten marks rent. (5) Will. de Penbrugge, of the inheritance of Eufemia his wife, (6) died seized, in the M. of Dimock, of a cap. mess. 80 acr. of arab. 2 of mead. 3 of wood, and £8. rent of aasize of free tenants *p. ann.* and pleas and perquis. of court: Will. s. of the above Henry and Eufemia, the heir. (7) He and Margaret his wife applied for licence to grant his M. of Dymock to Henry, son of Will. de Penbrugge, and Marg. his w. and their heirs: there remaining to

(1) Mag. Rot. Pip. 23 H. II. and Madox's Exchcq. p. 420.
(2) Pedig. in Harl. MS. 1499. Of this family, see Gough's Sepulch. Mon. i. 135.
(3) Esc. 37 H. III. No. 5. (4) Inq. ad. q. d. 29 Ed. I. No. 132. (5) Esc. 34 Ed. I. No. 7.
(6) A mistake of the jurors. She was dr. of Sir Ralph Lingen.—Pedigr. (7) Esc. 11 Ed. II. No. 36.

Digitized by Google

Bowes, Esq., Lord Mayor, Sir Thomas Herbert, Knt., Recorder, Sir Thomas Widdrington, Knt., Sir Thomas Hoyle, Knt., Sir Thomas Gower, Knt., Sir Thomas Hesketh, Knt., Sir Thomas Fairfax, Knt., Sir Thomas Mauleverer, Knt., Sir Thomas Metham, Knt., Sir Thomas Danby, Knt., Sir Thomas Yarborough, Knt., Sir Thomas Wentworth, Knt., Sir Thomas Gargrave, Knt., Sir Thomas Ingram, Knt., Sir Thomas Hoby, Knt., Sir Thomas Bellasis, Knt., Sir Thomas Lascelles, Knt., Sir Thomas Hotham, Knt., Sir Thomas Norcliffe, Knt., Sir Thomas Mallory, Knt., Sir Thomas Hungate, Knt., Sir Thomas Wharton, Knt., Sir Thomas Vavasour, Knt., Sir Thomas Ingleby

Will. Hill died seized of two parcels of land called *Riddings*, in the par. of Dimmock, containing 15 acr. parcel of the M. of Dymock Parva; a mess. called Le Rock, and other lands in D. copyhold; held of the M. of Dymock Magna, by suit of court, and rent of — *p. ann.* 10 acr. of arab. in Monuch Downe Field, in Dymmock, held of the K. in soce.: having iss. by Joan, John s. and hr. (1) The family of Hill still have estates here.

The White-house is the property of Sir H. Tempest, in right of his lady; of which see the advowson. Roger Tempest, Lord of the M. of Bracewell, near Craven, in Yorkshire, founder of the Priory of Bolton, in the reign of Stephen, was fath. of Rich. fath. of Rog. fath. of John, fath. of *Roger*, and Elias: who had iss. Alan. *Roger*, by Alice, dr. and hr. of Walter de Waddington, had iss. *John*, Lord of the manors of Bracewell and Waddington, and Rich. who married Joan, dr. of Thomas Hartford. *John* was fath. of *Sir John*, and Sir Rich. [who, by Isab. d. and h. of Sir John Grassus, of Studley, had iss. Sir Will. Knt. who, by Eleanor, dr. of Sir Will. Wishington, Knt. had iss. Dowse, w. of Will. Mallory, and Eliz. w. of Rich. Norton.] *Sir John*, by Marg. d. of Sir Robert Holland, Knt. had iss. *Sir Rich.* who, by Isab. wid. of John Le Grassus, of Gemelin, was fath. of *Sir John*, Knt. Roger, (2) Peter, and Robert. *Sir John*, by Alice, d. of Rich. Sherburne, Esq. was fath. of *Nicholas*, Will. Rob. John, Tho.; Ann, w. of Sir Tho. Metham; Alice, w. of Sir Tho. Talbot; Ma. w. of John Sherburne; and Isab. w. of Sir Laur. Hamerton, by whom she was moth. of Sir Rich. Hamerton, Knt. *Nicholas*, by Marg. d. of John Pilkington, Esq. was fath. of *Sir Rich.* of Bracewell, Knt. who, by Rosamond, dr. and heir of Tristram Bowling, of Bowling-Hall, co. York, had iss. Sir Tho. Knt. s. p. Sher. Yorkshire, 34 H. VIII. who marr. 1st Marg. d. and coh. of Will. Bosvile, of Chevett, Esq. 1st w. s. p.; 2d Marg. d. of Sir Thomas

Tempest, of Tange.

(1) Esc. 5 Car. and 7 Car.

(2) Who marr. Cath. d. and h. of Pet. Gilliot, of Broughton, from whom the Tempests, of Broughton.

Digitized by Google

Tempest, Knt. his great uncle, s. p.; Sir John, s. p. who marr. Ann, dr. of Will. Lenthall, Esq. s. p.; *Nicholas, of Bracewell*, Rob. Geo. and Christ. s. p. Tristram, who marr. Alice, dr. of Alex. Medley; *Henry;* Eliz. w. of Sir Peter Frechville, Knt.; Jane, w. of Sir Tho. Waterton, Knt.; Anne, w. of John Lacy; and Beatrice, w. of Will. Gascoyne, Esq. *Nicholas*, of Bracewell, by Beatrice, d. and hr. of John Bradford, Esq. had iss. Richard, s. p. who marr. Eliz. d. of Tho. Wentworth, Esq. w. of Sir John Savile, Bar. Exchcq. and Rob. who, by Ann, d. of Rich. Pigot, Esq. had iss. Sir Rich. H. Sher. York. 20 Jac. I. who, by Eliz. d. of Francis Rodes, Esq. Just. C. Pleas, had iss. Rich. Col. for King Cha. I. Troth, w. of Sir Tho. Tempest, Bart. and Frances, 1st wife of John Osbaldeston, Esq. 2d of John Ward, M. D. Richard had iss. by Eliz. d. of Sir Gervase Clifton, Cha. who died unmarr. Eliz. w. of John South, Esq. and Jane. Henry, son of Sir Rich. and Rosamond Bowling, had iss. by Hellen, d. and h. of Christ. Mirfield, of Tong, Esq. with whom he had that estate, *Richard*, Walter, Robert, John, Beatrice, w. of Will. Thornton, Marg. w. of John Gascoigne, and Eliz. w. of Rob. Nicholas. *Richard*, by Eliz. d. and coh. of Tho. Saville, of Thornhill, was fath. of Rich. and Dor. w. of Mich. Gleidhill. *Richard*, by Alice, d. of Rich. Mauleverer, of Arncliffe, Esq. afterwards w. of Will. Horn, of Tong, had iss. *John*, Christ. Henry, Ellen, Beatrice, w. of —— Thompson, and Eliz. *John*, by Cath. d. of Rob. Duckenfield, of Duckenfield, county of Chester, Esq. had issue *Henry*, and John. *Henry*, by Marg. daughter of Nicholas Bushel, of Bagdale, co. York, Esq. had iss. *Sir John*, created a Baronet by K. Cha. II. Rich. Henry, s. p. Nich. of York, 1712; Pierce, of Lond. 1712; Cath. Dor. Ma. w. of Will. Rogers, of Woodhouse, near Malton, co. York, Eleanor, *unm.* and Annabella, w. of Roger Shakelton, Ald. of York. *Sir John*, by Henrietta Cath. d. of Sir H. Chomley, of Newton Grange, co. York, had issue Henry, who married Alathea, dr. of Sir H. Thompson, of Marston, Knt. and died vit. patr. s. p. *Sir George*, Cath. unm. and Henrietta, w. of Ferdinando Latus, of Cumberland, Esq. *Sir*

Digitized by Google

George, by Ann, d. and hr. of Edw. Frank, of Campsale, co. York, Esq. was fath. of *Henry*, Nich. John, who marr. Eliz. d. of —— Scrimshire, county of Nottingh. Esq. by whom he had iss. a dr. Rob. Geo. Edw. and Henrietta, who died unmarried. *Henry*, by Maria, eld. daughter of —— Holmes, of Wigston, co. Leic. Esq. a branch of Lord Holmes, of the Isle of Wight, had iss. Sir Henry, born Jan. 1753, High Sher. county Heref. 1799, who, 1791, marr. Susan Pritchard Lambert.—Of the Tempest family, see Gent.'s Mag. for the year 1792.

Ryeland.—The manor or lordship of Rye, parcel of the Dutchy of Lancaster, was gr. to Cha. Earl of Devonshire, 1 Jac. I. (1) This M. is now parcelled out.

Ketford.—Robert Ketteford held a mess. caruc. and 40 ac. of mead. in Dymock, of Tho. Grauntson. (2) Tho. Bridges received the *Ketford* estate with Maud, d. of Tho. Handborough, (3) who all three levied a fine here, 36 Henry VI. (4) Will. their eldest son, was ancestor of the families of Dymock and Estington, co. Wig. and was buried at Longdon, in 1523; (5) and Sir John, the 2d, a native of this place, was Lord May. of London, 12 H. VIII. It included two large farms: one, called the *Hill-Place*, alienated to Humphr. Forster, of the Boyce, was sold by him, 40 Eliz. to —— Woodward, of Newent, and, the last Christ. Woodward leaving only drs. and coh. was bought from thence, in 1732, when their estate at Newent was also sold, by Col. Walter Yate. The other, called *Great Ketford*, was alienated to —— Grove. In 1670, Will. Grove sold to Tho. Wall, in trust for his son-in-law, Rice Yate, of Bromsberrow. (6) The *Callow* was sold, in 1687, by —— Sheyle, to Rice Yate. Cutt-mill was devised, in 1664, by Thomas Wall,

(1) Duchy of Lancaster Grants in fee.
(2) Inq. ad. q. d. 47 Ed. III. No. 46.
(3) Collins tit. Chandos.
(4) Sir Robert Atkins.
(5) Nash's Worcestershire, ii. 107.
(6) V. *Newent* in Inq. p. mort. Tho. Whittington, 38 H. VIII.

Esq. to his dr. Cath. lady of Rice Yate. All this property is now inherited by Walter Honywood Yate.

Great Lintridge, the seat of the Walls, was sold to Geo. Pritchard, Esq. in 17—, from whence, as detailed in the advowson, to Henry Lambert, Esq. who now holds.

Ockington was long the residence of —— Weale. Joseph Weale left two drs. and coh. Eliz. unm. and Hester, w. of Will. Brooke; (1) in which name estates here are still vested. The chief estate was purchased by —— Baylis, now proprietor. *Hankins*, of the Green-house, is a family, who have long held that estate. Thackwell, as surviving residuary legatee of Mrs. Cam, holds the Linch, and Gr. Netherton. The Reverend George Hayward, of Frocester, holds *Pit Leasow, &c.* A moor and past. called *Maiden-pole*, parcel of Wormsley priory, was in lease to John Willis, June 26, 1501. (2)— Sir Tho. Chamberlaine died seized of lands: Tho. s. and h. (3)

The advowson passed, like the manor of Newent, through the Abbey of Cormeilles, to Fotheringhay College; and Sir Rich. Lee grantee, 1 Ed. VI. By Edw. Wilmot it was sold, 9 Eliz. to Will. Winter; but in consequence of the attainder of Sir Rich. Lee, the title was corroborated here, as in Ashton-under-Hill, by a grant from the crown, to Sir Edward Wintour and Will. Wintour. (4) to whom Sir Edward released. Previously to 1710, the estate was made subject to several mortgage terms, until, by a deed of that date, John Devall, and Hesther, his wife, and Marg. Wintour, drs. and coh. of Will. Wintour, sen. and sist. and coh. of Will. Wintour, jun. released and confirmed to Rob. Wintour, and Sir Will. Humphreys, in fee: Hesther and Marg. levied a fine. Nov. 19, 1717, Rob. Wintour devised his share (there being a previous agreement, by deed, between the parties, as to the distribution) to Orlando Humphreys, neph. and hr. at law of Rob. Wintour, and

(1) Papers Rev. Dr. Yate. (2) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm. (3) Esc. 1 Car.
(4) Orig. 13 Jac.

Digitized by Google

son and heir of Sir Will. Humphreys, in tail, charged with an annuity of £30. to the poor of Dymock. Nov. 27, 1731, Sir Will. Humyhreys devises his moiety to his grandson, Rob. Humphreys, s. and hr. of Orlando, to his grand-daughter, Mary Humphreys, and Sir Will. Thompson, and their heirs, in trust, to pay legacies, &c. subject thereto: two third parts to Rob. Humphries in fee, and the other third to Mary Humphreys in fee; which devise to Mary he revoked by a codicil, and gave it to Rob. Humphreys in fee. Rob. Humphreys left Ellen, d. and coh. w. of Cha. Gore, of whom, in 1749, Geo. Pritchard, Esq. purchased three-fourths, and also the other fourth of ——. Jane, only d. and heir of Geo. Pritchard, married Henry Lambert, Esq. who holds estates here; and Susan, only d. and heir of Hen. Lambert, is the present lady of Sir Henry Tempest, Bart. who, in 1801, &c. has sold the tithes to W. H. Yate, John Thackwell, John Moggridge, Esq. Reo. Regin. Winniat, —— Cam, M. D. &c. (1)

The benefice is vicarial, with a stipend of £60. from the impropriator.—It is rated in the Harl. Val. at £5. 6*s.* 4*d.*

Rog. Dimmock, presumed to be a native of this place, a learned Dominican, who passed several years at Oxford, was denominated the invincible victor of the Wickliffites, by that Univ. which stiled the latter Giants, waging war against the Gods. (2) This work still remains in MS. in the Univ. library, at Cambridge, and was dedicated to Ric. II. (3) a monument of the vanity of its author, and the imbecility of human judgment. Robert Burhill, or Burghill, born here, was schol. C. C. C. Oxf. in 1587, M. A. and Fellow; beneficed in Norfolk and Hereford Cathedrals: he became D. D. and retiring to his rectory in Norfolk, on account of the civil wars, died in 1641. He wrote several Latin works. (4) The tumulus of the keep of a castle, with a moat adjacent, still remains, which, though possibly used in the civil wars,

(1) Title Deeds. (2) Leland de Script. 387 (3) Fabricii Bibl. Med. Æv. ii. 87.
(4) Wood's Athenæ. ii. p. 11.

Digitized by Google

when Sir John Winter had a garrison here, possesses no discriminating characteristic, which refutes its probable erection under the Bohuns, or their predecessors. The opinion, that the Ryeland mutton, so celebrated for diminutive size, and fine flavour, was denominated from this place, is supported only by tradition, and coincidence of the name. (1) The customs of the manor are printed at large in Bigland: they are absolute royalties in many respects, and I therefore presume, originated through the manor being of royal demesn, when it was held in farm; all which customs are preserved by the statute of tenures, 12 Car. II. The inhabitants are free of toll throughout England.

Kempley, Kenepeleg, Kepeley.—Roger de Laci held this M. temp. Will. Conq. (2) and Walt. de Lacy held part of 8 fees, and the fourth of another here, for which he paid 16½ marks aid, temp. Ed. I. (3) Under Hugh de Laci, Robert de Baskevill held 5 fees, 12 H. II. (4) Walter de Baskerville held this place, 6 Richard I. (5) of whose lands and allegiance, Andrew de Cancellis was afterwards appointed guardian. (6) This was 1214; and soon after, Geffr. de Longchamp was seized, and gave the advowson to the hospital of Ledbury, co. Heref. founded in 1232. (7) Maud, d. and hr. of Henry de Longchamp, heir of Geffrey, took this M. and the chief seat at Wilton, co. Hereford, to Reginald Grey, in marriage. (8) He accordingly had free-warren here, (9) and died seized, holding the M. of Rog. de Mortimer, and Theob. de Verdon. [heirs of Lacy]: John, son and hr. (10) who holding it, 9 Ed. II. (11) left H. s. and hr. in it. (12) He was ancestor of the Lords Gray de Wilton, and dying seized also, left Regin. s. and h. (13) This *Reginald*, or *Richard*, (14) held a fee here, 34 Ed. III. and 22 Ric. II.

(1) Gent.'s Mag. 1792.
(2) Doomsday.
(3) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.
(4) Lib. Nig. 153.
(5) Rot. Pip.
(6) Id. 16 Joh.
(7) Dugd. Monast. ii. 453.
(8) Collins *tit.* Marchioness Grey, Ed. 1756.
(9) Cart. 53 H. III. pars i. m. 5.
(10) Esc. 1 Ed. II. No. 54.
(11) Nom. Villar.
(12) Esc. 17 Ed. II. No. 74.
(13) Esc. 16 Ed. III. No. 45.
(14) Bolton's extinct Peerage, p. 130.

Digitized by Google

under Rog. de Mortimer. (1) Eliz. widow of John Lord Grey, of Wilton, afterwards w. of Sir Tho. Cokesey, 3d of Sir Edm. Stanley, Ld. Mounteagle, died seized of this M. in dower. (2) By fine, on the morrow of the Holy Trinity, 5 Edward VI. and other conveyances, Will. Lord Grey de Wilton alienated the M. to Will. Pigot, (3) who died seized of it: issue as in Oxenhall. (4) Marg. Pigott had livery, by a writ of *amoveamus*, &c. (5) and presented to the living in 1606. H. Pigott left Anne, d. and heir, w. of Hen. Finch, who was buried here, in 1631. Francis, only son and hr. of Henry, was fath. of John, who sold to Sir Tho. How, who married Hester, d. of Sir Will. Mainwaring, but died s. p.; (6) whereupon the M. was re-sold to Reginald Pindar, Esq. who was summoned by the heralds from hence in 1682-3. This, or another Reginald, married, January 25, 1713, Margaret, sister, and at length heir, of her three brothers, William, and Corbyn, and Thomas Lygon. She was mother of Reginald, (who took the name of Lygon,) fath. of Will. now M. P. for Worcestershire. (7) In another Reg. Pindar Lygon this M. is now vested.

By some mortgage, annuity, dower, or family conveyance, the manor was vested, for a few years, in John Abrahall, who died seized of that and the advowson, leaving Will. s. and hr. (8)

The benefice is a vicarage, of which the Dean and Chapter of Hereford are patrons, as trustees of the hospital of Ledbury. The spire is covered with shingles; a species of covering which is of great antiquity. (9) Mr. Chancellor Parsons says, that this place is remarkably healthy. (10)

Bromsberrow.—Ralph de Todeni held this M. at the time of the Norman

(1) Esc. 34 Ed. III. No. 86, and 22 Ric. II. No.—
(2) Esc. 7 H. VIII.
(3) Hilarii Recorda, 22 Eliz. rot. 92.
(4) Esc. 4 and 5 Ph. and Ma.
(5) Hil. Recorda, ubi supra.
(6) Collins tit. *Chedworth.*
(7) Nash's Worcestershire, ii. 118.
(8) Esc. 3 Ed. IV. No. 3.
(9) Warton's History of English Poetry, i. p. 9.
(10) MS. in Bibl. Bodl. p. 137.

Digitized by Google

survey. (1) Ralph de Toni, son of Roger, who had a gr. of this manor, 6 Joh. (2) gave the tithes of his demesn in Bromesberg to the Abbey of Wotton Wawen, co. Warw.; (3) and the name of *Toni's*, in application to a wood, is still retained. It was usual for these great Barons to enfeoff their domestics or dependents, who either resided with them, and were maintained by them there, or dwelt and were likewise supported at their occasional residences; (4) which was probably done, in many instances, for the sake of the security of such estates. Of this description was, I presume, Rich. de Portes, who held this M. 9 Ed. II. (5) because I find him a witness to a charter of Rog. Tony, son of Ralph; (6) which charter concerned the before-mentioned abbey. (7) Five years after Will de Whitefield, enfeoffed, probably by purchase, (8) (his name not being mentioned in the pedigree of De Portes, who were Barons of Halnack,) had freewarren. (9) Before the 10 Ric. II. Sir John Bromwich, and Catherine his wife, were seized of this M. and advowson, of which they levied a fine in that year. (10) This Catherine married afterwards Sir Hugh Waterton, Knt. (11) who held, 2 H. IV. a fee in Bromesberge, under Tho. de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick; (12) which Tho. derived his right from the marriage of Alice, d. of Ralph Toney, to Guy Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. The same Catharine, [Bromwiche (13)] then wife of Roger Lache, Knt. died seized of the M. and advowson of Brymesbarrowe, held of Rich. [Beauchamp] Earl of Worcester, as of his M. of Hanleye, service unknown; Tho. s. and h. of Walt. broth. of John Bromwiche, the heir. (14) This Tho. was fath. of

(1) Doomsday. (2) Sir R. Atkins. (3) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 559.
(4) Lib. Nig. i. 155. (5) Nom. Villar.
(6) I suspect that Godhelda, w. of Will. de Portes, was the *Godhelda*, moth. of Ralph de Tony.
(7) Dugd. Monast. i. 560.
(8) This not being a M. held in cap. there are no licences of alienation, or pardons.
(9) Cart. 14 Ed. II. No. 31. (10) Sir R. Atkins. (11) Esc. 8 H. V. No. 94.
(12) Esc. 2 H. IV. No. 58. (13) V. i. p. 372. (14) Esc. 8 H. V. No. 94.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Richard, father of John, (1) who died seized of the manor and advowson; tenure as before, in socc. by fealty and suit of court; having iss. by Agnes, John, who had John, s. and hr. (2) Richard, John's brother and heir, (3) was father of John, father of Edw. who died seized of the manor and adv. having iss. by Marg. Isaac, son and heir. (4) This Isaac was fath. of Rob. fath. of Edmund, who, Feb. 27, 1706, sold this M. to John Hyett, Ald. of Gloucester, who, Feb. 3, 1707, re-sold to Col. Walter Yate, who had before purchased Hook-house, of —— Angel, a family long seated here. Colonel Walter Yate, at his death, Dec. 12, 1744, s. p. by will, dated Feb. 13, 1744, left his estates, 1st to John Yate, barrister at law, his kinsman, for six years; 2d to John, son of Cha. Yate, of Arlingham, and his heirs; with remainder to the first-mentioned John, in failure of issue; but he dying within the six years, and the latter unmarried, the property devolved to the heirs of the Colonel's sister, Catharine, by Robert Dobyns; and in her gr. gr. grandson, Walter Honywood Yate, (the latter name being assumed by will of the Col.) this M. *&c.* is now vested. (5) The M. has a court baron, with chief rents from the freehold estates, rights to game, timber and quarries on the waste. John de Penris died seized of a ¼ virg. which he obtained from Will. de la Hulle, held of the heirs of Robert de Penedoke, by 3*s.* 6*d.* *per ann.:* Agnes, w. of Ivo de Clinton, d. and heir. (6) Mary, heiress of —— Stone, took *Brown's-end* to the Rev. Giles Nanfan: the youngest of the two drs. and coh. of John, their son, married Tho. Morill Webb, Esq. of Sherborne, county of Warw. It now belongs to Marg. wid. of Tho. Webb, Esq. dr. and heir of John Nanfan, Esq. Of this family was Sir John Nanfan, Gov. of Calais, temp. Hen. VIII. the early patron of Cardinal Wolsey: they matched with the noble houses of Arundel, Harley, Cornewall, *&c.* Brydges Nanfan, Esq. last male heir of the elder branch, was member for the county of Wor-

(1) Harl. MS. 6174. (2) Esc. 9 Eliz. (3) Harl. MS. ubi sup.
(4) Esc. 7 Car. (5) Papers Rev. Dr. Yate. (6) Esc. 15 Ed. I. No. 59.

Digitized by Google

cester; and Catherine, his only dr. marrying the Earl of Bellamont, the estates passed into that family. Her mother was daughter of Sir George Hasting, K. B.—Stone, a collateral branch of the above Stones, holds *Upper Brook-end.*—*Russel's-end* is vested in —— Brooke, by a marr. of —— Brooke with Deborah, coh. of —— Baker, of the *New-house, Redmarley;* by which that estate, and a moiety of *Aubrey's,* in *Bromsberrow,* centered in him; and, upon his decease, in 1729, both estates were sold, for portions for his three drs. to Walter Yate. —— Eckley devised the Grove estate to Jos. Weale, who left two drs. Eliz. unmarried, and Hesther, wife of William Brooke. —— Lawrence, of Gloucester, owns the *Dike-house;* and Lord Somers, the *Lower Brook-end, the Hill,* and *Pepper* (1) *Mill.* (2)

The benefice is a rectory; patron, W. H. Yate, Esq.; rated in the Harl. Val. at £7. 15*s.*

Certain tythes here were in lease to Lewis Dyer and H. Hoddy, (3) which tythes were the above donation of Ralph de Toney, but they were of very small extent, and were probably purchased by —— Bromwich.

A rectory-house (the old mansion being deemed insufficient) was, in 1801, built, in a handsome style, and more elevated scite; for which purpose Mr. Yate, the patron, contributed £800. and several materials.

---

(1) Query *Paper.*

(2) Papers the Reverend Doctor Yate.

(3) Leases temp. Elizabeth and Jac. Off. Augm.

Digitized by Google

YATE, OF BROMSBERROW.

1.

Rice Yate* a Captain-Lieutenant, or second in command of the Cavalry of this county, under Lord Macclesfield, then Lord Lieutenant, acquired a large fortune in the wars of C. I. and dying Sept. 8, 1690, æt. 67, left iss. by Cath. d. of Tho. Wall, Esq. of Lintridge, in Dimmock, H. Sher. of Glouc. *Walter*, and *Cath.* w. 1st of *Rob. Dobyns*, Esq. 2d of Rob. *Lovett*, Gent. of the Royal navy, and of Castle-Froome, co. Heref. s. p.

2.

Walter, who was Lieut. Col. of the county Militia, and a Dep. Lieut. marr. Eliz. d. of Cha. Dowdeswell, of Porthampton, Esq. by whom he had iss. Walt. who died s. p. vitâ patris, Jan. 28, 1738, æt. 28, and Cath. who died an inf. May 2, 1713, æt. 5. Eliz. their mother, died Apr. 26, 1740, æt. 58.

* Of his descent, see Vol. i. p. 439.

DOBYNS, [YATE] OF BROMSBERROW.

This family of Dobyns, or D'Aubyn, are of Norman extraction, and were settled from the Conquest at Sledmand, in Aure, of which estate under that place: a branch is presumed to have settled in Ireland, so early as Edw. the Second's reign. The Aure family removed to Newent, and were dispersed into *Wormington*, *Dumbleton*, &c. Dobyns, of Newent, was seated at Atherload's-place, in that parish, and the Parks in Oxenhall: one of them, Randall Dobyns, in conjunction with Giles Nanfan, founded an alms-house at *Newent**. Of this family was, perhaps, Nich. Dobyn, of Pauntley, and —— Dobyn, of Redmarley†. Guy Dobyns lived temp. Ed. IV. and was fath. of *John* and Guy; which Guy was fath. of Rich. fath. of Alice. *John* was father of *Guy*, fath. of *Guy*, fath. of *Guy*, who marr. 1st *Joan*, of whom hereafter; 2d Cath. by whom he had issue Will. *Guy* and *Joan* had iss. John, who had iss. 1st, Giles, who died Aug. 5, 1578, 21 Eliz. having had iss. John, who died July 26, 1591, 34 Eliz.; 2. Guy, of Winchester; 3. *John*, of Bristol, with whom the pedigree of these Dobynes commences.

1.

John, by Frances, d. of John Haviland, of Wilkeshood, par. Langley, Isle of Purbeck, by Ma. Carew, his w. had iss. *John*, of Evesbatch, co. Heref. Esq.‡

2.

John bought the manor and advowson of Evesbatch, 3 Car. I. of Cha. Morton. He was an eminent barrister; and dying March 9, 1635, æt. 44, was buried in Worcester Cathedral. He left iss. by Dor. d. of H. Bright, Preb. Worc. s. of another H. Preb. Worc. and of Brockway, co. Heref. by Joan, d. of Rowland Berkeley, of Spetchley, Esq. and sister of Sir Rowl. B. Knt. *Rob.* Will. Hen. s. p. Ann, w. of H. Townsend, of Elmley Lovett, co. Worc. Esq. and Joan.

3.

Rob. of the city of Hereford and Evesbatch, barr. at law, a Just. of the Peace co. Heref. &c. æt. 50, ao 1683, marr. 1st, Marg. d. of Sir Edw. Vernon, of Sudbury, co. Derb. Knt. which Marg. died s. p. Oct. 26, 1658; 2d, Bridget, eld. d. of Fulke Walwyn, of Much Marcle, co. Heref. Esq. (s. of Fulke W. living there 1634, and his w. Marg. d. of Sir *Walt.*‖ Pye.) Rob. who was bur. in Heref. Cath. left iss. by the above Bridget, *Rob.* Student of the M. Temple, born Sept. 10, 1662, and Margaret, 20, 1683, wife of John Hill, co. Hereford.

4.

Rob. married Cath. d. of Rice Yate, which Cath. died January, 1757, æt. 83, and dying Oct. 25, 1713, æt. 50, and being bur. at Evesbatch, left iss. *Rob.* Will. who died unmarried, December, 1759, and was buried at Evesbatch; Catharine, who died November 25, 1710, æt. 12; and Mary, wife of John Skinner, of Bristol, Gent. by whom she had issue Robert Yate Skinner.

5.

Robert, who was a barrister at law, and was buried at Dublin, married, 1st, Eleanor, eldest daughter of Thomas Dunne, of Gaffey-park, county of Hereford, Esq. by ~~eldest~~ —— Lawrence, of Shurdington, (which Elean. died 1726, and was bur. at Evesbatch,) and by her had *Rob.*; 2d, Grace, d. of Slocombe, of Ireland, by whom he had Elizabeth, wife of Edward Broderip, of Bristol, Gent. mother, by him, of Elizabeth, Martha, and Mary; 2d, ——; 3d, Ann, w. of Higgins, Gent. of Bristol, which Higgins died Aug. 8, 1769, æt. 31.

6.

Rob. assumed the name and arms of Yate; removed to Bromsberrow in 1758; became H. Sher. co. Glouc. 1765; and dying Jan. 10, 1766, æt. 38, and being bur. at Bromsberrow, left iss. by Eliz. d. of Rich. Gorges, of Eye, co. Heref. *Rob. Gorges Dobyns Yate*, Cath. s. p. w. of Benj. Hyett, Esq. of Painswick, Rich. Gorges, ob. æt. 6, April, 1762, Henry Gorges, LL. D. Rector of Bromsberrow, &c. Prebend. of Hereford, (1806) unmarried, Eleanor Elizabeth, w. of the Rev. Tho. Drake, D. D. F. A. S. &c. and Anna Maria, w. of the Rev. Rob. Foote, M. A. Preb. of Landaff, &c.§

7.

Rob. Gorges Dobyns, who died May 26, 1785, æt. 33, and was bur. at Bromesberrow, left iss. by Annabella Christiana, cous. of L. Visc. Courtenay, sist. of Sir John Honywood, Bt. M. P. &c. of the distinguished family of Honywood¶, of Henewood, of Evington, co. Kent, Filmer Honywood, M. P. co. of Kent, &c. *Walter Honywood Yate*, eld. s. and hr. Robert Gorges, who died unmarried, and was buried at Bromsberrow, Caroline Eliz. wife of Richard Donovan, barr. at law, by whom she has Carol. Ann, and Sar. Frances, and others, who died infants, and are bur. at Bromsberrow.

8.

Walt. Honywood marr. Margaret, young. d. and coh. of Cleave Morris Burland, M. B. niece of the Hon. Sir John Burland, Bar. Exchcq. and cous. and devisee of Sir John's son, Col. B. the late M. P. for Totnes, who was the last male representative of a very ancient family, seated at Steyning, co. Somers.** by which Marg. he has had issue a son and daughter, who have both died infants, and are buried at Bromsberrow.

* Papers Rev. Dr. Yate.

† Cart. B. Mus. Catal. Ayscough, 5013.

‡ To this Dr. Y. adds, and, *perhaps*, Will. Escheator, co. Worc. Nov. 22, 1625, and afterwards of Ulster, in Ireland.

‖ *Rob.* Q.

§ Of Mr. Foote's family, see Betham's Baronetage, iii. 234.

¶ Of this family was the celebrated Mary Honywood, who lived to see 367 descendants of her own body. Esther Lady Temple beheld 700.—Collins's Peerage, vi. 49. Newspapers have mentioned more remarkable instances of this result of a prolific constitution and longevity.

** See Collinson's Somersetshire, i. 256, 7.

Digitized by Google

Rudder has quoted Lambard, in a passage wich applies to Brunberge, in Cheshire: there is a hill, which resembles the immense barrows found in Tartary and Ireland; and whether the work of art or not, undoubtedly gave name to the place. Notwithstanding what has been before said, (1) Bromsberrow is asserted, upon the authority of Doctor Nash, to have been within Malvern Chase. (2) Chanc. Parsons says, the lands were so famous for producing fine rye, as to be sold for more than wheat, and sent 60 miles off. This pre-eminence is not now further known. Mr. Yate's purchase of the museum (3) of the late Dr. Greene, of Lichfield, of which he has published

(1) V. i. p. 123. (2) Worcestershire, i. lxxv.

(3) Part of this Museum was the Clock, which has been engraved in this work. The description of it is as follows:—This machine, which is about four feet high, built pyramidically, representing an altar-piece, adorned with statues, pilasters, vases, festoons, and other decorations, consists of three parts: on the lowest of which, and under a cornice, are two tables of brass, plated with silver, containing the decalogue; above which, in a nich, stands a crucifix of pearl, studded with crystals set in silver. In a square compartment on one side of the tables is engraved, on a plate of brass, the Lord's prayer, and on the other side the creed, both of which, as well as the commandments, are in Latin. On a pannel between each plate is a festoon of fruit and flowers, over which, on each side, is seen a Cherubim, with several other ornaments neatly gilt. Above this corner, and immediately in front is the face of the clock, which shews the day of the month, day of the week, the hour of the day, and age of the moon. In a nich on each side of the dial, is placed a brass statue gilt, that on the right of St. John the Evangelist, on the left, of St. Peter. In the middle of the second cornice, and over the dial, stands a cock, alluding to St. Peter's denying his master. The upper part represents a stately pavilion, adorned with four angels, cherubim, vases, &c. supported by pilasters of the Tuscan order, and terminating at the top in a lofty pinnacle, upon which stands a brazen statue of Fame, with wings expanded, holding a trumpet in each hand. Within the pavilion, in the centre, appears Pontius Pilate, having a basin of water before him, as washing his hands; and round him move continually three images, representing our Saviour as going to his crucifixion, the Virgin Mary, and Symon the Cyrenian bearing the cross. These three last mentioned figures make one entire revolution every minute. The musical part of this clock is very perfect, and executes eight different tunes, any one of which it plays several times over every three hours, and may be set to play occasionally. The outward case of this horological machine represents a highly-finished tower steeple of Gothic architecture, with pinnacles, battlements, windows, mouldings, images, buttresses, &c. admirably painted and well carved, as may be better conceived by looking upon the drawing than described by words. This perspective view of the outward case is so contrived, that no part of the inner structure, but the dial, appears to view, except the front of this case (which consists of an upper and a lower door) is thrown open. The clock (as represented in the internal view) may be then taken out, and placed on a table or elsewhere. The height of this case is five feet two inches.

Digitized by Google

a catalogue, now extremely valuable, on account of the dispersion of the articles: his pamphlet on the Middlesex Election, and other writings of political subjects, are well known.

Preston.—This manor was annexed to the hundred of Dudstan, because parcel of Gloucester Abbey, from whence it was granted to the See, 33 Hen. VIII.(1)

The benefice is a vicarage, patron the Bishop; rated in the Harl. Val. at *£7. 6s. 8d.*

The probable history of the hundreds of *Westbury, St. Briavel's, Bledislow,* the *Duchy of Lancaster,* and *Botloe,* presents the converse picture of the opposite shore of the Severn. While the latter was the civilized and commercial seat of the refined Romans and Brito-Romans, the jealousy and barbarity of the Silures spread devastation over the former. The vicinity of the celebrated Academy of Caerleon, and the well-known itinerating religion of the Welsh priests, among whom holy Breulais (2) was probably conspicuous, perhaps diffused the twilight of incipient Christianity, through a region which had been in earlier times deeply benighted with the selfish, crafty, and savage superstition of the Druids. Tyberton, (the victim's town) if the etymon be not a mere corruption of the Doomsday *Tebriston,* would shew the most awful spot of their dread solemnities. Deserts still secure China on the west, and many nations of the east; and the forest-policy, from the vicinity of Gloucester, Worcester, and Hereford, and of the Welch territory, contributed to promote the rudeness of the spot. The fe-

(1) Rolls B. Mus. E. E. IV.

(2) St. Briavel, or Breulais.

Digitized by Google

rocity by which it has been explicitly characterized in history, was aided by the permission of the Norman William, which empowered individual conquests in Wales, for the acquisitions of estates, and thus threw the Marches into constant warfare. Knowledge and refinement cannot exist, as far as respects general influence, distinct from commerce and arts. The skill which accompanies the modern manufacture of iron and brass is, in this empire, of very recent date. *Bicanofre* (Bicknor), the Beachen Bank, *Horsenehall* (Oxenhall), the Horses' Hiding-place, and other etyma, of pure local designation, show the ancient desolation and savageness of this country.

TEWKSBURY HUNDRED.

THIS hundred has descended with Tewksbury.——*Forthampton, Fortemeltone, Forthelmentone,* which two last appellations are specimens of Norman corruptions of the Anglo-saxon, contains *Bushley* or *Bisley,* and, *Swailey,*—Tewkesbury Abbey had nine hides, (1) obtained all the lands of Rob. de Bercla, (2) and a mess. virg. and 10 acr. of mead. held of the Prior of Gr. Malvern, by 20*s. p. ann.* from Sir Pet. de Woodmancote, Knt. Nich. de Washborne, and Walt. de Herforton Capellanes. (3) At the Dissolution, this M. and that of Tirley, or Trimley, was in lease to Tho. Blunt and Will. Bateman, for £42. 16*s.* 10*d.* (4) and 11 Eliz. the lease was renewed to

(1) Doomsday. Confirmed by H. II. Dugd. Monast. i. 162.
(2) Reg. Tewkesb. MS. Cott. Cleop. A. vii. p. 88.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. and Pat. 47 Ed. III.
(4) Convent. Leas. Off. Augment.

Digitized by Google

Marg. Blunt. (1) Rob. Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, was grantee, (2) which Rob. was fath. of Will. likewise Earl, who, with Cath. his lady, levied a fine of it to John Mayle, Esq. (3) Here end my evidences.

Arthur Capel, Earl of Essex, 22 Car. II. sold to Cha. Dowdeswell, Esq. fath. of Charles, broth. of Rich. fath. of Charles, who sold to Dr. Isaac Madox, (4) a very popular preacher, and distinguished supporter of Public Charities, (5)) Bishop of Worcester, whose only dr. and heir has taken it in marriage to the Right Rev. and Hon. Dr. James Yorke, Lord Bishop of Ely, (6) who has a seat here, formerly a residence of the Abbots of Tewksbury.—A pasture, called *Oxhey*, parcel of Tewksbury Abbey, late in the tenure of Edw. Tyndall, *&c.* was gr. to Tho. Coppinger and Tho. Butler, of London (7) Swaily Hamlet is, I fear, the *Saul*, which went from Pointz, (8) back to the Earls of Stafford, who held in demesn, and the estate which devolved to Hayward, alias Cox, of the Quedgley family, a great part of which has been bought and annexed to the M. and another portion descended to —— Hayward. w. of Tho. Nash, D. D.—The Earl of Hereford gave the tithes of his demesn, (9) which lay in Bushley, to the Abbey of Lyre, (10) who sold them to the Monks of Tewksbury, for £1. 6*s.* 8*d.* rent. (11)

The benefice is a curacy, in Deerhurst Peculiar, all whose possessions and privileges were gr. to Tewksbury Abbey. (12) The impropriation has since descended with the M.; and the Right Rev. proprietor has, at con-

(1) Leases temp. Eliz. and Jac. Off. Augm. (2) Orig. 5 Jac.
(3) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Dep. Kingsilver.
(4) Not to Sam. Clarke, Esq. who only bid for it. Inform. R. Rev. L. Bishop of Ely.
(5) His sermon in favour of inoculation was much admired.
(6) See his Lordship's Pedig. V. i. p. 298. (7) Pat. 31 Eliz. (8) V. i. p.
(9) Dugd. Baron. i. 66, and Monast. ii. 985. (10) *Bisley, P. Nich.*
(11) MS. Cott. Cleop. A. vii. p. 79. (12) Pat. 7 Ed. IV.

Digitized by Google

siderable expence, repaired and beautified the church. Sir Rob. Atkins, though inaccurately, enumerates grants here. (1)

Kemmerton, elongated and *Frenchified* by the Normans into *Chenemertone*, was held by Let. Elmin and Girard, temp. Will. I.—This *Girard*, or Gerold, Chamberlain to the Conqueror, was fath. of Rob. fath. of Hen. Fitzgerald, who filled his ancestor's office in the court of Hen. II. and had a gr. of a market and fair here on Wednesday. (2) He was fath. of Warren, whose line terminated in drs. and coh. none of whom succeeded here. (3) Before this, John Bormenell held two fees, (4) and Ralph de Bluet and Richard de Manerio (Miners) paid 100*s.* for the pledge of Geffrey de Meisi, in a fee here. (5) Will de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and Matilda, his wife, eldest of the drs. and heirs of Rich. Fitzjohn, son of Sir John Fitz*Geffrey*, which Geffrey, I take to be Geffrey de Meisy, died seized of the *fourth* (6) of the M. held of the Earl and Countess of Gloucester; service unknown; Guy s. and h. (7) Alice, widow of Guy, held with John de Bures, 9 Ed. II. (8) Guy and Alice had issue Tho. fath of Will. [4th son Lord Bergavenny], who died seized, leaving Rich. s. and h. (9) but the M. in dower to Joan his wife. (10) Rich. who was Earl of Worcester, had iss. Eliz. sole d. and heir, wife of Edw. Nevill; but Will. Beauchamp, her grandfather, having entailed certain estates, in failure of issue male, upon Tho. Earl of Warwick, his broth. (11) Geo. Duke of Clarence, in right of Isab. his w. coh. of the Warwick estate, (12) died seized of this M. (13) Hen. VII. extorted it by fine from Anne, Countess of Warwick, (14) and

(1) To Edw. Lord Clinton.—Orig. 3 Ed. VI. To Rog. Dowdeswell.—Orig. 7 Jac. I.
(2) Claus. 2 Hen. III. (3) Collins tit. Plymouth. (4) Pip. 2 Ric. I.
(5) Id. 3 Ric. I. (6) *Stoteville, Dicklesdon*, and *Bures* divided. V. *infra*.
(7) Esc. 25 Ed. I. No. 41. (8) Nom. Villar. (9) Esc. 12 Hen. IV. No. 74.
(10) Esc. 14 H. VI. No. 35. (11) Fin. 14 H. VI. Recit. V. etiam Esc. 14 H. VI. No. 35.
(12) See *Lidney* and *Tewkesbury*. (13) Esc. 17 Ed. IV. No. 47.
(14) Hill. 3 Henry VII.

Digitized by Google

after being long held by Stewards, with other Warwick and Spenser estates, it was granted in reversion to Tho. Hewes, Marg. his w. and their heirs. (1) He, or another Tho. held in 1608, (2) and sold to John Parsons, ancestor of —— Parsons, the present proprietor.

Another M. escheated to the King, as land of the Normans, (3) and was granted to Rob. de Musgros, (4) who died seized of a moiety of Kenemerton, of the fee of the Earls of Gloucester: John s. and h.; (5) who holding a fee here, and in Bodington, of the Earls, Rob. de Stuteville holding a whole fee, (6) died seized of two caruc. in demesn, held by suit of the Earl's court, at Tewkesbury, and scutage, and left Rob. s. and heir; (7) upon whose decease, in seisin, Hawise, his dr. and hr. succeeded. (8) She married, 1st, Will. de Mortimer, (9) (who, in her right, died seized of a certain part of the M. (10)) 2d, John de Ferrers; and, 3d, John de Bures, (11) which last held 9 Ed. II. (12) By a fine levied between Giles de Beauchamp, and Cath. his w. *querents*, and John de Bures, and Hawise, his w. *deforcients*, this M. and the Downhatherley estate, was entailed on the above John and Hawise, for life, reversion to Giles and Catharine, [daughter of John and Hawise de Bures,] and their heirs; (13) all which appears from a suit commenced by John de Ferrers, son of Rob. s. of John F. and Hawise de Musgros, against the above Giles and Catharine. (14) Giles and Cath. had iss. John, fath. of

(1) Orig. 3 and 4 Phil. and Ma. (2) Mr. Smythe.
(3) In John's army, whom H. III. ousted and banished.—See Knighton Col. 2429.
(4) Recited in Esc. 39 H. III. (5) Esc. 39 H. III. No.— (6) Esc. 48 H. III.
(7) Esc. 3 Ed. I. No. 21. (8) Esc. 9 Ed. I. No. 21. (9) Dugd. Baron. i. 143.
(10) Esc. 25 Ed. I. No. 36. (11) Hill. Plac. ubi inf. (12) Nom. Villar.
(13) She was her child by her last husband: and it is noted by Homer, (Odyss. B. xv.) that the affections of a woman, mother to several distinct families, are exceedingly liable to estrangement from the children of a former union.—(Dunbar's Essays on the History of Mankind, p. 19.) Miss Hamilton, in the letters of a Hindoo Rajah, ridicules the consignment of children to the exclusive care of widows. The truth is, that love is a provision of Providence, to modify and controul boundless appetite; and, besides being single and exclusory *in se*, has, from dependence and other causes, much stronger operation in the female sex, when they are not ill-treated. (14) Hill. Plac. 30 Ed. III. rot. 42.

Will. fath. of John, fath. of Rich. Lord Beauchamp, of Powyck, who died seized of this M. (1) and left Eliz. w. of Rob. Willoughby, Lord Brooke, Anne, w. of Will. Ligon, and Marg. w. of Rich. Read, drs. and coh. who jointly held this M. 4 Hen. VIII. (2) Arnold Ligon, son of Henry, whom Mr. Smythe calls "a stout gentleman," and who resided at Rolls-court, in Slimbridge, which he held in lease of H. Lord Berkeley, (3) held this M. in 1608, (4) and sold to John Parsons, Esq. (5) in whose descendants both the manors are therefore consolidated, though two manerial houses still remain. Two fees in Kynemerton, Alston, and Bodington, were held by John de Dicklesdon and his heirs, the Lordship of which was purchased of John, by the Earls of Gloucester. (6)

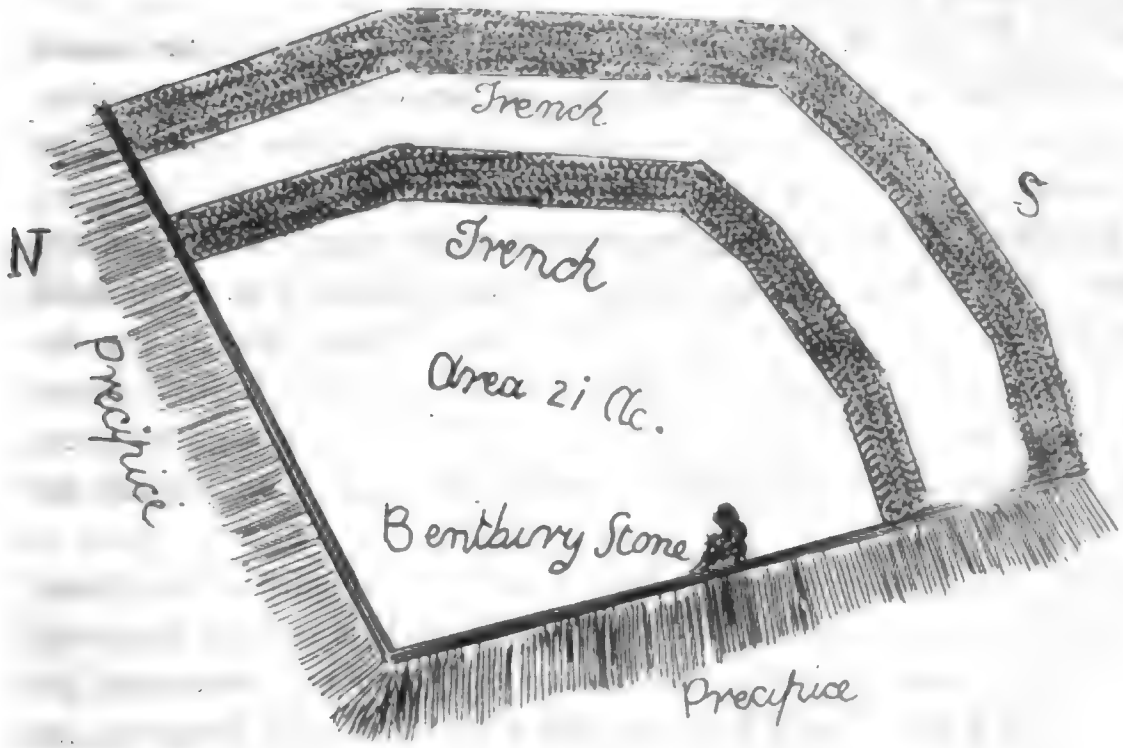
The rectory is valued in Pope Nicholas at £12.; portion of Tewksbury abbey, £1. 6*s.* 8*d.*—in the Harl. Valor, at £17. 13*s.* Bishop Goodman, May 8, 1658, gave the advowson to the corporation at Gloucester.

The possible etymon of Kemmerton, from *Cwmru* and *Ton*, (the Britons' town,) the huge sepulchral cippus on the brow of the hill, and the analogy to Tacitus's description, given by Mr. King, induce me to think, that the singular camp, of which a plan is here given, is British.

---

(1) Esc. 18 H. VII. (2) Esc. 4 H. VIII. (3) Lives, p. 736.
(4) Mr. Smythe. (5) Printed Histories.
(6) Esc. 8 Ed. II.; 21 Ed. III. No. 59; 10, 16, and 22, Ric. II.; 4 H. IV.; 39 H. VI. de Hon. Glouc.

Digitized by Google



Washbourn, Wasebourne.—This M. parcel of the endowment of Tewkesbury Abbey, (1) was, with the rectory, in lease to Will. Cartwright, 10 Hen. VIII. (2) to whom the scite of the M. and a grange, called Hornegrove, were gr. for a term of years, at £9. 8*s*. 8*d*. fee-farm. (3) The M. was granted to Lady Ann Fortescue, and John, Thomas and Anthony, the three sons of Sir Adrian Fortescue. (4) Sir Francis Fortescue held in 1608, (5) and he, John Fortescue, Esq. his son and heir apparent, Sir

(1) Doomsday.
(2) Convent. Leases, Off. Augment.
(3) Livre des Rates, Harl. MS. No. 607.
(4) Orig. 4 and 5 Phil. and Mar.
(5) Mr. Smythe.

Digitized by Google

Will. Fortescue, Knt. &c. levied a fine of it to Eliz. Craven, widow, and Will. Craven, Esq. (1) H. Augustus Berkeley Craven, 2d son of Will. 4th Lord Craven, now holds.

The rectory was an impropriation of Tewksbury Abbey: the monks of which repaid a cession of the right of the church of Beckford in the chapel of Washbourn, by remitting to Beckford the tythes of the corn, *et nutrimentorum*, and all things of annual growth from 12 virg. of land in Dudicote. The abbey gave moreover to the church of St. Andrew, of Eston, (2) all the gr. and small tythes of a virg. which Will. Frank held of the church of Tewkesbury, in the same town of Eston: and if any default arose from the 12 virg. then the 20 acr. in Dudicote, which the abbey held in demean, should be liable. (3)—The impropriation was gr. to Drew Drury and Edw. Downing, 16 Eliz. (4)—The patronage of the curacy belongs to it.

Alderton and *Dixton*.—Hellas de Dixton was a subinfeudist of the Honor of Gloucester, 12 Henry II. (5) Will de Dyclesdon held two fees and a half in Dyclesdon, under Rich. Earl of Gloucester; (6) to him succeeded his heir, (7) then John, (8) and John, (9) and John, who with Margaret, his w. jointly held the M. of Diclesdon, with all the land, &c. in Aldryngton, and the advows. as of the M. of Tewksbury, Tho. s. and h. (10) By inquis. taken 6 Hen. V. (11) Marg. was found to die seized 13 Hen. IV. in dower, leaving the above Tho. her s. and h. Will. Dickleston was fath. of John, who died temp. Hen VI. fath of ——, fath. of *Eliz.* d. and coh. who took this M. to *John* Hugford, son of Rob. son of John, of Edmondscot, co. Warw.—*John* and *Eliz.* had iss. John, fath. of Tho. fath. of Will. fath. of

(1) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Dep. Kingsilver.
(2) *Ashton-under-Hill.*
(3) Reg. Abb. Tewkesb. MS. Cott. Cleop. A. vii.
(4) Sir Robert Atkins.
(5) Lib. Nig. i. 161.
(6) Esc. 47 H. III. No. 35, de Hon. Glouc.
(7) Esc. 24 Ed. I. de Hon. Glouc.
(8) Esc. 8 Ed. II. de Hon. Glouc. and Nom. Villar.
(9) Esc. 21 Ed. III. No. 59, de Hon. Glouc.
(10) Esc. 12 H. IV. No. 27.
(11) No. 16.

Digitized by Google

John, (1) fath. of John, fath. of John, fath. of John, fath. of Will. fath. of John, 16 years old in 1623. (2) The Rev. Hen. Higford, who died in 1795, devised to ——, lady of —— Parsons, of Chepstow, and to the iss. of ——, lady of —— Davis, drs. of —— Higford, broth. of Henry.

An estate at Alderton was held under Winchcombe Abbey, (3) by an ancestor, I presume, of William de Dicklesdon, who did homage to the monks. (4)—Will. Tracy, of Toddington, died seized of 7 mess. 3 virg. and 37 acr. in Aldrington: of which four mess. two and a half hides were held of the abbey, as of the M. of Faulington, ten. unknown, leaving iss. by Agnes, dr. of Sim. Digby, Hen. s. and h. (5) fath. of John, (1st Visct. Tracy) fath. of John, fath. of Rob. fath. of John, father of Ferdinando, (3d son) father of John, father of Anth. Keck Tracy, (4th son) father of Henrietta Charlotte Keck Tracy, Viscountess Hereford, who now holds this estate.

Elias de Dicklesdon gave a virg. to the monks of Bruern of the fee of Rog. de Dicklesdon. (6 Rich. de Aldrington gave a virg. to the Templars; (7) at the dissolution of which order, the estate passed, with their M. of Guiting, to Will. Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, who held both 27 Ed. III. (8)—Qy. if this is not the estate, the above orders being tythe-free, about which there was an Exchequer trial a few years back.—Half a hide belonged to Tewksbury Abbey, which was gr. to Rich. and Jas. Gunter, 36 Hen. VIII. (9) A meadow, parcel of that abbey, was in lease to Will. Cartwright, 10 Hen. VIII. (10) Rich de Mollinton, broth. of Joan, w. of John de Newenton, and Augusta, his sist. held 25*s.* rent here, of which John, son of Walt. le Botiler, dis-seized Richard. (11) Will. de Ditchford,

(1) Query. (2) Visit. 1623. (3) Doomsday. V. etiam Dugd. Monast. ii. 855.
(4) Reg. parv. Abb. de Winchcombe, fol. 166. (5) Esc. 20 H. VIII.
(6) Dugd. Monast. i. 835. (7) Id. ii. 529. (8) Harl. MS. 5193.
(9) Sir Robert Atkins. (10) Off. Augm.
(11) Pleas 15 Ed. I. rot. i. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.

Digitized by Google

5 Ed. II. levied a fine of these lands to Joan, w. of the above John Newington, &c. (1)

The benefice is a rectory, in Campden Deanery, val. in P. Nicholas, at £5. 13*s.* 4*d.* portion of the abbot of Tewksbury, in money, 13*s.* 4*d.* In 1175, one chapel at Alderton and another at Dixton were annexed to the parish of St. Kenelm, at Winchcombe, an impropriation of that abbey. (2) A *modus* accordingly appears of 12 sheafs of corn *per virg.* from two hides in Alderton. (3) The right of sepulture made a church parochial and independent. (4) A. D. 1373, the abbey licensed burial of villains only at Alderton, burial in Dixton being retained. (5) 18 H. VIII. Sir Will. Dixton gave 48 lands and lays to the church, for which his heirs received two capons yearly, at Michaelmas. (6)—Entrenchments are shewn here.

Stanway.—The abbey of Tewksbury, of which this M. formed part of the endowment, (7) sold to the abbey of Westminster, an annual rent of £26. 13*s.* 4*d.* issuing from this M. the purchase money of which was given by Hen. VII. for the foundation of certain religious duties. (8) Will. Tracy, the grantee, settled the M. on Rich. Tracy, his 2d son: Sir Paul Tracy, the last Bart. dying s. p. in 1677, devised this M. to Ferdinando Tracy, great grandfather of Viscountess Hereford, who now holds. (9) Thomas de Canynges, parson of Tarent's Monkton, held a mess. and caruc. of the abbey, by 16*s. per ann.* and suit of the abbot's court here. (10) 5 Eliz. a commission was issued to investigate the bounds of this M. and that of Coscombe. (11) Lands in the hamlet of Taddington were granted to Thomas Coppinger, and Thomas Butler, of London, for the fee-farm, with other lands elsewhere, of 15*s.* (12)

(1) Sir R. Atkins. (2) Dugd. Monast. ii. 8545. (3) Reg. parv. Abb. Winche. p. 80.
(4) Defence of Pluralities, p. 95, 96. (5) Reg. parv. f. 76.
(6) MS. Parsons, fol. 1. (7) Doomsday. (8) Harl. MS. 1498.
(9) Sir R. Atkins, whose information is, no doubt, authentic; John Tracy, who held in 1712, marrying Sir Robert's sister.
(10) Inq. ad. q. d. 9 Ed. III. No. 39.
(11) Hilarii Commissiones, 5 Eliz. rot. 2. (12) Pat. 31 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

The benefice is rated in P. Nich. with the chapel of Lemington, at £7.; in the Harl. Val. at £9. Will. Lawrence, of Withington, living in 1509, bought the impropriation; and Rob. son of Will. gave it to Will. his eldest son, by whom, or another Lawrence, it was sold to Sir Paul Tracy; (1) and is thus, with the advowson of the vicarage, annexed to the manor.

Bourton on the Hill, or *Bourton Henmarsh.*(2) Margaret Cormeilles died seized of part of a fee in Henmarshe: Alice, w. of Robert le Archer, and Isab. w. of Sim. de Solers, drs. and coh. (3) Some time after, Joan, wife of John de Wynchester, died seized of a caruc. 20 acr. of mead. and 39*s.* 4*d.* rent. John, s. of John de Stonore, next of kin and heir. (4) Edm. de Stonore left John s. and h. in the same, held of Tho. s. and h. of Edw. Ld. Le Despencer. (5) Rob. Bealknap, attainted, held 7 marks and 20*d.* rent of ass. by gr. of the King, during the minority of Ralph, s. and h. of Edm. de Stonore, in ward. (6) John, s. and h. of Edm. died seized of lands in Burton in Henmarsh, and the advows. Rich. s. and h. (7) Ralph de Stonoure left Gilb. his s. and h. here, (8) and Gilb. Tho. his *br.* (9) and h. (10) Sir Will. Stonore left Ann, d. and h. wife of Sir Adrian Fortescue, fath. of Marg. w. of Tho. first Lord Wentworth, who died seized of this M. 5 Ed. VI. (11) Tho. Lord W. his s. and h. by fine in Trin. Term, 7 Eliz. sold to Rich. Palmer, (12) who presented to the living in 1577. Here end my evidences. Sir Nich. Overbury was seized soon after: Sir Tho. his son, devised to his nephew, another Sir Thos. by whose trustees it was sold, in 1680, to Alex. Popham, father of Edw. who held in 1712. Some —— Bateson purchased: (13) and in that name it is now vested.

---

(1) Lawrence Pedigree.
(2) Thus the Hil. Rec. below cited, which calls the other M. in Westminster hund. plain Bourton.
(3) Esc. 20 H. III. No. 12. (4) Esc. 36 Ed. III. No. 77. (5) Esc. 5 Ric. II. No. 53.
(6) Esc. 11 Ric. II. No, 116. (7) Esc. 13 Ric. II. No. 48. (8) Esc. 18 Ric. II. No.—
(9) Query *son.* (10) Esc. 3 H. V. No. 35. (11) Sir R. Atkins.
(12) Hil. Recorda, 8 Eliz. (13) Printed Histories.

Digitized by Google

The other M. (in Westminster Hundred) passed from the Abbey of Westminster to the chapter, and has been long leased by the above family of Bateson.

The benefice is a rectory, in Campden deanery, part of which is impropriated.

Lemington.—This place, parcel of the endowment of Tewksb. abbey, (1) was, in 1534, in lease to John Palmer, for £13. 4*s.* rent, (2) whose family was settled here from the Conquest; one of whom, born here, was Edward Palmer, who spent vast sums to found an academy in Palmer's Island, in Virginia, but died, before it was finished, in 1625. (3) The M. was granted to Ambrose Smith, and Henry, his son, for 77*s.* 4*d.* res. rent, (4) which rent was sold to Col. Cooper, in the grand rebellion. (5) By ——, heir of Smith, the M. was sold to Doctor Will. Juxon, Archbishop of Canterbury, who devised to his nephew, Sir Will. Juxon: upon the decease of Sus. Viscountess Fane, relict of Sir Will. Juxon, in 1792, Sir Rob. Hesketh, Bart. succeeded, (being son of Thomas H. by Martha, only dr. of James St. Amand, Esq. by Eliz. his w. dr. of Sir Will. Juxton, (6)) and, in 1793, sold to Mich. Corgan, Esq. who now holds. (7) May 25, 1805, it was advertised for sale, (but not sold,) as the manor and whole parish, containing 836 acr. 3 roods, and 24 perches, more or less, tythe-free, and let for £1105. 14*s.*

The donation to the church was added, which is a chapelry of Stanway. The impropriation was vested in the Grevilles, till after 1636, when it was aliened to Juxton, and has since descended with the M.

The Roman fosse-road runs by this place, which is presumed to have been a station.

---

(1) Doomsday.
(2) Off. Augm.
(3) Specul. Anglor. p. 210.
(4) Orig. 19 Eliz.
(5) Harleian MS. 5013.
(6) Betham's Baronetage.
(7) Inform. Rev. S. Mister.

Digitized by Google

Clifford Chambers.—This M. the gift of Sir Rog. de Bully, Knt. to Glouc. abbey, in 1094, (1) who had confirmation of that and the hamlet of Aileston, (2) was granted to Charles Rainsford, (3) father of Hercules, who had free-warren, (4) and livery by *amoveamus*, (5) Henry, his son, died seized of the M. free-warren, free fishery in Stour, and the advowson: Henry son and heir, (6) who, in 1649, sold to Job Dighton, Esq. and in Lister Dighton, Esq. it is now vested.

Chancellor Parsons says, that the M. owes suit to the corporation of Tewkesbury, who receive 1*d. per ann.* (7) Charles Greville, Esq. died seized of a mess. lands, &c. in Clifford, a mess. called Morrel's Leasowe, and 20 acres there, held of the K. &c.: Mary, wife of William Ingram, Catharine, wife of —— Ingram, ——, wife of Edmund Powell, and ——, wife of Whitaker, grand daughters and coh. (8)

The benefice is a rectory, annexed to the manor; rated in Pope Nicholas at £6.; portion of the abbot of Gloucester, in tithes res. £1. 10*s.*; in the Harl. Val. at £18. 5*s.* 6*d.*

Wincote is a hamlet, of which under *Queinton*.

Boddington.—The accounts of this place, and its hamlets, *Withie-bridge*, *Heydon*, and *Barrow*, are so copious, that I place them in column:—

(1) Dugd. Monast. i. 113. (2) Pat. 17 Ed. III. (3) Orig. 4 Eliz.
(4) Orig. 14 Eliz. (5) Mich. Rec. 20 Eliz. (6) Esc. 17 Car.
(7) MS. in Bibl. Bodl. f. 11. (8) Esc. 11 Car.

Digitized by Google

Three hides in Botentone belonged to the manor of Tewkesbury, and two, then in Deerhurst Hundred, to the Abbey of Westminster: (1) which last were confirmed, by Adrian the 4th, to the abbey. (2) Rob. de Budevill paid ten marks for the acknowledgment that he held three hides in Botton. (3) These three hides devolved to Fiscamp and Musgros. Rich. de Musgros, son of Will. son of Will. had part of three hides here. (4) Paccia and Eufemia, drs. of Rob. de Fiscamp, had a suit against the above Rich. de Musgros for three hides here. (5) Two years after Will. and Rob. sons of Patr. de Fiscamp were appointed attorneys of the suit between Tho. and Rich. de Musgros, of three hides in Badingdon. (6) Rich. de Musgros had iss. Rob.; which Rob. had two sons, of whom Rich. was the eldest. (7) Rob. de Musgros died seized of the M. of Botinton, which he held of three Lords, viz. one part of one fee of the Earl of Gloucester, which part answerd to the M. of Kemerton for royal service: another part was of the fee of the Abbot of Westminster, and this part paid to Lord Roger, of Dernford, the mesne Lord, 28*s.* 4*d.*: the other part was of the fee of the Prior of Derhurst, and paid to the same Prior 7*s.* 2*d.*—John de Musgros the heir: (8) which John holding one fee here of the Hon. of Gloucester, (9) died seized of seven carue. held of the above Earl, Abbot, Prior, and other Lords, by 6½*d.* to the Earl, 7*s.* 3*d.* to the Prior and suit of his court at Aylemundesdon, and 14*s.* to the other Lords: Rob. s. and h. (10) who died seized of the M. held of different Lords, viz. of the above Earl, by homage and suit of court at Tewkesbury: of the Prior of Derhurt, by similar service at the court of Derhurst and 7*s.* 3*d.* rent: of Nich. le Archer, by 9*s.* 6*d.* per ann. and a lb. of pepper, and a lb. of cummin: of Walt. Sturmy, by 2*s.* 6*d.* p. ann. of Grimbald Pancefot, by a lb. of cummin: Hawise, d. and heir. (11) She married 1st Will. de Mortimer, 2d John de Ferrers, 3d John de Bures. (12) Will de Mortimer died seized of the inheritance of this Hawise de Musgros, his wife, of a certain part of this M. held of the Abbot of Westminster, service unknown; and he held another part of the Countess of Gloucester, by the suit of court above-mentioned: Edm. s. and heir. (13) Of the portion of Hawise's 2d husb. John de Ferrers, hereafter.—She and John de Bures had licence to embattle their house here; (14) and by fine, in which John and Hawise were *querents*, and John de Solers *deforcient*, entailed their estates here and in Longford, upon their daughter Cath. w. of Giles de Beauchamp, and their heirs. (15) —The above John de Bures died seized of one parcel of this M. held of the Earls of Gloucester, as before, there being in this parcel one mess. with a curtilage, 120 acr. of land, 15 of mead. 10 of wood, a watermill, eight free tenants who paid p. ann. 21*s* and pleas and perquisites of court in this parcel worth 10*s.*; and he held one part of the Abbot of Westminster, by fealty only, viz. one grange, 100 acr. of land, 5 of mead. 6 of wood, 1 of past. and five free tenants, who paid 6*s.* p. ann.; and he held another parcel of the Prior of Derhurst, viz. 40 acres by fealty, and 7*s.* rent, paid to the Prior at Michaelmas: and he held another parcel, viz. 20 acr. of Tho. de Berkeley, of Cubberley, and Joan, his w. [heirs of Archer,] by 9*s.* p. ann. at Michaelmas, a lb. of pepper at Christmas, and a lb. of cummin at the feast of St. Kenelm.—John, s. of Rob. de Ferrers, s. of John, husb. of Hawise: and Cath. w. of Giles de Beauchamp, d. of John de Bures, and Hawise, the

(1) Doomsday. (2) Reg. Abb. Westmonast. M. S. Cott. Faustina, A. 3 f. 163 b.
(3) Rot. Pip. 2 Ric. I. of Jordan Capnun's fee in a Botinton, 12 Hen. II. See ib. Nig. i. 164. (4) Cart. 1 Joh.
(5) Mich. Plac. 5 Joh. (6) Plac. 7 Joh. (7) Fin. 5 Hen. III. (8) Esc. 39 Hen. III.
(9) Esc. 48 Hen. III. (10) Esc. 3 Ed. I. No. 23. (11) Esc. 9 Ed. I. No. 29.
(12) *V. Kemmerton.* (13) Esc. 25 Ed. I. No. 36. (14) Pat. 8 Ed. III.
(15) Recited in Hill. Plac. 30 Ed. III. rot. 42, and Esc. 34 Ed. III. No. 103.

Digitized by Google

heirs. (1) This John de Ferrers commenced a suit for the Boddington, Kemmerton, Longford, and Downhatherley estates, against the above Cath. but she pleaded that her mother was seized in absolute right as sole d. and h. of Rob. de Musgros, son of Rich. Lord of Derhurst, who had married Cecily de Musgros: and that she derived her right, both from her mother (and this Cecily), in respect to part of the estates: (2) and that fines were levied which settled them in her and her iss; against which John de Ferrars pretended, that Humph. de Bohun gave the estates to John de Ferrars and Harwise de Musgros. (3) This was manifestly untrue, and Giles de Beauchamp and Cath. gained their cause. They had issue John, fath. of Will. (who held here under the Hon. of Gloucester (4)) fath. of John, fath. of Rich. Lord Beauchamp, of Powyck, who died seized of this M. (5) and left three drs. and coh. Eliz. w. of Rob. Willoughby Lord Brooke, Ann, w. of Will. Ligon, and Marg. w. of Rich. Read, who jointly held the manors of Boddington and Heydon. (6)—Rich. Read was fath. of John, who had livery of the scite of this M. and that of Longford, (part of the estate of Cecily de Musgros) 9 Eliz. (7)—Dorothy, d. and heir of John Read, took his estates in Longford, Boddington, Barrow, and Heydon, to Oliver, afterwards third Lord St. John, of Bletso; (8) soon after which Boddington passed, by purchase, into the Craven family. In 1652, the manor was surveyed by Commissioners, as late Lord Craven's, forfeited to the Commonwealth, and was sold to —— Lock, Secret. at War. The issue of Lock failed: and the last Mr. Lock marrying into the Chalice family, of Dorset, near Exeter, as did also the Fords, an ancient Devonshire family, mentioned in Prince's Worthies; Blagden also intermarrying with Ford; the manor passed, by devise, into Mr. Lock's family: and upon the decease of the Rev. Edw. Ford, to —— Blagden, in the same way; and is now held by the Rev. John Neale, (who married a d. of —— Blagden,) and others, in trust for Mr. Blagden's son. (9)

Withie Bridge, alias *Butler's Court*.—Hugh *Puher* held estates under the Abbey of Westminster, 12 Hen. II. (10) Hugh Mustell held of Will. *Power*, of Shaveleye, at Botindone, a messuage, garden, courts, and dovecot, 80 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 2 of past. 10 of wood, 6*s*. rent of free tenants and Naifs, and pleas and perquisites of court; and the same Hugh held of Hugh le Despencer, Earl of Winchester, at Heydon, as of Will. de Elkeston, 48 acr. by 15*s*. *p. ann.* to him, and 14*s*. to to John de Bures: John s. and h. (11) By fine, 7 and 19 Ed. III. Hugh and Eliz. Mustell entailed this M. on Botiler; (12) and accordingly Sir John Botiler, Knt. died seized of the M. of Whitbrugge, held of the Monastery of Westminster, service unknown; John, s. of Will. s. of the above John, grandson and heir. (13) This occasioned the name of Butler's Court. Being sold, it devolved to Tho. Morton, who died seized of the M. of Butler's Court, having issue Sir Robert Morton, Knt. who, by Jane, had iss. Will. s. and h. (14) who being described of Cisseter, soon after died seized of the M. of Butler's Court, held of the M. of Leachlade, parcel of the Duchy of York, by the rent of 48*s*. after the death of Rich. Pagnell, which Will. dying s. p. Dorothy and Eliz. are found sist. and heirs, and Tho. and John Morton, feoffees. (15) Upon this it was again sold, and Will. Partridge, Esq. died seized of the M. of Withiebridge: having iss. by Marg. *Rob.* s. and h. and Anth. (16) *Rob.* was fath. of John, who held the M. of Heydon, &c. in 1608; and before 1630, it formed part of the large purchases of the

(1) Rec. 24 Ed. III. No. 103. (2) Longford, &c. was *Cecily's*. (3) Hill. Plac. 30 Ed. III. rot. 43.
(4) Esc. 22 Ric. II. No. 46, and 4 Hen. IV. No. 41. (5) Esc. 18 Hen. VII. (6) Esc. 4 Hen. VIII.
(7) Sir R. Atkins. (8) Id. (9) Inform. Rev. J. Neale. (10) Lib. Nig. f. 51.
(11) Esc. 19 Edw II. No. 79. (12) Sir R. Atkins. (13) Esc. 17 Ed. IV. No. 25.
(14) Esc. 6 Hen. VIII. (15) Esc. 15 Hen. VIII. (16) Esc. 21 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

Craven family in this neighbourhood, and is now vested in Earl Craven.

Heydon, part of which hamlet lies in Staverton, became parcel of the priory of Derhurst. There were four several estates or manors; 1. from the abbey of Westminster, who had one estate; 2. from the M. of Boddington, which extended here; 3. from the Despencers; 4. from the priory of Derhurst, which last estate is *Heydon in Staverton*, or Heydon *Parva*. Of these in order. The 1st M. of Heydon passed from the abbey to the chapter of Westminster, and is now leased by Thomas Dowdeswell, Esq. of Pull-court, county Worc. of whose family elsewhere. This estate, as appears from the inquisitions of the manor of Boddington, descended in lease, till the reign of Eliz. together with the 2d, or lay manor, when both were sold to Will. Partridge, Esq. who died seized of the manors of Withiebridge, Heydon, and Hardwicke, held of the M. of Westminster, by 3*s.* 8*d.* rent; and of Heydon, held of the M. of Boddington, by 14*s.* rent, and fealty: issue as before. (1) John Partridge held in 1608. (2) —— Craven purchased; and a good estate being still vested in those Peers, a capit. mess. called *Hayden's Farm*, (whether it be parcel of the Partridge estates, or the same as was held by Sir Will. Nottingham, or part of the manor of Boddington, I know not,) devolved to Mr. Lock. (3) The 3d estate, or a part of it, passed from Hugh Muttell, (4) and the Botilers, to Will. Nottingham, 20 H. VI. (5) fath. of Sir Will. who died seized of 4*s.* rent of ass. issuing from a wood, and 24 ac. held of Lady Cecilia Dutchess of York, with other lands elsewhere, as of her M. of Bisley. (6) What has become of this estate I cannot tell. The fourth estate is *Heydon in Staverton*. Will. de Rodberge died seized of two carue. held of the prior of Derhurst, by homage and fealty: John son and heir. (7) Agnes, dr. of Will. Rodberge, brother of Thomas, and heir of the above John, was wife of John Browning. (8) John B. and Agnes had issue Cecily, wife of Guy Whittington, and sister and heir of her brother Richard. She succeeded her father in a moiety of two mess. here, held of the prior of Derhurst. (9) This estate became parcel of the possessions of Richard Sackville, Earl of Dorset, who died seized of it; (10) and here I am compelled to leave it.

Barrow.—The lands and tythes of Barrow, parcel of Thornton abbey, &c. mentioned by Sir Robert Atkins, were not situate in this county.

Estates.—Guy de Cancellis was ordered to have the estates in Baldinton, of which he had been disseized by Nicholas de Poyntz, (11) which Nich. was one of the rebellious Barons, (12) and Guy de Cancellis of the Royal party. Next year, the lands, which were Stephen de Pilton's, were granted to the above Guy. (13) Alice de Beauchamp, John de Dicklesdon, and Simon Basset, held estates here. (14)

John de Holeweye held of the heirs of Hawise de Ferrers a mess. 2 cott. 36 acres of land, and 4 of mead. of the grant of John de Bures, and Hawise his wife, for the life of John de Holeweye; reversion to John de Ferrars, grandson and heir of Hawise, a minor, and in ward. (15) Accordingly Sir Robert Ferrers, of Chartley, Knt. died seized of two mess. a virg. a water-mill, and 8 acres, held of Lord le Despenser: Edm. son and heir, (16) who left Will. son and heir in the same. (17) Q. if this estate did not descend through Devereux, heir of Ferrers, and through Dor. Devereux, moth. of Lettice, wife of Will. Earl of Clanrickarde, to that family, because the rectory and advowson

(1) Esc. 21 Eliz. (2) Mr. Smythe. (3) MSS. Snell. (4) Esc. 19 Ed. II. ubi sup.
(5) Sir R. Atkins. (6) Esc. 1 Ric. III. No. 37. (7) Esc. 9 Ric. II. No. 56.
(8) Vol. I. p. 363. (9) Esc. 2 H. V. No. 8, p. mort. Joh. Browning, (10) Esc. 7 Jac.
(11) Claus. 17 Joh. (12) Collins tit. Warwick. (13) Claus. 18 Joh.
(14) Esc. 10 Ric. II. No. 38, and 16 Ric. II. No. 27, de Hon. Glouc. (15) Esc. 23 Ed. III. No. 34.
(16) Esc. 1 H. V. No. 26. (17) Esc. 14 H. VI. No. 33.

Digitized by Google

were granted to Fr. Philips and Richard Moore, for Richard Earl of Clanrickarde. (1)

The abbey of Tewksbury held in tithes, retained at Wightfield and Boddington, a portion of £13. 4*s.* and the benefice was annexed to Derhurst; (2) all whose possessions passed by grant to Tewksbury abbey. (3)

The benefice, (a chapelry of Staverton, endowed with vicarial tythes,) parcel of Deerhurst priory and Tewkesbury abbey, was granted to Henry Duke of Suffolk, (4) and, upon his attainder, to Thomas Gatwick and Anselm Lamb, 5 Mar. (5) The Rev. John Neale is incumbent.

(1) Orig. 6 Jac. (2) P. Nich. (3) Pat. 7 Ed. IV.
(4) Livre des Rates, MS. Harl. No. 607. (5) Sir Robert Atkins.

A stupendous oak, of three centuries growth, whose shell contained a room of 10 f. diam. was burnt down in 1790. It stood near the manor-house, which was a castellated mansion, with a moat, and contained very superb specimens of ancient architecture. (1) Walnuts, oaks, and elms, of great majesty and ancientry, are still seen near old houses; and, by demonstrating a sense of the beauty of park trees, present an illustrious exception to the barbarism of obsolete ornamental gardening. Entrenchments are shown, as indicative of a spot where Alfred overcome the Danes; but great antiquaries (2) place the affair in the counties of Salop or Montgomery.

Prescott.—This place was separated from an equal division of mortuaries, with the other chapelries of St. Kenelm, and Peter, of Winchcombe. (3) As parcel of Tewksbury abbey, and the manor of Prescote, it was granted to Walter Compton, for 64*s.* 6*d.* res. rent. (4) I have subsequent accounts of it; but, from expectation of further information, I postpone the remainder to the last pages.

(1) Inform. Rev. J. Neale.
(2) Gibson's Chron. Sax. in Nom. Loc. Explic. p. 17, Lye sub voce *Buttingtune.*
(3) Reg. parv. de Winche. f. 76. (4) Orig. 36 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

Treddington.—This M. passed with Tewksbury, as a member of it, (1) till it was conveyed by Ann, Countess of Warwick, to K. H. VII. (2) Lands, parcel of the Warwick estates, were granted to Will. Fitzwilliam, and Arth. Hinton, 7 Edw. VI. (3) and the manor to Lady Ann Fortescue, and John, Tho. and Anth. the three sons of Sir Adrian Fortescue. (4) Sir Fr. Fortescue held in 1608; and with John, his son and hr. appar. Sir Will. Fortescue, Knt. &c. conveyed it, by fine, &c. (5) to Eliz. Craven, wid. and Will. Craven, Esq.; and the Hon. Geo. Aug. Berkeley Craven now holds.

Matth. Aubry, and Nicholaa, his w. claimed lands in Tredinton and Stoke, as heir of Will. de Tredinton, and fath. of Nicholaa, and of Agnes, w. of Henr. de Alferston. (6) Laur. Wigger died seized of 8 acr. in Tredington, within the demesn of Tewksbury, held of Rich. Earl of Warwick, and Isab. his w. by — *per ann.:* Rob. son and heir. (7) Richard Guy, yeoman, died seized of 48 selions, and 2 acr. called Parker's fur*long*, having iss. by Maria Collet, Rich. son and heir. (8) Ralph Cotton, Esq. (9) and Nich. Smithsend, (10) severally died seized of lands.

The impropriation was given, in 1683, by Edw. Scrimshire, to the minister of Tewksbury, charged with £12. *per annum* to the curate of this place and Ashchurch, which curate the Bishop of Gloucester presents.

Thomas Cole, farmer of the tythes of this place, Fiddington, *Aston Carrant*, Walton Cardiffe, and Southwicke, paid to the chaplain of this place, called the secondary, £8. *per ann.* (11)

Oxendon.—A Royal residence here is mentioned in Doomsday, as belonging to Tewksbury;—and John, Pet. Rich. and Walt. de Lettras, were commanded to restore to Agatha, wife of Will. de Albany, the manor of Skirin-

(1) Esc. 17 Ed. IV. No. 47, p. mort. Geo. Duc. Clar. (2) Hill. Fin. 3 H. VII.
(3) MS. Harl. 607. (4) Orig. 4 and 5 Phil. and Mar.
(5) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Dep. Kingsilver. Pat. 20 Jac. (6) Plac. 34 H. III. rot. 12, MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.
(7) Esc. 5 H. VI. (8) Esc. 15 Jac. (9) Esc. 3 Car. (10) Esc. 4 Car.
(11) Augm. Off. Glouc. Bund. iv. or vi.

Digitized by Google

ton, (1) which the King committed to him in the *Soc* (2) *of Oskinton*; for Will. had paid a fine to the King of 6000 marks for his lands, wherefore they were ordered to be given to Agatha Trusbut, his wife. (3) She was the second wife of this Will. third of the name, (4) sister and coh. of Geffr. Trusbut, son of Albreda, d. and heir of Rollo de Harecourt. Ralph de Hay (descended from Albreda (5)) and his w. gave to the monks of Tewksbury, in lieu of the tithes of hay in this his Manor. 3 acr. of a mead. called *Gerves*, divided by a ditch into four corners; (6) which Ralph de la Hay conveyed lands here to John de la Hay, and Eustachia, his w. 30 H. III. (7) Isab. wid. of Ralph, married Thomas de Waverham, who died seized of 30 librates of lands here, Isabel's dower: heir uncertain. (8) John de la Hay held half a fee under Gilb. de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, 47 H. III. (9) as did *his heir* in Oxendon and Ashton, 24 Ed. I. (10) This heir was either Will. Trian, called Lord of this M. (11) or Rog. de Morton, (unless he was Trian's successor,) which Rog. and Isab. his w. aliened the M. by fine, 27 Ed. I. (12) to Will. Touchet, who had free-warren. (13) Another Will. held 8 and 9 Ed. II. (14) upon whose attainder, this M. was granted to Hugh le Despencer, jun. (15) but the fortunes of Hugh beginning to decline in this year, (16) Bartholomew Badlesmere, heir of Touchet, and Lord Audley, as Touchet afterwards, (17) succeeded; being found, though attainted and beheaded, by an inquis. taken in process usual, for the restoration of his son Giles, to die seized of the M. of Oxendon, held of the heirs of the Earl of Gloucester,

(1) Q. if I have not wrongly transcribed this word.
(2) A royalty, judicial privilege. The Brevia Regis, 5 Edw. III. No. 3, allude to this of Oxenden; as do the Michaelis Records, 14 Eliz.
(3) Claus. 18 Joh.
(4) Dugd. Baron. i. 112.
(5) Collins tit. Harcourt and Hay.
(6) Reg. Abb. Tewks. MS. Cott. Cleop. A. vii. p. 92.
(7) Sir Robert Atkins.
(8) Esc. 4 Ed. I. No. 45.
(9) Esc. de Hon. Glouc.
(10) Esc. de eod.
(11) Reg. parv. Abb. de Winchcombe, p. 101.
(12) Sir Robert Atkins.
(13) Cart. 29 Ed. I. No. 41.
(14) Esc. 8 Ed. II. de Hon. Glouc. Nom. Villar.
(15) Claus. 15 Ed. II.
(16) Knighton Col. 2541.
(17) Lib. Nig. præf. xxxiii.

Digitized by Google

as of the M. of Tewkesbury: Giles son and hr. (1) who again died seized, holding, by suit of court, at Tewkesbury; (2) Rob. Stasy holding a mess. 2 virg. at Ayshdon, within the M. of Oxendon, by 24*s.* 3*d. per ann.*; John Dawe holding there of the above M. a mess. and virg. by 12*s.* 4*d. per ann.*; John le Heyr holding the 6th of a fee, under Giles, in Oxynton and Pamynton; and John le Pouer an 8th, in Oxendon and Asheton: Marg. wife of Will. Roos; Matilda, wife of the Earl of Oxford; Eliz. wife of the Earl of Northampton; and Marg. wife of John Tiptot; sist. and hrs.; (3) to which John Tiptot this M. was, upon partition, assigned, (4) Tho. le Veer, Earl of Oxford, taking, and dying seized of, the above portions of Heyr and Poer. (5) Dower in the manor was next assigned to Marg. Tiptot, (6) whose son Rob. dying seized, 47 Edw. III. (7) left his wid. Marg. (who married next Sir John Cheyne, and died seized, 3 Rich. II. (8) this M. in dower; and Marg. *Milicent*, and Eliz. drs. and hrs. (9) *Milicent* marr. 1st, Stephen Le Scrope; 2d, Sir John Fastolf; (10) and it having been found that John Tibetot had held here a mess. a dovecote, 2 caruc. 10 acres of mead. a certain pasture, *&c.* and £16. 6*s.* rent, in right of his wife, this M. was, by fine, entailed upon Milicent, Lady Fastolf, and the heirs of her body. (11) She had issue Stephen Scrope, (12) fath. of John, who dying seized of Oxmanton, alias Oxendon, *&c.* in Oxendon and Ashton, left Rich. s. and h. (13) for whom, or another Richard, 14 Eliz. an exemplification was made of the liberties of this M. within the ancient demesn of the crown. (14) About 175, Scroope sold to Edm. Lechmere, fath. of Anthony, who has lately sold

(1) Esc. 2 Ed. III. No. 23. (2) So also the tenure in Esc. 47 Ed. III. 8 H. VIII. *&c.*
(3) Esc. 12 Ed. III. No. 44. (4) Fin. 12 Ed. III. (5) Esc. 45 Ed. III.
(6) Claus. 46 Ed. III. (7) Esc. No. 64.
(8) Esc. 3 Ric. II. No. 67. (9) Of them see Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, i. p. 201, Ed. Thoresby.
(10) Of her see Biogr. Britann. Vol. v. p. 705, 6, 7, 8, ed. 2, and Paston Letters.
(11) Pasch. Fin. 1 H. IV. This entail is also mentioned in Esc. 8 H. VIII.
(12) Of him see Paston Letters, iii. 42, 43. (13) Esc. 8 H. VIII.
(14) Michaelis Recorda.

Digitized by Google

to John Darke, of Bredon, co. Worc. and John Parsons, of Kemmerton; which last John releasing to Mr. Darke, he is now sole Lord.—£20. aid was paid from this M. 13 H. IV. (1) John Cole died seized of a mess. in Oxendon and Pamynton, held of Richard Scrope, Esq. Lord of Oxendon; service unknown; having iss. by Ann, Will. son and heir. (2)

The benefice is a curacy, in the patronage of the Lord of the manor.—Through inclosure, the impropriation has been commuted for an estate.

Walton Cardiffe.—Will. de Cardiff held under Will. Earl of Gloucester, 12 H. II. (3) Another Will. (4) and his heir, (5) succeeded. This was Paulinus de Kerdiffe, who died seized of the hamlet of Walton, near Tewksbury, held of the hon. of Tewkesbury: Will. son and heir, (6) who held it 9 Ed. II. (7) being then in ward. His M. was seized by Hugh le Despencer, but restored 1 Ed. III. (8) Joan, his wid. wife of Sir John Hampton, Knight, and John de Wyncote, died seized of the M. in dower: (9) Marg. Eliz. and Eleanor, were her drs. and heirs; but Edward de Kerdiffe left Paulinus son and heir in this M. (10) and the *heirs* of this Edw. held 10 and 16 Ric. II. 4 H. IV. and 39 H. VI. (11) This heir was Basset, of Buntbury, co. Glamorg. (12) in right of Eliz. his w. who died seized 4 Hen. VIII. and was fath. of Will. fath. of Will. who had livery 22 H. VIII. (13) The *Recorda*, in the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, so amply recite the descents of estates, that had not the roll of the 5 Eliz. below cited, been incorrectly calendared, I should have been able to state how this M. passed with precision and minuteness. I can therefore only say, that it was, according to Sir Robert Atkins, alienated to Ja. and Ann Gunter, who con-

(1) Harl. MS. 1429. (2) Esc. 16 H. VIII. (3) Lib. Nig. i. 163.
(4) Esc. 48 H. III. (5) Esc. 24 Ed. I. de Hon. Glouc.
(6) Esc. 8 Ed. II. de Hon. Glouc. and 9 Ed. II. (7) Nom. Villar.
(8) Claus. 1 Ed. III. (9) Esc. 23 Ed. III. pars i. No. 90.
(10) Esc. 43 Ed. III. pars i. No. 61. (11) Esc. de Hon. Glouc.
(12) The place took the name of *Walton Basset.* (13) Sir Robert Atkins.

Digitized by Google

veyed, by fine, to Tho. and Marg. Barew, 1 Mar. (1) who were succeeded by John Berowes, or Barow. (2) Here end my evidences.

Giles Read, whom I presume to be a purchaser, held 1608; and Fulke Read, his son, who held the M. and advows. in 1658, endowed the curacy with the small tythes. Nich. Smithsend died seized of lands here, having iss. Nich. who by Eliz. d. of —— Graves, had issue Nich. son and heir. (3) Smithsend had a good house and estate here, in 1712; and the M. (if there is a manor) being added by purchase, is now vested in Mary, relict of Nich. Smithsend, late of Worcester.

Tewksbury abbey obtained a moiety of this M. from Will. de Chesterton, John Appurley, H. Best, and Pet. de Wodmancote. (4) Sir Tho. Hennage and Lord Willoughby conveyed it in exchange, 2 Ed. VI. (5) to the crown, and it was granted to Will. and John Read, 7 Ed. VI. (6) Tythes of hay, *&c.* were granted to Fr. Morrice and Fr. Phillips; (7) and a few lands, parcel of Tewksb. abb. to Tho. Sheldon and Laur. Payner. (8) Rich. Cotton died seized of lands. (9) John Colo farmed the tythes, parcel of the rectory of Tewksbury. (10)

The benefice was a chapelry of Tewksbury, and is now a small curacy, endowed with the small tythes, to which All Souls' Coll. Oxford, presents. £17. 10*s.* is paid from the impropriation.

Dr. Johnstone, of Worcester, in 1788, published an account of the Walton waters, which he presumed to be similar to Cheltenham: but no Naiad will be worshipped, till temples have been likewise erected to pleasure, convenience, and dissipation.

---

(1) Sir Robert Atkins.
(2) Pasch. Recorda, 5 Eliz. *Jones's Index.*
(3) Esc. 4 Car.
(4) Inq. ad. q. d. and Pat. 7 Ric. II.
(5) Off. Augm.
(6) Sir Robert Atkins.
(7) Orig. 7 Jac.
(8) Orig. 36 H. VIII.
(9) Esc. 3 Car.
(10) Augm. Off. Glouc. Bund. iv. or vi.

Digitized by Google

Ashchurch.—The Earls of Gloucester, Despencers, and Warwicks, held this place, till it was conveyed to K. H. VII.; after which it was gr. away in moieties, as follows:—

1. *Northway.*—Geo. Duke of Clarence, in right of Isab. his w. died seized of the demesnes of *Pamington, Fyddington,* and *Northeye,* not held of the K. but of whom the jurors did not know. (1) Ann Countess of Warwick conveyed them to King H. VII. (2) Northey was granted to Rob. Earl of Leicester, and John Morley, 23 Eliz. (3) and immediately afterwards sold to Tho. Cocks, of Cleeve, Esq. fath. of Tho. fath. of Sir John, only son. His issue failing, Henry Stafford, only son of the Hon. Fr. Stafford, by Eleanor, dr. of Edw. Stanford, Esq. of Sawford, co. Warw. and *Cath. Cocks,* of Northey, his wife, succeeded in this M. and other estates, as heir at law. (4) About 1764, Tho. Hayward, of Quedgley, purchased of —— Stafford, and was fath. of Cha. s. p. broth. of Will. Hayward, [Winstone,] Esq. who now holds this M. Wolstrop, Ashelworth, &c.

Thomas Cole, of Northey, is witness to a deed, dated 13 Ric. II. (5) "—— Cole, of Gloucester, sold to —— Ferrers, and John Cole, his son, was ten. or lessee, 12 Car. I." says the following inquis. taken after the death of Tho. Ferrers, Gent. who died seized of a capit. mess. and farm, called Cole's-place, in Northey, and lands and tythes there, held of the M. of Tewkesbury, and part of the M. of Northey, held of the K. &c. having iss. by Judith, Will. son and heir. (6) Here end my evidences.

Cole is an estate, which has passed, with Fiddington, to Will. Fendall, Esq.

Pamington. (7)—This M. was granted to Lady Ann Fortescue, and John, Tho. and Anth. the three sons of Sir Adr. Fortescue, the clear yearly value being £101. 9*s.* 2½*d.* (8) Sir Fr. Fortescue, Joh. his son and heir, and Sir Will. Fortescue, Knt. &c. conveyed, by fine, to Eliz. Craven, wid. and Will. Craven, Esq. (9) and the Honorable A. B. Craven now holds.

John Cole died seized of lands here. (10)—Tythes belonging to the office of Cellarer in Tewkesbury abbey, were granted to Roger Manners. (11) Richard Guy, yeoman, died seized of lands, having issue, by Maria Collet, Richard, s. and hr. (12)

Fiddington.—One farm, or M. here, belonging to the Warwicks, was granted, 1 Ed. VI. to Sir Tho. Seymour, and, upon his attainder, to John E. of Warwick, 3 Edw. VI. (13) Ann Countess of Warwick, his wid. and a lunatic, died seized of this M. which she held in dower. (14) Here end *my evidences.*

Another M. or farm, parcel of Tewkesb. abb. was granted to Peregr. Simond, for life, (15) and again to Dan. and Alex. Perte, 7 Ed. VI. (16) who had licence the same year to alienate to William Thomeby and Rich. Wakeman, (17) and he, or another Richard, held 9 and 10 Eliz. (18) Here end my evidences.

These two farms still continue; but of their recent descents, and of the distinction between them, I could not obtain the least information further

(1) Esc. 17 Ed. IV. No. 47. (2) Hill. Fin. 3 H. VII. (3) Sir Robert Atkins.
(4) Inform. Sir R. Cocks, Bart. in Wotton's Baronet. Vol. iii. part 2, p. 359, and Epit. in Dyde's Tewkesbury, p. 68.
(5) Reg. Mag. de Winchcombe, f. 467. (6) Esc. 12 Car. (7) V. *Northway.*
(8) Orig. 4 and 5 Ph. and Mar. (9) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Kingsilver Office. (10) Esc. 16 H. VIII.
(11) Mich. Commiss. 14 Eliz. and Orig. 40 Eliz. (12) Esc. 15 Jac. (13) Augm. Off. Box.
(14) Esc. 24 Eliz. (15) Orig. 23 H. VIII. (16) Sir R. Atkins. I could not find this gr. in the Rolls Chap.
(17) Pat. 7 Ed. VI. (18) Trin. Rec. 9 Eliz. and Mich. Rec. 10 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

than what is below cited. John Morris, about 1760, purchased one M. called Fiddington farm, of —— Vince, Esq.; and his son, Robert Morris, Esq. M. P. for Gloucester, has lately sold to Will. Fendall, barrister at law. (1) The other manor passed to Tho. Kemble, Esq. and is now held by his dr. 1st wife of —— Martin, 2d of Thomas Bland, Esq.

Anselm de Gournay held part of two fees in Fodynton, 8 Ed. II. and this is repeated 21 Edw. III. (2) Rog. de Acton left John, broth. and hr. in a mess. caruc. 8 ac. of mead. and a sheep past. held of Ed. le Despencer, in cap. (3) John Cole died seized of Hall's-Court, a M. in Fiddington: Will. son and heir. (4) Rich. Cotton, (5) Nich. Smithsend, (6) and Tho. Ferrers, (7) severally died seized of lands. Tho. Clutterbooke, Gent. died seized of one-third of the M. of Fiddington, *&c.* in Ashchurch, leaving issue, by Elizabeth, Tho. son and heir. (8)

Aston Currant.—An estate here was annexed to the prior of Beaubeck's manor of Ashton, under Bredon-hill, which the prior let to farm. (9) Upon the Dissolution, it formed part of the endowment of the Coll. of Fotheringhay, and, with the advowson and Ashton-under-Hill, was granted to Sir Rich. Lee, 1 Edw. VI. (10) and with Beckford has descended to H. Wakeman, Esq.

Alex. de Carente died seized of a water-mill, a toft, and mead. adjacent, and a mess. and virg. held of the abbot of Tewksb. by 44*s. p. ann.* (11) This must have been in farm; for John, s. and hr. of Alex. held the same of Lord Rob. Ferrers, Lord of Bikenore: Edw. br. and hr. (12) Tewksbury abb. obtained the above estate, then held of Geo. Duke of Clarence, by fealty, and 2*s.* 6*d.* rent, from John Jakeman and Walt. Payne, (13) and it was granted to Dor. Darell, *&c.* (14) The estates which belonged to the heirs of Gerrard Talbot, the Beauchamps, and Dicklesdons, have been mentioned under *Kemmerton*, of which they formed a part. Tho. Ferrars, Gent. (15) died seized of common of past. in Aston, in Carrant, in Ashchurch, late parcel of the M. of Kemmerton, containing two virg.: iss. as before. (16)

Ashchurch.—This tything contains two farms; *one* of which, parcel of Rich. Earl of Warwick's lands, attainted, was granted, 1 Ed. VI. to Sir Ralph Fane and his w.; (17) the *other* to William Hawtree, (18) who had licence to alienate to Humphry Baskerville, *&c.* (19)

Rob. Cassy, Esq. died seized of Ashchurch farm, leaving iss. by Eliz. Henry, who, by Dor. Fettiplace, had iss. Tho. son and heir, married to Cassandra. (20) Mrs. Smithsend holds the estate.

Natton.—Will. Welle held of the K. as of the inheritance of Hugh le Despencer, in ward, 10 marks rent, in *Newton* and *Nattasse*, from various free tenants: Joan dr. and hr. (21) The cap. mess. of *Natton*, and divers lands, parcel of Tewksb. abb. were granted to John Bellow and Rob. Bigot, 38 H. VIII. (22) Rich. Haynes died seized of lands in Natton: Rich. son and hr.; (23) and the name occurs of Natton till 1771. (24)—

(1) Inform. W. Morris, Esq. (2) Esc. de Hon. Glouc. (3) Esc, 35 Ed. III. pars i. No. 4.
(4) Esc. 16 H. VIII. (5) Esc. 3 Car. (6) Esc. 4 Car.
(7) Esc. 12 Car. (8) Esc. 16 Car. (9) Esc. in bund. Ann, inc. H. III.
(10) Augm. Off. Box F. (11) Esc. 50 Ed. III. No. 34.
(12) Esc. 6 Ric. II. No. 21. Ferrers, by descent from Musgrose, had estates in Kemmerton, of which Aston Currant was part.
(13) Inq. ad. q. d. 16 Ed. IV. No. 81. (14) Orig. 36 H. VIII.
(15) Query if he did not enjoy some estate, by descent from Ferrers of Chartley and Musgrose.
(16) Esc. 12 Car. (17) Augm. Off. Box F. (18) Orig. 7 Ed. VI.
(19) Pat. 1 Mar. (20) Esc. 38 Eliz. (21) Esc. 23 Ed. III. pars i. No. 165.
(22) Steevens's Monast. Append. p. 9, and MSS. Snell. (23) Esc. 5 Car.
(24) Bigland, i. p. 73, 74.

Digitized by Google

There is no *Newton* distant from *Natton*, in any record I have seen; and *Northway* and *Newton* ought to be plain *Northway*.

Hammon's Down, or Ham-down, parcel of Tho. Lord Seymour's lands, attainted, was granted to Sir Chr. Hatton, 18 Eliz.(1) Query if it was so named from Fitz-*Hamon*, Earl of Gloucester, and a place of exercise or feudal sports to that family, in tilts, &c.

The benefice is a curacy, in the patronage the impropriator.

(1) Sir Robert Atkins.

Mineral water, similar to that of Cheltenham, has been discovered here. The history of *Taste* is very curious, there being no permanent standard but that which is founded on nature and feeling, because these qualities alone are uniform in all ages. (1) Hence Shakespeare will please for ever. Fashion guides all other tastes. Poetry is a *selection* of beautiful or sublime ideas, which affect the feelings or senses, and no other ideas ought to be included *in verse*. Who would think that *here* was born a person, whom Bishop Fell was pleased to call "*the utmost man could come to*:"—viz. Will. Cartwright, s. of Will. of this place, who having spent a good fortune, turned innkeeper at Cirencester: he was at Westminster, and Stud. of Ch. Ch. became M. A. and Proctor, and died Apr. 12, 1643. In his play of the "Royal Slave," Dr. Busby, the famous schoolmaster, was an *actor*; and, says Langbaine, approved himself a second Roscius! (2)

Tewksbury.—The account of this place will consist, as far as is practicable, of matter not edited in Mr. Dyde's book, or the Beauties of England, a work of acknowledged merit.

(1) This is very ably discussed in the preface to Wilkie's Epigoniad.
(2) Langbaine's Dramatic Poets, p. 51, seq.

Digitized by Google

Odda and *Dudda*, (1) two Mercian *Dukes*, were Lords of this place, which was probably named *Teokes*bury, from *Teoke* (2) and Bury; it being the town of these *Dukes* of Mercia. Haylward Sneaw, so called from his pale complexion, was succeeded by his son Algar; and he by Brictric, who rejecting, when on an embassy, the hand of Maud, afterwards Queen of Will. I. was taken in the chapel of Hanley, and thence carried to Winchester, and imprisoned. Dying s. p. "the Queen possessed all his right of inheritance;" upon whose death, Will. gave his whole estate to Robert, the son of Haymond, who came with him from Normandy. (3) Mabil, d. and coh. of Rob. was wife of Rob. the illegitimate son of H. I. fath. of Will. fath. of Rob. who died before his fath. and of Mabil, s. p. Amice, w. of Rich. de Clare, and Isab. w. of John, afterwards King of England.—Upon his account, H. II. detained this M. and the Earldom of Gloucester, for six years, and gave it to his son John, who held both during the reign of Ric. I. John was divorced from Isabel, and this M. and the greater part of Isabel's inheritance, devolved to Rich. de Clare, in right of Amice, his w. which Rich. was father of Gilb. fath. of Rich. in an extent of whose lands Theoksbury, with the town appurtenances and liberties, is valued at £169. 33*s.* 0½*d.* (4) Gilb. his son, Earl of Glouc. jointly enfeoffed with Joan, his w. d. of Edward, King of England, died seized of the town of Tewksbury, held of the K. in cap. the rent of assize of the town, worth, *per ann.* £9. 19*s.* and the pleas and perquis. worth, in common years, 100*s.* and the toll of the market, worth, in common years, £7. (5) Gilb. his son and heir, died seized of the M. and advows. of the abbey, leaving Eleanor, w. of Hugh le Despencer, jun. Marg. w. of John de Gaveston, and Isab. w. of Thomas de Burg, sist. and heirs. (6) Maud, their mother, then held the town and hundred in dower; (7) and, upon partitioning the inheritance among the coheirs, the M. and town, with appurtenances, worth £233. 12*s.* 0½*d.* came to the share of Hugh le Despencer, and Elean. his w. (8) which Hugh had a grant of a market and fair. (9) Upon his attainder, the custody of the manor was gr. to Sir Maur. Berkeley. (10) Eleanor Despencer's widow married Will. Zouch, of Mortimer; and through seizure of the M. by Rog. Mortimer, Earl of March, (11) gr. gr. grandson of Eliz. de Clare, sist. of Eleanor le Zouch, (12) they were compelled to levy a fine of this M. that of Hawle, co. Worc. and other lands, to the crown; (13) but, upon petition, (14) and payment of a large sum, were restored to this estate, and lands in Wales. (15) This Eleanor accordingly dying seized, left Hugh le Despencer son and heir, (16) who, the same year, had release of his mother's inheritance, (17) and dying seized of the M. and advows. of the abbey, (18) left this M. in dower, and that of Humbletham, in the Marches of Wales, to Eliz. his widow. (19) She had no issue by Hugh, and Edw. son of Edward, the next broth. was the heir, which Edward died seized of the M. *of the town* of Tewksbury, (20) and the advowson of the abbey. (21) The manor was next assigned in dower to Eliz. his lady. (22) Thomas, s. and hr. of Edw. was fath. of Rich. s. p. of Elizabeth, who

(1) Of Duke Dudda, see Nash's Worcestershire, pref. lix. (2) A. S. *Dux*. I take Theocus, the hermit, whether the story be true or false, to be a latinization of the A. S. *Theoke*—and proving nothing in respect to the etymon.
(3) Thynne's Notes of Tewksb. Abbey, MS. Cott. Cleop. C. iii. (4) Esc. 47 H. III. (5) Esc. 24 Ed. I.
(6) Esc. 6 Ed. II. (7) Nom. Villar. (8) MS. Cott. Jul. C. 12, f. 174. (9) Cart. 17 Ed. II. No. 14.
(10) Claus. 2 Ed. III. (11) Parl. 4 Ed. III. (12) Dugd. Monast. i. 157.
(13) Brevis Regis, 4 Ed. III. No. 12. (14) Parl. ubi sup. (15) Pat. 3 Ed. III. Pat. 4 Ed. III.
(16) Esc. 11 Ed. III. No. 148. (17) Fin. 11 Ed. III. (18) Esc. 23 Ed. III.
(19) Esc. 33 Ed. III. No. 42. (20) There was the *abbey* manor. (21) Esc. 49 Ed. III. No.—
(22) Claus. 50 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

died an infant, and of Isable, a posthumous child, wife (3dly) of Rich. Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick; which Earl and Isable jointly held this M. (1) They had issue Henry and Ann, of whom hereafter. Henry Earl [and afterwards Duke] of Warwick had a grant of a fair here, for eight days, (2) and left a dr. Ann, who dying six years old, was found to be seized of this M. leaving the above Ann, her aunt and heir. (3) This Ann was wife of Richard Neville, Earl of Warwick, the *King-maker*. Of him it would be wrong to pass without notice. Rich. Earl of Warwick, *as a soldier*, was truly great; but from the pride which, by not weighing probabilities, induces weakness, from having no immediate plans, and from obligation to act upon mere adventure, through balance of chances, he failed in periods, when he might have formed a new dynasty. Had he had designs, regularly matured, he must have acted otherwise than he did. As his conduct was always in subordination to some interest of others, pride, rather than ambition, was his leading passion. Confidence and attachment may result from bravery; but for individual supremacy, high talents must coincide, exhibited in union with consummate art and knowledge of the world. Warwick relied *too much* upon *the soldier*; and he had not sufficient selfishness to obtain his wishes.—Being occasionally more proud than great, he excited a passion which no wise man will, if he can avoid it, raise at any time—jealousy: and by not keeping sufficiently independent and reserved in success, the Kings, who knew his weakness, and gratified him, made a *tool* of him in adversity; in good fortune, endeavoured to suppress him to a certain extent; which, from the mingled operation of mortification and resentment, prompted him to measures which often terminated, through his power, vigour, and bravery, in success, but ultimately in his destruction. He was a mighty soldier, and enormously proud; but his general greatness of character is not commensurate. His d. and coh. Isab. was wife of George Duke of Clarence, who, in her right, died seized of the M. town, and hund. of T.; the M. being worth £39. *per ann.* the town £15. and the hund. £10. *per annum:* Edward Plantagenet son and heir; (4) during whose non-age, the stewardship of the lordship, hundr. and park, was granted by Richard III. to Richard Lord Beauchamp. (5) This Edw. was attainted, and beheaded. By the policy of Hen. VII. whose view it was to crush the Nobles, by diminishing their opulence, Ann, the old Countess of Warwick, (as she was called in her day,) was reinstated by Parliament in the immense domain of her family, and compelled to pass this M. to the crown, by fine. (6) In times immediately succeeding national disturbances, the people, from having suffered much, will more readily submit to tyranny, than invite such scenes afresh: hence Henry and his son were tyrants with impunity. *Warwick's* and *Spenser's* lands, as they were styled, were then held under stewards; (7) one of whom was John Nanfan. (8) 1 Edw. VI. it was granted, with the hund. &c. to Tho. Lord Seymour, of Sudeley; upon whose attainder, it reverted to the crown, and was again placed under stewards. (9) King James I. by patent, bearing date Oct. 18, 3d of his reign, sold it to the corporation of Tewkesbury, where it now remains.

Abbey Fee, or Barton Manor.—The abbey held a fee here, under the Hon. of Gloucester; (10) and from a charter in my possession, dated May 27, 3 Edw. VI. at a view of frankpledge for his Majesty's manor of "*Tewksbury Bartona super Monasterii,*" Geo. Hatton is mentioned as steward;

(1) Inq. p. mort. Laur. Wigger, 5 H. VI. (2) Cart. 19 H. VI. No. 20. (3) Esc. 27 H. VI.
(4) Esc. 17 Ed. IV. No. 47. (5) Grants, 5 Ed. V. and Ric. III. Harl. MS. 433, f. 106.
(6) Hill. Fin. 3 H. VII. (7) First Report on the public Records, p. 197. (8) Nash's Worcest. i. p. 85.
(9) Hill. Commiss. 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar. (10) Esc. 4 H. IV. No. 41.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Wetherston, deputy; and Thomas Sternhold, Esq. supervisor of his Majesty's county of Gloucester. This manor, under the name of the *Abbey Fee*, passed in the grant to Thomas Lord Seymour, of Sudeley, and the corporation.

Mythe and Mythe Hope.—The demesn of the M. of Tewksbury, in this place, passed from Geo. Duke of Clarence, (1) and Ann, Countess of Warwick, to the crown. (2) It was granted to Tho. Lord Seymour, of Sudeley, 1 Ed. VI. and again to Dan. and Alex. Perte, (3) who had licence to alienate to Will. Thorneby and Rich. Wakeman, (4) who, or another Rich. had livery of the cap. mess. lands, and tythes, in Mythe. (5) Query what has become of this estate?—The abbey had licence to impark a wood, (6) given by Gilb. de Clare, in 1230; (7) and this park was granted to Sir H. Jerningham, and his w. (8) Lands, &c. in the *Muyth* and *Mythe* Hope, parcel of Tewksbury abbey, at the ancient rent of 15*s.* 10*d.* late in the tenure of Richard Tyndall and Rich. Wakeman, were granted to Sir Will. Herbert, for the res. rent of 21*s.* 7*d.* (9)

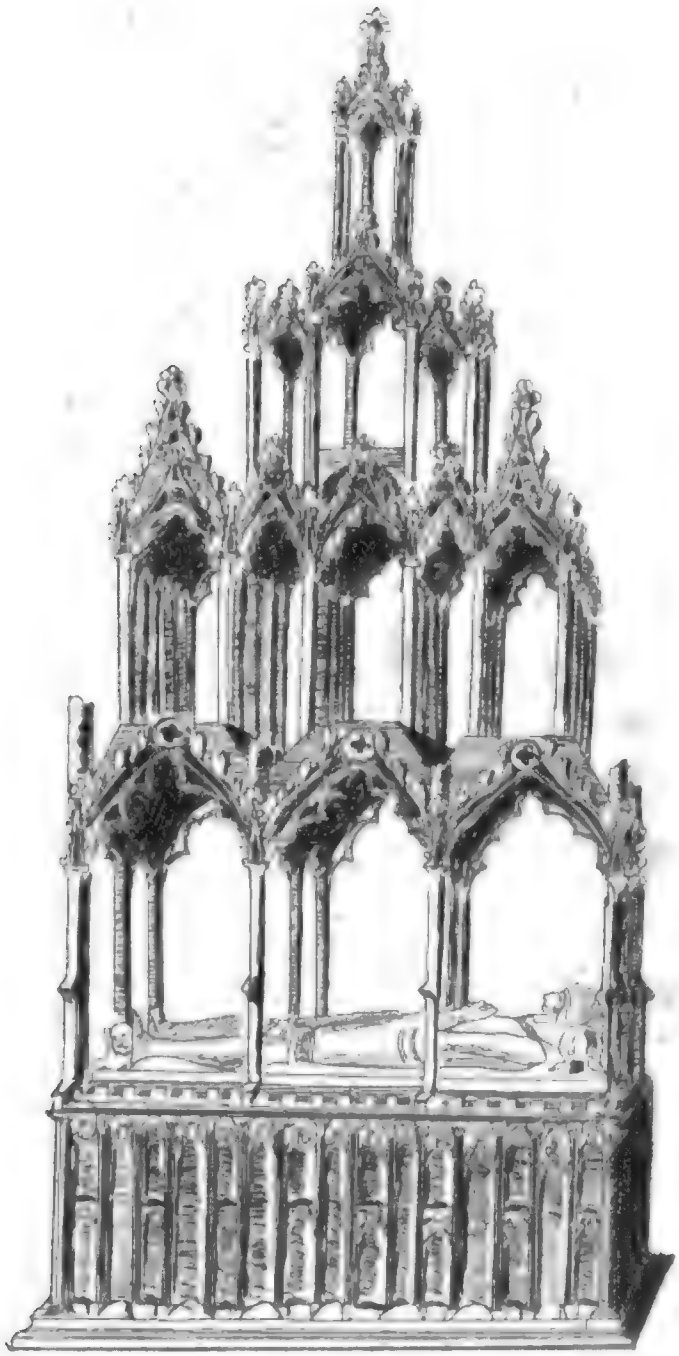
Gopishull—Southwicke.—John Conquest died seized of a mess. and caruc. with appurtenances, in *Gopishull*, within the M. of Tewksbury, there being, 120 acr. of land, 8 of mead. a sheep past. and 5*s.* rent of ass. *per ann.* from Rich. de Houghton, a free tenant; all held of the Earl of Glouc. in fee, by 2*s.* 6*d.* *per ann.* and suit of court: John Conquest son and heir. (10) Ralph Cotton, broth. and heir of Rich. died seized of the M. or farm of Guppishill, *alias* Coppishill, &c. in Southwick, held of the bailiff of the Burgh of Tewkesbury, as of the M. of T. by fealty and suit of court. (11)—It was aliened to —— Read, and is now held by Woodman. (12) Rob. de Perle, Clerk, John Sergeaunt, Pet. de Wodmancote, and Rob. Govlege, had licence to give a mess. 2 virg. and 2 acr. in *Goupishull* and *Southwicke*, to the abbey, held of Edw. le Despencer, by suit of his court at T. twice *per ann.* (13) The abbey's lands here were granted to Thomas Stroud, Walt. Earl, and James Paget. (14) Will de Framilesworth, and Alice, his w. held 100*s.* rent here, and in Alweseote, of Edw. le Despencer, and the prior of Derhurst; service unknown. (15) Laur. Wigger died seized of a croft, called Wiggerscroft, containing 18 acr. held of Rich. Earl of Warw. and Isab. his w. as of their M. of Tewkesb. with 4 acr. of mead. adjacent, by 4*s.* *per annum:* Rob. son and heir. (16) John Cole died seized of a mess. &c. in Treddington and Southwicke, held of the K. as of M. of Tewksbury, by fealty, suit of court, and 3*d.* rent; having iss. by Ann, Will. son and hr. (17) John Prynn, or Prince, died seized of a burgage, and pastures, here, held in burgage of the K. of the M. of Tewksb.: Humph. s. and h. (18) [This inquisition was followed by a suit concerning the tenure. (19)] Rich. Cotton died seized of lands here, 3 Car.; as did Nich. Smithsend, 4 Car.; and Tho. Clutterbuck, 16 Car. (20)

Freeholds.—Walt. de Aufei gave two masuras in Theoksbury to the abbey; (21) and Osbern, s. of Ailgar, gave all his lands, with a curtilage, &c. (22) Alex. de Carente died seized of a toft, and mead. adjacent, and a mess. and 4 shops, in Tewkesb. held by 40*s.* *per ann.* (23) John, his s. and h. died seized of two parts of a mess. and three shops, held of the abbot of Tewksb. by 4*s.* *p. ann.*:

(1) Esc. 17 Ed. IV. No. 47. (2) Hill. Fin. 3 H. VII. (3) So Sir R. Atkins. I could not find this grant.
(4) Pat. 7 Ed. VI. (5) Pasch. Records, 21 Eliz. (6) Pat. 2 Ed. III. (7) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 136.
(8) Orig. 1 Mar. (9) Orig. 1 Ed. VI. (10) Esc. 26 Ed. I. No. 8. (11) Esc. 3 Car.
(12) V. *Twining.* (13) Inq. ad. q. d. 37 Ed. III. No. 8. and Pat. 38 Ed. III. (14) Pat. 36 H. VIII.
(15) Inq. ad. q. d. 33 Ed. III. No. 73. (16) Esc. 5 H. VI. (17) Esc. 16 H. VIII.
(18) Esc. 16 H. VIII. (19) First Report on the public Records, p. 205. (20) Esc.
(21) Reg. Abb. Tewkesb. MS. Cott. Cleop. A. vii. f. 80. (22) Id. f. 88. (23) Esc. 50 Ed. III. No. 34.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



II 280

Edward broth. and heir. (1) A fishery in the Severn, parcel of the abbey, was leased to Rich. Brusht, 30 H. VIII. at 15*s. per ann.* (2) Lands, called *Water-drawinge*, near the abbey mill, and *Le Piller*, and the *Mill-hame*, were let to John Hereford, Esq. for 16*s.* the clear yearly value. (3) Tho. Ferrers, Gent. died seized of a mess. &c. and 17 acr. &c. parcel of the M. of Barton, in Tewksb. and the tythes of hay, held of the K. as of his M. of East Greenwich. (4)

(1) Esc. 6 Ric. II. No. 31. (2) MS. Harl. 607. (3) Id. (4) Esc. 12 Car.

The Abbey.—Here was first founded a priory to the honor of God and the Virg. Mary, with three or four brethren, under the rule of St. Bennet, and the government of a prior. "The founders were Oddo and Doddo,(1) Dukes of Mercia, who florishte in the tyme of Ethelard and Ethelbalde, Kyngs of Mercia, whose foundation was perfected about the yere of our Lord 717. (2) At lengthe, about the yere 930, under Athelstane, a Knight, called Aylwarde, sprong from Edward the Elder, did, for himself and for his wife, in the time of Ethelred and the Archbishop Dunstane, founde a church in the honor of our Lorde and his mother and St. Bartholemew, at Cranceburghe, and gave great possessions to it: whither assembling the brethren under the obedience of an abbot, he made the prioreye of Tewksburye, whereof he was patrone, subject to the same about the year 982. Aylward being dead, and so notably buried in the church which he founded, Earl Algar succeeded, and gave great things to the same church."(3) So it remained till Rob. Fitzhamon, upon the news of the Conqueror's donation given above, "determined to make anew the church of Tewksbury, and enlarged the same with muche land." (4) From this period Cranborn became merely a cell to Tewksbury, being removed thither on account of the river, and contiguity of the demesn. (5) King Henry VIII. in the 36th of his reign, in consideration

(1) This is a vulgarism of Odda and Dudda. (2) 715 *al.*
(3) Thynne's Notes of Tewksb. abb. MS. Cott. Cleop. C. iii. p. 44. (4) Ibid.
(5) Lelandi Collect. iii. 264.

Digitized by Google

of £2283. 19s. 3d. granted the site of the abbey, &c. to Thomas Stroud, Walt. Earle, and Ja. Paget, to be held by the 20th of a fee, paying £1. 18s. 0½d. (1) The church had been, 34 Hen. VIII. bought of the Crown by the Corporation. (2)

Borough.—The following is a very instructive picture of the constitution of free burghs, under feudal Lords, in very early periods.—I transcribe it verbatim from a Register of the Abbey. (3)

(1) Pat. 36 H. VIII. &c. (2) Augm. Off. Box E. (3) MS. Cott. Cleop. A. vii. p. 101.

Hæ sunt libertates et liberæ consuetudines de Kerdiff et de Theoksburiâ datæ et concessæ per Robertum et Willum, Comites aliquando Gloucestriæ. Imprimis, quod quodlibet burgum dabit de annuo redditu xiid. pro omni servicio, et quilibet burgensis potest, pro voluntate, sua burgum suum quod est de purchasio suo cuicunque voluerit dare invadiare, vendere vel quocunque alio modo alienare, salvo tamen servicio dni Comitis: et si illud burgum fuerit de hereditate heres ipsius sive heredes ipsum habebunt: et proximus heres, mortuo predecessore, a quo hereditas ei descendere debeat, statim sine ostensione ballivo vel præposito faciendâ, hereditatem suam ingredietur: et si burgenses habuerint duo burgagia, et voluerint unum ipsorum alteri locare, et si voluerit locator eandem libertatem concedere ei, qui dictum burgagium, illud burgagium (sic) locaverit, quam etiam ipse habet, et ipse gaudebit. Et si quis dimid' burgag' in capite de dno Comite tenuerit, eandem libertatem habebit ac si integrum tenuerit burgagium. *Item*—Burgensis nullam sectam debent sine voluntate, ad molendinum sive ad pannos fulland' vel lingend." *Item*—Nullus burgensis dabit pro burgagio suo herietum vel relevium, sed quilibet potest pro voluntate suâ filium vel filiam suam maritare sine licentiâ ab aliquo petendâ. *Item*—Quilibet potest boscum suum, equum, et aliam mercem quamcunque habuerit legalem, sine licentiâ Domini vendere. *Item*—Quantacunque morte burgens' preoccupatus fuerit, ni fuerit per nequiciam dampnatus, uxor ejus et liberi sui habebunt

These are the liberties and free customs of Cardiff and Tewkesbury, given and granted by Robert and William, formerly Earls of Gloucester. First, every Burgh shall pay 12d. rent *per ann.* for all services; and every burgess may, at inclination, grant, mortgage, sell, or in any other manner alienate, any burgage of his own purchase to whomsoever he pleases, saving the lord's service: and if that burgage devolves by inheritance, his heir or heirs shall hold it; and his next heir, at the decease of his predecessor, from whom the right ought to descend to such heir; and he shall have seisin immediately, without making any exhibition to the bailiff or steward: and if burgesses should have two burgages, and wish to lease one of them, they may grant the same liberties to the lessee as they themselves enjoy; and if any one hold half a burgage in chief of our Lord the Earl, he shall enjoy the same privilege as if he held a whole one. *Item*—the burgesses owe no suit against their will at the mill, or in fulling or dying cloth. *Item*—No burgess shall give heriot or relief for his burgage, but may marry his son or daughter, without soliciting licence from any one. *Item*—Any one may sell his wood, horse, or any other article he legally holds, without licence of the lord. *Item*—By whatsoever death any burgess dies, criminal punishment excepted, his wife and children shall have his goods; but if he has none, his next relatives. *Item*—A burgess, if through distress of circumstances he is obliged to sell or mortgage his burgage, ought first, to a second or third time, to

Digitized by Google

catalla mortui vel proximi parentes ipsius, tanquam heredes, si non habuerit uxorem, vel liberos. *Item*—Burgensis, paupertate compulsus burgum suum vendere vel invadiare, primo debet convenire heredem suum secundo et tertio et dicere ei quod inveniat sibi necessaria; si autem noluerit, de burgagio suo voluntatem suam faciat. *Item*—Nullus liber tenens de altero dominio, si burgum habuerit, potest namia tenentis suo in burgo, extra burgum ducere vel portare. *Item*—Quilibet burgensis potest braciare et furniare sine licentiâ et sine tolneto et sine consuetudine: et potest facere torallos, columbarios, et molendinum equinum et manu-molendinum. Et si burgens' summonitus fuerit ad Hundredum, et perrexerit ad suum negocium extra villam, vel fuerit præsto recedere, ita quod habeat unum pedem in strepo, et inde habuerit duos vicenos testes, quietus erit. *Item*—Milites et liberi tenentes in Hundredo quieti sunt, in foro, de tolneto de vendicionibus et empcionibus suis ad opus suum factis, nisi fuerint mercatores. *Item*—Dominus Episcopus quietus erit de Dominicâ mensâ sua, si homines sui dant consuetudinem. *Item*—Templarii, Hospitalarii, at Monachi dant consuetudinem, ni habeant cartam Dni. Willi et Dni. Robti, Comitum. *Item*—Careta honerata blado vel pisis dabit consuetudinem: emptor dabit pro dictâ caretâ, scilicet, unum obolum: careta honerata diversis merchandisis 1*d*. stallagium, scil. equus honeratus; —— venditor ferri, qui ferrum portaverit ¼, scil. pro oneracione ¼, scil. pro vi porcis 1*d*. et pro vi ovibus 1*d*. et pro v agnis 1*d*. *Item*—Marchandisa trium denar' et infra, quieta est de tolneto: et si fuerit majoris precii quam trium denariorum dabit consuetudinem. *Item*—Duo mercatores dabunt pro stallagio s. quadi, et qui portaverit lineam telam ad vendendum, licet scindat eam, dabit ½: et omnes burgenses, et Milites, et liberi tenentes, prædicti honoris, debent esse quieti apud Gloucester, et per totum comitatum Gloucestriæ de consuetudine, ni de crudis coreis et pilosis pellibus. *Item*—Burgenses non debent venire ad Hundredum extra burgum, pro aliquâ summonicione.

ask his heir to find him necessaries; and if he refuses, such burgess to follow his own inclination. *Item*—No free tenant of another lordship, if he has a burgage, is at liberty to take the cattle or goods of his tenant, *extra burgum*. *Item*—Every burgess may brew and bake, without licence, toll, or custom; and he may make *toralls*, dovecotes, and a horse or hand-mill: and if he shall have been summoned to the hundred, and shall have gone upon his own business out of the town, or be ready to set out, provided he has one foot in the stirrup, and can bring two neighbours to prove it, he shall be free. *Item*—The Knights and free tenants shall be free in the hundred, and the market from toll, for all things sold or bought for their own use, unless they should be in trade. *Item*—My Lord, the Bishop, shall be free concerning his demesn table, if his nomagers pay custom. *Item*—The templars, hospitalers, & monks, pay custom, unless they have a charter of Earl William, or Earl Robert. *Item*—A cart, laden with corn or pease, shall pay custom: the buyer shall give for the said cart, to wit, one halfpenny; a cart, laden with different wares, 1*d*. stallage, to wit, a horseload, ——; a seller of iron, who shall carry the iron, one farthing, to wit, for the load one farthing; to wit, for six pigs 1*d*. and for six sheep 1*d*. and for five lambs 1*d*. *Item*—Any ware of 3*d*. val. or less, shall be free from toll: if it be of higher value, it shall pay. *Item*—Chapmen shall pay one farthing for stallage to the lord; and the bringer of a piece of linen for sale, even though he should cut it, one farthing. And all the burgesses, knights, and free tenants of the above Hon. are quit from toll at Gloucester, and through the whole county, except for raw skins and hairy hides. *Item*—No burgess is obliged to attend the hundred out of the town, any summons notwithstanding.

Digitized by Google

The King confirmed to the burgesses certain liberties granted by the Earls of Gloucester, viz. conservation of their burgages, and quittance of toll, throughout all England. (1) Rich. II. confirmed also, one clause excepted, that no stranger should buy corn in the town, or leave it in a granary beyond eight days. (2) The town was incorporated under the name of the bailiffs, burgesses, and commonalty of Tewksbury, 14 Eliz. and a writ passed soon after for exoneration from divers sums imposed by the clerk of the market upon plea of the Queen's letters patent. (3) From the first the bailiff of Tewksbury had the return and execution of the King's writs. (4) Very ancient powers for paving the town also exist. (5)

The benefice is val. in P. Nich. with the chapels, at £58. 13*s.* 4*d.* The lessee of the rectory used to pay £10. per ann. to the parish priest. (6) It is a vicarage belonging to the Crown, rendered of considerable value through benefactions.

Having thus gone through record and MS. I am compelled, through quantity, to postpone to the Appendix, a variety of historical matter, hitherto unedited in any provincial work.

Shennington,—is a parish in this hundred: but, from its insulated scite, it must be given elsewhere.

The names of eleven out of the sixteen parishes of this hundred, terminate in ton, (whence town), and demonstrate the early state of its occupancy. The Mercian palace at Winchcombe, the villa at Oxendon, the eminence of Tewksbury, the Doomsday account of nearly the whole hun-

---

(1) Claus. 11 Ed. III. (2) Pat. 8 Ric. II. (3) Mich. Records, 21 Eliz.
(4) Brevia Regis, 5 Ed. III. No. 3. (5) Pat. 1, 8, and 13, and 20 Ed. III.
(6) Augm. Off. Glouc. bund. iv. or vi.

Digitized by Google

dred being cultivated in demesn, immediately under the Crown, show that this country was anciently, what Windsor and its vicinity is now, very considerable in occupancy, refinement, and population.

TIBBOLDESTON HUNDRED.

IN the Nomina Villarum, this hundred is thus entered:—Theobaldeston, in the liberty of Clive; one part the Bishop of Worcester holds [viz. that which respected Cleeve] the other, the priory of Beckford: the former continued separate, and the latter has descended with the manor of Beckford to Henry Wakeman, Esq.

Beckford.—Here was probably a Saxon monastery in and before the year 803. Rabell Camerarius gave this M. and Ashton-under-Hill, in the reign of Hen. I. to the priory of St. Barbe, in Auge, in Normandy. (1) Accordingly, the prior of St. Barbara held in *Beckeford*, *Ayston*, and *Grafton*, two caruc. in demesn, 26*s.* p. ann. rent of ass. a mill, in villenage 77 virg. and in cottages 26*s.* p. ann. The abbot and convent having taken the church of Beckford to farm of the abbot of Cormeilles, and, through the statute forbidding money to be sent out of the realm to alien priories, withholding the arrears and rent, against the King's intentions, the monks were ordered to pay the money. (2) The prior of Beckford held this M. 9 Ed. II. (3) and, after the dissolution of alien priories, it was found that Sir John Chey-

(1) Tanner's Notitia. (2) Parl. 2 Ed. II. (3) Nom. Villar.

Digitized by Google

ney, Knt. held for life the M. and priory of Beckford, 10 mess. 5 cot. 5 caruc. 20 acr. of mead. and 20 acr. of past. in Grafton, and 20 mess. 10 cott. 10 caruc. and 40 acr. of mead. in Ashton, [Underhill] parcel of the M. of Beckford: Anna d. and h. (1) who became the wife of Tho. Rous. (2) Marg. widow of Sir John Cheyney, next died seized of the M. and advowson of the priory of Beckford for life: reversion to the crown. (3) Five years after £43. 6*s.* 8*d.* was ordered to be paid from this M. by Sir John Beauchamp and his heirs, who held the M. after the death of Rob. Rous, to whom it had been gr. for life. (4) The M. of the priory of Beckford was then gr. to Eton Coll.; (5) Ed. IV. reversed this gr. and an annual rent of service, of £53. 6*s.* 8*d* issuing from this M. after the death of Sir Rob. Rous, Knt. to whom it had been gr. for life, was given, 1 Ed. IV. to Fotheringay Coll. (6) Tho. Buxhale, Master of this College, appointed, in 1477, Will. Whittington to be his steward of Beckford. (7)—The M. was gr. 1 Ed. VI. for the res. rent of £10. 10*s.* 5½*d.* and the parsonage for 40*s.* rent, with the M. and tythes of Ashton Underhill, described as late in the tenure of John Powis, for 21*s.* res. rent, to Sir Rich. Lee; (8) which rents were conveyed to Col. Cooper. (9)—Humphry Coningsby held the M. of which Ashton Underhill was part, 10 Eliz. (10) and presented to the living in 1577; having married, as Sir Robert Atkins correctly states in his account of Ashton Underhill, a heiress of Sir Richard Lee; —— Coningsby sold to Sir Rich. Franklyn and Edw. Wakeman, (11) father of John, who held Beckford in 1608, from whom it has regularly descended to Will. Wakeman, Esq. who now holds Franklyn's moiety of *Tibboldeston Hundred, &c.;*

(1) Esc. 8 H. V. No. 115.
(2) Nash's Worcestershire, ii. p. 83.
(3) Esc. 16 H. VI. No. 27.
(4) Parl. 20 Henry VI.
(5) Pat. 22 Henry VI. Parl. 23 Henry VI.
(6) History of Eton Coll. MS. Harl. 4843, Volume v. p. 65.
(7) Cart. B. Mus. Catal. Aysc. 5013, No. 72.
(8) Augm. Off. Box.
(9) Harl. MS. 5013.
(10) Mich. Recorda, rot. 66.
(11) Sir R. Atkins in Ashton Underhill.

Digitized by Google

was sold to Sir Tho. Glover, who after taking a fresh grant from the crown, with Edw. Wakeman, (1) conveyed the whole lordship of the hundred, with reservation over lands he retained, to Edw. Wakeman.—Franklyn's moiety of *Ashton Underhill*, which consisted of the copyholds, &c. (2) was held by Sir Robert Franklyn in 1712, (3) Mr. Wakeman then having a house and estate; *the former* manor of Ashton Underhill and that of Grafton in Beckford, have been since aliened to —— Blackburn; and John Blackburn now holds, without controversy from Mr. Wakeman, who never disputed his claim; (4) and the *latter* was aliened to the Rev. H. Higford. (5)—*Rudder*, in his account from the deeds, has confounded the paramountship of Tibboldeston hundred with the particular M. of Ashton-Underhill. Lands in Didcote, parcel of Tewksbury Abbey, were gr. to Rich. Tracy for 8*s.* 8½*d.* res. rent. (6) Tho. Roberts, s. of Will. died seized of two mess. and one virg. containing 108 acr. of land, 4 of mead. 22 of past. 10 of wood, and common of past. in Bengrove, in Beckford parish, having iss. by Edith, Tho. s. and h. and Isaac. (7)

The impropriation, parcel of the abbey of Cormeilles, (8) was in lease to Eliz. Roberts, 20 Hen. VII. (9) and gr. with the M. (10) It is rated in P. Nicholas at £27. 13*s.* 4*d.* portion of the vicar £6. 13*s.* 4*d.* in the Harleian Valor at £16. 16*s.* 10*d.* Thomas Timbrell, Esq. is patron, and John Timbrell, M. A. incumbent of the vicarage and its chapelry of Ashton Underhill.—Roman coins have been found here.

Ashton-under- [*Bredon* (11)] *Hill.*—The account of this manor is given under *Beckford.*——The Monks of St. Barbe had quittance from toll, passage, and all kind of custom throughout their whole land, by gift of

(1) Orig. 15 Jac. I. (2) MSS. Snell. (3) Sir R. Atkins.
(4) Inform. Rev. J. Timbrell. (5) MSS. Snell. (6) Orig. 36 H. VIII.
(7) Esc. 11 and 12 Car. The name occurs here till 1756. See Bigland.
(8) Dugd. Monast. ii. 962. (9) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm.
(10) Augm. Off. Box, — tit. Grafton, &c. (11) So some Records.

Digitized by Google

KIFTSGATE HUNDRED.

THE hundreds of Kiftesgate, Greiston, and Winchcombe, were ever one hundred; and K. Hen. III. granted the bailiwick of the hundreds to John Musard for life. (1) They were then committed to the abbey for a term of years: (2) and some years after a writ was issued against the monks for detention of pledges. (3) The King then let the hundreds to farm to the sheriff for 24 marks p. ann. with the town of Winchcombe: £6. 16*s.* 10*d.* being then paid for view of frank-pledge of the hundreds. (4) The King accordingly held these hundreds, 9 Ed. II. (5) Soon after it was found not to the royal injury, if the King granted to Peter Wallingford and Matilda his w. to hold these hundreds, with views of frank-pledge, waifs, strays, and all other profits, to themselves and their heirs in fee farm, of the King, at a rent according to the true value: which weifs, pleas, &c. were the profits, and the view of frank-pledge worth p. ann. £24. (6) A *certiorari* was issued for the abbot and convent of Winchcombe, to enquire the annual rent to the Crown for the hundreds, the fair of Winchcombe, and other fairs belonging to the same hundreds, (7) which were then gr. for life to John Atwode, (8) and confirmed to him in the next reign. (9) Upon his death the abbey obtained the grant with waif, stray, chattels of felons, fugitives, view of frank-pledge, fair and markets accustomed for £9. rent as usual. (10) The abbey had their grants renewed by Hen. VI. Ed. IV. (11) &c. K. Ed. IV. gave 10 marks out of the fee-farm to some of his min-

(1) Reg. Magn. de Winchcombe, p. 3. (2) Pat. 12 H. III.
(3) Pip. 28 H. III. (4) Reg. Magn. de Winchcombe, p. 10.
(5) Nom. Villar. (6) Inq ad. q. d. 12 Ed. II. No. 19. (7) Esc. 14 Ed. III. No. 33.
(8) Reg. de Winchc. ubi sup. (9) Pat. 1 Ric. II.
(10) Claus. 14 Ric. II. Trinit. Rec. 15 Ric. II. (11) Claus. 31 H. VI. Orig. 9 Ed. IV. &c.

Digitized by Google

strels; (1) and Hen. VII. ordered the fee-farm (£38.) to be paid to the expences of the royal household. (2) At this period the following rental of the profits was taken. (3)

(1) Parl. 4 and 13 Ed. IV. (2) Id. 1 H. VII.
(3) Ex Autographo penes prænob. Dom. Sherborne.

Rentale Abbatiæ de Winchcombe, 1 H. VII.

Hundr' de Kiftesgate, Holford, et Greiston. } *Rentale de Redd' assis' omn' villar' ac finium liberorum sectatorum et Decenn' pertinent' Dno Regi per ann. infra Hundr' tu' de Kiftesgate, Holford, et Greston, in Com. Glouc. sbm. fact' et renovat' in festo Sci Michis Archi' ao 22.* (1) —— *post conqu' tempore Johis Twyning,* (2) *tunc Abbis Mon. Winchcombe firmarii dictorum Hundred' solvend' ad iis Anni terminos scil. diem rec' de Hockeday, et ad festum Sci Michis Archi prout in forma sequent' plenius apparet.*

		Hockeday.	*Mich.*
Kyftesgate de redd' prostrat ibid.	Ollinton	xiiid.	xviid.
	Condicote	xiiid.	xiiid.
	Seisincote	xiiid.½	xiiid.½
	Bachesore	vis.	iiis.
	Aston Subedge	xviiid.	xviiid.
	Honyborne	iis. vid.	viiid.
	Langebarough, Broynes	iis.	iis.
	Charingworth	vs.	vs. 4d.
	Dorsinton	iiis.	iiis. vd.
	Bucklonde et Laberton	vis. vid.	iiis. viiid.
	Hiddicote	iis.	iiid.
	Seynebury	iiis. ivd.	iiis. ixd.
	Mekulton	xviiis.	xixs.
	Weston	vs.	vs.
	Adminton	xviiid.	iiid.
	Langeborough, pro le Bankys	0 0	vis.
Holford et Greston.			
	Twining	xvs.	xs.
	Frowneton et Newton	iiis. ivd.	iiis. ivd.
	Dombleton	xvs. ivd.	xviis. ivd.
	Aston Somerville	iiis. ivd.	iiis. ivd.
	Worminton	ivs.	ivs.
	Staunton	viiis.	viiis.
	Snoweshull	xvd.	xvd.
	Rowell	vs.	iis. vid.
	Halling	ivs. viid.	ivs. viid.
	Cherelton	iiis. ivd.	iiis. ivd.
	Potteslipe	vis. viiid.	vis. viiid.
	Cotes	iiis. ivd.	iiis. ivd.

Kiftesgate de finibus Decenn.	*Mich.*
Bucklond de ii. decenn'	iis.
Hudicote de i. decenn'	xiid.
Seynbury de ii. decenn'	iis.
Weston de ii. decenn'	iis.
Aston de ii. decenn'	iis.
Honybourne de ii. decenn'	iis.
Ollynton de i. decenn'	xiid.
Donynton de i. decenn'	xiid.
Adelmynton de i. decenn'	xiid.
Charingworth de i. decenn'	xiid.
Bachesore de i. decenn'	xiid.
Condicote de i. decenn'	xiid.
Mikulton de ii. decenn'	iis.
Langebarough de i. decenn'	xiid.
Seisyncote de i. decenn'	xiid.

Holford et Greston de finibus Decenn'	*Mich.*
Twining de ii. decenn'	iis.
Frowulton de i. decenn'	xiid.
Dumbulton de ii. decenn'	iis.
Wormynton de i. decenn'	xiid.
Aston Somerv' de ii. decenn'	iis.
Staunton de ii. decenn'	iis.
Snoweshull de i. decenn'	xiid.
Rowell de i. decenn'	xiid.
Halling de i. decenn'	xiid.
Poteslipe de i. decenn'	xiid.
Cotes de i. decenn'	xiid.
Chorlton de i. decenn'	xiid.

(1) Blank in Orig. (2) He was abbot from, or before, 1460 to 1467.

Digitized by Google

Kyftsgate de finibus liberorum sect' ibid' solut' ad fest' Sci Mich. Arch. ibid.

Abb' & Petr' Glouc'	6s. 6d.
Abb. de Evesham	6s. 8d.
Abb. de Hayles	4s.
Dns de Weston propter fortes (sic)	20d.
Joh. Shylter pro tenem' in ead'	12d.
Will. Hareward pro id	12d.
Jo. Stanley pro Dominiode Aston	3s. 4d.
For a tenement, called Chamburleyn's mede	12d.
Ralph Goode, for a tenement, called Oscome's mede	12d.
Will. Drayton, for his demesn lands in Dorsynton	3s. 4d.
John Hardyng, for a tenement, called Dycheford, in Mekulton	2s.
Thomas Comper, for John Grene's tenement, in the same	11d.
Symon Mountfort, Knt. for his lands in Huddecote	5s. 4d.
For a tenement of Rich. Bradwey, in the same	12d.
John Hennys, for a tenem. of Alice Hennys, in the same	12d.
Will. Fraunkeleyn, for a tenem. in the same	11s.
Tho. Cokesey, for his manor of Charringworth	2s.
Tho. Bailey, for his tenements in the same	12d.
John Compas, for lands in Bachesoo, called Gareyns, late in the tenure of Will. White	12d.
Rich. Fletcher, for lands in the same	8d.
Tho. Cokesey, for his demesn lands in Sayncote	2s.
Abbot of Bruern, for lands in Langeborough	2s.
John Stoner, Esq. for his demesn of Condicote	3s. 4d.
Will. Beaumont, for his lands in Dorsinton	20d.

Holford and Gretton Hundreds.—Fines of free suitors.

The Abbot of Abindon, for the demesn of Dumbleton	6s. 8d.
And nine cartloads of hay and one of straw	
Coll. of Westbury, for their demesn lands, and tenem. in Wormington	3s. 4d.
John Albury, for a tenem. in Twyning, called Gilbertes Hull	2s.
John Moryn, for a tenem. in the same	2s.
Walter Pyrce, for a tenem. in the same	2s.
Will. Arkull, for a tenem. in the same	2s.
Alice Dobbes, for lands, called Mohantes and Malleberys, in Gretton ibm	viiid.
Rich. Saunders, for lands, called Wasburne	2d.
Rich. Gryce, of Gretton, for a tenement	xiid.
John Damearnes, for his lands in Littleton	2s.
Tho. Darston, for his tenements in Wormynton	2s.
Rich. Jamys, for his lands in Hallyng	xiid.
Agnes Beaumont, for her tenement in Cotys	2s.
Ralph Seymour, for his tenem. in Potslip	xiid.
Henry Jones, for his tenem. in Wormynton	xiid.
William Sanyer, for his tenem. in Alderton	xiid.
John Noryce, for his tenem. in Gretton	xiid.
John Naunton	8d.
Richard Freeman, for his tenem. in Twyning	11s.
Summ.	xxxiiis. vid.
Winchcombe de redd' prestat' ibm solut' ad fin Sci Michis	vid.
Sejant' vill' imb	39s. 4d.½
Pulver' plac'	
Summa	39s. 4d.½
Winchcombe, vid. D. Tolnet' ibm—Custum Mercat' Tolnet' Nundin'—Summa tot' hugus Rentalis	xxili. iijs. ixd.½

This hundred was gr. Oct. 4, 6 Cha. I. to Charles Harbard or Herbert, Christ. Favell, and Tho. Young, for the res. rent of £6. 19s. 0½d. (1) which Cha. Christ. and Tho. Apr. 1, 1631, alienated to Endymion Porter, *inter al.* 22 Mar. 1652, Rich. Lord Lumley, Sir Rich. Russel, &c. trustees of Oliva, wid. of Endimion Porter, and Geo. his son and heir, sold to Rich. Graves

(1) Orig. 6 Car.

Digitized by Google

and Geo. Chalcomb, Esq. and the heirs of the said Rich. Graves.—Graves sold to Will. Morgan, Esq.; and Rich. Morgan was his s. and h. In Trin. Term, 1 W. and Ma. a recovery was suffered betw. Rob. Bird, demandant, and Rich. Morgan, of this H. &c. By indent. dated Aug. 21, 5 Will. and Ma. the above Rob. Bird declares the said recovery to be for the use and behoof of the said Rich M. and his heirs and assigns for ever: who, in Hill. Term. 3 Geo. I. levied a fine.—Rich. Morgan, by will, dated May 29, 1740, devised to Morgan Graves, Esq. of Mickelton; and in Walwyn Graves, Esq. it is now vested. (1) The hundred court used to be kept on the top of a hill in Weston-Subedge: and took name from an adjacent gate. For the sake of evidence, deeds, conveyances, &c. used to be proclaimed and read aloud at these meetings.

Twining.—Kenulph, King of the Mercians, gave this M. to Winchcombe Abbey, who further purchased (1st) a virg. from John Cole, of Tewksbury, held of the abbey by 6*s.* 8*d.* p. ann. and suit of court; (2) (2d) an estate from Rob. Bushel and John Bradford, [to whom it had been conveyed, 4 Hen. VI. by Joan Derhurst and Tho. her son, to which Joan and John, her husb. it had been conveyed, 13 Rich. II. by Peter Woodmancote and Edm. Alsuete: to which Pet. and Walt. de Herforton it had been conveyed, 39 Ed. III. by John son of Will. Leche; whose ancestor Rich. received the gift of it (in reversion after death) from John de Leche, whose daughter Accliva he had married: which John went to Jerusalem; (3)] (3d) a virg. &c. from William Moryn, (4) who retained an estate: and John Moryn, having licence to enclose his moors, with prohibition to impark or to hunt; (5) (4th) a virg. from Will. de Asthale Burgess, of Gloucester; (6) (5th) an

(1) Title-deeds, obligingly communicated by Rev. Will. Mould, to whom I beg particular thanks.
(2) Inq ad. q. d. 34 Ed. I. No. 166, and Reg. Magn. de Winchcombe, p. 99.
(3) Id. 464, 468, &c. (4) Reg. parv. p. 168. (5) Id. p. 249.
(6) Id. 224.

Digitized by Google

estate which abbot Germund, without consent of the chapter, gave for life to Rich. s. of Botelyn. (1) The M. and tythes were gr. to Sir Ralph Sadler, 1 Ed. VI. (2) fath. of Tho. fath. of Ralph, who held this manor in 1608. (3) Having no iss. he alienated the greater part of his Twining estate during life. (4) The M. devolved to —— Baugh. The eld. d. and coh. of Rich. Baugh, who died in 1682, took it by marriage to Cha. Hancock.—Peter Hancock, who died in 1776, left Ann, w. of Geo. Maxwell, Esq. and Charlotte, w. of John Embury, Esq. drs. and coheirs. By decree of Chancery, upon a commission for partition, the M. is now solely vested in Mrs. Maxwell. (5) Tho. Caninges, parson of Tarent Monkton, applied for licence to give a mess. and 2 virg. to Tewksbury abbey, held by carriage of the letters of the Lord of Tewksbury, wherever he should be within the four seas, (6) viz. in England and Wales, and paying 6*s.* 8*d.* per ann. and making 16 *bedripes* (7) in autumn, and finding a man for 16 days to summer work in haymaking, and for another 16 in digging in the vineyards (8) and gathering the grapes for three days, and being keeper of the larder and granary of the Lord whenever he wished. (9)—Will. Neast, Gent. died seized of a mess. gard. 3 acr. of land, 1 of mead. 1 of past. &c. late in the ten. of Joan Higgins: Will. son and heir. (10) By marr. with the heir general, this estate descended to Neast Havard, Esq. late of Tewksbury.—

(1) Reg. parv. p. 31, p. 186. (2) Augm. Off. Box. (3) Mr. Smythe.
(4) Inform. H. Fowke, Esq. (5) Ibid.
(6) Herodotus (Terpsich. L. v. C. 52, p. 307, ed. Gale) says, that Cyrus the Great first established fixed posts or travelling stages, as now usual abroad; but I do not find, with Mr. Shaw, (Western Tour, page 440,) that this is precisely applicable to the modern mode of conveying letters. The English post-office, in any regular form, owes its origin to the Long Parliament. (See Blackstone's Comment. B. i. C. 8, § iv. where the subject is discussed at length). Before, letters were carried by domestics, who wore a badge of their Lord's cognizance, and delivered letters on the knee.—Strutt's Dresses, pl. —, where no such officer was kept, letters rarely passed, but by means of pilgrims, or at fair-time.—Paston Letters, ii. 72, 76.
(7) Services of day labour. (8) At Tewkesbury. (9) Inq. ad. q. d. 39 Ed. III.
(10) Esc. 8 Car.

Digitized by Google

Tho. Stanley, Esq. died seized of a close of past. called Greate *Vivars*, (1) containing two acr. in the occupation of John Woodward, having iss. by Constanee, Rich. Ann, and Dorothy. (2) This estate, or a part of it, is now vested in H. Fowke, Esq. (3) Of *Gopishull*, see *Tewksbury*.

The impropriation belonged to Winchcomb abb. and was granted to Ch. Ch. Oxford, who are patrons of the perpetual cure.—It was agreed that the abbey of Tewksbury should have the full tythes of corn, &c. from the land held by Walter de Mutla and Will. Worcester, of the fee of the Earl of Gloucester; but of all others their lands, (one virg. excepted, which tythe the church of Twining was to have), only two parts, the other third being given to the church. (4)

The Harleian Valor rates the benefice at £7. 9*s*. 7*d*.——There is a Roman camp here.

Todington.—Heraldus, Lord of Sudley, held this M. (5) and was fath. of John, father of Will. a younger son, who took the name of Tracy from his moth. Grace, d. of Hen. de Traci: which Will. held a fee of his broth. Ralph de Sudley; (6) from hence it has lineally descended to Henrietta Susannah, d. of Hen. last Lord Visct. Tracy, who has married Chr. Hanbury, [Tracy] Esq. (7) Adam le Hunte, of Hayles, applied for license to give 3 acr. held of Will. Traci, by fealty and 3*d* p. ann. to Hales abb. (8) —John de Sudley gave a mead. to Winchcombe abb. (9)—Anth. Daston, Esq. died seized of closes containing 15 acr. of mead. 50 of past. &c. held of Sir John Tracy, Knt. as of his M. of T. by 9*s*. rent. (10) Sir John Tracy,

(1) Vivarium is a park, fishpond, &c. (2) Esc. 15 Car. (3) V. *Nevent.*
(4) Reg. Tewkesb. MS. Cot. Cleop. A. vii. (5) Doomsday.
(6) Lib. Rub. Scacc. MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. and C. vii. f. 240, and Camden's opinion of the Tracy family in MS. Bodl. Dodsworth, No. 59, p. 159.
(7) Of his pedig. see Williams's Monmouthshire, App. p. 192.
(8) Inq. ad. q. d. 18 Ed. II. No. 18. (9) Reg. Magn. de Winchcombe, p. 115.
(10) Esc. 17 Car.

Digitized by Google

Knt. applied for license to give an acr. and the advows. to Hales abb. there remaining to the above John, the M. of Toddington, held of John de Sudley by a sparrow-hawk p. ann. (1) Hales abbey had confirmation of the advows. and chapelry of *Stanley Pontlarch*, (2) of which see *Winchcombe*.

The benefice is now a vicarage, in the patronage of the Tracies; rated in P. Nich. £12. 6*s*. 8*d*. in the Harl. Val. at £8. 13*s*. 4*d*. It was agreed that the parishioners of Gretton, who had before been of Toddington parish, should pay the gr. tythes of corn, hay, and lambs, to Winchcombe abb. and to the vicar of that place the small tythes: the rector of Toddington receiving all tythes instead, which the abbot and vicar had been used to take from both the Stanleys, and account the inhabitants there for his parishioners. (3)—A mess. and lands in Stanley, parcel of Hayles abb. were gr. to Rich. Andrews and Leon. Chamberlain, for 22*d*. res. rent. (4)

Stanton.—Kenulph, King of the Mercians, gave this M. to Winchcombe abbey; (5) and after it had been parcel of the jointure of Cath. Queen of Engl. it was, with the advowson and the chap. of Snowshill, gr. to John Elliot, (6) who, by license, the same year, sold to Tho. Doleman, fath. of John, fath. of Matthias, who parcelled it out among the tenants, who before had leases for life, after which no court was held. (7)—One purchaser was Will. Jackson *alias* Boothe, who died in 1602, seized of the demesn of the M. common of pasture in Drakemead, Birry Wormington, &c. of the sheep-house and tythes of sheep-hay. (8) Rob. Booth[by], Esq. died seized of a mess. &c. here, leaving iss. by Ma. d. of George Hoop, Tho. s. and h. (9)—Another purchaser was Tho. Warne.—A Rich. Warne died seized of a mess. virg. ¼, &c. having iss. by Ann, Tho. s. and h. (10) John Warne, Gent. was bur. here in 1728. (11)—Another purchaser was Nich. Izod; Capt.

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 37 Ed. III. No. 56, and No. —. Sir John died seized, 41 Ed. III. of the M. Esc.
(2) Pat. 16 Ric. II. (3) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. f. 492. (4) Pat. 34 H. VIII.
(5) Dugd. Monast. i. 190. (6) Livre des Rates, 4 and 5 Ph. and Ma. MS. Harl. 606, 607.
(7) MS. Parsons. (8) Esc. and MS. Snell. (9) Esc. 17 Car.
(10) Esc. 8 Eliz. (11) Bigland.

Digitized by Google

John Izod had the family estate, and his *son* Hen. a clergyman, and Eliz. Winniat, his w. devised this estate to Wenman Winniat, fath. of Regin. fath. of Regin. who now holds, and has purchased besides the greater part of the parish.—Another Rev. Hen. Izod, *broth. of the Capt.* had the rectory and advows. which at his death, Nov. 9, 1650, devolved in marr. with Sar. his d. to the Rev. H. Kirkman; and Lionel Kirkman has exchanged it with Mr. Winniat. (1)—Lands call Hales Acre, parcel of Hales abb. once in the ten. of Rich. Boothe, were gr. to Edm. Downing and H. Best, for 6*s.* fee-farm. (2) Rich. Daston, Esq. died seized of a water mill. (3)—Tho. Bishop, of Worcester, in 1428, confirmed to the abbey the tythes of their demesns of Staunton and Snowshill, and two parts of the gr. tythes of the whole parish of Staunton. (4)

It is val. in P. Nich. with the chap. of Snowshill, at £4. 6*s.* 8d. portion of the abbot of Winchcombe in tythes res. £2. 15*s.* In the Harleian Val. at £17. 11*s.* 4*d.*

Here is a camp with double intrenchments, a method used by the Romans when the position was deemed insecure by a single vallum—but it shews that they were then hard-pressed.

A Mrs. Capon, who kept a boarding-school here, deserves record, because she patronized Eliz. Elstob, the famous Saxonist. (5)

Snowshill.—Kenulph, K. of the Mercians, gave this M. to Winchcombe abbey: (6) who further obtained a mess. 7*d.* rent, and 4 virg. with the reversion of 4 acr. after the death of Juliana Freeman, from Will. de Framilesworth and Elian his w. who held of the abb. by 2*s.* 4*d.* p. ann. and suit of court. (7) After the death of Cath. Q. of Hen. VIII. to whom the manor

(1) Pedig. pen. Ed. Chinn, Esq. (2) Harl. MS. 5013. (3) Esc. 17 Car.
(4) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. p. 447. (5) Nash's Worcestersh. i. 414.
(6) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. p. 169, and parv. f. 89.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 33 Ed. III. No. 73, Pat 33 Ed. III. and Reg. Magn. de Winchc. p. 101.

Digitized by Google

had been assigned in dower, it was gr. to John Earl of Warwick, (1) and alienated to Francis Bulstrode. He and Ann his w. sold the M. with the advows. and appurtenances in Brockhampton and Wormington for £620. to Hen. Willoughby, (2) which Hen. resold all the above to John Popham, Matth. Smith, and Geo. Fettiplace; (3) which John, Matth, and Geo. by indenture dated Feb. 7, 18 Eliz. for £1313. resold to John and Thomas Warne. (4) Devolving to Will. Warne or Warren, it was alienated by ——, as late his, to Will. Wall, Esq. who died seized of it, leaving iss. by Joan, Jos. Wall, Esq. who, by Mary, had iss. Will. s. and h. 3 sons and 2 drs. (5) Here end my evidences.—It passed to Will. Sambach, Esq. who held in 1718, and was fath. of Will. who died in 1748 s. p. and was bur. here. In 1759 Sam. Blackwell, Esq. held by purchase, and sold to John Small, of Clapham, in Surrey, who held it in 1779.—It is now jointly held by Jas. Price, and Edw. Forster, merchants, and Chas. Wade, Esq.—John le Fremon paid scutage for one hide here; (6) and the abbey leased to Nicholas and his heirs a hide with the Combe, for the reserved rent of 13*s.* and bedripes. (7)

Brockhampton—is a hamlet: and Jordan, son of Gerbod de Brockhampton, who became a monk of Winchcombe, and H. de Brockhampton might be a family of this place. (8)

The benefice is a chapelry of Staunton.

Buckland.—K. Hen. VIII. gr. this M. and its hamlet of Laverton, parcel of Gloucester abbey, to Sir Rich. Gresham, in exchange, (9) whose d. and h. Christian, becoming w. of Sir John Thynne, their descendant, the present

(1) Orig. 2 Ed. VI. (2) Pat. and Trin. Fin. 12 Eliz. Hill. Recorda, 13 Eliz.
(3) Hill. Fin. 14 Elizabeth. (4) Mich. Recorda, 18 Eliz.
(5) Esc. 20 Car. (6) Reg. parv. de Winchc. p. 29. (7) Id. 193.
(8) Id. p. 45. (9) Augm. Off. Box. E.

Digitized by Google

Marquis of Bath, has lately sold to Tho. Phillips, Esq. who now holds.—Anth. Daston, Esq. died seized of lands in Laverton. (1)

The rectory is val. in P. Nich. at £4. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of Gloucester abb. in tythes res. £6.; in the Harl. Val. at £29. 6*s.* 8*d.* Sir H. Fred. Thynne, and the Hon. Jas. Thynne, in 1704, gave lands to the rectory, in lieu of the tythes of certain inclosures. (2) In stained glass are the seven Romish Sacraments, and on the tower grotesque waterspouts: a puerile invention ascribed to Marchion of Arezzo, an Italian architect in the 13th century.

Dumbleton.—King Ethelred gave a certain place near the land, called Dumeltun, to Abingdon abbey.—Abbot Rainald had a nephew, a civil lawyer, to whom his uncle gave this M. but the monks prevailed upon him, when very sick of a palsy, to restore it. (3) If the abbey chamberlain went to Winchcombe fair, the men of Dumbleton were bound to carry whatever was there purchased: (4) for anciently vast stocks were laid in at fairs; (5) the modern shop gradually superseding this practice.—In another register are the bounds of the place. (6) Elsewhere it appears, that King Athelstan, in 931, gave Dumelton to the abbey, (7) to which Will. Gomzenboeth added one hide, and K. Hen. I. half of another. (8) The abbot paid 20*s.* aid for Dumbleton; (9) and 14 H. III. an agreement was made betw. Rob. abbot of Abingdon, and Julian, wid. of —— Trusselow, for lands here. (10) The M. was held of Rob. de Mortimer by Knight's service. (11) In 1543 the M. was gr. to Tho. Touchet, Lord Audley, and Sir Tho. Pope; but confirmed to the latter two years afterwards. (12) By

(1) Esc. 17 Car.
(2) MS. Parsons, p. p. 4, 5.
(3) Registr. de Abendon, MS. Cott. Claud. C. ix. f. 140, 190.
(4) Ibid.
(5) See Warton's Engl. Poetry.
(6) MS. Cott. Claud. B. vi. f. 18, b. f. 30.
(7) Stevens's Monast.
(8) Dugd. Monast. i. 106.
(9) Rot. Pip. 22 H. II.
(10) Rolls and Chart. B. Mus.
(11) Esc. 14 Ed. I. No. 30. Of its payments, see Kiftsgate Hundr.
(12) Orig. 38 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

will, dated 1556, he devised to Edm. s. of his 2d. sist. Eliz. w. of Rich. Hutchyngs. (1) Edm. H. devised to Dor. d. of Thos. Cocks, his w. who married next Ch. Percy: accordingly Anth. Daston Esq. son of Rich. died seized of closes containing 20 acr. of mead. 100 of past. &c. called Littleton's fields, in Dumbleton parish, held of Sir Ch. Percy, Knt. of his M. of D. by fealty and —— rent. (2) Dorothy, on her death, in 1646, devised to her broth. Charles, who, dying a bachelor in 1654, redevised to Rich. youngest son of his [Charles's] broth. Rich. who settling here was ancestor of the Baronets of Dumbleton. Upon the death of Sir Rob. Cocks, last heir male of Rich. in 1765, the M. devolved to John, second son (3) of Cha. Cocks, son of Tho. by his 2d wife, which Tho. was elder brother of Rich. to whom this M. was devised in 1654. This John, who also succeeded to the Castleditch estate by marriage with Ma. d. of the Rev. Tho. Cocks, and sole heir of the elder branch, was father of Charles Lord Sommers, (4) fath. of John Lord S. in whom the M. is now vested.

The benefice is a rectory, patron the Lord of the manor, part of the tythes of which belongs to Trin. Coll. Oxf. The founder of the church, *(Dastyn)*, has the old French epitaph, in Saxon capitals. (5) The hay of certain grounds is reserved by fifteen families, which successively bear the office of churchwarden, in order to keep the church in repair: which expence must be levied upon these families and no other. Five cottages are obliged to pay 3*s.* 4*d.* p. ann. for this purpose. (6) The benefice is rated in P. Nich. at £4. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the abbot of Abendon in tythes reserved £9.; of the same abbey in money 6*s.* 8*d.*; in the Harl Val. at ——. The Rev. Will. Listle Bowles is rector. It is to be regretted, that he has so much

(1) Paschæ Rec. 12 Eliz. and Bigland.

(2) Esc. 17 Car. This estate was purchased by the executors of Sir Thomas Wynne, and given to Jesus College, Oxford.

(3) Heir of his eld. broth. James, and James, that eld. brother's son.

(4) Manning's Survey, i. 285.

(5) Gough's Sepulch. Mon. Introd. V. i. p. cxvii.

(6) MS. Parsons, f. 15.

Digitized by Google

wasted his fine poetical talents upon the pernicious modern sonnet: for a propensity to endless complaint produces discontent and perverseness in the domestic character, distrust of providence in the religious, effeminacy and indolence in the moral, and supineness and indifference in the social.

Wormington.—Rog. de Laci held Wermetun, (1) and Walt. de Lacy paid aid for it, temp. Ed. I. (2)—One subinfeudist was Rog. de Worminton, who, about 1175, gave his estate to the Templars; (3) who being called upon to shew why they claimed view of frank-pledge, replied that they held it in absence of the King's bailiff. (4) After the dissolution of the Templars, this estate became parcel of Westbury Coll. and as such was granted to Sir Ralph Sadler, for 14*s.* 10*d.* fee farm. (5) Sir Ralph sold to —— Newton. ——, a daughter of Newton, married —— Gwinnett, who sold to —— Townsend; and Geo. Townsend "gave the greatest part, if not all the means" to charitable uses. (6)—Walt. de Lacy (of whom before) was fath. of Gilbert, father of Matilda, d. and coh. w. of Geffr. de Geneville, fath. of Pet. fath. of Joan, d. and coh. w. of Rog. Mortimer, Earl of March, and heir of her only two sisters, Matilda and Beatrice, nuns of Acornbury. (7) Accordingly Rog. Mortimer died seized of a fee here and in Biford, as heir of Geneville; Edm. s. and h. (8) Before this, Rob. de Bodengham, in ward to Rog. de Mortimer, held Wormington parva, 9 Edw. II. (9) I suspect it went to Hales abbey, and passed afterwards, with Wormington Grange, and came from Acton to —— Brown, for Rich. Dastyn, Esq. died seized of a cap. mess. 3 cott. 7 virg. &c. in Wormington parva, held of H. Browne, Gent. as of that M. by 15*s.* 1*d.* rent. (10)—Will. Pantolf paid 20*s.* 8*d.* aid for two hides in Gretton and Wormington, temp. Ed. I. (11)—Rog. de *H*astin (I presume a misprint for *D*astin) held the Templars' land in Wormington; (12)

(1) Doomsday. (2) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. (3) Dugd. Monast. ii. 529.
(4) Plac. de quo Warranto, 15 Ed. I. (5) Pat. 35 H. VIII. (6) MS. Parsons.
(7) Dugd. Monast. ii. 69. (8) Esc. 22 Ric. II. No. 34. (9) Nom. Villar.
(10) Esc. 17 Car. (11) MS. Cott. ubi sup. (12) Dugd. Monast. ubi sup.

Digitized by Google

and Will. Dastyn is a witness to a charter of John, s. of Barthol. de Sudley, about the reign of Ed. II. (1) of which, or another John, Tho. Dastyne held Dastyne's Wormington. (2) John Daston, Gent. died seized of the M. of Wormington Daston, and 6 mess. 8 acr. and 40*s.* rent in Great Wormington, tenure unknown: John s. and heir. (3) Rich. Dastyn, Esq. died seized of 100 acr. of mead. 300 of past. 20 of wood, 40 of heath, &c. in *Wormington Parva*, and *W. Magna*, alias *Daston's Wormington*, held of C. C. Coll. Oxon, tenure unknown: having issue, by Ann, Anth. and Edw. Anth. marr. Maria, and had iss. Mary and Rich. son and heir. (4) —Here end my evidences. This, or Bodenham's estate, perhaps both, is, I presume, the M. of Wormington, to which Mr. Kenrick laid claim about 1700, and being aliened to —— Partridge, was sold by —— Partridge to Nathaniel Jeffreys, Esq. who resold to Sam. Gist, Esq. who now holds.

Hales abbey used to repair a bridge over Ludbrooke, and have cognizance of malefactors. (5) Drybrook, a meadow of Moormead, with part of Much Wormington mead, and the tythes thereof, parcel of Hales abbey, were gr. 37 H. VIII. to Sir Rich. Gresham. (6)

The benefice is a rectory, patron the L. of the manor, rated in P. Nich. at £5.; portion of the priory of Hereford 5*s.* The Harleian Valor rates it at £7. 15*s.*

Aston Somerville.—Hascort Musard held this M. (7) and Ralph Musard died seized of the M. of Aston, which John de Aston held as parcel of the M. of Seintsbury: Nich. Musard broth. and h. (8) Rob. M. paid 60*s.* aid for part of two fees here; (9) and John de Aston, or Sumerville, or a heir of the same name, died seized of the M. and advows. of Aston Sumerville, held of Malculine Musard, as a member of Saintsbury, by knight's service,

(1) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. p. 147. (2) Esc. 41 Ed. III. (3) Esc. 6 Ed. IV. No. 13.
(4) Esc. 17 Car. (5) Pat. 9 Ed. II. (6) Augm. Off. Box. (7) Doomsday
(8) Esc. 1 Ed. I. (9) MS. Cott. Jul. C. I.

Digitized by Google

and payment only of scutage when it happened. (1) Malculine Musard alienating Seintsbury to Evesham abbey without licence, this M. then held by Will. de Somerville, son of John, of the abbey, was taken into the King's hands. (2) When the pardon was obtained, homage and services for this M. were excepted. (3) Will. Somerville held 9 Ed. II. (4) Thomas Somerville marrying, temp. H. VII. Joan, d. and h. of John Ailesbury, of Edston, co. Warw. the family took their habitation there, and the ancient seat here came to ruin. (5) It had a moat, farm-yard, *&c.* for it appears by authentic letters of the æra, that our ancestors and their cattle sometimes did not pass these narrow precincts for weeks and days, lest the latter should be carried off, perhaps themselves. The still usual dirty appendage of the farm-yard, should now be further removed.—John Somerville died seized of the M. and advows. held of the M. of Evesham, in soccage, having iss. by Eliz. John, eld. s. and h. (6) Will. Somerville, the poet, either sold the reversion of the M. (7) or devised it to James Lord Somerville; (8) and John Lord Somerville now holds.

The rectory, patron Lord S. is rated in P. Nich. at *£6. 6s. 8d.*; in the Harl. Val. at *£9. 3s. 4d.* The Lord's demesnes have been tythe-free time out of mind. The church was rebuilt anno 1688; and an ancient ile, the burying place of the Somervilles, then demolished. (9)

Wickwane, Wickwar, Child's (10) *Wickham.*—Rob. Despencer had this M. of the gift of Will. I. (11) His only d. and h. Emeline, married Walter de Beauchamp: accordingly Will. de Beauchamp died seized of the manor and advows. (12) then another Will. (13) then Guy his s. and h. (14) who

(1) Esc. 31 Ed. I. No. 143. (2) Inq. ad q. d. 2 Ed. II. No. 34.
(3) Pat. 9 Ed. II. Reg. de Evesham MS. Harl. 3763, p. cix. cxx. (4) Nom. Villar.
(5) Dugdale's Warwickshire, 610, 611. Ed. I. (6) Esc. 26 Eliz. (7) MSS. Snell.
(8) Peerages. (9) MS. Parsons, fol. 2.
(10) A. S. for a Prince or Knight, *Eadgar Cild.* Prince Edgar. Chron. Sax. (11) Doomsday.
(12) Esc. 53 Hen. III. No. 7. (13) Esc. 26 Ed. I. No. 41.
(14) Esc. 9 Ed. II. and Nom. Villar.

Digitized by Google

had given £20. rent, &c. from the M. for the magnificent establishment of eight chaplains, at Hanley-castle, co Worc. (1) Tho. son of Guy, likewise Earl of Warwick, left Tho. son and hr. remainder in this M. to Thomas's heirs male. (2) He was attainted, and the manor granted to Thomas le Despencer; (3) but Tho. was restored, 1 H. IV. (4) and died seized of this M. called Wikwone, near Evesham, held of the Earl of Gloucester; service unknown. (5) Rich. his son and hr. succeeded, after dower of Marg. his mother; (6) and dying seized, left Eleanor, Marg. and Eliz. drs. and coheirs. (7) Eliz. married Geo. Nevill, Lord Latimer, fath. of Henry, father of Rich. fath. of John, fath. of Lucy, d. and coh. w. of Sir Will. Cornwallis, (8) who held this M. in 1608. (9) Here end my evidences. It was, soon after the last date, sold to —— Sheldon. —— Sheldon sold to —— Fermor; and in Will. Fermor, Esq. it is now vested. Ailric, s. of King Osher, gave a place of this name, in 706, to Evesham abbey. (10) Walter Trusseln and John de Wicwon, two free knights, or tenants of the abbey, were taxed each for a hide here. (11)

Morecote is a hamlet, which had a chapel. Pet. de la More held half a fee in Morcote, of Humphr. de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, &c. (12) Roger Seymour, son of Marg. d. of Joan, sister of the above Pet. left John s. and h. in a moiety of 3*s.* rent here. (13) Eleanor, 2d d. and coh. of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and Dutchess of Somerset, died seized of the farm of the M. of Wyke and Morcote, and a mess. in which Will. Nottingham resided; in which she enfeoffed, after her death, Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, &c. and left Thomas Lord Roos (by her first husband) her

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 1 Ed. II. No. 45, Pat. 2 Ed. II. Claus. 18 Ed. II.
(2) Esc. 43 Ed. III. pars i. No. 19. (3) Pat. 21 Ric. II, (4) Peerages, &c.
(5) Esc. 2 H. IV. No. — (6) Esc. 8 H. IV. (7) Esc. 17 H. VI.
(8) Smythe's Lives, 483. (9) Mr. Smythe. (10) Dugd. Monast. ii. 852.
(11) Reg. de Evesham, Harl. MS. 3763. fol. lxxiii. (12) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10.
(13) Esc. 10 H. V. No. 1.

Digitized by Google

Willersey Bartram, (so distinguished from *Hidcote Bartram*, both parcel of Evesham abbey), was granted to John Cooke and John Wrothe for 6*s.* 8½*d.* res. rent. (1) Will. Yate, Esq. died seized of lands: Eliz. sole daughter and heir. (2)

The rectory is rated in P. Nich. at £6. 13*s.* 4*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £31. The whole tythe of corn, flax, and lambs, the Lord had; the cappellane the residue. (3)

Here is a Danish camp. The court rolls of the 34 Hen. VIII. (4) order all the tenants of this M. and Saintsbury, to repair their houses with straw and timber, and ring their pigs, under penalty of 20*d.*

Weston-Subedge, includes *Norton*, now divided into *Upper*, *Middle*, and *Lower*.—Ansfrid de Cormeilles held one M. (5) Alfreda, and Sibilla, w. of Hugh Giffard, were daughters and coh. of Walter Cormeilles, heir of Ansfrid. (6)—Walter de Stokes held lands, in Weston, of Albreda de Cormeilles. (7) Henry de Pembridge paid 60*s.* aid for this M. (8) and Henry, his s. and h. sold that, the advows. and Villingroyke, co. Heref. for 1000 marks, to Walt. Giffard, Abp. of York, of whom Godfrey Giffard, Bish. of Worcester, was broth. and heir. (9) He enfeoffed Nich. le Chamberlaine, 1st in a mess. and virg. 2d in 2 virg. and half, then Geffr. s. of Hugh in 3 virg. then Tho. Bissop in 1 virg. then Tho. de Weston in a mess. and virg. and died, leaving the remainder, and the M. to John, son of Will. Gifford, his heir: (10) who holding, 9 Ed. II. (11) left John, his s. and h. in the manor and advowson. (12) His son, of the same name, succeeded here, (13) whose only d. Eliz. dying seized s. p. (14) John, son of Will. Giffard, her father's brother, did homage for this manor, (15) and dying

(1) Orig. 36 H. VIII. (2) Esc. 15 Car. (3) Reg. Evesham ubi sup.
(4) Penes prænob. Dom. Sherborne. (5) Doomsday. (6) Dugd. Baron. i. 424.
(7) Pip. 12 Joh. v. *Batsford.* (8) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. (9) Esc. 7 Ed. I. No. 12.
(10) Esc. 29 Ed. I. No. 85. 30 Ed. I. No. 41. 34 Ed. I. No. 91. Inq. ad. q. d. 28 Ed. I. No. 116.
(11) Nom. Villar. (12) Esc. 13 Ed. II. No. 15. (13) Esc. 1 Ed. III. No. 46.
(14) Esc. 35 Ed. III. pars i. No. 91. (15) Fin. 34 Ed. III. Pasch. Fin. 38 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

seized, (1) was followed by another John, who paid £20. aid for this M. 13 H. IV. (2) and had licence to enfeoff John and Lewis Grevell, in order to alter the entail. (3) Another John Gifford held the M. 23 Hen. VI. (4) then Rob. G. who left John, broth. and heir, in the M. and advows. (5) which John is mentioned to be proprietor, (6) though the M. was in dower to Joan, w. of Sir John Marney, Knt. wid. of Rob. Gifford: remainder to the above John, as s. and h. of John, fath. of Rob. G. (7) Sir Will. G. Knt. died seized of the M. and advows. and the M. of Norton-Subedge, having iss. John G. Esq. who, by Eliz. Throckmorton, had iss. Geo. son and h. Will. Eliz. Milicent, Grysogonda, and Jane. (8) Sir Francis Throgmorton, attainted, 26 Eliz. for conspiring in behalf of Mary Q. of Scots, possessing some hold in trust, (I think, as guardian), there being a family connection, (9) and Sir Geo. Gifford under age, even in 1623, (10) the King, at the request of this Sir George Gifford, Knt. gr. the M. and advowson of the rectory of Weston, *alias* Weston-Underedge, late parcel of the possessions of Francis Throgmorton, attainted of high treason, or the said Geo. Gifford, to Sir H. Spiller, Knt. Jas. Goodman, and Tho. Petit, Esqrs. (11) who, 9 Jac. sold to H. Fleetwood, Esq. &c. (12) after which it was purchased by Rich. Graves, Esq. from whom it has descended, like Kiftsgate hundred, to Walwyn Graves, Esq.

The M. of Norton-Subedge continued in the Giffards, being included in all the above records, until the fifth of Eliz. with only one exception, when it was in dower to Joan, w. of Tho. le Botiler, mother of John Gifford, who died seized. (13)—It afterwards was alienated to Rich. Fiennes, Lord Say and Sele, who died seized of it, with the appurtenances in Weston. (14) Lord Say was seized in 1712. *Upper Norton* (a part) was sold to —— Keyt.

(1) Esc. 38 Ed. III. No. 22.
(2) Harl. MS. 1429. (3) Fin. 13 H. IV. (4) Trin. Fin.
(5) Esc. 25 H. VI. No. —. (6) Hill. Fin. 9 Ed. IV. (7) Esc. 17 Ed. IV. No. 44.
(8) Esc. 5 Eliz. (9) V. Wotton's Baronetage, ii. 359. (10) Visit. 1623.
(11) Orig. 7 Jac. (12) Sir R. Atkins. (13) Esc. 29 Ed. III. No. 7. (14) Esc. 11 Jac.

Digitized by Google

—Sir Tho. Keyt, son of Sir Will. [or Sir William's executors] sold to Lord Chief Justice Ryder: and accordingly —— Ryder, Lord Harrowby, now holds. *Middle Norton*, was sold, by —— Sprig, to Lord Harrowby; and *Lower Norton* was purchased of —— Ficnnes by —— Maunder, of Toddingham, who sold to Tho. Eden, Esq. (1)

Chambre's Estate.—Nich. Chamberlaine and Agnes his w. died seized of the estate they had obtained from Godfrey Bishop of Worcester. (2) Agnes de la Chambre applied for licence to alienate 3 mess. 2 virg. ½ to Will. de Whatecote and *Alice* his w. (3) and this *Alice* atte Chambre died seized of 3 mess. 2 virg. and a half, and 7 acr. of mead. leaving Sibella Pope, sist. of Alice.—Will. de Acton, son of Cath. sist. of Alice, Alice, Margaret, and Eliz. de Bentham, drs. of Agnes de Bentham, sist. of Alice de Chambre, and Joan, d. of John de Solers, s. of Margaret, another sist. of Alice, the heirs. (4) John Pope paid 20*s.* to the King for the marr. of the above Joan Solers; (5) and Alice, Marg. and Eliz. Bentham and John de Acton applied for licence to enfeoff *Will.* Solers, of Bristol, each in a 4th. (6) *Joan* Solers died seized of a 4th of the 2 virg. and a half, and of the 7 acres. John, broth. of John, her fath. the heir. (7) *Will.* Solers left John, s. and h. in his estate. (8) Marg. w. of Tho. Heyward, next died seized of the mess. 2 virg. 7 acr. Will. s. and h. (9) who had livery, 18 Ed. IV. (10)—John Harward left Will. s. and h. in a mess. dovec. 2 virg. and 3 acr. of wood. (11)

Weston's Estate.—Geffr. of Weston-Subedge, died seized of a mess. 3 virg. and 12*s.* rent, held by fealty, homage, and scutage; (12) and Tho. Weston, capellane, left John *Green*, s. of John, his *brother*, his neph. and heir in a mess. and virg. (13) This shows that hereditary sirnames were not generally established so soon as the reign of Edw. II. as Camden and others have

(1) MSS. Snell. (2) Esc. 29 Ed. I. No. 85.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 2 Ed. III. No. 57. (4) Esc. 37 Ed. III. No. —. (5) Fin. 36 Ed. III.
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 47 Ed. III. No. 43. (7) Esc. 20 Ric. II. No. 49.
(8) Esc. 5 H. IV. No. 11. (9) Esc. 12 Ed. IV. No. —. (10) Mich. Fin.
(11) Esc. 3 and 4 Ph. and Ma. (12) Esc. 17 Ed. III. No. —. (13) Esc. 6 H. IV. No. —.

Digitized by Google

supposed. H. Fleetwood, &c. sold a wood, called *Weston* Park, with other estates, to Sir Bapt. Hicks, which, under the will of the late Earl of Gainsborough, is held by Gerard Noel Noel, Esq.

The rectory, patron and incumbent John Pelley, is val. in P. Nich. with the portions of Monmouth priory and Romney abbey at £18. 6s. 8d. The Harl. Val. rates it at £81. The parson was used to have a profit from the agistments of cattle in the park, and in other lands belonging to this manor and that of Norton, within the bounds of his parish. (1)

Aston-Subedge.—Ralph, son of Gilb. and Osmund, his broth. held this M.; but, through the exactions of King Will. Rufus, Lord of the fee, and through distance from Hedenham, in Kent, their residence, they exchanged the four hides of Aston for two in Hedenham, with Gundulph, Bishop of Rochester, who, by a present of £15. and a mule, worth 100s. obtained Aston from Will. Rufus, free from all claim. (2) Accordingly it was held under the above see. Sir Rich. Stafford, Knt. died seized of the manor and advows. held of the Bishop of Rochester; service unknown: Edm. Bish. of Exeter, and Tho. sons. (3) The bishop, after Matilda's (Richard's widow) decease in dower, (4) dying seized, left Tho. son of his broth. Sir Thos. the heir; (5) upon which first Thomas's decease, s. p. all his inheritance descended to Cath. his sist. wife of Sir John Ardern, Knt. (6) Maud, their d. and sole hr. married Tho. 2d s. of Sir John Stanley. (7) Humphry Stanley, 2d son of Tho. had a gr. for life, from Ric. III. of all the lands here, &c. late Sir Will. Norrey's, Knt.; (8) and, 1 H. VII. Sir John Stanley, s. of the above Tho. held the M. (9) and died, 1 H. VIII. s. p. Cath. dr. of Tho. Stanley, was wife of Sir John Savage. (10) Christ. Savage dying seized, 4 H. VIII. Christ. his son and heir, succeeded; whose s. Francis, had livery,

(1) Claus. 17 Ed. II. Of a Rector's lady: see Gent. Mag. 1800, p. 34.
(2) Dugd. Monast. i. 31. (3) Esc. 1. Ric. II. No. 51.
(4) Esc. 1 H. IV. No. 21. (5) Esc. 7 H. V. No. 22. (6) Dugd. Baron. i. 159.
(7) Wotton's Baronetage, iii. 73. (8) Harl. MS. 433, f. 91, b.
(9) Vide *Rental* in *Kiftsgate Hund.* (10) Wotton, ubi sup. p. 74. Collins's Peerage, ii. 443.

Digitized by Google

37 H. VIII. (1) ——Savage sold the moiety of the M. of Campden, annexed to this; and, 28 Eliz. it was found by commission, that one William Porter was lately seized of this M. which Christ. Holcombe held, in right of his w. moth. of the above Will. (2) Three years after, Fr. and Ed. Alford, of London, Esqrs. sold to Nich. Porter, of this place, a capit. mansion, certain cottages or tenements, the Henhouse close, the Ashen close, the close before the Parsonage, the Hemplot, the Barnclose, and Nine yard-lands, then in the occupation of Nicholas Porter. (3) Endymion Porter had a grant of holding a court leet here, except on the lands of his Majesty's tenants in lease. (4) This Endimion Porter was gentleman of the bedchamber to K. Cha. I. and Col. 7 regt. foot; he had been much in favour with Jas. I. attended Charles when Prince of Wales to the Spanish court, and was much employed by him afterwards in foreign negociations; he was some time M. P. for Droitwich, but through secret services to the King was exempted from the act of indemnity, and compounded for Aston-Subedge to the amount of £679. (5) His widow, Olivia, Geo. his son, and their trustees, sold the M. in 1652, to Rich. Graves, from whom it passed, like Kiftsgate Hundred, to Walwyn Graves, who now holds.

The rectory is rated in the Harl. Val. at £10. 2*s.* 2*d.* Walt. Savage presented to the living in 1686: so that the advowson was retained when the estate was alienated.

Cow-Honiborn.—Kenulph, K. of the Mercians, gave this M. to Winchcombe abbey, (6) who obtained further a virg. &c. from Elias le Botiler; a mess. virg. and 3 ac. from Tho. Bishop Capellane, of Weston Subedge; a virg. from Will. de Crupes, (7) which paid to the King, at view of frankpledge, 6*s.* 2½*d.* wardpenny, and suit to Kiftsgate hundred; (8) and other lands. (9) It was gr. in lease to Will. Cecil, Lord Burleigh, and Sir John

(1) Sir R. Atkins. (2) Hilarii Commissiones. (3) Cart. B. Mus. 75, H. 27.
(4) Orig. 18 Jac. I. (5) Nash's Worc. i. p. 306. (6) Dugd. Monast. i. 190.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 12 Ed. II. No. 78. (8) Reg. Magn. Abb. de Winchcombe.
(9) Id. and Pat. 49 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

Fortescue, (1) and sold, 36 Eliz. after some mesne conveyances, to Sir Edw. Greville, who held in 1608. (2) Here end my evidences. Graves, of Mickleton, bought it before 1700; and Walwyn Graves now holds, but only, it appears, in lease from the crown. This place is merely a hamlet of Church-Honiborn, co. Worc.; and for an account of that parish, and of the procession of the parishioners to Evesham Abbey, changed into a payment of ½d. from every house, see Dr. Nash. (3)

Pebworth—Peterborough.—This M. contains *Broadmarston* and *Ullington*, once a separate manor.

(1) Orig. 33 Eliz. (2) Mr. Smythe. (3) Worcestershire, i. p. 197, seq.

1. Will. Goizenboded held six hides, &c. here, and the M. of Ebberton, at the time of the Norman survey. Both the manors were alike held of the Duchy of Lancaster, and have passed together to Earl Fortescue: in fact, this manor is parcel of Ebberton.

2. Hugh de Grantemesnill held two hides, a yard-land, &c. at the time of the Norman survey, and was fath. of Ivo, 4th son, who had his father's estates; fath. of Ivo, fath. of Hugh, father of Petronill, wife of Robert Blanchmains, Earl of Leicester. (1) Ralph Pincerna, or Butler, held four hides and a half here, under Robert Earl of Leicester, in the reign of K. Stephen; and, with the Earl's confirmation, gave this estate, with the tythes of his demesn in Pebworth, to Alvester priory, which monastery was, through dissolute manners, consolidated with Evesham abbey. (2) The auditor of the Crown lands says, "that he could not find to whom this M. was gr. and that it was charged, 2 Car. I. with 20*s.* farm, upon what grounds does not appear." (3) Sir Robert Atkins says, it was granted to Thomas Cromwell, Earl of Essex, and, upon his attainder, to Richard Farmer, 36 H. VIII.; again to Thomas Andrews, 4 Eliz.; again to John Fernham, 18 Eliz.; for which grants I, in vain, searched the rolls chapel calendars. Upon an arbitration, 24 H. VIII. a manor of Pebworth was adjudged to Thomas Burdet and his heirs; (4) and Marg. wife of Oliv. Burdett, was d. of Rich. Bushell, of Brodmerston, living temp. Edw. III. (5) From a connection of other property, in this neighbourhood, of the Burdet family, with Evesham abbey, it was probably alienated by the Monks, in long lease, and renewed to subsequent possessors by the Crown, an audit being still paid there. *Martin*, it is said, has lately sold to *Shakle*.

Ullington.—This was an ancient manor, from whatever cause its rights have disappeared.—Will. Stuteville held one fee in Latheton and Villington, temp. Ed. I. (6) John de Olynton held the M. of Olynton, of Rob. de Mortimer, 16 Ed. I. (7) as did he, or another John, 1 Ed. II. (8) Sir

(1) Dugd. Baron. i. 425. (2) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 106, 471, 473, 4. (3) Harl. MS. 5013.
(4) V. *Larkstoke*. (5) Visit. 1683. (6) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.
(7) Esc. 16 Ed. I. No. 30. (8) Esc.

Digitized by Google

Rich. Stafford, Knt. died seized of the M. held of Sir Richard Corbett, Knt. (1) after which it descended with *Aston Subedge*; though when it was separated from it I cannot tell. (2) Aid was paid from it, as parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, 13 H. IV. (3) Rob. Martin died seized of a mess. and two virg. called *Willingtons*, in the parish of Peterborough, leaving five sist. and coh. (4)

Sir Edw. Berstead levied a fine of the third part of lands in Pebworth and Ollington, 3 H. IV. to the use of Lewis Grevill. (5) Accordingly Will. Grevill, of Campden, died seized of 2 virg. and 13*s.* 4*d.* rent *per ann.* in Pebworth, and of 6*s.* rent *per ann.* in Olynton, held of Rob. Corbett, in soccage: Lewis s. and h. (6)

Broadmarston.—Mr. Chancellor Parsons, with whom coincide the Visitations, says, that Sir Alan Bushel, who died in 1245, was lord of this M.; but though the family were seated both here and at Drymerston, and were undoubtedly of consideration, there appears to have been no manor. Rich. Bushel had lands in Brodmerston, worth 10 marks, (7) viz. two tenem. and two caruc. held of Sir Robert Corbett, Knt. by 2*s.* 9*d.* *per ann.* (8)—Three quatrons of land were in lease to Thomas Bushel, 30 Henry VIII. as parcel of Evesham abbey, (9) which lands were granted to William and Fr. Sheldon, 35 H. VIII. (10) Their estate continued in the Bushells till the 17th century, when it was sold to ——, Earl of Salisbury; and the present Marquis has since sold to —— Horseman.

Robert Martin died seized of a close of past. called the Grete Yellowes, in Brodemerston, in Peterborough, and other lands there. (11)

John Rous, of Ragley, died seized of 100*s.* rent here, and in Pebworth, held of Rog. Corbett, as of his manor of P. by a rose *per ann.* at the feast of Saint John the Baptist: John son and heir. (12) This estate devolved to Will. Rous, son of Robert, son of Christiana Rous; which Will. was her grandson and heir; and consisted of 10 mess. 4 tofts, and 8 virg. in Pebworth and Merston Bois, held of John Grevill, Esq.; which William died, 8 Hen. V. and John Rous was his brother and heir. (13)

The benefice is a vicarage, in Campden deanery; the impropriation of which was granted to Laurence Baskerville and William Blake, 3 Jac. I. (14)

The Marquis of Salisbury sold to —— Millard and —— Shakle, who have sold to the proprietors of lands, reserving the patronage.

It is rated in P. Nich. at £8.; portion of the priory of —— 3*s.* 4*d.*; in the Harleian Valor, at £10. 12*s.*

(1) Esc. 3 Ric. II. No. 51.
(2) Esc. 1 H. IV. and 7 H. V.
(3) MS. Harl. 6079.
(4) Esc. 5 Car.
(5) Sir Robert Atkins.
(6) Esc. 3 H. IV. No. 33.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 18 Ric. II. No. 74.
(8) Id. 18 Ric. II. No. 78, and 2 H. IV. No. 26.
(9) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm.
(10) Sir Robert Atkins.
(11) Esc. 5 Car.
(12) Esc. 20 Ric. II. No. 45.
(13) Esc. 9 H. VI. No. 7.
(14) Sir Robert Atkins.

Digitized by Google

Marston-Long, Marston-Sicca, Dry-Marston.—Leofric, the famous Earl of Leicester, gave this M. to the Abb. of S. Mary, of Coventry, (1) who held it at the time of the Norman survey. (2) In the reign of H. III. John Yanworth, abbot of Winchcombe, purchased it in fee, for more than 1130 marks; (3) and the abbey obtained further, 1st, one part of 4 mess. 4 virg. and a half, and two parts of a mess. and virg. here, and in Windrush, from Philip, vicar of Winchcombe, and Will. Selattere; (4) 2d, lands here, and in Cotes and Winchcombe, from Richard Bushel; (5) of which two mess. 3 virg. and 10 ac. were held by the above Rich. by homage, fealty, suit of court at Drymerston, and 3*s.* 9½*d.* rent. (6) The Monks, however, gave £20. rent from this M. Winchcombe, and Adminton, to the priory of Saint Ebrulf, in exchange for Rowell. (7) The manor was granted to Robert Earl of Leicester, (8) and parcelled out immediately afterwards, Ralph Sheldon purchasing the royalty. Will. Sheldon, not long ago, sold to Will. Loggin Cole, M. A. who now holds. H. Cowper, one of the purchasers, died seized of the park, mess. and lands; having iss. Tho. who, by Mary, had iss. Henr. s. and hr.; (9) which H. died also seized of a mess. lands, 2 virg. 7 acr. and 11 leyes of mead. containing 5 ac. and a half, in the fields of Dry-Merston: Maria 1st sist. and coh. Hannah 2d sist. and coh. (10) The principal family was that of Toms. John Toms died seized of a mess. two tofts, 4 virg. and 50 selions of land, past. &c. having iss. by Ann, John, son and heir. (11) King Charles II. in his flight from Worcester, lay at Mr. Toms's house; (12) and the family still resides here. Another purchaser, as I presume, was William Holtam, who died seized of a mess. two virg. &c. having issue, by Alice, John, who, by Maria, had issue John, son and

(1) Dugd. Monast. i. 303. (2) Doomsday.
(3) Reg. parv. de Winchcombe, p. 26. (4) Reg. Magn. p. 109. (5) Id. 110.
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 15 Ric. II. pars ii. No. 88, and Pat. 15 Ric. II. (7) Inq. ad. q. d. and Pat. 12 E. II.
(8) Orig. 27 Eliz. (9) Esc. 9 Car. (10) Esc. 16 Car.
(11) Esc. 45 Eliz. (12) MS. Parsons, fol. 22.

Digitized by Google

heir. (1) Rich. Bushel held lands and tenem. here, of Sir Rob. Bushel, by 10*s. per ann.* (2)

The rectory, in the patronage of Mr. Cole, has lands commuted for tythes; and is valued in P. Nich. at £12.; portion of Winchcombe abb. in tythes res. 15*s.*: in the Harl. Val. at £17. 10*s.*

Dorsington.—Rog. de Belmont held this M. (3) and was fath. of Henry, fath. of Rog. fath. of Walleran, fath. of Henry, broth. of Alice, w. of Will. Mauduit, fath. of Will. broth. of Isab. wife of Will. de Beauchamp, under whom Roesia de Verdon was the subinfeudist of this M. Henry de Praers holding a whole fee of her, which fee Roesia answered for to the Earl: (4) of which estate of Praers hereafter. Nich. de Verdon and this Roesia had issue John, fath. of Theobald, who held this M. 9 Ed. II. (5) All the lands of him, or another Theobald, were partitioned amongst his daughters, (6) none of whom succeeded here; for the M. was soon after conveyed to —— Baldwin and Alice de Drayton, who settled it by fine, 18 Ric. II. on John their son. (7) Will. Drayton, Esq. died seized of the M. and advows. of Gr. Dorsington, held of Rich. Earl of Warwick: Richard son and heir, (8) who left here Anna, w. of Thomas Lovett, his sist. (9) and heir. (10) This Tho. was fath. of Tho. fath. of Tho. fath. of Jane, eld. d. and coh. wife of John Shirley; which Jane took the greater part of the Oxford, Gloucester, and Northamptonshire estates. (11) John and Jane had issue Sir George S. who held this M. in 1608; (12) and he, with H. Shirley and Tho. Shirley, Esq. levied a fine of the M. rectory, and tythes, to Sir Rich. Farmer and Sir Basil Brooke, Knts. (13) Sir George S. died April 27, 1622. (14) After-

(1) Esc. 13 Car. (2) Inq. ad. q. d. 2 H. IV. No. 5. (3) Doomsday.
(4) Esc. 26 H. III. No. 22.
(5) Nom. Villar. Esc. 9 Ed. II. p. mort. Guid. Com. Warw. No. 71. (6) Claus. 2 Ed. III.
(7) Sir Robert Atkins. (8) Esc. 5 Ed. IV. (9) Not *dr.* as Betham, iv. p. 91.
(10) Esc. 19 Ed. IV. No. 44. (11) Betham's Baronetage, ubi sup. (12) Mr. Smythe.
(13) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Dep. Kingsilver. (14) Collins's Peerage, iv. 279, ed. 1767.

Digitized by Google

wards Sir Tho. Shirley, and Mary, his w. levied another fine of it to Will. Green, Esq. and Geo. Townsend, Gent. (1) Here end my evidences. It was soon after purchased by Tho. Rawlins, Esq. serj. at law; and another Tho. Rawlins has lately sold the manor, &c. to —— Shuff, and Bragginton farm to —— Hodges.

Praers's Estate.—An assize was taken, if Will. fath. of Rob. de Beaumont, (2) died seized in demesn of seven virg. which Hugh de Praers, and Sarah, his wife, held.

Will. de Bello-monte—Hugo Praers=Sarra=Hugo de Alberton.
|
Robertus. Moranitur in Co. Leic. (3) Agnes uxor.

Felicia, w. of Phil. de Beaumont, had a suit against John de Beaumont, for the third of 7 virg. in dower: defendant said, that she pleaded otherwise in the King's court: and John said, she had half a hide in Meriton, of which her father died seized: and Felicia said, that the land he alluded to was given to Walt. her son, by Phil. fath. of the above John. (4) 2 Hen. IV. half a fee here, which the heir of Henry de Praers held, was taken into the King's hands, after the death of Tho. Earl of Warwick. (5) Will. Beaumont held lands here, 1 H. VII. (6) Alice, w. of Tho. Paynell, held, in Little Dorsington, for life, as heir of John Rous, son and hr. of Rich. Rous, once her husb. nine mess. 1 dovecote, 2 caruc. of land, and 6 ac. of mead. (7)

The rectory has descended with the M. and is rated in the Harl. Val. at £17. 10*s*. The Prior of Derhurst claimed it as a chapelry of Welford, of which he was patron: but Henry de Praers, tenant of Verdon, sued the prior for the advowson, and obtained it; it being found, that Hugh Praers was patron in the reign of John. (8)

---

(1) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Dep. Kingsilver.
(2) I suppose an owner, by descent from Rog. de Belmont, the Doomsday proprietor.
(3) Pasch. Plac. 4 Joh. (4) Plac. 4 Henr. III. (5) Esc. 2 H. IV. No. 18.
(6) V. *Rental* in *Kiftsgate Hundred.* (7) Esc. 16 H. VI. No. 27.
(8) Plea 1 Ed. II. Rot. 36, MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.

Digitized by Google

Weston on Avon, one manor, includes ***Weston Manduit,*** (another manor); though from consolidation they have become synonymous.

1. ***Weston on Avon*** belonged to Evesham abbey; (1) and the abbot claimed free warren by charter of H. III. (2) Sir Tho. West held it of the monks as of their M. of Willersey, and before his death, 10 Rich. II. (3) enfeoffed in it John Rous, of Ragley, for life, who accordingly held £10. land here of the abbey; (4) and, for life also, a mess. caruc. and 10 marks rent of Will. Grevell by fealty only; (5) for Will. Regmund held half a fee here of Tho. de Beauchamp. (6) Sir Miles Stapulton marr. Eliz. d. and sole heir of a John de Richmund; (7) and Leonard Stapulton and Mary his w. sold the M. of Weston on Avon to John Greville, (8) who held the M. of Weston Manduit, and thus they became united.

2. ***Weston Manduit.***—Will. Manduit, Baron of Hanslape, was father of Will. broth. of Isab. sist. and heir, w. of Will. de Beauchamp, of whom Geffr. de Langley held this M. (9) Walt. de Langley left John, s. and h. in it. (10) who, or another John, held 9 and 18 Ed. II. (11) Sir Walter Beauchamp and Will. de Peto, next of kin, and heir of Geffr. de Langley, jointly conveyed this M. and that of Milcot, co. Warw. to Will. Greville, of Campden; (12) then to father of John, who left John son and heir, in this M. (13) who, by Joyce, sist. and h. of Hugh Cokesey, left Tho. Greville, alias Cokesey, his s. and h. in this M. and 5 mess. and 5 caruc. (14) He died, s. p. 14 Hen. VII. and by virtue of an entail, (15) his estates resorted to John, gr. grandson of Lodowick, 2d son of Will. Greville, the purchaser. This John was fath. of John, fath. of Edw. fath. of Lodowick or

(1) Doomsday. (2) Plac. de quo Warr. 15 Ed. I. (3) Esc. 10 Ric. II. No. 52.
(4) Inq. ad. q. d. 49 Ed. III. (5) Esc. 20 Ric. II. No. 45.
(6) Inq. 2 H. IV. p. mort. Tho. com. Warw. (7) Stapelton pedigr.—Baronetages.
(8) Recited in Esc. 23 H. VI. ubi inf. (9) Esc. 2 Ed. I. (10) Esc. 8 Ed. I.
(11) Esc. 9 Ed. II. and Inq. q. d. 18 Ed. II. No. 195. (12) Dugdale's Warwickshire.
(13) Esc. 23 H. VI. No. —. (14) Esc. 20 Ed. IV. No. 73. (15) Fin. 2 H. IV.

Digitized by Google

Lewis, who proved his title to this M. 10 Eliz. (1) and died seized of the M. of Weston Maudit, held of the K. as of the abb. of Winchcomb, and of the M. of Weston on Avon, advows. and vicarage; held of the crown, as of the abbey of Evesham. (2) Sir Edw. Greville, his only s. and h. sold his whole estate to Lionel Cranfield, Earl of Middlesex; (3) and through the succession of Charles Earl of Dorset, in 1674, to the estates of his uncle Lionel Earl of Middlesex, the united manors of Weston on Avon, and Weston Mandit, and the advowson, have become vested in the Duke of Dorset. Will. Rous, s. of Rob. Rous, s. of Christiana Rous, dec. and next of kin and heir of Christiana, held 8 mess. 3 cott. 9 tofts, 359 acr. a doveeote, an island, called *Le Yame*, near Weston Mewdyt, of the King as of his Duchy of Lancaster, as of his Hon. of Leicester: John Rous broth. and heir. (4)

The rectory is rated in P. Nich. portion of the abbies of Evesham and Alcester, £5. 13*s*. 4*d*.: portion of the vicar £4. 6*s*. 8*d*. In the Harl Val. at £7. 15*s*. 5*d*.

(1) Mich. Records. (2) Esc. 32 Eliz. (3) Collins.
(4) Esc. 8 Hen. VI. No. 7.

Queinton, Oventon, contains *Adelminton* or *Adminton, Meon, Radbrook,* and *Wincot,* partly in Clifford parish.

Larkstoke, a hamlet of Ilmington parish, co. Warw. adjoins *Queinton.*—Of all these in order.

Digitized by Google

Queinton.—Will. the Conq. gave this place, which had belonged to the nuns of Polesworth, to Will. Marmion; (1) and Rob. Marmion paid one mark aid for it, (2) and Matilda Marmion £20. (3) She had a grant of freewarren in Nether and Over Queinton. (4) John Marmion, who held 9 Ed. II. (5) gave the M. ten years before his demise, to John his s. and Eliz. his w. and their heirs. (6) John was fath. of John, fath. of John, father of Amice w. of John Grey, of Rotherfield, surnamed Marmyon: (7) which John died seized, with Ann his surviving w. of this M. of Quenton, with appurtenances held of the Duke of Lancaster: John s. and h. (8) fath. of Eliz. d. and h. wife of Henr. Fitzhugh. (9) He was Lord of this M. 7 Hen. V. then called Ovynton. (10)—Nov. 3, 1430, Will. Ld. Fitzhugh released to Rich. Granger for £200. which Rich. Nov. 11, 1430, released to Ralph Lord Cromwell.—Feb. 10, 1475, Matilda, wife (thirdly) of Grevas Clifton, d. of Maud Stanhope, sist. and heir of Ralph Lord Cromwell, conveyed the M. to Will. Hastings, John Morton, Mast. of the Rolls, Tho. Vysewick, &c. Chief Baron of the Exchcq. for £500.—Nov. 1, 1480, the above persons, by fine, gr. and confirmed to Richard Mayers, Pres. of Magd. Coll. Oxon, the M. of Queinton, with all rents, reversions, services, &c. in Over and Nether Queinton and Radbrooke, with a letter of attorney to Steph. Tyler to deliver to the said President full and quiet possession.—Accordingly this M. is now vested in that learned Society. (11)

The abbey of Winchcombe received from the Lord of Queinton of free rent for 30 acr. of mead. at the Feast of St. Andr. the Annunc. of the Virg. Mary, Nativ. of St. John the Bapt. and Mich. day, at equal portions *p. ann.* xis. viii*d.* (12)

Adelminton, Adminton.—Winchcombe abbey held this M. and gave £20. rent from this estate and Drymerston and Winchcombe, to the monks of St. Ebtulf, in Normandy, in exchange for the M. of Rowell. (12)—The abbey gave to Will. son of Alured, 6 ac. in a field, with a manse, called Heowenham, situate in the same, and his profit in a field not sown for the res. rent of 3*s.* (14) The M. was gr. to Will. Ruston alias Brent; (15) and Will. Brent, Esq. died seized of the M. Rich. s. and h. (16) In Hill. Term. 4 Car. I. Rich. Brent, Esq. and Eliz. his w. and Fulk Brent, Gent. his s. and h. appar. levied a fine of this M. to Sir John Cooke, Knt. Fr. Swifte, Knt. Mich. Mallet, Esq. and William Vyner, Gent. It passed, like *Larkstoke*, to Lord Brook; and Greville Lord Brook and Warwick has sold to —— Corbett. Dor. Payne died seized of lands: Maria daughter and heir. (17)

Meon.—Leonard and Mary Stapleton sold this M. with *Weston on Avon*, to John Greville. (18) Will. Greville left Lewis s. and h. in it, (19) who had livery. (20)—Another Lewis G. died seized of it, held of the K. as of his Duchy of Lancaster. (21) Here end my evidences.—It passed to Mr. Noel, and is now vested in Lord Visc. Wentworth.

Radbrooke.—John de Heyford applied for license to give to a chaplain celebrating at St. Mary's altar in Queinton church, 2 mess. 4 acres ½, 1 virg. 12*s.* 6*d.* rent: the rent of a lb. of pepper and two capons in Rodbrooke and Over and Nether Quien-

(1) MS. Parsons. (2) Pip. 24 H. II. (3) Summons of the army 38 H. III. MS. Cott. Claud. C. ii.
(4) Claus 20 Ed. I. (5) Nom. Vill. (6) Esc. 16 Ed. II. No. 40. (7) Pedig. in Harl. MS. 1499.
(8) Esc. 33 Ed. III. No. 38. (9) Harl. MS. ubi sup. (10) Esc. 7 H. V. No. 46.
(11) Inform. Rev. J. Hind, Fell. Magd. Coll. Oxf. (there are other deeds and records, but they do not affect the descent of the M.)
(12) Rentale de Winchcombe, 1 H. VII. (13) Pat. 13 Ed. II. (14) Reg. parv. de Winchcombe, p. 193.
(15) Orig. 7 Ed. VI. (16) Esc. 37 Eliz. The Inquis. of this Will. B. 39 Eliz. stating that a lease was made to John Hawthorne is fraudulent. (17) Esc. 18 Car. (18) Recited in Esc. 23 H. VI.
(19) Esc. 3 H. IV. No. 33. (20) Hill. Fines, 8 H. IV. (21) Esc. 32 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

ton: and a mess. and 3 acr. in the two latter, after the death of John Wygot and Isab. his wife, who held for life: the two mess. and land in Rodbrooke being held of Matilda Marmion, by 4*s. per ann.* and the pepper and capon rents of Rog. Corbett, Lord of Ebriton, by 1*d. p. ann.* there remaining to the above John £10. land and rent at Rodbrooke held of Matilda Marmion by 4*s. p. ann.* (1) Sir Will. Clopton, Knt. died seized of the M. of Rodbrooke, with appurtenances in Upper and Over Queinton, held of H. Fitzhugh as of his M. of Ovynton: Tho. s. and h. (2) Sir John Burgh, Knt. marr. Jane, d. and h. of Sir Will. Clopton, and died seized of the M. &c. as before held of Matilda Lady Willoughby, (3) as of her manor of Queynton, by fealty and 6*s.* rent *per ann.* at Michaelmas and Lady-day: John Nuport, s. and h. of Eliz. Tho. Leighton, s. and h. of Ankarette, late w. of John Leighton, and Eliz. w. of Tho. Mitton, Esq. which females were daughters and heirs. (4) It was, very long ago, alienated to Lingen, and is now vested in Rob. [Burton, Esq.] whose family name is Lingen.

Wincot is a hamlet, partly in this parish, partly in that of Clifford Chambers. Will. Barnes, Esq. who died in 1622, was lord of a moiety of Wincot in Clifford Chambers, which he gave to his son-in-law, Sir Herc. Rainsford, whose mother, 1st wife of Herc. Rainsford, he had married. (5) It became the property of Robert Loggin, Chancellor of Sarum; and is now vested, by purchase, in Mr. Burton. Sir Robert Atkins says, that Rich. Wincote levied a fine of it, 9 H. VII. and that George Throgmorton died seized of it, 6 Ed. VI. and his son, Robert, had livery, 7 Edward VI. I think these particulars do not refer to this place, of which I find no account in such record as has passed before me.

Larkstoke.—The abbey of Evesham held this estate, and claimed view of frank-pledge in Stoke, by chart. of K. Henry III. (6) The manor was granted to William Ruston, alias Brent. (7) Will. Brent, Esq. died seized of this manor, tenure unknown, leaving issue Richard and Maria: Richard married Maria, one of the daughters of Giles Reade, of Mitton, county of Worcester, Esq. (8) —— Foulke, Lord Brook, about 1680, purchased the manor and demesn lands of R. Brent, and in his Lordship's family they continued till 1768, when they were sold to Tho. Crozier, of London, drysalter, who, in 1770, devised to his grandson, John Crozier Hart. He, dying soon after, gave the same to Eliz. his wife, who marrying afterwards John Tibbats, of London, they, in 1802, sold to John Hurst, of Brome-Court, county of Warwick, Esq. to whom I am obliged for the above particulars.

John de Val, of Broughton, held of the abbot of Evesham two mess. two virg. and a half in Quenton, by 3*s.* 9*d.* and suit of court at Larkstoke; and also of the abbot of Evesham two mess. and one virg. in Mickleton, by 6*s.* 8*d. per annum*, suit of court, and bleeding the abbot's oxen once a year at the festio of Saint Stephen. John de Val died 34 Edw. III. and John *Burdett* and John Nevers were his next of kin and heirs. (9) These estates, Mickleton being once part of Queinton parish, were, upon an arbitration, 22 H. VIII. adjudged to Thomas *Burdett*. (10) John de Bishopsdon, a lessee, I presume, of Evesham abbey, had free-warren in his estate here; (11) and Sir William Bishopsdon, 11 Henry VII. entailed it on the issue of himself, and Phillippa, his wife; and died, leaving two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Palmer, and Phillippa, wife of —— Catesby. (12) The prior of Saint Mar. Treara

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 15 Ed. III. No. 10.
(2) Esc. 7 H. V. No. 46.
(3) Matilda Stanhope.
(4) Esc. 11 Ed. IV. No. 61.
(5) MS. Parsons, fol. 12.
(6) Plac. de quo Warr. 15 Ed. I.
(7) Orig. 7 Ed. VI.
(8) Esc. 37 Eliz.
(9) Esc. 36 Ed. III. part ii. No.—
(10) Wotton's Baronetage, i. 333.
(11) Claus. 13 Ed. II.
(12) Dugdale's Warwickshire, ii. 701.

Digitized by Google

had a suit against William Marmion for lands here. (1)

The largest estate in Upper Queinton belongs to Thomas Edwards Freeman, Esq. of Batsford. The advowson continued in the nuns of Polesworth; and though William de Cantelupe had a suit with them, about a presentation of William Marmion to the church, (2) the nuns impropriated it, 12 Ric. II. (3) and the tithes of the demesnes of Adelminton were also impropriated, in 1428, by Thomas Bishop of Worcester, to Winchcombe abbey. (4)

The rectory and advowson were granted to the chapter of Worcester; and tithes, parcel of Shene priory, to John Williams and Anthony Stringer, for 4*s.* 2*d.* reserved rent. (5) Henry and Humphry Hobday held tythes here. (6)

Chancellor Parsons says, besides the impropriator's tythe, there is a gildable tythe, which has the tythe corn of about eight yardlands. Sheen tythe has two parts in three of the corn, and the impropriator 12*d.* In a dispute between the nuns of Polesworth and Winchcombe abbey, about Adminton tythes, it was settled by exemption of the abbot, as long as he held the manor in his own hands; but if it was farmed out, the tythes were to be divided between the abbess and nuns. (7)—1st June, 1660, the Dean and Chapter augmented the vicarage £25. *per annum.* (8)

The benefice is valued in Pope Nicholas at £14.; portion of the abbess of Polesworth, £2. in money; portion of the priory of ———, in tythes, £1. 13*s.*; portion of Ensham abbey, in tythes, £1. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of Winchcombe abbey, in tythes reserved, 12*s.* 6*d.* The Harleian Val. rates it at £18. 13*s.* 4*d.*

(1) Pat. 2 Ed. I. (2) Plac. 26 H. III. (3) MS. Parsons.
(4) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. p. 447. (5) Pat. 34 H. VIII. (6) Hil. Rec. 9 Jac. I.
(7) MS. fol. 27. (8) Nash's Worcest. i. App. xxxix.

John Hughes, a very singular character, by profession a lawyer, who decorated his house with the arms of different families from which he was descended, wore till his death, March 3, 1796, the same brown coat and red waistcoat he had when he was entered an attorney's clerk. He was buried here, and left behind him some MSS. and antiques; among which was a quern, or pair of portable mill-stones, found in the remains of a Saxon camp, on Meenhill, near Queinton. (1)

In the ancient Anglo-Saxon boundaries of Mickleton, (2) is an allusion to this camp, and "*Hengist's valley,*" which seems to insinuate, that Hengist encamped, and perhaps fought a battle, in this neighbourhood.

(1) Gent.'s Mag. 1797, p. 827, &c. (2) Dugd. Monast. i. 260.

Digitized by Google

Mickleton.—K. Edgar gave this manor to Brithnot, who devised it to Duke Ethelmar, and he gave it to the abbey of Ensham, in Oxfordshire, (1) who, just before the Dissolution, leased the manor and rectory, for 60 years, to Walt. Barton and heirs. (2) It was granted, 33 Eliz. to John Leuknor, &c. who, in 1594, sold to Sir Edward Grevill; who, in 1597, sold to Sir Edward Fisher; (3) who levied a fine of it to Edward Fisher, sen. Gent.; (4) who, 12 Jac. had a grant of holding a court-leet here, (5) and the next year, of all the tythes of the rectory, which were *not* parcel of Ensham abbey, for the reserved rent of 40*s. per ann.* (6) In the next reign, Sir Edward Fisher, Mary. his w. and Edward Fisher, Esq. levied a fine of it to Eliz. Harvey, wid. and Ja. Chaloner, Esq. (7) In 1656, Sir Edw. sold to Rich. Graves, from whom it has descended to Walwyn Graves, Esq.

Hidcote Bartram. (8)—This manor belonged to Evesham abbey, who further obtained, 1st, a mess. caruc. 6 ac. of mead. and 10*s.* 8*d.* rent, from John Whitchurch, held of the abb. by finding a squire for 40 days in time of war, and situate here, and in Donynton and Norton; there remaining to the above John 100*s.* land and rent, held of the abbot, by 2*s. per ann.* (9) 2d, two mess. a caruc. and moiety of two virg. and 20*s.* rent, situate here and in Sainsbury, from Rich. Patty. (10) The scite of the manor was in lease, 4 H. VIII. to Tho. Hunks, (11) and granted, as late in the tenure of Robert Hunks, to Rob. Hobby, 34 Hen. VIII. for the reserved rent of 7*s.* 4*d.* (12) Winchcombe abbey had also two hides in Hidcote, (13) which the monks aliened to a certain lord, of Dicklesdon, without rent, to hold only by a like

(1) Dugd. Monast. i. 259. (2) Mich. Recorda, 13 Jac. I. (3) Sir R. Atkins.
(4) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Kingsilver Office, (5) Orig. 12 Jac. I.
(6) Orig. 17 Jac. (7) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Kingsilver Office.
(8) *Barton*, (i. e. Farm,) in Parl. 4 H. IV.
(9) Inq. ad. q. d. 3 Ed. II. No. 64. Reg. Evesham, MS. Harl. 3763, f. cxx. and cxxxix. Parl. 4 H. IV.
(10) Reg. Evesh. ubi sup. (11) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm. (12) Pat. 34 H. VIII.
(13) Doomsday.

Digitized by Google

military service as that above: (1) the rector of Mickleton paid *6s. per ann.* to the abbey for certain corn tythes. (2) Hidcote became the estate of the Baronets' family of Keyte, and has passed to Will. Freeman.

Clopton, parcel of Evesham abbey, (3) was granted to Nicholas Ashfield, for the reserved rent of 24*s.* 4½*d.* (4) —— Overbury held, and afterwards —— Rowney, of Oxford, a descendant of whom devised to —— Noel; and Tho. Noel, Visc. Wentworth, now holds.—V. *Clopton parish.*

Freeholds. (5)—Will. Greville, of Campden, left Lewis, son and heir, in 8 mess. and 1 virg. held of Tho. abbot of Ensham, in socc. (6) Sir John Burge, Knt. held of Joyce Beauchamp, wife of Greville, 1 mess. 1 toft, 1 curtilage, 1 dovecote, and 7 virg. held of Ensham abb. by a red rose *per ann.* (7) John Aylworth, and Agnes, his wife, gave by charter, 7 Ed. IV. lands here to John Aylworth, jun. and Eliz. his wife, in fee; all which lands were held of John de la Mere, Esq. service unknown. (8) John Harward died seized of a mess. and 30 acr. held of the King, as of the manor of Mickleton, by suit of court: Will. son and heir. (9) Edward Porter had a good estate in 1612, which George Porter sold to Rich. Graves. (10) Milles died seized of a mess. and 47 ac. late *Evett's*; having issue Tho. who, by Rosa, had iss. Will. s. and h. (11)

The abbey of Winchcombe had 10*s.* pension from the church of Mickleton, within Quenton parish. (12) Elsewhere the pension is 20*s.* (13)

The church is val. in P. Nich. at £11. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the abbot of Eynsham, in tythes reserved, £7. and in money £1.; portion of the abbot of Winchcombe, in money, 10*s.* The Harl. Val. rates it at £4. 14*s.* 3*d.*

---

(1) Reg. parv. de Winchcombe, p. 28. (2) Id. 121.
(3) Claus. 9 Edw. III. and Reg. de Evesham, MS. Harl. 3763, f. cxviii. (4) Pat. 32 H. VIII.
(5) V. *Quinton.* (6) Esc. 3 H. IV. No. 33.
(7) Esc. 11 Ed. IV. No. 61. iss. in *Quinton.* (8) Esc. 16 Ed. IV. No. 32.
(9) Esc. 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar.. (10) Sir R. Atkins. (11) Esc. 15 Car.
(12) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. p. 7. (13) Id. p. 447.

Digitized by Google

possession before the 19th Ed. IV.; at which time John Garnon held of him, as of this M. by 4*s. per ann.* the manor and demesn of Catteslade: Will. s. and hr. (1) Hugh Fortescue died seized of this M. held of the K. as of his honor of Leicester, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, by fealty, and 12*d.* rent; having iss. John, son and hr. Hugh, Helena, Maria: John married Maria Specot, and had iss. Hugh, son and hr. Rob. John, Eliz. Dor. Maria, Cecily, Sar. (2) Hugh Earl Fortescue now holds.

Charingworth.—Matilda, wife of H. de Charingworth, held a fee here under Edward Burnell, which Edward's heir was Maud, w. of John Lovell. (3) Gilb. Chasteleyne had free-warren. (4) It was aliened to Sir Rich. Stafford. Knt. (5) and, after dower of Matilda, his wife, (6) sold by Edm. Bish. of Exeter, his heir, 1 H. IV. to Thomas Grevell; under whom Richard Tusteyne, and Alice, his wife, held a mess. and 16 ac. Lewis Greville died seized, tenure of the hundr. of Kiftsgate, by fealty only. (7) It was vested afterwards, by sale, in the Earls of Gainsborough; and, under the will of the last Earl, is now held by Gerard Noel Noel, Esq.

The family of *Keyte* (Baronets) were seated here, at *Hidcoat Bois.* The last Sir Will. who was burned to death, is supposed to have been a lunatic, and to have set his house on fire himself; for Thomas Whitstone, a servant, held him in his arms, and would have saved him, but he would not permit it. (8) Soon after his decease, (1741,) the scite of the house, estate, &c. were sold to Sir Dudley Rider, and accordingly Lord Harrowby now holds.

Thomas Freeman, of Ebbrington, a family seated here, so early as Ed. II. died seized, in 1556, of a mess. and yard-land here, which John, his grandson and heir, sold. (9) Rog. de Wateville gave the church of Edbrighton to

(1) Esc. 19 Ed. IV. No. 50. (2) Esc. 3 Jac. (3) Esc. 9 Ed. II. No. 67.
(4) Claus. 29 Ed. III. (5) Esc. 4 Ric. II. No. 51.
(6) Esc. 1 H. IV. No. 21, Inq. ad. q. d. 1 H. IV. No. 4. (7) Esc. 32 Eliz.
(8) Gent.'s Mag. 1797, p. 1109. (9) Id. p. 826, 7, seq.

Digitized by Google

Strange son and heir. (4) This John enfeoffed John de Ludlowe, and Isab. his wife, in his share. (2) In 1287, a Quo Warranto was issued against John de Ludlowe, and Isab. his wife, and Mabilia de Sulley, for claiming in their manor of Camden view of frankpledge, free-warren, a market and fair: the above John and Isab. replied, that they held a moiety of the said vill. by feofment of John le Straunge, and had the said moiety of the said view in common with the said Ralph, Marg. and Mabil, who said that they held the said liberty in purparty with William de Byfield, and Maud, his wife, and John Extraneus, (Strange,) without whom they could not bring the matter into judgment; and they all appearing upon summons, an adjournment took place, and nothing further was done. (3) John de Lodelowe left Bugo, (or Bevis,) son and heir, in his moiety; (4) and Will. de Lodelowe Thomas, son and heir, (5) who had leave to enfeoff John Wywith, clerk; John Hornby, clerk; and others; in 24*s.* 6*d.* rent in Campden, and a moiety of the M. and the advows. of St. Catherine's chapel, for re-enfeoffment in the above Tho. and Eliz. his wife, (6) who accordingly had licence of re-entrance. (7) Edm. Lodelowe next died seized, leaving Margaret daughter and heir. (8) She became the wife of Sir Baldwin Strange, Knt. and left Elizabeth, wife of Robert Molyneux, Esquire, her sole daughter and heir, "in the M. of Campden, called Lodelowe's." (9) Robert Molyneux died seized of the same, and of 13*s.* 5*d.* called Hyne-fee, (10) within the demesnes of Chipping-Camden: John son and hr. (11) who died, soon after, seized of a moiety of the manor of Chipping-Camden, with four mess. in the above town, called Hunt's fee; Cecily daughter and heir. (12) She marr. 1st, Fitzherbert; 2d, John Josselyn; and had issue Eustace Fitzherbert, son and heir, at the death of his mother; which Eustace died, Sept. 16, 9 Henry VIII. seized of the manor of Campden, with the advows. of the free chapel of St. Cathar. and a common, called Sevyn Welles: Joan and Eliz. drs. and coh. (13) Thomas Smith married this Eliz. and had with her this moiety, which became united to the other in the manner now to be described.

Staffords Manor.—Gilbert de Tonebrugg, or Clare, (14) sued Mabil, wife of Walter de Sully, and Ralph, son of Robert de Crumbwell, (the hrs. of Rog. de Somery,) for their portion of this manor. (15) Gilb. de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, and Joan, his wife, held conjointly, of the feoffment of the King, one caruc. in Campden, of the Earl of Chester: and there were a cap. mess. gard. and court, 92 acres of land, 11 of mead, a certain past. and water-mill, six free tenants, who held divers lands and rents, by 24*s.* *per ann.* and eight customary tenants, each of whom held one virg. 32*s.* *per ann.* and pleas and perquis. of court, worth, *per annum*, 10*s.* (16) which (literally described) descended to Gilb. his son, with the addition of the 4th turn of presentation to Saint Catherine's chapel, *in the court of the lords of Camden*, worth, *per ann.* 26*s.* 8*d.* (17) Marg. de Clare, wife of Hugh de Audley, next held a mess. caruc. &c. which, with the advows. of the chapel, descended to Marg. their d. wife of Ralph Lord Stafford. (18) Richard de Stafford, Knt. had free-warren; (19) from whom it passed to Edm. Stafford, Bishop of Exeter; to Thomas, his nephew; to —— Ardern, his heir; to Stanley, Ardern's heir; of whom

(1) Esc. 4 Edw. I. No. 38.
(2) Inquis. temp. Ed. I. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.
(3) Plac. de quo Warr. 15 Ed. I.
(4) Esc. 23 Ed. I. No. 29.
(5) Ib. 23 Ed. III. pars II. No. 74.
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 50 Ed. III. No. 43.
(7) Pat. 1 Ric. II.
(8) Esc. 11 H. IV. No. 18.
(9) Esc. 10 H. VI. No.—
(10) Hunt's fee.
(11) Esc. 6 Ed. IV. No. 17.
(12) Esc. 14 Ed. IV.
(13) Esc. 10 H. VIII.
(14) Gilb. de Clare married the sister of Ranulph, 3d Earl of Chester.
(15) Pleas. 15 Ed. I. Rot. 31, MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.
(16) Esc. 35 Ed. I. No. 47.
(17) Esc. 8 Ed. II. No.—
(18) Esc. 21 Ed. III. No. 59.
(19) Claus. 35 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

Humphr. Stanley had a grant for life of all the lands here, late Sir Will. Norrey's; (1) and from hence to —— Savage, as before *detailed* under *Aston Subedge*. (2) —— Savage sold to Thomas Boner, who sold to Thomas Smith, who possessed the other moiety by marriage with Eliz. daughter and heir of Eustace Fitzherbert. (3) The whole manor became thus vested in Thomas Smith, (4) father of Anthony, who sold it to Sir Baptist Hickes, who was noted for having kept a shop *after* his *knighthood*, and had a contest with the aldermen of London, for precedency on the same ground of knighthood. (5) 4 Car. I. he was created Baron Hickes, and Visc. Campden, with remainder to Sir Edw. Noel, (who had married Juliana, his eld. daughter and coh.) father of Baptist, father of Edward Earl of Gainsborough: upon the extinction of which title, in 1799, this M. &c. descended, by devise of the last Earl, to Gerard Noel Noel, Esq. who now holds.

Broad Campden.—The manor here, parcel of Tewksbury abb. was granted to James Gunter and William Lewes, for 8*s.* reserved rent; (6) which James, and Ann, his wife, levied a fine of it, 1 Edw. VI. to Sir Rog. *Cholmondeley*. Phil. Brace and Richard *Cholmeley*, Gent. released to Sir Tho. Russel, Knt; and, after his death, to Tho. Russel, Gent. and his heirs male, upon paying £7. *per ann.* to the said Phil. and Richard, and the heirs of Richard. (7) Accordingly Sir John Russel, Knt. died seized of the manor of Broad Campden, and 11 mess. 1000 ac. of land, 100 of mead. 40 of past. &c. in B. Campden, held of the manor of Chip. Camden, by fealty and suit of court; Tho. son and heir. (8) Thomas Russel had livery, 19 Eliz. (9) Here end my evidences. It was afterwards, by purchase, incorporated with the M. and is held by Gerard Noel Noel, Esq.

Lands, parcel of the chantry of the Trinity in Camden ch. were granted to H. Stapleton, 3 Edw. VI. who sold the same year to Tho. Smyth. (10)

Combe.—Hugh, surnamed Keveliok, Earl of Chester, gave his lordship of Combe for the maintenance of six monks there perpetually, to the abbey of Bordesley; but whether the monks had a cell for a length of time at Combe, or not, does not appear. (11) This estate was granted to Thomas Smith, and Cath. his w. 7 Edward VI. (12) The abbey leased the manor to Ad. de Hermynton, 16 Ed. III. (13) whence, I presume, there was no cell.

Richard de Campden had a mess. in Campden. (14) Edward Berstead levied a fine of lands in C. and Westington, to the use of Lewis Grevill, 4 H. IV. (15) for this Edward had married Joan, wife of William Grevill, of this place. (16) From this family descend the Grevilles, Earls Brooke and Warwick: and the tomb of William Greville, at this place, engraved by Mr. Bigland, contains a good representation of the ancient *anlace*, which was a *knife* or *dagger*, worn at the girdle. (17)

Alice Stryng released a burgage in Campden to John Freeman, 25 H. VI. which he re-conveyed to her the same year: and Thomas Hastyng, and Felice, his wife, sold another to the same John, in the same year. (18) Sir Will. Compton, Knt. died seized of lands: Pet. son and hr (19)

(1) Harl. MS. 433. f. 91, b.
(2) Esc. 3 Ric. II. No. 51, Hill. Fin. 5 H. IV. Esc. 7 H. V. No. 29, Esc. 4 H. VI. No. 18.
(3) Recited in Inq. 41 or 42 Eliz. p. mort. Tho. Smith, MSS. Snell.
(4) Pasche Records, 10 Eliz.
(5) Wotton's Baronetage, i. 342.
(6) Pat. 37 H. VIII.
(7) Mich. Records, 19 Eliz.
(8) Esc. 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar.
(9) Mich. Records.
(10) Recited in Esc. 41 and 42 Eliz. MSS. Snell.
(11) Tanner's Notitia.
(12) MSS. Snell.
(13) Inq. ad. q. d. No. 75.
(14) Pat. 50 Edward III.
(15) Sir Robert Atkins.
(16) Fin. 7 H. IV.
(17) Gough's Sepulchr. Mon. i. Introd. civ.
(18) Cart. B. Mus. Catal. Aysc. 5013.
(19) Esc. 20 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

The rectory, parcel of the monastery of Saint Werburgh, near Chester, was confirmed to that abbey. (1) It was granted, 33 H. VIII. to the D. and Chapt. of Chester, who re-conveyed to the Crown, 37 H. VIII. in exchange. (2) Sir Robert Atkins says, it was granted to Laur. Baskerville, and Will. Blake, 3 Jac.; very soon after which it was conveyed to the Noels; perhaps to Sir Bapt. Hicks. It is rated in Pope Nich. at £24. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the abbot of Chester, 10*s.* in money; portion of the abbot of Bordesley, in small tythes retained, 10*s.* The Harleian Valor rates it at £8. 6*s.* 10½*d.*

The charter was confirmed to the burgesses. (3) The present is dated the third of James. (4)

(1) Pat. 6 Edward III. (2) Augm. Off. Box. B. (3) Cart. 33 H. III.
(4) Orig. 3 Jac.

Saintsbury.—Hascoit Musard held this M. (1) as did Ralph M.; (2) Rob. M. as parcel of his barony of Miserden; (3) and John M. who left Nich. uncle and heir. (4) He enfeoffed Malculine Musard, who paid a fine of £50. for entering it without licence; (5) and, after being summoned to the army as lord of this place, (6) sold it again, without licence, to John de Borghton, abbot of Evesham; who, after fine, and a return to a writ of ad q. damn. that the King would lose the Marchet of the heir by the sale, was confirmed in it. (7) The monks obtained other lands from Hawise, wife of Walter, of Glouc. (8) 3 mess. and 150 acres, held of the abbey by fealty, and 14*s. per ann.* rent, from William de Ambresleigh, and Thomas Harald Capellanes, (9) and other lands from Rich. Patty, of Bengworth, Cappellane; which Richard and William Aylway retained 100*s.* estate, held of John Rous, of Ragley. (10) The M. was granted to Richard Bartlet, physician

(1) Doomsday. (2) Esc. 49 H. III. (3) Esc. 56 H. III. and 1 Ed. I.
(4) Esc. 17 Ed. I, No. 6.
(5) Esc. 28 Ed. I. No. 22, and Reg. Evesh. MS. Harl. 3763, f. cxxx. cxxi. *&c.*
(6) MS. Cott. Clau. C. ii. f. 73. (7) Inq. ad. q. d. 30 Ed. I. No. 193, Pat. 9 Ed. II.
(8) Claus. 6 Ed. III. (9) Inq. ad. q. d. 24 Ed. III. No. 27.
(10) Id. 49 Ed. III. and Reg. Evesham, MS. Harl. 3763, f. cxxv. cxxxiv.

Digitized by Google

to King Henry VIII. and pres. of the college, for 45*s.* 10*d.* reserved rent. (1) He died s. p. in 1556; and Richard, son of Edm. his brother, Tho. brother of Rich. and Thomasina, once wife of John, another brother of Rich. succeeded here, each in a third. (2)

Mr. Chancellor Parsons thus takes up the descent: "The manor was bought of the Bartlets by Sir *Rich.* (3) Brawne, who left it to his three drs. [coheirs.] Theodosia married Sir Will. Bishop, and had this place for her share, and they passed it over to Mr. Hugh Brawne, (4) now lord of this manor. The lords demesnes are tythe free; lands being set apart for the rector instead." (5) Hugh B. died in seisin, August the 31st, 1726; (6) and in 17—, it was purchased by John Roberts; and Jos. Roberts now holds. Regin. de Seintsburie lived 31 H. II. (7) Elizabeth, sister and coh. of John, son of Sir Thomas Bartlet, which John died s. p. was wife 1st of Richard Cave, 2d of *Thomas Yates*, (8) and perhaps mother of Will. *Yate*, (the confusion of *Yates* and *Yate* being frequent,) who died seized of lands here, leaving Eliz. sole daughter and heir. (9)

Evesham abbey applied for licence to impropriate the church. (10) For this reason, says *Sir Robert Atkins*, "the demesns are tythe-free."

Here is a large barrow; and Swaine, the Danish Prince, is said to have given name to the place by having a camp here. Intrenchments, says Rudder, are shewn.

Batsford, Bachsore.—Ethelbald, King of the Mercians, gave *Bachesoran* to Worcester abbey, (11) but Ansfrid de Cormeilles held it at the Survey. (12) Marg. de Cormeilles had two fees, of which Rog. de Eston held one, in

(1) Orig. 35 H. VIII.
(2) Pedig. in MS. Harl. 1041, and 6185. Trin. and Pasch. Recorda, 1 Eliz.
(3) Read "Sir *Hugh* B. whose successor, Sir Richard, left," &c. V. Pat. 7 Jac. and Smythe's Lords of Manors, 6 Jac. (4) Who married one of her sisters. (5) MS. in Bibl. Bodl. p. 31.
(6) Epit. (7) Rot. Pip. (8) Pedigrees, ubi sup. (9) Esc. 15 Car.
(10) Inq. ad. q. d. 4 Ric. II. No 99. (11) Dugd. Monast. i. 138. (12) Doomsday.

Digitized by Google

Eston, *co. Hereford;* (1) and James de Solers the other, in *Begsoure* and Henmarsh: Alice, wife of Rob. le Archer, and Isab. wife of Sim. Solers, drs. and coh.; (2) which, or another James Solers, paid aid for this place. (3) The male heir of this branch ceasing, 4 Edward II. the manor reverted to the male heir of Cormeilles, by another sister of Margaret, viz. Sibilla, wife of Hugh Giffard; (4) of *which family,* (5) one named John Golafre had free warren here. (6) Roger Golafre was father of John, father of Marg. wife of John Hodington. *Thomas Hodington,* a descendant, married Joan, only daughter and heir of Richard Thurgreen, (7) who was seized of divers lands in Beckshore, and they levied a fine thereof to themselves in special tail; remainder to Thomas, son of *Alexander de Besford,* 14 Richard II. (8) Thomas Hodington left issue Joan, wife of *Roger Winter,* and *Agnes, wife of William Russel,* daughters and coheirs. *Alexander Besford* had issue Marg. daughter and heir, wife of Sir John Dickleston, father, by her, of Elizabeth, wife of *William Harewell,* father of Roger, father of *Edmund,* who married Jane, daughter of Robert *Russel,* son of Robert, son of William, who marr. *Agnes Hodington,* (9) Sir Walter Hungerford, Sir Edward Darell, *Edward Harewell,* and John Hethe, being jointly seized of this manor, conveyed it, 2 Henry VIII. to *Roger Winter;* (10) but whether from trust or sale, the record does not say—probably the former; as the Winters and Russels succeeded long before to the manor of Hodington, county of Worcester, property of the Batsford family of that name; and Sir Edward Darell, Sir Walt. Hungerford, and this Roger Winter, were all allied by intermarriages. (11) Roger Winter died seized, 31 Henry VIII. leaving the manor in dower to

(1) This Sir Robert Atkins applies to *Aston Subedge.*
(2) Esc. 20 H. III. No. 12.
(3) Temp. Edward I. MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.
(4) See Dugd. Baron. i. 424.
(5) Sir Rob. A. Query.
(6) Claus. 9 Edward III.
(7) Harl. MSS. 1041.
(8) Sir Robert Atkins.
(9) Nash's Worcestershire, i. p. 77.
(10) Mich. Rec. ubi infra.
(11) Harl. MSS. 1041, and Nash, i. 590.

Digitized by Google

Elizabeth, his widow, who married Gilbert Talbot; (1) which Elizabeth was daughter of Sir John Hungerford, of Downamney; and her brother married Elianor, daughter of Sir Edward Darell. Not long after this, it was purchased by —— Croker; of whom, the first-mentioned of this place is Thomas, of Batsford, and mercer, of London; father of John, father of John, (2) who died, April 6, 1630, seized of the manor, advowson, and right of patronage of the church; having issue, 1st, Dorothy, wife of John Hales, by whom she had Christopher; 2d, Maria, aged 30 years, wife of Sir Robert Pye, of Westminster, Knight; 3d, Joan, wife of Richard Goddard, by whom she had Joan, daughter and heir. (3) Accordingly, in 1712, the manor was divided between Sir Christopher Hales; Pye, of Farringdon; and Barker, of Berkshire; who sold to —— Freeman; (4) of which family, John Freeman had considerable property here, in the reign of Henry VII.

(1) Mich. Recorda, 31 Henry VIII. Not Glib. Taylor, as Jones's Index.
(2) Had. MS. 1041, (Pedig.) (3) Esc. 6 Car.
(4) Inform. T. Edwards Freeman, Esq. to whom the Pyes sold, not long since, Dorn estate, in Blockley. —Nash, i. 101.

Digitized by Google

FREEMAN OF EBBERTON, &c.

1st son. Ebberton I. Branch. Harl. MS. 5800.

Freehund, of Asheridge, was the ancestor, temp. Ed. II. John Freeman, of Ebrington, was fath. of Geo. (of whom was iss. in 1634,) *Rob.* of Ebrington, and John of Stretton, who left Ann, d. and h. w. of John Flete. *Rob.* by Ann, d. of Holton, had iss. Will. of London, who, by Mary, d. of Tho. Child, of Andover, co. Hants, had iss. Rob. Christian, Mary, and Eliz.

2d son. Blockley II. Branch. Harl. MS. 5800.

Thomas of Ebberton, by Alice Hancock, had issue Will. 10 and 19 Ed. IV. *John*, of Ebrington, 25 H. VI. and 10 Ed. IV. and Joan, wife of —— Wollington. John had issue Will. 1 H. VIII. fath. of Tho. of Blockley, 2d son; fath. of John of B. who by Ursula, d. of Will. Warmsley, of Worcester, had Will. of B. living 1634, who by Eliz. d. and heir of Will. Greenwich, of Tediton, co. Heref. had Will. Edward, of Gray's Inn, and of Edvin, co. of Heref. a°. 1634, who marr. Eliz. d. of John Symes, of Melcombe, co. Dors. Bridget, Mary, and Cecily. [A John Freeman was presented to Blockley living, in 1562. Nash i. 105].

3d son. Enlod Branch, from Batsford. Harl. MS. 5800.

Will. of Battisford, broth. of Rich. s. p. marr. 1st d. of Stratford, of Farncot, 2d Ann, d. of Washborn, of Wychingford, co. Wig. by whom he had Ed. of Enlod, [which was before Croker's, as Batsford, Nash, i. 393] who by Cath. d. of John Coningsby, of Neon Selleis, co. Sal. sister and h. of Humphrey Coningsby, had iss. *Coningsby* Freeman, of Enlod, [which he sold to Woodman, Nash i. 393] and Neon-Sellers, Eliz. w. of H. Browne, of Newhall, co. Wig. Ann, w. of John Barnard, of Great Rislington; Ma. w. of Edm. Anstey, of Bruock, co. Oxon; and Joyce, w. of John Welch, of the More, co. Heref.—*Coningsby*, by Beatrice d. and sole heir of Thomas Cludd, of Orleton, co. Sal. had Edw. a° 1634. Tho. 2d. s. Eleanor, Joyce, and Ursula.

4th son. Bushley and Oxenton Branch. Harl. MS. 5800.

John, of Oxenton, had Tho. who by Marg. d of John Turbervill, of Twining, had iss. Will. of Oxenton, and *John*, of Bushley, living 1634. Ann, w. of John Bugden, of Alington, co. Worc. and Mary w. of Will. Stratford, of upper Gyting. John, marr. Ma. d. of John Roberts, of Fiddington, and had iss. Kenmet Freeman, s. and h. 1634. John, Roberts F. Marg. Ma. Elianor.

FREEMAN OF STRETTON AND EBNIRGTON.

The pedigree of this branch is printed in the Gentleman's Magazine for the year 1797, p. 826, 7, seq.

FREEMAN OF BATSFORD.

Tho. Freeman descended from John, seated here in the reign of H. VII. was fath. of Rich. who by Marg. d. of —— Rutter, of Quenton, was fath. of John, who by Ann d. of —— Croft, of Sutton, was fath. of *Rich.* who marr. 1st Eliz. d. of Sir Anthony Keck, Lord Commissioner of the Great Seal, temp. Will. 3d. by whom he had *Mary, of whom hereafter*—2d Ann. d. and h. of Rich. Marshall, Esq. of Selbaby, co. Durh. by whom he had Rich. who marr. Marg. Eliz. Sawyer, d. of Sawyer, co. of Bedford, and died s. p.—[Rich. the father, who was a distinguished lawyer, and published reports of cases in law and equity, (see Gent's. Mag. May 1742,) became successively Lord Ch. Bar. of the Exchcq. and Lord High Chancellor of Ireland]—*Mary*, marr. Walt. Edwards, of Gloucestershire, Esq. by whom she had iss. Walt. Edwards, who took the name of Freeman and this estate upon the death of his uncle Rich. and dying unmarried, left Tho. Edwards Freeman, Esq. [now living] his broth. and heir. He marr. Eliz. d. of H. Beverley, of Newby Wisk, co. York, Esq. by whom he had iss. Tho. who by Mary, d. of John Curtis, of Batcomb, co. Som. which Ma. died, and was bur. here Feb. 2, 1782, left one only d. and heir, now lady of Tho. Heathcote, Esq. son of Sir Will. Heathcote, of Hursley Lodge, co. Hants.

The seat of the Freemans' is peculiarly elegant, in situation and structure. The benefice is a rectory belonging to Chr. Ch. Oxford.

Digitized by Google

Seisincot.—Will. de Beauchamp died seized of the manor of Chesn cote, as a member of Childwickham, which the abbot of Bruern held. (1) Matth. de Lovermore paid 20*s.* aid, temp. Edward I. for part of three fees here. (2) Thomas de Chesnecote held a mess. and two caruc. of Rob. de Godmonston, by 1*d. per annum;* heir uncertain; (3) but it appears, it was Maud, dr. and heir; (4) perhaps she was wife of Pet. Cronelode, or Edward Burton, who, with the abbot of Bruern, held a fee here, under H. de Bohun, Earl of Essex, *&c.* (5) Sir John Greville, Knt. died seized of the manor of Seisincote, held of John abbot of Winchcombe, as of the hundred of Kiftsgate, by suit of court, and view of frankpledge: Thomas Cokesey, Esq. son and heir. (6) He died s. p. and the manor having been purchased before the entail of 2 Henry IV. (7) resorted to John Grevill, great grandson of Lewis, second son of Will. who made the entail. Edward Greville died seized of the manor and advows. held as before. (8) Sir William Greville held in 1608.—Here end my evidences. Not long afterwards, it was sold to —— Juxon; and Sir William Juxon was seized after 1680. In December, 1692, it was sold to a trustee, under the will of Fr. first Baron Guilford, in trust for his son, the second Baron; and, in 1795, Fr. third Earl of Guilford, sold to Colonel John Cockerell, whose brother, Charles Cockerell, Esq. M. P. *&c.* is the present proprietor, and has obligingly communicated these particulars. Mr. C. after infinite enquiries into the very variable orthography of the name, presumes *Sezincote* to be the most correct. The M. parcel of Bruerne abb. was granted to John Williams and Anthony Stringer, for the reserved rent of 8*s.* 4*d.* (9)

The benefice is a vicarage, united with Longborough.

---

(1) Esc. 53 H. III. No. 7.
(2) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.
(3) Esc. 34 Ed. I. No. 1.
(4) Sir Robert Atkins.
(5) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10.
(6) Esc. 20 Ed. IV. No. 79.
(7) Fin. 2 H. IV.
(8) Esc. 32 Eliz.
(9) Pat. 34 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

Longborough.—Isab. de Mortimer paid 300 marks and a charger for seisin of this M. and that of Leachlade, which were Hugh de Ferrers's, her broth. of the gift of Walkeline, their father; (1) and Roger Mortimer held, in right of Isab. his wife. (2) Escheating to the Crown, as land of the Normans, (3) with *Leachlade*, King Henry III. gave both manors to Edm. Earl of Cornwall, who, upon an extent taken, upon his gift of the manor to Hales abb. (4) was found to hold 1 mess. 308 ac. one rood of arab. 60 acr. 1 rood of mead. 16 acr. of past. 3 free ten. who paid 25*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* two mills, and 10*s.* *per ann.* view of frank-pledge, 4 virg. in villenage, at Frogmore, *unum placetum Herbagii* in Frogmore, and Langberge, 23½ virg. in villenage, and 6 cottagers; 4*s.* 4*d.* rent of ass. in Winchcombe, parcel of the M. of Langeberge, with sale of past. in Saltmore, Merwelle, Sappewelle, Whatewelle, Aswelle, Colemede, in the garden of Buribrugge, Medenhull, and Waterhall, worth, *per ann.* 34*s.* 9*d.*; pleas and perquis. of court, heriots, and reliefs. (5) The abbot claimed view of frank-pledge, by holding Pynnockscire to fee-farm of H. III. (6) and after being sued for dower by Marg. widow of Edm. Earl of Cornwall, (7) (in which record there is another extent,) held the M. 9 Ed. II. (8) and obtained a mess. and virg. held of Will. Grevell, by 8*d.* *per ann.* from Tho. Cole, John de Eberton, and John Herberd Capellanes. (9) The M. was granted to Sir Rowland Hill and Thomas Leigh, 1 Mar. which Thomas had married Sir Rowland's favourite niece, Alice Barker, alias Coverall, on whose issue he entailed the greatest part of his estate. (10) Ja. H. Leigh, Esq. now holds.

Abbey of Bruern's Estate.—20 Edward I. William le Brun had a suit with the abbey for a tenement here, which the above William, and Matilda, his

(1) Pip. 6 Joh. (2) Testa de Nevill. (3) V. *Kemmerton.*
(4) In Inq. ad. q. d. 29 Ed. I. No. 130, is another account of this donation.
(5) Esc. 4 Ed. I. No. 69. (6) Plac. de quo warranto, 15 Ed. I.
(7) Esc. 28 Ed. I. No. 44. (8) Nom. Villar. (9) Inq. ad. q. d. 15 Ric. II.
(10) Collins tit. *Leigh.*

Digitized by Google

wife, let to farm to the abbot, held of the abbey, by 18*s.* 0*d.* *per annum.* (1) The abbey's estate, described as late in the tenure of William Cockerell, was granted to Edward Harman, 35 Henry VIII. (2)

Bank's Fee.—This place, under the name of lands in Longborough, parcel of Westbury coll. was granted to Sir Ralph Sadler, for the fee-farm rent of 11*s.* 3*d.* (3) It passed afterwards through Freeman, 20 Eliz. to Talbot, 43 Eliz. and was sold, in 1686, to Sir Charles Shuckborough; of whose descendants, in 1753, it was bought by John Scott, Esq. who now holds. (4)

Estates.—Isab. de la Hay (w. of Tho. de Waverham whose heir was not known) held half a fee with the Advows. (5) Thos. Chaundelan, who abjured the land for felony, held a mess. and half a virg. of Hales abbey. (6) Edm. de Mortimer held half a fee, which Tho. Lavanack held, (7) which devolved, when under *Rog.* Mortimer, to Tho. Llanbarn, and afterwards Brian Brompton. (8) John Greville died seized of 6 mess. and 3 virg. held of the abb. of Hales, in socc.: John son and heir. (9) John Ayleworth, and Agnes, his w. gave, 7 Edw. IV. to John, his s. and Eliz. his w. and their heirs, lands here and elsewhere, held of John de la Mere. (10)

Hugh le Despencer gave the advowson to Hales abbey, (11) and it was gr. with the M. The tythes of hay, in Wildmore meadow, were given to Edm. Bishop of London. (12)

The Harl. Val. rates the vicarage at £5. 4*s.* 10*d.*; Pope Nicholas at £13. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of Hales abb. in sm. tythes retained, 13*s.* 4*d.*

Swell Upper, Overswell.—Egwin, Bishop of Worcester, in 714, obtained this manor for Evesham abbey, (13) to which H. II. and other kings, granted freewarren. (14) Sundry premises, parcel of the abbey, were in lease to

(1) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. p. 390. (2) Orig. (3) Pat. 35 H. VIII.
(4) Printed Histories. (5) Esc. 4 Ed. I. (6) Esc. 21 Ed. I. No. 105.
(7) Esc. 32 Ed. I. No. 63. (8) Esc. 22 Ric. II. No. 34.
(9) Esc. 23 H. VI. No.— (10) Esc. 16 Ed. IV. No. 32.
(11) Pat. 17 Ed. II. (12) Roy. Exchanges Off. Augm. (13) Dugd. Monast. i. 146.
(14) Reg. Evesh. MS. Harl. 3763, f. 66, cxviii. Claus. 5 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

Humph. Taylor, 30 H. VIII. (1) The Hilary Record of 13 Eliz. for livery to Anthony Stratford, as in *Jones*, is not to be found; wherefore I cannot tell how the M. passed from Richard Andrews, grantee, 33 Henry VIII. (2) for the res. rent with Cudson, co. Oxon, of 44*s.* 1*d.* to Stratford. Will. Stratford died seized of the manor: Anthony, son and heir. (3) who was father of Anth. who held in 1608, (4) and was father of Will. (5) It was alienated to Sir Ja. Rushout, and again to Sir Hildebrand Jacob, who sold about 1775, to —— Fitzherbert and —— Beresford, who resold to Sir Charles Pole, Bart. who now holds. There was a suit between John de Stonour, pl. and Will. de Condicote, def. of lands here and the advows. (6)

The rectory, parcel of Hales abb. was gr. to Rich. Andrews, *&c.* The abbot of Evesham had a portion of £1. 6*s.* 8*d.* (7) The Harl. Val. rates it at £7.

Condicote.—In the settlement of the dispute with the Archbishop of York, who had seized certain manors, for money expended in the erection of Gloucester Abbey, the Monks ceded this estate to that prelate (8) Sir Tho. Chamberlain was the grantee, (9) and marr. to his second w. ——, wid. of Machine, to whose heirs by her first husb. this estate was alienated, and —— Machin held in 1608. (10)—Here end my evidences. The M. passed afterwards by successive purchases through —— Cox, —— Haslam, and Compeer, the coheirs of which last, Mary, wid. of Will. Hicks, Edward Widmore, Knight, and Tho. Davis, Esq. now hold.

A manerial estate passed from Humphr. de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, *&c.* who held of the church of Worc. (11) (the Doomsday proprietor) to John de Stonor, who had freewarren, (12) from whence it descended, with *Bourton Henmarsh*, being included in the same records, with Ann, d. and heir of

(1) Off. Augm. (2) Augm. Off. Box. A. Orig. 33 H. VIII. (3) Esc. 12 Eliz.
(4) Mr. Smythe. (5) Visit. 1623. (6) Rolls B. Mus. G. 17.
(7) P. Nich. (8) Vit. Abbat. MS. Queen's Coll. Libr. Oxon. (9) Orig. 6 Ed. VI.
(10) Mr. Smythe. (11) Esc. 3 Ed. I. No. 40. (12) Cart. 9 Ed. II.

Digitized by Google

Sir Will. Stonor, to Sir Adr. Fortescue, and with Mary, d. of Sir Adr. to Tho. Lord Wentworth, who died seized of lands here, 5 Ed. VI.—Tho. Lord W. his son, sold his Gloucestershire estates in the reign of Elizabeth, after which I can give no further account of it, though I suspect it was sold to —— Machin. Hugh de Condicote held half a fee, 12 H. II. under Marg. de Bohun, (1) and the same Hugh, gave half a hide to the Templars, (2) who claimed frank-pledge, by chart. of H. III. (3) John de Stonoure had a suit with Will. de Condicote for this M. and another with H. de Harnull, for the advows. and an estate, (4) and Stonour obtained the suit.—The tenure was latterly of the see of York.—The Abb. of Bruern had an estate here called *Hinswicke*, of the gift of Hugh de Condicote, (5) and had freewarren here (6) It was gr. 15 Jan. 33 Hen. VIII. to Edm. Powell, in exchange for lands in Datchet and New Windsor, co. Berks. (7) Soon after which, John Roche died seized of it, held of the King, by 3*s.* 4*d.* rent, &c. having issue Thomas, who had issue Giles, son and heir. (8) It was sold many generations ago, to —— Dutton, and James Dutton Lord Sherborne now holds. A mess. called *Nunheys*, parcel of the nunnery of Cokehill, co. of Worc. was granted, 34 Henry VIII. to Nich. and Cath. Fortescue, (9).

The benefice is a rectory annexed to the manor.

Guiting Poher.—One M. here passed with Ebberton and Pebworth through *De Bosco*, *Corbett*, and *Greville*, to Sir John Boteler, who died seized of the manor of Getinge Powder, held of Sir John Greville, Knight. (10) Boteler was attainted, and the manor afterwards descended with *Hawling*, (11) (to which it paid 9*l.* 19*s.* p. ann.) till the death of Rich. Stratford, in 1692. By his coheir or coheirs (12) it was aliened.

(1) Lib. Nig. i. 167. (2) Monast. ii, 529. (3) Plac. de quo warr. 15 Ed. I.
(4) Rolls B. Mus. G. 17. V. *Harnhill* and *Aust*. (5) Dugd. Monast. i. 835.
(6) Claus. 39 and 40 Ed. III. (7) Pat. Inform. Mr. Markham, of Cheltenham.
(8) Esc. 3 Eliz. (9) Sir R. Atkins. (10) Esc. 17 Ed. IV. No. 25.
(11) V. Ro t. pat. betw. 10 and 12 Eliz. and Inq. p. mort.—Stratford, 12 Eliz. (12) V. *Halling*.

Digitized by Google

David Hughes held in 1726, and was fath. of David, s. p. who devised to his three sist. the eldest of whom marr. Tho. Vernon, fath. of ——, father of Tho. who has sold the estate and advows. to John Walker, who now holds.

Farncote, in the Nomina Villar. and all the earlier records, supersedes the term *Guiting parva,* and was held by the same proprietors, till it was aliened from Greville to Sir John Leighnam, Knt. who died seized of it, held of Sir John Fortescue, Knt. as of his M. of Ebberton, by 5*s.* p. ann. and suit of court. Rich. Fisher, s. of Ed. s. of Alice, sist. of John, fath. of the above John the heir. (1) It was aliened to —— Stratford, who died seized.(2) —— Stratford sold to Rob. Tracy, of Coscombe, grandson and heir of Justice Tracy, under whom Will. Stratford, son of the vendor, rented the estate in 1753. Rob. Tracy devised to Rob. Pratt, whose d. Eliz. now holds. (3) Rog. de Watteville gave half a hide here to the Templars, (4) who claimed freewarren by chart. of K. Henry III. (5) and this estate was gr. to Rich. Andrews, and Leon. Temple, (6) of whom John Stratford bought the small tythes, preceptory, and a piece of land called the *Langet.*

Geri or Juric de Loges, held four hides. (7) Gunuld de Loges his w. in 1109, gave two hides to Glouc. Abbey. (8)

Guiting-Grange, parcel of the Abbey of Bruerne, was gr. to John Williams and Anth. Stringer, for 16*s.* 4*d.* res rent. (9) They alienated it to ——, who sold it about 1620, to —— Gardner, fath. of ——, fath. of ——, who sold it to John Snell, Esq. fath. of Powell, who made several MS. additions to Sir Rob. Atkins's Hist. of this county, and was fath. of Powell, who occasionally indulged himself in various literary *jeux d'esprit,* (10) was ma-

(1) Esc. 19 Ed. IV. No. 74.
(2) Esc. 12 Eliz.
(3) MSS. Snell.
(4) Dugd. Monast. ii. 529.
(5) Plac. de quo Warr. 15 Ed. I.
(6) Pat. 34 H. VIII.
(7) Doomsday..
(8) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 115.
(9) Pat. 34 H. VIII.
(10) He printed two vols. small 8vo. in 1803.

Digitized by Google

jor commandant of all the Gloucester volunteer cavalry, till the peace of 1803, *&c. &c.*. His widow now holds There was a chapel on this M.

Anth. Ayleworth died seized of 8 tofts 3 caruc, *&c.* in Calcote, held of the M. of Eberton, in socc. by fealty and a red rose.—Rich. s. and h. Francis and Paul, (1) Mr. Ayleworth held in 1712. Will. Rogers died seized of lands here: —— s. and h. (2) *Catslet* or *Cattestade* (3) devolved to —— Hughes, with the d. of —— Colles: the representatives of his coheirs sold (according to some accounts) to Geo. Talbot, of Temple Guiting, but it is now vested by ——, in Will. Smith, Gent. The Rectory, parcel of Bruerne Abbey, was gr. to Will. Whorwood, *&c.* for 8*s.* res. rent, (4) and was sold by his coheirs, in moiety with *Halling*, to Rich. Stratford, and Will. Hobby, who bought *his* portion 4 Ap. 12 Eliz. of Tho. Throckmorton. (5) They were afterwards sold, the greater portion to Ch. Ch. Oxf. and the remainder given to charitable purposes, by Geo. Townsend, Esq.(6) The Harl. Val. rates the Vicarage at £14. 19*s.* 5*d.* P. Nich. the Vicar's portion at £4. 6*s.* 8*d.*

Guiting Temple.—Rog. de Laci held this M.(7) and was fath. of Rog. who taking arms against Will. Rufus, his estates were given to his broth. Hugh, whose nephew and heir,(8) Ilbert de Lacy, gave 12 hides to the Templars,(9) who claimed freewarren here by chart. of K. Hen. III. and fr. pledge through absence of the Kings bailiff. (10) When the order was dissolved, this M. reverted to Tho. Earl of Lancaster, who held 9 Ed. II. (11) and not only all this M. but all the lands of the Lacies, in right of Alice, his Countess, (12) d. and heir of Edm. s. of John, s. of Rog. s. of John, s. of Rob. s. of Henry, broth. and heir of Ilb. de Lacy, the donor to the Tem-

(1) Esc. 7 Eliz. (2) Esc. 17 Car. (3) V. *Eberton.*
(4) Pat. 35 H. VIII. (5) Hill. Rec. 11 Eliz. Mich. Rec. 12 Eliz.
(6) In 1683, V. Rudder, p. 850, where the purposes are specified. (7) Doomsday.
(8) Sir R. Atkins. (9) Dugd. Monast. ii. 529.
(10) Plac. de quo Warr. 15 Ed. I. (11) Nom. Villar. (12) Inq. ad q. d. 17 Ed. II. No. 195.

Digitized by Google

plars. (1) This Tho. Earl of Lancaster, was attainted and beheaded, and this M. gr. to Hugh le Despencer, and as late his, upon his attainder, to Pancius de Controne, (2) with market, fair, freewarren, &c. here, and in the hamlets of Kinton, Betton, Thornhill, Halford, and Curtesdene. (3) Pancius de Controne conveyed the M. to Will. de Clyntone, Earl of Huntingdon, Juliana his w. and their heirs, (4) which Will. died seized of the M. of Guytinge, with its appurtenances, with the hamlets of Kynton, Berton, Thornhill, Holford, and Cottesden, (5) with the appurtenances belonging to the above M. (6) in the towns of Berrington, Little Rysindon, Sloughtre, Frompton, Frompton Field, Gloucester, Winchcomb, Aldriton, Wormington, Condicote, Bradewell, Newenton, North Guytinge, Salperton, Shipton, Dowdeswell, Culkerton, Weston Burt, Hampton Meisy, and in the hamlets of Hertford, Gretton, Grete, Holdebury, Petlesworth, Temple Anneford, and Foxcote; and the above M. with all its appurtenances, together with the hamlets of Ffilkinge, Kelmescote, and Halewell, together with other services, in the town of Bradewell, and Cornwell, co. Oxon. and in Pulton, and Sevenhampton, co. Wilts, and in Berlingham, co. Worc.—John de Clynton, s. and h. (7) Juliana his mother, died seized in dower,

(1) Historia Laceiorum, Dugd. Monast. i. 859, seq.

(2) Pat. 4 Ed. III.

(3) Claus. 4 Ed. III. Claus. 5. Ed. III.

(4) Recited in Esc. 40 Ed. III. No. 34.

(5) Of Cottisden v. Hawling.

(6) These extraordinary annexations require discussion. Three burgages in Wichcombe, and two in Gloucester, were assuredly parcel of the M. (see Doomsday). The rest were made by the Templars, in order to be under the commandery of the district. When the order was dissolved, an Inquis. (2 Ed. III.) found, "that when the M. of Temple Guiting came to the Templars, there were no towns or hamlets belonging to it, within the Abbot of Fiscamp's liberties, of the hundred of Sloughtre, but that after they had acquired part of Hertford hamlet, in Newenton, and other lands in Little Barrington, and Risindon parva, they attached them to this M. nor were there any hamlets belonging to the above M. within the liberty of the Abbot of Cirencester, except that they were possessed of lands in Dowdeswell, before they had Temple Guyting. All these, &c. they say Hugh le Despencer, jun. when the M. came into his hands, made parcel of Temple Guyting by violence, though they had at no time belonged to it."

(7) Esc. 28 Ed. III. No. 59.

Digitized by Google

released it to the abbey. (1) The abbey further obtained a mess. and two virg. from Will. Cogge. (2) The manor was granted to Will. Whorwood, for the res. rent of 50*s*. (3) He left two drs. coh. Anne, wife of Ambrose Dudley, [whose moiety of the manor and rectory was sold to Richard Stratford, (4)] and Marg. wife of Tho. Throckmorton, [who likewise sold his moiety, and that of the rectory, 4 Apr. 12 Eliz. to Will. Hobby. (5)] Will. Hobby, son of Will. had livery, 21 Eliz. (6) Soon after which, this moiety was sold to —— Stratford, who possessed the other. Henry Stratford held in 1608, (7) and was father of Henry, father of Rich. s. p. of a dr. ——, w. of Sir Ja. Howe, and Henrietta, w. of Will. Wyndham, sist. and coh. of Richard Stratford. In Will. Wyndham, Esq. this manor is now vested.

Rowell is a M. which was bought of the abbey of St. Ebrulf's by Winchcombe abbey; (8) and there was a church which paid 30*s*. *per ann*. pension to the first abbey. (9) After the Dissolution, it passed as did *Cottesden*; (10) an estate which the abb. of Winchcombe obtained jointly from the families of *Cottesden* and *Gayerton*, to whom Cottesden had released (11) to Augustine Dyke; but the record is wrongly calendared, and I cannot therefore tell how it descended to him. (12) Sir Robert Atkins says, it was granted to Sir Ralph Sadler, 1 Ed. VI. and that Brian Carter, and Ma. his w. daughter of Sir Phil. Hobby, had livery, 1 Eliz. Of the Chandos family it was, say the printed histories, purchased by George Townsend; upon whose death, in 1693, his executors sold to Christ. Montague, Esq. and it has been since aliened to the Earl of Guilford, now proprietor.

---

(1) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. p. 275. (2) Id. 313, 314, and Reg. parv. 89, 198, 272.
(3) Pat. 36 H. VIII. (4) Hil. Recorda, 11 Eliz.
(5) Mich. Recorda, 12 Eliz. (6) Id. 21 Eliz. (7) Mr. Smythe.
(8) Pat. 12 Ed. II. (9) Esc. in bund. Ann. inc. H. III. It was an impropriation of Winchcombe.
(10) In *Temple Guiting*. (11) Reg. Magn. de Winchcombe, 263 to 269.
(12) Mich. Recorda, 24 Eliz. *Jones's Index*.

Digitized by Google

There are regulations concerning the benefice in the Episcopal Register at Worcester, a° 1288, 1428, and in 1464, in which year, mention is made of the incorporation of *Rowell* parish, with *Halling*, and relinquishment of the 70*s. p. ann.* to the Rector. An inclosure in 1756, has superseded all these regulations. Rowell is rated in P. Nich. at £2. 13*s.* 4*d.* Halling at £3. 6*s.* 8*d.* The Harl. Val. rates it at £10. 18*s.* 8*d.*

Charlton Abbots.—This M. parcel of Winchcombe abbey, (1) was gr. Apr. 6, 1553, to Henry Tracy, and Eliz. his w. (2) which Eliz. marrying afterwards, Amyas, they conveyed it to John Carter; (3) Eliz. Carter, spinster, sist. and heir of Henry Carter, who died in 1779, devised (4) to her relative, Francis Pym, of Hasell's Hall, co. Bedf. Esq. who is proprietor of the whole parish, tythes, church &c.; and occasionally holds a court baron. Tythes here, parcel of Winchcombe abb. were gr. to John Hussey, and John Harward, for 3*s.* 4*d.* fee-farm. (5)

The benefice, now a perpetual curacy, was a peculiar in Norman times: and the chapel was devoted to any monk of Winchcombe, who became a leper, and he had a manse, with a leper's curtilage, given him to dwell in. (6)

Sudley.—Etheldred, K. of England, was fath. of Goda, widow of Walt. de Maunt, Earl of Hereford, by whom she had iss. Ralph, fath. of Harald,(7) Lord of Sudley, 20 Will. Conq. (8) fath. of Harald, Lord of Sudley, fath. of John, Lord of S. fath. of Ralph,(9) who paid 63*s.* scutage, for three parts of a fee of the old feofment, and of two fees for the new; (10) Ralph was fath. of Otwell, s. p. broth. of Ralph, (11) who held a hide as heir of Otwell, his broth. (12) Ralph his broth. (13) succeeded, and paid 100

(1) Doomsday. (2) Orig. 7 Ed. VI. (3) MSS. Prynne.
(4) She died in 1787. (5) Pat. 20 Eliz. (6) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. 127.
(7) Pedigree in Cole's Escheats, MS. B. Mus. i. p. 443. (8) Doomsday.
(9) Cole. (10) Rot. Pip. 18 H. II. (11) Cole.
(12) Rot. Pip. 10 Ric. I. (13) So Cole.

Digitized by Google

marks relief, for the lands of Ralph his brother. (1) The Queen, from respect to Imena de Sudley, remitted 30 marks fine to the King. (2) Ralph, who held three fees in Sudleg, (3) was fath. of Bartholomew, who paid £40. aid, 38 H. III. and offered the service of two knights for the barony of Sudley, performed by himself and Tho. de Ardern, Knight, (4) Dying seized of the M. he left John s. and h. (5) John having borrowed money, which he did not pay, gave the *security*, viz. 40 acr. of mead. to the monks of Winchbombe, the lenders, (6) and quit-claimed fealty from all their lands in Sudley,(7) but not appearing to the *quo warranto* issued against him, underwent judgment by default, in respect to his privileges. (8) This John held the M. 9 Ed. II. (9) and being called John de Sudley, sen. died seized, leaving John s. of Barthol. his next of kin and heir, (10) to whom succeeded John, who left another John, s. and h. (11) upon whose death in seisin, (12) Eleanor his w. was left in dower, and John s. and h. (13) He, as his broth. Nich. died s. p. and Tho. s. of Joan their sist. w. of Sir Will. le Boteler, Knt. and Mary their youngest sist. were heirs. (14) Upon partition, this M. was adjudged to Tho. Boteler, (15) which family thought so highly of this alliance, that they quartered the arms of Sudley only, (16) Sir Tho. dying seized of this M. left John s. and h. (17) who was made Baron of Sudley, with 200 marks rent, from the issues of the county of Lincoln, (18) and was fath. of Ralph, who holding this M. 8 Ed. IV. (19) was, from Lancastrian principles, compelled to levy a fine of the castle and manor of

(1) Fin. 6 H. III. (2) Rot. Pip. 11 H. III. (3) Testa de Nevill.
(4) Summons of the Army, MS. Cott. Claud. C. II. (5) Esc. 8 Ed. I. No.—
(6) In Throp, near Winchcombe. V. Inq. ad. q. d. 27 Ed. I.
(7) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. p. 142, p. 102, 103. (8) Plac. de quo Warr. 15 Ed. I.
(9) Nom. Villar. (10) Esc. 10 Ed. III. No. 32. (11) Esc. 14 Ed. III.
(12) Esc. 27 Ed. III. No. 53. (13) Esc. 35 Ed. III. pars ii. No. 59.
(14) Esc. 41 Ed. III. No.— (15) Fin. 42 Ed. III. (16) MS. Cott. Jul. B. xii. f. 138.
(17) Esc. 22 Ric. II. No. 10. (18) Pat. 20 H. VI.
(19) Claus. 8 Ed. IV.

Digitized by Google

Sudley, with appurtenances, 20 mess. 400 acr. of land, 80 acr. of mead. 200 of past. 100 of wood, and £28. rent, in Sudley, Todynton, Stanley, Grete, Gretton, Tatesthorp, and Newenton, and the advows. of the church or chapel of Sudley, to Sir Will. Hastinges, Tho. Bonefaunt, Clerk, Rich. Fowler, Rich. Earl Rivers, Will. Earl of Pembroke, Anth. Widville, of Scales, and Tho. Vaughan, Esq. for the use and profit of King Ed. IV. the survivors of whom, at the same King's desire, after being seized in fee, resigned the premises to Rich. Duke of Gloucester, (1) who exchanged it soon after, with the crown, for the castle of Richmond, &c. in Yorkshire. (2) With the accession of the Tudors, 1 H. VII. it was gr. to Jasper, Duke of Bedford, and his heirs male, but he died s. p. after which, it was held for some time under constables; (3) it was then gr. with other lands in divers counties, to Tho. Lord Seymour, of Sudeley, (4) upon whose attainder it was regranted, 5 Ed. VI. to William Parr, Marquess of Northampton, also attainted. (5) John Bruges, who had been constable of the castle, in the reign of H. VIII. (6) obtained the grant 1 Mar. (7) and was created Lord Chandos of Sudley. Edm. Lord Chandos, died seized, (8) as did Giles, (9) and Grey, Lord Chandos, (10) fath. of Geo. who having no male iss. settled the greater part of his estate upon Jane, his second w. who marrying afterwards George Pitts, Esq. he became possessed of Sudley castle, and other lands of great value, (11) George and Jane had iss. Geo. fath. of Geo. fath. of Geo. created Baron Rivers, May 20, 1776, with a further increase of honours and especial remainders in 1802, which Geo. now holds this Manor. Ad. le Hunt, of Hayles, had licence of giving lands here to Hales abb. held of John de Sudeley, by suit of court, twice per ann. (12) which abbey

(1) MS. Cott. Jul. B. xii. f. 125.
(2) Pat. 18 Ed. IV.
(3) Pat. 2 H. VIII. &c.
(4) Orig. 1 Ed. VI. Pasch. Rec. 2 Ed. VI.
(5) Sir Robert Atkins.
(6) Pat. 29 and 34 H. VIII. MSS. Snell.
(7) Mich. Rec. 2 and 3 Ph. and Mar.
(8) Esc. 15 Eliz. (9) Esc. 7 Jac.
(10) Esc. 19 Jac. (11) Collins *tit.* Chandos.
(12) Inq. ad q. d. 13 Ed. II. Pat. 14 Ed. II.

Digitized by Google

further obtained 10 acr. held of H. Blundel, by a grain of corn from Rob. de Honsom, and H. Bruton, of Chipping Norton,(1) and other lands from John Benne, held of Will. Tracy, with others, by 1*d. per. ann.* which Will. held of Eleanor, w. of John de Sudley; lands still continuing vested in John Benne.(2) John de Staunton had licence of having 40 acr. of mead.(3) Winchcombe abbey had tythes in this M.(4) The church is a rectory, in the patronage of Lord Rivers, with a small estate annexed.

The castle, which was built by the Botelers, in the reign of H. V. and VI.(5) and underwent magnificent alterations by the Lord Admiral, (Seymour of Sudley) still exists in ruins, and has been repeatedly engraved: but of this and other historical matter elsewhere.

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 7 Ed. III. No. 68. (2) Id. 16 Ed. III. No. 60.
(3) Orig. 6 Ed. III. (4) Reg. Magn. p. 77. (5) Dugd. Monast, i. 995.

Winchcombe contains *Franton, Postlip, Cockbury, La Thrope, Langley, Grete, Gretton, Cornedean, Stanley, Sudley, Naunton.*

This place has still that venerable aspect and character which denotes Old Anglo-Saxon Towns, being seated in a valley, surrounded with hills, like *Winchester, &c.* and bearing every mark of ancientry. It was once a distinct county, united to Gloucestershire, by Edric Streon, in the reign of Ethelred and Canute.(1) The Golden Legend calls it the chief city of the kingdom of Mercia,(2) and it was walled round.(3) Offa founded a nunnery here: which Kenulph, who was King of Mercia, changed into a magnificent abbey.

I shall now give such extracts from the abbey registers, as illustrate the unpublished history of the place.—The church, on account of the wars of Stephen, being fortified with cottages, built around it, what was deemed a precaution, proved its ruin, for the cottages being set on fire, burned the church and all its charters,(4) which accounts for the scantiness of information, alluded to by Willis.(5) Whether this was the fire, in which the town was burned in the reign of Henry II.(6) or another, I know not. At or before this period, there was a castle in *Cole-street*,(7) which in the reign of John, was a private estate; for the abbey, 3 Joh. bought lands of Baldwin de Stanway, for ten marks, which he had purchased of *Rich. of the castle*, son of Will. held of the fee of Will. de Sauceli, by 16*d.* rent, lying between the fee of the King, and Tho. de St. Wallery; which estate the

(1) Gough's Camden, i. 263. (2) Fol. cxii. (3) Leland.
(4) Reg. parv. p. 84. (5) Mitred Abbies. (6) Reg. parv. 19.
(7) Id. 51, 52. An old castle on the s. side of the ch. of St. Pet. of Winchcombe. MS. Parsons, f. 283. The lands of Gainer under the old Castle, Reg. parv. p. 52

Digitized by Google

abbey aliened to Walt. de Trive, for 5*s.* rent, and exoneration from the 16*d.* rent. (1) There was also a tenement in Mill-lane, called the *Ivy-Castle.* (2) In the reign of John, Ralph de Sudley granted the monks leave to make a ditch, which brought the water to their mill in a strait course, and John Blundell had 8*d. per. ann.* given him for damage to his fulling mill thereby sustained. (3) In the reign of Hen. III. the inhabitants, by the advice of Rich. de Brueria, Bailiff of the hund. released to the Almonry the Bohalle [Boothall] under the Gildhalle, in North-street, in exchange for a place near the Almonry, to build an isle and altar in hon. of St. Nich. on the north side of St. Peter's church. (4) 47 Ed. III. license was gr. to embattle and fortify the abbey. (5)

As very little is known of the site of the abbey and its offices, the following extracts in a small degree supply this deficiency.

There was a Cross. (6) The *Abbey Orchard* stood in or near Beate, or Betar-street. (7) The Almoner's garden lay opposite the water. (8) A street led to the Monks' garden, (9) which lay near Battesmore, and was to furnish the convent with pot-herbs, leeks, *chervill*, and beans, for fifteen days, about the feast of St. John. (10) The curtilage of the infirmary was in North-street, and a brew-house stood in one corner of an adjoining vacancy: (11) two shops were close to it, let in fee-farm to Ralph Ludel, for 3*s. per ann.* fairs excepted. (12) The abbey was supplied with water, by charter, from Postlip and Sudley. (13) [Query, would not the vent of these springs, if either course be not diverted, determine the site?] Certain claimants of the abbey received their rents at the abbey gate, on the morrow of St. Kenelm. (14) The Abbot's establishment was not very sumptuous: it being a butler, sumpter, esquire, messenger, groom of the paltrey, chaplain's groom, cook, cellarer, esq. cellarer's boy, sub-butler and marshall, each of whom were to find a horse and harness, or if he lost it, the Abbot was to give him 10*s.* or a horse of *that value*, [a singular item, because horses were anciently of more value than now] a smith, his boy, the miller of the Abbot's Mills, and the carpenter. (15) Of the ancient price of horses, these registers furnish ample proofs: John Prid, s. of Peter Coe, sold the Oudes land in Cuttes-lane to the Almoner, for a palfry *val. two marks.* (16)

The trade and dimensions of the place, appear to have been once considerable. The Boothall and Guildhall, have been before-mentioned—we meet with two drapers shops, with a gate and small place in the great street, (17) other shops, (18) several mercers, (19) clothiers, dyers, carpenters, black-smiths, &c. (20) There was also the *Great-street*, (which led to Hales) *North-street, Bete-street, Cole-street, Mill-street, Street* towards *the Ford, Hanly-steeet, Hare-street, Horcliff-street, Petiorius-lane*, (stopped by the abbey) *Pillokes-lane, &c.*

The probable relicks of royalty remain in the *King's-more*, in the *King's-place*, in *North-street*, (21) and of the singular use of surnames, in the following *item*: The abbey gave to Ralph, their clerk, nephew of Osbern, once their prior, a piece of ground, 104 feet broad near the upper street, 90 at the lower street, on the side of St. Peter's Church, which Godwin, *Graahundenose*, [Greyhound's nose] and after him his son Frewin *Pornose* [Poor Nose] (22) once held.

The Abbeys, by advancing money, and every

(1) Ibid and Reg. magn. (2) Reg. Magn. 374. (3) Reg. Parv. 67, 70.
(4) Reg. Parv. 209. (5) Reg. Magn. p. 111. (6) Reg. Parv. 145. (7) Id. 101.
(8) Id. 103. (9) Id. 47. (10) Id. 207. (11) Reg. M. 369. (12) Reg. p. 139.
(13) Id. 217. (14) Id. 223. (15) Reg. Parv. p. 279. (16) Id. 209.
(17) Id. 133. (18) P. 189. (19) 342, 344. (20) 351.
(21) Reg. Magn. p. 360. (22) Reg. Parv. 190. See Buchanan in regno. Malc. iii.

Digitized by Google

means which prudence could suggest, always enlarged their possessions, and the registers mention an infinite number of messuages and small estates, alienedto this abbey: among these was one family of note absorbed, viz. Lord Will. le Despenser, of Winchcombe, (1) Capellane, and Joan le Despenser, and Matth. her son. (2)

The Hundred of W. (3) or the Borough Manor, belonged to the crown; the Abbot of Hayles, and Master of the Templars, were both convicted for claiming exemption from tallage and suit to the Hund. and holding ass. of br. and beer from their own tenants. (4) The King held the town 9 Ed. II. (5) The abbey, &c. used to farm it with Kiftsgate Hundred. (6) John Child held a tenement of the King, in free burgage by 3*d. per ann.* (7) This is the M. which Mr. Smythe says was in the crown, in 1608.—Query, if this is not the manor held, adds Willis, (8) by Dr. Lloyd, (through a long lease purchased by his first wife's relatives, named Poland,) in 1710.—Dr. Lloyd's drs. and coh. (says Rudder) wives of —— Soley, and Cox, sold to Geo. Pitt, Esq. ancestor of Lord Rivers, who held the other M. by descent.

The other M. viz. the site of the abbey, &c. passed through the same proprietors as Sudley to Lord Rivers, and is included in the same records: they also fee-farmed the Borough M. (9)

Queen Eliz. gr. to the Bailiff and Burgesses a market upon Tuesday, and a fair upon the eve and feast of St. Mark, and the day after, to be held from April 7, 17th of her reign, for ever, for the res. rent of 10*s. per ann.* payable only at the feast of St. Mich. the Archangel. (10)

Postlip.—Ansfrid de Cormeilles held Poteslepe, (11) to whom succeeded Rich. to whom Walter, fath. of Marg. d. and coh. widow of Hugh de Poer, by whom she had a d. and coh. w. of Simon Solers. (12) Will. de Solers built a chapel at Postlip, at the request of his tenants, who hoped to find refuge there, during the terrible ravages committed in the wars of Stephen. It was dedicated to St. James, (13) and he gave to the abbey the tithes of his demesn of Poteslep, ½ a virg. of land, housbote and heybote of his wood, and common of past. over his whole land, for six horned beasts, a hundred sheep, and one horse: churchsed from 8 virg. viz a q'r. of corn *per ann.* from each virg. and the ½ virg. his tenants gave when the chapel was built: the Monks to find a Capellane to do full duty on Sundays, holidays, Wednesdays and Fridays. Henr. Bishop of Worcester, and Rog. son of Will. de Solers, confirm. (14) John de Solers, gave to John, s. of Rich. Smith, of Houtelowe, a virg. which Rich. de Ledebury once held for 10*s. per. ann.* and suit of court, with leave to alienate, *except to religious houses and Jews.* (15) Roesia, w. of Rog. de Solers, sued Will. de Solers for a third part of a carue. and two parts of two mills, and the third of a virg. in villenage, in Potteslip, as her dower: *Deft.* said that Roger was his eldest brother, and that he was in seisin: that he never heard of nor saw the above Roesia in his life, wherefore he begged he might see her, and that she would appear in *propriâ personâ.* (16) Will. de Poteslepe, who abjured the realm for felony, held a virg of John de Solers, Lord of Poteslip. (17) John Solers held two fees here temp. Ed. I. (18) and 9 Ed. II. (19) It was alienated before the 7 Rich. II. to Will. Chesterton, clerk, John Appurley, Henry West, and Pet. de Wodmancote, who held of Rob. de Whitenton, (20)

(1) Hugh le Despencer, called the *Eyr* of Winchcomb, p. 335. (2) Reg. Magn. 410.
(3) V. Kiftsgate Hund. (4) Plac. de quo Warr. 15 Ed. I. (5) Nom. Vill.
(6) Reg. Magn. 445. Pasl. 1 H. VII. Pat. 12, and 13, H. III. &c. (7) Mich. Fin. 16 Rich. II.
(8) Mitred Abbies. (9) Orig. and Mich. Rec. 2 and 3 Ph. and Mar. &c. (10) Pat. (11) Doomsday.
(12) Dugd. Baron, i. 424. (13) Reg. Parv. de Winch. p. 89. (14) Reg. Magn. 43.
(15) Reg. Magn. 433. (16) Plac. 4 H. III. Rot. 20. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.
(17) Esc. 25 Ed. I. No. 72, 27 Ed. I. No. 63. (18) MS. Cott. Jul. C. 1. (19) Nom. Vill.
(20) Inq. ad. q. d. 7 Rich. II.

Digitized by Google

[heir of Solers.] These were merely trustees of Tewkesbury abb. from whence it passed, as I presume, with *Whittington*, to —— Cotton, by license from Stroud, Earl, and Paget, grantees. Ralph Cotton, Esq. died seized of the springs of water and lands in Postlip Lodge, held of the King, as of the manor of East-Greenwich, in soccage. (1) Soon after which it passed, by sale, to Lord Coventry; whose descendant, the present Earl, now holds.

Ralph Seymour had tenem. in Postlep. (2) Tythes, parcel of the rectory of Winchcombe, late in the tenure of Edm. Brodway, Gent. were gr. with other tythes in Cockbury, to Sir Chr. Hatton, for 14*s.* 8*d.* fee-farm. (3)

Cotes.—Albreda, sist. of Margaret Cormeilles, heir with her of Ansfrid, married Rich. le Brun, and was moth. of John, who held this M. (4) and with Marg. his w. conveyed it by license, (5) as a mess. carue. 1 ac. of wood, and 20*s.* 3*d.* rent, with appurtenances in Winchcombe, Cotes, Throp, and Piscley, to the abbey of Winchcombe; (6) Rob. de Bosco, s. and h. of Rich. de B. of Chedworth, quit-claiming all his right in the same. (7) The abbey added other small estates. V. Pat. 15 Ric. II. 20 Ric. II. 8 Hen. IV. &c. There were disputes about the lordship of Cotes, between the Sudleys and the abbey; but it appears to have been the former's. V. *Gretton hundred infra. Corndean.* Otwell de Sudley, son of Ralph de S. gave all Corndean to the monks of Bruern, (8) to which John de Wenlond added 2*s.* rent *p. ann.* they paid him for lands here. (9) This abbey, by licence, 27 Edward I. released to the monks of Winchcombe, (10) ten. of John de Sudley, by a pair of monks' boots, a monk's girdle, and knife appendant, with a needle-case and needle. (11) It passed to the Chandos family, being called "a cap. mess. and lands, called Corndean," and is connected with the M. of Sudley. (12) It was aliened, I think, not long after, to the Baronet's family of Williams, (13) again to —— Montague, (14) (See *Stat. at Large. Priv. Acts.*) again to —— Blizard, (15) and now belongs to Lee Compere, Esq.

Le Throp.—William de Albâ Mara held in *La Thrope*, without Winchcombe, of the lord of Suoley, one caruc. which paid 19*s. p. ann.* to the lord of Sudley, worth, *per ann.* 19*s.* 4*d.* and he held there, in rents and works, 42*s.*: (16) iss. as in *Ruardean.* This estate became parcel of Winchcombe abbey.

Fraunton.—This farm was granted to Anth. Butler and John Petit, (17) and alienated to Will. Sheldon. (18) In the reign of Car. I. a fine was levied of it between Sir Richard Onslow, Knt. and Thomas Brocas, Esq. *querents;* and Sir John and Sir Rob. Tracy, Knts. *deforcients.* (19) H. C. Keck Tracy, Viscountess Hereford, now holds.

Naunton.—The abb. of Winchcombe had free-warren here, (20) and it was called Abbot's Newynton. The manor was granted to Richard Tracy, (21) from whence it has descended like *Stanway*, &c. to Lady Hereford.

Sudley.—This is a hamlet belonging to Ld. Rivers, which has descended with the parish of Sudley.

Cockbury.—Rob. de Pontelarche held Cockbury of the fee of the Earl of Heref. and four virg. in villenage. (22) The monks of Winchcombe had a controversy with the parson of Hailes, concerning

(1) Esc. 3 Car.
(2) Rentale Abb. de W. i. H. VII.
(3) Pat. 20 Eliz.
(4) Reg. M. 433.
(5) Inq. ad q. d. 30 Ed. I.
(6) Id. p. 97.
(7) Id. 429.
(8) Who had a grange here, in 1189.
(9) Reg. P. 241, 2.
(10) Id. 243.
(11) Inq. ad q. d. 27 Ed. I. No. 80.
(12) Esc. 7 and 19 Jac.
(13) Baronetages.
(14) Sir Robert Atkins.
(15) Rudder.
(16) Esc. 40 H. III.
(17) Orig. 38 H. VIII.
(18) Mich. Rec. 21 Eliz.
(19) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Dep. Kingsilver.
(20) Reg. Magn.
(21) Orig. 33 H. VIII.
(22) Esc. 30 H. III. No. 35.

Digitized by Google

the tythes of a hide in greater Cockbury, which the monks lost. (1) All the estates of Rob. Pontlarch were, from attainder, granted to Will. Valence, by King H. III. (2) from whom *Morton, Whaddon, Painswick, &c.* descended to the Talbots; (3) and John Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, died seized of 100 ac. of past. called *Cockburyes*, near Winchcombe, held of the abb (4) —— Somerville, of Aston Somerville, died seized of the M. of Cockbury, held of the crown, as of the M. of Hales, in free soccage, by 1*d.* rent.

Tho. Somerville (Bastard)=

John=Eliz.

John, s. p. Will. Rob. Eliz. Maria, Marg. Joyce. (5)
attainted.

The Earl of Coventry now holds this estate.

Grete, Gretton.—The abbey of Winchcombe, as usual with all abbies, bought up all the petty estates they could in their neighbourhood, and several here. (6) The abbey of Tewkesbury obtained 3 mess. 76 acr. from John Besemanuele, and Alice, his w. situate in Gretton and Aldrynton, 1 mess. 38 acr. being held of the abb. by 16*s. per annum*, and 2 mess. 38 acr. of Will. de Dyclesdon, by 1*d.* rent. (7) The master of the Templars claimed free-warren, *&c.* in Grete and Gretton. (8) Will. de Wotton held of the King two mess. two virg. and a half, and two ac. of wood, by fealty: John son and heir, (9) who died seized of the same, and 18 ac. called Swynebroke's land, in Gretton, held of the L. of Sudley: John, son of Thomas Wotton, brother of the above John, the heir. (10) Will. Abbot of Winchcombe, broth. of John W. s. and h. of Rob. obtained a few ac. from the latter and his family. (11) Richard Dastyn, of Grete, had tenements, held of John de Sudley. (12) Tythes in Gretton, parcel of Winchcombe abbey, in lease to John Greninge, alias Grenge, for £7. 13*s.* 4*d. per annum*, and lands late belonging to the Chap. of Gretton, late in the ten. of John Freeman, were gr. to Christ. Hatton. (13)

Gretstan Hundred was ever united with Kiftsgate, and belongs, with that, to Walwyn Graves, Esquire.

Langley.—Hales abb. had 5 acr. of mead. *&c.* here, called *Le Fishpond Mede*, the gift of Edmund Earl of Cornwall. (14)

Stanley, Stanley Pontlarch.—These places were anciently one, as shewn under *Toddington*; but contained, I think, separate estates. Robert de Pontlarch held the town of Stanley of Ralph de Suthleg, there being two caruc. in demesn, and 9 virg. in villenage. (15) Will. de Pontlarch, the heir, being outlawed, all Robert Pontlarche's estates were given by the King to Will. de Valence, (16) who enfeoffed John de Bampton in it for 40*s.* rent, who applied for licence to enfeoff Pet. de Tracy, parson of Todynton, in 8 ac. here. (17) Juliana, d. of Will. de Pontlarch, was wife of Maur. de Berkeley, (1st,) and Will. de Seneschall, Lord of Stanley, (18) father of Will. son of the Senerchall of Evesham, gave, 34 Ed. I. this M. to Isab. wife of Maur. de Berkeley, while she was single, for life, at £16. *per ann.* rent, the M. being held of the heirs of Audomar de Valence, by 40*s. per ann.*; (19) and, 15 Ed. II. the manor was seized thro' Maurice's rebellion, but he died seized. (20) This is, I presume, the estate which came to Lord Lisle, (whose ancestrix, Marg. was daughter and coh. of Rich. Lord Beauchamp, and Eliz. only d. and h. of Tho. Lord Berkeley,) and was granted to

(1) Reg. Magn. 263.
(2) Cart. 36 H. III. Pat. 8 Ed. II.
(3) V. *Morton, &c.*
(4) Esc. 38 H. VI.
(5) Esc. 26 Eliz.
(6) Reg. M. 89, 90.
(7) Inq. ad q. d. 35 Ed. I. No. 130.
(8) Plac. de quo Warr. 15 Ed. I.
(9) Esc. 48 Ed. III. No. 69.
(10) Esc. 2 Ric. II. No. 54.
(11) Reg. M. 415, 425.
(12) Esc. 27 Ed. III. No. 53.
(13) Pat. 24 Eliz.
(14) Claus. 16 Ed. II.
(15) Esc. 30 H. III. No. 35.
(16) Cart. 36 H. III. and Pat. 8 Ed. II.
(17) Inq. ad q. d. 12 Ed. I. No. 53.
(18) Reg. parv. de Winchc. p. 256.
(19) Inq. ad q. d. 17 Ed. II. No. 116.
(20) Smythe's Lives, 388.

Digitized by Google

[illegible] Tracy [illegible] Tracy, [illegible] Tracy, [illegible] Tracy,

their parish; but Ralph deprived them of their necessary supply of provisions, till they came to a settlement, which they did, after many long and dry fasts, for a pension of 7*s. per ann.* from the church of Hales: and upon a suit afterwards about this 7*s.* it was adjudged to the abbey, but Hales declared a mother church, with baptismals, churchsed of the corn, before Winchcombe's abbey's, and burial, all which was confirmed by the see of Worcester. (1) Geffrey Lucy had a gr. of £40. land here, (2) but offending by his political conduct the royal grantor, his lands were ordered to be transferred to Rob. de St. Walery. (3) When the Normans were ousted by King Henry the Third, it was found that Ingelardus Duty held the town of Hales, which was once Camerarius de Tankerville's. (4) King H. III. then gave it to his broth. Rich. King of the Romans, and Earl of Cornwall, who founded an abbey here (5) in 1251, and endowed it with this M. (6) Twenty monks were introduced from the house of Beaulieu, and the bones of the royal Earl, brought here in great pomp by three monks, and buried. (7) The scite of the abbey, and greater part of the M. containing 500 ac. were gr. to Sir

(1) Reg. parv. de Winchcombe, p. 71, 73. (2) Claus. 6 Joh.

(3) Id. 17 Joh. (4) Esc. ann. incert. H. III.

(5) In a MS. in the Roy. Library, (12 E. xiv.) are *Statuta Monasterii de Hales*, which are composed of several visitations of this abbey: one orders the monks to take their hoods off and bow before the altar: to expose the corporals on the altar once a year at least: to observe silence: not to engage in external employments: to avoid respect of persons: to shun women—to appoint a keeper of the prison, and not to give or sell their hoods to seculars, without license of the Abbot. Another orders greater tardiness in divine service: not to absent themselves from mass, against breach of silence, and disobedience to the Prior's commands—against contumelious language: pardon for those who falsely accused them of incontinence—the hymn of prime to be sung: against eating flesh—beating for excesses—if they were done from pride and contumacy, dining in the refectory on bread and water—not to keep hunting dogs—to take care of the sick—to make the young monks attend to the due performance of divine service—the educated monks to expound the scripture: the alms accustomed to be given at the great gate, not to be withdrawn. These are not severe faults, and the abbey bore a good character at the Dissolution. (MS. Cott. Cleop. E. IV. p. 254, b.) Pinson printed in 4to. "a little Treatise of divers Miracles, showed for the portion of Christ's blood in Hayles. In meetre. How it was brought thither—the pardons granted by Popes and reliques there." Herbert's Ames. i. 285. The abbey chronicle is very minute of the births of the Earls of Gloucester. Of the pensioners of the abbey, see Rolls. B. Mus. I. xiv. (6) Dugd. Monast. i. 928.

(7) Chronicon de Hales, MS. Cott. Cleop. D. iii. f. 51, b.

Digitized by Google

Tho. Seymour, and upon his attainder, to Will. Marq. of Northampton, who, 4 Ed. VI. leased it to Hodgkins, for £159. 16s. Q. Eliz. through the attainder of the Marquis, in the seventh year of her reign, renewed the lease to Hodgkins. (1) He gave the M. to Will. Hobby, who married his daughter: Hobby sold to —— Tracy, (2) and Ch. Hanbury Tracy, in right of his Lady, now holds.—Lands here, parcel of the abbey, were gr. to Rob. Milner, for 8s. 8d. fee-farm. (3) The hospitium and lands, parcel of the abbey, late belonging to Will. Marq. of Northampton, attainted, were gr. to Tho. Smith, and Edw. Lascells, for the fee-farm rent of £4. (4) A wood, called Hayles Wood, parcel of the Kn. Hospitalers, was gr. to the Earl of Salisbury, for the fee-farm rent of £6. 13s. 4d. (5) The Tracy family paid a rent of £120. to the Earl, out of this wood. (6)

The benefice, which is now a curacy, annexed to Pinnock and Didbrook, is val. in P. Nich. at £16.; portion of the Vicar £8.; portion of the abbot of Winchcombe, in money, 7s.

Pinnock, Pinnockscire.—Godfrey de Crawcumbe (one of the ousted Normans) held this place, which was once Ralph de Rivers's. (7) Godfrey used to pay to the crown a pair of gilt spurs for it. (8) It was held when the Normans were ousted, in fee-farm of the King, for £16. 16s. 10½d. which fee-farm was gr. to Rich. de Hereford, Clerk of the Exchcq. (9) The abbot claimed view of frank-pledge, Wayff, &c. here and in Hayles, Netherswell, and Longborough, because he said he held the land of Pinnockscire, in fee-farm, at the above sum. (10) From this reply, the presumption is, that these places, at least formed this shire of Pinnock. The abbey held 9 Ed. II. (11) and sometime after had confirmation of lands here, and £21. 16s. 10d.

(1) He had the grant. Bigland and Tanner. (2) MSS. Snell and Parsons. (3) Pat. 39 Eliz.
(4) Pat. 2 Jac. (5) Orig. 5 Jac. (6) MSS. Snell. (7) Esc. ann. incert. H. III.
(8) Rot. Pip. 25 H. III. (9) Pasch. Communia 5 Ed. I.
(10) Plac. de quo. Warr. 15 Ed. I. (11) Nom. Vill.

Digitized by Google

rent. (1) 1 and 11 H. VII. the above sum of the fee-farm was devoted to the royal household. (2) What became of the M. after the Dissolution, I cannot tell, but presume that it passed with Hales, to the Tracies, who hold both.

The benefice, consolidated with Didbrook and Hales, is rated in the Harl. Val. at £3. 13*s.* 4*d.*

Didbrooke.—This M. was parcel of Hales abbey, (3) and has passed with that to C. H. Tracy. Chanc. Parsons says, "Lord Tracy hath all the copyholds, but John James, a farmer, claims the waifs and strays." (4)

Wormington-Grange.—The granges of Great Wormington, and *a manor in Coscombe*, lately called the Abbot's lodgings, were gr. to Sir. Robt. Acton, for the res. rent of 57*s.* 8*d.* (5) He died seized of this grange, of lands towards the valleys, called Lodbricke, and Honyborne Slade, and the tithes of corn, hay, &*c.* having iss. Henry, who marr. Bridget, d. of Rob. Townsend, (6) which Henry having livery, 4 Eliz. (7) died the year following seized of the M. or grange, held of the K. by 40*s.* rent, &*c.* leaving iss. by Constance, d. of Sir Valentine Knightley, Knt. Valentine s. and h. and Rob. another son, by another w. (8) Here end my evidences. What connection this estate had with the other, in the parish of Wormington, I have in vain enquired; but they together passed to Kenrick, and —— Partridge, who sold to —— Jefferys, who has sold to Sam. Gist, who now holds.

Coscombe. This estate was aliened from Acton, very soon after the grant above, to Anth. Daston. (9) Anth. Daston, son of Rich. died seized of a cap. mess. or grange and lands, called Coscombe, containing 200 ac. of past. and 20 of wood, in the parish of Didbrooke, held of the K. by 17*s.* 4*d.* *per ann.* &*c.* (10) Here end my evidences. It came afterwards, by sale, to Judge Tracy, and by devise, from his grandson Rob. to Rob. Pratt, Esq.

---

(1) Pat. 1 H. V. (2) Parl. (3) Nom. Vill. (4) MSS. p. 13.
(5) Orig. 32 H. VIII. (6) Esc. 1 Eliz. (7) Trin. Rec. 4 Eliz.
(8) Esc. 5 Eliz. (9) Hil. Recorda, 36 H. VIII. (10) Esc. 17 Car.

Digitized by Google

whose d. Eliz. Pratt, now holds. Jun. 18, 1472, the church of Didbrooke was profaned by the murder of some Lancastrians, who had fled for refuge after the battle of Tewkesbury, and reconsecrated. (1) 13 Eliz. a commission was issued to enquire, whether the house, orchard, granary, and cemitery of Didbrooke, belonged to the rectory or vicarage of D. (2) It is consolidated with Pinnock and Hayles. *Coscombe House* had also a chapel, now profaned. (3) There are very ancient entrenchments upon the hills here.

CLEEVE HUNDRED.

THIS Hundred belonged to the See of Worcester, (4) and has descended with the M. from which it is denominated.

(1) MS. Parsons fol. 13.
(2) Mich. Commissiones.
(3) MS. Parsons.
(4) V. Tibboldston Hundred.

Cleeve contains *Southam, Stoke Archer, Gotherington, Haymes, Brockhampton, Woodmancote, &c.*

Here was an ancient monastery, dedicated to St. Michael, the Archangel, in the time of King Offa, about A. D. 790, which seems to have been annexed to the see of Worcester, about 888.(1) Accordingly the Bishop held the M. of Clive in demesn: Henry de Boun, Earl of Hereford, and Lady Lucy, w. of Herb. Fitzherbert, holding of him 11 fees in Suham and Brokhampton: John Archer, five hides in Stok, by serjeanty of the King, and the King of the Bishop: Jas. de Newmarch, half a fee in Gutherinton: Rob. Gallicus, the 4th of a fee in Stoke: John Iuvenis and Ralph Carectarius, the 4th of a fee in Gutherinton. (2) The crown resumed it, 1 Eliz. in exchange for

(1) Tanner's Notitia.
(2) Testa de Nevill.

Digitized by Google

certain impropriations,(1) and King Ja. I. July 4, 2d. of his reign, gr. the M. to Pet. Vanloore, and Will. Blake, with tythes great and small, and all privileges and rights, which appertained before to the see of Worcester. (2) Pet. Vanloore held in 1608, and a few years after Giles Brodway, Edw. Trotman, Giles Carter, and John Moore, Esq. levied a fine of it to Giles Bridges, Esq. (3) who died seized of the M. of Cleeve, held of the M. of East Greenwich. in socage, having iss. Tho. (who had iss. two drs.) and Tristram and Giles, Knts. which Giles had iss. John s. and h. Francis, Jane, and Cha. John marr. the d. and heir of John Pearle, Esq. (4) A John Bridges held in 1712. By many intermediate assignments, (5) (the particulars of which do not admit of publication,) the M. passed by sale to John Thorniloe, Esq. of respectable fame, treas. and clerk of the peace, co. of Worcester, whose only d. Marg. took it to Jos. Cocks, of Castleditch, Esq. whose two drs. took it again to Jos. Smith and Will. Russel, Esq. the latter of whom has by purchase become seized of the same in fee, and has obliged me with the above information.

Southam.—Milo, Earl of Hereford, was fath. of Lucy, w. of Herbert Fitzherbert, fath. of Peter, who had freewarren throughout all his lands in Cleeve Hund. 12 H. III. (6) This family, and the De Bohuns, other heirs of Milo, divided this place.

I. *De Bohun's Manor.*—This M. was allowed to remain to Humphr. Bohun, notwithstanding his rebellion, (7) and he died seized of two parts of the M. of Southam, held of the Bish. of Worcester, by one suit of court at Clive, (8) to whom succeeded Humpr. who died seized, (9) and another Humphr. who held 9 Ed. II. (10) The Humphr. who succeeded exchanged it for a time with Sir Walter Dewes, for the M. of Bykenhull, co. Oxon. (11) It came to K. Henr. V. as heir of Humphr. de Bohun, his grandfather, and he would have given it up to Anne, Countess of Stafford, as heiress of Eleanor de Bohun, had not the M. of Arnale, in Nottinghamshire, been alieued by Eleanor the Countess's mother, wherefore the King retained the M. of Southam instead, (12) which, with Wheatenhurst, was soon after gr. in dower to Cather. his Queen, and annexed, like other inheritances of the Bohuns, to the Duchy of Lancaster. (13) K. R. III. granted Southam and Wheatenhurst to Henry Duke of Buckingham, (14) whose attainder brought them to the crown. Preparatory to the disposal of S. a survey was (as was not unusual) taken 4 Jac. I. (15) and a grant made soon after to Rob. Earl of Salisbury, (16) who sold it in October, 1609, to Rich. de la Bere, of Lincoln's-Inn, son of Kinnard, who by marr. with Eliz. d. of Sir John Huddleston, Knt. had succeeded to an est. there, purchased by Sir John Huddleston of —— Goodman. (17) The last Kynard Delabere dying s. p. Will. Baghot, s. of Kynard's eld. sist. Anne, succeeded, and taking the name of De la Bere, was fath. of Tho. Baghott De la Bere, Esq. who now holds.

II. *Fitzherbert's Manor.*—The above Peter Fitzherbert had a son Reginald, who died seized of the M. of Southam, held of the Bish. of Worc. &c.: John s. and heir, (18) fath. of Herbert, fath. of

(1) Enumerated in Willis's Cathedrals.
(2) Orig. 2 Jac.
(3) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Dep. Kingsilver.
(4) Esc. 13 Car.
(5) Tho. Hayward succeeded the Bridges family by purchase, Strachan held by the same, and Mr. Thorniloe next succeeded Sir W. Strachan.
(6) Cart.
(7) Pat. 50 H. III.
(8) Esc. 3 Ed. I. No.
(9) Esc. 27 Ed. I.
(10) Nom. Villar.
(11) Esc. 47 Ed. III. No. 17.
(12) Part. 9 H. V.
(13) Id. 1 H. VI.
(14) Grants. v. Ed. V. and Ric. III. Harl. MS. 433, f. 108.
(15) First Report on the Public Records, 362, &
(16) Orig. 5. Jac.
(17) Leland and Bigland.
(18) Esc. 14 Ed. I.

Matthew, who, after holding Southam, (1) gave up by charter his right in the above M. to Reginald his broth. to whom and his heirs, his fath. Herbert had given it to hold by a rose *per ann.* (2) I know not how it passed to Will. Stokes, who died seized of the M. of Southam, with the appurtenances, called *Fitzherbert's Court.* (3) John Stokes s. and h. (4). Tho. Dinley (says Sir R. Atkins,) died seized of the M. of Southam, 9 H. VIII. in right of Philippa, his w. and left a d. and h. Eliz. w. of Geo. Barret, who had livery the same year. Will. Emundesham next held, and left Eliz. w. of Rog. Bodenham, who died seized 2 Ed. VI. Thus Sir Rob. Atkins, upon whom, I am obliged to depend, having in vain searched the Rolls Chapel for the Inq. p. mort. of Dinley. Sir Rich. Baker, he correctly states, held soon after, and levied a fine of *Southam, Stoke A.* and *Downing*, to Paul Bayning, Esq. who died seized of the manor *&c.* tenure unknown. (5) Being alienated with Stoke to Rogers, it is now held by Hester and Mary Rogers, and Ann, wife of Cha. Coxwell, clerk, drs. and coh. of Rich. Rogers, late of Dowdeswell.

Stoke-Archer contains two Manors, one in the hundred of Cleeve, the other in that of Tewkesbury.

1. *Stoke Archer in Cleeve Hundred.*—Lettice, wife of Rob. the Archer, paid four marks for having her dowry near Cleeve. (6) Rich. s. and h. of Rich. Archer, gave 40*s.* relief for lands held at Stokes, of the K. *in cap.* by the service of finding a man in war time, [with a bow and arrows,] (7) for forty days, at his own expence. (8) Four years after, Edm. le Archer died seized of a mess. *&c.* 80 ac. of land, 3 of mead. and sheep pastures; 12*s.* 6*d.* rent of assize of fee-tenants; 4 virg. held in bondage, of which every virg. paid 6*s.* 8*d.* *per ann.* and certain tenements and cottages, which paid *per ann.* 8*s.* 2*d.*: Geffr. s. and h. (9) who holding 9 Ed. II. (10) paid relief the year following, (11) and at his death in seisin, left Joan w. of Tho. Berkeley, of Cubberley, d. and h. (12) which Tho. did homage for these lands, (13) and soon after gave 60*s.* for leave to enfeoff James Butteller Capellane, and Will. de Westhall, in a moiety of this M. (14) Cecily, w. of Geffr. l'Archer, next died seized of a virg. *&c.* which she held in dower, reversion to her d. Joan w. of Tho. de Berkeley, (15) which Tho. dying seized, left three parts of the M. in dower to Mary his w. reversion to Marg. w. of Nich. Mattesdon, and Alice w. of Tho. Brugge, his drs. and coh. (16) Nich. Mattesdon and his w. had seisin of their purparty, (17) which was much more considerable then than that of Tho. Brugge, (18) whose share was held in dower by Alice, who became the w. of John Browning. (19) Nich. Mattesdon died seized of the M. held of K. by the service of an arrow with a broad head, *per ann.*: Rob. s. and h. (20) The male heirs of Berkeley succeeded. —— Giles, s. and h. of Tho. Bridges held it, (21) and Giles B. Lord Chandos, died seized of Stoke Archard, and the wood of Depewood; (22) Giles his s. and h. left Eliz. w. of Sir John Kennedy, Knt. d. and coh. which Sir John alienated this M.

(1) Esc. 5 Ed. III. (2) Esc. 26 Ed. III. No. 49. (3) Not Fletchard's Croft, as Sir R. Atkins and Rudder.
(4) Esc. 5 H. VI. No. 34. (5) Esc. 14 Car. (6) Rot. pip. 7 Ric. I.
(7) An addition in Esc. 7 Ed. II. No. 7. (8) Hill. Fin. 3 Ed. II. (9) Esc. 7 Ed. II. No. 7.
(10) Nom. Villar. (11) Mich. Fin. 10 Ed. II. (12) Esc. 24 Ed. III. No. 74.
(13) Fin. 24 Ed. III. (14) Orig. 26 Ed. III. (15) Esc. 31 Ed. III. No. 37.
(16) Esc. 6 H. IV. No. 5, and 7 H. IV. No. 22. (17) Hill. Fin. 9 H. IV. (18) Esc. 9 H. IV. No. 22.
(19) Esc. 2 H. V. No. 7. (20) Esc. 14 H. VI. No. 33.
(21) Tenur. v. H. VI. Ric. III. *&c.* Harl. MS. 240. (22) Esc. 15 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

to Sir. Rich. Baker, Knt. (1) and Sir Rich. Baker, Knt. and Marg. his w. Sir Tho. Baker, Knt. and Frances his w. levied another fine of it to Paul Visc. Bayning, (2) who died seized of it.

Paul Bayning, Esq.

Paul Visc. Bayning, = Anne Glenham.

Paul Vis. Bayning = Penelope, d. and h. of Sir Robert Naunton, Knt.

Lady Ann Bayning, d. and coh. — Penelope, a posthumous daughter, 2d. d. and coh. (3)

Lady Ann marr. Henry Murray, and left only drs. and coh. of whom Mary marr. Sir Rog. Bradshaw, of Haigh, co. Lanc. Penelope marr. John, broth. of Phil. Earl of Pembroke, and died s. p.—It was afterwards aliened to —— Rogers, of Dowdeswell, and Edw. Rogers now holds.

II. *Stoke Archer, in Tewkesbury Hundred.*—Gilb. de Clare, Earl of Glouc. died seized of one mess. 180 ac. 17 ac. of mead. 8 of past. a water-mill, 68*s.* rent of ass. and nine customary tenants, (4) which devolved to Gilb. de Clare, and Joan his w. (5) The next Gilb. died seized of a mess. 2 caruc. there being a capit. mess. garden and court in demesn, 120 ac. arab. 7 of mead. 2 of past. a water-mill, rent of free tenants, with a certain rent in Godrinton, of 38*s.* 2*d.*; a naif, who held a mess. and virg. and six villains, and pleas and perquis. of court. (6) When the Earldom of Gloucester was partitioned, this M. which was held by Matilda, wid. of the Earl, in dower, came to the share of Hugh le Despencer, and Eleanor his w. (7) which Eleanor died seized, (8) as did her son Hugh. (9) George Duke of Clarence died seized [succeeding as shown in *Tewkesbury*] of the demesn, (10) from whence, as other Warwick and Spenser estates, it came to the crown; was a long time held under stewards, and at last gr. to John Hall and H. Sheldon; (11) and John Hall dying seized, 2 Ed. VI. (12) livery was gr. to his son Francis, 3 Mar. (13) Qy. what has become of this estate?

Tho. de Everus held ¼ a fee in Stoke, under Rich. Earl of Glouc. (14) Joan w. of Will. de Whitenton, held the M. of Stoke Archer. (15) John Earl of Arundel, held the M. of Archardes, of Rich. Earl of Salisbury: Humfr. s. and h. (16) These accounts refer, no doubt, to the above fee of Devereux.

Getherington—Codrington.—Rob. le Bigod gave all his land in Godrington to the abbey of Tewkesbury, to be held in fee-farm. (17) The abbey accordingly held it, 9 Ed. II. (18) and further acquired 1 mess. 1 caruc. 3 ac. ¼ of mead. and 9*s.* 1½*d.* rent, here and in Bishop's Cleeve, of Tho. de Kanynges, parson of the church of Tarent Monachorum; all held of the abb. in socc. by 12*d. per ann.* except 5*s.* rent, and the mead. held of the Bish. of Worc. of his M. of Clive, by 10*d. per ann.* there remaining to the above Tho. a mess. and caruc. in Codrington, and a caruc. in Ashtone. (19) After the Dissolution, the following occurs; fee-farm of the whole M. of Codrington, gr. to Will. Thorpe, by K. Ed. VI. pension of 20*s.* issuing from the premises, belonging to the parish church of Cleve Episcopi, *&c.* (20) The M. was gr. 4 and 5 Ph. and Ma. to Lady Ann Fortescue, *&c.* (21) from which family it passed, as detailed, under *Washborn*, *Treddington*, and *Pamington*, to the ancestors of the Hon. A. B. Craven, who now

(1) Mich. Fin. 10 Jac. (2) Trin. Fin. 8 Car. (3) Esc. 14 Car. Here end my evidences.
(4) Esc. 24 Ed. I. (5) Esc. 35 Ed. I. No. 47. (6) Esc. 8 Ed. II. (7) MS. Cott. Jul. B. xii.
(8) Esc. 11 Ed. III. No. 148. (9) Esc. 23 Ed. III. (10) Esc. 17 Ed. IV.
(11) Orig. 37 H. VIII. (12) Sir R. Atkins. (13) Hil. Rec. 3 and 4 Ph. and Ma.
(14) Esc. 47 H. III. (15) Esc. 47 Ed. III. (16) Esc. 13 H. VI. No. 47.
(17) Reg. Tewksb. MS. Cott. Cleop. A. vii. f. 88. (18) Nom. Vill.
(19) Inq. ad. q. d. 6 Ed. III. No. 121. (20) Harl. MS. 607. (21) Orig.

Digitized by Google

holds. The priory of Pynley, co. of Warw. had an estate here, which, in the reign of Ma. was in the tenure of Rich. Pendock, (1) a family, which, by the marr. of Matilda, d. and h. of Will. Barry, of Torlaston, co. Nottingham, are to be sought in that place. (2) Nich. s. of Ralf le Carter, of Todinton, gave 6*d.* rent for 5 ac. to Winchcombe abb. (3) and Edm. le Woodehall had a gr. from Tewksbury abb. for a life of a fee of 40*s. p.am.* (4)

Hames.—Will. Lawrance, *&c.* were exonerated from various amerciaments imposed upon them in the court of the M. of Cleeve. (5) This was, I presume, one of the *Lorange* family, of whom Will. Lorange, 18 Nov. 33 Eliz. had a gr. of estates in C. and the hamlets, which descended to his s. Tho. (6) This family are said to have held Haymes from the reign of Edw. II. but Capt. *Lorange* having been killed at Cirencester, in 1688, the M. was sold to Serj. Goodinge, and passed again to Sir Will. Strachan, who built a seat here, and was resold to Thorniloe, with Cleeve, from whom it has de scended to Will. Russel, who now holds.

Brockhampton is a hamlet vested in the same proprietors as *Fitzherbert's M. of Southam.* In 1633, Rogers, of Dowdeswell, exchanged lands in Pogglesworth, with Dutton, of Sherborne, for lands and common of past. in Brockhampton. (7)

Woodmancot.—John at Hall had confirmation in fee of a virg. here gr. to Will. le Archer, and Julian his w. by the Bishop of Worcester, for 14*s.* 2*d. per ann.* and suit of court. (8) Cocks, of Cleeve, is an ancient family, (9) and James Cocks had an estate here, which is now inherited by Mrs.—— Hiett.

—— Throckmorton died seized of ten mess. in Cleeve: Will. s. and h. (10) Lands in Southam, parcel of Lanthony pri. belonged to Rob. Atwell, and his heirs, for 50 years. (11) Jun. 2, 4, Jac. I. Vanloore and Blake sold a mess. *&c.* for 35*s.* rent, to Will. Fowler (12) Sir Rich. Cotton died seized of lands here, issue as in Whithington. (13) Apr. 30, 31, Ch. II. H. Bulstrode had a gr. of the estate of Tho. Ward, attainted, and Bulstrode sold to Ann Bridges.

The benefice is rated in P. Nich. at £40.; portion of the Vicar £10; the Har. Val. with the chapel of Stoke Archer, at £84. 6*s.* 8*d.* The rectory, appropriated in 1215, was gr. to Tho. Lord Seymour, of Sudeley, upon whose att. it was gr. to Sir Chr. Hatton, 21 Eliz. (14) From 22 Ed. IV. to 18 H. VII. there were but two churchwardens at Cleve, who, from 1529, were generally called by the name of St. Mich. the Archangel, besides which wardens, there were several others, who were yearly the wardens of several lights, as of St. Nich. Cath. All Saints', and of the V. Mar. and sometimes mention is made of her chapel. There was land in particular fields given for the maintenance of these several lights, and these wardens were called to account solemnly before the parson and parishioners, or else privately to the chief church-wardens, who accounted for the whole. In 1613, there was a fourth added to the number out of the hamlet of Stoke, and ever since there have been four church-wardens. (15)

Mr. Delabere has a singularly fine old mansion here, of which see *Bigland.*

---

(1) Harl. MS. 606. (2) V. Thoroton's Nottinghamshire. (3) Reg. Parv. p. 109.
(4) Harl. MS. 606. (5) Hill. Rec. 15 Eliz. (6) Tit. Deeds. (7) MSS. Prynne.
(8) Pat. 10 Ed. III. (9) V. Wotton's Baronetage, iv. 359. (10) Esc. 5 H. VIII.
(11) Harl. MS. No. 607. (12) Tit. Deeds. (13) Esc. 3 Car. (14) Sir R. Atkins.
(15) MS. Parsons.

Digitized by Google

DEERHURST HUNDRED.

THIS hundred has ever been parcel of the abbey and chapter of Westminster.

Deerhurst.—Edw. the Confessor, gave this M. to the abbey of Westminster; and K. Will. the Conq. and Adrian, the Fourth, confirmed it, with the hundred, its rights, Chenmerton, Butingtone, Hesfield, Hagereye, with the wood of Chors, two oaks from the wood of Cherlewoode, with other customs; Burtun, Todenham, Mutchon, (Moreton,) with all appurtenances, and a hide in Aylmodeston. (1) Richard de Musgros, son of Will. son of Will. held part of three hides here, as tenant of the abbey; (2) after which, Will. de Derneford farmed it of the abbey, with the hamlets of *Herdwicke* and *Walton*, for £34. *per ann.* and resigned it to them, (3) who held 9 Ed. II. (4) It became, at the Dissolution, parcel of the endowment of the Dean and Chapter.

Priory.—There was an abbey here in the time of Bede, which was destroyed by the Danes. (5) Dodda, Duke of Mercia, on account of the interment of his broth. Almarick, according to some accounts, had changed it from a palace to a church: certain it is, that Elphegus, founder of the abbey of Bath, was a monk here, (6) and that King Edward the Confessor, and Will. the Conq. made it a cell of Saint Denis in France; (7) after which, it became an empty monument of antiquity. (8) The priory had 22*s.* rent of assize here.: (9) two reigns after, an account of its revenues was taken, (10)

(1) Regist. Westmonast. MS. Cott. Faustina, A. iii. f. 112, 113, 163. (2) Cart. 1 Joh.
(3) Inq. ad q. d. 27 Ed. I. No. 119. (4) Nom. Villar. (5) Lel. Itin.
(6) Gold. Legend, fol. lxxv. (7) Dugd. Monast. i. 537, seq.
(8) Lelandi Collect. ii. 249. (9) Esc. in bund. ann. inc. H. III.
(10) Rot. Pip. 9 Ed. II.

Digitized by Google

and the prior and convent had a grant of two fairs. (1) 39 Edward III. a scrutiny was taken of the priory, a certificate returned into Chancery, and an order issued for seizing all their lands, *&c.* into the King's hands; (2) where it was in the next reign, as usual with alien priories, on account of the war. (3) It was next made indigenous, (4) and granted to Eton Coll. which grant was revoked by Edw. IV. (5) who restored the site of it to Eton, (6) though the act of resumption was ordered not to be prejudicial to the abbot of Tewksbury, or to Will. Buckland, (7) by what name soever he may be called in the said letters pat. who had a grant of the alien priory of Deerhurst. (8) Six years after, the King again amortized all the property of the priory to the abbey of Tewksbury. (9) This confusion and revocation of grants occasioned great law-suits between the abbey and Eton coll. which were settled, says Sir Robert Atkins, by Goldcliffe priory and lands being adjudged to the college, and Deerhurst to the abbey—William Throckmorton was the grantee; (10) and it passed from hence, like *Wolstone*, *&c.* to Lord Keeper Coventry, whose descendant, the present Earl, now holds.

Appurley (Hamlet.)—Gilb. le Despencer, and John de Legh, sen. purchased of Fulk de Byrminham, (11) Knt. in fee, 2 mess. 40 ac. of land, 110 of mead. 20 of wood, and £6. rent, in Wightfield and Appurley, held of the abbot of Westminster, by 20*s. per ann.*; which Gilb. released to John Legh, retaining another estate, held in cap. of Tho. de Legh, by 5*s. per ann.* viz. 3 mess. 8 acr. of land, and 3 of mead. in Appurley: Tho. le Despencer, son of Edward, son of Edward, broth. of Gilb. the heir. (12) It was, soon

(1) Claus. 12 Ed. II. (2) Pasch. Recorda, 39 Ed. III. Mich. Rec. 40 Ed. III.
(3) Esc. 6 Ric. II. No. 62. (4) Pat. 21 H. VI.
(5) Hist. of Eton Coll. MS Harl. 4843, p. 82. (6) Pat. 2 Ed. IV.
(7) No such person appears to have been abbot of T. V. *Appurley.* (8) Parl. 2 Ed. IV.
(9) Pat. 7 Ed. IV. (10) Paschæ Recorda, 37 H. VIII.
(11) Of the *Birmingham* family, see Dugdale's Warwickshire, and Hutton's Hist. of Birmingham.
(12) Esc. 4 Ric. II. No. 41.

Digitized by Google

after, aliened to Edm. Brugge, who died seized of the manor of Appurley, held of the Abbot of Westminster, Tho. s. and h. (1) Edw. Brugge, Esq. next died seized, leaving Isab. sole d. and heir. (2) She married John Throckmorton, fath. of John, who at his death died seized of two manors in Appurley,(3) one held of the K. worth £10.; the other of the Abbot of Westminster, worth £31. 6*s.* 4*d.* and left them in charge of Tho. Throckmorton, Walt. Brockhampton, and Tho. Bokeland, for their lives, to pay his debts: Christ. s. and h. (4) who died seized, leaving Will. s. and h. (5) fath. of Tho. fath. of Tho. who had livery 17 Eliz. (6) Here end my evidences. —— Throckmorton sold to —— Powell; John Snell married Anna Maria, d. and heir of Rob. Huntingdon, Bishop of Raphoe, by Mary, sist. of Sir John Powell, a Judge of the King's Bench, who devised to John Snell, which John was fath. of Powell, fath. of Powell, who sold this estate to Will. Newman, who has purchased likewise another, held by Capel Payne, by devise of —— Lane, whose family had long held.

Wightfield (Hamlet.)—Sir John Cassey, Knt. Ld. Ch. Bar. Excheq. who died Mar. 24, 1400, was buried here. Rob. Cassey, Esq. died seized of the manor of Wightfield, &c. in Appurley, Derehurst, Hardwick, and Walton, leaving iss. by Eliz. Henry, who by Dor. Fettiplace, had iss. Tho. s. and h. who married Cassandra. (7) Tho. Cassey, Esq. had a mansion and good estate in Appurley, in 1712. (8) Devolving, like Appurley, to Powell and Snell, Powell Snell sold to Will. Barnard, who now holds.

An act passed 10 Ann, for selling certain lands, part of the manor of Wightfield, and other lands in this county, for payment of the debts of Mary Fermor, wid. dec.: and of John Moore, jun. Esq. of Kirlington, co. Nottingham, and Mary his w.

(1) Esc. 10 H. IV. (2) Esc. 13 H. VI. No. 36.
(3) One is called Appurleyes in *Corse*. See also Esc. 13 H. VI. No. 36.
(4) Esc. 13 Ed. IV. No. 16. (5) Esc. 5 H. VIII. (6) Trin. Recorda.
(7) Esc. 38 Eliz. (8) Sir R. Atkins.

Digitized by Google

Hardwicke (Hamlet.)—Will. Partridge, Esq. died seized of the manor of Hardwicke, held of the manor of Westminster, by 3*s.* 8*d.* rent, leaving iss. by Marg. Rob. s. and h. and Anth. (1) He was a lessee under the chapter of Westminster, to whom this manor was granted.

Tho. Dowdeswell, Esq. of Pull Court, is lessee of the manor. John Cole died seized of lands in Derehurst and Walton, held of the abb. of Westminster, by a red rose, having iss. by Ann. Will. s. and h. (2) Rich. Willis died seized of a mess. 1 toft. 3 virg. &*c.* in Derhurst, Walton, and Hardwicke, having iss. by Joan, d. and h. of John Bell, Marg. d. and h. (3)

The benefice is a small curacy. The church is Anglo-Saxon; and adjacent are remains of the priory. Canute and Edmund Ironside encamped here on opposite banks of the Severn, from whence they proceeded to the Isle of Olney. (4) One Smith is said to have gained an estate in this place, by destroying an enormous serpent, that created murrains, devoured the cattle, &*c.* The place is marshy, and subject to inundation, and the process of draining has been thus mythologized in other places of like character.

Wolstone.—The priory of Derhurst held the advows. of Wulsiston, 12 bovates, in rent of ass. with the aid of rustics, 43*s.* 9*d.* and £3. 12*s.* 6½*d.* in villenage. (5) The priory held 9 Ed. II. (6) after which it was granted to Tewksbury abbey, (7) and passed through the same grantee, &*c.* as the priory of Deerhurst, by sale from Sir Will. Throckmorton, in 1630, to Lord Coventry, and the present Earl now holds.

The benefice is a rectory annexed to the manor, and rated in the Harl. Val. at £13. 5*s.* 11*d.*

Leigh.—Sir Rob. Atkins says, that Gilb. de Kynerdesley, aliened this M. 7 Ed. III. to Joan de Rodborough.—Perhaps she was wife of John de

(1) Esc. 21 Eliz. (2) Esc. 16 H. VIII. (3) Esc. 32 H. VIII.
(4) Lel. Collect. ii. 354. (5) Esc. ann. inc. H. III. No. 246.
(6) Nom. Vill. (7) Pat. 7 Ed. IV.

Digitized by Google

Molyn, who had a market &c. in La Lee and Corse (1) Will. de Rodberge died seized of a mess. and part of two caruc. here, held of the prior of Derhurst, by homage and fealty: John s. and h. (2) which John dying seized of this M. of Legh, near Derhurst, left Agnes, w. of John Brouning and Alice, sisters and heirs, (3) but the custody of the M. was committed to Tho. Lord Berkeley. (4) The next year the above Agnes and Alice, who was w. of John Winter, did homage for this estate. (5) 13 H. IV. John Browning, then called Lord of Legh, and Will. Seynton, vicar of this church of Legh, gr. certain lands in certain manors, to Rob. Whittington and others, for the use of the sons of himself John Browning, if he died before he returned from Aquitain. (6) He died seized of a moiety of the M. of the Lye, in right of Agnes, late his w. and a moiety of a mess. in Yeventon, Cecily, w. of Guy Whittington, d. and h. (7) Joan w. of Edm. Toky, died seized of two mess. and 2 caruc. in Yevington, in the par. of Lyc, one called Derneford, and the other Devereux, and 1 mess. 24 ac. of land, and 6 of mead. in Lye; the above Joan died 14 H. VI. Tho. Tokey, s. of Edw. s. of Joan, the heir. (8) John Throckmorton died seized of lands in Lye and Yeventon (9) Tho. Whittington, of Pauntley, died seized of the manors of Lye and Evington, leaving six drs. and coh. (10) 13 Eliz. Walter Horton, Esq. was called upon to show by what title he claimed court-leet, and other liberties in this M. to which he replied, that he was seized in right of Isab. his w. d. and coh. of Rich. Whittington. (11) Here end my evidences. It was immediately afterwards sold to Rich. Brown, who died

(1) Claus. 14 Ed. III. (2) Esc. 3 Ric. II. No. 56.
(3) Esc. 6 Ric. II. No. 62. (4) Fin. 6 Ric. II. (5) Fin. 7 Ric. II.
(6) Cart. B. Mus. Catal. Ayscough, 5013. (7) Esc. 3 H. V. No. 8.
(8) Esc. 20 H. VI. (9) Esc. 13 Ed. IV. No. 16.
(10) Esc. 38 H. VIII. v. Rodborough.
(11) Mich. Records. 13 Eliz. v. also Nash's Worcestershire, ii. 372.

Digitized by Google

Staverton, tenure unknown. (1) Here end my evidences. The Earl of Oxford held both in 1712; and by the executors of this or another Earl, who died in 1741, Uckington and Staverton were sold to Rogers, of Dowdeswell. Jos. Berwick, Esq. in right of Ann his w. d. and sole heir of John Rogers, held in 1786, after which they were again sold to Anth. Lechmere, Esq. who now holds.

LECHMERE.

Lechmere served under Will. the Conquaror, and obtained lands in Hanley, called Lechmere's place and Lechmere's field. *Lech* is a branch of the *Rhyne*, which passes from this at *Wyke*, in the province of Utrecht, and running westward falls into the Maas before you come to Rotterdam.

Adam de Lechmere, of Hanley, by deed without date, was father of Robert, alias Wilkin de Lechmere, of Hanley, father of Henry, who married Alice, father of Robert, 25 and 29 Ed. III. father of Will. 22 Ric. II. father of Rob. 13 H. IV. father of John, 10 and 22 H. VI. father of Rich. 8 H. VII. who by Joan, cob. of John Whitmore, of Hanley, 21 H. VII. had iss. Tho. John, 1 H. VII. Will. and Nich. John was fath. of Rog. fath. of Tho. 33 H. VIII. fath. of Edm. born 1586, ob. 1650, who by Marg. d. of Sir Nich. Overbury, who died 1634, had iss. Nich. Bar. Exchcq. who died 1701, who by Penelope, d. of Sir Edwin Sandys, of Northborn, in Kent, had iss. Edmund, and several drs. Edm. by Lucy, d. of Anth. Hungerford, of Farley Castle, had iss. Anth. Nicholas Baron of Evesham, [of whom below] Edm. killed at sea, Will. Tho. married at Boston, Rich. who had iss. Penelope, wife of Barnaby, of Brockhampton, and other drs. Anth. married Anne, daughter of Thomas Foley, of Stoke Edith, county of Hereford, Esq. and had issue Edmund, High Sheriff county Worcester, 1773, Member for the county, and Lucy, w. of Rowland Berkeley, of Cotheridge, county of Worcester, Esq. Edm. marr. 1st Eliz. d. of Sir Blundell Charlton, of Ludford, county of Hereford, by whom he had iss. Nich. born Dec. 18, 1793. Edmund, of Staples Inn, F. A. S. M. P. for the city of Worcester, &c. 2d Eliz. Whitmore, by whom he had iss. Anth. born November 2, 1766.

The Lechmeres are allied to the De Rupes, the Dineleys, Nevilles, Lord Abergavenny, &c. Baron Lechmere had a daughter, wife of Mr. Neale, merchant, of London, by whom she had iss. Smith the Poet, and Editor of Longinus. Lord Lechmere was a Member of the Middle Temple, M. P. for Appleby, Cockermouth, and Tewkesbury, Solicitor and Attorney General, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and created Baron Lechmere, of Evesham, 7 Geo. I. He left no issue by his wife Elizabeth, 3d daughter of Cha. Earl of Carlisle, who remarried Sir Tho. Robinson, of Rookby. He was a great lover of fine horses, and meeting Sir Robert Walpole in his coach, admired his cattle. Sir Robert asserted, adding that there was one in the set worth all the rest, if he would draw in company: sometimes he would draw all himself, at others he would hang back, and do more harm than good. As soon as he had taken the oaths in the House, he began speaking, after which, a gentleman observed, he had never been a sitting member. *Nash's Worcestershire.*

(11) Esc. 14 Car. issue in Stoke-Archer.

Digitized by Google

Stanbury, bishop of Hereford, is certified as holding this M. in right of his see, of the K. in cap. service unknown, and worth *per ann.* 24 marks. (1) Rich. Pates was steward of the M. 17 Eliz.; (2) and a supervision, in which the customs of it are written in English, in a very neat and legible hand, was enrolled. (3) It was in the crown 24 Eliz. (4) and granted in lease to Regin. Nicholas, (5) who held in 1608. (6) Here end my evidences. Before 1637, it formed part of the large purchases of the Craven family in this neighbourhood; and the Hon. Aug. Berkeley Craven now holds. (7) Sir Robert Atkins says, that the above Reginald Nicholas was a servant of Sir Tho. Chamberlaine, who had a long lease of the M. and supplanted his master. When the Inclosure Act took place, 4 Geo. II. an allotment was made to Will. Lord Craven, as lord of the M. and of 5 ac. 3 roods, to Edm. Chamberlaine, for the "manor court, or site of the manor." (8)

2. Another M. belonged to the priory of Lanthony, (9) who had free-warren; (10) and the farm of this M. was granted, for 50 years, to Robert Atwell and his heirs, for the reserved rent of £4. 6*s.* and 12*d.* for view of frankpledge; (11) and again, Sir Robert Atkins says, was granted to Thomas Gatwick, and Anselm Lamb, 5 Mar.: after which, Mr. Prinn says, (12) without mentioning how it passed, that Tho. Doughty held it in 1651, and Mary Talbot, and Will. her son, in 1657: (13) soon after which it was aliened to Baghott, whose heir, Tho. Baghott Delabere, now holds; of whom, the earliest mention I find here is in a lease of the site of the manor, between Will. Geo. Edw. and Charles Bagehott. (14)

---

(1) Esc. 14 Ed. IV. No. 22.
(2) Paschæ Recorda, 17 Eliz.
(3) Paschæ Recorda, 15 Jac. I.
(4) Inq. p. mort. Tho. Dutton, 24 Eliz.
(5) Orig. 33 Eliz.
(6) Smythe's Lords of Manors.
(7) Inform. H. Fowke, Esq. of Tewkesbury.
(8) Inform. Rob. Hughes, Esq. of Cheltenham.
(9) Reg. Lanthon. f. MSS. Prynne.
(10) Claus. 21 Ed. I.
(11) Orig. 1 Mar.
(12) MSS.
(13) I have in vain sought information.
(14) Pasch. Scripta recogn. 11 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

Phil. de Sinetelf had half a moiety of Prestbury Muscroft, 3d part Gozon's croft, Suthdune land, Bergworthe land, Bergferlong land, Brech at Chaldewell, Grenedich land, Oxendich land. (1) Regin. Foliott held two virg. (2) Peter de Eggeworth held a caruc. and 40*s.* rent, of the bishop of Hereford, by 6*s.* 8*d. per ann.* (3) which, in the preceding reign, had, perhaps, been the estate of Rob. de Prestbury, who conveyed various lands here, and in Leckhampton and Uphatherley, to Thomas de Hatherley. (4) A parcel of tythes here was in lease to Hugh Sepey, for 6*s.* 8*d.* (5)

Mr. Caple has a good estate and handsome seat here; Mr. R. Hughes, of Cheltenham, a freehold, *&c. &c.*

Lanthony priory had licence to impropriate the church, (6) which was granted to Francis Phillips and Rich. Moor; (7) which Fr. and Rich. sold to ——, Earl of Pembroke, who sold to Sir Thomas Baghott in fee; (8) and accordingly Thomas Baghott, [Delabere,] Esq. now holds the impropriation and advowson of the vicarage.

The church is valued in Pope Nich. at £6. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the vicar, £4. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the dean of Hereford, £1. 13*s.* 4*d.*; (9) portion of the precentor of Hereford, £1. 13*s.* 4*d.* The Harleian Valor rates it at £11.

Sir R. Atkins notices a Roman camp on Prestbury-hill, which Mr. Snell's MSS. place in Cleeve parish.

Welford.—This manor was held, at the time of the Norman survey, by the priory of Saint Dennis, to which Deerhurst was a cell. The prior held the advows. 2 Car. £7. 9*s.* in rent of ass. with the aid of rustics, and 74*s.* in villenage. (10) The priory held 9 Ed. II.; (11) soon after which lay persons

(1) Cart. 2 Joh. (2) Rot. Pip. 8 Joh.. (3) Inq. ad q. d. 29 Ed. III. No. 6.
(4) Id. 18 Ed. II. No.— (5) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm.
(6) Pat. 21 Ric. II. (7) Orig. 6 Jac. (8) MSS. Prynne.
(9) An error is here noted. The deanery still retains two thirds of the gr. tythes of the Barton demesns.
(10) Esc. ann. inc. H. III. 11) Nom. Villar.

Digitized by Google

were enfeoffed in a part, viz. the Wests, Stapeltons, and Grevilles, in the manner detailed under *Weston Manduit*. Sir Thomas West died seized of the M. (1) and John Greville died also seized of it here, called Welneford, in Weston-on-Avon, which he had of the gr. of Leonard Stapulton, and Ma. his w. held of the prior of Derhurst, *&c.* (2) The remaining portion passed with the other property of this priory to Tewkesbury abbey, (3) and was gr. to Will. Willington. (4) Marg. his d. married Edward Greville, who had a further grant of the reversion to himself, his wife, and their heirs. (5) Accordingly Sir Edward Greville, Knt. son of John, died seized of both portions, viz. of the manor of Welneford Grevell, and advows. held of the K. as of the priory of Derhurst, and of the manor of Abbote's Welneford, held of the K. *&c.* (6) Sir Edward Greville, his son, being much in debt, with the consent of Sir Arth. Ingram, who had married one of his drs. sold his whole estate to Lionel Cranfield, Earl of Middlesex, (7) in whose descendant, the Duke of Dorset, this M. is now vested. Rich. Grigge died seized of lands here: John s. and h. (8) Edward Canynge died seized of a mess. barn, orchard, garden, and 1¼ virg. of land; having iss. by Frances, Edw. son and hr. (9) Thomas Milles died seized of a mess. *&c.* 2 virg. and one-eighth of a virg. and a mess. and one-half virg. late Ward's; having issue, by Rosa, Will. s. and h. (10)

The benefice, to which the chapel of Dorsington was annexed, belonged to the priory of Derhurst; (11) and it is rated in P. Nich. at £15.; portion of the abbot of Tewkesbury, £1. in money, *scil. rector' detur;* portion of the prior of Derhurst, in great and small tythes retained, £1. 6*s.* 8*d.* The Harl. Val. rates it at £29. 15*s.* 10*d.*

(1) Esc. 10 Ric. II. No. 52. (2) Esc. 23 H. VI. (3) Pat. 7 Ed. IV.
(4) Orig. 7 Ed. VI. (5) Mich. Records, 17 Eliz. (6) Esc. 32 Eliz.
(7) Collins, tit. Brooke and Warwick. (8) Esc. 14 Jac.
(9) Esc. 7 Car. (10) Esc. 15 Car.
(11) Plac. 1 Ed. II. rot. 38, MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.

Digitized by Google

Preston-on-Stour contains *Alcot*, a distinct manor. The abbey of Saint Dennis of Paris held this M. at the time of the Norman survey; and their cell, the priory of Deerhurst, held the advowson, 2 caruc. in rent of ass. with the aid of rustics £4. 13*s.* 6*d.*; in villenage 66*s.*; but it was also found, that the M. could support no stock. (1) The priory had soon afterwards two suits for lands; one against John Bueston, (2) the other against Peter de Montfort, &c. (3) The M. passed, with other their property, to Tewksbury abbey, (4) and was granted, 37 H. VIII. to John Dudley, Visc. Lisle, the rent to the crown from the M. being 36*s.* 11½*d.*; besides which, there was a yearly rent of 2*s.* 11*d.* from Dalby's lands, and 1*d.* payable to the crown, by the guardian of the parish church. (5) He sold it, say the printed histories, to —— Hunks, who died seized of it 1 Eliz. and was fath. of Rob. fath. of Tho. who had livery in the end of the same reign. (6) Soon after which it was sold to Sir Hugh Brawne, who held in 1608; (7) and a fine was levied, not long after, of the M. of Preston, with the rectory and advows. and of the M. of Alvescot, alias Alliscot, between Sir John Egerton, Knt. Edw. Stapleton, Esq. and Will. Ravenscrofte, Esq. *querents*, and Sir Hugh Brawne, Knt. *deforcient*. (8) Lucy Ann, d. and coh. of Sir Rich. Brawne, marr. Tho. Marriot, Esq. who held this M. in 1700, (9) and was succeeded by his son John; from whom it passed, by ——, to Jas. West, Esq. whose grandson and heir, James West, Esq. now holds, and has a fine park and seat at Alscot, laid out with great taste.

Alscot.—There are a few detached notices of this M. which was formerly incorporated with *Wilcote*, or *Williamscote*, as now with Preston. The abbot of St. Ebrulph had 8 virg. in *Wilcote*. (10) Rich. de Willamscote held the

(1) Esc. ann. inc. H. III. (2) Pat. 2 Ed. I. (3) Pat. 3 Ed. I.
(4) Pat. 7 Ed. IV. (5) Augm. Off. Box.—
(6) Sir Robert Atkins. (7) Mr. Smythe.
(8) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Dep. Kingsilver. (9) MS. Parsons.
(10) Esc. ann. inc. H. III.

Digitized by Google

M. of *Willamscote.* (1) Will. de Framilesworth, and Alianor, his w. held part of 100*s.* rent here, of the pri. of Derhurst, (2) but this was merely an estate; for Will. Willicote, or Willamescote, had free warren in *Willicote* and *Alscot,* (3) and died seized of the M. of *Willicote,* held of the K. as of his hon. of Leicester, in soccage, by fealty, and a mess. 2 caruc. 6 ac. of mead. in *Alnescote,* held of the prior of Derhurst, as of his M. of Preston-on-Stour, in soccage, by fealty: Tho. s. and h. (4) Sir Will. Bishops*don* resided here and had this M. in the next reign; (5) and another Sir Will. 11 Hen. VII. entailed *Alscote* and *Larkstoke* on the issue of himself, and Philippa, his wife, and died, leaving two drs. Eliz. w. of Tho. Palmer, and Philippa, wife of —— *Catesby.* (6) Accordingly, Sir Rich. Catesby, Knt. died seized of the M. of *Willicote,* of his mother's jointure; having iss. by Eliz. widow of Sir Ralph Verney, Knt. Will. who, by Cath. had iss. Will. s. and hr.; (7) which Will. had livery of *Alnescot,* 9 Eliz. according to Sir Robert Atkins. Before this, Will. Clarke, and his w. had livery of the M. of *Willicote,* (8) Edm. Bartlet marr. Anne, d. of Rich. Clarke, and was fath. of Rich. father of Henry, (9) &c. who sold Alvescot to Sir Hugh Brawne, Knt. and Marg. his w. without license, for which the latter had pardon. (10) From hence it has descended with Preston.

There was a chapel of ease at Alscot, out of the ruins of which arose Mr. Rainock's house, who had a park by charter, dated Mar. 27, 1615. Sir Rich. Brawne's successors repaired the bridge between Preston and Alscot, by courtesy. (11)

The benefice, now a stipendiary curacy, is rated in P. Nich. at £8. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the prior of Derhurst, in tythes reserved, 13*s.* 4*d.* In the Harl. Val. at £8. 13*s.* 4*d.*

(1) Inq. p. mort. El. de Icombe, 5 Ed. III. (2) Inq. ad q. d. 33 Ed. III. No. 75.
(3) Claus. 2 H. IV. (4) Esc. 12 H. IV. No. 41. (5) Sir R. Atkins, not Bishop*short.*
(6) Dugdale's Warwickshire, ii. 701. (7) Esc. 1 Mar.
(8) Trinit. Recorda, 5 Eliz. (9) Harl. MS. 6174. Pedig. (10) Pat. 7 Jac. (11) MS. Parsons.

Digitized by Google

Coln Dennis, or *Coln Deans,* is a parish annexed to this hundred; which, to follow the geographical site, must be treated of near *Northleach.*

CHELTENHAM HUNDRED.

THIS hundred has descended with the manor from which it is denominated.

Swindon.—The patent, clause, and other records in the Tower, have been carefully searched by me, for any account of this manor, but I can find no more, than that it was held, 9 Ed. II. by Rob. Morin, (1) probably under the See of York, whose archbishop took it from the pri. of St. Oswalds; but it is not enumerated in the lists of the possessions of the see, (2) or priory. (3) 24 Eliz. John Baker, Esq. died seized of a cap. mess. 40 ac. 20 of mead. 100 of past. &c. here, held of James Clifford, Esq. as of his M. of Swindon, by fealty, and 26*s.* 8*d.* rent; leaving issue, by Joan, his w. John, s. and h. (4) which Jas. C. held in 1608. (5) It afterwards passed, by sale, to —— Trotman, who sold to —— Ashmead, who sold to —— Sturmy, who held in 1712. (6) John Stratford held in 1773, and devised to —— Beale, who redevised to Will. Beale; upon whose death, in 180-, the M. passed to ——, who now holds.

The benefice is a rectory, now annexed to the manor; rated in the Harl. Val. at £13. 1*s.* 0*d.* It was in lease, as parcel of Polesworth nunnery, 28 H. VIII. to Sir Edw. Willoughby, Knt. (7) and was granted to ——.

(1) Nom. Villar. (2) V. Harl. MSS. 433. (3) See V. i. p. 167.
(4) Esc. 24 Eliz. (5) Mr. Smythe. (6) Sir Robert Atkins.
(7) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm.

Digitized by Google

Cheltenham contains *Arle, Redgrove, Alstone, Westal, Naunton, Sandford, &c.*

This M. was in the crown at the time of the Norman survey. (1) Walt. de Hereford held it in stewardship. (2) 32 Hen. II. the M. paid 100*s.* aid. (3) Temp. H. III. it was called the King's manor of Chilt. (4) In this reign, the manor was gr. in fee-farm to the tenants, for ten years, at £64. rent *per ann.* with liberty to have the hundr. of Cheltenham, with the customs belonging to it, and a market and fair. (5) King H. III. gave this manor, and Slaughter manor and hundred, to the abbey of Fiscamp, in Normandy, in exchange for Winchelsea and Rye, (6) and liberties were added, (7) as was free-warren, (8) [which liberties were renewed some reigns after. (9)] The abbot had licence of letting out the M. to fee-farm to religious men and others. (10) The abbot held the M. 9 Ed. II. and 40 Ed. III. (11) At the dissolution of alien priories, it was granted to the nuns of Sion. (12) 20 Hen. VI. all towns desolate or overcharged, were released from quindisme and dismes; wherefore it was ordered, "that the laye people, dwelling in the town of Cheltenham, in the shire of Glouc. to the payment of the half of the said xvme. and xme. or every part thereof, concerning the same towne, by force of this graunt, be not arted nor compelled, but thereof quyte and discharged for ever more." (13) In 1474, the abbess of Sion granted, for £110. rent, the manors and hundreds of Cheltenham and Slaughter, to farm, for seven years, to the priory of Lanthony. (14) 7 Henry VII. 1492, the nuns received £111. 6*s.* 8*d.* clear annual income, from Cheltenham and Slaughter. (15) 32 Eliz. it was in lease to Will. Norwood. Charles I. when Prince of Wales, sold the lordship to certain feoffees, for £1200. paid by the tenants, for confirmation of their customary and copyhold estates, which agreement was confirmed by act of parliament, in 1625; (16) three or four years after which, the above feoffees sold to John Dutton, Esq. (17) A John Dutton gave it to Will. Dutton, remainder to Ralph, his nephew. John Dutton held in 1732, (18) and James Dutton, Lord Sherborne, now holds.

H. de Bohun released to King John all the lands which were Bernard de Newmarch's, in Chilteehe, (Query if here. (19)) 13 mess. 2 tofts, 34 virg. and 2 acr. of mead. were given to Thomas Berkelee, for founding a chantry in the church of Cubberley. (20) Edw. Brugge, Esq. died seized of lands: Isab. dr. and hr. (21) Thomas Phillips, outlawed for treason, died seized of a mess. 120 ac. of land, 8 of mead. 210 of past. and 30 of wood, in Hardhurst, Arle, Westhall, and Cheltenham. (22) Sir Will. Compton, Knt. died seized of 20 mess. 100 of ——, 40 of mead. in Cheltenham, Alston, and Charlton, held of the manor of Cheltenham, parcel of Sion abb. by 2*s.* 4*d.* rent, &c.: Pet. son and hr. (23) At the Dissolution, a mead. parcel of Sion abb. was in lease to William Machyn and w. (24) Lands, in the demesnes of Cheltenham and Southam, parcel of Lanth. priory, were let to farm to Rob. Atwell and heirs, for 50 years. (25) Lands, parcel of the chantry of Saint

(1) Doomsday. (2) Rot. pip. 2 H. II. (3) Id. ap. Madox.
(4) Testa de Nevill. V. *Charlton Kings.* (5) Pat. 14 H. III. (6) Recited in Parl. 4 H. IV.
(7) Pat. 32 H. III. (8) Cart. 36 H. III. M. 11. (9) Claus. 2 Ric. II.
(10) Pat. 18 Ed. I. (11) Nom. Villar. Pat. 40 Ed. III. (12) Recited in Parl. 1 and 4 Edward IV.
(13) Parl. 20 H. VI. Sir Rob. Berkeley never held it, as Sir R. A. V. *Lechampton.*
(14) Reg. Lanthon. MSS. Prynne. (15) Lysons's Envir. of Lond. iii. 85.
(16) Stat. at large. Priv. Acts. (17) Bigland. (18) MSS. Prynne. (19) Cart. 1 Joh.
(20) Pat. 19 Ed. III. (21) Esc. 15 H. VI. No. 36. (22) Esc. 6 Ed. IV. No. 47.
(23) Esc. 20 H. VIII. (24) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm. (25) Orig. 1 Mar.

Digitized by Google

Mary and Saint Cath. late in the ten. of Richard Mayle, were gr. to Rich. Pate, for £8. 8*s.* 1*d.* fee-farm. (1) [He founded the grammar-school, was steward of the manor of Prestbury, lord of the manor of Stinchcombe, her Majesty's steward in the Marches of Wales, &c.] The only property which was ever alienated from the M. is, it is believed, the following:—10th April, 10 Car. I. 1635, John Dutton, of Sherborne, conveyed to Edw. Rich, of Dowdeswell, a cap. mess. called Power's-court, with gard. orchards, and premises. Thomas Rich, son and h. and Lyonell Rich, son of Thomas, in 1695, conveyed the same to Edward Mitchell, of Cheltenham, whom Sir R. Atkins mentions as having a good house, and is the only person he thus speaks of. Edward Mitchell's dr. and h. reconveyed, in 1776, to Thomas Hughes, Esq. fath. of Rob. Hughes, Esq. the present possessor. This is a distinguished family, and was anciently seated at Matherne, co. Monm. Will. Hughes, Esq. was sheriff of that county 16 Jac. I. 1619. (2) Thomas, his s. and h. had iss. Thomas, of Moynes, Col. in the Parl. army, and governor of the town and castle of Chepstow, (3) and Charles. Charles married Jane, sole d. and h. of Tho. Johns, of Trostrey, co. Monm.: he was Major in the army of Ch. I. and his estates being sequestered by Parliament, were restored on his paying a fine. (4) He had thirteen children: (5) Tho s. p.; Will. Fell. of New Coll. Oxf. Chanc. of Bath and Wells, bur. in Wells cathedr. 1716; Rich. of Brecknock, ancestor of the Hugheses, of Tregunter; John, s. p.; Rowland, of Usk, whose son, Rowland, devised his estate to his widow, mother of the present Lady Hereford; Edward, s. p.; Francis, s. p; Mary, ob. inf.; Jane, w. of Roger Oates, of Kevontilly; Mary, w. of John Floyer, ancestor of the Walwyns, of Herefordsh. and Lady Clive; Eliz. w. of Rees Penry; Blanch, of Morgan Price, ancestor of the Crewes, of Crewe-hall, Chesh. Cha. Hughes, 2d son and hr. marr. Eliz. d. of Rob. Pleydell, of Ampney-park, co. Glouc. and had iss. Rob. who married Jane, sole d. and h. of John Roydon, of Roydon-hall, co. Denbigh, by Jane, d. of Col. Robinson, of Gwersilt, s. of Nich. Robinson, Bishop of Bangor, and had iss. Cha. Captain in the Marines, who died at the siege of Pondicherry, in 1762; John Roydon, Major in the 13th reg. died at Dundee, in 1750; Rob. died a minor; Eliz. Jane, Charlotte; Tho. the youngest son, settled at Cheltenham, and married Eliz. d. and coh. of Harry Bridges, of Keynsham abb. co. Som. (whose first wife was Lady Diana Holles, d. of John Earl of Clare,) by which match this family are descended from the same stock as the ducal house of Chandos. Tho. Hughes, and Eliz. Bridges, had issue Thomas Bridges Hughes, of the Midd. Temple, barrister at law, (living 1806,) John Roydon, who died an inf. and Rob. Hughes, now of Cheltenham.—There are also very ample accounts of the Hughes family in Williams's Monmouthshire.

Hughes, of Cheltenham.

Arle.—This hamlet was anciently called Alra, (6) and its chapel was given to the mother church of Chiltham by Walt. de Bruscella, (7) [whose heirs continued long after at Leckington, anciently parcel of Cheltenham. (8)] It belonged afterwards to a family, who took name from the place. Rob. Greville marr. ——, d. and coh. of John Arle, (9) and sold this estate to his broth. Will. a judge of the common pleas, 2 Hen. VIII. whose sole d. and heir, (10) Marg. took it to Sir Richard Lygon. (11) Sir Fleetwood Dormer obtained it in marriage with Cath. d. of John Lygon, and died in

(1) Orig. 6 Eliz. (2) Fuller's Worthies. (3) Parl. Journ. 1645, 1646, &c. Rushworth's Collect.
(4) Parl. Journ. 1647. (5) Coll. of Arms, K. 6, 214, carried to Reg. 5, D. 14, fol. 166.
(6) Reg. abb. Cirenc. No. 1. p. 232. (7) Ibid. and Reg. 2, p. 112, b. MS. Prynn.
(8) V. *Leckhampton.* (9) Harl. MS. 6174. (10) Query coheir.
(11) Lygon Pedigree, in Nash's Worcestershire, &c.

Digitized by Google

1693, leaving this M. and that of *Redgrove*, to his son, the Hon. Robert Dormer, judge of the K. B. who died about 1722, leaving four drs. and coh. Cath. Dormer, one of these, who died in 1767, left *Arle-court*, with *Redgrove*, to the Hon. John Yorke, (who had marr. Eliz. d. and h. of Richard Lygon,) who, in 1795, sold to Thomas Packer Butt, of Minchinhampton, Esq. who now holds. (1)

Redgrove.—Walter de Hereford gave certain assarts in Chilcham to Lanthony priory: (2) the priory is accordingly certified to hold an estate here, called *Redgrove*, and lands in Cheltenham. (3) Accordingly this M. was granted to Will. Lygon, for 6*s.* reserved rent; (4) after which it descended with *Arle-court*.

Of the other hamlets I find no memorials: part of Alstone belongs to Jes. Coll. Oxford; and Tho. White, and Richard Critchett, Esq. have estates. Westal, which belonged to John de la Bere, Esq. has been parcelled out by the Rev. John de la Bere. Mr. Hunt Prynn, of Charlton Kings, owns Naunton; and Mr. James Wood, of Gloucester, Sandford; in whose family it has been for centuries.

Henr. the First, a° 1133, gave the church of Cheltenham, with land, the mill, chapels, &c. to Cirencester abbey, (5) who impropriated it, saving the maintenance of two chaplains; (6) and the abbey obtained further estates here from Walter Hawkes, Ralph le Gilur, Simon, his s. Sim. Catelyn, John, s. of Sim. de Wike, John Badehut. (7) By composition, dated 1251, the priory of Lanthony agrees to pay the tythes of cows to Cirenc. abbey, leaving that of herbage to be enquired of from other parishioners of Cheltenham in like case; (8) and the priory further agrees to pay the impropriators the small tythes of wool, lambs, cheese, &c. arising from sheep of the priory feeding at the wood, called Dunhatherley, as far as their M. or farm is within the parish of Cheltenham. (9) For subsequent particulars, I refer the reader to Mr. Bigland, who is very ample on this head. The singular round window I have etched.

P. Nich. rates Cheltenham with the chapels, at £24.

Mr. Ruff, a printer and bookseller, of Cheltenham, who very well merits the public patronage, has published ample and copious accounts of this place and its vicinity, which will fully gratify the curiosity of the numerous visitors of this much-worshipped Naiad.

Some historical particulars, &c. which have escaped Mr. Ruff, the reader will see in the *Appendix*.

(1) Inform. T. P. Butt, Esq. See V. i. 346. (2) Dugd. Monast. ii. 72. (3) Reg. Lanthon. MSS. Prynne.
(4) Orig. 32 H. VIII. (5) Reg. Abb. Cirenc. No. 2, p. 1. MSS. Prynne.
(6) Id. f. 61, MSS. Prynne. (7) Reg. Cirenc. and MSS. Prynne. (8) Reg. Cirenc. No. 1, p. 231.
(9) Id. Reg. 2, 112, b.

Charlton King's.—Ashley.—Milo, Earl of Hereford, who died in 1143, gave 14 libr. of land in the King's manor of Chilt. to Walt. de Esseleg, or Ashley, (1) which was confirmed by Henry the Second, (2) and charter of Rich. the First. (3) Accordingly, Walt. de Esseleg, or Ashley, held Cher-

(1) Testa de Nevill. (2) Title-deeds. (3) Recited in Esc. 53 H. III. No. 47.

Digitized by Google

linton, (1) or Charlton. (2) He or another Walter, paid half a mark for half a fee in the manor of Chiltham, (3) and died seized of a virg. in the town of Charlton, of nine virg. in villenage, which paid £7. 14*s.* 7*d. per ann.* and customs, service and perquisites worth £5. 5*s.* 5*d.* Mabilia Revell, sist. and heir. (4) A writ being issued to enquire, whether the M. of Kingescherlton, which was Petrorilla de Mareschalls, belonged to her of free dower, the Jury found, that Mabilia Revell, sist. and heir of Walt. de Esseleg', succeeded here, and had a d. Sabina de L'Orthey, moth. of Petronill, upon whose marriage with William Mareschall, Mabill gave her this M. (5) The L'Orthcys succeeded here: Adam de Smethleye holding one mess. and 2 virg. at Ashley, 5 Ed. II. of Henr. de L'Orthey, by 7*s. per ann.*(6) Before the 2 H. IV. it was vested in Will. Grevill, of Campden, having passed through the entail then made, (7) from John Greville seated here 20 Ed IV. (8) from his son Tho. Cokesey, alias Greville, who died s. p. 14 H. VII. to John Greville the male heir, (9) gr. gr. son of Lewis, 2d son of the above Will. G. of Campden. Sir Edm. Tame married Agnes, d. of Sir Will. Greville, and aliened to Westby, in exchange for Rendcombe, who aliened (10) to Sir Edw. Greville, who aliened to —— Wells, who aliened to John Palmer, who married Mary, d. of Judge Grevill, of Arle, who aliened in 1542, to Rob. Greville, (11) who was fath. of Francis, fath. of Giles, of this place, fath. of Will. of this place, fath. of Giles, (12) who in 1625, as Lord of the M. of Ashley, assented to the act for the sale of Cheltenham, (13) and was fath. of Will. 13 years old in 1623, of Giles, Francis, Edw. and Frances. (14) In 1697 —— Greville sold the manor to

(1) Rot. Pip. 2 Ric. I. (2) Id. 7 Ric. I. (3) Testa. de Nevill.
(4) Esc. 30 H. III. No. — (5) Esc. 53 H. III. No. 47.
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 5 Ed. II. No. 67. (7) Fin. 2 H. IV.
(8) Dugdale's Warwickshire, ii. 707. (9) Title-deeds, MSS. Prynne.
(10) Mr. Prynne uses only the word *next.*
(11) Ibid. Rob. was s. of Rich. s. of John, broth. of Will. fath. of Ralph, fath. of John, heir of Cokesey.
(12) Visit. 1623. (13) Stat. at Large (14) Visit. 1623.

Digitized by Google

Edw. Mitchell, who in 1716, resold to John Prinn. (1) Will. Prinn's sole d. and h. became the wife of Doddington Hunt, Esq. and their only son and heir, William Hunt [Prinn] Esq. now holds.—Edw. Brugge, Esq. died seized of two caruc. 30 ac. of mead. and 100 of past. in Chorlton, Isab. d. and h. (2) [she married Throckmorton] John Godriche married Eliz. d. of Rich. Greville, of Lemington, and had a son seated here. (3) Sir Cha. Wager, the famous admiral, is supposed to have been born at Charlton Kings: Mr. Samuel Cooper, who founded a free school here, marr. Jane, d. and heir of Rich. Wager, who died here in 1621, and was a descendant of Tho. Wager, whose ancestors were seated at Charlton Kings, for 200 years. (4) The Coopers, now of Dunkirk, in Hampton parish, descend from these Coopers, as appears by the arms.—The Prinn family were originally of Allington, co. Wilts. John Prynne, Esq. with the most indefatigable industry, extracted, or rather copied, the contents of all the registers of the abbies of Gloucester, Winchcombe, and Cirencester: the papers of the corporation and dean and chapter of Gloucester, and other authentic documents. These MSS. as Mr. Dallaway remarks,(5) are equally singular and valuable. The family have an elegant seat, and park embellished with taste, which has been engraved in Mr. Bigland's work.

The benefice is an endowed curacy. The chapel was dedicated to the mother church of Cheltenham, by the Bishop of Hereford, by indulgence of Pope Innocent, and given to the abbey church of Cirencester. (6)

Leckhampton—Leckington—Contains two manors. 1. Adam, son of Thurstan le Despencer had freewarren here. (7) Almaric Le Despencer, paid relief for this M. as s. and h. of Adam, (8) who died seized of it. (9) He conveyed the M. and the advowson, without the royal licence, to John

(1) MSS. Prinn. (2) Esc. 13 H. VI. No. 30. (3) Harl. MS. 1569.
(4) Gent's Mag. 1798, p. 951. (5) Bigland, 299.
(6) Reg. Cirencest. i. p. 230, 231, MSS. Prinn. (7) Cart. 53 H. III. pars. i. m. 4.
(8) He had a gr. of a mark. and fair here, 37 H. III.—Sir R. Atkins. (9) Mich. Fin. 16 Ed. I.

Digitized by Google

Lovel, of Suotéscombe, for life, temp. Ed. I. the manor and advows. being held of the abbot of Fiscamp, by 10*s.* 8*d.* *per ann.* and suit of court at Cheltenham: there being in the same M. a pasture on the Wold, held of Giles de Berkeleye, by 4*s.* *per ann.* of his M. of Cobberley.(1) Accordingly this John Lovell, Walt. de Bradwell, John de Bradenestoke, and John de Monemuta, held Leckhampton, 9 Ed. II. (2) soon after which, the M. like Kingstanley and other manors of Almaric Le Despenser's, was conveyed to John Giffard, of Brimsfield: accordingly this M. was held in dower by Marg. w. of John Giffard, which she gave to her son during his life, and he being killed in battle against Hugh Le Despencer, King Ed. II. gave it to Hugh Despencer the father, who withheld it: and it being now in the King's hands, by attainder of the said Hugh, therefore Margaret petitioned to be restored. (3) John Giffard paid £20. aid for Lekehampton, 13 H. IV. (4) and the manor continued many generations in the Giffards, till it passed to John Norwood, in marriage with Eleanor, d. and coh. of the last John Giffard. (5) Henry Norwood, who died in 1797, devised it to Charles Brandon Trye, of Gloucester, grandson of Tho. Trye, Esq. of Hardwick, by Mary, d. of Tho. Norwood: who now holds.

2. Walt. de Monemuthe died seized of the fee of a caruc. which Matilda Le Straunge, and John her s. held in free tenantry for their lives, of the grant of the above Walter; there being a mess. with a garden, 60 ac. of land, 2 of mead. and 10*s.* rent, held of the abbot of Fiscampe, by 40*d.* rent *per ann.*: John s. and h. (6) The heir of Walt. de Brudele, held of Edm. de Mortimer, the 3d of a fee here, (7) and the heirs of this Walt. held the same under Rog. de Mortimer, 22 Ric. II. (8) In the reign of Ed. II. Rob.

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 2 Ed. II. No. —
(2) Nom. Villar.
(3) Parl. 1. Ed. III. No. 43.
(4) Harl. MS. 1429.
(5) Pedigr. in Harl. MSS. 6185; another pedigr. in Smythe's Lives 674; another in Esc. IV. Car I.
(6) Esc. 29. Ed. I.
(7) Esc. 32 Ed. I. No. p. mort. Edm. de Mortimer.
(8) Inq. p. mort. Rog. Mortimer, No. 34.

Digitized by Google

de Prestbury conveyed lands here and elsewhere to Tho. de Hatherley, which, with the others, paid 8*s.* to the M. of Kingsbarton. (1) About 20 Ed. III. Tho. Lord Berkeley purchased divers lands here, in the names of his servants, Goldmere, Side, *&c.* (2) which lands he gave to John his son, ancestor of the Beverstone Berkeleys. (3) Accordingly Sir John de Berkeley died seized of a mess. 30 ac. of land, six cott. and 2 ac. of wood, held of the abbot of Fiscamp, as of his M. of Cheltenham, in soccage: Maur. s. and h. (4) from which tenure this estate appears to have been Monmouth's. Maur. died seized of 80 ac. 10 of mead. and 4 of wood, held of the abbess of Sion, by fealty, as of her M. of Cheltenham, *&c.* Maur. s. and h. (5) who again left Will. s. and h. in 8 mess. 24 ac. 10 of mead. *&c.* as before. (6) In 1559, by deed enrolled in Chancery, John Barkeley, of Beverstone, sold to Will. Partridge this M. of Lekekinton, alias Lekinton, with courts leet, *&c.* (7) which Will. died seized of this manor, held of the Q. as of her M. of Cheltenham, by fealty, suit of court, and 4*s.* rent, having iss. by Marg. Rob. s. and h. and Anth. (8) which Rob. by inquis. taken September 25, 43 Eliz. was found to die seized of the M. of Heddington, co. Wilts, and of the manors of Side and Leckhampton, with all rights, courts-leet, views of frankpledge, *&c.* (9) In 1662, Henry Partridge sold to Will. Selwyn, of Matson, fath. of Will. who in 1690, conveyed to Edward Nourse, of the Mid. Temple, in whose time courts were held for this M. Edw. Nourse, his s. in 1758, reconveyed to John Hughes, of Cheltenham, Esq. who by will, dated in 1766, devised to his only child Sarah, w. of Rich. Critchett, Esq. now lord of this manor. (10) The advowson of the rectory is annexed to the M. val. in P. Nich. at £5. 6*s.* 8*d.* portion of the priory

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 18 Ed. II. (2) Smythe's Lives, 333 Cartæ in Castro de Berkeley.
(3) Id. 416. (4) Esc. 6 H. VI. No. 50. (5) Esc. 38 H. VI.
(6) Esc. 14 Ed. IV. (7) Title-deeds obligingly communicated by Rob. Hughes, Esq.
(8) Esc. 21 Eliz. (9) Esc. 43 Eliz. (10) Title-deeds, Rob. Hughes, Esq.

Digitized by Google

of Lanth, 4*s.* 2*d.* portion of the abbey of Cirencester, 2*s. scil. rectori detur.* [This was 2*s.* paid to the mother church of Cheltenham, (1) and the abbey had from lands late John Giffards, tithes of a furlong, called Wulsyn Chewell, of a furlong called Merstone Brook, shooting to six selions, of Will. Hunt, in the whole about 160 acres, (2)] 3*s.* 4*d.* was paid in 1652, to the crown, as farm of a portion of tithes of corn, late in the tenure of Ralph Norwood. (3) The Harl Val. rates it at £18. 13*s.* 4*d.* The cross over a grave is engraved in Gough's Sepulchr. Monum. Introd. Vol. ii. Pl. v. fig 1.

SLAUGHTER HUNDRED.

THIS hundred was given by K. H. III. to the abbey of Fiscamp, (4) who had licence to let it to farm (5) and royal power (6) and privileges. (7) In the reign of H. IV. violent suits ensued between the abbies of Evesham and Fiscamp, about the jurisdiction of the latter, from which it appears, that K. Hen. III. gave to Fiscamp abbey £6. 9*s.* 6*d.* (8) which the abbot of Evesham used to pay for frankpledge in his manors within this hundred. (9) At the dissolution of alien priories, this hundred was gr. to the nuns of Sion, (10) and at the dissolution, to Geo. Whitmore, Esq. (11) in whose family it is now vested.

The Nomina Villarum, &c. says *Salmonesbury*, now called *Sloughter* hundred.—Salmonesbury was an old Roman town. (12) Rudder mentions the

(1) Reg. Cirenc. No. 2, p. 115. (2) Reg. Cirenc. No. 2, p. 109. (3) Harl. MS. 5013.
(4) Recited in Parl. 4 H. IV. (5) Pat. 18 Ed. I. (6) Inq. ad. q. d. 5 Ed. II. No. 36.
(7) Claus. 2 Ric. II. (8) V. Rot. pip. xi. H. III. (9) Parliament Rolls, v. iii. p. 562.
(10) Parl. 1 and 4 Ed. IV. (11) Orig. 8 Jac. I. (12) Antiq. Discourses, i. pref. xix.

excavation of an aqueduct, of Roman coins and a seal-ring. At a gap in the rampart the hundred court is held, for calling over the jury, after which they adjourn to a fitter place.

Lower Slaughter.—It appears by the records cited under Cheltenham, that this place passed like that; was parcel of the abbey of Fiscamp, and nunnery of Sion; and being granted to George Whitmore, (1) has descended to Geo. Whitmore, Esq. who now holds. Lands which were given for the priest of St. Mary's in this church, were gr. to Edw. Downing and Miles Dodding. (2) The rectory is annexed to Bourton-on-the-Water.

Upper Slaughter.—Edward de Bonâ Verâ was dis-seized of Sloters, (3) and was succeeded by Tho. Basset, who held 4 H. III. (4) 15 H. III. all the corn of the manor of Sloctres belonging to the executors of Tho. Basset, was unjustly seized by Rog. de Clifford. (5) Walt. de Clifford made a fine with the King for this manor, (6) and held it afterwards. (7) Anciently there was no distinction of two Slaughters, and of this lay estate the Slaughter family (8) were enfeoffed in fee, soon after the last date. Rob. son of Mary de Sloutre, *Lord William of Sloctre*, Alan Le Sloughtre, Hen. de Sloctres, Rob. son of Gerard de Sloctre, are witnesses to very ancient deeds of Winchcombe abbey. (9) Upon the death of Chambers Slaughter in 1740, the manor was sold to Mary, d. and sole heir of Sir Will. Dodwell, afterwards w. of Tho. Tracy, of Sandiwell Park, Esq. in whose heirs at law, this manor is now vested; upon an issue directed by the Court of Chancery, it was found in the C. Pleas, Feb. 21, 1806, that the Timbrells are three of the coheirs, but the others are not yet ascertained. Lands here, parcel of Bruerne abbey, late in the tenure of Adam Binfield, by copy of court roll

(1) Orig. 8 Jac. (2) Pat. 30 Eliz. (3) Liberat. 5 Joh.
(4) Sir Rob. Atkins. (5) Claus. 15 Hen. III. (6) Fin. 17 H. III.
(7) Claus. 24 H. III. (8) Rob. de Sloctres lived 31 H. II. Reg. Abb. Aug. Brist. f. 133.
(9) Reg. Magn. de Winchcombe, p. 226, 237, 267, 334.

Digitized by Google

were gr. to Edm. Powell and Eliz. his w. (1) John Browning settled lands here for the use of his sons if he died before he returned from Aquitain, 13 H. IV. (2)

The benefice is a rectory annexed to the M. rated in P. Nich. at £6. 13*s.* 4*d.* in the Harl. Val. at £14. 14*s.* 1½*d.*

Eyford.—Hascoit Musard held this manor, (3) and Rob. Musard paid 60*s.* aid for Eston and Heyford, temp. Ed. I. (4) soon after which, it was aliened to Rog. de la Mare, who held 9 Ed. II. (5) and from hence to John Beysyn, who gr. to Will. Holbrooke, for life, reversion to himself and his heirs, held of Regin. de la Mare, by 12*d. per ann.* &c. Eliz. d. and heir, (6) soon after which, John le Rous, of Ragley, Will. Gylle, Clerk, Will. Aylewey, and Rich. Patty Capellanes, had license to convey the manor and advows. to the abb. of Evesham, tenure of Agnes Beesy, by a rose *per ann.* &c. (7) At the Dissolution it was gr. to Sir Phil Hobby, (8) whose broth. Sir Tho. held, 9 Eliz. Elizabeth, his wid. marr. John Lord Russel, and devised, 34 Eliz. to the Earl of Huntingdon and Lord Treas. Burleigh, (9) in trust for her d. Anne, w. of Henry Lord Herbert, (10) which Henry, fourth Earl, and first Marq. of Worcester, held in 1608. (11) Here end my evidences. It was afterwards sold to Andr. Wanley, fath. of Will. fath. of Will. upon whose death in 1762, it was re-sold to John Dolphin, Esq. of Shenstone, county of Stafford, father of Tho. Vernon Dolphin, Esq. father of Vernon Dolphin, a minor, who now holds.

Naunton.—The abbey of Lisieux, in Normandy, held three hides, with the advows. in Newintone, in Salmansbury hund. and sold them all to the

(1) Orig. 36 H. VIII. pars. 3 rot. 95. (2) Cart. B. Mus. Catal. Ayscough.
(3) Doomsday. (4) MS. Cott. Jul. c. i.
(5) Nom. Villar. (6) Esc. 34 Ed. III. No. 80.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 49 Ed. III. and Reg. Evesh. MS. Harl. 3763, f. cxli.
(8) Orig. 37 H. VIII. (9) Title-deeds, ap. Rudder. See Stat. at Large, §. Priv. Acts.
(10) Collins, tit. Bedford. (11) Mr. Smythe.

Digitized by Google

priory of Little Malverne, for ever. (1) The estate was held under the Mortimers and Talbots. (2) The priories of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, and Little Malverne, held 9 Ed. II. (3) The former M. was in the crown, 32 H. VIII. (4) and the latter in lease to John Earles, 30 H. VIII. (5) The M. mess. and lands, in Naunton, Ayleworth, and Cold Aston, parcel of the priory of St. Oswald's, late in the tenure of William Whitehead, John Dale, and Anth. Ayleworth, were granted to Richard Andrews, and Nich. Temple, for the res. rent of 8*s.* 7½*d.*; (6) and the manor of Nawenton, alias Naunton, super Cottesmore, parcel of the priory of Little Malvern, late in the tenure of John Dawles, alias Earles, or his heirs, was granted to Richard Andrews and Nich. Temple, for the res. rent of 9*s.* 5½*d.* (7) Like *Bradwell*, the manor passed from the same grantee to Sir Tho. Baskerville, who died seized of the manor of Nawenton, alias Nawnton, on the Cotteswold, held of the King, by 9*s.* 5*d.* rent, &c.: Eleanor sole d. and h. (8) She married John Talbot, of Longford, co. Salop; whose descendant, the Earl of Shrewsbury, had a claim to this manor in 17—; (9) but it has been long parcelled out.

Rog. de Mortimer died seized of half a fee, which Balconnus held. (10) Eliz. w. of Warin, the archdeacon, (11) held a moiety of a fee of the K. as of the castle and manor of Richarde's castell. (12) John Ayleworth, and Agnes, his w. by their deed, dated 7 Ed. IV. gave all their lands in Aylworth, Caldecote, Naunton, Longberrowe, and Mokylton, to John, their son, Eliz. his w. and their heirs: ten. of John de la Mere, Esq.;(13) which estate in Ayleworth was held by Petronill de la Mere, as a rent of 10*s.* 6*d.* *per ann.* 47 H. III. (14)

---

(1) Esc. ann. incert. Henr. III. (2) Esc. 1 Ed. II. No. 59, 49 Ed. III. 13 Ric. II.
(3) Nom. Villar. (4) Rolls and Chart. B. Mus. (5) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm.
(6) Pat. 35 H. VIII. (7) Pat. 36 H. VIII. (8) Esc. 14 Eliz. (9) MSS. Snell.
(10) Esc. 22 Ric. II. (11) Of her, v. Nash's Worcestersh. ii. lxxix. Append.
(12) Esc. 9 H. IV. No. 39. (13) Esc. 16 Ed. IV. No. 32. (14) Esc. No. 13.

Digitized by Google

worth was of this place, 21 Eliz. and was fath. of Bray A. fath. of Tracy A. a° 1623. (1) After the death of Joshua Ayleworth, who died in 1718, it was sold to —— Herring, and again to —— Blagg, of Nottinghamshire, in which name it is now vested.

Hertford.—Baldwin de Hertford, who held of the hon. of Gloucester, aliened a moiety of this hamlet to the Templars, for a lb. of cummin *p. ann.*; who further obtained, in Newenton, 4*s. per ann.* rent severally from Walter de Walkare, Emma de Schipton, Sibilla de Ayleworth, and Geffr. de Weston, each for one-half virg. and 8*d.* rent *per ann.* from Rob. de Malverne, for a curtilage. (2) This estate becoming thus annexed to the manor of Temple Guiting, (3) has descended with that to C. C. Coll. Oxford, who now hold. Tho. Rodbergh died 41 Ed. III. and held lands, &c. of Will. Earl of Stafford; (4) which estate descended, as a mess. and 3 virg. of hill land, to Rich. s. and h. of John Browning, the heir. (5)

The bishop of Worcester obtained the advowson from the priory of Little Malvern, and appropriated it to the master and chaplains of Charnell, in Worcester, without the royal license; and it being therefore seized, he begged the King to restore it. (6) It was so, and the rectory remains in the patronage of the see. (7)

The benefice is rated in P. Nich. at £6. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the vicar, £4. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the pri. of Little Malverne, 8*s.* The Harl. Valor rates it at £16. 13*s.* 4*d.*

Clapton.—Free-warren was granted to Richard Clopton and heirs. (8) Sir John Burgh marr. Joan, d. and h. of Sir Will. Clopton (9) and died seized of this manor, held for his life, after the death of Joan, his wife; tenure of Joyce Beauchamp, as of her manor of Ebburton, by suit of court

(1) Visit. 1623. (2) Esc. 2 Ed. III. (3) Esc. ubi sup. (4) Esc. 16 Ric. II.
(5) Esc. 2 H. IV. (6) Parl. 35 Ed. I. (7) Nash. Introd. V. i. p. xxxiv.
(8) Cart. 56 H. III. (9) Wotton's Baronetage, i. 40.

twice *p. ann.*: (1) John Newport, s. and h. of Eliz. one of the drs. and hrs. of John: Tho. Leighton, s. and h. of Ankaret, late wife of John Leighton, fath. of the above Tho. another d. and hr. of the above John, and Eliz. w. of Tho. Mitton, Esq. another d. and heir, the heirs. (2) Upon Sir John's decease, the M. reverted to male heirs; Tho. Clopton, of Clopton, being fath. of —— Clopton, of Clopton, and Tho. of Snytherfield, fath. of Henry, fath. of John, fath. of Anthony, living in 1589. (3) Here end my evidences. It was aliened to Powell. Will. Powell, in 1660, sold it under the name of Clapton, alias Clopton-on-the-Hill, to John Woodman, father of Philip, fath. of Haynes, fath. of Philip, fath. of Philip, who, in 1795, sold to Will. Fox, of Leachlade-house, Esq. to whom I am obliged for these particulars. The account of the estate, belonging to Evesham abbey, I have placed under Clopton, in Mickleton; but it may appertain to this place, as the benefice is a chapel of Bourton, and Bourton and Clopton are united in the grants of free-warren to Evesham abbey. (4)

Sherborne.—The abbey of Winchcombe held this M. at the time of the Norman survey, and absorbed the estates of most of the resident families. I have observed, that many of the earliest of the latter, who took name from the place, sold their estates to monasteries: among acquisitions here beyond number was the property of the family —— de Scirebourn: a hide, once Surdy's, which was Walt. de Barun's, and Albreda de Hamtun, his wife; 9 virg. which Jordan de Brokhampton laid claim to; two virg. which Elias Le Botiler obtained from Humphr. de Sherborn; a hide from Rob. de Chedeleswinde, and Rob. de Haseley, vicar perpetual, a Rob. de Haseley having obtained half a hide with Grisell, d. of Will. Gernon; a virg. and croft, which Rich. de Burford recovered by law from "Old Humphry, of

(1) The Inq. of 53 H. III. No. 36, 7 Ed. II. No.—, &c. refer to the fee, as belonging to Ebburton.
(2) Esc. 11 Ed. IV. No. 61. (3) Pedig. in MS. Harl. 6174.
(4) Claus. 3 Ed. III. Reg. Evesh. p. cxviii. Harl. MS. 3763.

Digitized by Google

Sherborne," which Nich. s. of Rich. s. of Gerard de Burford, confirmed to Henry, s. of ——, which Henry released to Elias, s. of Elias de Foxcote, who was another vendor, as was John Le Knyth, who aliened a manse and croft, *near the chapel of St. John*, and 4*s.* rent, which John, his father, bought of Ralph de Littleton, and which was aliened by John Le Knight to Elias, son of Elias de Foxcote: but it would be endless to copy the abbey Registers; and the above appear to be the chief estates. Tho. Dutton purchased the manor of Sir Christ. Alleyn, and he was accordingly exonerated from the sum of £444. 5*s.* 10*d.* part of the farm of the manors of Sherborne and Winrish, upon plea of a lease and decree made thereupon. (1) Accordingly Tho. Dutton, Esq. died seized of the M. of Sherborn, &c. in Sherborn and Wyrich, and the rectory of Sherborne and advows. of the vicarage, &c. leased, 25 H. VIII. by the abb. of Winchcombe, for 99 years, to Sir John Allen, Knt.: Will. son and heir; (2) and James Dutton, Lord Sherborne, now holds.

(1) Trin. Recorda, 2 and 3 Ph. and Mar. (2) Esc. 24 Eliz.

DUTTON, OF SHERBOURN.

Udardus, a noble Norman, came over to England with the Conqueror, and was steward to Nigel, de Neve, constable of Hugh Earl of Chester, who gave to Udard all the bulls out of the spoils of cattle taken in Wales, and Weston and gr. Acton; (1) and this sword was, in 1665, in the possession of Lady Kilmurrey, d. and h. of Tho. Dutton, of Dutton, Esq. (2) The services of Hugh, his son, from 4 bovates at Newton, were given to the abb. of S. Werburgh, of Chester. (3) This Hugh was fath. of Hugh, fath. of *Hugh*, Adam, from whom the Warburtons, Baronets, of Arley; and Geffr. from whom the Duttons, of Chedill, county of Ceah.

6.	7.	8.	9.	10.
Hugh, by d. of —— Hamon Massy, had *Hugh*, s. p. *Thomas*, John, and Adam. Hugh married, 2dly, Miriel, d. of Tho. Le Despenser. Here is an error in the pedigr. in Rudder.	*Tho.* b. and h. of Hugh, marr. Philippa, d. and h. of Vivian de Sandon, of Standon, and had issue *Hugh*, Tho. Rob. Marg. w. of Will. Venables, and Cath. w. of John, son of Urian de St. Pierre.	*Hugh* marr. Joan, dr. of Urian de St. Pierre, and had iss. *Hugh*, Will. and Marg. [and Rob.]	*Hugh*, by Joan, d. of Sir Robert Holland, of Holland, co. Lanc. had *Tho.* William, parson of Thornton, 22 Edw. III. Geffr. and Rob.	*Tho.* Sherr. of Cheshire, 30 and 33 Ed. III. marr. 1st, Ellen, d. and coh. of Sir Pet. Thornton, of Thornton, and had issue Sir Pet. and Tho. s. p. Laurence, whose line ended in Elianor, Lady Kilmurrey, *Edmond*, H. and Will. He married, 2d, Philippa, wid. of Sir Pet. Thornton.
11.	12.	13.	14.	15.
Edm. by Joan, d. and h. of H. Minshull, of Ch. Minshull, had issue Sir Peter, *Hugh*, Lawrence, Tho. Agnes, w. of Will. Leycester, of Nether Tabley, and Ellen.	*Hugh*, by Petronill, d. of Ralph Vernon, of Hatton, had iss. *John*, and Laur. [Randle and Hugh, and Eliz. wife of Richard Manley.]	*John*, by Marg. d. of Will. Atherton, of Atherton, co. Lanc. was father of Peter, [and Rich. Geffr. Cecily, and Ellen.]	*Peter*, by Eliz. d. and coh. of Rob. Grosvenor, of Hulm, had issue Peter and *Richard*.	*Rich.* by Ma: dr. of —— Mainwaring, of Croxton, was father of *Ralph*.
16.	17.	18.	19.	20.
Ralph had issue *Will.* and Rich. ancestor of the line of Cloughton.	*Will.* by Agnes, dr. of John Conway, of Flintshire, had iss. Thomas, 1st of Sherborn.	*Tho.* marr. 1st, Mary, d. of Rob. Taylour, of Gloucestershire, by whom he had Ann, w. of John Warneford; 2d, Marg. or Ann, dr. of Sir Steph. Kirton, alderm. of London, wid. of Sir Thomas Wither, Knt. by whom he had iss. *William*; 3d, ——.	*Will.* by Ann, dr. of Sir Ambr. Nicholas, Knt. L. May. of London, afterwards wife of Sir Paul Tracy, had issue *John*, *Ralph*, [and Giles.]	*John* (4) married, 1st, Eliz. dr. of Sir H. Beintun, of Bromham, co. of Wilts, by whom he had one son, who died young, Eliz. w. of Geo. Colt, Esq. Lucy, w. of Thomas Pope, Earl of Downe, ancestrix of the Earl of Lichfield; 2d, Ann, dr of John King, bishop of London, afterwards w. of Sir Rich. How.

21.	22.
Ralph, brother of John, by Ma. dr. of Sir Will. Duncombe, had iss. *Will.* and *Ralph*. Will. marr. Ma. d. of John Lord Visc. Scudamore, by whom he had John, s. p. who died before his father.	*Ralph*, brother of William, advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 30 C. I. married, 1st, Grisel, daughter of Sir Edward Poole, of Kemble, by whom he had ——, wife of William Green, of London, Esq. s. p.; 2d, Ma. only daughter of Dr. Pet. Barwick, physic. to K. C. II. by whom he had Sir John, who died s. p. Ralph, and *Anne*, only surviving d. and h. lady of James Naper, Esq. who died in 1716. (5)

DUTTON, BARON DUTTON, OF SHERBORNE, by Pat. May 20, 1784.

James Naper and *Ann Dutton* had issue *James Lennox*, William, s. p. Ann, wife of Pollard, of Castle Pollard, co. of Westmeath, and Ma.	*James Lennox*, who took the name of Dutton by will of his uncle, Sir John, marr. 1st, ——, d. of Gen. Ingoldsby, by whom he had a son, who died unm. in 1771; 2d, Jane, d. of *Christ.* (some say *Edm.*) Bond, of Newland, co. Glouc. by whom he had James, now Lord Sherborne, Will. who uses the name and arms of Naper, Tho. ob. inf. Ralph, Jane and Jemima, ob. inf. Anne, w. of Sam. Blackwell, Esq. and Ma. w. of Tho. Master, Esq.; Fr. w. of Cha. Lamberts, of Beau-park, co. Meath, Ireland, and Jane, w. of Tho. Will. Coke, of Holkham, in Norfolk, Esq.	James Lord Sherborne, by Mary, daughter of William Coke, Esq. has issue John, son and heir, the Princess Bariatinsky, of the Russian Empire, and other drs.

(1) Dugd. Monast. ii. p. 187. (2) Betham's Baronetage, ii. 105. (3) Dugd. Monast. i. 985.

(4) He cut off the entail, and devised to his neph. Will. Dutton, and his heirs male; and for default of issue, remainder to Ralph Dutton, and his heirs male; both being sons of his broth. Sir Ralph; and for default of such issue, to his own right heirs, for ever. —Betham's Baronetage, iii. 105.

(5) The brackets denote the difference of the pedigree in Rudder from the Baronetage.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

There are the following feudal particulars in the history of the family:—Keepsakes were usual with the Romans. (1) Hugh, son of Hodard, on his death-bed, gave to his lord his coat of mail and charger; and Hugh, his hr. gave to the lord's son a palfry and sparrow-hawk, the latter of which was of value, and usually sold by grocers. (2) We have an instance of a brass morter being devised by a tenant to the lord. (3) Hugh Dutton was exonerated from finding a judge at his M. of Little Legh: the church-porch was the court; and, as Barclay says, "there are handled pleadings and causes of the law." (4) The manerial judge, or steward of the manor, must have been a fatiguing office. General Wolfe, before the battle of Quebec, with difficulty, forced a musket into the arms of a reluctant and sorrowful fiddler. Roger Lacy, with more ease, assembled an army of fiddlers, and w———s, to march against the Welch; and all the fiddlers of Cheshire are now licensed under this tenure, by the lord of Dutton. William Dutton was indicted, 35 Edward I. for carrying away Maud, d. and coh. of Sir Rich. Stockport, by force, whom the gallant ravishers stripped of all her clothes, but her *chemise*. Violent means were used to get possession of minors, who were often obliged to be moved about in disguise. (5) Thomas Dutton is said to have assaulted the M. of Geaumes, (Beames,) near Reading, killed some persons, and committed a rape; whereas the record quoted applies to a John de *Dalton*, of different family. (6) This *very* Thomas Dutton was afterwards in *many commissions for apprehending malefactors*. He also married his mother-in-law, i. e. his wife's father's 2d w.—Under the present lord, his parish is, it seems, peculiarly well conducted, and is a pattern of imitation of high public utility.

Sherbourn-house was built by Inigo Jones, and the entrance is under a gateway; an appendage, if of fine architecture, of magnificent effect.

---

(1) Nott's Catullus, i. 40. (2) Paston Letters, ii. p. 109. (3) Smythe's Lives.
(4) Barclay's Ship. of Fooles, 85, b. (5) Paston Letters, iii. 210. (6) Lysons's Britannia, i. 361, 2.

Digitized by Google

The benefice is an impropriation of Winchcombe abbey, of which there are ample particulars in the registers possessed by his lordship, [who has also the court-rolls of Stow, 34 H. VIII. perhaps the most entertaining and instructive of those records, at least with respect to novelty, in the kingdom.] The church is rated in P. Nich. at £7.; portion of the vicar, £5. The Harl. Val. rates it at £14. 16*s.* 11½*d.* There was a chapel, dedicated to St. John. The parish takes date soon after the Conquest.

Winrush.—The abbey of Winchcombe held three hides and a half here, (1) (which was then tenanted,) and further obtained from John de Wenrich (2) half a hide, which he had bought of —— Manechin, and Will. his heir, and other land from Rob. s. and h. of Ad. de Wenrich, and Alex. de Wenrich; the half hide being again aliened by the abb. to Tho. s. of Frewin de Froulinton. (3) Accordingly the abb. of Winchcombe, Will. Pinchepole, and Rob. de Mareyes, held this M. 9 Ed. II. (4) At the Dissolution, the M. passed, with Sherborne, from Sir Christ. Alleyn into the Dutton family; and James Lord Sherborne now holds. There were other estates. John de la Mere, of Wanriche, died seized of 3 virg. and a half, held of Lady Cecilia de Musgros, in cap. and one virg. from which she had a lb. of cummin, and a half-virg. for which she received 2*s. per ann.*: Rob. s. and h. (5) Rog. de Mortimer died seized of a fee, which Baldwin de Berefield, and Philippa, his w. held, in Wyke and Wenrich. (6) The priory of Lanthony obtained a mess. and 66 acr. from Tho. Corn, held of the K. as of his M. [hund.] of Sloughtre, (7) which lands were granted to Fr. Phillips and Richard Moor, 6 Jac.

The benefice belonged to Lanthony priory, (8) and is rated in P. Nich. at £3. 6*s.* 8*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £4. 18*s.* 5½*d.* The impropriation was

(1) Doomsday. (2) Sir Rich. de W. was a Knight. Reg. Magn. 401.
(3) Reg. Magn. 170, 226, 241, 2, 263. Parv. 23, 31, 169, 187, 193. (4) Nom. Villar.
(5) Esc. 8 Ed. I. (6) Esc. 22 Ric. II. No. 24. (7) Inq. ad. q. d. 13 H. IV. No. 41.
(8) Reg. Lanth.

Digitized by Google

granted to Fr. Phillips and Richard Moor, 6 Jac.—Entrenchments and tumuli are seen here.

Barrington Parva.—Gilb. de Lacy gave a hide at Beritune to the Templars, which Quenild, the widow, held at 5*s.* rent; and the knights made a fulling mill, &c. here. (1) The priory of Lanthony had another estate. (2) The master of the Templars being called upon to shew why he claimed fr. pledge here, replied, that it was in the absence of the King's bailiff; and that as for gallows and judicials, he did not seek them, but gave all his presentations into the sheriff's town. (3) The Templars further acquired a mess. and virg. held by John de Grossun, of Barrington, by 3*s. per ann.* and 64 ac. held by the above John and Will. Crokeden, who severally paid 4*s. per ann.* for a mess. and virg. each, by ——, for a virg. and H. atte Drove, who paid 6*d. per ann.* for a curtilage. (4) The lordship was annexed to Temple-Guiting. (5) The M. passed through the same grantee, &c. to the Brays, as Great Barrington; (6) and being sold to —— Greyhurst, and Smith, the moiety of the former was sold by that family to Jos. Ellis. His nephew, Tho. purchased Smith's portion, and held in 1779. Before 1786, it was sold to Giles Greenaway, of Gloucester, who now holds. One mess. and 4 virg. parcel of Bruerne abbey, late in the tenure of Will. Bray, were granted to Rich. Andrews and Nich. Temple, for 16*d.* res. rent. (7) Lands, parcel of the same abbey, late in the tenure of Tho. Shadwell, were granted to Edm. Powell, and Eliz. his wife. (8)

Here was a church before the Conquest, which impropriation belonged to Lanth. priory, and, as late in the tenure of John Lane, was granted to Lawrence Baskerville, and Will. Blake, for 66*s.* 8*d.* fee-farm. (9) The farm

(1) Dugd. Monast. ii. 529.
(2) Reg. Lanth. fol. 1—6. MS. Prynne.
(3) Plac. de quo. Warr. 15 Edward I.
(4) Esc. 2 Ed. III.
(5) Esc. 28 Ed. III. No. 59.
(6) Quod Vide, and Wotton's Baronetage, iii. 317.
(7) Pat. 35 Henry VIII.
(8) Orig. 36 Henry VIII.
(9) Pat. 3 Jac.

of the small tythes, viz. Alterages, and oblations, late in the tenure of Guy Eton, clerk, vicar of Gr. B. and once let to George Lloyd, for a term of years, was, in the reign of Ch. I. 20*s.* (1)

An act passed, 32 Geo. II. for enclosing certain fields, called Barrington common, and a waste, called the Downs; at which time lands were set out for the impropriator and vicar. (2)

The benefice is rated in P. Nich. at £2.; portion of the vicar, £4. 13*s.* 4*d.* In the Harl. Val. at £4. 19*s.* 1½*d.*

Barrington Magna, Great Barrington.—Walt. father of Milo, Earl of Gloucester, and Earl Rog. gave this M. to Lanthony priory. (3) The priory is said, in 1316, to hold a moiety of Great Barrington; (4) and King H. VIII. exchanged Brockworth, and the two Barringtons, with Sir John Guise, for Aspley Guise, &c. co. Bedf.: (5) very soon after which it was sold to Rich. Monnington, (6) whose only d. and h. took it to Reginald Bray in marr. Edm. Bray being called upon to prove his title, replied, that Reginald Bray, sen. being seized, he, and Alice, his w. levied two fines (7) to this Edmund Bray, and to themselves for life, remainder to Reginald, their younger son; and on his decease, without male issue, remainder to Oliver Bray, brother of Regin. Bray, jun. remainder, upon default of issue, to the right heirs of Regin. Bray; upon whose decease, the above was confirmed by patent, Sept. 10, 9 Eliz. (8) Sir Giles Bray, Knt. died seized of the manors of Barrington Magna and Parva, having issue Reginald and Martha: Reginald had issue Edward, (9) father of Regin. father of Edm. fath. of Reginald Morgan Bray, who sold to Lord Chancellor Talbot, (10) for the use of Mary, his Countess, d. and h. of Ad. de Cardonnel, Esq.; and on this Earl the

(1) Harl. MS. 5013.
(2) Stat. at Large.
(3) Dugd. Monast. ii. p. 70, 71.
(4) Nom. Villar.
(5) Orig. 32 Henry VIII.
(6) Paschæ Recorda, 1 Mar.
(7) Mich. 3 Eliz. Pasch. 4 Eliz.
(8) Paschæ Recorda, 10 Eliz.
(9) Esc. 17 Car. V. Bigland, p. 135.
(10) MSS. Snell.

Digitized by Google

barony of Dinevor was conferred, with remainder to his female iss. Cecily, his daughter, married George Rice, Esq. by whom she had issue Geo. Talbot Rice de Cardonnel, Baron Dynevor, who no holds this manor; and, by Fr. d. of Visc. Sydney, has issue George Rice, son and heir, *&c.* His lordship has a fine seat here.

The benefice was parcel of Lanthony priory, (1) and is rated in Pope Nicholas at £5. 6*s.* 8*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £7. 6*s.* 8*d.*

Walt. Urdington gave a mess. and 52*s.* rent here, and in Wick and Great Risindon, for a chantry in the chap. of St. Mary there. (2) The impropriation and patronage was granted with the M.

There is so little distinction of the two Barringtons in the earlier records, that I cannot insure the precise local application of *all* the preceding matters.

Risington Magna, Great Risington.—Alard le Fleming was seized of this manor, in the reign of John, and livery of his lands was ordered to Henry, his son and heir. (3) Another Alard had issue only two daughters, Joan and Ann. Matthew Hoese, 37 Henry III. covenanted with John Maunsell, provost of Beverley, that H. Hoese, his son and heir, should marry the above Joan; (4) the other married into the family of De Insula, or L'Isle; which matches divided the manor into portions, which descended as follows.

(1) Reg. Lanth. (2) Pat. 16 Ed. II. (3) Fin. 5 H. III.
(4) Dugdale's Baronage, i. 623.

HUSSEY's MOIETY.

H. Hussee held his moiety, 9 Edw. II. (1) and left another H. s. and hr. in it, (2) Isab. the wid. holding a third in dower. (3) The above H. her s. son of Henry, son of Matthew, paid 30*s.* relief for his moiety, (4) and applied for licence to give his moieties of this manor, and of Sapperton, with the advowsons, to Tho. de Shirbourne, parson of the church of Sapton, and Rob. de Toynton, parson of the church of Brode Rysindon, for reinfeoffment to himself for life, remainder to Henry,

(1) Nom. Villar. (2) Esc. 6 Ed. III. No. 66. (3) Claus. 6 Ed. III. (4) Trin. Fin. 8 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

his son, remainder to Richard, son of Henry; (1) but the licence granted says, that the settlement was on Eliz. his w. d. of John de Bohun, remainder, in default of issue of Henry and Richard, on the issue of Cath. then his w. and Eliz. his dr. (2) Two years after he died seized, leaving Henry, s. of Mark Hussee, his grandson and heir; (3) which Henry left H. s. and hr. in certain lands here, held of the K. in cap. by 12*d. per ann.* paid to the escheator. (4) Henry had livery the same year, (5) though his lands were in dower to Ankarette, his mother, who died seized, leaving him her s. and h. (6) Henry Hussey held 2 Hen. IV. (7) and he, or another Henry, and Constance, his w. released to Sir John Greville, Knt. (8) which family was afterwards seized of the other moiety.

LISLE's MOIETY.

Walt. de Insula, as heir of Florence, his wife, dec. left Will. s. of the above Florence, his heir, in his moiety, (9) who paying 50*s.* relief for it, (10) held 9 Ed. II. (11) and left Walt. s. and h. in his moiety and the advowson, (12) who, after aliening to Rob. Aston, for life, (13) was followed in the same by Will. his son and h. (14) though both the portion and the advowson were jointured upon Joan, his wife, who died seized of both, held of the King, by 2*s. per ann.* and fealty. (15) This William did homage, and had livery the next year; (16) and dying seized, left Robert son and heir. (17) This moiety was aliened to John Stringeye, (18) and again to Sir Will. Nottingham, who died seized of the manor of Broad Risingdon, held of the abbess of St. Savior and St. Bridget, of Sion, (19) to whom, probably, the crown had gr. this portion through escheat.

(1) Inq. ad q. d. 20 Ed. III. No. 2. There was a similar feoffment, in the same year, of Rob. de Idle, with remainder to H. Hussee, if Walter Robert's heir died without heirs. Id. No. 3. (2) Pat. 21 Ed. III.
(3) Esc. 23 Ed. III. pars ii. No. 77. (4) Esc. 7 Ric. II. No.— (5) Fin. 7 Ric. II.
(6) Esc. 13 Ric. II. No. 22. (7) Hill. Fin. (8) Recited in Inq. p. mort. Joh. Greville, 23 H. VI.
(9) Esc. 3 Ed. II. No. 36. (10) Trin. Fin. 7 Ed. II. (11) Nom. Villar.
(12) Esc. 19 Ed. III. No. 41. (13) Inq. ad q. d. 17 Ed. II. No. 90. (14) Esc. 26 Ed. III. No. 48.
(15) Esc. 55 Ed. III. No. 72. (16) Pasch. Fin. a° ult. Edw. III. (17) Esc. 8 Ric. II. No. 23.
(18) Inq. p. mort. Joh. Greville, 23 H. VI. (19) Esc. 1 Ric. III.

John Greville purchased Sir Will. Nottingham's manor, and (he or some short proprietor) aliened to Sandys; and Marg. d. of John Sandes, married Rich. Bray, Esq. Edm. Bray held in 1608; and Sir Giles Bray died seized of the manor of Brode Risington, *&c.* called Cokesay and Nile, i. e. Cookscy, alias Greville's and Lisle's portions, and the advows. (1) Reginald Morgan Bray sold to Lord Talbot, from whence to Lord Dinevor, as in

(1) Esc. 17 Car.

Digitized by Google

Barrington. Walt. de Erdynton held two hides of land of Roger Masye, by 1*d. per ann.* (1) John Lovell, Knt. and John Gernon, clerk, applied for licence to give a mess. caruc. 20*s.* rent, and a moiety of a virg. to the monks of Bruerne, held of Rob. Hussee, service unknown; (2) which lands were granted to Tho. Reeve and George Cotton. (3) Joan, widow of Sir John Lovell, died seized of a mess. 4 virg. and 7 ac. of mead. held of John Bodicote: Francis s. and h. (4)

The rectory is valued in P. Nich. at £16.; portion of the prior de Bellovario, £1. 10*s.* In the Harl. Val. at £22. 2*s.* 0½*d.*

Risindon Little, or *Basset.*—Nich. Basset gave half a hide here, in the reign of Stephen, to the nuns of Godstow. (5) This Nich. was father of Agatha and Hawise, which Agatha was mother of Henry Thayden, (6) whose dr. Lettice, was heir of Rob. de Briewes, who held this M. the M. and town of Wyke, and rent at Temple-Guiting; (7) Sarah de Thayden having 4 marks rent from a mead. here, called Templeham, which she aliened to the Templars. (8) Rob. Brewes died seized of the manor, leaving Lettice, d. of H. de Thaydene, his hr. in one inquis. (9) and in another John, s. and heir; in which last, the advows. of Wyke is stated to belong to this M. (10) It was then aliened to Sir Ingelbrun (or Ingeram) (11) Berenger, who enfeoffed the Burnells. (12) Rob. Burnell, bishop of Bath and Wells, enfeoffed Phil. his nephew, in it, three years before he died, (13) at which period Philip became his heir; (14) who again left Edward son and heir: (15) soon after which it was found, that the honor of Wallingford received 4*s. per ann.* for view of fr. pledge here, under which honor the M.

(1) Inq. ad q. d. 16 Ed. II. No. 143. (2) Inq. ad q. d. 16 Ric. II. pars ii.
(3) 1 Mar. Sir R. Atkins. (4) Esc. 6 Ed. IV. No. 20. (5) Dugd. Monast. i. 256.
(6) Pleas 5 H. III. (7) Cart. 53 H. III. pars i. No. 9. (8) Esc. 2 Ed. III. No.—Rerit.
(9) Esc. 4 Ed. I. No. 4. (10) Id. No. 26. (11) Dugd. Baron. ii. 93.
(12) Recited in Esc. 9 Ed. II. No. 67. (13) Recited in Esc. 21 Ed. I. No. 119.
(14) Esc. 21 Ed. I. No. 50. (15) Esc. 22 Ed. I. No. 45.

was held. (1) Edward had livery of this manor, (2) but dying seized, 9 Ed. II. without iss. he left the manor in dower to Elena, his w. (3) and Maud, w. of John Lord Lovell, his sist. and heir. (4) She had livery of her brother's lands, with the exception of Elena's dower, (5) and marrying next, John de Handlo, they had issue Nich. 2d son, upon whom most of the Burnell estates were settled; in default of issue male, remainder to the right heirs of Maud. (6) This Nich. took the name of Burnell, and had livery of this manor, &c. (7) and was fath of Hugh, who died seized of this manor, (8) fath. of Edw. s. p. through which, in virtue of the above entail of 18 Ed. II. the manor reverted to Maud Handlo's right heir, viz. Will. gr. grandson of of this Maud, by John Lord Lovell, her first husband. (9) Accordingly, Alice, wid. of Lord Lovell, died seized of the manor in dower, leaving Francis, s. of John, s. of John Lord L. and the above Alice the heir. (10) This Francis Lord Lovell was attainted for siding with Ric. III. (11) but at the time of the attainder, certain remainders were vested in the Lovells of Morley; (12) Will. Lord Lovel, of Morley, being the above Francis's uncle and heir, and father of Henry, s. p. and Alice, sister and heir of Henry, wife of Lord Edward Haward; his eldest brother and heir was Tho. Duke of Norfolk, who had livery of this manor and Widford; (13) upon whose attainder the manor reverted to the crown, and was granted to Paul Withepool, Stephen Kilton, and Tho. Offley, for the res. rent of 60*s.* (14) Being aliened to Edm. Cooke, Esq. he, by indenture, dated 10 May, 19 Eliz. sold to Geo. Fettiplace, and Cecily, his w. (15) and John Fettiplace held in 1608.—It was afterwards sold to seven persons, (16) and again further parcelled out.

---

(1) Inquis. de Hon. Wallingf. 28 Ed. I. (2) Claus. 1 Ed. II. (3) Nom. Villar.
(4) Esc. 9 Ed. II. No. 67. (5) Fin. 9 Ed. II. (6) Hill. Fin. 18 Ed. II.
(7) Claus. 22 Ed. III. (8) Esc. 8 H. V. No. 116.
(9) Geneal. Hist. of the House of Ivery, &c. (10) Esc. 15 Ed. IV. No. 31. (11) Parl. 1 H. VII.
(12) Pat. 8 H. VIII. and Manning's Surrey, i. 223. to which work I am under obligations for the descent of this manor. (13) Pasch. Fin. 17 H. VIII. (14) Pat. 36 H. VIII. (15) Hil. Records, 21 Eliz.
(16) Tho. Earl of Dorset died seized of it, Esc. 7. Jac. Q. If this was the manor.

Digitized by Google

The lands of Godston nunnery were gr. to Rich. Andrews and Leonard Chamberlain, 34 H. VIII. (1)

Rysindon Basset, with a certain portion of the abb. of Oseney, is val. in P. Nich. at £7.; in the Harl. Val. at £10. 3*s.* 11*d.*—The benefice is a rectory, in patronage of the crown.

Risingdon Wick, Wick-Risington, Wickersdon, contains two manors: 1. The abbey of Ensham, co. Oxon. held one M. (2) and further acquired a mess. and caruc. of John de Trillowe, clerk, (3) held of Walt. de Wodmancote, by a lb. of pepper, and half a pound of cummin; which Walt. held of the heirs of Geffr. de Geneville, and he of the K. (4) The abbey had another caruc. mess. and 15 ac. and a pepper corn rent, from the same John and Rob. Page, held of Isab. de Geneville, by a rose *per ann.* (5) and more lands of John le Rous, of Ragley, Will. Gylle, clerk, Will. Aylewey, and Rich. Patty, Capellanes. (6) Accordingly the manor of Wyckersdon, parcel of the above abbey, was gr. 31 H. VIII. to Edw. Northe, the rent to the crown being 13*s.* (7) and in the same year twice sold, viz. to Edward Bushe, and Eliz. his w. who reconveyed it by fine to Will. Mounslowe, mercer, of London. (8) 1 Eliz. Mary Stratford was called upon to prove her title, to which she replied, that she was widow of Henry Stratford, of Farncot, which Henry purchased the M. parcel of the abbey of Evesham, of Will. Mounslowe, and being thus seized, gave the above manor to Anth. Ashfield, of Barford, co. Oxon. John Croker, of Barton-on-the-Heath, and others, for the uses of H. Stratford and his w. remainder to John, s. and h. apparent of the above Henry. (9) Stratford was seized in 1712, though the

(1) Sir Rob. Atkins.
(2) Nom. Villar.
(3) The charter of these lands now exists, Cart. B. Mus. 44 D. 44.
(4) Inq. ad. q. d. 5 Ed. II. No. 36. Pat. 6 Ed. II.
(5) Inq. ad. q. d. 17 Ed. II. No. 128.
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 40 Ed. III. No. —
(7) Augm. Off. Box. E.
(8) Hil. Records, 31 H. VIII.
(9) Paschæ Records, 1 Eliz.

estate was divided among several freeholders: Dickenson sold to Cox, (1) who held in 1779, since which it has been resold to Sir Cha. Pole, Bart. who now holds.

2. Walt. de Lacy paid aid for this and other fees, temp. Ed. I. (2) and the fee passed to his heirs, the Mortimers and Genevilles. The subinfeudist was Will. Lucy, who held this lay-manor, 9 Ed. II. (3) with a court and other privileges. (4) He was fath. of Tho. fath. of Will. fath of Tho. who died jointly seized with Alice, his w. held of Edm. Earl of March: Will. s. and h. (5) who died seized of this M. held of Cicely, Dutchess of York: Will. s. and h. (6) During his time, for what cause I know not, Ric. III. let this manor to farm, to Rob. Minchen, for a term of years, at £7. rent *per ann.* and the res. rent of 14*s.* (7) This Will. was fath. of Edm. fath. of Tho. who died seized of this M. leaving Will. s. and h. (8) Qy. What has become of this M?

Rob. de Hewis, and John, his s. had lands here, (9) Tho. Dutton, Esq. died seized of a water-mill, 25 acr. &c. here; tenure unknown. (10)

The rectory, as the church of Weke, appertaining to the manor of Risindon Basset, belonged to Rob. de Briewes, Phil. and Edw. Burnell, (11) but afterwards lapsed to the crown, where it now remains. It is rated in P. Nich. at £4. 6*s.* 8*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £16. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Tho. Le Despencer applied for licence to give to St. Mary's chantry, in Wyke ch. a mess. 10 ac. half a virg. and 8 ac. of mead. in Wyke Risindon, held of John de Somerton, by one-half *per ann.*; there remaining to the above Tho. 1 mess. and 2 virg. in Wyke Risindon, held of Will. de Lucy, by 5*s.* *per ann.* and suit of court. (12) Walt. de Burghton, Vic. of Burghton, applied

(1) After the death of Dickenson.—*Rudder.* (2) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. (3) Nom. Villar.
(4) Inq. ad. q. d. 4 Ed. III. ubi infra. (5) Esc. 3 H. V. No. 14.
(6) Esc. 6 Ed. IV. No. 30. (7) MS. Harl. 433. (8) Esc. 17 H. VIII.
(9) Pat. 4 H. III. (10) Esc. 24 Eliz. (11) Esc. 4 Ed. I. 22 Ed. I. 9 Ed. II.
(12) Inq. ad. q. d. 4 Ed. III. No. 120.

for license to give a mess. virg. and 5 ac. of mead. for a chantry in the chap. of St. Mary, of Borghton, held of the prior of Kenilworth, by 11*d. per ann.* (1)

Bourton-on-the-Water.—Evesham abbey held this manor, (2) and among their free tenants was Rob. de Nov—, who held one hide geldable in Burchton, and one virg. for 18*d.* (3) The abbey had freewarren from H. III. &c. (4) and obtained, 1st, lands from John Rous, of Ragley, Will. Gylle, clerk, &c. held of the abbey; there remaining to the said Will. ten mercats of lands here; (5) and, 2d, a virg. 3 ac. of mead. and 15*s.* rent here, and in Donynton, held of the monks, by 7*s. per ann.* of John Whyt church. (6) The site of the manor was in lease to John Law, 6 H. VIII. and a parcel of tythes to John Lane. (7) Edward Lord Chandos was grantee, (8) and dying seized, left Giles Lord Chandos his s. and h. aged twenty-five, (9) who, at his death, 36 Eliz. seized of the manor and advows. when the Chandos possessions were settled by a fine levied in Hill. term that year, left only Eliz. w. of Sir John Kennedy, s. p. and Cathar. w. of Fr. Lord Russel, drs. and coh. (10) Gray, Lord Chandos, s. of Giles, brother of Will. succeeded here, and sold to Sir Tho. Edmonds, whose eldest d. and coh. Isab. took it in marriage, March 1624-5, to Henry Lord De la Ware, who died 4 Car. I. Isab. and her son Charles, the next lord, some years after, levied a fine of this manor, and of Nethercot, to *John* Wild, serj. at law, Geo. Wild, Esq. and Will. Palmer, Gent. (11) which *John's* d. and heir, Anne, was wife of the above Charles Lord Delaware, and moth. by him, of ——, son, who sold to Cha. Trinder, Esq. who held in 1712.—It then passed

(1) Inq. ad. d. 4 Ed. III. No. 140.
(2) Doomsday.
(3) Reg. Evesh. MS. Harl 3763, p. 66, cxviii.
(4) Reg. and Claus. 8 Ed. III.
(5) Inq. ad. q. d. 49 Ed. III. No. —
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 3 Ed. II. No. 64; Parl. 4 Hen. IV.
(7) Convent. Lese. Off. Augm.
(8) Orig. 4 Eliz.
(9) Esc. 15 Eliz.
(10) Esc. 7 and 19. Jac.
(11) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Dep. Kingsilver.

through —— Church, —— Boddingham, and —— Partridge, to Sam. Ingram; and Tho. Ingram how holds.

Nethercot.—This manor was gr. away with Stowe-on-the-Wold, with which it devolved to Willoughby, and was sold to Lord de La Ware; and resold to —— Collet, who resold to —— Palmer, who now holds.

Tho. Dutton, Esq. died seized of a mess. cott. and 25 ac.: Will. son and heir. (1)

Here was a church before the Conquest.

The benefice is a rectory, rated in P. Nich. at £13. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the abbot of Evesham, £1. in money, and £3. in tythes: in the Harl. Val. with the chap. of Lower Slaughter, at £27. 2*s.* 8*d.* This living has been the occasion of a great bustle, paper wars, &c. (2)

The Roman camp adjacent, is described under Slaughter hundred. An inclosure act passed 13 Geo. III. (3)

Swell Lower, Netherswell.—Rich. fath. of Edm. Earl of Cornwall, bought this manor of Rich. Poyntz, (4) which Edm. twenty years before the stat. of Mortmain, enfeoffed the abbey of Hales in the manor, a park of 200 ac. in free alms, (5) and 40 ac. past. (6) 15 Ed. I. the abbot claimed wayff frankpledge, &c. upon plea of his fee-farm of Pynnockscire; (7) but soon after, the abbot of Fiscamp sued upon the ground of its being parcel of the hundred of Salmonsbury, or Slaughter; (8) but the monks of Hales replied, that it was severed from the hundred, when Rich. Earl of Cornwall was first seized. (9) Judgment was for the abbot of Fiscamp. (10) Hales abbey obtained further, 1st, 2 virg. 19 ac. 1 and a half of mead. held of the abb.

(1) Esc. 24 Eliz. (2) See Gent.'s. Mag. 1791, p. 726. (3) Stat. at Large.
(4) Inq. ad. q. d. 22 Ed. I. No. 143. (5) Inq. ad. q. d. and Claus. 14 Ed. II.
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 22 Ed. I. No. 143. (7) Plac. de. quo. Warr. 15 Ed. I.
(8) Plac. ap. Westm. 20 Ed. I. rot. 45. (9) Inq. 33 Ed. I. No. 149.
(10) Sir R. Atkins.

by 1*d. per ann.* from John Sage, of Brighthampton: (1) 2d, a mess. 26 ac. 1 and a half of mead. held of the abbey by homage, fealty, 2*s.* 4*d.* and suit of court at Netherswell, from John Godchalke, and John Benne: (2) 3d, a mess. toft. and 4 virg. and a mess. and caruc. held of the abb. by kn. serv. from Tho. Cole, John de Eberton, and John Herberd, Capellanes. (3) 37 H. VIII. the manor, a mansion-house at Rowld, called the Farm Place, a water-mill, and the tythes thereof, with the past. of 600 sheep, the park and the tithes thereof, the barkery of Yannow, with a close and pasture and other lands, sundry pastures called Munden Lesne, with a barkery within the same, and all tithes thereof, were gr. to Edm. Moryson, Bishop of London, for the rent of £3. 3*s.* 10*d.* (4) From hence, I presume, by the resumption of the crown, probably in exchange for impropriations, it was aliened to —— Bartlett, whose heirs —— sold to —— Carter, who resold to Sir Will. Courteen, who being engaged with Sir Paul Pindar, in the plantation of Barbadoes, and the first equipment of English ships for trading to the East Indies, which were captured by the Dutch through jealousy, was very unfortunate. (5) Upon his death the manor was sold to Sir Rob. Atkins, in whose heir at law, John Atkins, Esq. it is now vested.

The benefice is an impropriation belonging to Ch. Ch. Oxf.—It is rated in P. Nich. as the abbey of Hotel[illegible] at £3. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the abbot of Tewkesb. in tithes £4., of the abbot of Hales, in tithes retained, 10*s.* The Harl. Val. rates it at £6. 12*s.* 3*d.*

Westcot contains *Iccumb*, which last term or Combe was the ancient name of the place: though afterwards forming a separate estate, of which hereafter. The principal manor for some time passed in portions.

---

(1) Inq. ad q. d. and Pat. 6 Ed. II.
(2) Inq. ad. q. d. 34 Ed. III. No. 26.
(3) Id. 15 Ric. II. pars. 2, No. 102.
(4) Augm. Off. Box. E.
(5) Gent's Mag. 1789, p. 14.

Digitized by Google

BASKERVILLE'S PORTION.

Bernard de Baskerville, when he became a monk of Gloucester abb. gave a hide here to that monastery, which was confirmed by Stephen. (1) Isolda w. of Walt. Baskerville, held Cumbe in dower, (2) but she was disseized by offence or death, and all the lands late Isolda Pantulf's, w. of Walt. de Baskerville, were gr. to Everard de la Bemerere. (3) These Normans were ousted and banished by Hen. III. and Sibella Baskerville held the largest portion of Iccombe, 9 Ed. II. (4)

BLAKKET'S PORTION.

Roger Blakett, and Marg. his w. held half a fee here, under John Earl of Kent, (5) and John Blaket held the like under Eliz. w. of John, late Earl of Kent. (6) Ralph, a younger son of Sir John Baskerville, married Ann, d. and coh. of Sir John Blakett, (7) and had with her the Blakett estate in this place, (8) *Sheldon* being in Sir R. Atkins a misnomer for Baskerville. This portion had once probably been parcel of the Baskerville estate.

(1) Dugd. Monast. i. 113. (2) Claus. 18 Joh. (3) Claus. 19 Joh.
(4) Nom. Villar. (5) Esc. 26 Ed. III. No. 54. (6) Esc. 12 H. IV. No. 35.
(7) Pedig. in MS. Harl. 1569. (8) Sir R. Atkins.

James Baskerville levied a fine of Over and Nether Wescot, and the fishery and an advows. to Will. Sheldon, Esq. 1 Ed. VI.(1) and Ralph Sheldon held in 1608. Here end my evidences.—Dr. Owen, canon of Saint David's, held the manor in 1700, after which it was parcelled out, the manor house belonging to the Rev. Dr. Brookes.

Iccumbe.—Tho. de Iccumbe held a fourth of Iccumbe, 9 Ed. II. (2) Elias Cokerell, of Iccumbe, alias Elias Iccumbe, held half a fee here under the Earl of Kent, the advowson belonging to the Earl of Hertford, and not to the demesn of the M. (3) and died seized of 8 virg. 1 mess. 16 ac. of mead. and 9*s.* rent: 4 virg. 8 ac. and 5*s.* rent, being held of Rich. de Willamescote, as of his manor of Willamescote: and the other four, 8 ac. and 4*s.* rent, of Matth. s. of Herbert, as of his manor of Southam: Elias s. and h. (4) What became of this estate for a long time after, I know not, but it was vested in —— Whitney, 33 H. VIII. (5) and Sir James Whitney,

(1) Sir R. Atkins. (2) Nom. Villar. (3) Esc. 4 Ed. III.
(4) Esc. 5 Ed. III. (5) Sir R. Atkins.

Digitized by Google

Knt. died seized of the manor, leaving Gustavus brother and heir. (1) In the next reign, Sir Rob. Whitney, Knt. and Anne his w. levied a fine of this M. to Constance Lucy, wid. and Rich. Lucy, Esq. and soon after, the same Sir Rob. and Anne, with Tho. Whitney, Esq. levied a second fine to Tho. Taylor, Gent. and Ursula his w. and in the reign of Charles, Sir Rob. levied a third fine to Will. Lucy, D. D. and Fr. Lucy, Esq. (2) Tho. Whitney, s. and heir of Sir Rob. married Eliz. d. of Sir John Cope, and probably devising to his relict, she perhaps gave it to her own family, the Copes, and Rich. Cope Hopton, and John Stackhouse, now jointly hold.

Giles Mallory held half a fee of Tho. Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. (3) Lands in Westcot, parcel of Bruerne abbey, late in the tenure of Tho. Smith, by copy of court-roll were gr. to Edm. Powell, and Eliz. his w. (4)

The Worcestershire part of this parish belongs to the Dean and Chapter of Worcester, and the inhabitants have an ile in the church.

Westcot was a town in the time of the Romans. (5)

Bledington.—Kenulph, King of the Mercians, gave this manor to Winchcombe abbey, (6) and it was gr. to Tho. Leigh, alderman of London, (7) in whose descendants it continued till 1771, when it was sold to Ambrose Reddall, whose d. Mrs. Osborne now holds, under trust. Anth. Guy died seized of a mess. and lands, having iss. by Joan, Will. s. and h. (8) Tho. Guy next died seized of a mess. gard. 49 ac. 12 of mead. 20 of past. and common of past. for all his stock, having iss. by Maria, John s. and h. (9) Will. Archbishop of Canterbury, and Tho. Bishop of Worcester, in 1428,(10) confirmed 10*s.* pension, and the tythes of the demesn to Winchcombe abb. who had license to impropriate, 6 H. IV. (11) The rental of Evesham

(1) Esc. 30 Eliz. (2) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Kingsilver Office. (3) Esc. 2 H. IV. No. 58.
(4) Orig. 36 H. VIII. rot. 95 (5) MS. Parsons, p. 320. (6) Dugd. Monast. i. 190.
(7) Orig. 7 Ed. VI. (8) Esc. 2 Car. (9) Esc. 16 Car.
(10) Reg. magn. de Winchcombe, p. 7, 407. V. etl. Dugd. Monast. ii. 854, 857. (11) Pat.

Digitized by Google

abbey (1) mentions a payment of 16*s.* and a 1*lb.* of pepper, *per ann.* from the Rector, for a virg. with appurtenances, and 2*s.* 8*d.* Peter pence.—It is rated in P. Nich. at £4. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the abbot of Winchcombe, in money £1.; and in gr. and small tithes reserved, 6*s.* 8*d.* The Harl. Val. rates it at £6. 13*s.* 4*d.*

An inclosure act passed 9 Geo. III. (2)

Oddington —The Archbishop of York seized this M. in indemnification of his expences laid out upon the fabric of Gloucester abbey, but in 1097 restored it. (3) Succeeding prelates, however, claimed it, and Abbot Hameline compromised the affair by resigning it to the see. (4.) The Archbishop surrendered it to the crown, under the name of Edynton, 36 H. VIII. (5) from whence it was gr. to Sir Tho. Chamberlaine. (6) Tho. Chamberlaine held in 1712, and devolving with —— d. of Chamberlaine, to —— Cox, it was sold by Charles Cox, of Cirencester, to Nath. Pigot, Esq. in which name it is now vested.

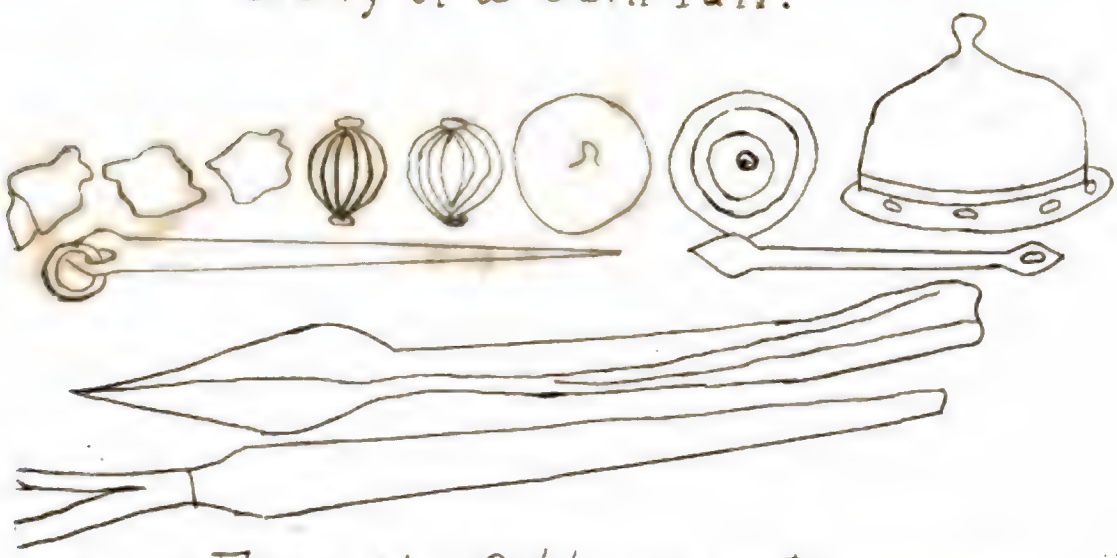
The benefice is a rectory; val. in P. Nich. at £10. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the precentor of York £4. in money, detained by the Rector. In the Harl. Val. at £21. 6*s.* 8*d.*

A barrow, supposed to be British, and the place of interment for the residents at Malgarsbury, (7) was opened in 1787. It was but small, which denotes its high antiquity, and was formed of layers of flat stones: it contained the bones of at least six bodies, beads perforated, blue, red, and green, a fibula of copper, center of a shield, and spear heads, as etched in the plate. (8) Sir John Reade died here some few years back, whose death was occasioned by endeavouring to counteract a propensity to corpulency.

---

(1) MS. penes. prænob. Dom. Sherborne. (2) Stat. at Large. (3) Dugd. Monast. i. 117.
(4) Lives of the Abbots, MS. Queen's Coll. Libr. Oxford. (5) Augm. Off. Box. E.
(6) Orig. 6 Ed. VI. (7) Gent's. Mag. 1787, p. 293.
(8) King's Munimenta Antiqua, i. 313.

Body of 2 Cath Parr.



From the Oddington Barrow.

Stowe, Stowe-on-the-Wold, Edwardstow—contains *Malgarsbury* and *Donnington.*

Stowe.—Egwin, Bishop of Worcester, obtained this manor in 714, for the abbey of Evesham, (1) which was made a market and fair town, by King Henry, (2) which King Edward III confirmed with free-warren in Donynton and Malgarsbury, (3) the market being held on Thursday. (4) The abbey obtained two mess. held of the abbot by 8*d. per. ann.* at Michaelmas: and 1 mess. 2 ac. at Malgarsbury, held of the abbot by a rose *per ann.* and 2 mess. 100 ac. in Donnynton, held of the abbot by a lb. of cummin and suit of court, at Bradwell. from Will. de Ambresleigh, and Tho. Harald, Capellanes, (5) 2d, 4 mess. 8 virg. in Bradwell and here, which Walt. Geffray, and Alice his w. Tho. de Bradwell, John Colles, and Alice his w. held for life, remainder to Rich. Patty, and 1 mess. a toft. three virg. nine ac. a moiety of a virg. and six acres of mead. here and elsewhere; the mess. toft. &c. being held of the abbey by 3*s.* 6*d. per ann.* &c. from John le Rous, of Ragley, Will. Gylle, Clerk, Will. Ayleway, and Rich. Patty, Capellanes, 3d, part of a mess. a caruc. and virg. 6 ac. of mead. and certain rents in Donynton, &c. from John de Whitchurch. (6) The manor was granted, with Nethercote, for 4*s.* 6*d.* rent, to Sir Tho. Seymour, and upon his attainder, to John E. of Warwick, (7) who aliened to Geo. Willoughby. (8) Tho. Willoughby was seized of the two manors, and aliened by license to Giles Palmer, John Palmer, and Tho. Lennard, for the use of the above Tho. Willoughby, and Ann his wife, in marriage settlement. (9) He or another Thomas, alienated to Sir Rowland Leigh, who alienated to Tho. White, who, 45 Eliz. conveyed to Edm. Chamberlayne, Esq. (10) fath. of John, fath. of John, fath. of Edm. fath. of Edm. fath. of John, fath. of Edm. John Chamberlaine, Esq. (11) [who now holds this M. and is marr. to a d. of —— Talbot, of Guiting, but has no iss.] and a d. Lady of —— Hacherley, by whom she has iss.

Maugersbury.—This hamlet was probably a Saxon villa: and the habitation of St. Edward was perhaps there, as a well is still called St. Edward's well. The Church of Stow was built by Earl Ailmer, on a ground called St. Edward's close. (12) This place was parcel of the abbey of Evesham, but many estates were held by others; for the inhabitants complained, that, "whereas Walt. de Bedford, Will. Raulf, Will. Hugwes, John Cledon, Mariote Agase, Will. Saunders, Agnes Basset, Tho. Atte Rowine, John Midwinter, John Roger, and Hugh Cledone, were seized in fee of the greatest part of the village of Malgarsbury, and had their corn growing every year, and their cattle fed upon the lands, yet as they resided in Stowe, they carried their corn there, and did not pay their portions of wool to the 15th, but left the other inhabitants of the place to pay it." (13) Afterwards they complain that the above persons would pay no tax whatever belonging to this village. (14) Tho. Leigh being called upon to prove his title to this M. replied, that it was gr. by K. Hen. VIII. to Sir Rich. Lee, Knt. and Marg. his w. which Sir Rich. Apr. 27, 2 Ed. VI. sold the same to Rowland Hill, alderman of London, and Tho. Leigh, citizen and mercer, by the name of the manor of Malgarsbury, parcel of the abbey of Evesham, which Rowland, as to his own right released, 4 Oct. 1558, to the above Tho. Leigh, (15) who held 10 Eliz.; from

(1) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 146. (2) Reg. Evesham, Harl. MS. 37, 63. (3) Claus. 3 Ed. III.
(4) Parl. 4 H. IV. (5) Inq. ad. q. d. 24 Ed. III. No. 27, and Reg. Evesh.
(6) Reg. Eves. MS. Harl. 3763, f. 66, 118, 120, 135, 139, 141. (7) Augm. Off. Box G. (8) Deeds by Inform. T. Barton, Esq.
(9) Pat. 9 Eliz. recited in Hilarii Records, 10 Eliz. (10) T. Barton, Esq. as before, to whom I beg particular thanks.
(11) There is a pedigree of this family in Cole's Escheats. (12) Gent's. Mag. 1787, p. 293.
(13) Parl. 21 Ed. II. (14) Parl. 21, 22, Ed. III. No. 19. (15) Pascha. Records, 10 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

whence it has passed with Stow, to Mr. Chamberlaine. Tenements, parcel of Evesham abb. were gr. to Rich. Andrews and Nich. Temple, for 2*s.* 8*d.* res. rent.—Inclos. Act, 6 Geo. III.

Donnington.—The abbey of Evesham had free-warren, (1) and obtained lands from John de Whelchurch, (2) &c. as in Stowe: Tho. and Will. Hale, were, after the Dissolution, joint purchasers of the manor, (3) and Tho. the survivor, died seized of the manor of Donnington, leaving iss. Joan, w. of —— Osbaston, mother of John Osbaston, eld. d. and coh. Eleanor w. of Fowle, moth. of Tho. 2d d. and coh. which Tho. had iss. Maria d. and h.; and Jane w. of Ockhold, mother of Henry and Rich. to which Rich. the deceased, Tho. Hale, devised this manor. (4) By indenture, dated 24 Apr. 27 Eliz. Rich. Ockhold conveyed to Tho. Gibbes, and by further indenture, dated 9 Apr. 36 Eliz. Sir John Higforde, Nich. Overbury, and Rich. Ockhold, pursuant to the trust in them reposed, reconvey to Thomas Gibbes, in as ample manner as the Queen, by her letters patent, dated June 23, 34th of her reign, had gr. the same to them, at the res. rent. of 17*s.* (5) The descendants of Gibbes sold to Geo. Townsend, Esq. whose dr. Sarah devised to Mary, Lady Stowell, afterwards Countess of Hillsborough, who sold to William Weller, lord of the manor, in 1765, who sold to Fr. Bradshaw, of Holbrook, county of Derb. Esq. who re-sold to Tho. Barton, Esq. who now holds. (6) Mr. B. who was born at Pershore, co. Worc. marr. in 1794, Martha, next of kin of the late DOCTOR SAMUEL JOHNSON, by whom he has iss. Tho. and Jane, born at Morton Henmarsh, and Eliza, born at Donnington. An inclosure act for Donnington passed 5 Geo. III. (7) The farm of a close here, paid to the crown, was 7*d.* (8)

Barton of Donnington.

Lands in Stowe, parcel of the abb. of Bruerne, were gr. to Edm. Powell, and Eliz. his w. as late in the tenure of Will. Lambert, for 15½*d* res. rent. (9) Lands belonging to the service of All Saints, &c. (10) were gr. to Edw. Downing, and Miles Dodding. (11) A mess. which had been used as an alms-house, and a mess. called the schoole-house, adjoining the church-yard, and a chapel called Trinity chapel, alias Jesus, alias Chester's chapel, adjoining the church, was gr. to Will. Tipper, and Rob. Dawe, for 12*d.* fee-farm. (12) 5*s. per ann.* pension from the rectory paid to Evesham abb. was gr. to Will. Baskerville, and William Blake, of London, scrivener. (13) Lands, parcel of the chantry of All Saints were granted to Fr. Morris, and Fr. Phillips, (14) and other lands to Fr. Phillips, and Rich. Moore. (15) Divers chantry lands were granted to Ralph Wise, and Henry Harryman, for the res. rent of £35. (16) Lands here belonged to Ch. I. and Queen. (17)

Tho. Naylor died seized of the 4th of the tithes, of a parcel of land in Donington, and two parcels of land in Gallow Furlonge, and Combe Furlonge, with a mess. in Stow Wold, and another there, held of the K. in cap. a mess. called Porch-house, in S. held of the manor of Est-Grenwich, in free socc. by fealty, and 6*s.* 8*d.* rent, 2 closes of land, and past. there, &c. iss. as in *Bradwell.* (18)

(1) Claus. 3 Ed. III. (2) Inq. ad. q. d. 3 Ed. II. No. 64.
(3) Recited in Esc. 10 Eliz. (4) Esc. 10 Eliz.
(5) These grants were often purchased for altering the entail in the first grant, securing the rights of mortgagees, &c. &c..
(6) Inform. Tho. Barton, Esq. (7) Stat. at Large. (8) Harl. MS. 5013. (9) Orig. 36 H. VIII.
(10) Those in *Wyke-Rusendon, &c.* (11) Pat. 30 Eliz. (12) Pat. 34 Eliz.
(13) Pat. 3 Jac. (14) Orig. 7 Jac. (15) Orig. 6 Jac. (16) Orig. 4 Car. I.
(17) Augm. Off. (18) Esc. 15 Car.

Digitized by Google

Here was a church before the conquest, but a new one was erected by Aylmer, Earl of Cornwall, on a ground called St. Edward's close. (1) It is rated in P. Nich. at £8.; portion of the abbot of Evesham, in money £1. 5*s.*; portion of the same abbot, in tithes £5. 6*s.* 8*d.* The Harl. Val. rates it at £18.

The court-rolls of this manor, 34 H. VIII. in the possession of Lord Sherborne, are the most curious of the kind, within my research. The Jury present Tho. Taylor, because he had not confessed nor taken the sacrament, till the Monday next after Easter, called **Blakke-Munday**: and John Hogge, because he carried the palm, on Palme Sunday, and was not confessed: they present Tho. Stevens, for walking the streets at undue hours: they order that none buy any bread of a strange baker, except on market day: they present one man for suffering in his house a strange taylor, who had not paid scot and lot: they present persons for being in the night "*le Walkers* alias *Ruffyns*," they fine Joan Careles, widow, 20*d.* for being a common scold: they fine others for making bread of horse-beans: they forbid an apprentice wearing a dagger or other arms, unless going out of town: they order one man to send away his w——: they forbid butchers to kill sheep, unless in their lay-stalls: they forbid buying candles, unless previously exposed in the markets, and having inmates: they order brewers to sell beer to those who seek it for money: and Will. Barber to have but one shop in one town: they present games at *Gabell*, &c. Capt. Symonds, in his Progresses of C. 1st, says, that the King quartered here, and was joined, to 18 miles, with Pr. Rupert's army of horse and foot. (2) The Roman Fosse-way runs very near the town.

(1) Harl. MS. 911. (2) Gent's. Mag. ub. sup.

Broadwell.—The abbey of Evesham held this M. (1) it having been redeemed for the monks, in the time of Canute, by Ailward, Bishop of London: Walt. Fitzdrew, or Walt. the Knight, holding two hides, &c. in tenancy, free from all service except the King's, and one virg. which paid 2*s. per ann.* rent, and a croft which paid a sextary of honey: and Reginald and Bernard holding another hide: the abbey exchanged a mess. with Walt. son of —— de Bradwell, obtained lands from Rich. Patty, &c. as before, under Stowe, (2) and a past. for eight oxen and one bull, held by a peppercorn *per ann.* of the abbey, of Will. de Ambresley, Capellane, and Tho. Harold. (3) The kitchener of the abbey used to receive 20 eggs, 3d. and

(1) Doomsday. (2) Reg. Evesh. Harl. MS. 3763, f. 57, 66, 77, 78, 118, 139.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 24 Ed. III. No. 27.

Digitized by Google

12 *ollæ* from this manor. (1) Hen. VIII. gr. the manor to Rich. Andrews, and Geo. Lisle, (2) which Rich. conveyed the manor and advows. by fine 6 Ed. VI. to Sir Tho. Baskerville, and Anne, his w. (3) which Sir Tho. died seized of the manor and advows. and a rent of £6. out of the rectory held of the K. by £3. 13*s.* rent, &c. leaving iss. Eleanor, sole d. and h.(4) Sir John Gage succeeded in it, and being called upon to prove his title, replied that it was in right of his wife, widow of the above Sir Tho. Baskerville. (5) Eleanor, the d. and h. of Sir Tho. married John Talbot, and being left a widow, held this M. in 1608. (6) Here end my evidences. Geo. Cotton, Esq. and Eliz. his w. levied a fine of it, to Will. Wollascot, and Will. Eston, Esq. (7) and it was sold, very soon after, to —— Hodges, and H. Danvers. Doughty Hodges held in 1779: Mary Leigh, wid. his sist. and h. is said to hold one moiety, and the other to be divided between Mary Hicks, Rich. Widmore, Knt. and Tho. Davis, coheirs of Compere, and —— Fletcher, and —— Guy; but Sam. Wilson Warnford, clerk, appoints the keeper. The Templars had frankpledge in Bradewelle. (8) Will. Marshall died seized of lands: Tho. s. and h. (9) Tho. Naylor died seized of 1 mess. 2 virg. called Jack Tom's, and Julian Gwyer's, having iss. by Ann Bird, John, who died in 1630, Tho. the heir, and Geo. (10) There was a church before the Conquest; and the rectory is rated, in P. Nich. at £6.; portion of the abb. of Evesham, in money, £1.; in tithes £6.; in the Harl. Val. with the chapel of Addlestrop, at £23. 11*s.* 10*d.*

Adelstrop, Castle-thorpe, Tatlesthorpe, Eadelthrope, Tedestrop, Tittlestrompe, Tetlestroppe, &c.—Ecgwin, Bishop of Worcester, obtained this M. in 714, for Evesham abbey, (11) under whom, Edgar held 2 virg. and attended the

(1) Dudgd. Monast. i. p. 148. (2) Orig. 36 H. VIII. (3) Sir R. Atkins.
(4) Esc. 14 Eliz. (5) Mich. Recorda, 21 Eliz. (6) Smythe's Lords of Manors, a° 1608.
(7) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Dep. Kingsilver. (8) Plac. de. quo. warr. 15 Ed. I.
(9) Esc. 8 Car. (10) Esc. 15 Car. (11) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 146.

Digitized by Google

county and hundred, but owed only royal service. (1) Will. de Somerville aliened to the abb. a mess. 15 ac. one rood, 2 ac. of mead. 1*d.* rent, and the rent of a rose, held of the abbey, by 5*s. per ann.* for all services. (2) Tho. Leigh, alderman, of London, was the grantee, (3) and was fath. of Rowland, fath. of Will. fath. of Will. fath. of Theophilus, fath of Will. fath. of James; and James Henry Leigh now holds.—The Lords Leigh were a junior branch of this house, of which Collins gives an interesting account in his Peerage.—The rectory, so made in 1590, was formerly a chapel of Broadwell, to which it continues annexed: the whole tythes of corn and lambs were the Lord's, except the tithes of three tenants, who held 3 virg. which tithes were, "ad placitum dni;" the chapel had half a hide, and 28 sheaves, in lieu of all tithe, except flax, and did no service to the King, or lord of the vill. (4)

Widford is a parish in this hundred, but from its insulated scite, will be treated elsewhere.

WESTMINSTER HUNDRED.

THIS hundred has passed from the abbey to the chapter of Westminster.

Sutton-under-Brayles.—Edw. the Confessor gave this place, as a member or Berwic of the large M. of Derhurst, to Westminster abbey; and Will. the Conqueror confirmed it. (5) The Sheriff accounted for two marks aid from the Abbot's lands here. (6) The Abbot claimed in his manors return

(1) Reg. Evesham, MS. Harl. 3763, f. 78, and cxviii.
(2) Inq. ad. q d. 11 Ed. III. No. 20, Parl. 4 H. IV.
(3) Orig. 7 Ed. VI.
(4) Reg. ubi sup. f. 78.
(5) Regist. Westmonast. MS. Cott. Faustina, A. 3, p. 112, 113.
(6) Rot. Pip. 19 Henry II.

Digitized by Google

of writs, and chattels of felons, and fugitives, but he could shew no warrant. (1) The monks obtained two mess. a mill, and 192 ac. held of them by 32*s. per ann.* and suit of court, from Rich. Rook, sen. of Weston, (2) and further lands, and a water-course. (3) The M. was gr. to Sir Will. Petre, Knt. (4) fath. of John, first Lord Petre, fath. of Will. who died seized of the manors of Tuddenham and Sutton, held by Kn. serv. (5) fath. of Rob. fath. of Will. broth. of John, broth. of Tho. fath. of Rob. fath. of Rob. fath. of Rob. Edward, fath of Rob. Edward, tenth Lord Petre, who now holds this M. Edw. Crofte, of Sutton, a lunatic, died seized of a mess. *&c.* called Leonard's, held of the manor of Sutton; service unknown: Rich. s. and h. (6)

The benefice is a rectory, val. in P. Nich. at £5. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the prior of Derhurst, in tythes, £1.; in the Harl. Val. at £13. 13*s.* 4*d.* Tho. bishop of Westminster, resigned the advows. to King Edw. VI. (7) who again gr. it to the see of London, where the patronage now remains. The M. was a member of Deerhurst, but the parish was formed before 19 Ed. I.

Toddenham.—This M. with the exception only of being in lease to Tho. Harpeny, 30 H. VIII. (8) has passed, like Sutton, from the abb. of Westminster, the Dean and Chapter conveying to K. H. VIII. (9) to Sir Will. Petre, grantee, whose descendant, Lord P. now holds: the rectory has had the same descent as that of Sutton,(10) and is val. in P. Nich. at £7. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the prior of Derhurst, £1. 10*s.* in tithes; portion of Master Rich. de Ware, 13*s.* 4*d.*; of Tewkesbury abb. 4*s.* in tithes; of Westminster, in small tithes retained, 5*s.* The Harl. Valor rates it at £18. 19*s.* 9½.—The parish was formed before 19 Ed. I. but since the Conquest.

---

(1) Plac. 28 incip. 29 Ed. i. rot. 41.
(2) Inq. ad. q. d. and Pat. 40 Ed. III.
(3) Pat. 49 Ed. III.
(4) Orig. 36 H. VIII.
(5) Esc. 14 Car.
(6) Esc. 25 Eliz.
(7) Augm. Off. Box. G.
(8) Convent. Leas. Off. Augum.
(9) 36 H. VIII. Augm. Off. Box. D.
(10) Augm. Off. Box. G.

Digitized by Google

Upper Lemington is a hamlet, which passed with the parish of that name, from Sir Will. Juxton, Lady Fane, and Sir Rob. Hesketh, by purchase, to Sir Cha. Pole, Bart.

Morton-Henmarsh, Mutchon. (1)—This M. has passed from the abb. to the chapter of Westminster, under whom it is leased by Will. Bateson: Anth. Bourchier had a grant of a market and fair. (2)

The benefice is a chapel of ease to Bourton-on-the-Hill. About 3 or £4. *per ann.* for the use of the church, and 10*s.* a year for ringing the 8-o'clock bell, have been lost here. (3) On the heath is a stone, bordering upon four counties, near which was fought a memorable battle, between the English and Danes. (4)

Elmston.—This M. has passed from the abbey to the chapter of Westminster, under whom it is held in lease. Henry Ligon, Esq. Arnold Lygon, merchant, and Marg. his w. levied a fine of it, in the reign of James, to Tho. Russell, Esq.; and John Ligon, and Eliz. his w. another fine, of the scite of the M. to Will. Banester, and Walt. Parry; (5) and, 22 Sept. 10 Jac. John Ligon conveyed to Walt. Buckle, and John B. now holds, (6) H. I. gave a hide to Cirencester abbey, (7) who obtained other lands from Reginald Ruffy, (8) which lands were gr. to ————. *Uckington* is a separate manor, the descent of which is given under *Staverton*. *Hardwick* is another hamlet, in lease to Mr. Dowdeswell, of Pull Court. The impropriation, belonging to Tewksbury abbey, to whom it had devolved, as parcel of Deerhurst priory, was gr. 10 Jac. I. to Anth. Cope, and resold, in 1630, to Jes. Coll. Oxf.; the advowson being retained, which is a vicarage, rated in the Harl. Val. at £9. 2*s.* 2*d.* The parish was formed subsequent

(1) So Reg. Abb. Westmonast. MS. Cott. Faustina. A. iii. f. 163, b. 166, a.
(2) Orig. 13 Car. I. (3) MS. Parsons, f. 25. (4) Nash's Worcestershire, i. 393.
(5) Inform. W. Archer, Esq. Dep. Kingsilver. (6) MSS. Snell.
(7) Cirenc. 2d Reg. p. 1, MSS. Prynn. (8) Id. p. 145, b.

Digitized by Google

to 1290. This place is named Aylmundesden, in Doomsday Aylmundestan, I suppose from Ælhmund, a great Thane, living a° 664, in the court of Wulfer, K. of Mercia, (1) who, perhaps, then owned this estate.

Tirley and Hawe, Trimley, or *Tyrley,* (one manor).—The abbey of Westminster held Trymley, 9 Ed. II. (2) and it passed from thence to the chapter. At the Dissolution, it was in lease to Tho. Blunt, and Will. Bateman, for £42. 6*s.* 10*d.* (3) Edm. Brugge died seized of a mess. in Trinleye, called Hastinges, held of the Duchy of Lancaster, as of the manor of Rye, county of Glouc. by 7*s. per ann.:* Tho. s. and h. (4) Edw. Brugge died seized of 30 mess. and six tofts, tenure unknown: Isabel d. and h. (5) She married John Throckmorton, (6) and was broth. of John, who, in right of *Henry* Brugge, his grandfather, died seized of the manor of Trimley, 100 ac. of land, 20 of mead. and 20 of wood, in Hawe, held of the abbot of Westminster, service unknown: he died 12 Ed. IV. leaving these estates in mortgage to pay his debts, and Christ. his s. and h. (7) who died seized of four mess. here: Will. s. and h. (8) Here I shall leave this manor for the present, and proceed to that of *Hawe,* (another manor.)

The prior of Derhurst held at Hawe, in demesn, 5 ac. in rent of ass. with the aid of rustics, 60*s.* and 10*d.*; in villenage, 54*s.* 11½*d.* (9) The priory accordingly held Hawe, 9 Ed. II. (10) and from hence it passed to Tewkesbury abbey, (11) and was gr. to —— Throgmorton, (12) which united it with the other estate.

The above Will. Throckmorton was fath. of Tho. who paid 60*s.* farm for a portion of tythes here, (13) which were gr. to him and his sons, for

(1) Chron. Sax. p. 38.
(2) Nom. Villar.
(3) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm.
(4) Esc. 10 H. IV. No. 36.
(5) Esc. 15 H. VI. No. 36.
(6) P. 41.
(7) Esc. 13 Ed. IV. No. 16.
(8) Esc. 5 H. VIII.
(9) Esc. ann. inc. H. III.
(10) Nom. Villar.
(11) Pat. 7 Ed. IV.
(12) Sir R. Atkins.
(13) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm.

Digitized by Go

the same rent; (1) and was fath. of Tho. fath. of Sir Will. who died seized of the M. of Tirley, alias Trimley, and the M. of Hawe. (2) Here end my evidences. The estate was soon after sold into the Coventry family, and is now vested in the present Earl.—Isab. w. of John Fitzlucye, held lands in Trinley. (3) Christ. Rastell died seized of Wood-ends, and Bouldsmede: John s. and h. (4) Lands in Tyerley, given for the support of a lamp, parcel of a chantry or gild, were gr. to Fr. Morris, and Fr. Phelips, for (with others) 6*s*. 2*d*. fee-farm. (5)

The benefice is vicarial: Cha. Sandiford, M. A. incumbent: it is rated in the Harl. Val. at £9. 6*s*. 8*d*.: the impropriation belonged to Deerhurst priory, and Tewkesbury abbey; and, besides the gr. above mentioned, to Throckmorton, other portions (one in the tenure of Will. Francomb) were gr. to Laur. Baskerville, and Will. Blake, (Francomb's for 26*s*. 8*d*.) and the other for 16*s*. fee-farm. (6) The old custom of strewing the church with grass, on Whitsunday, and Trinity Sunday, obtains here. The King's bed-chambers were strewed with grass in summer, and straw in winter. (7) The date of the parish is after 1290.

Corse.—This was anciently a royal demean, guarded by a castle. Rob. de Musgros made a fine with the King, for marrying Heldwise, wid. of Hugh Pointz, which sum he paid in corn; (8) sent to John Russel, and Ralph Gernon, constables of the King's castle of Corse, for garrison purposes; (9) and the custody of the castle was again gr. to Nich. de Moeles. (10) K. Edw. I. gave the forest in dower, with Joan D'Acres, his d. to Gilb. de Clare, (11) upon whose death, it descended in the manner before related. (12)

---

(1) Harl. MS. 5013. (2) Esc. 7 Car. Mr. White, of Stonehouse, has a copy of this Inquis. among his Deeds. (3) Orig. 6 Ed. III. (4) Esc. 6 Eliz. (5) Orig. 7 Jac.
(6) Pat. 3 Jac. (7) Lysons's Britannia, i. 505. The custom still obtains in stage coach offices.
(8) He farmed Deerhurst and Cors, as did Rog. Dernford. V. *Ashelworth.* (9) Claus. 5 H. III.
(10) Fin. 47 H. III. No. 4. (11) Nash's Worcestershire, i. lxix.
(12) V. 1 p. 120, 121.

This chase was not confined to Corse, which was no vill; and is not mentioned in the Nomina Villarum.

The abbey and chapter of Westminster hold one manor; another having sprung out of their first estate. (1)

The manor of Appurley (2) belonged to Edm. Brugge, who left Tho. s. and h. in it. (3) Edw. Brugge, Esq. of Lone, died seized of 30 mess. 6 tofts, a capit. mess. called Apperlye Place, in Cosse, and 200 ac. 40 of mead. and 12 of past. there: Isab. d. and h. (4) She married John Throckmorton, and was moth. of John, who alienated this and his other estates to Tho. Throckmorton, Walt. Brokhampton, and Tho. Bokeland, for their lives, in order to pay his debts; (5) —— Throckmorton died seized of the manor of Corsecourt, and 30 mess. there. (6) By deed, dated May 10, 1651, John Throgmorton sold to Rich. Dowdeswell, (7) and in Tho. Dowdeswell, Esq. of Pull Court, of whose family under *Dowdeswell*, this manor is now vested. The tenure in the above inquisitions, is of the abbot of Westminster.—Christ. Rastell died seized of lands: Tho. s. and h.; (8) as did Anth. Ayleworth: Rich. s. and h. (9)

The benefice is a vicarage, rated in the Harl. Val. at *£6. 2s. 9d.*

Ashelworth [in Berkeley hundred.]—Rob. Fitzharding gave this manor and church, which had belonged to the Anglo-Saxon Berkeleys, to St. Aug. abbey, Bristol; who further purchased the men of Hasfield's right of common from Rich. Pauncefot, (10) Lord of Hasfield, in Voxcumbe, *&c.*; agreed with Rog. de Deneford, respecting his wood of Cors, that his and their common rights should be changed into an assart.; bought a fishery

---

(1) Rob. de Musgros held, 39 H. III. a caruc. at Heperl, (Appurley,) of the fee of the Earl Marshall, Esc. (2) V. Deerhurst. (3) Esc. 10 H. IV. No. 36.
(4) Esc. 15 H. VI. No. 36. (5) Esc. 13 Ed. IV. No. 16. (6) Esc. 5 H. VIII.
(7) Inform. Tho. Dowdeswell, Esq. (8) Esc. 6 Eliz. (9) Esc. 7 Eliz.
(10) And from Phil. de Covell, John de Staunton, Will. s. and h. of Will. de Morcote, Walt. de Mariscis, Walt. de Brutun, John de Paris, and Gil. de Berkeley, *&c.*—Reg. August. Brist. f. 129, seq.

Digitized by Google

from Will. de Parco; (1) 2 virg. 31 H. II. from Roger de Buville; (2) and other lands from Tho. de Ashelworth, son of John de Pudebroch, (3) and Arnald de Ashelworth. (4) The M. now forms part of the endowment of the see of Bristol, under which it is leased by Will. Hayward Winstone, Esq. The abbey aliened, in fee, to Rob. s. of Ad. le Slovone, a mess. &c. which Will. de Langereth once held, by 7*s. per ann.* and suit of court. (5) Will. Ingelwyne died seized of a mess. virg. and 3 acr. held of the abbey, by 24*s. per ann.*: John s. and h. (6)

The benefice is a vicarage, of which the patronage, with the impropriation, belongs to the above see.

Hasfield.—Humphr. and Eustace Pancevot severally held fees, under Henr. de Newmarch, 12 Henr. II. (7) and eight fees, of the inheritance of James de Newmarch, descended to Ralph Russel, (8) who married Isabel, one of his drs. and coheirs. (9) Accordingly, Grimbald Pancefot died seized of the M. of Hasfield, held of the heirs of Will. Russel, [son of Ralph,] by a sparrow-hawk *per ann.* at the feast of Saint Peter ad Vincula: Almaric broth. and heir. (10) Edw. Brugge, Esq. held 8 ac. of John Pancefot, 15 H. VI. (11) A recovery was suffered, 4 H. VIII. of the manor; soon after which, John Paunsfote, Esq. died seized of that and the advowson, held of the abb. of Westminster, as of the M. of Plaistow, by suit of court, and 8½*d.* rent: having iss. by Bridget, d. of Sir Rob. Jack, of London, Rich. son and hr. (12) who likewise died seized of the same M. and advows. tenure as before, by 7½*d.* rent; having iss. by Dorothy, John, s. and h. and four drs. (13) which John, in 1570, presented to the living. Here end my evidences.

(1) Reg. August. Brist. f. 132. (2) F. 133. (3) Id. f. 134.
(4) F. 134, 5, &c. 215. (5) Reg. f. 11.
(6) Esc. 11 Ed. II. No. 6.
(7) Lib. Nig. i. 169. The gr. of this M. by H. III. was, I presume, a mere reinstatement.
(8) Testa de Nevill. (9) Collins tit. Bedford. (10) Esc. 8 Ed. II. No. 8.
(11) Inq. p. mort. Edw. Brugge. (12) Esc. 9 H. VIII. (13) Esc. 1 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

Before 1608, Paul Tracy, of Stanway, was seized; and his heir, Sir Humphr. in 1655, sold to John Parker, of Northleach, (1) and John Parker, Esq. a lineal descendant from the father of Will. Parker, *alias* Malvern, last abbot of Gloucester, Colonel of the Gloucester volunteers, a magistrate for the county, *&c.* sold to John Stone, Esq. of Chambers-court, who has disposed of the house and some ground to Thomas Fulljames, Esq.

---

(1) Bigland

PAUNCEFOOT, OF HASFIELD.

There are few families of equal note with this of Pauncefoot, or de Planco-pede; but as a very elaborate pedigree is compiled by Mr. Bigland, Norroy, and inserted in Betham's Baronetage, I shall publish only detached remarks. The earlier branches were, from their attestations of charters, probably Knights in the retinues of the great Barons de Lacy, (1) de Port, (2) de Bohun, and Musard, (3) in whose various public actions they no doubt participated. *5 Joh.* Reynold de Pauncefort held the manor of Witon, county of Worcester; (4) for that Pauncefort and Pauncefoot were the same family, is evident from Grumbald Pauncefoot, 20 Ed. III. holding two hides in Bentsley, co. Wig. which belonged to his predecessor, Grumbald Pauncefoot, (5) and which are elsewhere called Richard Pauncefort's, (6) and a descendant of some branch P. D. Pauncefort, Esq. now holds several manors in Bucks; and in the parish church of Gr. Brickhill, are memorials of these Pauncefortes: (7) but to return, Lady Isab. Pauncefot, gave the manor of Blayworth, to the Pri. of Bissemede, co. Bedf. (8) The martial exploits of Grumbald Pancefoot, are signalized by Rob. of Gloucester; (9) another Grumbald Panefote, Lord Chancellor of England, "being descended of a very ancient and worthy family, bearing arms," because he was not a martial man, forbore to use his ancient arms, *(G. 3 Li. remp. Arg.)* but instead, sealed with his own picture, standing in a gown, with a hawk on his fist. (10) Ann, daughter of Thos. Paunsfot, of this place, was w. of Rich. Mead, brother of Isab. Lady of Maur. Lord Berkeley; but their iss. died very young, 3 H. VII. (11) The branch of Sir Tho. Pauncefoot, of Northall, county of Gloucester, became extinct in Joan, d. and h. w. of Sir George Beaumont, (12) and the Tracies, of Toddington; the Guises, of Elmore; and the Bampfyldes, of Poltimore; Baronets, *&c.* are descended through females from this family. The arms of Sir Tho. Pauncefoote, and those of his w. Eleanor, d. of Sir Giles Bruges, ancestor of the Dukes of Chandos, still remain in the chancel windows, at Hasfield. A daughter of Will. Lord Windsor intermarried with the family, and the house of Kirkhowell was merged in them through a daughter and heir. (13) They are mentioned among the *viri vere nobiles*, (14) who were benefactors to the fabric of Gloucester abbey, in the reign of H. VI. (15) In later periods they are distinguished for magistracy, and the virtues more especially useful in country gentlemen. (16) Simpson, in his Agreeable Traveller, published in 1746, mentions "*Carswell* [in Newent] as the estate of Will. Paunsfort, Esq. (17) who hath an handsome seat here;" this still remains in the possession of Sir Geo. Paunsfoot, Bart. who adds to it other distinguished family pretensions, (18) as may be seen in the pedigree.

(1) Dugd. Monast. ii. 263. (2) Id. i. 578. (3) Id. ii. 109, i. 620. (4) Nash i. 325.
(5) Id. ii. 403. (6) Id. ii. 380. (7) Lysons's Britannia, i. p. 473, 512, 581.
(8) Dugd. Monast. ii. 159. (9) Vol. i. p. 172. (10) Gutch's Collectanea Curiosa, V. i. p. p. 111, 112.
(11) Smythe's Lives, 615. (12) Wotton's Baronetage, iii. 236. (13) Pedigr. in Harl. MSS.
(14) See the list of Sheriffs, *passim*. (15) Dugd. Monast. i. 995. (16) V. *Newent*, and Rudder, p. 599.
(17) V. p. 220. (18) Vis. Howe—Curzon—Prince Rupert, *&c. &c.*

Digitized by Google

Sixteen acr. in Widnam in Hasfield, parcel of Malvern priory, were in lease to Christ. Rastell, 19 H. VIII. (1) and granted to Rich. Andrews, for 2*s.* res. rent. (2) The estate of Bruge devolved, by marr. to Throckmorton; and Christ. T. died seized of the same lands. (3) The Chandos estate, as in Bigland, lay in Haresfield.

The benefice is a rectory; but as no church occurs in Domesday, or Pope Nicholas, and no advows. in the Inq. of 8 Ed. II. the parish is evidently of subsequent formation; the Paunsfoots, as usual in such events, probably having a chapel in their seat here. A small portion from the rectory, parcel of the priory of Little Malvern, was granted to Thomas Bell, 35 Henry VIII.

BRADLEY HUNDRED.

THIS hundred is one of the seven hundreds of Cirencester, with the manor of which it has descended.

Notgrove.—Hugh de Barevill held one fee in Nategrave, of the bishop of Worcester; (4) but, by whatever means enfeoffed, John de Rodborowe held this M. 9 Ed. II.; (5) and Philip de Rodborough, John de Upcote, and Thomas, parson of Notegrave, granted to Thomas de Rodborough, Alice, his w. and their heirs, his M. of Nategrave; remainder to Richard de Rodborough, and the heirs of his body; remainder to the right heirs of Tho. de Rodborough: this was 33 Edw. III. (6) Thomas Rodberge died

(1) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm. (2) Pat. 35 H. VIII. (3) Esc. 5 H. VIII.
(4) Testa de Nevill. (5) Nom. Villar.
(6) Cart. B. Mus. Catal. Ayscough, 5013.

Digitized by Google

seized of different lands, &c. in Nutgrave, held of H. bishop of Worcester: the above Tho. died, 41 Ed. III. and Rich. s. of John Browninge, was next of kin and heir.—

Tho. Rodberge, s. p.

William Rodberge.
|
Agnes=John Browninge.
|
Richard, heir to Thomas Rodberge. (1)

Which Richard left Cicely, sist. and heir, in 4 mess. 3 caruc. 4 ac. of mead. 20 ac. of past. and 10*s.* rent, in Nuttegrave, held of Tideman, bishop of Worcester, by homage and fealty. (2) Cecily married Guy Whittington; and, Jan. 28, 1636, Edm. Whittington (3) conveyed the M. to his d. Cath. upon her marr. with Geo. Talbot; after whose death, she married Christ. Roper. July 20, 1658, the M. passed in marriage with Sarah, d. of Geo. and Cath. Talbot, to Sir Clem. Clerke, fath. of Sir Talbot Clerke, s. and h. who, Jan. 16, 1699, sold to Tho. Pirke, Esq. fath. of Nathaniel, father of Tho. who, by will, dated Feb. 27, 1752, devised to Jos. Watts, his great nephew, by the mother's side; (4) which Jos. taking the name of Pirke, was father of Joseph Pirke, Esq. in whom this M. is now vested. (5)

The benefice is a rectory, once held by Rich. son of John, (6) and afterwards by the Beauchamps, Earls of Warwick; (7) from whence, as other Warwick estates, it came to the crown, where it now remains. It is rated in P. Nich. at £6. 13*s.* 4*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £15. 6*s.* 8*d.*

Rudder tells a strange story of a hollow sepulchre being moved by a farmer, for a drinking trough; who was obliged to replace it, through the disturbance occasioned among the cattle. The terror of brutes is a common accompaniment of ghost stories. The parish was taken out of Withington, between the Conquest and 1290.

---

(1) Esc. 16 Ric. II. pars ii. No. 93. (2) Esc. 2 H. IV. No. 30.
(3) There is a pedigree of the Notgrove Whittingtons, in Harl. MS. 6174.
(4) See the pedigr. p. 162. (5) Inform. Jos. Pyrke, Esq. (6) Esc. 25 Ed. I. No. 50.
(7) Esc. 9 Ed. II. No. 71, 43 Ed. III. pars i. No. 19, 2 H. IV. No. 58.

Digitized by Google

Aston Blank, Cold Aston,—Walt. de Baskerville held Aston: (1) his heir was Ralph Fitznicholas, whose son was Ralph de Pipard, fath. of Rob. (2) who died seized of the M. of Cold Aston, held of the bishop of Worcester: John son and heir. (3) His —— and heiress was wife of Edmund le Botiler, (4) who, with Joan de Rodborowe, held 9 Ed. II. (5) and had free-warren. (6) He died 13 Ed. II. (7) and was father of James, who had also freewarren here, (8) and died Earl of Ormond, jointly seized with Eleanor, his w. of this M. held of the bishop of Worcester: James son and heir. (8) Alianor, the Countess, died seized in dower, (9) and James left another James s. and h. in this M. (10) whose mother, Elizabeth, held till her death, (11) and her son, James, left another Jas. son and h. or son, in this M.; (12) which last James dying seized, had another Jas. son and heir. (13) Upon his attainder and decapitation, for Lancastrian principles, 1 Ed. IV. he was found to die seized of the M. (14) which was immediately granted to Sir Walt. Devereux, (15) to whom the act of resumption was therefore ordered not to be prejudicial. (16) He was killed at the battle of Bosworth, on the side of Richard III. attainted, (17) and the M. restored to the Botilers, (18) whose attainder was removed by act of parliament, 1 H. VII. Tho. Earl of Ormond, left two drs. coh.; Ann, w. of James St. Leger, and Marg. w. of Sir Will. Bolleyn, (19) who held in moiety, 7 Hen. VIII. (20) John St. Leger, son of Geo. had livery, 24 H. VIII.; soon after which, it was sold to John Stratford, who died seized of it, 7 Ed. VI. (21) In 1590, John Stratford, of Farncote, conveyed to John Carter, of Pyrton, in Church-

(1) Pip. 7 Ric. I.
(2) Lysons's Britannia, i. 652.
(3) Esc. 3 Ed. II. No. 25.
(4) Sir R. Atkins, p. 228, ed. 1712.
(5) Nom. Villar.
(6) Claus. 9 Ed. II.
(7) Manning's Surrey, i. 533.
(8) Claus. 2 Ed. III.
(9) Esc. 12 Ed. III. No. 43.
(10) Esc. 37 Ed. III. No. 8.
(11) Esc. 13 Ric. II. No. 5.
(12) Esc. 7 H. V. No. 45.
(13) Esc. 31 H. VI.
(14) Esc. 1 Ed. IV.
(15) Pat. 1 Ed. IV.
(16) Parl. 7 Ed. IV.
(17) Parl. 1 H. VII.
(18) Stat. at Large.
(19) Nash. i. 490.
(20) Sir Rob. Atkins, ubi sup.
(21) Id.

down. Giles, his son, by will, dated in 1664, devised to Edw. his nephew, and his heirs male; remainder, in default of such issue, to his nephew, Goddard Carter, in fee. Goddard devised to his dr. Rebecca, in fee, who marrying Sir John D'Oyley, devised to her husband's son, by a former wife, Sir Tho. D'Oyley, Bart. He gave it to his d. Susannah, who, in 1767, married Will. Newcome, D.D. the justly celebrated archbishop of Armagh. Martha, their only daughter, married the Rev. Mungo Henry Noble, of Charles Fort, in the county of Meath, who now holds this M. with court baron. He has much improved the estate, by inclosure and planting. (1) Reginald de Grey sued the prior of St. Osw. for lands here, in right of Matilda, his wife, next of kin to Geffr. de Longchamp. (2) Robert de Aston, and John Le Deghare, held a mess. and two virg. of the Countess of Ormond, by 2*s. p. ann.*; (3) and the same Rob. held lands of the priory, by 2*s. per ann.*; (4) and Will. de Aston, 2 virg. and 16*s.* rent, of Westwood priory, (5) by 8*s.* rent *per ann.*; and 3 virg. 11*s.* 6*d.* rent, of the abbess of Godstowe, by 10*s. per ann.*: (6) which lands of the pri. of St. Osw. were gr. as late in the ten. of Will. Whitehead, John Dale, and Anth. Ayleworth, to Richard Andrews and Nich. Temple, for the res. rent of 8*s.* 7½*d.*; (7) and a mess. late in the ten. of Humphr. Horwood, was gr. to H. Hodge, for 8*s.* 8*d.* res. rent; (8) and Westwood priory lands, to Rob. and Cha. Acton. (9) Lands, given for the support of a lamp in the church here, and others in Cold Aston Wyke, for the priest of Saint Mary's, in Nether Slaughter ch. were gr. to Edward Downing and Miles Dodding. (10) Will. Rogers, Esq. died seized of a cap. mess. &c. called Nether Aston, in Cold Aston: —— son and heir; (11)

(1) Title-deeds, obligingly communicated by Robert Hughes, Esq.
(2) Pleas. temp. Ed. I. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.
(3) Inq. ad q. d. 12 Ed. III. No. 4½.
(4) Id. 23 Ed. III. No. 31.
(5) Co. Worc.
(6) Id. 29 Ed. III. No. 6.
(7) Pat. 35 Henry VIII.
(8) Livre des Rates, MS. Harl. No. 607.
(9) Orig. 30 H. VIII.
(10) Pat. 30 Eliz.
(11) Esc. 17 Car.

which farm being alienced to Geo. Townsend, Esq. he gave it to Pembroke College, Oxford.

The benefice is valued in P. Nich. at £9. 6*s*. 8*d*.; portion of the vicar, £4. 6*s*. 8*d*.: in the Harl. Val. at £6. 12*s*. 4*d*. The Rev. Wadham Huntley, M. A. is vicar. The rectory, parcel of Little Malvern priory, was in lease to John Viney, 19 H. VIII. (1) and was gr. to ——. The parish was formed between the Conquest and 1290.

Entrenchments are seen here; and Roman coins have been excavated from a barrow.

Hasleton contains *Yanworth*. (2) John de Haselton gave to Rob. de Butinnia, in marr. with Sibil, his d. his lands in Yanworth, with some exceptions; (3) and from Daniel, the heir of Will. de Betun, &c. the abbey of Winchcombe bought Haselton and Yanworth, and the advowsons, (4) subject to £10. rent; 20*s*. of which, due to the abbey of Gloucester, and every other claim, was released by them, 14 Ed. II.; (5) and the other £9. which Rob. de Betun had conveyed to Rob. de Gynnes, was alienced by the latter to the abbey; (6) who obtained further, in exchange, 4 bovates from Rob. Canvasse, of Bittune, and Sibil Leswarrec, his w.; (7) other lands (8) from Nich. de Cumpton, who had bought of John West; (9) and small estates from other persons. It was agreed that the abbot of Cirencester, in right of his hundred court, should hold view of fr. pledge once a year, and his bailiffs be entertained; but that waifs, (if the culprits were first arrested in Hasleton and Yanworth,) &c. should belong to Winchcombe abbey, pleas of the crown and attachment of robbers excepted. (10) 1 H. VII. the M.

---

(1) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm.
(2) The manor had belonged to Goda, sister of Edward the Confessor. Reg. parv. de Winchc.
(3) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. f. 291. (4) In 1217.
(5) F. 281, Plac. Westm. 15 Edward II. V. *Northleach*. (6) F. 275, 6, 7.
(7) F. 285, (8) a° 1260. (9) F. 286, 7.
(10) Cirenc. 2d Reg. p. 125, b. Reg. Winch. Magn. f. 304, a° 1249.

Digitized by Google

of Yanworth was in farm to John Malle, and Elenor, his wife, for £6. 12*s*. 4*d*. (1) The manors of Hasilton and Yanworth were granted to Tho. Culpepper. (2) Alexander C. proved his title 9 Eliz. (3) and Sir Anth. Culpepper is said to hold in 1608. (4) Here end my evidences.

I have found instances, where Mr. Smythe's list of lords of manors precedes the last-mentioned year: an inquis. taken after the death of William Banaster, 2 Jac. in MSS. Snell, recites, that he died seized of a cap. mess. 10 yard-lands, with mead. and past. of a mess. called the *Netherhouse*, with mead. &c. which, by his will, dated 43 Eliz. he gave to Geo. Banaster, one of his sons; all held of *Rich. Robyns, Gent. of his M. of Hasleton*, in free socc.; the Netherhouse by fealty only: Tho. son and heir. He, or his hrs. bought the M. 11 Geo. I. an act was obtained for vesting in trustees the manors of Hasleton and Turkdean, late the estate of Sir Will. Banestre, Knt. dec. to be sold for payment of his debts, and making provision for his drs. and coheirs, pursuant to their several marriage articles, and for other purposes in the said act mentioned; (5) and, accordingly, both manors were bought by Edm. Waller, of Farmington; and his descendant, of the same name, now holds.

Yanworth was bought by Will. Lawrence, who lived at Withington, in 1509, and, by —— Lawrence, was sold to How, (6) ancestor of Lord Chedworth, under whose will it is now held by Rich. Wilson, and Tho. Penrice, Esq.—See *Stowell*, which explains the conveyance by Edward Horne, 1 Edward VI.

Here was a church before the Conquest, and, by the Inclosure Act of 6 Geo. III. allotment superseded tythes; wherefore it is needless to quote the numerous particulars in the Winchcombe registers. (7) It is rated in Pope

(1) Rentale de Wynchcombe, p. 70. (2) Orig. 33 Henry VIII.
(3) Paschæ Records. (4) Smythe's Lords of Manors. (5) Stat. at Large, § Priv. Acts.
(6) Lawrence Pedigree. (7) Or Reg. Wigorn. a° 1428.

Digitized by Google

Nicholas at £5. 13*s.* 4*d.*; in the Harl. Val. with the chapt. of Yanworth, at £19. 5*s.* 4*d.* In 1313, Winchcombe abbey presented Walt. de Alne, clerk, to the ch. of Haselton and chapel of Yanworth. (1)

Turkdean.—The sons of Nicholas Basset having forfeited this and other his estates, King Henry the Second gave them to Will. son of Henry, and fath. of Rob. de Toreigni, (2) who held a fee here, (3) which is certified to have been his father's. (4) Soon after, Henry Thayden sued for a moiety of a fee here, as heir of Nich. Basset.

Nicholas Basset.

Agatha. Havisia.

Henry Thaidon. (5)

He obtained his suit for Paulinus, s. of Juliana, his w. gave her dower here to Oseney abbey; (6) and, 9 Ed. II. the King, as guardian of Ralph Basset, Isab. de Burnell, John de Poulton, Lawrence Senor, and the abbies of Oseney and Cirencester, held Turkdean: (7) but the estates shall now be pursued severally.

Langley's Manor.—Geffr. de Langley obtained four virg. in dower with Matilda, his w. (8) held in demesn of Rog. de Briewes, by a rose *per ann.*; and there were three customary tenants, who paid 12*s.* *per ann.* for three virg. and two cottagers, who paid 5*s.* 6*d.* *per ann.*: Robert son and heir. (9) John Brightwell, 1 Henry VI. conveyed lands, some of which were claimed by Sir Reginald Grey, and Joan, his w. to Jeffry Langley. (10) John Langley, Esq. died seized of the M. of Turkedeane, held of Rob. de Briewes; service unknown: Isab. wife of Walter Langley, Esq. daughter of Marg. sister of the above John, the heir; (11) who, upon her death in seisin, left Will. her

(1) Reg. Winch. parv. 252. (2) Testa de Nevill. (3) Oblat. 3 Joh.
(4) Rot. Pip. 4 Joh. (5) Plac. ap. Westm. 5 Henry III.
(6) Dugd. Monast. ii. 142. (7) Nom. Villar.
(8) Matilda de Penton, or Poulton, I presume, of whom below. (9) Esc. 2 Edward I.
(10) Cartularium de Langley, MS. Harl. No. 7, and Plac. ap. Westm. (11) Esc. 38 H. VI. No.—

Digitized by Google

s. and h. (1) He died s. p. as did his broth. John; Edw. his third brother and heir, was fath. of Walter, (2) one of whose sist. and coh. was Christian, who marr. 1st, —— *Pye.* (3) Accordingly, a fine was levied of this manor, in which Sir Tho. Compton, Knt. Sir Aug. Nicholls, Knt. Serg. at Law, *Walter Pye*, and *Rob. Pye*, Gent. were *querents*, and Will. Lord Compton, and Eliz. his w. *deforcients*, (4) very soon after which, it was sold to —— Dutton; a fine was levied of it by John Dutton, Esq. to Rich. and Theophilus Brereton. (5) The Right Hon. James Dutton, Lord Sherborne, now holds: all the above records stile it a manor; that of 2 Ed. I. shows it had copy-holders before the stat. of *Quia Emptores*, 18 Ed. I. This I mention, because it has been published as only an estate.

Raleigh's estate.—Edm. Earl of Cornwall, had 5*s.* rent from this place, for view of fr. pledge, as parcel of his Hon. of Wallingford, from lands held by Oseney abbey, Matilda de Penton, [or Poulton] and John Senare. (6) Henry s. and h. of this John S. 14 Ed. II. aliened all his lands here to Rich. de Foxcote: John Compton, rector of Stratton, aliened lands in Countesborne, in Turkedean, Foxcote, and Wydindon, once John Foxcote's, to John Sergeaunt, 48 Ed. III. John Sergeaunt, released to John Cosyn, 4 Ric. II. as did John Foxcote, to John Cosyn, 5 Ric. II. which John Cosyn, 7 Ric. II. conveyed to Tho. Ralegh, to whom Roger Ashburnham, of Sussex, aliened other lands, 12 Ric. II. (7) Accordingly, Tho. Ralegh, died seized of a mess. and two caruc. held of the Hon. of Wallingford, Tho. s. and h. (8) who leaving his s. and h. Will. seized, (9) he again left Joan, w. of Gerrard Braybrook, Esq. his sist. and heir. (10) This estate, by its being minutely detailed in the Langley Cartulary, was probably merged in that family, 1 H. VI. unless it became the Westbury Coll. estate.

(1) Esc. 14 Ed. IV. (2) Pedig. in Harl. MS. 6174.
(3) Trin. Fin. 20 H. VII. and Esc. 38 H. VIII. p. mort. Rog. Wigston. (4) Mich. Fin. 10 Jac. I.
(5) Pasch. 24 Car. I. (6) Esc. 28 Ed. I. (7) Cartular de Langley, ubi. sup.
(8) Esc. 21 Ric. II. No. 48. (9) Esc. 6 H. IV. No. 28. (10) Esc. 8 H. V. No. 96.

Lanthony Manor.—Rich. [fil.] *Poncii* gave lands here to Lanthony Priory, (1) who aliened in fee: for Sir John St. John, next of kin, and heir of Sir John Delabere, by deed, dated 18 Ric. II. entailed this M. or site, of Lower Turkdean, parcel of Lanthony priory; through which entail, it descended to Oliv. Lord St. John, of Bletso, (2) who accordingly died seized of it; (3) another Oliver proved his title, (4) and died seized. (5) Here end my evidences. John Lord St. John sold to —— Coxwell; (6) Eliz. only d. and heir of Henry Coxwell, married Sir Mountague Nelthorpe, (7) and Sir John Nelthorpe, who held in 1779, sold to Edm. Waller, and —— Waller has resold to Tho. Willan, Esq. of Beaconsfield, co. Bucks, who now holds.

Another M. parcel of Westbury Coll. was gr. to Sir Ralph Sadler, for the res. rent of 16*s.* 6*d.* (8) and was afterwards aliened to Bannister: (9) Will. Bannester died seized of it, 2 Jac. leaving Tho. s. and h. (10) Its subsequent descent is detailed in *Hasleton.*

The abbot of Oseney paid 2*s. per ann.* for half a fee belonging to the M. of Risindon; (11) but of this estate, (12) and that of Cirencester abbey, I can give no account, but possibly, unless he married a wid. of St. John, here refers Will. Walter, who died seized of the M. of Lower Turkdean, held of the K. by 11*s.* 3½*d.* rent, &*c.* leaving iss. by Marg. John, who had iss. Eliz. and Alice. (13) Q. What has become of this estate?

The benefice, parcel of Oseney abbey, and vested in Ch. Ch. Oxf. is val. in P. Nich. at £5.; in the Harl. Val. at £10. The parish has its date between the Conquest and 1290.

---

(1) Dugd. Monast. ii. p. 71. (2) Recited in Esc. 14 Eliz. ubi infra. (3) Esc. 14 Eliz.
(4) Trin. Rec. 18 Eliz. (5) Esc. 24 Eliz. (6) Printed Histories.
(7) Wotton's Baronetage, iv. 497. (8) Pat. 35 H. VIII. (9) MS. Parsons.
(10) Esc. 2 Jac. (11) Esc. 22 Ed. I. No. 45, de Phil. Burnell.
(12) Unless it was gr. to Ch. Ch. Oxf. with the impropriation. (13) Esc. 1 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

Farmington, Tormenton.—John de Hastings held this manor, (1) and was followed by Will. de Hastings, who, in 1271, gave this M. with Joan his d. and h. to Benedict de Blakeham, who, after holding it for nearly two years, gave it back for life, to the above Will. (2) for whom Tho. de Blakeham offered the service of one fee here: (3) Will. died seized, 6 Ed. I. and Benedict de Blakeham, who is certified to hold a caruc, here, and the advows. of the chapel, gave the same to Alice, w. of Hugh de St. Philibert, while Hugh was in Flanders. (4) His son, John de Philibert, paid 100*s.* relief for this M. (5) (though he is said to hold 9 Ed. II. (6)) had free-warren, (7) and dying seized of the manor and advows. left John, s. and h. (8) who having livery, (9) aliened it, 25 Ed. III. with the advowson, without license, to Will. de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, for annexation to the priory of Bon Hommes, at Edingdon, co. Wilts. (10) The royal permission was next given. (11) As parcel of the above house, it was gr. with the advowson to Mich. Ashfield, for 33*s.* 2*d.* res. rent. (12) Rob. Ashfield held in 1608, (13) and sold to Sir Rice Jones, fath. of Sir Henry, father of Frances, only d. and h. who married Rich. Earl of Scarborough, who, or one of the Lumleys, his relative, sold to Edm. Waller, father of Edm. who now holds. John de Thormerton Capellane held a mess. dovecote, and 300 ac. there being 18 free tenants, who paid £6. *per. ann.* and four who paid 13*s.* 4*d.* *per. ann.* held of John de St. Philibert, by a lb. of pepper. (14) John de Fifhide held of John de St. P. a mess. and caruc.; and Tho. and H. le Botiler, and Rich. Le Kyr, held of him 3 mess. and 1 caruc. chantry lands. (15) Sir Tho. Hungerford, Laurence Dreu, and John Mureyes,

(1) Testa de Nevill. (2) Recited in Esc. 6 Ed. I. No. 24.
(3) Summons of the Army, 5 Ed. I. MS. Cott. Claud. C. ii. (4) Esc. 26 Ed. I. No. 15.
(5) Hill. Fines, 17 Ed. II. and Claus. (6) Nom. Villar. (7) Dugd. Baronage ii. 150.
(8) Esc. 7 Ed. III. No. 35. (9) Claus. 21 Ed. III. (10) Esc. 26 Ed. III. No. 5.
(11) Inq. ad. q. d. 35 Ed. III. pars. ii. No. 44, and Claus. 35 Ed. III (12) Pat. 32 H. VIII.
(13) Mr. Smythe. (14) Inq. ad. q. d. 10 Ed. II. No. 164. (15) Esc. 7 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

applied for license to give, after the death of John Loveringe, and Emma, his wife, 4*s.* rent, issuing from two mess. and two virg. to the brothers of Edynton, held of them by 12½*d. per ann.* (1)

The rectory, annexed to the M. is rated in Pope Nicholas at £10.; in the Harl. Val. at £16. 5*s.* 4*d.* The vicar of Northleach receives 6*s.* 8*d. p. ann.* for privilege of sepulture at that place. (2) The parish was taken out of Northleach, between the Conquest and 1290.

Northleach.—The abbey of Gloucester held this M. (3) and, 11 H. III. obtained a fair for three days, on the Vigil, Day and morrow of Saint Peter and Paul, and a market on Wednesday. (4) The abbot had license to give £4. rent from this M. and 20*s.* from Yanworth, to Winchcombe abbey, in exchange for a moiety of Framilode fishery; (5) and a certain piece of land, in fee, to John Loveringe. (6) They obtained, without license, some ground, on which John Noreys built a shop, and other lands. (7) Thomas Dutton, Esq. died seized of 36 mess. &c. 36 gardens, 6 ac. &c. held of the crown in burgage, by suit of court, and 31*s.* 2*d.* rent: Will. son and heir, (8) to whom the M. was next granted; (9) and the Right Honourable James Dutton, Lord Sherborne, now holds.

Lanthony priory obtained four mess. here, without license, through Will. Fisher, of Berington, and Joan, his wife; (10) which lands were granted to Sir Baptist Hickes. (11) Lands, parcel of the abb. of Gloucester, were gr. to Rob. Milner, for 61*s.* 4*d.* fee-farm. (12) The borough was gr. to George Whitmore. (13)

The impropriation is vested in the bishop of Gloucester, who presents the vicar, by gr. 33 H. VIII. (14) The parish was formed, I think, soon after

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 16 Ric. II. pars ii. No. 64. (2) MS. Parsons. (3) Doomsday.
(4) Cart. 11 H. III. No. 11, and B. Mus. 58 H. 40. (5) Pat. 14 E. II. (6) Pat. 18 E. III.
(7) Inq. 17 Ric. II. No. 99. (8) Esc. 24 Eliz. (9) MSS. Prynne. Q. if not by Orig. 42 Eliz.
(10) Inq. ad. q. d. 18 H. IV. No. 41. (11) Orig. 9 Jac. (12) Pat. 27 and 39 Eliz.
(13) Orig. 8 Jac. and MS. Prynne. (14) Rolls B. Mus. E. E. iv.

Digitized by Google

the Conquest. It is rated in P. Nich. at £10. 6s. 8d.; in the Harl. Val. with the chapel of Eastington, at £10. 19s. 4½d.

An expensive print has been published of the church, which is a fine specimen of the florid Gothic. Adjoining the Foss-way is a Roman camp, called Norbury, (north camp,) with a double vallum. Of other historical matters respecting this place, elsewhere.

Stowell.—Geffrey Martell (a family probably allied to the Earls of Anjou (1)) held lands in Burgeheldbir and Stowell. (2) Richard Martell paid 41s. to H. Haketh, for redemption of the manor of Stowell, which was found to be held of Will. de Hastinge, (3) i. e. of the M. of Farmington, of which Stowell was part 9 Edward II. and then possessed by Adam de Martell. (4) He, or another Adam, had free-warren, 19 Edward III. (5) 36 Henry VI. Will. Clifford, Esq. Edward Catesby, Esq. and Eliz. his wife, d. and hr. of the above William, exchanged 63 acr. in their M. of Stowell, with Winchcombe abb. for 103 acr. in Yanworth. (6) It was vested, I presume, in Agnes Hercourt, 23 Henry VII. and sold, not long after, to Tame, whose dr. and hr. took it, in the reign of Henry VIII. to —— Horn. (7) Anth. Bourne had it with the only d. and heir of Edm. Horn, and had livery 2 Mar.; very soon after which, it was sold to Richard Atkinson, (8) fath. of Rob. who presented to the living in 1578; fath. of Ann, wife of Sir Will. Wentworth, and Henry; who, his children, Robert and Mary, dying infants, (9) devised to Will. Earl of Strafford, son of Tho. the famous Earl, son of Sir Will. W. and Ann Atkinson; (10) which Will. presented to the living in 1675; and, by the Earl of S. the manor was sold to John How; under the will of whose descendant, the last Lord Chedworth, it is held by

(1) V. Dugd. Monast. 2, 531, 895, 894, 973.
(2) Fin. 17 Henry III.
(3) Esc. 56 Henry III. No. 40.
(4) Nom. Villar.
(5) Claus.
(6) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. f. 469.
(7) Lel. Itin. in Bigland, &c.
(8) Bigland, &c.
(9) Pedigr. in Harl. MS. 1041.
(10) Collins, tit. Strafford.

Digitized by Google

Richard Wilson, and Thomas Penrice, Esq. Sir Will. Mortimer obtained a manor in Stowell, by marriage with Hawise, the heir of Musgrose,(1) which was, I think, part of the Hampnet estate.

The benefice is a rectory, consolidated with Hampnet; and the parish of recent date, comparatively speaking, with the former. It is rated in the Harl. Val. at £5. 16*s.* 11*d.*

Coln St. Dennis, Coln Deans, [in Deerhurst hundred.]—The prior of Deerhurst held a caruc. and one-half here, in rent of ass. with the aid of rustics, £4. 19*s.* 6*d.*; in villenage, £3. 10*s.* (2) At the Dissolution of alien priories, it passed by gr. to Tewksbury abbey, (3) and from the crown to Will. Sharington, for 30*s.* 6*d.* res. rent. (4) Aug. 26, 35 Henry VIII. he sold to Hugh Westwood, who, May 20, 25 Eliz. resold to John Danvers, of whom, Dec. 20, 5 Jac. I. it was purchased by John Mortimer, clerk. (5) He died seized of a mess. water-mill, 3 closes of past. &c. here, and in Calcot, (copie-hold,) held of the M. by copy; a mess. 4 closes of past. 3 virg. there, parcel of the M. held in capite, by kn. serv.; a mess. 4 closes of past. 3 virg. in Coln and Calcot, parcel of copie-hold there, held of the King in cap. &c.; the manor of Colne St. D. and Calcot, and the cap. mess. farm, and tenement, advowson of the church of Coln St. D. (6) 7 virg. 5 closes of mead. containing 12 ac.; 5 closes, called Partinge close, 2 ac.; Paddock, half ac.; Elm close, one ac.; Cold close, 4 ac.; all the demesn lands, held of the K. &c.: iss. John, who, by Joyce, had issue Edm. son and hr. 4 drs. and 6 younger sons; (7) which Joyce, and Edm. her son, May 10, 13 Ch. I. sold to Sir Will. Master, (8) fath. of Tho. fath. of Tho. fath. of Tho. fath. of Tho. who, April 28, 1742, sold to Rob. Darell; upon whose decease, September

(1) Dugd. Baron. i. 143. (2) Esc. ann. incert. Henry III.
(3) Pat. 7 Ed. IV. (4) Pat. 34 Henry VIII. (5) Inform. Edward Darell, Esq.
(6) This has since been separated from the manor; but I cannot ascertain the descent with precision.
(7) Esc. 7 Car. (8) Inform. Edward Darell, Esq.

Digitized by Google

7, 1777, Edw. Darell, Esq. succeeded, and now holds. (1) This is a family of distinguished name and ancientry.

The rectory is rated in P. Nich. at £6. 13*s.* 4*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £9. 19*s.* 4*d.* The Rev. Ja. Hare, M. A. is incumbent. (2) The parish commenced between the eleventh and thirteenth centuries.

Coln Rogers.—This M. belonged to Roger, (whence the name,) constable of Gloucester, who gave it, through a grievous wound in battle, to Gloucester abb. in 1105, (3) from whence it passed to the chapter.

The rectory is partially endowed, the abbey of Gloucester holding £2. in tythes reserved, 19 Edward I. (4) The Harl. Val. rates it at £7. 0*s.* 4*d.* This manor is not mentioned in Doomsday, and was therefore waste. The parish commenced between Will. I. and 1290.

Hampnet.—This manor was parcel of the church of Worcester, and bishop Wulstan recovered it by law from Erngeat, who nevertheless retained possession, through the protection of Leofric, Earl of Chester. (5) The bishop was at last seized; but while he was in the King's service, at Chester, Rog. de Jury, or Ivory, laid hold of it; and through the disturbed state of the kingdom, and the altercations between archbishop Thomas and bishop Wolstan, it was never recovered. (6) Roger, for siding with Rob. Duke of Normandy, was ousted by Will. Rufus, and banished. (7) Bernard de Newmarch, I presume, obtained it; and afterwards Hugh Tallemach, who gave the advowson &c. to Gloucester abbey. (8) One manor here was granted to Hugh de Mortimer, (9) which, I suspect, had been part of the barony of St. Wallery, given to Rob. D'Oilli, by John de Ivery. (10) Rog. de Mortimer left Edm. son and heir, in a virg.; (11) and Matilda de Mortimer aliened a

(1) Inform. Edward Darell, Esq.
(2) To whom I beg particular thanks, for the above information from Mr. Darell.
(3) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 113. (4) P. Nich. (5) Dugd. Monast. i. 130. (6) Id. i. 154.
(7) Geneal. Hist. of the House of Ivery, &c. (8) Dugd. Monast. i. 115. (9) Pat. 16 Joh.
(10) From Dugd. Monast. ii. 136, 138, compared with *Tetbury*. (11) Esc. 11 Ed. I. No. 28.

mess. and virg. held in villenage, to Will. de Ballacote, for life. (1) The Earl of Hereford, and John de Morthon, held 9 Ed. II. (2) which John is elsewhere called Lord of Hamptonet. (3) Rog. de Mortimer, Earl of March, held part of 54*s.* rent; (4) and, in the next reign, Roger Mortimer was permitted to hold his lands here. (5) Before this, Edward de Pinckney had free-warren in a place of this name. (6) It was, soon after, with the manor of Westhorp, (Westrip, in Cherrington,) aliened to John, son of John de la Rivere, who gave them, for life, to Joan, wife of Richard de la Rivere. (7) This was merely Mortimer's manor, an annexation of Bisley: nor have I any account of the other, after what is extracted from the Nomina Villarum, till it came to Harcourt, in the reign of Henry VII.; since which, it has descended with *Stowell*, the united parish.

Hampnet had a church before the Conquest: it is now a rectory, consolidated with Stowell, and annexed to the manor. The Harl. Val. rates it at £10. The priory of Oseney had a portion of £1.; (8) for John de Ivery, through intimacy with Rob. d'Oilli, the founder, gave the latter large possessions, who bestowed part of his tythes upon those canons. (9)

Compton Abdale.—This manor was vested in the see of York, (10) and the archbishop had license to embattle his house here. (11) It was granted to Sir Thomas Chamberlain. (12) I have no means of knowing how it passed from hence to Sir Richard Grubham, who held in 1608, and devised to his nephew, John Howe, ancestor of Lord Chedworth; under whose will, it is now held by Richard Wilson, and Thomas Penrice, Esq. Tho. Lane, Esq. died seized of lands, and a cap. mess.: Thomas son and heir. (13)

The rectory, parcel of St. Oswald's priory, in Gloucester, was gr. to the see of Bristol; under which the benefice is a perpetual cure.

---

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 33 E. I. No. 244. (2) Nom. Vill. (3) Reg. Magn. de Winchc. p. 313, 401.
(4) Esc. 34 Ed. III. (5) Pat. 7 Ric. II. (6) Claus. 4 Ed. III.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 13 Ed. III. No. 15. (8) P. Nich. (9) Dugd. Monast. ii. 136, 138.
(10) Doomsday. (11) Pat. 19 Ed. I. (12) Orig. 6 Ed. VI. (13) Esc. 37 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

Withington contains *Compton, Foxcote, Little Colesbourn, Owdeswell, Hilcot,* and *Rosley.*

Withindon.—Here was an Anglo-Saxon nunnery, which, in the eighth century, was, by Wulfrith, bishop of Worcester, annexed to that see, (1) where the M. now continues.

Compton.—John de Musgros held a caruc. in Little Compton, of the bishop of Worcester, by a mark *per ann.* and suit of court at Wydindon: Rob. son and heir; (2) who died seized of half a caruc. in Westcumpton, held of Geffr. de Daunsy, by 8*d.* or a pair of gilt spurs: Hawise d. and h. (3) She marr. 1st, John de Ferrars, (4) fath. by her, of Rob fath. of John, fath. of Rob. who held four marks rent *per ann.* in Little Compton, of the bish. of Worcester: Edm. s. and h.; (5) who, says Sir R. Atkins, (6) left Will. s. and h. in the same, 14 H. VI.; soon after which it was sold, and thus devolved to —— Cassey. John Cassey, Esq. who had iss. Will. who had iss. Leonard, died seized; (7) and Rob. Cassy, Esq. died seized likewise of the M. of Cassye's Compton, *alias* Little Compton, in Withington: issue as in Tainton. (8) Here end my evidences.—It descended, like Compton Abdale, to Lord Chedworth, whose devisees now hold.

Foxcote.—Maur. (1st) Lord Berkeley purchased the M. of Foxcote of Humph. de Bohun, and gave it to his 3d son, Maurice; reversion to his own right heirs, upon failure of issue. Thomas, son of Maurice, dying s. p. the M. in 1220, reverted to the Lords Berkeley; and was given by Rob. Lord B. about 1243, to his sister's son, Osbert Giffard, in fee. (9) Soon after, Adam Crocus held four hides, in Foxcote, of Henr. de Miners, and Henr. of the bishop. (10) Elias le Botiler, of Foxcote, and Elias de Foxcote, occur. (11) It was afterwards purchased for the endowment of Westbury coll. and, as such, gr. to Sir Ralph Sadler, for 10*s.* 11½*d.* res. rent. (12) Will. Lawrence, who lived here in 1509, purchased it; and, by —— Lawrence, it was sold to —— Ligon, of Arle-Court. (13) Here end my evidences. —— Rook held in 1712, afterwards Ansell, and now Will. Marshall.

Colesbourn Parva.—The abbey of Bruerne had free-warren here; (14) and these lands, as late in the tenure of Tho. Predon, were gr. to Edw. Harman, 35 Henry VIII. (15) from whom, with *Widford*, it descended to —— Fettiplace. —— Fettiplace sold to —— Roberts, and John Roberts now holds. See *Colesbourn.* Here are the remains of a cell.

Owdeswell.—This M. parcel of the priory of Studley, was aliened to Henry Heydon, who died seized of the M. of Oldswell, with appurtenances, parcel of the above priory, held of the King, by 5*s.* 4*d.* rent, &c.: Francis son and h. (16) Will. Lawrence, who lived in 1509, purchased it. Rob. L. who died in 1585, gave it to Rob. his 2d son, who dying s. p. devised it to Will. son of his eld. brother; (17) and Will. Lawrence, of Shurdington, (18) now holds.

Hilcot.—William de Marisco held a hide in Huldecote. (19) Will. Lawrence, who lived in 1509, purchased Hilcot farm; and —— Lawrence, a descendant, sold to —— Rogers, of Dowdeswell. (20) Lord Chedworth and —— Clarke divide Hilcot. The Hilcot said to be

(1) Heming's Cartulary, &c. (2) Esc. 3 Ed. I. No. 23. (3) Esc. 9 Ed. I. No. 29.
(4) Esc. 29 Ed. I. No. 29. (5) Esc. 1 H. V. No. 26. (6) In Compton Parva.
(7) Esc. 1 and 3 Henry VIII. (8) Esc. 38 Eliz. (9) Smythe's Lives, 114, 119, 148, 179.
(10) Testa de Nevill. (11) Reg. Magn. de Winch.c. p. 142, 221, 222. (12) Pat. 35 Henry VIII.
(13) Lawrence Pedigree. (14) Claus. 39 and 40 Edward III. (15) Orig.
(16) Esc. 1 Eliz. (17) Lawrence Pedigree. (18) V. i. p. 260. (19) Testa de Nevill.
(20) Lawrence Pedigree.

Digitized by Google

Cassey's, in printed histories, is Kilcot, near Newent.

Rosley.—John de Rosteley held a mess. and caruc. at Rostley, of the abb. of Fiscamp, by 9*d.* *per ann.* (1) Will. Garnon held a mess. and 50 ac. of the priory of Studley, by 4*s.* *per ann*: Will. son and heir. (2) William Rogers, Esq. died seized of 10 closes, containing 60 acr. held of the K. by 13*s.* 5*d.* rent, called Rostley: Will. son and heir. (3) Another Will. Rogers died seized of the M. of Rostley, *&c.* in Wythington, and lands, called Broadfield, and a mess. or tenem. called Whittington, held of Sir Alex. Hall, Knt. as of his M. of Whittington, by fealty only. (4) Edw. Rogers now holds.—*See Dowdeswell.*

William Lawrence, of Withington, a° 1509, purchased a Rostley farm; and Lawrence sold to —— How. This Will. L. purchased the M. of Withington: accordingly, he died seized of lands, called Hilcote, Moreplotts, and Cottwell, in Withington, held of the King, by 16*s.* rent, *&c.* and Halwood, alias Alrysswood, containing 54 ac.: Edw. s. and h. (and others); which Edward had issue Rich. son and heir. (5) A manor of Withington was sold to How, by Lawrence, i. e. the lease. Other lands, which Rob. L. son of Will. gave to Anth, his younger son, were sold to Dodwell and others. (6)

(1) Esc. 7 Ed. III. No. 57. (2) Esc. 19 Ed. IV. No. 50. (3) Esc. 1 Eliz.
(4) Esc. 17 Car. (5) Esc. 1 Eliz. (6) Lawrence Pedigree.

The benefice is a rectory, exempt from archidiaconal jurisdiction, in the patronage of the see of Worc. and rated in P. Nich. £20.; in the Harl. Val. at £30. The hundred presented, 39 Eliz. one Knowles, the rector, because he had neither preached himself in the parish church, nor employed another, for seven years. (1) Here was a church before the Conquest.

Shipton Olliffe, Shipton Solers.—Doomsday, and the Nomina Villarum, acknowledge but one Shipton, although subsequent distinctions appear, implying that the place was much parcelled out.

1. *Shipton Solers.*—Ansford de Cormeilles held three yard-lands in Sciptune; (2) and Marg. eld. d. and coh. of Walt. de Cormeilles, had a d. and coh. wife of Sim. Solers. (3) 31 Edward I. a° 1303, William de Solers, of Shipton, agrees with the abbey of Cirencester, that they should hold two views of fr. pledge here, on Martinmas and Hock-day; and agrees to pay

(1) MS. Harl. 4131. (2) Doomsday. (3) V. p. 231.

5*s. per ann.* in lieu of hospitality; (1) this related to their hundred-claim. John de Solers, 9 Ed. II. divided Shipton with the Kn. Hospitalers. (2) Will. Twyniho married Catharine, d. and coh. of —— Solers, of Shipton Solers, and was followed by Edw. Twyniho of this place. (3) He died 22 H. VIII. leaving two drs. coh. Ann, w. of Tho. Heydon, and Cath. of John Daunsey: whose estate was sold to Will. Laurence, and descending to Rob. his son, who dying 1585, gave it to Will. his eld. son. (4) H. Heydon and his w. proved their title to a moiety, (5) and he died seized of a mess. tenements and 4 virg. &c. in Shipton Solers, held of the K. in cap. by 16*d.* rent, *per ann.* &c. and a toft and close, called Frogmarsh, in S. Sol. leaving Fr. s. and h. (6) who had livery; (7) and Shipton farm was sold by —— Laurence, to —— Heydon. (8) Edw. Heydon held in 1608. (9) —— d. and heir of Heydon, took it to Will. Peachy, who died seized in 1717, and was fath. of Will. who died in 1760, fath. of Will. who now holds, and is alternate patron of the united churches of Shipton Solers, and Shipton Olliffe; and holds occasionally, a court baron, which also includes Sierford farm, (10) and East Hill, in Whittington parish. (11)

2. *Schipton Chamflurs* was parcel of the Hon. of Rog. de Chandos, who paid aid, temp. Ed. I. (12) Rog de Chamflurs, gave 1 virg. &c. to the Templars, (13) who claimed view of fr. pledge, waif, &c. here. (14) The Hospitalers held 9 Ed. II. (15) and this estate, according to Sir Rob. Atkins, was gr. to Edw. Lord Clinton, and Say, and to Rob. Tyrwhitt, 35 H. VIII.

3. Geffr. de Pulham applied for license to give two virg. to the abb. of Cirencester, held of them by 10*s. per ann.*; (16) and Walt. of Chiltenham,

---

(1) Reg. Abb. Cirenc. ii. 127, b. MSS. Prynn. (2) Nom. Villar. (3) Harl. MS. 1041.
(4) Laurence pedigree. (5) Mich. Recorda, 36 H. VIII. (6) Esc. 1 Eliz.
(7) Trin. Recorda, 8 Eliz. (8) Laurence pedigree. (9) Mr. Smythe.
(10) In Whittington par. (11) Inform. Rob. Hughes, Esq. (12) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.
(13) Dugd. Monast. ii. 529. (14) Plac. de quo warr. 15 Ed. I. (15) Nom. Villar.
(16) Inq. ad. q. d. 32 Ed. I. No. 92.

gave a mess. and lands, in Shipton *Ollif*, (1) to the same abbey, for which 12*d*. was paid to the lord of the fee, and 6*d*. to Bradley hundred; (2) which lands were granted to Rich. Andrews, and Nich. Temple (3)

4. Lands of the fee of Rog. de Chandos, were held by Rich. Tirrell; (4) and Shipton Pelie, and Shipton Tyrell, were divisions of Schipton. (5) Rich. Monmouth held half a fee in Shipton Pelie, under Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, &c. (6) Two manors of Shipton and Barfoot, (I know not if in this county) were given by Gilb. de Clare, to Isab. his sister, wife of Maur. de Berkeley, dec. (7) *The monks* of Bruerne, county of Oxon, had free-warren in Shipton Solers. (8)

Although nothing, according to my research, appears, yet there is reason to infer, that what is now called the manor of Shipton Ollif, was vested in a family of that name, (9) sold by Ralph Ollif, in the 17th cent. to Will. Peachy, and passed from his drs. Marg. and Sus. who held in 1779, to their relative Will. Chappau, Esq. who now holds.

Hampen, Havenpen, a hamlet, is divided into *Upper* and *Lower*.—1. *Upper Hampen*, (10) was parcel of the priory of St. Oswalds, of Gloucester, and being in the King's hands, 32 H. VIII. (11) was gr. to Will. Sharrington, for 6*s*. 8*d*. res. rent. (12) In 1589, Edward Goddard, of East Woodhey, county of Hants, conveyed this estate to John Carter, of Pyrton, and Giles his son in fee, together with the tythes, parcel of the priory of Lanthony; from hence it passed to the Rev. Mungo Henry Noble, (with Cold Aston) who with Maria, his w. has sold to John Browne, Esq. of Salperton, who pays 7*s*. 8*d*. chief rent.(13)

---

(1) This is the first time I meet with the term.
(2) Reg. Abb. Cirenc. ii. p. 127 a. 186 b.
(3) Pat. 35 H. VIII.
(4) Fin. 17 H. III.
(5) Cirenc. 2d Reg. 127 b. MS. Prinn.
(6) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10.
(7) Parl. 1 Ed. III.
(8) Claus. 39 and 40 Ed. III.
(9) Probably in lease.
(10) In this parish *Sevenhampton* and *Compton Abdale*.
(11) Rolls B. Mus.
(12) Pat. 34 H. VIII.
(13) Inform. Rob. Hughes, Esq.

Digitized by Google

Nether-Hampen.—Geffr. Marmiun was lord of Hagnepenne, a° 1200, and Ivetta May, his mother, gave 6 acr. a mess. and curtilage, to Winchcombe abb. for the rent of 2*s.* and a pair of white gloves. (1) Tho. de Rodberge held a mess. at Hawnepenne, 90 ac. of land, 3 of mead. a certain piece of past. and 9 free tenants, who paid 39*s.* held of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem, of their manor of Quenington, in soccage by 51*s. per ann.* Hugh, s. of Hugh de Rodberowe, next of kin and heir. (2) Tho. Lane, Esq. died seized of the manor of Hampen, or Netherhampen, having iss. by Matilda, Tho. s. and h. (3) soon after which it was alienced to Sir H. Lee, Knt. (4) and again to Rich. of Dowdeswell, with which manor it has passed to Sir Cha. Pole, Bart.

The benefice of Shipton Solers and Ollif, is a united rectory, held by the Rev. John Chappan, A. M. The priory of Stodley had 15*s.* portion in money, in the ch. of Shipton Chamflour; it was val. at £5. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the abbot of Gloucester 15*s.*; portion of the priory of Monmouth £1. The Harl. Val. rates it at £7. 3*s.* 4*d.* Here was a church before the conquest.

Dowdeswell, (Upper and Lower,) *Lay Estate.*—Tho. de Tryc, and Agnes his w. claimed the manor of Dowdeswell, against Will. s. of Rob. de Dowdeswell, as the dowry of Agnes, Robert's first w. (5) Tho. de Dowdeswell, held Dowdeswell, 9 Ed. II. (6) after which the name is not mentioned, as of this place. *Templars Estate.*—The Templars gained from the Earl of Hereford, a mess. and virg. in Dowdeswell, (7) and they were sued by another Earl for a manor here. (8) Will. de Dowdeswell gave the demesn of Andiford, and 2 and a half virg. to the same Templars, (9) who claimed view of

(1) Reg. parv. de Winch. 141. (2) Esc. 8 Ed. III. (3) Esc. 37 H. VIII.
(4) Trin. Recorda, 1 Eliz. (5) Pleas. 15 Ed. I. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.
(6) Nom. Villar. (7) Recited in Esc. 2 Ed. III. (8) Pleas. 4 H. III. MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.
(9) Dugd. Monast. ii. 529.

Digitized by Google

fr. pledge, wayff, &c. in Dowdeswell, Pochelworth, Over-dowdeswell, and Temple Anneford, as towns of their fee, &c. (1) After the dissolution of this order, in the reign of Edw. II. one estate appears, which was vested in Westbury College, and gr. as such to Sir Ralph Sadler, for 15*s.* 11*d.* res. rent; (2) the other descended as follows, Edw. de Croupes died seized of a mess. and two acr. held of Rich. Chastelioun, Lord of Dowdeswell,(3) which estate passed with the manor of Whittington, to the Cottons; Ralph Cotton, dying seized, (4) 11 H. VI. Will. Gernon levied a fine of the manor, (5) and died seized of it, held of John Lord Clinton, as of his manor of Gyttinge, by 10*s.* *per ann.* and of lands in Rostley: Will. s. and h.; (6) in which inquisition it was falsely affirmed that he he had enfeoffed Rich. Sudeley and others, in this manor and lands. (7) 14 H. VIII. Rich. Ap. Owen, held this manor of C. C. C. Oxon, and by fine, 1 Eliz. sold that and the advows. to Will. Rogers; (8) Will. Rogers died seized of the manor and advows. of D. held of C. C. C. Oxf. as of the manor of Temple Guyting, by fealty, and 5*s.* rent: John s. and heir; (9) and Edw. Rogers now holds. (10) In the above proof of his title, 2 Eliz. Will. Rogers acknowledges, that Rich. Abbington held another manor in Dowdeswell, in the reign of H. VIII. and Sir Rob. Atkins says, that Abbington derived from Tame, Ralph Lutham, and Eliz. his w. having levied a fine to Edm. Tame, 20 H. VII. In Abbinton it continued till after the gr. rebellion, when it was sold to —— Rich, and from hence in 1774, to —— Van Notten, who took the name of Pole, and in Sir Ch. Pole, it is now vested.

Poggleworth is a farm, where in 1633, an exchange of lands was made between Rogers and Dutton, of Sherborne, for others in Brockhampton: it

(1) Plac. de quo warr. 15 Ed. I. (2) Pat. 35 H. VIII.
(3) Esc. 35 Ed. III. pars. i. No. 59. (4) Esc. 3 Car. (5) Sir R. Atkins.
(6) Esc. 19 Ed. IV. No. 50. (7) Esc. 20 Ed. IV. No. 51.
(8) Mich. Recorda, 2 Eliz. rot. 116.—They came from Brienston, co. Dorset. Inform. Edw. Rogers, Esq.
(9) Esc. 17 Car. (10) I have a suspicion that Mr. Rogers's manor descended as Temple-Guiting, till the alienation to Ap. Owen; and that the Chastelioun and Gernon M. was Sir Cha. Pole's, but I have no authority from record.

Digitized by Google

had divers owners: Ridler bought the whole, and left it to his three drs. wives of —— Jones, —— Wade, and Rich. Cambridge, who or their iss. held in 1726.(1) Anna Gordon, wid. and d. of John Wade, Esq. now holds.

Sandywell Park (held as one fee of Nich. de Candwell, under the Hon. of Gloucester, 47 H. III.)(2) was the late seat of Tho. Tracy, Esq. in right of his Lady. Will. Laurence, of Withington, living 1509, bought *Andover's ford* in this parish, and was fath. of Rob. fath. of Rob. second s. who dying s. p. devised *Andover's ford* to the grandsons of his broth. Anth. one of which grandsons, (Anth.) was of Dowdeswell. (3) Anth. s. of Anth. broth. of Rob. was fath. of Eliz. w. of Will. Rogers, of *Sandiwell*, by whom she had Eliz. only d. w. first of Sir Walt. grandson of the great Sir Walter Raleigh, second, of Paul Dodwell, (summoned from hence by the heralds, in 1682-3.) by whom she had iss. Sir Will. Dodwell, who left one sole d. and heir, w. of Tho. Tracy. (4) 1 Geo. III. an act was obtained for selling lands in the city of London, *&c.* devised by the will of Sir Will. Dodwell, and purchasing other lands with the money, in or near the county of Gloucester. Accordingly, Sandiwell is said to have been purchased by Tho. Tracy, Esq. of the Earl of Hertford, who derived from H. Lord Conway, who bought in 1680, of the s. of H. Brett, to whom it was sold by the descendant of John Rogers, s. of Will. of Sandiwell, before mentioned; (5) but part of the estate was inherited by P. Dodwell, who was summoned *from hence* by the heralds, before the above purchase.

Upon excavating the foundation of the house, at Sandiwell, leaden coffins were found, supposed to be Roman. What Sir R. Atkins applies to *Andiford*, belongs to Heyford.

The benefice is a rectory, of which Will. Baker, L. L. B. is incumbent, and was formerly a chapel of Withington, and therefore is not subject to ar-

(1) MSS. Prynn. (2) Esc. (3) He held *Andover's ford* the latter end of the 17th cent.
(4) Laurence pedigree. (5) Bigland

Digitized by Google

chidiaconal visitation. Of the Dowdeswell family, there are subsequent memorials. Tho. de Dowdeswell, who held this M. 9 Ed. II. married Isab. sister and heir of Roger Croke, through which he became entitled to a large estate in Olveston and Berewike. (1) Rob. de Dowdeswell witnesses a deed in the Winchcombe registers. (2) Geo. Dowdeswell, by marriage, or otherwise, had a temporary right in the manor of Treddington, for he and Matilda his w. levied a fine of it, 9 James I. to Ja. Cartwright; there are numbers of the family buried at Bushley, county of Worcester, (3) but the most celebrated was the Right Hon. Will. Dowdeswell, M. P. for Worcestershire, Chancellor of the Exchequer in 1765-6, and Privy Counsellor. He died at Nice in 1775, and had the honour of an epitaph, composed by Edmund Burke, said to be the finest in the English language, perhaps in the world.(4) Tho. Dowdeswell, Esq. of Pull Court, is the popular and well-known representative of this house.

Whittington, Wytinton, Rich. de Crupes had a market, fair, and free-warren here. (5) 5 Ed. I. Rich. his s. offered service for one fee in Whitenton, in lieu of his fath. (6) who dying, 6 Ed. I. seized of the town of Whitenton, (7) the above Rich. as s. and h. paid £15. relief for three fees here, (8) and he and John de Schipton held Whittington, 9 Ed. II. (9) He died seized of the M. held of the K. by finding two armed men in every war, at his own expence, for 40 days: Edw. s. and h. (10) who dying in seisin, left Alice, w. of Tho. Baskerville, his sister and h. (11) She afterwards marr. Will. *Burdhurst,* and they applied for license to alienate the manor to Will. de Lucy, Knt. and Marg. his w. for life. (12) Nothing more appears for some time after, but I presume that it passed through Isab. d. and h. of Tho.

(1) Esc. 1 Ed. III. (2) Reg. magn. 344. (3) See Nash.
(4) Printed by Dr. Nash, p. 182. (5) Cart. 41 H. III.
(6) Summons of the army, MS. Cott. Claud. C. ii. f. 41. (7) Esc. 6 Ed. I. No. 18.
(8) Mich. Fin. 20 Ed. I. (9) Nom. Villar. (10) Esc. 10 Ed. III. No. 28.
(11) Esc. 35 Ed. III. pars. i. No. 59. (12) Inq. ad. q. d. 2 Ric. II. No. 112.

Digitized by Google

Lord *Burghersh*, which Isab. levied a fine of it, 18 H. VI. (1) to the Nevilles; (2) Geo. Duke of Clarence, who marr. Isab. d. and coh. of Rich. Neville, Earl of Warwick, dying seized of the demesn of Whittington. (3) During the nonage of Edw. Plantagenet, his s. and h. the stewardship was gr. to Rich. Lord Beauchamp, (4) and again to Sir Rog. Torotts, Knt.; (5) Ann, the old Countess of Warwick, conveyed it to King H. VII. (6) during which reign, and part of the next, it was held in stewardship; King Henry VIII. granted the manor and advows. to Tho. Stroud, *&c.* 36 H. VIII. (7) which said Tho. had license to alienate to Rich. Cotton. (8) He was fath. of John, who died seized of the manor and advows. (9) father of Will. who likewise died in seisin of this manor and advows. and that of Horsingdon, held of the K. as of the Hon. of Wallingford, in soc. by a lb. of pepper. (10) Ralph Cotton, broth. and h. of Rich. s. of Will. had iss. Don Cotton, (11) who died vita patris, leaving Ann, 1st d. w. of the s. and h. of Sir John Denham, Knt. and Appolina, 2d daughter and heir, aged 5 years, when the inquisition was taken. (12) The M. by some family connection, probably through marriage with Don Cotton's widow, was next held by Sir Alexander Hall, Knt.: (13) Sir Tho. Price held in 1678, in right of his w. d. and coh. of Sir John Denham, upon whose death, s. p. her inheritance descended to her sister, Lady of Sir Will. Morley, whose dr. and sole h. Mary, married James Earl of Derby, lord of the M. in her right in 1712: they died s. p.(14) whereupon the manor passed by ——, to Lord Conway, and was sold from

---

(1) Sir R. Atkins. (2) V. *Tewkesbury.* (3) Esc. 17 Ed. IV. No. 47.
(4) Harl. MS. 433, No. 106. (5) Parl. 1 H. 7. (6) Hill. Fin. 3 H. 7.
(7) Sir R. Atkins. (8) Pat. 36 H. VIII.
(9) Esc. 42 Eliz. and MSS. Snell. (10) Esc. 11 Jac.
(11) Geo. Cotton, an ancestor, marr. Ann, d. of Sir Geo. *Donne.* Pedig. in Harl. MS. 1041.
(12) Esc. 3 Car. (13) Inq. p. mort. Will. Rogers, 17 Car.
(14) He 1735, and she 1752.

Digitized by Google

thence to Tho. Tracy, whose heirs at law remain to be established. Of *Sierford Farm*, and *East-hill*, see *Shipton Olliffe*. [The manor of Whittington belonging to Langley, Duke of York, was in the marches of Wales, (1) and a John Bishop, of Hereford, Will. de Cherleton, clerk, Will. Barnhurst, Thomas Bissebury, Rich. la Barre, Will. Knight, John Eirll, and Edmund Field, held £20. lands and rents in *Westbury* and *Whittington*. (2) There was a castle of Whittington, which was Fulk Fitzwarren's, a minor. (3)]

The benefice is a rectory, rated in P. Nich. as the chapel of Whittington, £4.; in the Harl. Val. at £13. 6*s*. 8*d*.

12 Ric. II. Thomas Lord Berkeley was commanded to proclaim the keeping of the King's peace at Whitendon, and other places adjoining. (4)

Sevenhampton.—This manor belonged to the see of Hereford, (5) as did that of Brockhampton, (6) a considerable hamlet within this parish. Wm. Laurence, Esq. 1 Henry VIII. 1509, sold his estates in Lancashire, and purchased the lease of those manors, which he and his heirs continued to hold, and after the manors were resumed by the crown, 4 Eliz. completed the title in fee; and Walter Lawrence, Esq. now holds them, who has a good estate in this parish, and resides there; he is heir male of Sir Robert Lawrence, of Ashton Hall, county of Lancaster, who accompanied King Richard I. Ann°. 1191, to Ptolemais, (now *Acre)* for his good services in the seige of which, the King made him a Knight Banneret, and gave him for his arms, "Argent a cross raguly gules," in commemoration of the holy wars, and which honours accompanied his descendants till 1626, when Sir John Lawrence, of Chelsea, was created a baronet; but that

(1) Esc. 3 H. V. V. Sir R. Atkins. (2) Inq. ad. q. d. 3 Ric. II. No. 105.
(3) Fin. 2 Ric. II. (4) Claus. 12 Ric. II.
(5) Domesday. Nom. Villar. Claus. 14 Ric. II.
(6) This manor was never sold out of the Lawrence family, as *mistaken* by Rudder.

Digitized by Google

branch becoming extinct, and the existing, not having applied for revival of it, the title is for the present lost.

The tithes of this parish are nearly equally divided between Walter Lawrence, Esq. and Mr. J. Hincksman. The present incumbent is the Rev. John Lawrence, L. L. B. who was presented to the living by the trustees of his late father's will, about the year 1760. The sole right of presentation is vested in *the Lawrence family*, (and not alternately, as mistaken by Rudder.) Mrs. M. Tracy, (widow of the late T. Tracy, Esq. of Sandiwell,) in the year 1799, died seized of a considerable estate in this parish, which is at present in litigation in Chancery.

Digitized by Google

LAWRENCE, OF SEVENHAMPTON.

Sir Robert Laurence, of Ashton-Hall, knighted at the siege of Ptolemais, a° 1191, was fath. of *Sir Rob.*[2] son and hr. who, by d. of Ja. Trafford, Esq. of Trafford, co. Lanc. was fath. of *Ja.*[3] son and hr. living 37 H. III. who, by Matilda, sole d. and h. of John Washington, of Washington, co. Lanc. (whom he marr. in 1252, and had with her the manors of Washington, Sedgwick, &c. co. Lanc.) was fath. of *John*,[4] s. and h. who levied a fine of Washington and Sedgwick, in 1283, 14 Ed. I. and, by Marg. d. of Walt. Chesford, Esq. co. Lanc. was fath. of *John*,[5] s. and h. who presented to the church of Washington, a° 1326, and died about 1360, leaving iss. by Eliz. d. of —— Holt, Esq. of Stubly, co. Lanc. *Sir Rob. L.*[6] son and hr. from whom the pedigree includes the junior branches.

7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
Sir Rob. by Marg. dr. of —— Holden, Esq. co. Lanc. had, 1st, *Sir Rob.* 2d Tho. (a) 3d Will. (b) 4th Edmund.	*Sir Rob.* living 1454, 34 H. VI. by Amphillis, d. of Edward Longford, of Longford, co. Lanc. was father, 1st, of Sir James, (c) son and hr. 2d of *Rob.* continuator of the line, 3d of Nich. from whom the present junior branch of Laurence, of Shurdington.	*Rob.* by Marg. dr. of John Laurence, Esq. of Rixton, co. of Lanc. by Mary, his w. d. of Eudo, eld. son of Rich. Lord Welles, had iss. Sir Rob. who marr. d. of Thomas Stanley, Esq. co. Lanc. but died s. p. in 1511; 2d John, (d) 3d *Will.* (e) who retired to Withington, and bought Sevenhampton, &c. (f)	*William*, by Isab. coh. of John Molineux, Esq. of Charley, co. Lanc. had John, born 1514, ob. 1519, LL. D. archdeacon of Worcester, parson of Withington, where he was bur. s. p. 2d a son, 3d *Rob.* 4th Will. 5th Edm. of Withington, 6th Tho. of Compton, parish of Withington.	*Rob.* born at Withington, in 1521, ob. 1585, marr. 1st, ——, by whom he had three drs. wives of Truman, Hodgkins, and Rogers; 2d, Eleanor, d. of Joh. Stratford, of Farncot, by whom he had Will. (g) 2d Rob. (h) 3d *Anth.* (i)
12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
Anth. by ——, dr. of Will. Gradwell, of Gray's Inn, Esq. had *Anth.* Fr. and Will. s. p. and Eliz. wife of Will. Rogers, of Sandiwell, of which see *Dowdeswell.*	*Anth.* by Ma. dr. of Giles Brodway, of Postlip, had iss. 1st, Ann, w. of Giles Roberts, of Oudswell, in Whittington, Ma. wife of John Dowle, of Badginton, Eliz. wife of John Freme, *Rob.* of S. and Anth. of Dowdeswell.	*Rob.* by Ma. d. of Joh. Rogers, of Hasleton, had iss. 1st, Anthony, M. D. Eliz. wife of Will. Norden, Ma. wife of Carew Williams, of Corndale, s. p. Ann, w. of Thomas Ludlow, s. p. Rob. ob. æt. 20, s. p. Rob. and John, ob. inf. and *Walt.* of Painswick. Anthony's line ended in Eliz. wife of Moore, Culpepper, w. of Pembruge, and Mary, unmarr. drs. and coh.	*Walt.* by Anne, dr. of Edm. Webb, had issue Mary, Ann, ob. unm. Eliz. ob. unm. Sar. ob. inf. Robert, ob. unmar. Joanna, wife of Ethell Perks, and *Walter*, of Sevenhampton.	*Walter*, by Ma. dr. of John Cocks, of Woodmancot, co. Glouc. had iss. 1st, Rob. L. clerk, ob. unmar. Walter, now of Sevenhampton, Esq. and John, rector of Sevenhampton, living, unmarried, 1806, æt. 73.

17.

Walter, by Mary, only surviving chi'd of Thomas Hayward and Dor. Cocks, sister of the above Mary Cocks, has issue Mary, eldest and only surviving child, Lady of William Morris, of Gloucester, Esq. brother of Robert Morris, M. P. for that city, by whom she has issue Walter Laurence Morris, son and heir, and only surviving child. (k)

(a) From Arthur, son of Thomas, seated at Prior's-Court, co. Glouc. descended the Baronets of Chelsea.——(b) Will. born 1395, served in the French wars, and joining Lionel Lord Welles, was killed on the Lancastrian side, at Saint Albans, in 1455, and buried in the abbey church.——(c) He was called of Standish, in distinction from another Sir James, then living: and, by Cecily, d. and h. of —— Boteler, Esq. co. Lanc. was father of *Sir Thomas*, son and hr. of Rob. s. p. and Cecily, wife of William Gerard, (ancestor of the Lords Gerard, of Bromley.) Sir Thomas, by Elean. daughter of Lionel Lord Welles, K. G. sister and coh. of her moth. Jane, sister and hr. of Sir Robert Waterton, (which match brought Sir Thomas several manors, &c. co. Linc. Notting. and York, as appears by a deed of partition, dated April 6, 2 H. VII.) had issue *Sir John* and Thomas, both s. p. This Sir John Lawrence was the seventh Knight in a direct line, and owned 34 manors, amounting, in 1591, to £6000. *per annum*; but being outlawed, for having unfortunately killed a gent. usher of King Henry VII. he died in France: upon which, Ashton-Hall, and his estate, went to his relatives, (by royal permission,) Lord Monteagle and Gerard. Many of the Laurences were at this time seated at Withington, Canbury, and Prior's-Court, co. Glouc.; Fisbury, co. Wilts; Grich Grange, in the Isle of Purbeck; and Saint James's Park, co. Suff.——(d) This John, with Sir Edmund Howard, commanded a wing at Flodden field, but died, aged 38, s. p.——(e) This Will. bought above £2000. *per annum*: the manor of Sea-house, co. Som.; Blockley-park, and Norton, co. Worc.; Staple farm, and Newhouse, afterwards belonging to Dr. Robert Fielding, in right of his wife; Upcot farm, sold to Rich. of Dowdeswell; and other estates; of which, see *Badgworth, Yanworth, Dowdeswell, Shipton, Chedworth, Owdeswell, Stanway, Withington*, &c.——(f) In these days, the order of Knighthood was seldom given, unless to men of note, or such who had served in the wars; and the estate it is very remarkable in this Robert Lawrence, that though he was no Knight himself, yet he was grandson to a Knight, brother to a Knight, uncle to a Knight, great uncle to a Knight, and father to a Knight.——(g) To this Will. his father gave Shipton farm, Stanway impropriation, two farms in Chedworth, and all his lands in Little Shurnton and Badgworth. Will. was father of Anth. fath. of Will. s. p. who, through pique with his nearest relative, Anth. M. D. son of Rob. of Sevenhampton, gave the estates in *Shurdington* to his wid. Dulcibella, for life; remainder to divers persons; among whom was Littleton Laurence, of Cricklade, whose issue now holds.——(h) This Rob. had the manor of Sevenhampton, &c. but dying s. p. he gave Oldeswell to Will. his eld. brother's son; and to the grandsons of his younger brother, Anth. the M. of Sevenhampton, Andover's ord, &c.——(i) See *Withington*.——(k) The above particulars are copied from a rich illuminated pedigree, registered, or to be so, in the Coll. of Arms; the particulars of which are proved by extracts from parish registers, and other authentic documents.—Sir Rob. L. Knt. was Col. and Gov. of Corfe Castle, for King Charles I.; and Sir Soulden Lawrence, the Judge, now living, is of this family.

Digitized by Google

Tho. Dutton, Esq. died seized of one mess. 200 acr. &c. in Brokington, *alias* Brockhampton, and Senington, *alias* Seavenhampton, and Wapley, held of the crown, as of the M. of Presbury: Will. son and hr. (1) This is, I presume, or part of it, the Dodwell and Tracy estate, now in litigation. (2) The parish was parcel of Prestbury, but created separate, before 1291.

The benefice is a curacy, val. in P. Nich. at £9. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the Dean of Heref. £1. 13*s.* 4*d.*; (3) of the precentor, £1. 13*s.* 4*d.*

Salperton.—1. Ralph de Limesey paid 40*s.* for acknowledgment of the death of his mother, wife of John de Rocherville, respecting one fee in Salperton. (4) His son, Ralph de L. sued Walt. Cumin, and Marg. his wife, for half a fee in Sauperton, late Ralph, his father's. (5) Rob. and Thomas Comyn sold *the M.* to Walt. of Cheltenham, parson of the church, who released to the abbey of Cirencester, (6) under the name of a mess. and caruc. in the *Inq. ad. q. d.* (7) held of Thomas Comyn and his heirs, by a rose *per ann.*; which Thomas C. quit-claimed to the abbey, and added tenements; (8) as did John, of Cheltenham, another mess. and caruc. (9) 2. Will. de Cantelupe paid a mark aid for half a fee here, (10) which, before the reign of H. II. belonged to Pet. de Studley, who gave a virg. and one-half, which Rich. Ring held, to the Templars, (11) who claimed view of fr. pledge here. (12)

After the Dissolution, the manor was amortized in Winchester College. By indenture, dated 8 George II. the warden and scholars leased their manor of Salperton to William Cossley, of the city of Bristol, stationer; together with a certain sheep-gate, and pasture for three hundred sheep, who were fed in winter by sixteen loads of hay, from a mead. in Latten, co.

---

(1) Esc. 24 Eliz.
(2) V. *Dowdeswell.*
(3) An error is here noted.
(4) Rot. Pip. 7 Richard I.
(5) Mich. Plac. 7 and 8 Henry III.
(6) Cirenc. 2 Reg. p. 31, MSS. Prynn.
(7) 29 Ed. I. No. 126.
(8) a° 1302.
(9) Cirenc. Reg. ubi sup.
(10) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.
(11) Dugd. Monast. ii. 529. V. *the advowson.*
(12) Plac. de quo warr. 15 Ed. I.

Digitized by Google

Wilts; (1) which sheep-gate was parcel of the abb. of Cicester, and late in the tenure of Richard Brown, dec. at the old and accustomed rent of £10. 15*s.* 4*d.*; £4. 2*s.* for the site of the M.; £6. 13*s.* 4*d.* for the sheep pasture and hay; besides twenty quarters of wheat, or their prices, at the various rent days. (2) This Cossley (Rudder says) sold the impropriation (parcel of the abbey of Lyre, (3) afterwards of the priory of Stodley, and Rich. Andrews and Nich. Temple grantees, (4) which impropriation Cossley had bought of —— Bee) to the Earl of Westmorland, who sold to Tho. Browne, Esq. in which name it is now vested.

The benefice is rated in Pope Nicholas, as the priory of Stodley's, (5) at £3. 6*s.* 8*d.*

Here was a church before the Conquest, endowed with seven plow tillages. (6)

Sixteen out of the thirty-eight parishes, in *Kiftsgate hundred*, the whole of the hundreds of *Cleeve*, *Tibboldeston*, *Westminster*, and *Deerhurst*, some places in *Slaughter*, and many in *Bradley* hundred, belonged to ecclesiastics, when Doomsday was compiled: the donations to them, in the greater part, originally consisted of waste, which these active improvers soon rendered fertile. Whoever, however, surveys Doomsday with a philosophical eye, (7)

---

(1) This shows the *ancient* mode of maintaining stock during winter, on the Cotswold. It is now altered, at least in the greater part. V. *Marshall.*

(2) Abstracts of Deeds, penes me.

(3) So he, 8*s.* rent out of it. Reg. de Lyra.—Dugd. Baron. i. 66. (4) 35 Henry VIII.

(5) Pet. de Stodley was the donor, and of 100 ac. and the chapelry of his house besides.—Dugd. Monast. ii. 89. (6) Doomsday.

(7) The ancient state of manners, *&c.* from this and the Records, as far as respects this county, will be given in the Appendix.

Digitized by Google

will see that the population in every parish was scarcely adequate to the labour: (1) and he will not, therefore, be surprised, that in the extensive hundred of Kiftsgate, there was scarcely a church before the Conquest; and that when the country was ravaged, in the wars of Stephen, the inhabitants of Postlip (2) were obliged to build a chapel for a place of refuge. *Mickleton*, or the large town, 4000 ac. in extent, (3) contained about *sixty-three* persons, and their wives and children; which, if we concede that country parishes rarely contain more than can obtain subsistence, (the consequences of poor-rates excepted,) the population was nearly as large then as now; but support was then, and down to the reign of Henry VII. (4) sought in keeping a large quantity of arable land in cultivation. This appears to have infinitely exceeded the meadow, by all the extents in the Inquisitions post mortem. Englishmen eat too much meat; and by grass inclosures, is sustenance, health, and industry, so impaired, (5) that were it not for *batatas*, vulgarly called *potatoes*, (6) the poor must be starved. In every inclosure act, lands should be set apart for this purpose, in order to counteract the diminution of industry, and the rise of rates. To find the poor an *easy* subsistence, was the policy of our ancestors; and the Cotswold husbandry deserves respect. The number of churches in *Bradley hundred*, before the Conquest, is to be assigned to episcopal influence, principally that of the see of Worcester, with the view, probably, of refining the inhabitants.

---

(1) Professor Beke says, that the Norman invasion thinned the population.

(2) See *Winchcombe*.

(3) It is impossible to reconcile the Doomsday account of this parish with the supposed admeasurements of hides, &c. (4) When the Commons rose against inclosures.

(5) V. Monthly Rev. 1797, p. 409, seq.

(6) Brought from America by Sir Walt. Raleigh. Sir Anth. Ashley first planted cabbages.

Digitized b

BRICHTWOLDESBOROW

HUNDRED.

THIS hundred is one of the seven hundreds of Cirencester, with which manor it has descended.

Aldesworth.—The abbey of Gloucester held this M. (1) and, March 4, 1514, leased the site for 42 years, at seven marks rent *per ann.* to Thomas Lysholy and w. and Tho. their son; and, Sept. 29, 1533, another lease was made to John Taynton, Alice, his w. &c. (2) Lands, parcel of the abb. of Glouc. were gr. to Rob. Milner, for 37*s. per ann.* fee-farm. (3) Aldesworth continued in lease to divers persons. (4) The M. however, had been granted to John Earl of Warwick, attainted; and his widow, a lunatic, who married Edw. Unton, by whom she had issue Edw. Unton, Esq. died seized of it in dower; (5) after which, it lapsed to the crown, where it was in 1608. (6) Before 1682-3, it was in the possession of Sir Ralph Dutton; but whether by purchase from the crown, or grantees, I know not, having few or no records so recent; and James Lord Sherborne now holds.

Doomsday mentions a lay estate, as Elwards, which Balchi held. This estate was called *Walle*, and given by H. I. to Cirencester abb. as two hides, in Walle, which were Balchi, the Dane's. (7) John Engayne held the M. of Worle, plainly under the abbey, (8) for the estate was granted, as parcel of this house, and late in the tenure of Tho. Brode, and others, to Richard

(1) Doomsday. (2) Reg. Abb. Glouc. MSS. Prynn. (3) Pat. 27 Eliz.
(4) Leases. V. Eliz. and Ja. Off. Augm. (5) Esc. 24 Eliz.
(6) Mr. Smythe. (7) Dugd. Monast. ii. 89.
(8) Esc. 30 Edward I. No. 131.

Andrews and Nich. Temple, for the res. rent of 9*s.* 6*d.* (1) whence it was, soon after, aliened to Will. Coley, who died seized of a mess. and 2 virg. in Wall, in Aldesworth, the farm in A. called Walle, with common of past. for 300 sheep in A. and tythes of their lambs and wool: Giles son and hr.; (2) from whence it afterwards passed to John Blomer, Esq. who died seized of it. (3) Query, what has become of this estate, unless it is merged in the manor?

The benefice, parcel of Oseney pri. was granted to Ch. Ch. Coll. Oxford, who present to this curacy, with the vicarage of Turkdean, the eldest Batchelor of Arts unprovided for in the college: the farm of the rectory, late in the ten. of H. Poole, was 6*s.* 8*d.* in 1652. (4) The church is parcel of the peculiar of Bibury.

Eastleach Turville, Long Turville.—1. Rog. de Laci held this M. (5) and Walt. de Laci paid aid, as lord of the fee, temp. Edward I. (6) The subinfeudists were, the abbey of Bruern, the Leversages, *&c.*

1. Amauriensis, (7) Earl of Gloucester, by deed, without date, gave lands here to the monks of Bruern, (8) as did Will. Chamberlain, before the 6 Joh.; (9) the heirs of which William occur, as holding part of a fee, under the hon. of Gloucester, from mere lordship, I presume, long after. (10) The abbies of Gloucester and Bruern divided Lenge Turville, 19 Ed. II. (11) from which it appears, that *Eastleach Martin* was then part of this parish. Part of this M. was granted, 2 Eliz. to John Doddington and John Jackson, (12) who sold to Richard Keble; whose fifth successor, of the same name, sold to Sir John Webb. (13)

---

(1) Pat. 35 H. VIII. (2) Esc. 4 and 5 Phil. and Ma. (3) Esc. 14 Car. (4) Harl. MS. 5013.
(5) Doomsday. (6) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. (7) *Almarick.* Regn. Joh.
(8) Cart. B. Mus. 45, C. 28. (9) Dugd. Monast. i. 835.
(10) Inq. p. mort. 24 Ed. I. 8 Ed. II. 21 Ed. III. 22 Ric. II. and 39 H. VI.
(11) Nom. Villar. (12) Sir R. Atkins.
(13) Bigland.

2. Herb. de St. Quintin [whose heirs are said to hold part of a fee here, under the hon. of Glouc. (1)] gave to Rich. de Estleech the donation which John de Leche made of Accliva, his d. with all the land, which the same John held of him in Eastleach, and for which he used to pay relief and homage to Herbert. (2) Will. de Leech, and Henry and Will. Leech, held a fee under the hon. of Gloucester. (3) Before this, the heirs of William Cumin held part of four fees here, under Theob. de Verdon; (4) and Rich. de Wyddeslade held of Will. Commin, of Putteleye, in cap. at Lech Turville, a mess. curtil. 3 virg. and 7*d.* rent: Stephen son and heir. (5) Eliz. Stephen's d. and h. married Edm. Leversage, (6) or Lech, (7) and she died seized of a mess. and 184 acres: Rob. son and hr. (8) who also died seized of the same: Will. son and heir. (9) He was, according to Sir Robert Atkins, fath. of Rob. who died seized, 6 Edward VI. Mary, wife of William Hervey, had license to give to the collegiate church of Saint Mary, of Leicester, a virg. held of Will. Godfellowe, in right of Joan, his wife, by 2*d.* *per ann.* which Will. held of Eliz. wife of Edward Le Despencer, as of her M. of Fayreford, by a pepper-corn *per ann.* (10) This estate was, at the Dissolution, aliened to Tame, as was afterwards that of Leversagge. Alice Verney, sister and coheir of Edmund Tame, died seized of two estates here, in Colne Alwyns and Williamstrip; the first (two mess. 100 ac. of past. 10 of wood, *&c.*) held of Cath. Lygon, as of her manor of Fayreford, in socc. by fealty only; the second (6 mess. 300 ac. 30 of mead. 300 of past. 10 of wood. *&c.* in Turville, Williamstrip, and Coln Alwyns) held of the King, as

(1) V. Inq. in reference 5. (2) Reg. magn. de Winch. p. 464.
(3) Inq. 10 Richard II. 16 Richard II. 22 Richard II.
(4) Esc. 10 Edward III. No. 39. (5) Esc. 29 Edward III. No. 22.
(6) Fin. 8 Henry IV. (7) Inq. de Hon. Glouc. 39 Henry VI. says, the heir of Will. de *Lech.* I find the name of Leversage so early as 24 Henry VII.—Collinson's Somersetsh. iii. 187.
(8) Esc. 1 Henry VI. No. 37. (9) Esc. 4 Edward IV. No. 31.
(10) Inq. ad. q. d. 7 Henry IV. No. 33, Pat. 7 Henry IV.

parcel of the abb. of Bruerne. (1) Tho. Verney died seized of the same, (2) as did Geo. Verney. (3) Verney sold to Will. Blomer, (4) and John Blomer, Esq. died seized of the manor and farm of Eastleach Turville, and common there for 600 sheep, having iss. by Frances Browne, John s. and h. *Ma.* Fr. Will. and Anth. (5) *Mary*, the only survivor, took this estate to Sir John Webb; and it is now vested in Edw. Arrowsmith, Esq. in trust for the issue of the last Sir John, under age.

The benefice, now an impropriation annexed to the chapter of Gloucester, is rated in P. Nich. as the ch. of Lech St. Andr. at £11.; portion of Tewksbury abb. in money £1. 5*s.*; portion of Gloucester abb. in tythes £1. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of Bruerne abb. in small tythes res. 6*s.* 8*d.* Henry, vic. of Ashton church, gr. to Osb. D'Abitot, parson here, land, 136 f. long, and 52 broad, to enlarge his manse. (6) The parish takes date between the 11th and 13th centuries.

East-leach Martin.—Drogo Fitzpons held this manor, (7) and his descendant, Walt. de Clifford, in 1144, exchanged it with the monks of Gloucester, for the manor of Glasebury, (8) and it now belongs to the Dean and Chapter. John Blomer, Esq. died seized of a mess. and 4 virg. &c. called *Prior's Cotes*, tenure unknown; (9) *Cote* and *Fifield* are hamlets.

The benefice is a rectory, belonging to the crown, rated in P. Nich. at £12. *Burthorp* is a farm where the abb. of Gloucester had free-warren, (10) and under that name, the Harl. Val. rates this parish at £10. This parish takes date as the last.

Hatherop.—Ernulph de Hesdinge, held the chief manor, (11) and gave the advows. to Gloucester abbey, (12) but some time after, Ingeram le Wal-

(1) Esc. 4 and 6 Ph. and Ma. (2) Esc. 9 Eliz. (3) Esc. 16 Eliz.
(4) Bigland. (5) Esc. 14 Car. (6) Inq. ad. q. d. 6 Ed. III. No. 122.
(7) Doomsday. (8) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 115. (9) Esc. 14 Car.
(10) Claus. 23 Ed. III. (11) Doomsday. (12) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 116.

leys, conveyed it to Ela, Countess of Salisbury, and others, (1) which Ela had free-warren here; (2) was seized 41 H. III. (3) and upon application to alienate it, as a mess. and 12 virg. to the priory of Lacock, which she founded, (4) received for answer, that the crown would lose jurymen, fines for murder when the hundred was amerced, and suit of that court: the countess then holding it of the abbess for life, by 100*s. per ann.* (5) The abbess of Lacock held 9 Ed. II. (6) and under her, John de Handlo held it by 2*s. per ann.* (7) and Isab. his wife, of the same priory, a mess. gard. dovecote and virg. by 5*s.* (8) After her death, Marg. w. of John de Appulby, d. and heir of Rich. de Handlo, succeeded. (9) The abbess had further confirmation, (10) and the manor, and a pension of 6*s.* 8*d. per ann.* issuing from the rectory, was gr. as parcel of Lacock nunnery, to William Sharrington, for 37*s.* 10½*d.* res. rent, (11) which Will. was attainted, 2 Ed. VI. and restored 3 and 4 Ed. VI. (12)

Before the 16 Hen. III. Phil. de Ferleye, gave all his land of Hetherope, and Will. Boterel, a half virg. to the priory of Bradenstoke, co. of Wilts, (13) and this manor, as parcel of this abb. and late in the tenure of John Harris, was granted to Will. Sharrington, for 4*s.* 4*d.* res. rent. (14)

Sir Will. Sharrington soon afterwards sold both manors to ——Blomer. (15) Will. Blomer, Esq. died seized: John s. and heir, (16) who likewise died seized of the manor and advows. (17) a mess. called Downesull, in Hatherup, and Colne S. Alwyns, held of the Dean and Chapter of Gloucester, in soccage, leaving iss. by Frances Browne, John, son and heir, (18) Mary,

(1) Recited in Inq. ad. q. d. 11 Ed. I. No. 92, and 12 Ed. I. No. 71. (2) Cart. 36 H. III.
(3) Pat. (4) This *Lady* was *Sheriff* of Wilts.—Women have also been Coroners.
(5) Inq. ad. q d. (6) Nom. Villar. ubi. sup. She was herself abbess in 1240.
(7) Esc. 20 Ed. III. No. 51, 32 Ed. III. No. 36. (8) Esc. 35 Ed. III. pars. i. No. 103.
(9) Fin. 33 Ed. III. (10) Pat. 13 H. IV. (11) Pat. 1 Ed. VI.
(12) Stat. at large. (13) Dugd. Monast. ii. 209. (14) Pat. 34 H. VIII.
(15) Bigland. (16) Esc. 22 Jac. (17) Esc. 14 Car.
(18) Ob. unm. in 1685.

Frances, (1) Will. (2) and Anth. (3) Mary married Sir John Webb, and it is now held as *Eastleach Turville*. An inclosure act passed 6 Geo. III. The living is rated in P. Nich. at £12.; portion of the vicar £4. 6*s*. 8*d*. It was appropriated to Gloucester abb. for the support of three chaplains, in the chapel of the charnel, which John Fox built in St. Peter's cemetery, (4) but reverted in the gr. of the manor. The Harl. Val. rates it at £10. 15 Geo. III. an act passed to enable the rector to exchange part of his glebe, for other lands more conveniently situate, the property of Sam. Blackwell, Esq. in Williamstrip. The parish takes date between the 11th and 13th centuries.

Southrop.—This M. like *Farmington*, passed from John de Hastings, with Will. de H. who gave it to Benedict de Blakenham, in marriage with Joan, his daughter and heir, who likewise gave it to Alice, w. of Hugh de St. Philibert, fath. of John, fath. of John, (5) who having no iss. levied a fine of it to the crown: (6) from whence it was gr. to Will. de Harvey, (7) and confirmed to Mary his w. (8) Before this, H. de Grey held a mess. and caruc. of John, next of kin and heir, of Rob. de Grey: John de Grey, of Rotherfield, the heir; (9) which John, held the same at his death, of John de St. Philibert. (10) The above Mary Hervey, had licence to convey the manor of Southrop, called *Filibert's Court*, and the other manor, called *Grey's Court*, and a mess. one toft. and three virg. [one half virg. of which was held of Edm. Leversage, in right of Eliz. his w. (11) by 10*s*. *per ann*. which Edm. again held of Eliz. w. of Edm. Le Despencer, as of her manor of Fairford, by a clove of gilliflower, *per ann*.] to the Coll. Church of St. M. of

---

(1) She [and Cath.] ob. inf. (2) Ob. unm. in 1686. (3) Ob. æt. 19—
(4) Pat. 14 Ed. II. See V. i. 186. (5) Testa de Nevill, Esc. 6 Ed. I. No. 24. 26 Ed. I. No. 15, Nom. Villar. Claus. 17 Ed. II. Esc. 7 Ed. III. Claus. 7 Ed. III. Claus. 21 Ed. III.
(6) Sir R. Atkins. (7) Pat. 50 Ed. III. (8) Pat. 1 H. IV.
(9) Esc. 8 Ed. II. No. 37. (10) Esc. 7 Ed. III. No. 35. (11) V. East-leach Turville.

Digitized by Google

Leicester. (1) The manor was granted to Pet. Bradshaw, (2) and again to Rob. Earl of Salisbury, 5 Jac I. (3) Here end my evidences. It was aliened to Sir Tho. Row, who held it immediately after the last date, and before 1617, to Wadham Coll. Oxf. whence I have in vain sought information of its descent. John de St. Philibert applied for licence to enfeoff John de Bassengbourne, and Christian his w. in 1 mess. 5 ac. 2 and a half virg. and past. for 2 horses, and 4 oxen. (4) Eliz. w. of Edm. Leversegge, died seized of 2*s.* rent, from lands held of Sir John Moigne, Knt. service unknown: Rob. s. and h. (5) who again left Will. his s. and h. in it. (6) John de St. Philibert, and Ada, his w. held conjointly a mess. and caruc. called *Mutton-street*; which they purchased from John de Puchet, who before held of John de St. Philibert, by homage, fealty, suit of court, and scutage. (7) Here was a church before the Conquest, endowed with eight yard-lands, from which Evesham abb. received 11*s.* 6*d.* *per ann.* peterpence. (8)

The benefice continued in the crown, as parcel, perhaps of the Kn. Hospitalers, to whom, Dugdale says, (ii. 507) Alice de Clermont gave a ch. of Soudrop, till the gr. after which it descended with the manor, and is a vicarage, rated in the Harl. Val. at £4. 4*s.* (9)

Leachlade.—Henry de Fereres held this M. (10) and Isab. de Mortimer paid 300 marks and a charger for seisin of this manor, &c. which was Hugh de Ferrers's, her broth. of the gift of Walkeline, their fath. (11) who had gone to the Holy Land with Richard I. (12) She had a further writ of livery, (13)

---

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. and Pat. 7 H. IV. (2) 3 Jac. I. Duchy of Lancaster grants in fee. (3) Ibid. (4) Inq. ad q. d. 14 Ed. II. No. 54. (5) Esc. 1 H. VI. No. 37. (6) Esc. 4 Ed. IV. No. 31 (7) Esc. 7 Ed. III. No. 35. (8) Rentale Abb. de Evesham, p. 27. (9) i. e. in Fairford Deanery, there is a Southerup in Cirenc. Deanery, rated at £6. 16*s.* 8*d.*—See Rudder, p. 432. (10) Doomsday. (11) Rot. pip. 6 Joh. (12) M. Paris, p. 132. (13) Claus. 3 H. III.

Digitized by Google

and marrying Roger de Mortimer, he held in her right. (1) She married next Peter Fitzherbert, (2) who had license to build a certain gate upon the causeway of Leachlade bridge, before the hospital, which he founded there, provided it was no obstruction to passengers. (3) She again became a widow, and had further livery of this M. and her inheritance. (4) King Henry III. then claimed it, as an escheat of the Normans; (5) for the French King having deprived the English of all their estates in France, the like was done here with the Normans; (6) and, upon the extent taken in consequence, it was found to contain 202 ac. of arable and one rood, and 648½ ac. of mead. in demesn. (7) After being assigned in dower to his Queen, (8) the same King gave it to Rich. Earl of Cornwall (9) and Edm. Earl of Cornwall gave the M. the advows. of the hospital, and vicarage of the church, to Hales abb. for the rent of 100 marks *per ann.* (10) The monks obtained the advows. of the hospital and vicarage, (11) and held all 9 Edw. II. (12) Three years after, they exchanged it with Hugh le Despencer, sen. for Soddynton, near Cirencester, and ten marks rent in Puyton and Chelesworth, co. Wilts; the val. of Leachlade being £150. *p. ann.* of which £100. was paid to the King, as fee-farm. (13) Hugh le Despencer was seized the next year, (14) and, 20 Ed. II. by his attainder, it was in the King's hands. (15) 1 E. III. it was granted to Edw. Earl of Kent, quit from the fee-farm; (16) upon whose decapitation and attainder, by the machinations of Queen Isabel and Roger Mortimer, he was found to die seized of the M. and advowsons of the priory

(1) Testa de Nevill. (2) Collins, tit. Pembroke. (3) Claus. 12 Henry III.
(4) Cart. 25 Henry III. (5) Esc. ann. inc. Henry III. See also Dugd. Monast. ii. 451.
(6) M. Paris, p. 543. (7) Esc. ann. inc. Henry III. See also Dugd. Monast. ii. 451.
(8) Recited in Esc. 4 Edward I. No. 69. (9) Cart. 36 Henry III.
(10) Inq. ad. q. d. 29 Edward I. Claus. 30 Ed. I. (11) Claus. 6 Edward II.
(12) Nom. Villar. (13) Inq. ad. q. d. 12 Edward II. No. 114. Pat. 12 Edward II.
(14) Inq. ad. q. d. 13 Edward II. No. 18. (15) Inq. ad. q. d. 20 Edward II. No. 38.
(16) Claus.

Digitized by Goo

and vicarage. (1) It was then granted to Geffr. de Mortimer and his heirs, reversion to Roger Mortimer and his heirs. (2) Upon the downfall of Mortimer, and the reversal in Parliament of the Earl of Kent's attainder, (3) the King, by his charter, gave it to Edward, the Earl's son, who died seized of it Jan. 5, 6 Ed. III. leaving John, his broth. and hr. (4) who holding it in his demesn, in fee-tail to himself and his heirs, and the advows. of the priory, left Joan, wife of Tho. de Holland, his sist. and heir; (5) but the manor remained in dower to his Countess, Elizabeth, and Sir Eustace D'Abridgecourt, her husband. (6) She died, 12 H. IV. seized of the M. and advows. of the priory and vicarage: Edm. son of Alianor, late Countess of March, [the heiress of Kent]; (7) Joan, Dutchess of York, wife of H. Le'Escrop, Knt. [and of Will. Willoughby]; Marg. wife of John, E. of Somerset; Alianor, wife of Tho. Earl of Salisbury; and Eliz. wife of Sir John Nevill, Knt.; the heirs. (8) Edm. Earl of March, son and heir of the above heiress of Kent, after the death of Joan, wife of Sir John Gray, Knt. levied a fine of this M. to Rich. Bishop of Norwich, the Earl of Arundel, and others; (9) and there being a suit between him and Rich. Earl of Warwick, Joan, wife of Will. Beauchamp, of Bergavenny, Sir John Pulham, Knt. and Sir Walter Lacy, Knt. plaintiffs, he levied a fine to them, 3 H. V. (10) Ann, wife of Rich. Earl of Cambridge, was the above Edmund's sister and heir, and moth. of Rich. Duke of York, who next held this M. (11) as did Cecily, his Dutchess, to whom her son, King Edward IV. granted license of converting the hospital into a chantry of these Capellanes. (12) At her death, it was granted to Eliz. Q. of Henry VII. in dower, (13) and, with all the lands of

(1) Esc. 4 Edward III. No. 38.
(2) Claus. and Cart. 4 Edward III.
(3) Parl. 4 Edward III. Claus. 6 Edward III.
(4) Recited in Esc. 26 Edw. III. No. 36.
(5) Esc. 26 Ed. III. No. 54.
(6) Inq. ad. q. d. 43 Ed. III. pars ii. No.—
(7) Dugd. Monast. i. 537.
(8) Esc. 12 H. IV. No. 35.
(9) Esc. 4 H. VI.
(10) Esc. 3 H. VI. No. 32.
(11) Dugd. Monast. ii. 451.
(12) Pat. 12 Ed. IV.
(13) Parl. 2 Henry VII.

Digitized by Google

the Marches, to her son, Arthur, Prince of Wales, during pleasure; (1) and again, as parcel of the dower of Cath. Q. of Henry VIII. to Dennis Toppes, for the res. rent of £27. 4*s.* 3*d.* (2) which Dennis held 18 Elizabeth; (3) soon after which, Edw. Dodge, Esq. of Wrotham, in Kent, was seized of it, whose will is dated in 1599. With Mary, his d. John Bathurst had this M. and was fath. of Rob. (4) who died seized of this M. and St. John's Bridge: Edw. s. and h. (5) who was fath. of Sir Edw. fath. of Laurence, fath. of Sir Edward; upon whose death, about 12 years old, March 21, 1677, this M. of Leachlade went to his surviving sist. and coh. Anne, wife of John Greening, who died s. p. and Mary, wife of George Coxeter, of the M. Temple, and of Kennington, co. Berks, Esq. by whom she had George, who died a minor, Thomas, and three drs. (6) Here end my evidences.—John Greening devised his share to Eliz. his niece and hr. w. of Nich. Hardinge, Esq. who, in 1698, obtained a partition by decree in Chancery. Jan. 11, 1718, his share was sold to Sir Fr. Page, who devised, after dower of his relict, to her second broth. Sir Geo. Wheate; and, in 1774, after many suits by Greening's descendants, the sole right was confirmed to Sir Jacob Wheate. (7) Sir John Tho. Wheate sold to Samuel Churchill, Esq. who has contracted for the sale of it to Will. Fox, Esq. now of Leachlade-house, Lord of the M. of Clapton, &c. (8) Mrs. Coxeter held a moiety of the M. and advows. in 1712, and it was aliened to Pulleyn, who sold to Sir Jacob Wheat, between 1774 and 1779. The Bathursts sold Clay-hill to John Day, Esq. (9) The mansion forms a striking object in passing Saint John's Bridge; and the grounds are laid out with much taste, and improvements

(1) MS. Bibl. Reg. 18, A. 77.
(2) Orig. 4 Edward VI.
(3) Trin. Rec. 9 Eliz. Mich. Rec. 18 Eliz.
(4) Betham's Baronetage, ii. p. 11, 12.
(5) Esc. 3 Car. An act passed, 4 Jac. for confirmation of the gr. (Orig. 4 Jac.) in aid of the title of Rob. B. the deceased.—Stat. at large, § Priv. Acts.
(6) Betham, ubi sup.
(7) Bigland.
(8) Inform. S. Churchill, Esq.
(9) MSS. Snell.

Digitized by Google

towards the town have been made, by Mr. Pace, an ingenious artificer of the place.

A priory, or rather a hospital, for a master or prior of certain poor brethren, was founded here by Isab. Ferrers, before 30 Henry III. upon a piece of ground, called Lade, near the great bridge, hence called St. John's Bridge, which was dissolved, through decay, by Cecily Dutchess of York, for the purpose before related; after which, two of the chantry priests were placed by Dean Underwood, temp. Henry VII. at Wallingford Coll.—the third to remain at Lechlade; (1) and so, as the priory M. or farm, it was gr. 14 Eliz. to Dennis Toppes, and his heirs male. (2) Will. Blomer, Esq. and John, his son, (3) both died seized of a parcel of mead. and past. called Redhay, 60 ac. the wharf, 1 ac. of mead. called Steple acre, in Redhay, late parcel of the priory: issue as in Eastleach Turville. (4) Edw. Arrowsmith now holds, in trust for Webb, heir of Blomer. (5) John Croke, outlawed for felony, held 10 ac. 1 rood, 5 of mead. and 10*s.* rent, of Edm. Earl of Cornwall. (6) Rob. son of Edm. de Fraesinvet, and Matilda, his wife, obtained for life, without license, a mess. mill, and virg. held of the abb. of Hales. (7) Ad. le Hunt, of Hales, held two mess. of Hugh Le Despencer, by 2*s. per ann.* (8) John Atmull, parson of Broughton; John Wynchestre, warden of the chantry of Winterbourn; John Cokerell, of Longford; and Tho. Roston, of Yate; applied for license to give 20 ac. of mead. held of the M. by 3*d. per ann.* to the hospital, there remaining to them lands, *&c.* worth five marks *per ann.* (9) Sir Rob. Morton, Knt. died seized of 14 mess.: Will. son and heir. (10)

---

(1) Tanner's Notitia.
(2) Mich. Records, 15 Elizabeth.
(3) Esc. 22 Jac.
(4) Esc. 14 Car.
(5) Vide *Eastleach.*
(6) Esc. 23 Edward I. No. 106.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 10 Edward II. No. 125.
(8) Inq. ad. q. d. 13 Edward II. No. 18.
(9) Id. 43 Edward III. pars ii. No.—
(10) Esc. 6 Henry VIII. V. Collins's Peerage, vi. 186, ed. 1767.

Digitized by Google

The benefice is rated in Pope Nich. at £10.; portion of the vicar, £10. The Harl. Val. rates it at £12. 13*s.* 3*d.*

Mr. Gough says, the figures of shoes, as worn 37 Henry VI. may be seen in Leachlade church; and that the figures as naturally show that the persons were woolmen, as if there had been inscriptions. (1) The parish is coeval with the foundation of the priory, which had the gr. tythes.

Simpson supposes this a Roman town, which had a road [a vicinal one] running from hence to Cirencester. A building, with a tesselated pavement, 50 feet long, 40 broad, and four high, supported with 100 brick pillars, the foundation of a villa, was excavated in a meadow, near the town. (2)

Kempsford, Kynemeresford.—Ernulf de Hesding held this M. (3) which was soon after alienedd to the family of —— De Cadwreis, or Chaworth. Patr. de Chaworth had a market and fair here, (4) and died seized of 12 and a half fees and this manor, Pain s. and heir, (5) upon whose death, s. p. Patrick his broth. became his heir, and died seized of 670 ac. arab. 520 of mead. &c. and the manor and barony of Kynemerford: Maud, d. and heir. (6) She married Henry Earl of Lancaster: Tho. Earl of Lancaster held 9 Ed. II. (7) and Henry his broth. and heir, was father of Henry, who gave this manor to the Coll. Church of St. Ma. of Leicester, (8) and the Dean and Canons had free-warren. (9) As parcel of that house it was gr. 3 Ed. VI. to Sir John Thynne, whose lineal descendant, Tho. 3d Visc. Weymouth, sold to Gabr. Hanger, afterwards Lord Coleraine, whose relict now holds. John Blomer, Esq. died seized of lands here. (10) Ernulph de Hesdyng, gave the church to Gloucester abbey; Pain Chaworth, agreed at his own expence, to cut and pile the tythes of his demesn: and John,

(1) Introd. Sepulch. Monum. V. i. p. p. cxxvi. vii. (2) Simpson's Agreeable Historian, ii. 53.
(3) Doomsday. (4) Cart. 27, 28 H. III. (5) Esc. 42 H. III.
(6) Esc. 11 Ed. I. No. 35. (7) Nom. Villar.
(8) Inq. ad. q. d. 28 Ed. III. No. 2. Duch. Lanc. Warr. H. 5, fol. 9.
(9) Cart. 30 Ed. III. Claus. 31 Ed. III. (10) Esc. 14 Car.

Bishop of Worcester, gave 4 marks from the church: this was in Henry the First's reign, (1) and the impropriation has passed to the see. The Ch. is val. in P. Nich. at £14. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of Walt. de Berton, £7. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of Glocester abbey, £2. 13*s.* 4*d.* The Harl. Val. rates it at £19. When a church is not mentioned in Doomsday, the above donations often show the period when the parish was formed.

Tradition says, that there was a Saxon palace here, (2) succeeded by a castle of the Chaworths and Plantagenets, and rebuilt by Sir Tho. Thynne, in the reign of Ja. I. In 800, Ethelmund, Duke of the Wiccii, rode over the ford here: upon which Weoxtan, Duke of the Wiltshire men, met him, and after a severe battle, both generals were killed, and the Wilsæti obtained the day. (3) In 1670, large iron bits were excavated on the spot, which Bishop Gibson pronounces to be *this* spot (not Cummerford, in Wilts,) whose name, Kynemeresford, means the King's splendid ford. (4)

Fairford.—This M. passed, like *Tewksbury*, from Brictric to Richard de Clare, (5) to Gilb. de C. (6) to his son, Gilb.; (7) and, after the dower of the Countess Matilda, on partition, to Hugh Le Despencer, who had marr. Eleanor, sist. and coh. of the last Gilb. de Clare; (8) from whence, through the Despencers and Warwicks, (9) to Geo. Duke of Clarence; (10) upon whose attainder and decease, it was held by stewards during the reign of Edward IV. and Ric. III. (11) 1 Henry VII. Sir Rog. Torotts was appointed to that office, (12) and Ann, Countess of Warwick, levied a fine of it to the crown, (13) from whence it was, in 1498, granted to John Tame, father of

(1) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 116. ubi plura. (2) Bigland. (3) Chron. Sax. p. 68.
(4) Nom. Locor. Explic. 22. Doomsday. (5) Esc. 47 Henry III.
(6) Id. 35 Edward I. No. 47. (7) Esc. 8 Edward II.
(8) MS. Cott. Jul. C. 12, f. 174.
(9) V. Esc. 11 and 49 Edward III. Claus. 50 Edward III. (dower to Eliz. Lady Le D.) Inq. ad. q. d. 7 Henry IV. No. 33.
(10) Esc. 17 Edward IV. No. 47. (11) Harl. MSS. 433, No. 110.
(12) Parl. 1 Henry VII. (13) Hill. 3 Henry VII.

Digitized by Google

Sir Edm. fath. of Sir Edm. who died s. p. leaving this M. in jointure to his widow, who having married Walt. Buckle, to them the M. demesn lands, a mill, Colne stream, Leel wood, a wood called the Grove, &c. were regr. 38 Henry VIII. (1) She married, afterwards, Rog. Ligon, and, as Cath. Ligon, held this M. 4 and 6 Ph. and Ma. (2) By deed, dated February 26, 1547, Sir Thomas Verney, who had married Alice, sist. and coh. of Sir Edm. Tame, bought the moieties of the others; and Sir Rich. Verney sold to H. Unton and John Croke, who resold to —— Tracy, where it long continued. Tracy sold to Andr. Barker, father of Sam. fath. of Esther, wife of James Lamb, Esq. s. p.: the relict of Sam. who died in 1789, devised to John Raymond, Esq. who has taken the name and arms of Barker, and has a seat here. (3) Eva, d. of H. s. of Steph. de Fayreford and Amice, and Alice, her sist. had a suit for a mess. here. (4) In the reign of Henry VIII. a branch of the Morgans, of Tredegar, purchased an estate here, which was sold by Rob. Morgan, not long ago, to Mr. Barker: another branch of the Oldisworths, of Bradley, have been long lessees of the impropriation, which became such by license granted to Tewksbury abbey, (5) whence it was regr. to the chapter of Gloucester, who present to the vicarage. It is rated in Pope Nicholas at £20.; portion of Tewkesb. abb. in tythes, £3. 13*s.* 4*d.* In the Harl. Val. at £13. 11*s.* 4*d.* The parish precedes the Conquest; it then having a priest, with a yard-land glebe.

The eminent historical particulars of this place have been so often printed, especially in Mr. Bigland's account of this parish, that could I spare room, they would be uninteresting. The stained glass exceeds, in execution, especially in brilliancy of tint, every thing of the kind within my experience; but the effect is astonishingly injured, by the unequal sizes and

(1) Augm. Off. Box D. (2) Esc. (3) Bigland, *&c.*
(4) Plac. 15 Edward I. rot. 28, MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.
(5) Pat. 8 Edward II.

Digitized by Google

heterogeneous shapes of the panes, which renders the reticulations a most hideous deformity. It is not generally known, that Sir Anth. Vandyke affirmed, that the pencil could not exceed the drapery and drawing of some of the figures; (1) and that the articles of the Creed, over the Apostles, are said to have been made by each of them severally. (2) Hell, represented as the head of a huge monster, which was not uncommon, is not very consistent with the notions of the middle age, which placed it in sudden alternate changes of heat to cold. (3)

This church, built about 1500, has, like Thornbury, and others of evident erection, within the century preceding the Reformation, three chancels, or continuations of the iles: the middle was always for the officiating priests, and one at least of the others preceded pews, as an accommodation to the lord of the manor.

Quennington.—Rog. de Laci held this M. (4) and Agnes Lacy, Will. of Poitou, and the Countess Cecily, gave the preceptory of Quenington to the Kn. Hospitalers, (5) who accordingly held 9 Edward II. (6) The M. was granted to Sir Anthony Kingston, Knt. (7) and Will. Kingston held in 1608. (8) —— Kingston sold to Sir Tho. Vachell, (9) from whom it passed, by purchase, to Will. Powle, Esq. and, some years afterwards, to Cathar. only d. and hr. of Henry Powle. She married Henry Ireton, Esq. who dying without issue, devised all his property to his wife. She again devised to John, son of her uncle, Sir Rich. Powle; remainder, in default of issue, to her cousin, Will. Forrester, Esq. who accordingly succeeded, on the death of John Powle. He sold to H. Mackworth Praed, Esq. who sold to

(1) Martin's Nat. Hist. of England.
(2) Simpson's Agreeable Historian, ii. 57.
(3) Warton's History of Engl. Poetry i. 203.
(4) Doomsday.
(5) Dugd. Monast. ii. 548, 9. Q. Templars?
(6) Nom. Villar.
(7) Orig. 37 Henry VIII.
(8) Mr. Smythe.
(9) Of Coley, in Berks.

Digitized by Google

Sam. Blackwell, Esq. who sold to Mich. Hicks, [Beach] Esq. (1) M. P. for Cirencester, brother of Sir Will. Hicks, Bart. who now holds this M. Beverstone, Williamstrip, and various estates in this and other counties. Here was a church and parish before the Conquest, and Hugh de Laci gave it to Gloucester abbey. (2) It is rated in the Harl. Val. at £7. 18*s.* 2*d.* There is a description of the church in the Archæologia. Over the *north* door, the chief use of which was for persons to withdraw privately *after confession,* is God the Father, and Christ trampling sin under his feet, and thrusting the cross in his mouth. (3) Chanc. Parsons says, part of the *Templars* (sic) Mansion was standing in his time. (4) A pension of 13*s.* 4*d.* from the rectory, was gr. to Rich. Morrison, (5) who reconveyed it the same year to the crown. (6) The Rev. John Pettat, M. A. is incumbent.

Barnsley. This was parcel of the bishop of Worcester's manor of Bibury, and consisted of two estates, one held by Eudo, the other by Durand: (7) soon after which they must have been held by Milo, Earl of Hereford, who died May 25, 1136, 1 Steph. for the two manors were long after divided between Humphr. de Bohun, who marr. Margery, eldest d. and coh. of Earl Milo, and the descendants of Herbert, who married Lucy, the third coheir. 1. *De Bohun's Manor*: Humfr. de Bohun held 7 fees and a half, under the see of Worcester, 12 H. II. (8) and his successor, H. de Bohun, held one fee in Bardesleg' of the see of Worcester. (9) *Herbert's Manor.* Reginald Fitzpeter, son of Peter, son of the above Herbert, died seized of a certain court in Barnsley, with houses and edifices, 120 ac. 2 of mead. a wood, a mead. of 100 ac., free and customary tenants, and pleas and perquis. of court, all which were held of the K. as parcel of the Barony of

(1) Title-deeds, obligingly communicated by the Rev. Tho. Pettat, nephew of Sir Will. Hicks, and Mr. Hicks Beach. (2) Dugd. Monast. i. 118.
(3) This is the more usual office of St. Michael. (4) MSS. p. 119. (5) Orig. 37 H. VIII.
(6) Augm. Off. Box. L. (7) Doomsday. (8) Lib. Nig. i. 174.
(9) Testa de Nevill.

Digitized by Google

Haresfield, (1) which John, 19 Ed. II. endowed Eleanor, w. of Herbert his s. upon their marriage, at the church door (2) of Harescombe, in a third of this manor, and of Croham, in Berks. (3) Here end the two manors. Hugh Le Despencer had free-warren here, (4) and enfeoffed Edm. de Plesey, in this manor, (5) who held it, 9 Ed. II. (6) but 16 Ed. II. re-enfeoffed the above Hugh, in a mess. 2 caruc. 10 acr. and 102*s.* 11*d.* rent, *per ann.* with appurtenances thereto belonging, after the marriage between the above Edm. and Matilda, his w. held of the heirs of John de P. his fath.: Nich. s. and heir of Edm. (7) By Despencer's attainder, the manor was in the crown, 20 Ed. II. (8) and soon after granted to Edw. Earl of Kent. (9) During his attainder, until its reversal in parliament, the King held the manor in his own hands, (10) after which it followed the progress of *Leachlade*, through the Earls of Kent, their heirs the Earl of March, their heirs, Rich. Duke of York, and the Duchess Cecily, moth. of K. Ed. IV. to the crown: (11) H. VII. gave it in dower to Eliz. his Queen, (12) soon after which, it was aliened to —— Tame, of Fairford, (13) and again to Tho. Moreton, who died seized of this manor, having iss. Sir Rob. Morton, Knt. who, by Jane, had iss. Will. s. and h. (14) who again left Dor. and Eliz. sist. and heirs. (15) Dorothy married Ralph Johnson, and they sold to Will. Bourchier, who corroborated his title by royal gr. and act of parl. (16) and was fath. of Walt. who held in 1608, (17) fath. of Will. father of Brereton Bourchier, upon whose death, s. p. the manor came to his wid. Cath. who married H. Perrot,

(1) Esc. 4 Ed. I. (2) All marriages were anciently celebrated there.
(3) Esc. 1 Ed. III. No. 16. (4) Cart. 28 Ed. I. No. 17.
(5) Recited in Esc. 1 Ed. III. No. 42. (6) Nom. Villar. (7) Recited in Esc. 5 Ed. III.
(8) Inq. ad. q. d. No. 38. (9) Claus. 1 Ed. III. (10) Recited in Esc. 26 Ed. III. No. 5.
(11) Esc. 4 E. III. No. 38; 5 E. III.; 26 E. III. No. 5, and 36; 46 Ed. III. No. 10; 12 H. IV. No. 35; 3 H. VI. No. 32. (12) Parl. 11 H. VII. (13) MS. Parsons, f. 72.
(14) Esc. 6 H. VIII. (15) Esc. 15 H. VIII.
(16) Orig. 4. Jac. and Stat. 4 Jac. § Priv. Acts. (17) Mr. Smythe.

Digitized by Google

of Northleigh, county of Oxon. he left two drs. coh. the younger of whom died unmarried, in 1773; Cassandra, the survivor, died Lady of this M. in 1778, and devised it to Jam. Musgrave, Esq. grandson of ——, sist. of H. Perrot, father of the above Cassandra, (1) which James now holds. There is mentioned, as annexed to this M. a court, near a park: a meadow called *Dittenham*, belonging to the demesn of the M. within the abbot's close, at Cirencester. (2) 56 H. III. A. D. 1272, this manor was part of the Bishop of Worcester's liberty of Bybury, and John of Cardigan flying, upon the hue and cry, was taken and imprisoned, within the manor; the abbot of Cirencester's men rescued him, but upon excommunication, £10. was paid to the bishop for this offence. (3) Certain mess. and lands, situate in Barnsley, in the parish of Cirencester, parcel of Lanthony priory, and late in the tenure of Tho. Rogers, by copy of court roll, were gr. to John Pope, for the res. rent of 6*s.* 1*d.* (4) Tho. Webbe died seized of 3 mess. and 80 ac. in B.: John s. and h. (5)

The benefice is a rectory, which belonged to Humphry de Bohun, (6) after the manor was alienated, and descended from him through marriage with Eleanor de Bohun, to Tho. Duke of Gloucester, (7) and so to the Earls of Stafford, through Ann, d. and coh. of Eleanor de Bohun, (8) from whence to the crown, upon attainder of Stafford, from whence by grant, with the manor. In P. Nich. it is only a chapel, annexed to Bibury, val. at £7. In the Harl. Val. it is rated as parcel of the peculiar of Bibury, at £13. 15*s.* 4*d.* The Rev. C. Coxwell is incumbent.

Mr. Musgrave has a very fine seat here.

Coln Alwyns.—Adeldred, petty king of the Wiccii, gave his inheritance,

(1) Inform. Rev. C. Coxwell. (2) Esc. 4 Ed. III. No. 38. See *Colesbourne.*
(3) Cirenc. 2d Reg. p. 127, b. MSS. Prynn. (4) Pat. 37 H. VIII.
(5) Esc. 1 Eliz. (6) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10. (7) Esc. 21 Ric. II. No. 29.
(8) Sir R. Atkins.

Digitized by Google

60 tenants here, to Gloucester abbey, (1) and it is now part of the endowment of the dean and chapter. Isolda, w. of Robert de Kuereux, had a suit against Hugh de Frene, for 1 mess. 2 virg. here. (2) John de Handlo, held the manor of Coln, of the abbey of Gloucester, for life, by 13*s.* 4*d.* rent, *per ann.* remainder to Rich. his s. and Isab. his w. whom Rob. de Hildesley married, and their heirs, (3) to which Rob. and Isab. moth. of Edw. de Handlo, deceased, the manor descended: Marg. and Eliz. sist. and heirs of Edw. de Handelo. (4) At Isable's death, she was found to hold of the abbey, 1 mess. 2. virg. a sheep pasture, and 7*s.* rent, from one virg. Marg. Chastelon, and Eliz. atte Pole, daughters and heirs. (5) To this Marg. w. of John de Appulby, as sist. of Edw. de H. s. of Rich. this estate was the same year assigned. (6) Whether this was the manor of Williamstrip, (7) a *hamlet* here, I know not; but a large estate in Willasthorpe, Coln Alwyns, and Eastleach Turville, (740 ac.) descended as parcel of Bruerne abbey, (8) held of the K. by soc. in fealty only, to Alice Verney, as sist. and coh. of Sir Edm. Tame, (9) and Tho. Verney, her husband, further died seized (10) and after him, their grandson George. (11) It afterwards became a purchase of the Powles, of Quennington, with which it has descended to M. Hicks Beach, Esq. who has a seat here. The parish appears to have been created in 1217, when Sylvester, Bishop of Worcester, gave the impropriation to Gloucester abbey, from whence it has passed with the manor. It is val. in P. Nich. with the chap. of St. Peter's, at £7. 6*s.* 8*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £8. 19*s.* 5*d.* From the arms of the abbey and the Clares, on the building, the church was, it seems, principally built by their benefactions.

(1) Dugd. Monast. i. 109.
(2) Pleas. 15 Ed. I. rot. 10; MS. Cott. Tit. A. vi.
(3) Esc. 20 Ed. III. No. 51.
(4) Esc. 32 Ed. III. No. 36.
(5) Esc. 35 Ed. III. pars. i. No. 103.
(6) Fin. 35 Ed. III.
(7) Willasthorpe, Esc. 16 Eliz.
(8) So Esc. 16 Eliz.
(9) Esc. 4 and 6 Ph. and Ma.
(10) Esc. 9 Eliz.
(11) Esc. 16 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

Bibury contains *Bibury Northumberland, Bibury Oseney, Arlington, Ablinton,* and *Winson.*

Bibury Northumberland.—The bishop of Worcester held this manor, (1) and Nich. Bishop of Worcester, surrendered it to the crown, 3 Ed. VI. (2) in which year it was granted to John Dudley, Earl of Warwick, and Duke of Northumberland. (3) His countess, (Ann) a lunatic, w. of Edm. Unton, died seized of the manor of Bibery, tenure unknown: leaving iss. Edward Unton, (4) Esq. Here end my evidences. Rudder, who has confounded this and the following manor together, says, that upon the attainder of the Duke of Northumberland, the manor was granted to John Waters, and John Carpenter, (5) by which must be meant the reversion: but as Mr. Smythe mentions only one lord of the manor of Bibury, viz. Will. Westwood, it was, soon after the death of the countess of Warwick, probably aliened to that family, for it has, for many generations, descended with *Bibury Oseney.*

Bibury Oseney.—This manor, and advowson, parcel of the priory of Oseney, and Ch. Ch. Coll. Oxon. were granted to John Harrington, for the res. rent. of 32*s.* 1*d.* (6) He sold to Sir William Sherrington, who, June 23, 6 Ed. VI. sold by licence to Will. Earl of Pembroke, who, the same year, by like license, sold to Hugh Westwood: (7) Will. Westwood held in 1608: (8) Hugh Westwood sold to Sir Tho. Sackville, father of John, s. p. brother of Rich. father of John, s. p. brother of Henry, father of Eliz. and Cath. daughters and coh. of whom the latter died unmarried. Eliz. married Edm. Warneford, Esq. and had iss. Ann, only d. and heir. w. of Tho. Estcourt Cresswell, Esq. and mother of Estcourt Cresswell, Esq. some time M. P. for Cirencester, who now holds.

Arlington.—Will. de Wanton had a market and fair here. (9) Rog. Norman had free-warren, (10) and died seized of one mess. 160 ac. 6 of mead. sheep pastures, and a water mill: he had also three free tenants, who paid *per ann.* 4*s.* 6*d.* and five naifs, each of whom held a half virg. and paid *per ann.* 30*s.* all which he held of the inheritance of the Earls of Gloucester: Giles, s. of Rog. Normaund, jun. gr. son and heir, (11) which Giles died seized of the manor of Alurinton, held of Edw. le Despencer, [for when the Earldom of Gloucester was partitioned, this fee came to the share of Hugh Le Despencer, and Eleanor his wife. (12)] Marg. d. of Agnes Norman, sist. of Rog. Norman, father of Giles, and w. of John Chambleyn, next of kin and heir. (13) It was immediately aliened to Sir Will. de Shareshall, sen. and Will. de Gorsynton, who conveyed it as the manor of Arlington, 60 ac. and 10 of mead. held of Edw. le Despencer, by suit of court, twice a year, at Fairford, and fealty, to the priory of Oseney, (14) who accordingly, are certified as holding half a fee here, under Edw. le Despencer. (15) As parcel of that house, it was granted with Bibury Oseney, to John Harrington, for the res. rent of 22*s.* 7*d.* from whence, to Estcourt Creswell, Esq. as before.

Ablinton.—Ralph de Willington, held Ablinton of the see of Worcester, (16) from whence it followed the progress of *Sandhurst,* (17) to Arthur Basset, who, about 1574, sold it to John Coxwell, (18) whose lineal descendant, the Rev. John Coxwell, Clerk, M. A. now holds.

Winson is a manor vested in Cha. D'Oyley, Esq. but I have not met with any evidences relating to

(1) Doomsday. (2) Augm. Off. Box G.
(3) Nash's Worcestershire, i. xxxiv. where some memorandums of this manor. (4) Esc. 24 Eliz.
(5) V. Orig. 1 Mar. (6) Augm. Off. Box F. (7) Deeds ap. Rudder. (8) Mr. Smythe.
(9) Claus. 32 Ed. I. (10) Claus. 11 Ed. III.; Cart. 11 Ed. III. No. 79; Vid. Pat. 15 Ric. II. pars. i. M. 5.
(11) Esc. 23 Ed. III. pars i. No. 87, and pars. ii. No. — (12) MS. Cott. Jul. B. xii. f. 177.
(13) Esc. 36 Ed. III. pars. ii. No. 8. (14) Inq. ad. q. d. 37 Ed. III. No. 56. (15) Esc. 49 Ed. III.
(16) Cart. 7 Joh. Testa. de Nevill. (17) V. i. p. 289. This place is included in the same records.
(18) Inform. Rev. C. Coxwell.

Digitized by Google

it. A part of it at least, belonged to the priory of Oseney, and was gr. from thence to Ch. Ch. Coll. Oxf. (1) It is now advertised for sale (1806) as the manor of Winson, and two freehold farms, called Winson and Calcot farms, containing together about 870 ac.

Tho. Webb held 2 mess. 1 toft, 1 barkery, and 8 virg. in Allington and Bibury, of the Bishop of Worcester, as of his manor of Bibury, by suit of court, and paying 12*d.* only for all services. (2) Lands in Ablington, late in the tenure of Rich. Ackley, and lands in Bibury, late in the tenure of Rich. Hall, were granted to Fr. Morris, and Fr. Phillips, for 2*s.* 8*d.* res. rent. (3) The abbot of Cirencester, in right of his hundred, complained of the Bishop of Worcester's claiming return of writs in this M. within the abbots jurisdiction. (4) —The benefice belonged to Oseney abbey, and is rated in P. Nich. at £26. 13*s.* 4*d.*: portion of the abbot of Cirencester, in tythes res. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the abb. of Gloucester, in tythes res. £2. 10*s.*; portion of the prior of Worcester (see *Bigland*) £3. in money; portion of the Bishop of Worcester, £2. 13*s.* 4*d.* [to which may be added, 36*s.* 8*d.* portion from the tythes of Arlington, parcel of the priory of Shene, as before of Oseney abbey.] (5) The vicarage is rated with the chapel of Winston, at £13. 1*s.* 4*d.* It is a peculiar, which Chanc. Parsons says, has only archidiaconal jurisdiction, (6) but see *Bigland*. Here was a church before the conquest.

(1) Sir R. Atkins, p. 841, Ed. 1712. Q. if it is included in any account of *Winston*, in V. i. p. 356. (2) Pat. 22 Ric. II. (3) Orig. 7 Jac. (4) Parl. 8 Ed. II. (5) Harl. MS. 5013. (6) MSS. f. 77.

Here have been found many Roman remains, tesselated pavements, baths, &c. (1) Very extensive wastes were enclosed in 1769, after which, by allotment, the parish was exonerated from tythes. When, from the recent demolition of popery, it was necessary that sermons should be longer, and there was more catechetical enthusiasm, and a greater interest, hour glasses, as at Eastington church, &c. were placed near the pulpit. Rudder gives an account of a Mr. Winnington, rector here, who used to preach for *two hours*, regularly turning the glass. Besides numerous instances the famous Barrow preached out the L. Mayor and Aldermen of London, and the whole congregation, except one apprentice; indeed, preaching was a favourite *amusement*. (see p. 145) One Will. Hulcote was a zealous *lay-preacher* after the reformation, and used to mount the pulpit in a velvet bonnet, damask gown, and sometimes a gold chain. (2) Of the alterations in the forms of sermons, see Burnet's Own Times, i. 314, ed. 12mo. 1725, &c.

Parts of this hundred probably formed villas and rural residences for the Roman and other contemporary inhabitants of *Corinium* or Cirencester.

(1) Gough's Camden, i. 292. (2) Lysons's Britannia, i. 252

Digitized by Google

CIRENCESTER HUNDRED.

THIS hundred has descended with the manor. *Crowthorne* and *Minety* is the designation of that part of it which lies out of the borough. (1)

Meysey-Hampton.—Rob. de Maisi held nine fees under the hon. of Gloucester, 12 Henry II. (2) and gave a virg. to the Templars, (3) who claimed view of frank-pledge, as in Meysey-Hampton, *co. Oxon.* (4) Richard de Meysey was ordered to have custody of the lands of Rog. de Meysey, his broth. given him by the King. (5) Robert de Meysey held eight fees in Hampton, under the hon. of Gloucester, and John de Meysy half a fee in Merston, (6) [a hamlet in co. Wilts.] Eva, d. and hr. of John de Meysey, next took the manor in marriage to Nich. de St. Maur, (7) who held 9 Edward II. (8) and died seized of a mess. garden, a certain granary, and three virg. at Hampton Meisy; there being six naifs, each of whom held a half virg. 10 ac. of mead. 12 of past. and 10*s.* rent of ass. a park, and the advowson: Thomas son and hr. (9) who held the manor of Hampton of Sir Hugh de Audelè, 11 Edwârd III. (10) and was fath. of Nich. fath. of Nich. s. p. and Rich. broth. and hr. (11) who left Rich. son and hr. in the manor and advows. (12) who being jointly seized with Mary, his wife, left, says the record, John de St. Maur, his broth. and hr. (13) However, Alice, dr.

---

(1) This has occasioned a childish dispute, whether the *seven* hundreds of Cirencester do not contain *eight*.
(2) Lib. Nig. i. 161. (3) Dugd. Monast. ii. 529.
(4) Plac. de quo warr. 15 Edward I. (5) Claus. 18 John.
(6) Esc. 48 Henry III. No. 35, de hon. Glouc. (7) Recited in Esc. 10 Edward II. No. 59.
(8) Nom. Villar. (9) Esc. 10 Edward II. No. 59. (10) Esc. No. 67.
(11) Collinson's Somersetsh. ii. p. 54. (12) Esc. 22 Richard II. No.—
(13) Esc. 10 Henry IV. No. 38.

Digitized by Google

and hr. of Rich. took the manor to Will. Lord Zouche, of Harringworth. (1) Accordingly, Cath. late wife of William La Zouch, died seized of the M. and advowson: John Zouch the next heir. (2) Will. Zouch died seized, 23 Henry VIII. and left Frances, his d. and hr. wife of Will. Sanders, who levied a fine of this M. 4 Mar. to Edm. Lord Chandos, (3) Grey, Lord Chandos, *&c.* conveyed it to trustees, June 3, 3 Jac. I. for securing the portion of Eliz. Lady Kennedy, d. and coh. of Gil. Lord Chandos, (4) through which it was sold to Sir John Hungerford, and again to Sir Matthew Hale, who exchanged it, with Mr. Barker, of Fairford, for Alderley; and John Raymond Barker now holds. John Blomer, Esq. died seized of four mess. four virg. and one-quarter, *&c.* in Mesey Hampton. (5)

Here was a church before the Conquest; and the rectory, after descending with the M. till the 17th century, was, soon after, vested in C. C. C. Oxon. In P. Nich. it is rated at £20.; in the Harl Val.. at £20. 17*s.* 2*d.*

Down Amney.—The manor of Amnel, late Ralph Taxon's, and John de Pratell's, was granted to Warren Fitzgerald: (6) notwithstanding this, John de Pratell was ordered to have a part of the manor of Ammenel, which hereditarily devolved to Joan, his wife; (7) soon after which, Alice de Curcy, wife of Warren Fitzgerald, had a grant in dower of the manor of Dunhamenele, with a part of the manor, which was John de Pratellis's, with the stock belonging to the said Warren, her husb. (8) Warren and Alice had issue Marg. d. and h. wife of Baldwin de Redvers, Earl of Devon, (9) by whom she had issue Baldwin, fath. of another Baldwin, and Isab. Countess of Albemarle, heir of Baldwin's son, John, who died s. p. Avelina, sole surviving heir of Isab. married, 2dly, Edm. Earl of Lancaster, (10) who con-

(1) Collinson, ubi sup. Collins, tit. Somerset. (2) Esc. 11 Edward IV. No. 40.
(3) Sir Robert Atkins. (4) V. Brimsfield. (5) Esc. 14 Car. (6) Claus. 16 John.
(7) Claus. 17 John. (8) Claus. 18 John. (9) Dugd. Baron. i. 411.
(10) Dugd. Monast. i. 790.

Digitized by Google

veyed this manor to Nich. son of Will. de Valers, (1) and Marg. de Valers held 9 Edward II. (2) Before this, Walt. son of Frarie, had a ma no, mess. and lands here, (3) which, as a mess. and caruc. called Le Wyke, was aliened to Hugh Le Despencer, and, through his attainder, was granted to Sir Will. de Cusance, (4) who died seized of the manor of Wike, held of the K. &c. and of the manor of Downameneye, held of the Earl of Lancaster, as of his M. of Kymeresford: (5) Peter son and heir; (6) during whose minority, the custody of the manor was granted to John Holt. (7) Henry Duke of Lancaster died seized of a fee, which Peter de Cusance held in Downamneye, 35 Edward III.; (8) and Peter and Marg. his wife, levied a fine of it that year, (9) for the purpose, I presume, of enfeoffing Sir Thomas Hungerford, who had free-warren, (10) and died seized of this manor, and 1 toft, 2 caruc. in Wyke, near Hanton Meysey, held of the Duke of Lancaster: Walter son and heir, (11) fath. of Sir Edward, a younger son, (12) who died, 16 May, 2 Edward IV. seized of the manor of Downamney, and one toft, two caruc. in Wyke, held of Maria Hungerford, next of kin and heir of Sir Walter Hungerford, lord of Hungerford: Thomas s. and hr. (13) Bridget, only surviving dr. and hr. of Sir Anth. Hungerford, took the manor to Edm. Dunch, (14) fath. of Hungerford Dunch, fath. of Edm. who held this M. in 1712; soon after which, it was sold to James Craggs, Sec. of State to King George I. through whose nat. d. and coh. (15) Harriot, wife of Rich. Eliot, of Port Eliot, co. Cornw. it has devolved to her son, the present

(1) Cart. 55 Henry III. No. 9, and Sir Robert Atkins. (2) Nom. Villar.
(3) Cart. 53 Henry III. pars i. No. 3. (4) Pat. 7 Edward III. Pat. 18 Edward III.
(5) Of this tenure, see Pat. 19 Edward III (6) Esc. 19 Edward III. No. 82.
(7) Fin. 20 Edward III. (8) Esc. pars i. No. 122. (9) Sir Robert Atkins.
(10) Claus. 7 and 8 Richard II. (11) Esc. 21 Richard II. No. 31.
(12) Pedig. in Harl. MS. 1041. (13) Esc. 2 Richard III. No. 25.
(14) 5 Geo. I. an act was obtained for supplying the defects, &c. in the will of Edm. Dunch, Esq. deceased. Stat. at large, § Priv. Acts.
(15) There was another act passed respecting certain claims of these coheirs. Stat. at large, § Priv. Acts.

Digitized by Google

Lord Eliott. There was a church here before the Conquest: King Ed. I. gave the advowson to the Hospitalers, (1) who, probably, built the church, which contains a monum. of Nich. de Villiers, etched by Mr. Lysons, (2) and re-engraved in Mr. Nicholls's Hist. of Leicestershire.

The Bishop of Worcester received £2. 13*s*. 4*d*. portion from the vicar. (3) The Harl. Val. rates it at £10. 5*s*. 8*d*. Ch. Ch. Oxford, who possess the impropriation, by grant, as parcel of Cirenc. abbey, at the Dissolution of the Templars, present the vicar.

There is a very fine old house here, which Mr. Dallaway notes, as having one of the gateways which Holbein first introduced at Whitehall.

South Cerney contains three manors. 1. Walt. son of Rog. held one M. when the Norman survey was compiled, and was fath. of Milo, fath of Marg. eld. sist. and coh. of her five brothers, w. of Humphr. de Bohun, under whom Will. de Cernai held half a fee, 12 Henry II. and William Torell the 4th of another, in Cernai; (4) soon after which, Will. de Alneto (5) paid five marks, for recognition of the death of his ancestor, in half a fee in Cernewick, late H. Fitzgerald's. (6) The other heir of De Bohun, Herbert Fitzpeter, held part of three fees here, in the reign of Edw. I. (7) When the series of record becomes connected, we find, that Almaric de St. Amand died seized of the M. of Sarney, held of John de Manduit, by one fee, and of the sixth of a fee, held of Humph. de Bohun: Guy son and hr. (8) who married Lucia, who held this M. till her dower could be set forth. (9) Almarick, Guy's broth. and heir, died seized, at South Cerney, of a cap. mess. gard. 94 ac. 30 of mead. a certain past. 2 mills, three free tenants, who held 1¼ virg. and paid 7*d*. *per ann*.; one virg. in villenage,

(1) Dugd. Monast. ii. 549, not the *Templars*, as several writers.
(2) Gough's Sepulch. Monum. Introd. Vol. ii. p. cvii. (3) P. Nich.
(4) Lib. Nig. i. 167, 8. (5) Or *Dauncy*. (6) Rot. Pip. 8 John.
(7) MSS. Cott. Jul. C. i. (8) Esc. 14 Edward I.
(9) Claus. 18 Edward I. and MS. Parsons.

Digitized by Google

which Simon Le Wise held, and paid 8*s.* 8*d. per ann.*; 16 villains, each of whom held as much as the above Simon; and 7 cottagers, who paid 3*s.* 6*d. per ann.* and pleas and perquis. of court, worth, *per ann.* 4*s.* held of John Manduit. He also died seized of 40 ac. of land, and 10 ac. of mead. held of the Earl of Hereford: John de St. Amand, *broth.* and heir, (1) not *son*, as Sir Will. Dugdale. (2) This John held 9 Edward II. (3) and enfeoffed in this manor, for private purposes. Will. de Harewelle, Capellane; but dying seized, left *Almarick* (4) son and h. (5) who held, under Humphr. de Bohun, part of a fee here. (6) Almarick, his son, succeeded in one fee, and the 4th of another; (7) and, 22 Richard II. sold the manors of Cerney and Cerney Wike to Tho. Lord Berkeley; (8) but Mr. Smythe means, I presume, the reversion, Almaric dying seized of both, 4 H. IV. (9) Tho. Lord Berkeley dying seized of Cerney and Cerney Wike, held of the Earl of Hereford, by a certain service unknown, left Eliz. wife of Rich. Earl of Warwick, daughter and heir, (10) who, upon his death, in seisin of both manors, left Alianor, Marg. and *Eliz.* drs. and coh. (11) *Eliz.* married Geo. Neville, Lord Latimer, by whom she had iss. Henry, fath. of Rich. fath. of Joh. fath. of Lucy, 3d d. and coh. wife of Sir William Cornwallis, (12) who held this manor in 1608. (13) Here end my evidences. Like the other estates, in this county, which came to Sir Will. this manor was sold: Sir Nevill Poole resold to Sir Edw. Atkins: Sir Rob. Atkins sold the greater part of the estates among freeholders: (14) the manor devolved to Mr John Jones: the trustees of his son, Rich. sold it in Chancery to Henry Cook, Edward Dewe, and John Jones, in survivorship: Dewe dying, Cooke and Jones conveyed their

(1) Esc. 4 Edward II. No. 42.
(2) Baronage, ii. 201.
(3) Nom. Villar.
(4) Or *Audomar*, Q.
(5) Esc. 4 Edward III. No.—
(6) Esc. 46 Edward III. No. 10.
(7) Trin. Fin. 7 Richard II.
(8) Smythe's Lives.
(9) Esc. No. 40.
(10) Esc. 5 Henry V. No. 51.
(11) Esc. 17 Henry VI. No.—
(12) Smythe's Lives, 483.
(13) Smythe's Lords of Manors.
(14) Sir Robert Atkins.

Digitized by Google

rights to their respective sons; and Will. Cooke, son of Henry, purchased of Rich. Jones, son of John, his share of the manor: (1) Will. Cooke devised to his moth. Amy, who, in 1764, sold to John Jones, of South Cerney, Esq. one third: the other two devolved to her d. Eliz. wife of Edward Ware, Gent. He survived her, and, during his life, gave them to his wife's sister's son, H. Portlock. (2) ii. Marg. de Bohun gave a M. here to the priory of Lanthony. (3) In 1250, Roger, abbot of Cirencester, and Godfrey, prior of Lanthony, agreed that the latter should enjoy gallows, and cognizance of thieves, provided notice was given to the abbot's bailiff to attend; reservation to the abbey, in cases concerning the King and his crown: for this the prior agreed to pay 5*s. per ann.* to the abbot, at Hocktide and Martinmas, when the abbot's bailiffs were to hold view of frank-pledge there, and to see that nothing concerning the crown was there discussed; suit of the freemen of Cerney at the hundr. court to remain as before. (4) The priory, accordingly, held 9 Edward II. (5) It was granted, first, to William Earl of Southampton, and his heirs male, but he died s. p. in 1542; (6) and again, with the tythes of the demesn, to Will. Fitzwilliams, and Arthur Hilton, 7 Edward VI. who, 8 Edward VI. sold to George Carleton, and he to —— Wye. (7) Richard Wye proved his title 10 Eliz. (8) as did Francis Wye, 5 Jac. I. (9) In 1652, he gave it to Isab. his niece, four years old in 1623, d. of his broth. Anth. (10) w. of Will. Gower, Esq. whose son, John, in 1677, sold to John Jones, Esq. from whom it descended to Thomas Jones, H. Sher. of Gloucestershire, in 1758, who, by Hester, d. of John Phelps, of Draycot Foliott, co. Wilts, Esq. had seven children, of whom John, the eldest, became proprietor of this M. and was

Jones, of South Cerney.

(1) Rudder.
(2) Inform. Thomas Jones, Esquire.
(3) Reg. Lanthon. MSS. Prynn.
(4) Reg. Abb. Cirenc. ii. p. 126. MSS. Prynn.
(5) Nom. Villar.
(6) Orig. 31 Henry VIII.
(7) Deeds ap. Rudder.
(8) Hil. Recorda.
(9) Paschæ Recorda.
(10) Visit. 1623.

Digitized by Google

a Dep. Lieut. for Gloucestershire. He married Elizabeth, eld d. and coh. of Will. Johnson, of Barnwood-court, near Gloucester, Esq. by Eliz. his 2d w. d. and heir of Anth. Edwards, of Little Shurdington, in the parish of Badgworth, and by her had iss. 1. Thomas, who now holds this M.; 2. William Johnson Jones; 3. John; 4. Eliz.; 5. Esther. Will. Johnson, Gent. married Eliz. ——, and, 14 C. II. bought Bowden estate, in the parish of Lacock, Wilts. George, their son, was Mast. of the Rolls, M. P. for Devizes, and died in 1684, leaving issue, by Mary de Oyles, a native of Brabant, 1. Geo. to whom he gave Bowden Park; 2. Will. who had the leasehold manors of Barnwood, Wotton, and Cranham: George died in 1712, and Will. in 1729, leaving iss. by Beata, sister of Major-General William Selwyn, Governor of Jamaica, and M. P. for Gloucester, two sons and three drs. all married, and six others who died young. Will. eld. son, succeeded in Barnwood, Wotton, and Cranham; was a magistrate for Gloucestershire; marr. 1st, Mary, dr. of Major Mason, 2d, Eliz. d. of Anthony Edwards, by whom he had nine children, of whom three drs. were marr. the rest died young. He died in 1749. The Rev. James Johnson, of Berkshire, has still a good estate at Lacock.—iii. Rob. Fitzharding purchased a M. here of *Rob. Earl of Gloucester*, (1) and gave it to St. Aug. abbey, Bristol; (2) but the donations are described as 20*s*. rent, (3) 14 ac. of mead. called *Kranesmede*, (4) with a carue. conveyed by Marg. de Bohun; (5) 100*s*. land acquired from Roger Earl of Hereford, (6) with a mill, and four plowtillages of his demesn, viz. *Vichefurlong*, *Le Wochelond*, *Empchrure's Furlong*, and *Fulforde Furlong*, near *Wavelingewei*. (7) At a court, held 4th November, 2 Henry VII. for the M. of Cernai, it was found, that the abbey owed no suit or service to the Lord of the manor. (8) This manor has become par-

(1) *Reg. Earl of Hereford.* Reg. Aug. f. 30, b. (2) Smythe's Lives, p. 55.
(3) Reg. August. f. 17. (4) Betw. the land of Will. Totel and Fulwic.
(5) Reg. August. f. 18. (6) Id. f. 20, 21. (7) Id. f. 30. b.
(8) Id. f. 32. b.

Digitized by Google

cel of the endowment of the chapter of Bristol. (1) John Blount held a mess. of the abbot: Edm. son and heir. (2) Will. Bayly, Gent. died seized of two tenem. here, held of the D. and Chapt. of their M. of S. Cerney, by fealty, and one-half ac. in Boxwell there, half an ac. in Eastefield there, and two other half-acr. held of the K. *&c.:* Will. son and heir, and two drs. (3) Phil. de Ferlege gave all his lands in Cerney to the priory of Bradenstock. (4) Lands, parcel of Farley priory, were granted to Alexander Staples and John Lovell. (5)

The benefice was given to Gloucester abbey by Walter, Sher. of Gloucester, in the reign of Henry I. (6) and the monks impropriated it. (7) At the Dissolution, it became parcel of the see of Gloucester. It is rated, as Cerney *Milo's,* (8) in Pope Nich. at £10.; portion of Gloucester abb. £3. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of Lanthony priory, in gr. and sm. tythes retained, £1. 5*s.* In the Harl. Val. at £13.

The architecture of the church, which has a curious lavatory, shows the parish to be coeval with the donation to the monks.

Driffield.—King Henry the First gave this manor, which had been Reinbald's, Dean of the College of Cirencester, (9) to that abbey, (10) who gr. to Jeffr. s. of Rog. de Driffield, and his heirs, to hold the same lands of them as his father did; and obtained from Walt. Frankleyn, and Walt. Cook, their whole right in Inmead. (11) The abbot of Cirencester, and Rob. de Harnhull, held 9 Edward II.; (12) and, at the Dissolution, the manor, parcel of Cirenc. abbey, was worth, clear val. £23. 15*s.* 8*d.*; the wood of the M. 20*s.* *&c.* (13) It was granted to Sir Humphr. Browne, Knt. Just. C.

(1) Barret, 309, 319. (2) Esc. 22 Henry VI. (3) Esc. 3 Car.
(4) Dugd. Monast. ii. 209. (5) Orig. 16 Elizabeth.
(6) Dugd. Monast. i. 113. (7) Pat. 11 Edward II.
(8) Milo, Earl of Hereford, son of Walter, the donor. (9) Doomsday.
(10) Reg. 1 Abb. Cirenc. p. 1. MSS. Prynn. (11) Id. Reg. 2, p. 145. MSS. Prynn.
(12) Nom. Villar. (13) MS. Harl. 1975, f. 41.

Digitized by Google

Pleas, for life; remainder to Geo. Browne, his son and heir, for 99 years; remainder, if he died within the time, to Thomas, son and hr. appar. of the above George; remainder to Geo. Browne, and his heirs; remainder to the heirs of Humphr. Browne, for ever: res. rent 48*s.* 3*d.* (1) With Mary, the eld. coh. of Humphr. Browne, it passed to Tho. Wilford, in marriage, (2) and he, or another Thomas, held in 1608. (3) Here end my evidences. It soon after passed to Sir John Prettyman, and was, in 16—, sold to John D'Aungier, or Hanger, who was bur. here, May 16, 1654, and was fath. of Geo. fath. of Geo. fath. of Gabriel, created Lord Coleraine, fath. of John Lord C. broth. of Will. Lord C. who now holds.

The benefice is a vicarage; rated in P. Nich. as the abbey of Cirencester's, at 6*s.* 8*d.*; in the Harl. Val. at £8. 2*s.* 4*d.*

The parish formerly included Harnhill. One John Humphris, M. A. in Feb. 1742, published a sermon, preached at a *wedding* here. The marriage psalm, on the first Sunday of the couple's appearance at church, still remains. The parish takes date soon after the Conquest.

Harnhill.—This place was parcel of Driffield, and was held by a family, who took name from it. In 1310, Sir Rob. of Harnhill, Lord of Harnhill, brought against the abbot of Cirencester an assize of novel disseisin, for common of past. in Preston, which was compromised by common to the men of Harnhill, in open times at Preston; and to the abbot's tenants of Preston, in Harnhill, particular spots excepted. (4) Robert de Harnhulle held 9 Edward II. (5) and died seized of the manor of Harnhulle, held of the K. by reason of the lands, which were the Earl of Hereford's, being in the King's hands: Henry son and heir. (6) Sir Rich. de Stoner married Marg. d. and h. of Sir John Harnhull; (7) and, 5 Edward III. Sir H. de Harnhill,

(1) Augm. Off. Box E. Orig. 37 Henry VIII.
(2) Bigland.
(3) Smythe's Lords of Manors.
(4) Reg. Cirenc. 2, p. 138. MSS. Pryan.
(5) Nom. Villar.
(6) Esc. 17 Edward II. No. 28.
(7) Pedigr. in Nash's Worcestershire, V. i. p. 2.

Digitized by Google

Knt. sued John de Anne, parson of Baunton, for this M. and advowson; and a like suit ensued between John de Stonore, [son of the above Rich.] plaintiff, and Henry de Harnhull, deft. concerning this M. (1) Sir John de Stonore was fath. of Edm. who held half a fee here, under Humphry de Bohun, (2) and, enfeoffing Reginald Sheffield, H. Downham, and others, in this M. for private purposes, died seized, leaving *John* s. and h. (3) *Ralph*, Edm.'s son and heir, marr. Joan, d. of Sir Rob. Bealknap, to whom custody of this M. was gr. during Ralph's minority. (4) *John*, son and heir of Edmund, next died seized: Rich. son and heir (5) *Ralph* de Stonore also died seized: Gilb. son and heir. (6) Stonors' heirs sold to —— Tame. (7) Sir Edm. T. dying seized, 26 Henry VIII. Edm. his s. 36 Henry VIII. his three sist. and coh. [Alice, w. of Thomas Verney; Eliz. w. of Andover ap Watkin, and Richard ap Howell; and Marg. w. of Sir Humphr. Stafford, and John Cope;] had livery, 37 Henry VIII. (8) Through the Welch marriage, I strongly suspect that the M. passed to another Welch family, who held in 1608, viz. Sir Tho. Aubrey, of Llantrithed, in Glamorganshire; who, with Mary and Eliz. his drs. and Sir Anth. Gwyn, Knt. and Cath. his w. [another d. of Sir T. A. (9)] levied a fine of this M. to Anthony Garnons, Gent. (10) which Anth. and Christiana, his w. Luke Garnons, and Mary, his w. and Will. Garnons, Gent. levied another fine of it to Pet. Garnons, and Urias Wise. (11) Here end my evidences. About 1660, it was sold to —— Humphry Smith; and, in 1787, resold by the executors of the late Thomas Smith to Richard Watts, Esq. of Wotton Bassett, whose drs. and coh. Mrs. Ash, and —— Watts, now hold. The Pleydell and Blackwell estates, belonging to Ampney, run into this parish.

(1) Rolls B. Mus. G. 17. (2) Esc. 46 Edward III. No. 10.
(3) Esc. 4 Richard II. No. 55. (4) Esc. 11 Richard II. No. 116.
(5) Esc. 13 Richard II. No. 48. (6) Esc. 3 Henry V. No. 33. (7) Sir R. Atkins.
(8) Sir Robert Atkins. (9) Wotton's Baronetage, iii. 111. (10) Mich. Fin. 11 Jac. I.
(11) Trin. Fin. 17 Jac. I.

Digitized by Google

The parish takes date after 1291, and before the 5th of King Edward III. (1331.)

The rectory is rated at £5. 6*s.* 4½*d.* in the Harl. Val.

Amney Mary.—King Henry I. 33d of his reign, gave four hides, with one yard-land, and the church, to Cirencester abbey, (1) who further obtained a mess. which lay beyond the water, 12 acr. at Coppedbirium, and 7 at Lenedesford, from Fulk, s. of Ralph de Amney, by assent of Anneys, his w. and Jeffrey, his heir; for which he received four marks of silver, his w. 2*s.* his heir 1*s.* and *permission to be buried in the abbey to him and his heirs*; (2) abbies being esteemed of more sanctity than parish churches, and monks in general being both richer and wiser than parochial incumbents. The abbey further gained a half virg. and a mill, in Up. Amney, from Joan, wife of Tho. Maisey, of Ampney, (3) It was granted to —— ————, and aliened to Will. Partridge, who died seized of the M. of Ampney Saint Ma. held of the King, *&c.*: Rob. son and hr. (4) who was fath. of John, who held this M. in 1608. (5) Before 1621, Rob. Pleydell, of Ampney Crucis, was seized of it, (6) by purchase, as also of *Ampney Crucis* and *Ampney St. Peter*. Eliz. wife of Henry Raines, LL.D. and Charlotte Louisa, who married John Dawnay, Esq. succeeded in moiety, as sisters and heirs of the last Rob. Pleydell. Henry Pleydell Dawney, Lord Downe, son of the above John and Charlotte, became seized of the whole three manors, as nephew and heir at law of Eliz. Raines, and in right of his mother. Feb. 4, 1767, John Dawnay, Lord Downe, conveyed to Samuel Blackwell in fee, who, by will, dated August 4, 1783, devised to his widow, and for payment of debts, *&c.* By decree of the Court of Exchequer, (7) upon a suit commenced to settle the claims of various parties, *&c.* Quennington, William-

(1) Reg. Cirenc. No. 2, p. 1. MSS. Prynn. (2) Id. p. 143. MSS. Prynne. (3) Ibid.
(4) Esc. 21 Eliz. (5) Smythe's Lords of Manors. (6) Wotton's Baronetage, v. 537.
(7) June 28, 1788.

Digitized by Google

strip, and Coln Alwyns, were ordered to be confirmed to Mich. Hicks Beach, Esq. as agreed by the testator during life, and the estates to be sold. *Amney Mary* was bought by the above Mr. Beach, and *Amney Peter*, by Rich. Dennison Cumberland, Clerk, who now holds. *Amney Crucis* being in settlement, remained with the widow, (1) *Eastbrook* is a hamlet, where Rog. le Hore held a mess. and half a virg. (2) and John Atte Halle, the 20th of a fee, under Humphr. de Bohun. (3) 9 Geo. III. an inclosure act passed. (4) Cirencester Abbey had licence to impropriate the church; (5) and the tythes of hay and corn were granted to Pet. Osborn, and Rich. Josue, (6) and of the demean, to John Playdell. (7) Lands are now exchanged for tythes. Here was a church before the conquest.

The benefice is rated in P. Nich. at £4.; portion of the abb. of Cirencester, in tythes res. 10*s*.

Amney Crucis, Holy-rood Ampney.—Henry de Newmarch confirmed to the abbey of Tewkesbury, the manor of Amney, which Winebald de Balun partly gave, and partly sold, to the Monks 1 Hen. I. (8) and K. Hen. II. released them from services. (9) The abb. further obtained lands in Crunmere, from Rob. de Bondville, (18 acr.) Nich. de Stuteville confirming, from Will. de Fescham, Walt. de Aufei confirming, (a virg.) Eufemia Talbot quit-claiming, 2 virg. (10) After an inquis. which found that the King would lose by reason of the wardship of Henry, son of Eufemia la Brutt, who held of H. de Lacy, Earl of Linc. and he of the King, (11) the abb. obtained a mess. and caruc. from Isab. daughter of Gilb. de Clare, who held of the above Henry, and 7 mess. 4 cott. 276 acr. of land, 15 of mead. 14*s*. 10*d*.

---

(1) Title-deeds, obligingly communicated by Jos. Pitt, Esq. to whom I beg particular thanks.
(2) Esc. 8 Ed. I. (3) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10. (4) Stat. at Large, priv. acts.
(5) Pat. 7 Ed. II. (6) Orig. 3 Eliz. (7) Id. 4 Eliz.
(8) Reg. Tewksb. M. S. Cott. Cleop. A. vii. p. 79. (9) Ibid. (10) Id. 79, 80
(11) Inq. ad. q. d. 1 Ed. II. No. 60.

Digitized by Google

rent, besides tenancies in villenage, from John le Botiler. (1) By some accidental omission, in examining the Record next quoted, I cannot say whether it was the Crown, (2) or a noble grantee, who sold this manor to Will. Martin, for the use of John Pleydell, of Midgahall, co. Wilts, (3) in whose family it continued till John Lord Downe (as in *Amney Mary*) sold to Sam. Blackwell, Esq. whose widow, it being in settlement, now holds. An estate, called the *Shepe-houses, &c.* was let to farm to Richard Pate, (4) and granted to James Woodford and Tho. Ludwell. (5) Rudder says, that mess. parcel of Bradenstocke priory, were granted to James Gunter and William Lewis, 37 Henry VIII. Silvester, bishop of Worcester, gave the church to the abbey of Tewkesbury, saving five marks, for a vicar perpetual; (6) but there was a church before the Conquest. It is rated in P. Nich. at £10. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the abb. of Glouc. 13*s.* 4*d.*

By the Inclosure Act, 9 Geo. III. lands are commuted for the tythes. The arms of Clare, mentioned by Chancellor Parsons, still remain in the windows.

Ampney Peters.—Patr. de Chaworth gave a hide, and Reinbald half a hide, in Omenai, to Gloucester abb. which Will. I. confirmed in 1096; (7) and, in 1126, Wynebald de Balun gave half a hide in Amney, which Thomas, a certain Englishman, held. (8) The M. was granted to Rich. Knight and wife, (9) and, descending to Rob. Knight, his son and hr. he enfeoffed Richard Wittle, LL. D. Edmund Standen, and others, who making an indenture first, for certain purposes, to Will. Bird, they, Robert Knight, and Will. Bird, sold it to Geo. Gascoyne, (10) who accordingly died, Septem-

(1) Pat. 19 Edward II.
(2) John Pleydell had a grant, 4 Eliz. Orig.
(3) Hilarii Recorda, 4 Elizabeth.
(4) Orig. 1 Mar.
(5) Orig. 2 Elizabeth.
(6) Reg. Tewksb. MS. Cott. Cleop. A. vii. f. 89.
(7) Glouc. Abb. Reg. A. No. 7. MSS. Prinn.
(8) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 111.
(9) Orig. 1 Mar.
(10) Trinit. Recorda, 6 Jac. I.

Digitized by Google

ber 18, 1620, having previously made his will, dated September 17, 1619, seized of the M. and tythes of Ampney Peter; having issue John, fath. of John, æt. 20, Aug. 15, 1637. (1) Here end my evidences. It was, soon after, sold to —— Pleydell, and passed to Mr. Cumberland, as detailed under *Ampney St. Mary's.*

The benefice is called a chapelry, belonging to Coln Alwin's, (2) and is now a curacy, in the gift of the see of Gloucester.

Siddington Saint Peter's.—Hascoit Musard held this manor. (3) Hasculf Musard had a hide here. (4) Rob. Musard's lands here were committed to Baldwin de Veer, (5) for he had entered upon them without license, but was restored upon paying relief. (6) Matilda Musard held Soddington, (7) and Rob. M. died seized of it, (8) as did Ralph M. who left Nich. broth. and hr. in it. (9) The heirs of Hasculf Musard sold to Geffr. de Langley a caruc. here, (10) for Constance Musard had given a hide to Cirencester abbey, and Rog. Harang mess. lands, (11) *&c.* Geffr. de Langley, who was seneschall to King Edw. I. (12) accordingly died seized of the manor of S. held of the fee of Walt. de Lasci, and a caruc. of the fee of Ralph Musard: Rob. son and hr. (13) Walt. de Langley [s. of Geffr. (14)] next died seized of the M. of Suthington Langele, held of Geffr. de Geneville, heir of Lacy, the 7th of a fee, which was Ralph Musard's, and 15*s.* 6*d.* rent, held of the prior of Monmouth: John son and hr. (15) who, with Geffr. Langley, [his son, (16)] held 9 Edw. II. (17) John applied for license to enfeoff Rob.

(1) Esc. 19 Car. (2) MSS. Prinn. (3) Doomsday.
(4) Claus. 17 Joh. (5) Fin. 17 Henry III. (6) Dugd. Baron. i. p. 513.
(7) Summons of the Army. T. Henry III. MS. Cott. Claud. C. ii. (8) Esc. 56 Henry III.
(9) Esc. 1 Edward I. (10) Recited in Esc. 2 Edward I. ubi inf.
(11) Reg. Cirenc. No. 2, p. 118, seq. MSS. Prynn.
(12) Leland's Collect. i. 243. See too M. Paris, a° 1250. (13) Esc. 2 Edward I.
(14) Claus. 11 Henry IV. (15) Esc. 8 Edward I. (16) Claus. 11 Henry IV.
(17) Nem. Villar.

Digitized by Google

Ffarendon in the manor of Nethersodynton, in order to reinfeoff the above John, and Ela, his wife, for their lives, with remainder to Geffr. son of this John de Langley, and Ma. his wife; two parts of the above manor being held of Rog. Mortimer, of Wigmore, and Joan, his wife, d. and h. of Geffr. de Geneville; one caruc. eight acr. of mead. a mill, and 8*s.* rent, being held of the abbot of Hailes, Lord of Over Soddington, by a pair of gloves, val. 1*d. per annum*; and the residue, 40 ac. of land, 8 of mead. and 13*s.* rent, being held of Robert Burbast, by 3*s. per ann.* (1) This Geffr. and Mary had iss. Geffr. fath. of Joan, wife of Sir John de Cherleton, whom John de Trillowe, says the Record, *rapuit a marito suo*, carried off from her husband. (2) Accordingly, John de Trillowe died seized of the manor of Nether Soddington, in right of Joan, his wife; Eliz. wife of *John de Brandesley*, next of kin and heir, viz. d. of Rog. son of Joan, d. of Edm. broth. of John, fath. of Geffr. fath. of Eliz. the wife of *John de Barnedsley*; (3) but when the above Joan Trillowe died seized of the M. it was found, that Sir John Worthe was next of kin and heir, viz. son of Beatrice, d. of Eva, d. of Christiana, sist. of John de L. fath. of Geffr. fath. of Joan de Trillowe. (4) However, John Langley, (5) s. of John, s. of Richard. s. of Geffr. father of Walt. fath. of John, fath. of Geffr. fath. of Joan Trillowe, died seized of the manor of Suthington Langley, *sine herede de se.* (6) After this, *John Barnedsley*, or *Brandesley*, *alias* Chesterton, in the Langley cartulary, (7) held the manor; (8) and again, John *Langley*, Esq. (9) who died seized, leaving Isab. wife of Walt. Langley, Esq. d. of Marg. sister of the above John, the heir; (10) which Isab. holding this manor of Cecily, Dutchess of York,

(1) Inq. ad. q. d. 18 Edward II. No. 195.
(2) Claus. 11 H. IV. (Recitation.) This Record contains a pedigree of Langley.
(3) Esc. 48 Edward III. No. 67. (4) Esc. 49 Edward III. No.—
(5) Geffr. de L. gave here all his estates. Cartul. de Langley, Harl. MS. No. 7.
(6) Esc. 10 H. IV. No. 53. (7) Harl. MS. ubi sup. (8) Trin. Fin. 7 H. V.
(9) Son of Geffr. and Lord of Milcock. Pedig. in Harl. MS. 6174. (10) Esc. 38 Henry VI.

Digitized by Google

[heir of Mortimer, heir of Geneville, heir of Lacy,] left William Langley, of Knolton, in Kent, her s. and h. (1) He died s. p. as did his brother John; Edward, the third brother, was father of Walt. (2) whose death, s. p. Isab. w. of H. Kettleby, Christina, w. of Rog. Wigston, (3) and Alice, w. of Tho. Endon, were found his sist. and heirs, and had livery of this M.(4) 21 H. VII. a partition was made; and Henry Kettleby, and Isab. his w. took the site of the mansion house called the manor place of Suddington, &c. and certain lands, with appurtenances in Nether and Over Suddington, viz. *Brode-mede Quite-close, Shereclose, Calves Close, Rokehey, Newinham,* with the house called *Shepe-house,* 12 ac. and a half adjacent, an ac. of mead. an orchard, and close adjoining; a close called the *Whyshes, Little Fryhem,* a close called *Littleworth,* a close called the *Southfields,* a water-mill, and parcel of ground called Cokham, in Over and Nether Suddington, &c. Rog. Wigston, and Christian his w. took the closes called *Southill, Maylers, Calket Hill, Peryhill Mead, Huddlesmore, Estfield, Scythend End, Cattlesbrayn, Cokett's Close, Creych,* (Qy.) *Cornemede, Estfield, Drofe-Close, Lekebeddy, Hill Close,* a close with 3 and a half yards arab. 56 acr. 100 of mead. and 3 clos. a mess. with 3 yards half ac. 77 ac. 12 of mead. and 3 clos. a mess. with 3 yards land, &c. Tho. Endon, and Alice his w. took a certain tenem. in Langworth, with lands in Cricklade, and Over and Nether Siddington, (5) The above H. Kettleby, who took the manor, was father of John, (6) whose widow Ann, had livery of the manors of Over and Nether Suddington. (7) 43 Eliz. an act of parliament was obtained for settling all disputes between Fr. Kettleby on the one part, and Andr. Kettleby on the other, (8) which Andr. died seized of the two Siddingtons.(9) Here end my

(1) Esc. 14 Ed. IV. (2) Harl. MS. ubi. sup. (3) Second husband—Pye first.
(4) Trin. Fin. 20 H. VII. (5) Partition deed, penes the Rev. Rich. Huntley, whose ancestor marr. one of the sist. and coh. see Vol. ii. p. 3. (6) Pedigr. in Harl. MS. 6174.
(7) Pasch. Records. 1 Eliz. (8) Stat. at Large, § priv. acts. (9) Esc. 1 Jac.

Digitized by Google

evidences. His heir(1) sold 5 Jac. to H. Danvers, Earl of Danby, who 13 Jac. resold to Sir H. Poole; Sir Will. Poole settled the two manors on Ann his daughter, wife of Charles, Earl of Newburgh, and Charles their son and heir, devised to Frances his wid. in fee, who in 1695, sold to Sir Benjamin Bathurst, and Earl Bathurst now holds. Will. Wigston, s. of Rog. and Christina Langley, second in remainder after the iss. of Pye, her first husband succeeded to a mess. 20 ac. of land, 40 of mead. 80 of past. &c. in Over Suddington, and 3 mess. 60 ac. 80 of mead. 300 of past. &c. in Suddington Langley, alias Nether S. (2) and another moiety of the coheirs of Langley, was aliened to Tho. Davis, of Michelhampton, Esq. who died seized of one third of the manors of Nether and Over Suddington, and the advowson, having iss. by Joan, Frauncis and Giles, s. and h. (3) Of other lands, see *Chesterton*. John Roberts, *alias* Hayward, of Cirencester, purchased an estate here, 15 Jac. of William Wiltden, of London, Gent.

ROBERTS, (4) (FORMERLY OF SIDDINGEON) NOW OF PAINSWICK.

1

John Roberts, *alias* Hayward, ob. 1683, buried here by Mary, daughter of ——— Solers, Esq. had issue *John* of this place.

2

John by Lydia, daughter of Thomas Tyndale, of Stinchcombe, Esq. (descended of ancient and noble family) married in 1646, had issue John Jas. Tho. Nathaniel, all s. p. Lydia, (ob. inf.) and Daniel. The above John was buried here 1683.

3

Daniel, who removed to Chesham, Bucks, in 1685, married 1st in the same year, Rebecca daughter of Abrah. Axtell, of Chesham, of a good family, by whom he had iss. *Axtell* Roberts, of Chesham, and Lydia, wife of John Loveday, s. q. 2d Eliz. daughter of Blott, of Ryegate, co. of Surrey, by whom he had iss. Eliz. unmarried, Rebecca, wife of Tho. Mildred, and Sarah, w. of Rich. Chester, s. p. The above *Daniel* was buried at Chesham, in 1726.

4

Axtell of Chesham, son and heir of Daniel, married in 1712, Hannah, d. of Tho. Loveday, of Painswick, county of Gloucester, by whom he had issue *John*, s. and h. and Mary, w. of Will. Burr. s. p. He died in 1759, and was buried at Chesham.

5

John of Chesham married 1st Mary, daughter and sole heir of Thomas Oliffe, of High Wycombe, Bucks, which Mary died s. q. 2d in 1748, Amelia, daughter of Thomas Daniel, of Bristol, merchant. Sarah his 1st wife died, and sole heir of Thomas Olde, of Bristol, Esq. by whom he had issue, *Dan.* eldest son and heir; John and Lydia. The above John became a merchant of London, in 1761, and was buried at Chesham, in 1782.

ARMS.

Roberts, Az. 3 etoiles of six points, O. a chief wavy of 2d. Crest on a wreath, a lion ramp. O. holding a sword, Arg. hilted and pommelled of the first. *Motto.* Qux Supra.

Solers—Or a fess. az.

6

Daniel of London, married in 1778, Ann, daughter of Josiah Thompson, of Nether Compton, county of Dorset, Gent. (s. of Is. Thompson, of Penrith, county of Cumberland, Esq. some time High Sheriff of that county, by his first wife, Hannah, daughter of Thomas Lawson, Clerk, a man of great erudition, and very able botanist. Daniel removed to Painswick, in 1790, and has issue, surviving of the said marriage, John, Olde, and Mary.

ARMS.

Tyndale—Ar. a fess. G. betw. 3 garbs Sab.

Axtell—G. a lion pass. gard. betw. 8 cr. crosslets or.

Loveday—Per pale ar. and Sab. an eagle with two heads, displ. counterchanged of the field, gorged with a ducal coronet, O.

Daniel—Ar. a pale fusilly Sab.

Thompson—Ar. and Sab. a fess. embattled counterchanged between 3 falcons close prop.

(1) Or of his widow, devisee in fee. (2) Esc. 38 H. VIII. (3) Esc. 38 H. VIII.

(4) Vide Rudder, p. 659.

Digitized by Google

Here was a church before the Conquest. Henry, abbot of Cirencester, and John, rector of the church, exchanged lands. (1) The vicar pays a few shillings for tythes, parcel of the priory of Monmouth; (2) 11*s.* in Pope Nich. in Siddington *St. Mar.* The impropriation, parcel of , was vested in Coxwell, of Turkdean, with whose d. and heir it passed to the Nelthorpes, and was sold, in 1776, by Sir John Nelthorpe, to the fath. of the present Earl Bathurst.

Siddington St. Mary, or *Over Siddington.*—When the Earldom of Gloucester was partitioned, the manor of Fairforde, with view of fr. pledge in Sharnecote, Suthington, and Merston, which Matilda, wid. of the Earl, held in dower, and 14 fees in Claverham, co. Somers. Sodington, and Alureton, co. Glouc. came to the share of Hugh Le Despencer, and Eleanor, his wife. (3) He accordingly held, 9 Edw. II. (4) and had license to amortize this M. and 10 marks rent in Chelsworth, co. Wilts, to the abb. of Hales, in exchange for Leachlade; (5) which abbot was Lord of Over Soddington, 18 Edw. II. (6) By what means he was disseized, I know not; but, 20 Edw. II. the M. was in the Crown, by the attainder of Despencer, (7) and granted to Ed. Earl of Kent, (8) who died seized of the M. which had neither kn. fees nor advowsons of churches. (9) Upon the Earl's attainder and decapitation, the M. was granted to Geffr. Mortimer and heirs; reversion to Rog. Mortimer, and his heirs. (10) Mortimer was, in his turn, attainted, and Edm. son of the last Earl of Kent, restored. (11) Thus it followed the progress of Leachlade, to Edm. Earl of March, the heir of Kent, (12) which Edm. levied a fine of it, 3 H. V. to Rich. Earl of War-

(1) 1 Reg. Cirenc.
(2) Harl. MS. 5013.
(3) MS. Cott. Jul. B. xii. f. 174, 177.
(4) Nom. Villar.
(5) Inq. ad. q. d. 12 Edward II. No. 114. Pat. 12 Edward II.
(6) V. *Siddington Peter's.*
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 20 Edward II. No. 38.
(8) Claus. 1 Edward III.
(9) Esc. 4 Edward III. No. 38.
(10) Cart. and Claus. 4 Edward III.
(11) Parl. 4 Ed. III. Claus. 6 Ed. III.
(12) Esc. 26 E. III. No. 54 and 36. 12 H. IV. No. 35.

Digitized by Google

wick, Joan, w. of Will. Beauchampe, of Bergavenny, Sir John Pulham, and Walt. Lucy, Knts. (1) *plaintiffs*, in a cause, in which this Edm. was *defendant*; which Rich. Joan, &c. leased this M. to John Langley, for 40 years, in order to create a perpetuity; (2) and Isab. wife of Walt. Langley, dying seized, (3) it followed the progress of *Siddington Peter's*, to Earl Bathurst, who now holds. (4) An estate was held by Rob. de Gournay, under the hon. of Gloucester, (5) which devolved to Ans. de Gournay, as once Fitz John's, (6) and again to Hugh de Rodborowe, (7) and afterwards to Rog. Ap Adam, heir of Gournay. (8) The estate, called Burebaste's, which was aliened from a family of that name to Langley, (9) was held under the same honor. (10) John de Langley, of Nether Sodynton, applied for license to give a mess. caruc. and 14½ ac. of mead. to a chaplain celebrating at St. Mary's altar, in Nether Soddington ch. held of the abbot of Cirencester, by 1*d. per ann.* and suit of the hundr. of C. (11) This chapel was called Langley's chapel; (12) and the figures of the Langleys, in stained glass, mentioned by Sir R. Atkins, have been lately removed into the East window of Cirencester church: the arms of Sir Nich. de Seymour and Sir Tho. Gournay were there. Chanc. Parsons says, there was a chapel, called Saint Mary's, (13) yet standing, which had paintings, now totally defaced. (14)

Pope Nicholas rates Siddington Saint Mary's at £7. 6*s.* 8*d.*; the Harleian Valor, at £8. 11*s.* 8½*d.*

Preston.—Reinbald, Dean of the Coll. of Cirencester, held a manor here,

---

(1) Other heirs of Kent. V. *Leachlade*, from Esc. 12 Henry IV.
(2) Recited in Esc. 3 Henry VI. No. 32. (3) Esc. 4 Edward IV.
(4) A *third*, &c. a portion of one of the coheirs, was sold in or before 33 Hen. VIII. to John Coxwell.—Mich. Records, 33 Henry VIII. (5) Esc. 47 H. III. No. 35. de Hon. Glouc.
(6) Id. 8 Edward II. (7) Esc. 23 Edward III. (8) Esc. 39 Edward III.
(9) V. *Siddington Peter*. (10) Esc. 10 Rich. II. 22 Rich. II. 4 Henry IV. 39 Henry VI.
(11) Inq. ad. q. d. 18 Edward II. No. 113. (12) At *Siddington Peters*.
(13) At this place. (14) Fol. 73.

Digitized by Google

in the reign of Will. I. (1) and King Henry I. gave a hide to the abbey of Cirencester, (2) who, in 1310, settled common of past. here with Sir Rob. de Harnhill, (3) and further obtained a mill, and 28 ac. from Walter Shorston. (4) The manor and lands in Northcote, and tythes in P. called Kingeshill, late in the tenure of William Hill, were granted to John Pope, Gent. for 48*s.* 7½*d.* res. rent, (5) and by him, or some short intermediate proprietors, were aliened to Sir Tho. Parry, Knt. alias Vaughan, who died seized, 5th Dec. 13 Eliz. of the manor of Preston, held of the King, &c. leaving iss. by Ann Lady Fortescue, Tho. s. and h. æt. 19; (6) soon after which, it was sold to —— Master: Will. Master held in 160[illegible]; (7) and in Tho. Master, Esq. of Cirencester, it is now vested.

Northcote, (a hamlet.)—Pet. de Helin, Helioun, or Helwin, divided this M. with the abbey of Cirencester, 9 Edw. II. (8) The heir of Walter de Helioun was Roisia, his d. wife of John de Ralegh. (9) The jury found, that the 3d of a mess. and caruc. in Northcote, held of Ralph Earl of Stafford, was in the Crown, through the idiotcy of John Cofe, to whom Tho. Ralegh, of Chaules, was next of kin and heir. (10) This Thomas R. died seized of the M. of Northcote, held of Tho. Earl of Gloucester, as of his M. of Fairford, by 2*s. per ann.*: Tho. son and heir; (11) which Tho. held it of Eliz. wife of Edw. le Despencer, as of her manor of Sharncote, co. Wilts: Will. son and hr. (12) who died seized. (13) Sir Edw. Raleigh, Knt. s. of Anth. died seized of the manors of Northcote and Preston, leaving issue Edw. R. Esq. Anth. Eliz. Geo. and Giles; (14) which George died seized

(1) Doomsday. (2) Cirenc. 2, Rr. p. i. MSS. Prynn.
(3) V. *Harnhill.* (4) Claus. 15 Edward II. (5) Pat. 36 Henry VIII.
(6) Esc. 13 Eliz. (7) Mr. Smythe. (8) Nom. Villar.
(9) Esc. 16 Edward III. (10) Esc. 36 Edward III. pars i. No. 40.
(11) Esc. 21 Rich. II. No. 48. V. Inq. de Hon. Glouc. 10, 16, and 22 Rich. II. and 4 Henry IV.
(12) Esc. 6 Henry IV. No. 28. (13) Esc. 8 Henry V. No. 96.
(14) Esc. 5 Henry VIII.

Digitized by Google

of Northcote, and lands in Preston; Sim. his son, and Leonard, a brother, who had iss. Tho. (1) It afterwards was sold in moiety to —— Master, of Cirencester, and George, of Baunton, whose portion was devised, by Mrs. Powell, wid. of —— George, to the Yellow School, at Cirencester. An estate, once Walter Fitz-John's, belonged to Anselm Gurnay, and passed to the same proprietors as Gurnay's estate in Siddington, (2) Ad. le Marshall applied for license to give a mess. and a moiety of a virg. in Cirencester, Northcote, and Preston, held of Pet. de Helioun, by *s. per ann.* to the hospital of Saint John the Baptist, at Cirencester. (3)

The benefice is a vicarage, annexed to the manor; rated in Pope Nicholas, with the chapel of Northcote, at £2. 10*s.*; portion of the hospital of Saint John, of Cirencester, 8*s.* In the Harl. Val. at £9. 1*s.* 4*d.*

In the gr. of the impropriation it was settled, that the abbey of Cirencester should have the corn tythes of twenty-five yard lands in Northcote, and the corn tythes of the demesn of the knight, and of other six acres of land: the rest to the vicar, (who was to bear all Episcopal charges,) with a yard-land, house, and croft, and all the small tythes, and corn tythes, of eight yard-lands. (4)

(1) 37 Henry VIII. Sir R. Atkins. What he says of *Willoughby*, belongs to Nethercot, in Bourton.
(2) See the Records there cited. (3) Inq. ad. q. d. 33 Edward I. No. 183.
(4) Reg. Abb. Cirenc. ii. f. 136, MSS. Prinn.

Digitized by Google

CORINIUM (1) DOBUNORUM.

COLONIA LATIO JURE DONATA.

Caer-ceri—Britannorum—Cirenceastre (2)—Anglo-Saxonum.

Here was the metropolis (3) of the Dobuni, (4) the well-known history of which it would be idle to reprint, but pleasing to elucidate. Cæsar, (5) Cicero,(6) and other Roman writers, represent the Britons as farmers and graziers, who, of course, lived in dispersion over the country. In danger they fled with their cattle to a place of refuge,(7) surrounded by woods and marshes, and fortified by a rampart and foss, which place they denominated a town.—As Cæsar however uses the term, "*Oppidum Cassivellauni*," not one of his towns or oppida, and but twenty-eight are known in Britain, it is probable that there was only one town in some whole petty kingdoms, or at least in an extensive district. As Cirencester is evidently surrounded by inundated meadows, and woods of undoubted ancientry, and was called *Caer* Ceri, which term *Caer*, implies cincture, with walls or ramparts, (8) it may well be believed to have been, in Cæsar's time, the Oppidum of the Dobuni. The Ikenild-street, one of its old roads, is presumed to have been a track-way of the Britons before the Roman Conquest. (9) The Romans used to compel the Britons to bring in their tributary corn, and partly, I suppose, from haughtiness, partly from contempt for their barbarism and passionate tempers, make them in mockery sit before the granaries, buy their corn back again, or cart it away to a great distance, where it would bring more money; for which reason, the bye-ways and distances were carefully marked out. (10) Now this *Ikenild Way*, which crosses Oxfordshire, the other part of the Dobuni, led from the *Iceni*, or inhabitants of Essex, Norfolk, Suffolk, &c. and as Cæsar says, that the maritime countries consisted chiefly of agriculturists, while the inland principally subsisted on meat and milk, (11) corn must have been scarce among the Dobuni and their neighbours, and by this road and the others, could have been sent in various ways. While Gloucester was an advanced post, and all the camps on the banks of the Severn kept the fierce Silures, or South-Welch, in check; the whole Roman force, West of London, and from Bath, &c. could assemble at Cirencester, which therefore became an eligible site as for commerce, so for warlike purposes. As the seat of pleasure will be always in that of security, and the masters of the world were as wise as proud, as luxurious as noble common characteristics of high refinement, the *amphitheatre* (of which hereafter) shows that Cirencester was in this vicinity their chief seat of dissipation. As civilization cannot be effected but by means of towns, and Tacitus says, the Britons were *dispersed* and rude, (12) and had not, before Agricola's government, (from which assertion

(1) *Ciranium* in a MS. Horsley's Britannia Romana, ii. 492. (2) Cirencestre, Ethelw. L. ii. c. 7.
(3) Ptolemy. (4) People of Oxford and Gloucestershires.
(5) De Bell. Gall. L. 4, 5. (6) Epist. in Trebatium.
(7) The Welch continued this custom in the shape of Sanctuaries. See Littleton's H. II. V. ii. p. 359.
(8) Usserii Antiq. p. 36. (9) Lysons's Britannia i. 23. (10) Tacit. Agric. Cicero in Verrem. Lipsius, &c.
(11) This even continued till the reign of Eliz. in Wales, &c. See Bulleyn's Simples, f. 84, and Biogr. Britan. iii. p. 2, Ed. II. fol.
(12) Mr. Warner, in one of his tours in Wales, has shown analogies between the Celts and Welch, which decisively exhibit what were the manners and habits of the Britons, and that work is familiar.

Digitized by Google

somewhat must probably be deducted through partiality,) public buildings, &c. it is probable that *Caer-Ceri* began to assume a Roman aspect, by Agricola's influence in the reign of Domitian. The first work was perhaps the walls, (stone facings with grout work inside) erections of great speed and facility among the Romans, because they allotted portions of so many feet to given bodies of persons, who commemorated their labour by inscriptions. (1) The inhabitants siding with the Romans, they received in consequence the donation of the *Jus Latium*, which did not imply as many have published, equal privilege with Romans: the Colonists, under the *Jus Latii*, laboured under restrictions in respect to marriage, testamentary powers, and possession of property, not usual with Romans, which restrictions could not be removed but by certain methods, the chief of which was to have served a magistracy for a twelvemonth. (2) The government was by a body of senators, *called Decurions*, (3)—*Duumvirs* or Consuls, for the executive power.—*Ædiles* for the Annona, games, buildings, roads, markets, &c. *Quinquennales* for the taxes, &c. and *Defensores Civitatum*, or Tribunes of the people.(4) All these officers were chosen from the *Decurions*,(5) who were obliged, under penalty of confiscation of their property, to attend the senate, not to alienate their paternal estates, not serve in war, or reside out of the colony. (6) Free-men, who had been banished and returned, masters of ships, cryers, scriveners, or freed-men, who had not the *jus annuli* from the prince, and probably many others, and persons under thirty years of age, could not be *Decurions*. (7) Persons ambitious of popularity, used to make them presents, and give them treats.(8) Great attention was paid to the good condition and cleanliness of the roads, which were repaired by the proprietors of the adjacent houses; carriages with heavy burdens were prohibited, and nothing was to be thrown out before the shops, except a fuller hung his cloth out to dry, or a smith put out a cart before the door, but then with room for carriages to pass. (9) Physicians, whether resident or itinerant, teachers of the liberal arts and other vocations, were permitted, except instruction in the law, which was confined to Rome, and one or two other places. (10) Apuleius describes an old man sitting in a corner of the forum to sell fish, and the Ædiles went round to examine weights and measures, and looked after butchers and bakers, and could punish pedlars and tavern-keepers with whipping, or other punishments. (11) Taverns and shops were distinguished by pillars projecting into the street, (12) and as various writers testify, *signs*, as usual for ages after. The *Genius Loci* was represented on the gates, houses, baths, and stables, (13) but the head with a tiara from a bas-relief, bought here by Stukeley, was probably not the genius of Corinium, because this was a symbol, more usual in cities of the East. (14) The bas-relief seems to have been annexed to an arch, a gate, or a temple, of which, from a crooked iron cramp and pillars, seen by Stukeley, there was perhaps a round temple, resembling that of the Sibil, at Tivoli. Games, whether gladiatorial or otherwise, which were matters of official donation

(1) Vegetius in Archæol. xiv. p. 277.
(2) Otto de Ædilibus, C. xiii. § 3.
(3) Otto and Mr. Turner vary here: see his work, V. i. p. 10.
(4) Id. C. ii. § 2. The names of the officers sometimes varied.
(5) Of a Decurion of Gloucester, see Vol. i. p. 146.
(6) Id. C. v. § 5.
(7) Id. C. v. § 5.
(8) Id. C. x. § 5. They who wish to know *more* of *Decurions* and *Colonies*, must travel through *Ulpian*, and all the Roman Lawyers, who are endless on the subject.
(9) Id. C. viii. § 6.
(10) Id. C. vi. § 8.
(11) Id. C. viii. § 2, 3.
(12) Nott's Catullus, i. 105. Some ale-houses have yet this distinction.
(13) Otto, C. i. § 1.
(14) Montfaucon, V. 3. B. 5. C. vi.

Digitized by Google

on birth-days of the Emperors on great occasions, or of private persons, were celebrated in an amphitheatre, called the *bull-ring*, exactly resembling that of Silchester, (1) and once perhaps girt with several tiers of arches, like the Coliseum and other buildings of this kind. The art of counterfeiting Roman money, was in vogue for 1500 years, (2) and when ingeniously done, the coins were more esteemed than the real. (3) Dies were found *here*, as in various parts of the kingdom; but as coins of the Lower Empire were used after the coining of the Saxons, these private moulds might be indispensably necessary. Between Dyer-street and the Leause-lane, run a street, on the sides of which were houses of Roman fashion, (4) i. e. square, with a court inside, one or two large rooms, and several small, floored with tesselated or polished stucco pavements, painted walls, the first mode in which the art was exhibited, (5) glazed windows, (6) and roofs covered with rhomboidal slates. A very fine villa was discovered in 1787,(7) with a large Hypocaust, still to be seen in Mr. Gregory's nursery. In my opinion, the long passage, 546 long, and 14 wide, *covered with a pent or roof*, was not the *crypto-porticus*, which was inside the house, but the *porticus*, one use of which was to receive cool air in summer, (8) and (supposing it the same as the *Vestibulum*, which, according to *Aulus Gellius*, it ought to be) where visitors waited before they entered. (9) The neck of a *Guttus*, or vase with so small an orifice, as to pour out but a little at a time, because it contained perfumes, was found on the spot, (10) and other pottery. Attention is presumed to have been paid to a dry *substratum*, in the choice of burial places, (11) and by the side of the *Foss-Way*, in the querns or quarries, (12) was a family sepulchre, another on Watermore Common, and a family barrow, where Grismun's town now stands. In cultivated ages, when every thing in the history of human affairs is easily anticipated, to excite emotion there must be somewhat extraordinary: hence the modern attachment to German plays, romances, and the marvellous: hence the revival of the *perpetual lamps* of the Ancients, as occurring here and elsewhere,(13) which stories are supposed to originate in ignorant persons seeing some escape of vapour, and afterwards, (as is not unusual) finding a lamp in Mausolea. Rudder, under *Preston*, says, that the country people call *the two-mile stone*, on the Cricklade road, the *hangman* stone, (14) and the story they tell, and he gives, is borrowed evidently from jest books, where it may be often read. As illuminations in cases of joy, dismissal from the house in quarrels, wishing joy on New-Year's day, King and Queen on twelfth day, (from the Saturnalia) holding up the hand in sign of assent, shaking hands, *&c. &c.* are Roman customs, *so were executions just out of the town, where also the executioner resided.* (15) In the Anglo-Saxon times, this officer was a man of high dignity, (16) and the duty still appertains to the Sheriff: now Hen. I. gave to Cirencester abbey, a hide called Scrireve, or Sheriff's hide, in this place. (17) Immediately after the departure of the Romans, Arch-

(1) Strutt's Chron. V. i. pl. 8. Bulls were both hunted and used for sports in the Amphitheatres: as England had no wild beasts, more perhaps here than elsewhere. Collinson mentions an Amphitheatre *or Bull-ring*, Somersetsh. iii. 310.

(2) Lowthorp's Abridgm. Philos. Trans. iii. p. 426. (3) Pinkerton on Medals, ii 165.

(4) Rudder, p. 60. (5) Winckelman Hist. de l'Art. ii. p. 83. (6) Archæologia, V. xiv. p.—

(7) King's Munim. Antiq. ii. 174. Of a variety of urns, pottery, amphoras, celts, pateras, bullas, stiles, fibulæ, armullæ, busts and stateras, found near Cirencester, see Mr. Lysons Archæologia, Vol. x. (8) Hor. B. 2, Ode 15.

(9) Montfauc. V. 3. P. 1. B. 3. C. 2. (10) Presented to me by Mr. Gregory. (11) Archæologia, V. xiv. p. 74.

(12) One is for *Juliæ Castæ Conjugi*; only I suspect the name of the husband with B. M. F. *(Bene Merenti fecit)* has been broken off the bottom. (13) Rudder, p. (14) Rudder supposes it a corruption of *Herman* stone, as if there was any resemblance in sound. (15) Lipsius in Tacitum, p. 504, from Plautus and Cicero.

(16) Thrond suum *Carnificem* et aliis *magnæ dignitatis* viros, Hoveden sub an. 1039. (17) Dugd. Monast. ii. 89.

Digitized

bishop Guiteline brought over Constantine, *brother of Aldroenus, K. of Brittany*, not the Roman Emperor, as Rudder, &c. and he was crowned King, at Cirencester, in 443. (1) Careticus, his successor, was besieged here by Gormund, who is said to have burned the city by *combustibles tied to the tails of sparrows;* which, as traditions have generally some foundation or other, is perhaps a mistake for the *Greek fire,* (2) sent in by arrows, by which ships and towns were burnt in the Crusades. Till the twelfth century, houses in *London* were covered with straw or reeds, and then only about 16 feet high, so that they could be very easily fired. (3) Geffr. of Monmouth is indeed the author, but the Saxon Chronicle acknowledges Cirencester to have been a *British city* under *royal* dominion. Moats, watch towers, stone-castles, with water in the courts or baileys, keeps upon mounts, subterraneous caverns and narrow passages, if not exactly in the Norman fashion, existed long before Christianity; (4) and though castles were rare in the Anglo-Saxon times, as it is not known when or by whom this of Cirencester was built, (5) the inference is, that here resided the British and Anglo-Saxon kings, Constantine, the king in the Saxon Chron. Peada and Canute. War and the Danes both plundered and dilapidated it, so that when Doomsday was compiled, and the manor still continued in the crown, the *Corinium Dobunorum* contained only one family resident of respectability, *Hugh of Cirencester,* (corrupted into Chichester,) (6) whose estate K. Henry II. gave to the abbey, who extirpated the garden, and levelled the house; (7) a College of canons, 31 copy-holders or villains, 10 cottagers, and 13 slaves; in all, about 55 families; whereas, without enlargement of dimension beyond the ancient walls, (8) it contained, in 1803, no less than 1057 families; but abbies, by absorbing all the small estates, were great depopulators, and probably the canons destroyed by turning roads, levelling the lesuses, &c. much of the British and Roman remains. King Henry I. built 25 towns, castles and towers, besides abbies, (9) wherefore it is probable, that in chusing the site of the abbey, he had reference to some decay in the place. The town was governed by a provost. Walt. and Nich. provosts of Cirencester, severally occur. (10) The names of Butcher-row, Shoe-lane, Dyer-street, &c. show that the distinct trades had their respective streets, (11) as booksellers still in Paternoster-row, *&c.*—Of other matters, see *Rudder* and *Bigland.*

Manor and Seven-Hundreds.—King Henry II. who was present at the consecration of the abbey, gave to it the town, (12) and Rich. I. the Seven Hundreds, (13) of which Gerard de Aetries disseizing them in 1216, John renewed the gr. as did subsequent kings, (14) and it was held for the fee-farm of £30. 1 Hen. V. the townsmen rioted against the abbot and convent. (15) The bailwick of the Seven Hundreds was granted to Sir Tho. Seymour for life, (16) but he was beheaded March 10, 1548-9. The manor was granted to Sir Edw. Seymour, who reconveyed to the crown in exchange. (17) 6 Ed. VI. the Seven-Hundreds, &c. were granted to Sir Anth. Kingstone, (*Orig.*) and aliened to Sir Thomas Parry, (18) who died seized. (19) Parry sold, with Oakley, (which see) to Sir John Danvers, (20) who died seized of

(1) xv. Script. p. 220. (2) A composition of bitumen, sulphur, and naptha.—See Warton's Hist. Engl. Poetr. i. 137. (3) Maitland's London, i. p. 54. (4) Ezek. c. xxi. v. 22. 2 Kings, c. ix. v. 17. Joseph, B. xii. c. iv. &c. (5) The Saxons made use of the British and Roman materials, or incorporated parts of their fabrics. (6) V. Baronetages. (7) Reg. Abb. Cirenc. f. 33, MSS. Prinn. (8) V. Bigland. (9) Lelandi Collect. i. 419. (10) Reg. Abb. Malmsb. MS. Cott. Faust. B. viii. f. 180,6, and Reg. Cirenc. (11) This custom began to fail about the reign of Ric. II.—See Parkin's Norwich, p. 238. (12) Reg. Abb. Cirenc. i. f. 33. (13) Inq. ad. q. d. 36 H. III. (14) Reg. ii. p. 7. (15) Parl. 1 H. V. (16) Mich. Rec. 38 H. VIII. (17) Augm. Off. Box. H. (18) Pasch. Records, 10 Eliz. (19) Esc. 13 Eliz. (20) Sir R. Atkins.

Digitized by Google

the Seven Hundreds, &c. (1) H. his son and heir, sold to Sir H. Poole, (2) whose son Will. settled them by fine, in 1645, on his moth. for life, reversion to her daughter Anne, lady of James Earl of Newburgh, father of Cha. who devising to his widow Frances, in fee, she sold, in 1695, to Sir Benj. Bathurst, and Earl Bathurst now holds the manor, Seven Hundreds, &c.—£20. aid was paid by the Countess of Somerset,(3) [Marg. sister and coh. of Edm. Holland, Earl of Kent, grantee of the *fee-farm* of £30. for the Seven Hund.] but attainder took it away, and King Ric. III. granted this manor of Sussetre to the Earl of Huntingdon. [Herbert](4)—This was the fee-farm, of which see Claus. and Cart 13 Ed. II. Esc. 4 Ed. III. &c. granted to Edm. of Woodstock, &c.

Chesterton.—In this tything stood the Roman town, as the name alone would declare.—Rich. de Wysham, conveyed this manor to John de Monmouth, who released to Geffr. de Langley, before the 2d Ed. I. (5) and the estate was vested in Will. Langley, 14 Ed. IV. 20 Eliz. According to Sir R. Atkins, it was aliened to Will. Arundel, in right of his father, who probably derived from the coheirs of Langley.—Mich. Strange, Esq. (6) died seized of the manor of Chesterton, a cap. mess. called Chesterton, and all the demesn land, &c. in Chesterton, Siddington le Upp, and Suddington le Lower, 1 mess. &c. called *Watt at More's*, near Chesterton, and in or near Cirencester, held of the heirs of John Maundemande, by the 3d of a fee, leaving issue Rob. Anth. Mich. Rob. married Jane, daughter of Anth. Hungerford, of Corsham, Knt. and had iss. Rob. son and heir, aged three months, June 1, 1631. (7) Here end my evidences. Lord Bathurst now holds this M. (8)

John de Estofte conveyed lands here, 12 Ed II. to Walt. at More, to whom Edm. de Langley further conveyed a mess. and virg. as did Will. Chesterton, (one of the Langleys) 3 H. IV. (9) to which Will. John Melnayd, of Rendcombe, 12 H. IV. sold *Brightwell's Place.* (10)

Oakley.—King Henry I. gave *Acley* to the abbey,(11) and Edith, w. of Thomas de Oxendon, all his land in the *clere* of Ockle. (12) Edward VI. granted the manor to John Earl of Warw. for 15*s.* 1*d.* res. rent. (13) Upon his attainder, the manor was re-granted to Sir Thomas Parry, 2 Eliz. who died seized of it, 15 Dec. 13 Eliz. leaving Tho. son and heir, at nineteen. (14) Parry sold to Sir John Danvers, who died seized: H. s. and h.: (15) from whence, as Cirencester, to Sir H. Poole, whose son Will. sold to Sir Rob. Atkins, when Allen, Lord Bathurst, purchased, and Earl Bathurst now holds. Here was a church before the Conquest: Query, What became of it? Was it destroyed to make way for the present parish church?

Wiggold.—This manor passed through Walt. Springald, (16) John Byset, Rog. Norman, 11 Ed. III. (17) Will. Harvy, 46 Ed. III. (18) Rog. Wight, in right of Alice, his wife, 6 Rich. II. (19) to Sir Will. Nottingham, who died seized of the manor of Wigwold, held of the King, as of his Hon. of Hereford; (20) he died s. p. and devised to his relict, d. and h. of Goldwell, of Kent, (21) w. afterwards of Rich. Poole, by whom she had Will. son and heir, (22) who, with Ann, his wife,

(1) Esc. 38 Eliz. (2) Mich. Rec. 13 Ja. I. (3) MS. Harl. 14, 29. (4) Harl. MS. 433, f. 289, b.
(5) Cartul. de Langley, Harl. MS. No. 7, where are family deeds of this manor without end.—Esc. 2. Ed. I. 35 Ed. III. pars. i. No. 192, 31 H. VI. 14 Ed. IV. (6) S. of Rob. s. of Will. s. of Rich. Pedig. MS. Harl. 6174.
(7) Esc. 7 Car. (8) Inform. Jos. Pitt, Esq. (9) Cartul. de Langley.
(10) Ibid.—See more of Chesterton § Abbey. (11) Confirmed by Steph. Cirene. 20 Reg. p. 10, and MSS. Prian.
(12) Id. (13) 3 Ed. VI. Augm. Off. Box. (14) Esc. 13 Eliz. (15) Esc. 38 Eliz.
(16) Reg. Abb. Cirene. (17) Claus. (18) Inq. p. Mort. H. de Bohun.
(19) Inq. ad. q. d. No. 135. (20) Esc. 1 Ric. III. No. 37.
(21) Of Chart. Magna.—See Weever, Fun. Monum. 296. (22) Pedigr. in Harl. MS. 6174.

Digitized by Google

levied a fine of this manor, 3 Ed. VI. to George Prater.(1) To them succeeded, according to Rudder, —— Talbot, and Townsend: Sir Geo. Talbot now holds the manor, —— Cripps, Esq. possessing a good estate, (2) probably Townsend's moiety.

The abbey obtained lands here from Will. Boys, Cappellane. Will. de Weston, and Walt. Lullebrok, held of the abbot by suit of court, &c. (3) John Byset quitclaimed the chantry, which the abbot was wont to find in Wigwold chap. so that they may find their own chaplain, if he gave security to pay all obventions to the abbot. (4)

Barton.—The Grange of Barton, &c. was gr. to Will. Barners, Esq. as parcel of Cirencester abbey, 36 H. VIII. for 48*s.* 10*d.* res. rent.(5) soon after which, it passed to John Crocker, Esq. who died seized of the Grange, mess. and lands, called Barton Grange, in Cirencester, 10 mess. 10 cott. 2000 ac. of land, 200 of mead. 100 of past. 10 of wood, 10 of heath, freewarren, 10*s.* rent, &c. held of the king by 48*s.* 10*d.* rent, &c. having issue by Marg. John, (who had issue Bridget, d. and heir.) Rich. John, and Edw. Marg. married afterwards Strange, by whom she had issue John Strange, Esq. and Tho. (6) Soon after Cath. widow of Rich. Onslow, held by the title, to be seen in the record, quoted in the margin; but I am not at liberty to gut the office; (7) which Rich. by his will, bearing date March 20, 13 Eliz. settled on Rob. his eldest son and heir, remainder to his second son Edw. who, his brother dying unmarried, succeeded: Sir Rich. Onslow, in 17—, sold to Allen Lord Bathurst, and Earl Bathurst now holds.

Abbey.—King Henry I. converted an Anglo-Saxon college of prebendaries into an abbey of regular canons, gave them two hides, the profits of the pie-powder court, and a third of toll of the town-market, then held on *Sunday*, (8) a day changed by Hen. III. in several places, but of continuance long after. (9) In 1136, the canons, among other usual privileges, obtained from Pope Innocent, one of release from attendance at Episcopal Synods, *except by one canon, who was to hear what the Bishop said, and report it to the others*, (10) and from Rog. Earl of Hereford, leave to have their army (exercitum) in the city of Gloucester, and without through his whole power. (11) Like all other religions, they bought out every person they could; among other estates, they got a whole hide from Pet. de Lacy, who obtained the land in marriage with Constance, sister of Hasculf Musard, for only a palfrey to Peter, and two besants to her, which shows the low value of land. (12) An equal consideration was their conveniences and comforts: Letherwell water, which fed a mill, they got for a conduit, (13) and in the reign of Ed. I. made a park of the wood of Crundles. (14) I cannot attempt to give their purchases of houses and small estates; the chief were a hide in Chesterton, which Will. Chael held, from Isab. d. of Rob. de Carduciel, and Constance Musard, to which they added an exchange with Geffr. Langley, (15) which lands, or part, were in farm to John George, for 36*s.* rent, (16) 5 mess. and 2 virg. in the town, from John de Baudentine, and a mess. and virg. severally from Rob. Kene, and Will. del Elme; (17) among vendors is a *Tho. Reynbald*, perhaps a relative of the Anglo-Saxon

(1) Sir Robert Atkins.
(2) Inform. Jos. Pitt, Esq.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 32 Ed. III. No. 52.
(4) Cirenc. 2 Reg. p. 115. a.
(5) Trin. Records, 36 H. VIII.
(6) Esc. 6 Eliz.
(7) Pasche. Rec. 16 Eliz.
(8) Reg. Cirenc. p. i. MSS. Prian.
(9) Lysons's Britannia, i. 385.
(10) Reg. No. 2, p. 49, 50.
(11) Id. p. 11. The glossaries are silent; I cannot explain it, but by too much conjecture.
(12) Reg. ii. 115, a.
(13) Reg. ii. 102.
(14) Inq. ad. q. d. 9 Ed. II. No. 47.
(15) Reg. ii. f. 116, 117, 120.
(16) Convent. Less. Off. Augm.
(17) Inq. ad. q. d. 6 Ed. II.

Digitized by Google

Received 2 February 2015; revised 2 February 2015; accepted 2 February 2015; published online 2 February 2015.

Author's address: Department of Computer Science, Princeton University, 35 Olden Street, Princeton, NJ 08540, USA; email: bwk@cs.princeton.edu.

Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial advantage and that copies show this notice on the first page or initial screen of a display along with the full citation. Copyrights for components of this work owned by others than ACM must be honored. Abstracting with credit is permitted. To copy otherwise, to republish, to post on servers, to redistribute to lists, or to use any component of this work in other works requires prior specific permission and/or a fee. Permissions may be requested from Publications Dept., ACM, Inc., 2 Penn Plaza, Suite 701, New York, NY 10121-0701 USA, fax +1 (212) 869-0481, or permissions@acm.org.

© 2015 ACM 1049-3301/2015/02-ART1 $15.00

DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1145/2699688

Ed. II. appeal of Will. de Stratton, against tallage claimed by the abbot); *Pat.* 14, 8 *Ed. II.* for paving the town. *Pat.* 19 *Ed. II.* the King here, Mar. 10, *Claus.* 17 *Ed. III.* Confirmation of 7 Hund. &c. &c. two markets, on Monday and Friday. (1) *Pat.* 43 *Ed. III.* Exemplification of the services due to the abbot from the townsmen. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. IV.* grant of the goods of the Earl of Kent, the four does, &c. *Pasch. Recorda,* 4 *Hen. IV. and* 8 *Hen. V.* The abbot to give account of the goods of one Tho. Gilmyn, of Tetbury, a fugitive for felony. *Hill. Recorda,* 4 *Hen. V.* exoneration of the townsmen on account of the goods of the Earl of Kent, &c. *Recorda,* 5 *Hen. V.* Suit in chancery between the abbot and town, of their respective liberties and revocation of the charter, gr. by the abbot. *Parl.* 4 *Hen. VI.* Tho. de Montague, &c. enfeoffed in the possessions of John, s. of John Montague, killed here. Trin. and St. Mary's chantries. *Inq. ad. q. d.* and *Pat. 6 Ric. II.* St. Mary's chap. in the ch. *Id.* 16 *Ric. II.* Bishop Chedworth's chantry. *Pat.* 35 *Hen. VI.* Charter for a corporation by Hen. IV. cancelled in 1595. Dec. of the Exchcq.

The names of the persons who aliened small estates to the abbey, are, Theologus, Wadrove, Pilet, de Lente, Clerk, de Hampton, de Bandentine, Davidell, de la Cove, de Hole, de Campden, de Bysele, de Duntesbourne, Hinton, de Thurgham, Anketell, Aywaude, Babbet, Othulf, Writhelocke, Pullam, Schuel, Middleton, Boys, Guinet, de Cirencester, Bule, Martell, Savage, Steph. son of Clement de Cardnill, de Edgeworth, de Alneto, (Dawney) de Pyrie, Foliott of Tarlton, de Cheltenham, Burgeys, Will. the commonger, Orligan, de la Bare, Turable, Le Frankeleyn, de London, Mareschall, Cockerell, Cleck, Rich. Lord of Raglin, de Crudwell, de Mattersdon, de Leicester, de Lewes, Dilling, *&c.* (2) Most of these were inhabitants, and none of the name now perhaps are known.

The arms in the church, not identified in Bigland and Rudder, are, 1. Sab. a Chevron, between 3 wolves' heads, eras. Or. for *Golding—Wolfe—Wolfdon,* 2 G. 3 cr. pat. Or. in chief a lab. of 3 points, *Griffith.* Arg. a cr. Sab. [if quarterly] pierced in the centre. Dukenfield.

Earl Bathurst's woods show what the Coteswold *ought to be:* the small mounts of roses are worthy the romantic beauty of fairy regions: nor should Allen Lord Bathurst, the friend and patron of genius, be without a sigh to his memory, when "the pensive pleasures" invite the evening ramble.

The families of repute are those of Master, Pitt, Croome, Cripps, Wilbraham, Bowly, &c. &c.

(1) The abbot claimed a fair for eight days, on the Vig.-day morr. and transl. of St. Mart. and five days after by chart. 37 H. III. *Cart. B. Mus.*

(2) From the Registers, Inq. ad. q. d. &c.

Stratton.—Rog. de Laci held this M. (1) and Walter, his son, gave one villain, and two-thirds of the tythes of his demesn here, to the priory of Hereford, which became parcel of Gloucester abbey. (2) Walt. de Lacy paid aid for this and other fees, in the reign of Edw. I. (3) The earliest subin-

(1) Doomsday. (2) Dugd. Monast. i. 115. (3) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.

Digitized by Google

feudist who was seized of the M. which I can find, is *Walt. de Cardnill*, who is called Lord of Stratton; (1) and, 33 Edward I. Walt. Clarke applied for license to give 8 ac. here to the hospit. of St. John, of Cirencester, held of *Rob. Cardenill*, by 3*d. per ann.*; (2) and Steph. son of Clement, gave land here to Cirencester abb. as did Maud, of Baudinton, (Baunton,) both which were held of the fee of *Walt. Cardunill*, or *Will. de Cardunill.* (3) Very soon after 38 Edw. I. Rich. de Hampton is called Lord of Stratton; (4) but by what means enfeoffed I cannot tell, as there are no records of the M. and the above Rich. held it only as parcel of Daglingworth, 9 Edward II. (5) in which year a John de Hampton was a commissioner to collect taxes, in this county. (6) There is every reason to think, that the Hampton family was long seized of the M. (7) because William H. and John H. were donors of windows to Cirencester church, built near the conclusion of the 15th cent. and their names are still in the glass. (8) No evidence of descent from Hampton appears in the *Cassey* pedigree, and therefore I presume it was sold to the latter family. John Cassy, who had iss. Will. who died Aug. 9, 3 H. VIII. leaving Leonard s. and h. æt. 5, was seized of this M. (9) and Rob. Cassy left H. s. and hr. in it, 1 Ed. VI.; (10) soon after which, it was aliened to Thomas Watson, from Bencheworth, county of Worc. (11) who died seized of it, leaving Thomas son and hr. (12) He was an only son, and had a sist. Avice; (13) and, before the 6 Jac. it was

(1) Reg. Abb. Cirenc.
(2) Inq. ad. q. d. 33 Ed. I. No. 111.
(3) Cirencester Reg. 2, pages 85, 6, and 114. Manuscripts Prynne.
(4) Cirencester Reg. 2, page 103. a.
(5) Nom. Villar.
(6) Trin. Communia.
(7) Sir R. Atkins's fine of 15 Edward IV. belongs to Stratton, in *Wilts.*
(8) Rudder's Cirencester.
(9) Esc. 1 and 3 Henry VIII.
(10) Sir R. Atkins.
(11) Pedigr. in Harl. MS. 6165.
(12) Esc. 13 Eliz.
(13) Pedigr.

Digitized by Google

sold to Tho. Nicholas, who died in 1638, seized of it, (1) but without issue. Ralph Sheldon then, I presume, purchased it, for he gave it to his son, Edm. who was succeeded in it by his 3d s. of the same name. (2) Before 1684, Sheldon sold to Jasper Chapman, whose d. and h. Joanna, took it to Tho. Master, Esq. and in that family it is now vested.

The abbey of Cirencester acquired a carucate here from William de Pelham. (3)

Here was a church and parish before the Conquest. The rectory is rated in Pope Nicholas at £6.; portion of the priory of Hereford, £1. In the Harleian Valor, at £12. 7*s.* 6*d.* The Reverend James Daubeny, M. A. is incumbent.

The place is denominated from its position upon the *Irmin-street*; of which, whether it is British or Roman, (4) we must wait the decision of the Bishop of Cloyne.

Baunton.—This manor, in early periods, belonged to the family of De Bohun, under whom it was probably held by that of Baudinton, at least in part. (5) Rich. de Bagendene, Rob. Penynton, and Tho. Corbett, held it as *Bamynton*, 9 Edw. II.; (6) and Humphr. de Bohun, Earl of Essex, &c. (the portions of Bagendene and Corbett being aliened to the priory of Lechelade and abbey of Cirencester,) died seized of half a fee, which the prior of Leachlade held; the 10th of a fee, which Henry Penynton held; and the 4th of a fee, here and in Wigwold, which the abbey of Cirencester

(1) He was son of Reginald, of Prestbury. Pedigree in Harleian Manuscript, ubi sup.
(2) Nash's Worcestershire, i. 67.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 13 Edward II. Number 10.
(4) See Lysons's Britannia, i. p. 26.
(5) Alice, w. of Payn, of Bandinton; Maud, wid. of Ja. of Baudinton. Reg. Cirenc. MSS. Prynn.
(6) Nom. Villar.

Digitized by Google

held; (1) and the priory and abbey made regulations concerning common of past. here, in which deed mention is made of the "Prior's Court," and "Rob. Peyton (Penington's) meadow." (2) Rich. Bagendene gave 3 ac. of mead. here to Cirenc. abbey. (3) Will. George marr. Cath. d. and coh. of Rob. de Penynton, and succeeded to that estate, (4) to which, after the Dissolution, by , were added the others. John George, who died in 1675, settled this estate on his nephews, of whom Will. the survivor, sold to Tho. Master, Esq. in whose descendant, of the same name, it is now vested.

The benefice was a chapelry of the ch. of Cirencester; (5) and tythes of Bandinton and Wigwold, parcel of that abb. (6) were granted to Geo. Johnson, of London, and Edmund Bostocke, Gent. for the fee-farm rent of 106*s.* 8*d.* (7)

A *sepulchre* (church-yard) was consecrated here by *Bishop* Goodman, fo John George, Lord of this M. in 1625; (8) and Christ. George marr. 1st, Anne, d. of Rob. Strange, of Cirencester; 2d, *her sist.* Marg. (9)

The benefice is a perpetual cure, of which the Rev. James Daubeny, of Stratton, is incumbent.

Daglingworth.—This place was waste in the M. of Stratton, at the time of the Conquest, (10) and was parcel of the fees of the Valences, Earls of Pembroke, under whom the earliest subinfeudist which appears is Ralph Bluet, who held 9 Ed. II. (11) and 17 Edw. II. as half a fee, at Daglingworth, under Audomar de Valence. (12) Hugh Le Despencer seized the estate,

(1) Esc. 46 Ed. III. No. 10. (2) Cirenc. 2d Reg. p. 115, b. MSS. Prynn.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 6 Ric. II. No. 135. (4) Sir Rob. Atkins, whom *Rudder* has *corrected*, by confounding this M. with *Bagendon*, where see the Record he cites. (5) Reg. 2. p. 114. a.
(6) The three chapels of B. Wigwold, and St. Cecily, were granted to Cirenc. Abb. Claus. 17 Edw. III.
(7) Orig. 5 Jac. (8) MS. Parsons, p. 52. (9) Pedigr. in Harl. MS. 1041.
(10) Sir Will. Alne, of *Daglingworth*, Knt. in the Reg. Abb. Cirenc. about the reign of John and H. III. is the first instance I find of the name. (11) Nom. Villar.
(12) Inq. p. mort. And. de Valence, 17 Ed. II. No. 75.

Digitized by Google

but it was soon restored; (1) and Ralph Bluet had free-warren soon after. (2) John, s. and h. of Ralph Bluet, held under Eliz. w. of Richard Talbot, heir of Valence. (3) Eliz. or Isable, dr. of this Sir John Bluett, took this M. in marr. to Sir James de Berkeley, (4) by whom she had issue James Lord Berkeley, who enfeoffed in this M. Rich. Venables, and others, for certain purposes, and afterwards Sir Nich. Pointz and his heirs; but they having no estate in it when the fine was levied, and Ralph Bluet having entailed it on his issue, Maur. broth. and hr. of Will. Marq. of Berkeley, recovered it; (5) and so, after being leased for 21 years to Thomas Duport, Tho. Fransham, &c. (6) it was sold, 44 Eliz. by H. Lord Berkeley, to Sir H. Poole and his heirs, for £1320. (7) Sir Rob. Atkins purchased of the heirs of Sir H. Poole, and Allen L. Bathurst of the family of Sir Rob. Earl Bathurst now holds. Maur. Lord Berkeley recovered other lands, in Daglingworth and Cirencester, by the same means; (8) and the other estate, Sir Robert Atkins supposes, with probability, through marriage with Sir John Blodett's widow, was held some time by Anselm Guise; (9) upon whose death, John Bisley, sen. was ordered to account for its profits. (10) Rich. Le Frankeleyn, Sir Will. Bluett, Walt. of Cheltenham, and Adam, rector of Daglingworth, conveyed lands here to Cirencester abb. (11) which, under the name of the Abbot's lands, late in the ten. of John Haynes, were gr. to John Pope, for 6*s.* 6*d.* res. rent. (12) Will. Partridge, Esq. died seized of the abbot's lands, in Dellingworth. (13) Haynes and Hinton are now chief landed proprietors.

The rectory, in the patronage of the Crown, to which it paid 11*s.* (14) was

(1) Claus 1 Edw. III. (2) Cart. 9 E. III. In this Roll, he says, his ancestors held temp. Hen. II.—Bigland. (3) Es. 46 Ed. III. No. 66, de Talbot.
(4) Smythe's Lives. (5) Id. 607. (6) Id. 737.
(7) Id. 821. I pass over numerous accounts in Smythe, of mere jointure, seisin, &c.
(8) Smythe, 607, (9) Esc. 20 Ric. II. No. 49, and 13 H. IV. (10) Hil. Rec. 14 H. IV.
(11) Reg. Cirenc. No. ii. f. 194, 5, 6, 7, and MSS. Prynn. (12) Pat. 37 H. VIII.
(13) Esc. 21 Eliz. (14) Harl. MS. 5013.

Digitized by Google

retained at the Dissolution, as parcel of Godstow nunnery. (1) It is rated in Pope Nicholas at £5. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of the prior of Monmouth, 3*s.* 6*d.*; portion of the abbess of Godstowe, 2*s.* in money. In the Harleian Valor, at £8. 6*s.* The tythes of Brainsmill were thus settled between Cirenc. abb. and the parson: the latter was to have only all the tythes of the meadow beyond the water coming from Chalford towards Stratton. (2) The *Irmin-street* runs through this parish, and a tesselated pavement has been excavated. The *Dagham-down* stone, from hence, is eminent for rustic and grotto work; some specimens being grotesquely indented, others incrustated with fossils.

Bagendon.—Rog. de Chandos, and Rob. his son, gave the advowson of this place, before the reign of John, to the priory of Lanthony, (3) and Rog. de Chandos paid aid for it, as parcel of his honor, temp. Edward I. (4) The earliest subinfeudist which I find, is Arnold de Bagendene, (5) afterwards Rich. de Bagendene, (6) who levied a fine of it, 4 Edward III. as did Rich. his son, 11 Edward III. of a 3d, held by Lucy, widow of Rich. in dower. (7) Soon afterwards it was conveyed to Rob. Playn, John Boys, and Nich. Pouter, who gave it, as a M. near Cirencester, called *Bagendene*, held of Sir John Chandos, co. Heref. by homage and fealty, to two chaplains celebrating at the altar of the Trinity, the other at that of St. Mary's, in the ch. of Cirencester. (8) It was granted to Sir John Thynne, 3 E. VI. whose descendant, the Marq. of Bath, sold to Jos. Pitt, of Cirencester, Esq. who has resold to John Elwes, Esq. who now holds. Rich. Mordatt gave lands, and the tythes of his hay, to find a light in Baudinton (9) church,

(1) The date of this donation, but it is not in Dugdale, is probably that of the parish.
(2) Cirenc. 2 Reg. p. 79. a. (3) Dugd. Monast. ii. 71.
(4) MS. Cott. Jul. C. I. (5) Reg. Cirenc.
(6) Nom. Villar, in which it is called *Bamynton*, and included *Baunton*.
(7) Sir R. Atkins. (8) Inq. ad. q. d. 6 Ric. II. No. 135, and Pat. 6 Ric. II.
(9) *Baunton*.

Digitized by Google

and 11*d.* his *church-set*, (a donation on St. Martin's-Day, as the first fruits of the harvest) and from every yard-land 2*d.* and 1*d.* (to buy fish) from every yard-land. (1)

The rectory, which was granted with the M. is rated in Pope Nich. at £5. 6*s.* 8*d.* In the Harl. Val. at £8. 4*s.* 3*d.* The parish probably takes date with the first donation of the advowson.

Rudder's fanciful opinions of *Barrow's* brook, or bridge, sink to nothing; for it is *Beoresford* bridge in the Cirencester Registers, (2) and *Beorh* is the Anglo-Saxon of *Barrow!* of which there are two or three just by. Beran-*byrig* implies a *town*, not a *bridge;* and barrows are not necessary proofs of a battle.

Duntesbourn Abbots includes *Duntesbourn Lyre.*—Emmeline, wife of Walt. de Lacy, gave 5 hides here, in 1085, to Gloucester abb. for the soul of her husband; and, in 1100, Gilb. de Eskecot, with his w. and his s. Rob. gave all his lands. Walt. de Lacy had, previously to these donations, given a villain. (3) Will. Morgan and James Dolle were grantees, to which James Edward Morgan released. (4) Oliver Dolle, Gent. was summoned from hence by the Heralds, in 1682-3. The Pleydell family, who had before purchased estates, (5) annexed this M. by the same means; and Sir Mark Stuart Pleydell's sole d. and heir, Harriot, took the estate to William Visc. Folkstone; and her descendant, the present Earl of Radnor, sold to Thomas Raikes, Esq. (6) who has resold to —— Baillie, M. D. an eminent physician, of London. (7)

The Earl of Hereford gave one hide and one yard-land, in Duntesburne, to the abbey of Lyre. (8) This estate was aliened to Cirencester abbey;

(1) Reg. Cirenc. No. 2.
(2) Reg. ii. page 115, b.
(3) Doomsday, and Dugd. Monast. i. 113, 115.
(4) Harl. MSS. 606. Mich. Rec. 14 Eliz.
(5) Wotton's Baronetage, V. v. p. 238, 1605.
(6) Inform. Right Hon. the Earl of Radnor.
(7) Inform. Joseph Pitt, Esq.
(8) Dugd. Baron. i. 66.

Digitized by Google

and a mess. and lands. in D. called *Nutbene*, and the M. and capit. mess. late in the tenure of John Geffryes, &c. and woods, called the *Combe*, late in the ten. of Rich. Moody, and other lands, parcel of Cirencester abbey, were granted to Will. Sharington, for the res. rent of 8*s.* 2½*d.* (1) It was afterwards bought by the Pleydell family, incorporated with the M. and sold by ——— to Tho. Raikes, Esq. who now holds, or lately did.

The church, parcel of the abb. of Dove, in Herefordshire, was granted to Fr. Phellips and Rich. More, for the fee-farm of 13*s.* 4*d.* (2) The rectory is rated in P. Nich. at £5. 6*s* 8*d.*; portion of the rector of Alnescot, 10*s.*; portion of the abbot of Gloucester, £1. in tythes. The Harleian Val. does not mention it. The parish commenced between the Conquest and 13th century.

Duntesbourn Rous contains *Pinbury.*—Adam de Maru gave Duntesbourne to Jordan, s. of Isaac de Cirencester, (3) but it afterwards took the name of Duntesbourne *Mattesdon*, (4) from a family of that name, who held it, and by whom, or some very short intermediate proprietor, it was aliened to Rous. Rog. Le Rous died seized of a virg. in Dontesborn, held of Phil. de Mattesdon, by 1*d.* for all services: John son and hr. (5) which John held this M. 9 Edw. II. (6) Tho. Le Rous, who died 32 Edw. III. left Juliana, a d. wife of Andr. Herle, who held half a fee here under Humphr. de Bohun. (7) Tho. Mull, or Mill, afterwards married this Juliana, and died seized of the M. of Duntesbourne Rous, and one mess. toft, and 2*s.* rent, late John Downe's, in Duntesbourne, all which descended to Will. Mull, as son and hr. of Tho. who died seized 1 Edward IV. and Will. was attainted. (8) The manor, a mess. and 2*s.* rent, were granted to Tho. Herbert, and his heirs male; (9) and the act of resumption was, therefore, ordered not to be pre-

(1) Pat. 34 H. VIII. (2) Pat. 6 Jac. (3) Cart. 1 Joh.
(4) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i. (5) Esc. 22 Edward I. No. 5.
(6) Nom. Villar. (7) Esc. 46 Edward III. No. 10. (8) Esc. 2 Edward IV. No. 22.
(9) Pat. 2 and 5 Ed. IV.

Digitized by Google

judicial to him. (1) He was attainted, and the M. and demesn granted to Sir Rich. Beauchamp, Knt. (2) in which same year, an inquisition was taken of the rights of the M. (3) Bishop Fox, soon after, purchased it, for the endowment of his newly-founded college of Corpus Christi, in Oxford, where it is now vested. (4)

Pinbury was, at the Conquest, parcel of the nunnery of Caen, (5) to whom it was confirmed, (6) and the same agreement made respecting it with Cirencester abbey, as has been detailed under Avening, (7) with which place, and Hampton, it passed to the nuns of Sion, under whom it was in lease, 23 Henry VIII. to Tho. Semayne, and Rog. Blake, (8) March 14, 33 Henry VIII. the King granted it, as the manor and advowson of Pinbourne, to Andrews, Lord Windsor. (9) Lord Windsor died seized. (10) Another Lord W. sold to Sir Henry Poole, whose grandson, Sir Henry, sold to Sir Rob. Atkins, and —— Atkins sold to the Marq. of Bath, where it is now vested. Here was a ruined chapel of ease. (11)

Lands, in Nether Duntesbourne, were parcel of the estates of C. I. and his Q. (12) and lands in this, or the other D. parcel of the Hospitalers, late in the tenure of Tho. George, paid 2*s.* fee-farm. (13) A tenem. and gard. in *Broke-street, sup. Pinbury de Wiver*, late in the tenure of John Tyler and John Follye, was leased to Tho. Deacon, Joan, his w. and Will. their son, for 8*s.* fee-farm. (14)

The rectory, parcel of C. C. Coll. Oxf. is rated in Pope Nicholas at £6. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the abb. of Eyncsham, 3*s.*

---

(1) Parl. 7 Edward IV.
(2) Pat. and Orig. 14 Edward IV.
(3) Pat. 14 Edward IV. Sir Robert Atkins.
(4) Mich. Rec. 12 Eliz.
(5) Doomsday.
(6) Pip. 4 Ric. I. Claus. 33 Edward III.
(7) V. i. page 377.
(8) Convent. Leas. Off. Augm.
(9) Harl. MS. 1880.
(10) Esc. 13 Eliz.
(11) MS. Parsons, p. 5.
(12) Augm. Off.
(13) Harl. MS. 5019.
(14) Harleian Manuscript, 607.

Digitized by Google

Cotes.—This place, which contains *Hunlacy*, *Truesbury*, and *Torleton*, was, as far as respects the portion called *Cotes*, waste at the time of the Conquest. In the reign of Edward I. it formed part of the extensive fees of Walter de Lacy. (1) The earliest subinfeudist I find, was Rich. de Vernon; for, in 1235, 19 Hen. III. upon settlement of a suit between the abbey of Cirencester and Master Roger, rector of the ch. of Cotes, for claim of all tythes in this M. of Rich. de Vernon, it was agreed, that the rector should receive all manner of tythes, gr. and small, of the demesn of Elias Cokerell, and all tythes of the Mill Poliatt, in the parish of Cirencester. (2) By marriage of a widow of Vernon, or some temporary right, Richard Limel held the manor, 9 Edward II. (3) The last Richard Vernon, who held in 1486, sold the manor to Sir William Nottingham, (4) who died seized of the manor of Cotes, and three mess. 500 acr. of land, and 500 of past. held of the K. as of the honor of Gloucester; and of the manor of Truesbury, held of John de la Mare: *Non constat de herede.* (5) Sir William devised to his widow, remainder to certain trustees: Sir Richard Poole married her, and purchased the reversion of these trustees. (6) Sir Giles Poole, his successor, obtained a grant of the manors of *Hunlacy* and *Torlton*, parcel of the abbey of Rumsey, in Hampshire, (7) for 3*s.* 4*d.* res. rent. (8) Accordingly, Sir Giles Poole, Knt. died seized of the manor and advowson of Coates, ten. unknown, and of the manors of *Hulland*, alias *Hurland*, and *Torlton*, held of the K. by 13*s.* 4*d.* rent, *&c.* leaving iss. by Eleanor, Sir H. son and heir, who had issue Devereux. (9) Sir Henry, the last male heir, sold it, about 1660, to

(1) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.
(2) Reg. Abb. Cirenc. ii. *f.* 260. *b.*
(3) Nom. Villar.
(4) Sir Robert Atkins.
(5) Esc. 1 Richard III. No. 37.
(6) Sir Robert Atkins, to whom the manor belonged.
(7) Nom. Villar.
(8) Pat. 34 Henry VIII.
(9) Esc. 31 Elizabeth.

Digitized by Google

Sir Robert Atkins, whose heir general sold, in 1787, to Jos. Tombes, Gent. who now holds.

The abbess of Romsey released lands here, and the advowson of a chapel, and land belonging to it, to John Langley, reserving their lands in Torlton, and past. in Hunlasyde. (1)

The parish was taken out of that of Cirencester, between the eleventh and thirteenth centuries.

Chancellor Parsons says, that the abbot of Cirencester, by indenture with Rich. Vernon, exempted the demesns from tythes. (2)

In Pope Nicholas, the parish is rated at £7.; in the Harleian Valor, at £9. 6*s.* 8*d.* John Wyatt, rector, built the tower twenty-five yards high, in the 14th century.

Here is a fine Roman camp at Trewsbury.

Minety.—This was the forest of the town or city of Cirencester, and denotes its ancient rank. The manor of Cirencester consisted of the towns of Cirencester and Minety, but King John reserved pleas of the crown, and his forest of Minety. (3) Jordan of Cirencester, released to the abbot, his right in the meadow of Minety. (4) One Court and Halimote was a member of this manor, and the men of Minety were to pay Marchett for marrying their daughters, to make the abbot's hay for three days in summer: to pay 5*s. per ann.* for every yard-land held of the abbot: to do four bed-ripes in Autumn, and when a writ of right was moved there, or a thief to be indicted, they used to come and make suit to the abbot's court, by four men of the town of Minety only, every landholder to pay suit by one man from court to court of the abbot through the whole: and by summons made in

(1) Claus. 36 Henry VI. m. 29, dors. See *Rodmarton.*

(2) MS. page 58. Compare *Bigland.*

(3) Reg. Cirenc. No. ii. p. 6. MSS. Prynn.

(4) Id. p. 82. b.

Digitized by Google

the evening when any court was not to be holden for three days. (1) These fatiguing customs are now obsolete, but they are very curious illustrations of the tyranny and oppression of the hundred and manerial courts. The abbey purchased other estates from Rob. de Kaynes, Cath. Paynell, Rob. son of Ad. le Beasire, Marg. widow of Phil. Harrold, and —— daughter of Rob. de Darriel, (2) —— de Ashton, (3 ac.); Alice de Newman, (3 ac.); Nich. son of Tho. de la Bury, of Mynte, (a mess. 11½ ac.); Will. Herdinge, (3 ac.); Will. Atte Oke, of Mynte, (a mess. 2 ac.); Rich. Lewine, (a mess. 9 ac.); Tho. Le Hurde, (3 ac.); John de la Halle, (10 ac.); Nich. Wodcrove, (½ ac.); Ad. Herynge, (6 ac.); Tho. le Newcman, (a mess. 16½ ac.); from Phil. Harald, a mess. and virg.(3) The abbey aliened 2 mess. 2 caruc. and 6 ac. of mead. to John de Canynges, of Cirencester, and Will. de Weston, "Baylife of the Pole," (4) for their lives, which lands the abbot held of the K. as parcel of the manor of Berthone, near Cirencester, in free alms.(5) Two caruc. here, parcel of the above manor, had just before been Gilb. de Brockworth's, (6) and both these last records probably respect the same estate. The abbot had license to make estovers in the wood of Minety,(7) which wood was confirmed to the abbey, with pannage, all profit, quit of waste, &c. (8) The manor was granted to Edm. Bridges, and Dorothy his wife, for 58*s.* 1*d.* res. rent. (9) which Edmund Bridges, Lord Chandos, died seized of two mess. closes, and lands, &c. in Minty, held of the manor of Mynty, by fealty and custom of the manor. (10) Dorothy [Lady Knowles afterwards] died seized of the manor,(11) and her grandson,

(1) Reg. Cirenc. No. ii. p. 131, a. MSS. Prynn.
(2) Reg. Cirenc. and MSS. Prynn.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 7 Ed. II. No. 129, Pat. 7 Ed. II.
(4) Id. quod *Catchpole*, of whose office, see Vol. i. p. 454.
(5) Inq. ad. q. d. 20 Ed. III. No. 33.
(6) Orig. 6 Ed. III.
(7) Pat. 15 Ed. III.
(8) Claus. 42 Ed. III.
(9) Pat. 36 H. VIII.
(10) Esc. 15 Eliz.
(11) Esc. 3 Jac.

Digitized by Google

Grey Lord Chandos, held in 1608, and was fath. of Geo. who settled the greater part of his estate upon Jane his wife, who afterwards married Geo. Pitts, Esq. ancestor of Earl Rivers, who has sold to Joseph Pitt, Esq. of Cirencester, who now holds. The priory of Lanthony had an estate here,(1) and mess. parcel of that house, were granted to Rich. Andrews, for 3*d.* res. rent.(2) Will. Partridge, Esq. died seized of lands here, (3) and Will. Hicks, Esq. had lands called the Day-closes. (4) The church lies in Wiltshire, and therefore does not belong to this work. William Penn, ancestor of the Penns of Pensilvania, is buried here.

RAPSGATE HUNDRED.

THIS is one of the Seven Hundreds of Cirencester, with which it has descended.

North Cerney contains *Woodmancote* and *Calmsden.*—Kenulf, King of the Mercians, in 821, gave Ceornei to Abingdon abbey, (5) who claimed it when Doomsday was compiled; and though that survey says, that Stigand, the archbishop, held it ten years during the reign of Edw. the Confessor, and that Earl Will. gave this M. to Rog. the sheriff, father of Walter, yet Eugene the Third, who began his pontificate in 1106, 11 Steph. confirmed this manor to that abbey; (6) and Herbert, son of Herbert, held a fee under

(1) Reg. Lanth. MSS. Prynn. (2) Pat. 35 H. VIII. (3) Esc. 21 Eliz.
(4) Paschæ Recorda, 17 Jac. (5) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 100. (6) Id. p. 107.

Digitized by Google

the monks, 12 Henry II. (1) and (Herbert, son of Peter, an undoubted descendant,) (2) held lands in Cernay Park, parcel of his honor. (3) In the Nomina Villar. this Cerney is described under *Rendcombe*, as being held by the Earl of Gloucester, and Archbishop of York: the former descended, as detailed under *Rendcombe*, to which manor it was an annexed estate; the latter, which had been parcel of the priory of St. Oswald, (4) was seized by the Archbish. of York,(5) and as belonging to that see; it was in the hands of Rich. III. and valued at £8. 3*s.* 11*d.* *per ann.* (6) Rob. Arch bishop of York, conveyed it to the crown 36 Hen. VIII. (7) and it was granted with the whole Barony of Churchdown, to Sir Thos. Chamberlaine, 6 Ed. VI. (8) Being sold to Partridge, Will. Partridge died seized of the manor of North-Cerney, &c. held of the M. of Est-Grenwich in soccage, (9) and John Partridge was seized in 1608. (10) Here end my evidences. A person of the name of Combs, and two of Oatridge, a Leachlade family, (11) were seized in 1712, and of them it was purchased by the Bathurst family: and Earl Bathurst now holds. Will. Rich. Esq. died seized of two farms called Grene's and Vent's farms, in Rendcombe, N. Cerney, and Woodmancot: having iss. by Ann, William, who by Lucia Jaques, had Tho. s. and heir. (12) 5 Geo. III. an act was obtained for the sale of certain mess. lands, &c. here, late the estate of Edw. Pickering Rich, and for applying the purchase money to the discharge of incumbrances, and for the benefit of Tho. Rich, his son and heir, an infant: (13) this estate was sold to Tho. Tyndale, Esq. and after his death to Earl Bathurst.

---

(1) Lib. Nig. i. 181. (2) Dugd. Monast. ii. 66.
(3) MS. Cott. Jul. C. i.—This estate may have been in the other Cerney. (4) Doomsday.
(5) Vol. i. p. 184. (6) Harl. MS. 439. (7) Augm. Off. Box. I.
(8) Orig. 6 Ed. VI. (9) Esc. 21 Eliz. (10) Mr. Smythe.
(11) Wotton's Baronetage, ii. 396.
(12) Esc. 15 Car. This appears to have been parcel of the De la Mare estate: of which below: and in *Rendcombe*. (13) Stat. at Large.

Digitized by Google

Woodmancote.—Rob. de Mare purchased lands in Cerney, of Jordan his brother, 1 John, (1) and he or another Rob. gave a virg. in Woodmancote, to Tewkesbury abb. (2) H. de Hanley accounted for half a mark for one virg. here, late Rob. de la Mare's. (3) It afterwards passed with the M. of *Eycote*, in Rendcome, where its descent is detailed, through which the manerial rights have passed to the Hon. and Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Durham, in right of his lady, sist. and heir of the late Sir Will. Guise. Will. de Mare gave a M. of Wodmancote to the nuns of Lacock, co. Wilts, (4) and Tho. de Cockleberghe, and John de Menstreworth, applied for license to give a mess. 36 ac. and 11*s.* rent, to the nuns, held of the abbess by 12*d. per ann.* (5) Willelma, wife of John Blount, held a mess. and virg. of the abbess of Lacock, John son and heir: (6) who died seized of a mess. and caruc. containing 60 ac. of land, and 2 of mead. held of the abbess, &c.: Sim. son and heir. (7) Lands, parcel of Lacock abb. were granted to Giles Poole, for 8*s.* 4*d.* res. rent; (8) and those of Tewkesbury abb. to Tho. Stroud, Walt. Earl, and Ja. Paget. (9)

Calmsden.—Mabil de Mare, wife of Will. de Lega, or Leigh, and Rob. de Mare, gave the demesn of Calmesden, with appurtenances, to the preceptors of the Kn. Hospitalers, at Quenington, and Rich. son of Rog. de Calmesden, added lands. (10) This moiety of the manor of Calmesden, as parcel of that preceptory, and of Sir Tho. Seymour's lands, attainted, was granted to lady Cath. Buckler, wid. for life, and afterwards to Rich. Buckler, and heirs: remainder to the heirs of Cath. B. for the res. rent of

(1) Sir Rob. Atkins.
(2) Reg. Tewkesb. MS. Cott. Cleop. A. vii. p. 86.
(3) Rot. pip. 6 Joh.
(4) Stevens's Monast. &c.
(5) Inq. ad. q. d. 3 Ed. II. No. 75, *Recorda manca.*
(6) Esc. 32 Hen. VI. No. —
(7) Esc. 8 Ed. IV. No. —
(8) Pat. 39 Henry VIII.
(9) Rudder, &c.
(10) Dugd. Monast. ii. 549.

Digitized by Google

0s. 9d. (1) she afterwards married Roger Ligon, who proved his title to this estate, 10 Eliz. (2)—Alice *Burley*, John her son, and Isab. his wife, levied a fine here, 4 H. IV. (3) and John Blount, in right of Willelma his wife, held the manor of *Burley*, in Calmesden, of John de la Marr, by the service of a lb. of cummin, and the 3d of a past. called Oldegore, containing 600 ac. held of John de la Mare, and a mess. and 20 ac. of the same John: Edm. son and heir: (4) and this estate, at the death of Willelma, is called the manor of Calmesden, held by a lb. of pepper.(5) The lordship has passed with *Woodmancote* and *Rendcombe*, to the bishop of Durham and his lady. *Cotswold House*, with a considerable estate, is the property of Will. Veel, Esq. The advowson was long in the honour of Gloucester, the Clares and Staffords, (6) but was aliened to Univ. Coll. Oxford, by joint agreement of the families of Coxe and Guise, in consequence of contentions concerning it. It is rated in P. Nich. at £18. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the priory of St. Oswald's, 6*s.* 8*d.* In the Harleian Valor at £21. 10*s.* 5½*d.* The parish takes date between the Conquest and 13th century.

"Sir Tho. Vyner, Lord Mayor of London, was born here in 1653. There were two chapels at Wodmancote and Calmsden, both ruined:—there is a camp here, and a Roman urn of blue glass has been dug up." (7)

In 1795, a sale-catalogue was published of the library of the Rev. Mr. Alleyne of this place. A Mr. T. Wright, of whose liberality and patriotism, see the marginal authority (8) published, "Large farms recommended, and the art of floating land."

---

(1) Orig. 7 Ed. VI.
(2) Mich. Recorda.
(3) Sir R. Atkins.
(4) Esc. 22 Hen. VI. No. —
(5) Esc. 32 Hen. VI.
(6) Esc. de Hon. Glouc.
(7) MS. Parsons, f. 69.
(8) Rudder's Cirencester, p. 244.

Digitized by Google

Rendcombe contains *Eycot* and *Marshdean.*—This manor, which had belonged to Aluric, a Saxon, was given by the Conqueror to Turold, whose son, Gislebert, held at the time of the Survey. (1) Joining with Robert Curthose against Will. Rufus, this manor was granted to Robert Fitzhaman, whose d. Mabell, took it to Rob. the famous Earl of Gloucester, father of Will. fath. of Amice, w. of Rich. de Clare, fath. of Gilb. (2) fath. of Rich. fath. of Gilb. who, with Joan, his w. d. of Edw. King of England, jointly enfeoffed by the King, held a mess. court, 60 ac. of arab. one of mead. view of fr. pledge, and pleas and perquis. of court. (3) Gilb. his son and hr. died seized of the M. of Rendcombe, held of John de la Mare, by 2*d. per annum*, and the advowsons of Cerney and Rendcombe. (4) Marg. his sist. and coh. was w. of Hugh de Audley, who died seized of a mess. and caruc. at Rendcombe: Marg. w. of Ralph Lord Stafford, d. and h. (5) who died in seisin of the M. (6) and was fath. of Hugh, who died seized of the manor of Rendcombe, with lands, *&c.* in Sarney, and the advowsons of both churches: Tho. s. and hr.; (7) upon whose death, in seisin, (8) of the same, and lands in Cerney, they were left in dower to Ann, his Countess, who married next his broth. Will. to whom, 18 Richard II. succeeded Edm. his brother and heir, (9) who likewise died seized, 4 Henry IV. (10) Humphr. his son and heir, succeeded here; (11) and King Henry VII. granted the manor, which had lapsed, by attainder of King Richard the Third's enemy, Humphr. Stafford, Duke of Buckingham, to Cath. Dutchess of Bedford, his widow, reversion to her son by the first Duke, when of full age. (12) He was attainted; but Henry Lord Stafford being restored, 1 Mar. to all his ancestors'

(2) Doomsday.
(4) Esc. 8 Edward II.
(7) Esc. 10 Richard II. No. 38.
(9) Esc. 22 Richard II. No. 46.
(12) Parl. 1 H. VII.
(2) Sir Robert Atkins.
(5) Esc. 21 Ed. III. No. 59.
(10) Esc. 4 H. IV. No. 41.
(3) Esc. 24 Ed. I. No.—
(6) Esc. 46 Edward III.
(8) Esc. 16 Richard II. pars i. No. 27.
(11) Esc. 39 H. VI.

Digitized by Google

possession, which the Crown had not alienated, (1) it was sold by —— Stafford, his heir, to Sir Rich. Berkeley, from whom it descended, like two much larger manors, now to be discussed, those of *Eycot* and *Rendcombe*.

Eycot.—i. The first M. is mentioned in Doomsday, as belonging to the same Gislebert, and devolved to the Earls of Gloucester: Rob. de Mare held ten fees, 12 H. II. under Earl William. (2) Petronilla de la Meere held of the hon. of Gloucester, in the manor of Ryndecombe, 2 caruc. 2 mills, and 68*s.* 6*d.* rent of ass. from free ten. and others: Will. de la Mare her son and hr. (3) whose heir held 24 Ed. I. (4) as did Will. de la Mare, (5) and Tho. and Rob. de la Mare. (6) John, s. of Tho. de la Mare, 8 Henry VI. for 4*d. per ann.* released to the abbot of Winchcombe a mess. 2½ virg. with appurtenances, in Nether Rendcumbe, North Cerney, and Wodmancote, and all the lands, called Withy-lands; (7) through which release, this estate became incorporated with the other manor of Eycote, now to be traced.

Eycote.—ii. The see of Worcester held a hide in *Aicote*, at the Norman Survey, (8) which hide was held under the see, in the reign of Henry III. by Will. *Russel.* (9) 5 Ed. I. upon a suit betw. Tho. de Neel, of Pyriton, *pl.* and Marg. w. of *John Le Brun*, of Elkstone, *def.* for a mess. 2 mills, 2 caruc. 60 ac. of wood, 4 of mead. and 5*s.* rent, in Eycote, Nether Rendcombe, North Cerney, and Woodmancote, the above Tho. recognizing the right of the above Marg. she gr. to the above Tho. and his heirs; remainder, in default of iss. to Juliana de Glentesdon, and the heirs of her body; remainder to Geffr. s. of Tho. Neel, and the heirs of his body; *remainder to*

(1) Stafford MSS.
(2) Lib. Nig. i. 161.
(3) Esc. 47 Henry III. No. 13, and No. 35.
(4) Esc. 24 Edward I. de Hon. Glouc.
(5) Id. 8 Ed. II. 21 Ed. III.
(6) Id. 10 Ric. II. 16 Ric. II. 22 Ric. II. 4 H. IV.
(7) Chanc. Parsons says, that an ancient house in *South* Cerney, belonging to the *Withy-poole*, was demolished. Q. if not some mistake for *Withy-lands*?
(8) Doomsday.
(9) Testa de Nevill.

Digitized by Google

John de Burgheton, and his heirs. (1) 7 Edw. I. upon a suit between *John Brun, pl.* and Walt. Wych, *def.* for a mess. and moiety of a caruc. in Nether Rendcombe, Wodmancote, and N. Cerney, the above Walt. allowed the right of the said John in the premises, (2) which John held for life of John de Acton, 100*s.* lands here. (3) 49 Ed. III. Tho. de Berton [or *Burgheton*, as above] died seized of the M. of Eycote, held of the Bishop of Worcester's M. of Bibury, by 12*d.* six bushels of corn at the feast of St. Mart. *per ann.* and suit of court at Bibury twice *per ann.*: Tho. s. and h.; (4) but *John Russel, Knt.* descendant of Tho. who held in the reign of Henry III. as before, having given the manor to Rob. Crook, and Marg. his wife, and their heirs, by which remainder the M. after the death of Rob. Marg. and Rich. her s. and Rob. s. of Rich. should have descended to John *Atwood*, son of the last Rob. C. (5) he brought his action, 9 Richard II. against Thomas de *Berton*, s. of the Tho. who was seized 49 Ed. III. and obtained judgment against him; (6) but John Atwoode conveyed his whole estate to Thomas de la Mare, and others. (7) 7 Hen. IV. John Younger, or Ponger, of Westrasyn, co. Linc. quit-claimed all his right in the above M. to *Rob. Andrewe*, [grandson and heir both of John and Walt. de *Burton*,] John Wyke, Rob. Elkinton, Rob. Lane, and Gerard Sutell. (8) 6 H. VI. Cath. *W*arre, sister and h. of John *W*arre, (9) conveyed to Rich. de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, John Throckmorton, *Rob. Andrewe*, Will. Warren, John Berkesdale, clerk, and Tho. Andrewe, her manor of Eycote, with all the appurtenan-

(1) Reg. Magn. de Winchcombe, page 451. (2) Id. 450.
(3) Inq. ad. q. d. 31 Ed. I. No. 169. (4) Esc. 49 Ed. III. pars i. No. 6.
(5) Here is another proof, that hereditary sirnames were not definitively settled so early as the reign of Edward II. (6) Reg. Magn. de Winchcombe, page 459.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 3 Henry IV.
(8) Id. 454. John Ponger had before enfeoffed Will. Ponger, John Elkinton, and the above persons.—Esc. 7 Henry IV.
(9) This should be *M*arre for Mare, in my opinion.

Digitized by Google

ces, in Rendcombe, North Cerney, Wodmancote, and this county; which Earl, and all the above feoffees, 8 Henry VI. released to John Cheltenham, abbot of Winchcombe,(1) this M. which was John Ponger's and Thomas *Berton's*. (2) Whether the abbot was seized only in trust, or aliened in fee, I know not; but John Westby, and Marg. his w. levied a fine in North Cerney, Calmsden, and Woodmancote, 19 H. VII. (3) and Westby exchanged this manor with Sir Edm. Tame, for that of Charlton Kings; (4) which Sir Edm. built the church. (5) Sir John Cope married Marg. d. and coh. of Sir Edm. Tame, and proved his title to this M. (6) but he left no issue by her. Chanc. Parsons says, (7) it was sold by the drs. and coh. of Tame to Sir Rich. Berkeley, and thus incorporated with the Stafford M.

Marshdean.—Rog. Earl of Warwick gave the manor, and Rob. Geffr. and Will. de la Mare, gave lands, which are minutely specified in Dugdale, to the monks of Bruern; (8) which manor, held of Hugh Mustell, in free alms, the monks granted for life to Ad. de Herminton, clerk. (9) The abbey had free-warren here. (10) It was granted to Sir John Berkeley, 28 Henry VIII. (11)

All the above estates, or their chief parts, being thus vested in the Berkeleys, Sir Rich. Berkeley died seized of the manor of Rancombe, held of the hon. of Hereford; and the M. grange, or farm, of Marisden, alias Marshdeane, entayled remainder in the Crown; having issue, by Eleanor, Henry, who had iss. Rich. (12) Sir Maur. Berkeley sold to John, fath. of Sir Will. Guise, H. Sher. of Glouc. 6 Jac. I. (13) and in the Hon. Jane Barrington,

(1) This was the abbot's title: and from its incomplete set of deeds, the presumption is, that the estate passed by inheritance.
(2) Reg. Magn. p. 453.
(3) Sir R. Atkins, p. 325. ed. 1712
(4) Title-deeds of that manor. MSS. Prynne.
(5) MSS. Parsons.
(6) Hil. Recorda, 2 and 3 Ph. and Mar.
(7) P. 72. Rich's estate in *Cerney*, &c. was, I presume, part of this manor.
(8) Cart. B. Mus. xxvii. 2. and Dugd. Monast. i. 835.
(9) Inq. ad. q. d. 16 Ed. III. No. 75.
(10) Claus. 39, 40 Ed. III.
(11) Sir R. Atkins.
(12) Esc. 2 Jac.
(13) Wotton's Baronetage, iii. 317.

Digitized by Google

sist. and heir of the last Sir Will. Guise, lady of the Hon. and Rt. Rev. Shute Barrington, Lord Bishop of Durham, this manor is now vested. (1) A fine seat here belongs to the family.

The benefice is a rectory which belonged to the Staffords, (2) and lapsing, Sir R. Atkins says, by the attainder of the Duke of Buckingham, was gr. 1 Hen. VII. to Sir Rich. Cornwall, and his heirs male. It is rated in Pope Nich. at £8. 6*s*. 8*d*.; portion of the abbot of Gloucester in tithes, 9*s*. In the Harl. Val. at £13. 6*s*. 8*d*. The parish takes date between the Conquest and 13th century. Sir Edm. Tame built the church. (3) Tho. Broad, son of Will. Broad, of this place, of St. Mary and Alban Hall, Oxford, and rector of this place in 1611, was author of several Divinity Works. (4)

Chedworth.—Roger de Belmont held this M. at the time of the Norman survey, and was fath. of Henry, fath of Roger, fath. of Will. s. p. brother of Walleran, fath. of Henry, fath. of Tho. whose Countess, Ela, had free-warren here. (5) They had no issue, nor Thomas's sist. Marg. or Mary, wherefore, Alice, d. of Walleran, and wife of Will. Manduit, succeeded; which Alice and Will. had iss. Will. s. p. and Isab. w. of Will. de Beauchamp, fath. by her of Will. who, for some private purposes, aliened this M. to Evesham abbey, without licence, wherefore it was seized by the

(1) His Lordship is the son of Shute Barrington, created Lord Barrington of Newcastle, county Dublin, and Visc. B. of Ardglass, co. Down, 7 Geo. I. This accomplished nobleman died in 1734. His eldest son was 39 years a member of the House of Commons, and was Secretary of the Admiralty, Master of the Gr. Wardrobe, Secretary at War, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and Treas. of the Navy. In 1778 he retired with honor. Daines, King's Counsellor, and Welch Judge, was author of several ingenious treatises on archæological and other subjects. Samuel was Admiral of the White: he distinguished himself as a Captain, in the war of 1741 and 1756, particularly by the capture of the Count de Florentine, a French ship of 60 guns, the flag of which still remains in the chancel of Shrivenham church, county Berks; and by repulsing a very superior force at St. Lucie, in 1779. The Bishop is signalised by a very exemplary profession of the episcopal virtues, and possesses the peculiar favor of a virtuous King.

(2) Esc. de Hon. Glouc.

(3) MS. Parsons, p. 72.

(4) Wood's Athenæ i. p. 600.

(5) Cart. 36 Hen. III. Claus. 36 Hen. III.

Digitized by Google

crown. (1) This Will. was fath. of Guy, who, by royal grant, entailed the manor on his heirs male, remainder to Hugh le Despencer, (2) and holding the manor, 9 Ed. II. (3) died seized, (through poison it is presumed, for having killed Piers Gaveston) leaving Tho. son and heir, (4) upon whose death, in seisin, the jury found, that the remainder was in his son Tho. and his heirs male. (5) Upon the attainder of this Tho. the manor was gr. to John de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, (6) but Tho. being restored, 1 H. IV. he died seized, and left Rich. son and h.(7) after whose death, 17 Hen. VI. in possession, (8) the M. passed from Henry, son of the above Rich., and from Anne, d. of Henry, to Ann, wife of Rich. Nevill, the famous Earl of Warwick, sist. of Henry, and mother of Isab. wife of Geo. Duke of Clarence, who died seized of this M. 17 Ed. IV. (9) Anne, the old surviving Countess, conveyed it to the crown, (10) but she had no seisin, for she lived in the greatest distress, and the crown being in possession of her property, K. Hen. VII. two years before the fine, had granted the stewardship of this M. to Sir Rog. Torotts, Knt. (11) Remaining, like other Warwick estates, in stewardship for some time, K. Ed. VI. granted it to John Dudley, Earl of Warwick, and Duke of Northumberland, who, 5 Ed. VI. re-conveyed it to the crown. (12) Sir Edw. Unton married his lunatic countess, and obtaining a gr. of it from Q. Mary, (13) she died seized of the manor of Chedworth Woodwards, having iss. Edward Unton, Esq. (14) very soon after which, it was aliened to Tracy, (15) and again to Higges, of Colesbourne. In Easter term, 12 Jac. I. Tho. Higges, Clem. Higges, John Bridges, and

(1) Fin 2 Ed. I. (2) Pat. 34 Ed. I. (3) Nom. Villar.
(4) Esc. 9 Ed. II. No. 71. (5) Esc. 43 Ed. III. pars. i. No. 19.
(6) Pat. 21 Ric. II. (7) Esc. 2 Hen. IV. (8) Esc. 17 Hen. VI.
(9) Esc. (10) Hill. Fin. 3 Hen. VII. (11) Parl. 1 Hen. VII.
(12) Augm. Off. Box G. (13) MSS. Prynne.
(14) Esc. 24 Eliz. (15) Smythe's Lords of Manors, a° 1608.

Digitized by Google

Judith his wife, Geo. Conquest, and Ma. his wife, and Deborah Higges levied a fine of it to Egremont Thynne, Esq. and Arthur Lowe: (1) *all which persons*, together with Eliz. wife of Tho. Higges, Tho. Taylor, John Dunster, and Sus. his wife. (2) Will. Dilke, and Nich. Bridge, levied another fine of it in Trin. Term, 1618, (16 Jac.) to Sir Rich. Grobham, Knt. upon whose death, in 1629, s. p. Jane, wife of John *Howe*, was his sister and heir: and so this manor descended, in the manner detailed in Collins's Peerage, to John *Howe*, last Lord Chedworth, under whose will it is held by Edw. Wilson, and Tho. Penrice, Esq. in trust.

Patr. de Chaworth married Isab. daughter of Will. de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, (3) and obtained with her a M. here in free dower, of which the above Patrick died seized. (4) Maud, their daughter and heir, was wife of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and he enfeoffed for life Tho. Earl of Lancaster, his broth. in this estate, as a third of the manor of Chedworth, which Tho. being attainted, it was seized by the crown, but Henry claiming the reversion, (5) and being restored, Maud, his Countess, had livery upon his death. (6) Henry, his son and heir, gave it to the Dean and Chapter of the collegiate church of St. Ma. of Leicester, (7) who had freewarren; (8) and so this estate, under the name of the Dean's lands, in Chedworth, was gr. 1 Jac. I. to the Earl of Mar, for 18*s.* 3½*d.* fee-farm. (9) There were other freeholders: Will. Turpin had a good estate, (10) and three years after, Rog. son of Warren, owed half a mark, that it might be written in the great roll, that Will. Turpin gave to the said Roger for his homage and services, 100*s.* land here, which Earl Will. de Warren gave him. (11) Rob. de

(1)
(2) All sisters of Tho. Higges, Visit. 1623.
(3) Recited in Claus. 11 Edward III.
(4) Recited in Esc. 11 Ed. I.
(5) Recited in Esc. 1 Ed. III. No. 88.
(6) Claus. 11 Ed. III.
(7) Inq. ad. q. d. 28 Ed. III. No. 2.
(8) Claus. 31 Ed. III.
(9) Duchy of Lancaster: Grants in fee.
(10) Rot. Pip. 7 Ric. I.
(11) Id. 10 Ric. I.

Digitized by Google

Betun gave 10*s.* rent to Gloucester abb.(1) Rob. Musard, and Rich. Surward, had lands here,(2) and the latter held a fee of the Earl of Warwick.(3) John Atwoode, and Alice his wife, conveyed all his tenement, called *Wodelond*, in the demesn of Chedworth, with all other his lands, to Tho. de la Mare, John *Mene*, and others,(4) and Tho. *Mines* levied a fine of lands here to Sim. Harcourt, *&c.* 23 Hen. VII.(5) This estate is now the property of Edw. Wilbraham, Esq. of Horsley, who inherited it of his father, by whom it was originally purchased.

The Earl of Hereford gave the ch. of Chedworth to the abbey of Lyre, in Normandy,(6) who had confirmation from Hen. II. John, *&c.*(7) At the dissolution of this alien priory, King Henry V. gave the whole of their possessions to the priory of Shene,(8) Hinkley in the county of Leicester, excepted.

Accordingly the impropriation, *&c.* was granted as parcel of that house to Ja. Gunter, for 16*s.* 2*d.* res. rent,(9) and being soon after aliened to Hugh Westwood, he gave it for the foundation of a grammar school, at Northleach, and the advowson to Queen's Coll. Oxford, in 1558. The parish is probably coeval with the first donation of the ch. for it was impropriated before the date of record, being valued in P. Nich. at £16. 13*s.* 4*d.*; portion of the vicar £5.; a sum which was usual at that period, and was for many ages afterwards sufficient for the annual board of one person.(10) The Harl. Val. rates it at £7. 8*s.* 2*d.* Here is a very beautiful carved stone pulpit, as at Beverstone, *&c.* The foundations of a Roman bath have been discovered at Listercombe, near a tumulus: the bricks were marked ARVIRI. It being common to put the name of the *builder*, in the genitive

(1) Dugd. Monast. i. 118. (2) Fin. 17 Henry III. (3) Esc. 26 Hen. III. No. 22.
(4) Inq. ad. q. d. 3 Henry IV. (5) Sir R. Atkins.
(6) Dugd. Baron. i. 66. (7) Monast. ii. 985 seq.
(8) Id. i. 975. (9) Pat. 37 Hen. VIII. (10) See Willis's Abbies.

Digitized by Google

or other cases, in *private* fabrics, as that of the *Emperor*, in *public*; (1) and the *Siglæ*, by the initials or otherwise, presenting no equally satisfactory solution: (2) probably this was the erection of one *Arvirus*, whose family burying place was the tumulus, (where human bones have been excavated) which circumstance, shows it to have been about, or later than the Antonines, when the Romans revived the custom of burying their dead without burning. (3)

Colesbourn.—Walter, brother of Roger, held this manor under the see of Worcester, when the Norman Survey was compiled, and was father of Milo, who gave to the priory of Lanthony, two parts of Colesbourn Samson, and two parts of the tithes of Helias Loholt, from Colesbourn. (4) Milo had iss. Marg. wife of Humphr. de Bohun, sister and coh. of her five brothers; and her descendant, Humphr. de Bohun, held Colesbourn 3 Ed. I. as parcel of his manor of Southam, under the see of Worcester. (5) The priory of Lanthony had free-warren in their estate, (6) but Walt. Lohed, or Lohold before mentioned, held Colesbourne, in *Rapsgate Hundred*, 9 Ed. II. (7) without participation with the priory of Lanthony being mentioned, (8) and John Lohout held half a fee in Colesbourne, of the demesn of Barnesley, (9) which estate was aliened to John le Hunt, 26 Ed. III. (10) and again to Rob. Gifforth, in right of Eliz. his wife. (11) But this estate, I have no doubt, lay in Withington. In 1407, John, Bishop of Worcester, visited the priory of Lanthony, that they might exhibit all benefits which belonged

(1) See instances in Montfaucon, v. iii. p. 2. b. i. c. iii.
(2) Gerrard has been diligently consulted.
(3) Manutrin. de Leg. Row. in Weever's Fun. Monum. p. 15. ed. fol. 1631.
(4) Dugd. Monast. ii 70. (5) Esc. 3 Ed. I. (6) Claus. 21 Ed. I.
(7) It might then include the Withington estates. (8) Nom. Villar.
(9) Inq. p. mort. Edw. Com. Kanciæ, 4 Ed. III. No. 38.
(10) Id. p. mort. John Com. Kanc. No. 54.
(11) Id p. mort. Eliz. Comitiss. Kanc. 12 Henry VI. No. 35.

Digitized by Google

to their house: accordingly they enumerated two parts of the gr. tithes of Collesborne, and all great tithes from divers lands belonging to the same house in the parish, and that their tenants of Colesbourne should, twice a year, upon summons, attend the abbot of Cirencester's hund. court. (1) This manor, parcel of the priory, was, according to Sir R. Atkins, granted to Tho. Reeve and others, 6 Eliz. and aliened very soon afterwards to Will. Higges, (2) of this place, with whom the pedigree commences, who was father of Tho. of Colesborne, father of another Tho. æt. 6, in 1623. (3) In 1680, —— Higges sold to Phil. Sheppard, of Hampton, Esq. (4) whose descendant, John, sold in 1770, to Fr. Eyre, Esq. who, about 1790, sold to John Elwes, Esq. who now holds. The parish is probably coeval with the donation of Earl Milo, in 1137, and is rated in P. Nich. at £4. 6*s.* 8*d.*; portion of Lanthony Priory, £2. 6*s.* 8*d.* In the Harl. Val. at £5. 6*s.* 9½*d.* Two Roman villas, (5) with tesselated pavements, ranges of six small apartments, each about 12 feet square, with two large rooms at one end, and a hypocaust at the other, tiles of a rhomboidal form, remains of glass, and columns, were excavated here in 1779, and 1787.

Cubberley.—Roger de Berchelai, *of Dursley*, held this manor at the time of the Norman Survey, and he had a brother *Ralph*, mentioned as such in the same Survey, according to Mr. Smythe, which Ralph was father of Will. fath. of Will. fath. of Rob. father of Giles, fath. of Nich. s. p. brother of Giles, fath. of Tho. fath of Tho. whose line ended in two drs. and coh. wives of Bridges, &c. as below. (6) This manor was divided soon after the Conquest, between the issues of Roger and Ralph de Berchelai: Rog, was fath. of Rob. fath. of Rog. (7) father of Henry, who had lands here. (8)

(1) Reg. Lanthony, fol. 1, 6; MSS. Prynn; and Reg. Cirenc. ii. p. 126.
(2) Smythe's Lords of Manors, a° 1608. (3) Harl. MS. 1041. (4) Bigland.
(5) So I understand Bigland.—See King's Munimenta Antiq. ii. 179, and Archæologia.
(6) Smythe's Lives. (7) He had two fees in his manor of Cubberley, Lib. Nig. i. 166.
(8) Smythe's Lives, p. 52.

Digitized by Google

William, of the line of Ralph, had a wife Dionysia, who made an agreement for six marks, with Will. Wallerond, (1) for the services and customs which he required in the manor of Cubberley, (2) and four years after, she paid a large sum for lands here, which were William her husband's, (3) and 1 Ed. I. Giles de Berkeley held the manor of Cobberley, under this Rob. Walerond, who appears to have been allied to the Dursley Berkeleys, (4) 6 Ed. I. the King honoured these Berkeleys with a visit, (5) and not long after, Rob. Walleraund died seized of £4. rent here, for a term of years, of the gr. of Alice, his w. (6) Tho. de Cubberley, alias Tho. de Berkeley, of Cubberley, held this M. 9 Ed. II.(7) and gave 13 mess. 2 tofts, 34 virg. and 2 ac. of wood, for the foundation of a chantry in the church of Cubberley. (8) He held the manor of Cubberley of Nich. de Berkeley, of Dursley (9) Tho. his s. died seized of the M. of Cubberley and advows. held of Rich. Chedder: Marg. wife of Nich. Mattesdon, and Alice, wife of Tho. de Brugge, drs. and heirs; (10) a 3d remaining in dower to Marg. their mother, (11) upon which the co-heirs did homage and had livery. (12) Tho. Brugge died seized of a moiety of the manor held of Rich. Chedder, and Isab. his w. as of their manor of Durslegh: Edm. s. and h. (13) Alice his wid. married the same year, John Brouning, who had pardon for entering her lands, she holding *in cap.* (14): and she died seized of her moiety, leaving Giles Brugge, her son and heir. (15) He was seated at Cubberley,

(1) Here Rudder makes a mistake himself, to censure Sir Robert Atkins, who is right.
(2) Plac. 8 Joh. (3) Rot. pip. 12 John. These two records have escaped the comprehensive Smythe, in his list of those which regard these Cubberley Berkeleys.
(4) Inq. p. mort. Rob. Wallerand, 1 Ed. i. No. 5. (5) Pat. 6 Ed. i. M. 3.
(6) Esc. 2 Ed. II. (7) Nom. Villar. (8) Pat. 19 Ed. III.
(9) Inq. ad q. d. 25 Ed. III. No. 47. (10) Esc. 6 Henry IV. No. 5.
(11) Esc. 7 Henry IV. No. 22. (12) Fin. 8 Henry IV.
(13) Esc. 9 Henry IV. No. 22. (14) Pat. 9 Hen. IV.
(15) Esc. 2 Hen. V. No. 7.

Digitized by Google

and was fath. of Tho. also of Cubberley, fath. of Giles, who, by will, dated Nov. 20, 1511, orders that no plate or furniture be removed from his M. of Coberly, but his wife to have the use till his s. John comes of age; (1) which John, 1st Lord Chandos, was fath. of Edm. who died seized of the M. of Cowberley, held of the M. of Dursley, &c. (2) Giles, his s. and h. died seized 36 Eliz. (3) By indent. dated 3 Jun. 3 Jac. I. Gray Lord Chandos, &c. conveyed this M. to certain trustees, to be disposed of after the death of Frances, wid. of Giles Lord Chandos, to whom it was in dower; as her d. and coh. by the said Lord, Lady Kennedy, or, upon her decease, Sir John K. should assign; (4) whereupon it was afterwards sold to John Dutton, Esq. and a fine levied; in which Will. Wright, Esq. and Pet. Byrde, Gent. were querents, and this John D. and Eliz. his w. deforcients. (5) He gave it, in marr. with his d. Lucy, to Sir Tho. Pope, Earl of Downe, who, Nov. 6, 1643, entertained Ch. I. here, for one night, at the manor house. The Countess Lucy was buried here, in 1656, and leaving only one d. Elizabeth, the M. was sold, soon after, to Paul Castleman. (6) 1 Ann, an act was obtained for making provision for the younger children of Jonathan Castleman, of Cubberley, and of supplying an omission in his father's will, of a power to make leases. (7) Jonathan Castleman, who had entered largely into the South-sea bubble, sold it, in 1720, to the fath. of John Howe, 1st Lord Chedworth, and under the will of the last Lord it is now held, in trust, by Edw. Wilson and Tho. Penrice, Esqrs. A place, called *Turpindeswelle*, (8) afterwards *Pinswell*, was given, in the time of Abbess Edith, to Gloucester abb. (9) and the monks had confirmation and free-warren in Cubberley parva; (10) which estate was gr. to ———, and passing to the Chandos fa-

(1) Collins tit. Chandos. (2) Esc. 15 Eliz. (3) Esc.
(4) Deeds, penes Jos. Pitt, of Cirencester, Esq. In lieu of £4520. part of her portion.
(5) Trin. Fin. 20 Jac. (6) V. Bigland. (7) Stat. at Large.
(8) It is a member of *Bradley Hund.* and *N. Leach.* (9) Dugd. Monast. i. 113.
(10) Pat. 17 Ed. III. Claus. 29 Ed. III.

Digitized by Google

mily, was incorporated by Dutton with the other M. The advowson has descended with the M. and is val. in P. Nich. at £10.; portion of the prior of Stanley, 13*s.* 4*d.* in tythes; portion of the abbot of Gloucester, in tythes reserved, 3*s.* 4*d.* The Harl. Val. rates it at £10.

The parish takes date between the 11th and 13th cent. The Croisader, whose effigies is engraved in Bigland, is Sir Tho. Berkeley, who rebuilt the church in 1330. (1) The remains of the manor-house are engraved in Shaw's Topographer. The etymon of the name *cop*, a cup; *beorh*, a hill; and *lega*, or leg' a place; is singularly characteristic of the position of this parish.

Cowley contains *Stockwell* and *Birdlip*.—This M. parcel of the endowment of Pershore abbey, (2) was in lease to Will. Bloomer, 30 H. VIII. (3) and gr. to the chapter of Westminster, 34 Hen. VIII. where it now continues. Sir Will. Nottingham died seized of a virg. here, and 2*s.* rent of ass. from a toft, and 2 acr. of past. in Swageswike: heir unknown. (4)

The rectory, which is a crown-living, is rated in P. Nich. at £5.; portion of the abbot of Pershore, in tythes res. £1. 2*s.* 6*d.* In the Harl. Valor, at £9. 1*s.* 0*d.* The parish takes date between the eleventh and thirteenth centuries.

Hentzner notes, that in the reign of Eliz. the English, when they had got a glass in their heads, ran to some belfry; (5) and that ringing was an amusement of *gentlemen*, about the beginning of the 18th century, has been already noted. (6)

Mr. Brett, the lessee of this M. about the same æra, spent his fortune in indulging the pursuit. He gave six bells to the church; and probably to the same fashion, many country churches owe their bells.

(1) Gough's Sepulch. Monum. Introd. V. i. p. cvi. (2) Doomsday. Nom. Villar.
(3) Off. Augm. (4) Esc. 1 Ric. III.
(5) Travels, p. 64.
(6) See Vol. ii. p. 221. In MSS. Nourse, are long accounts of the Newent bells.

Digitized by Google

Elkstone contains *Cockleford* and *Coomb-end*.—Ansfrid de Cormeilles held this M. (1) to whom succeeded Rich. de Cormeilles, to whom succeeded Walt. de Cormeilles, who held part of five fees here. (2) Walter married Albreda Marmion, and had iss. Albreda, dr. and co-heir, wife of John le Brun, (3) who dying in seisin of this M. left John le Brun the next heir. (4) This John applied for licence to enfeoff John de Acton, and his heirs, in this M. (5) which John de Acton had iss. another John, who did homage for this M. &c. (6) He continued to hold it for some years after, (7) John Gifford, of Brimpsfield, holding also a good estate here with him; (8) but in or about 3 Ed. III. mortgaged the M. the advowson excepted, for the lives of himself and his wife, to Rich. Bellers, for £10. *per ann.* (9) Maud, next of kin and heir of this or another John de Acton, was wife of Sir Nich. Poyntz; (10) and a John de Acton applied for licence to give this M. to Sir John Poines, Knt. and Eliz. his w. (11) The wardship of Rob. Poyntz, his s. and h. in this M. was gr. to John Cousin; (12) and the jury found, that 40*s.* rent of ass. of free tenants and naifs, in this M. lately held by Sir John Pointz, dec. of the K. in cap. &c. was to be paid annually, at the four terms of St. Andr. the Apostle, the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary, the Nat. of St. John the Bapt. and St. Mich.: the above Rob. son and heir; (13) which Rob. had leave to gr. the M. to John Cousin, and Joan, his wife, under a certain farm. (14) Rob. P. was fath. of Nich. fath. of Humphr. (15) who had livery of this M.: (16) Reginald, his son and heir, suc-

(1) Doomsday. (2) Testa de Nevill. (3) Dugd. Baron.
(4) Esc. 50 Henry III. No. 153. (5) Inq. ad. q. d. 31 Edward I. No. 169.
(6) Fin. 6 Edward II. (7) Inq. ad. q. d. 8 Edward II. No. 20.
(8) Nom. Villar. (9) Inq. ad. q. d. 3 Edward III. No. 43.
(10) Sister and heir of Sir John A.—Collins, v. 203. ed. 1767.
(11) Inq. ad. q. d. 17 Edward III. No. 60. (12) Fin. 50 Edward III.
(13) Esc. 1 Richard II. No. 59. (14) Fin. 4 Richard II.
(15) Pedigr. in Harl. MS. 6181 (16) Pat. 22 Edward IV.

Digitized by Google

ceeded. (1) Rob. Poyntz had livery, (2) whose son and hr. Anthony, followed. (3) Soon after, John Huntley, Esq. being called upon to shew his title to this M. replied, that John Poyntz, Esq. conveyed to him by fine the M. 12 mess. 6 cottages, a water-mill, 1000 ac. of land, 100 of mead. 1000 of past. 100 of wood, 40*s.* rent, the advowson, &c. (4) This was John Huntley, of Standish, fath. of Geo. of Frocester, and Henry, of Boxwell. (5) Geo. succeeded here, (6) and was fath. of James, (2d son,) who held this manor in 1608, and, with Walter, his broth. presented to the living in 1611. (7)—This James, or his heirs, about 1630, sold to Will. first Lord Craven; and the Hon. Aug. Berkeley Craven now holds.

Warrin de Montchansy paid 4 marks, in the reign of Edw. I. for 2¼ fees in Norton and Alkeston. (8) Will. Bayliff died seized of a fulling and grist-mill, and 20 ac.: John s. and h. (9)

Comb-end.—Tho. Estcourt died seized of the manor or farm of Colescombe, alias Combesend, alias Combescottle, which he had before settled, in fee tail, on his s. Tho. with his M. of Winston, &c. (10) It was sold to Sir John Horton, Knt. (11) who built and resided here, as did Thomas Horton, Esq. in 1712.

4 Geo. III. an act passed for confirming a partition of several estates, late Tho. Horton's, in Wilts and Glouc. between Will. Blanch, John Roberts, Rich. Brereton, &c. and for vesting and settling the premises to the several uses therein mentioned. (12) Will. Blanch, a heir at law, died s. p. in 1766, and devised to his wid. for life, reversion to Ja. Rogers, of Gloucester, and heirs. The wid. married Samuel Walbank, of London, who, joining with

---

(1) Ten. temp. Ric. III. &c. Harl. MS. 240. (2) Fin. 3 H. VII.
(3) Mich. Fin. 16 H. VIII. (4) Mich. Rec. 33 and 34 H. VIII. (5) Pedig. in V. il. p. 3.
(6) Hil. Rec. 36 H. VIII. (7) Here end my evidences. (8) MS. Cott. Jul. C. 4.
(9) Esc. 1 Eliz. (10) Esc. 42 Eliz. and MSS. Snell.
(11) A Sir John H. is mentioned, of Elkstone, in the reign of Eliz.—Betham's Baronetage.
(12) Stat. at Large, & Priv. Acts.

Digitized by Google

Rogers, conveyed in 1778, to Sam. Bowyer, who held in 1786, since which it has been aliened to —— Robertson. Part of this hamlet lies in Colesbourne. The rectory has descended with the M. and is rated in P. Nich. at £10; portion of the abbot of Eynesham, in tithes, 6*s.* 8*d.*; of the prior of Newent, in tithes, 13*s.* 4*d.* (1) portion of the prior of Fountains, in money, 3*s.* In the Harl. Val. at £12. 9*s.* 2*d.* Although no church is mentioned in Doomsday, yet there are parts of the church, either of anterior or contemporary date: the highly pitched roof over the vault of the chancel, forming an upper story, the grotesque heads, and the figure of Christ holding a book, with his symbols, the cherub and the dove, resemble Stewkeley and other remarkable churches, of which there are descriptions and engravings, in the first volume of Mess. Lysons's Britannia.

Side.—Ansfrid de Cormeilles held this manor at the time of the Norman Survey. Sibilla, daughter and coh. of Walt. de Cormeilles, successor of Ansfrid, married Hugh Giffard; (2) Berta, a sist. of Elias Giffard, married Elias Calew, or Caylly. (3) The priory of Lanthony had an estate here, as had Isab. de Ffivill, whom I suspect to be the same as Isab. wife of Tho. Le Tabler, daughter of Elias Giffard, who lived in the reign of Henry III. In this reign, Ralph de Willington, and Olympias his wife, appointed Phil. de Wilinton, and Rich. de Garsinton, their attornies, against the priory of Lanthony, Matilda Giffard, *Ad. de Kaylly*, and Matilda his wife, and Isab. de Ffivill, for three hides in Shide; and Matilda Giffard brought a countersuit against Ralph and Olympias Willington, for the third of two hides in Side. (4) John, son of John Giffard, of Brimpsfield, obtained for himself and Marg. Neville his mother, and for his heirs, this manor, from the above

(1) Henry II. confirmed to that priory the whole tithes of the demesnes of Elkestam.—Dugd. Monast. ii. 964.
(2) Dugd. Baron. i. 424.
(3) Gifford pedigr. in MS. Harl. 6136.
(3) Claus. 15 Hen. III.

Digitized by Google

Adam de Kaylly, which manor was held of Sim. de Crocumbe, and he obtained from the same Adam, a wood called Le Walles, held of the see of Worcester, by a rose, and thus died seized of the manor and advowson of Side: John de Kayleway, next of kin and heir of John Gifford. (1) This John Gifford was hanged at Gloucester, in 1322, for rebellion, upon which his manor was immediately granted to Hugh Le Despencer; (2) when Hugh was attainted, Marg. mother of John Giffard, held the manor in dower, and taking advantage of the forfeiture, petitioned to be restored, (3) but the above John de Kayleway, heir of John Giffard, conveyed it by fine 4 Ed. III. to John Maltravers, who had obtained the grant from the crown upon Despencer's attainder. (4) Mautravers was attainted, and Sir Maur. Berkeley had a grant for life, of this and other manors, which were John Mautravers's, and John Gifford's. (5) Marg. Giffard, mother of John, however, commenced a suit against Will. de Syde, as *steward* of Lord Berkeley, (who was also *parson* of Awre) respecting her claims in this manor, but she gave up her cause. (6) By some conveyance, which is probably not now to be found, Mr. Smythe being silent on the subject, and much of these estates passing unnoticed through the great plague, which raged at that period, (7) it was vested in Tho. Lord Berkeley, who founded a chantry at Side, and made it one of his occasional residences. (8) This Tho. Lord Berkeley, first gave the manor and advowson to Tho. his 3d son, upon whose death, s. p. they reverted, by entail in the feofment, to his father the donor; upon which he gave them to John his fourth and youngest son, from whom they passed like Beverstone, (9) to the ingenious and profuse Sir John, who, spending

(1) Recited in Esc. 1 Ed. III. (2) Cart. 15 Ed. II. Claus. 15 Ed. II.
(3) Parl. 1 Ed. III. (4) Sir R. Atkins. (5) Fin. 8 Ed. III.
(6) Plac. 12 Ed. III. MS. Cott. Tit. a. vi. (7) Smythe's Lives.
(8) Id. 476. (9) V. Esc. 6 Henry VI. No. 50, ten. of the Earl of March, as of his manor of Brimpsfield, by 2*s. per ann.*—Esc. 38 Hen. VI. ten. of the abb. of Cirencester, i. e. of the hund. by fealty only; as also in Esc. 14 Ed. IV.

Digitized by Google

all his estates, except the castle and manor of Beverstone, conveyed this M. and his M. in Leckhampton, to Will. Partridge, of Cirencester, who died Mar. 17, 21 Eliz. seized of the M. of Syde, held of Giles Lord Chandos, as of his M. of Brimsfield, by fealty, suit of court, and a lb. of pepper: Rob. son and hr. (1) who also died Sept. 25, 43 Eliz. seized of the same. (2) This Rob. was fath. of John, (3) who held in 1608, (4) and conveyed it to Sir Will. Sandys, in trust. (5) Here end my evidences. Ridler, of Edgeworth, was afterwards seized, by purchase, and of —— Ridler it was bought by —— Kingscote, whose heir, Col. Rob. Kingscote, has sold to Jos. Pitt, of Cirencester, Esq. who now holds.

The priory of Lanthony agreed, that their men of Side should attend twice a year the abbot's court of Cirencester, upon summons. (6)

Here was a church before the Conquest, and the advowson has descended with the M. It is rated in P. Nich. at £3. 18*s.* 3*d.*

Brimsfield.—Osbert Giffard held this M. at the Norman survey, and was fath. of Elias, Lord of Brimsfield, and Gilbert, (from whom the Giffards, of Chillington.) Elias was fath. of Rich. and Helias, a monk, of Gloucester; Rich. was fath. of Tho. who came to Elias's estates, which Tho. was fath. of Elias, (7) who paid aid for this and other manors, to the amount of nine fees. (8) This Elias was fath. of John, who died seized of the M.: John s. and h. (9) who held 9 Ed. II. and being in rebellion, a writ was issued for destroying his castle here, (10) which was very troublesome to that of Gloucester, (11) and himself at last attainted and hanged: upon which his manor was granted to Hugh Despencer. (12) Upon his forfeiture, John Maltravers, 1 Ed. III. obtained the grant, and John de Kayleway, heir of

(1) Esc. 21 Eliz. (2) Esc. (3) Visit. 1623.
(4) Mr. Smythe. (5) MSS. Snell. (6) Reg. Cirenc. ii. 126.
(7) Pedigr. in Harl. MS. 6136. (8) Testa de Nevill.
(9) Esc. 27 Ed. I. No. 35. (10) Pat. 14 Ed. II. (11) V. i. p. 170.
(12) Claus. 15 Edward II.

Digitized by Google

Giffard, (1) released his right by fine, 4 Edward III. (2) Maltravers was attainted, and Sir Maur. Berkeley had a grant of all his goods and chattels, (3) and afterwards of all his inheritance, which had been John Gifford's, for life; (4) and this was, I apprehend, for a friendly purpose, as he had pardon the next year, for receiving this John Maltravers into his house. (5) Sir Maur. next had a grant of this castle and manor, to hold to him and his heirs, for £28. 5*s.* rent, (6) which fee-farm was remitted. (7) Sir Maur. died seized, leaving this manor, &*c.* in dower to Margaret, his wife. (8) 25 Edward III. Maltravers's attainder was reversed, (9) and a writ was issued to reinvest him in this M. &*c.*; (10) but he levied a fine of it the next year to Lionel Duke of Clarence, to whom King Edward III. had granted it, upon the decease of Sir M. Berkeley. (11) Philippa, his d. and hr. took it to Edm. de Mortimer, Earl of March, &*c.* who died seized of it. (12) From hence it passed, as detailed under *Leachlade*, &*c.* to Cecily Dutchess of York; upon whose death, it was granted to Eliz. Queen of Henry VII. in dower, (13) to Arthur Prince of Wales, (14) and Cath. Queen of Henry VIII. 1 Edward VI. it was granted to Sir John Bridges, afterwards Lord Chandos. (15) Edm. Lord Chandos, his son and heir, died seized, (16) as did Giles Lord Chandos. (17)

By indent. dated 3 June, 3 Jac. I. Gray Lord Chandos, &*c.* conveyed this and other manors to certain trustees, in order to secure £16,500. portion to Elizabeth Lady Kennedy, daughter and coheir of Giles Lord Chan-

---

(1) V. *Side.* (2) Sir Robert Atkins. (3) Pat. 4 Edward III.
(4) Fin. 8 Edward III. (5) Pat. 9 Edward III. (6) Pat. Vascon. 13 Edward III.
(7) Pat. 14 Edward III. Claus. 16 Edward III. from a defect in the patent.
(8) Esc. 21 Edward III. No. 51. (9) Parl. 25 Edward III.
(10) Pat. 25 Ed. III. (11) Sir Robert Atkins. (12) Esc. 4 Ric. II. No. 43.
(13) Parl. 11 Henry VII. (14) MS. Bibl. Reg. 18, A. 77.
(15) Orig. 1 Edward VI. (16) Esc. 15 Eliz.
(17) Esc. 36 Eliz. and 7 Jac. (declaratory)

Digitized by Google

dos; (1) towards raising which sum, this manor was sold to Miles Sandys, son of Sir William, one of the trustees; which Miles held in 1608, (2) and died seized of it.

William Sandys=Lady Margaret.

Miles Sandys, Knight=Maria, daughter of John Hanbury, Esq.

William, son and heir. (3)

This Will. was fath. of Will. fath. of Miles, fath. of Will. who sold this manor to Windsor Sandys, sen. (4) In 1752, Windsor Sandys, and Browne Sandys, his s. and h. conveyed to —— Gilbert in fee. George Lord Mountedgecumbe derived from his Lady Emm*a*, (Emme in the deeds) dr. and h. of Dr. John Gilbert, Archbishop of York, and was fath. of Rich. the present Earl, who has sold to Jos. Pitt, of Cirencester, Esq. (5) who marr. 1st, Mary, only dr. and hr. of Cornelius Robbins, of Didmarton, Esq. by whom he had iss. Cornelius, now of Oriel College, Oxford, Esq. born May 25, 1787, and bapt. at Cirencester; 2d, Ann, d. of Andrew Daubeny, of Bristol, Esq. marr. at Stratton, Jan. 5, 1790, by whom he had no issue; 3d, Ann, d. of Jos. Orlidge, of Bristol, Esq. marr. at Saint James's church, Mar. 4, 1794, by whom he has iss. 1st, Jos. 2d Ann, 3d Will. 4th Charles, 5th Henrietta, 6th George; all baptised at Cirencester.

Pitt, of Cirencester.

A manor of Haldweldesham, in the M. of Brimsfield, was confirmed to the abbey of Flaxley; (6) and this, unless the name was changed, was incorporated with the same abbey's M. of Climperwell; which, as parcel of that house, and the manors of Climperwell, Howley, and Goodrich, was gr. to Sir Anth. Kingston, for the res. rent of 51*s.* 3*d.* (7) With the d. of Sam. Hayward, Esq. it has passed to Walt. Wilkins, Esq. of Radnorshire, who now holds.

(1) Title-deeds, obligingly communicated by Jos. Pitt, Esq. (2) Smythe's Lords of Manors.
(3) Esc. 17 Car. (4) Mr. Bayntun's Pedig. in Rudder, p. 554.
(5) Inform. Jos. Pitt, Esq. (6) Cart. 11 H. III. (7) Pat. 36 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

There was an alien priory here, a cell to that of St. Steph. Fountney, in Normandy, founded in the reign of the Conqueror, which, after the dissolution of alien priories, 2 Hen. V. was granted to Eton College, (1) and by Ed. IV. to the chapel of Windsor, (2) but [probably because it was a royal manor,] they never enjoyed it, (3) and from the vicinity, this being a clause of inquiry before granting away abbey lands, (4) it does not appear to have been aliened before the manor. Mr. Dallaway says, tracery of fine Gothic workmanship, has been excavated in the ruins.

Elias Gifford agreed with the abbot of Cirencester, that they should come to Brimsfield to hold courts, only twice in the year, about Martinmas and Hock-tide, and that Elias should pay 2*s.* at each view.(5) Rudder says, that the hamlet of *Manless-town*, was so called, from persons killed in a riot here, after a market or fair. This is a mere idle story, it being a corruption of *Maundleyne's*, (a man's name); for the priory of Lanthony had 14 ac. called Maundleyne's, for the repairs of a bridge at Denelek, in Ireland; (6) and three years after, had a grant of as much wood for firing, as three horses could carry in a day, (7) to which, Cecily Duchess of York, added a fourth horse. (8) This and similar records, show that firing was anciently a very serious concern, and much provision made for securing a supply of it.

Here was a church before the Conquest, rated in P. Nich. at £10.; portion of Flaxley Abbey, in tithes reserved, £1. 5*s.*; in the Harl. Val. at £9. 11*s.* 11*d.* From *Birdlip* is a fine prospect of the Great Roman Road, (strait for six miles to Gloucester,) of that city, the vale, the Welch and Malverne hills.

---

(1) Pat. 20 Henry VI.
(2) Pat. 14 Edward IV.
(3) Hist. of Eton Coll. MS. Harl. No. 4843, p. 60.
(4) Fosbrooke's British Monachism, ii. p. 208.
(5) Reg. Cirenc. ii. p. 121, a.
(6) Pat. 14 Edward IV.
(7) Pat. 17 Edward IV.
(8) Reg. Lanth. f. 28, 37, MSS. Prin.

Digitized by Google

It appears that John, fath. of the unfortunate John Gifford, of Brimsfield, was the greatest soldier of his day, after the Earl of Gloucester, (1) and had Baldwin Wake, one of the Barons, some time a prisoner in his castle here, (2) which was so effectually destroyed, (the King being then at Cirencester,) (3) that nothing remains but the moat and foundations. It is supposed to have had one large square tower, and four smaller at the angles.

Cranham.—This place was waste in the manor of Brimpsfield, when the Norman survey was compiled. Helias Giffard, son of Helias the elder, gave it to Gloucester abbey, when he became a monk, in the time of abbot Hameline. (4) Part was granted to the chapter of Gloucester; and the remainder with Brimpsfield, with which, being included in the same records, it has devolved to Jos. Pitt, Esq. Elias Gifford granted the Canons of Cirencester a road through Wirtweed, in his manor of Brimsfield, to their lands at Cranham, (5) which lands (as an annexation of their manor of Througham, in Bisley, which manor was afterwards Smart's,) were granted to Rich. Andrews, and Nich. Temple. (6) The Buckhold wood was sold by the Chapter of Gloucester, under the land-tax act, to Rob. Morris, Esq. M. P. for Gloucester, lessee of the manor here, who sold to Tho. Jeffrey, Esq. who sold to David Whatley, Esq. of Cirencester.

The parish takes date after 1291, and is rated in the Harleian Valor, at *£6. 4s. 7d.*

The etyma, in the hundreds of *Cirencester, Rapsgate &c.* furnish no very important inferences, unconnected with what is said in the local history. The *Amneys* and *Cerneys*, were probably of the earliest eminence, for the

---

(1) So Leland. Collect. ii. 417. (2) Id. 418. (3) Smythe's Lives.
(4) Dugd. Monast. i. p. 115. (5) Reg. Cirenc. ii. p. 122, MSS. Prinn. (6) Pat. 35 H. VIII.

Digitized by Google

Doomsday Survey mentions the Saxon Thanes there, which implies a church for the family and tenants, a court-house for hospitality. [illegible] Henry the third, was a weak, unprincipled, and proud character, not so weak from want of intellect as from the sway of his passions: being unsupported by conscience or public opinion, his measures were temporizing, and those marks of wisdom which appear in his reign, were dictates of the public will, not of his own, after which the natural bias of his character resumed its operation. Great numbers of churches were built in his reign, some perhaps as places of refuge, during the civil turmoils, but in these hundreds there is a bright exception, no less than nine places of worship, besides chapels, existing at the Conquest, within a very few miles round Cirencester.

INSULATED PARISHES.

Shennington—(near Banbury,) contains two manors:—The place was annexed to the hundred of Tewkesbury, because parcel of the Earldom of Gloucester. Jordan Sorus held 15 fees, under that honor, 12 Henry II. (2) and Will. Le Sor held part of 13¼ fees in Senendone, (3) under the same Earldom, 47 Henry III. as did his heir, 24 Ed. I. (4) This I suspect, was John Le Sor, from whom Rich. de *Sheningdon*, recovered lands by law, (5) soon after, John Le Straunge, of Knockyn, as heir of Matilda his wife, held a mess. 3 virg. and 5 ac. of John Le Sor, by 1*d. per ann.* John son and heir. (6) On or before this period their estate became much divided, and two manors and different estates appear.

First Manor.—Rob. de Wickham, *Tho. Hastings*, Rich. de Sutton,

(1) Titles of Hon. C. v. § 4. (2) Lib. Nig. i. 161.
(3) In Backwell Claversham co. Somers. Alfrinton and here, co. Glouc. Esc. 24 Edward I.
(4) Esc. de Hon. Glouc. (5) Plac. 21 Edward I. (6) Esc. 3 Ed. II. No. 46.

Digitized by Google

William de Estgate, and Simon de la Sor, held Shennington, 9 Ed. II. (1) This *Tho. de Hastings* held two fifths of fees here, under the hon. of Gloucester, (2) and was fath. of John, (3) who left two daughters and coh.; Maud was wife of *Sir Ralph Stafford*, and Joan, of Sir John de Salisbury, who, upon his being hanged and attainted, died seized of a fifth; (4) Sir Ralph Stafford died seized of certain lands, &c. held as of the manor of Thornbury, Humphr. son and heir; (5) father of Humphr. father of Sir Humphr. attainted 1 Henry VII. (6) father of Sir Humphr. restored 19 Henry VII. (7) who, or another Sir Humphr. 6 Eliz. sold this manor of Shenningon, alias Shennington, with appurtenances, and 10 mess. two mills, 20 gardens, 200 ac. of land, 60 ac. of mead. 200 of past. and 20 of wood, for £300. to certain feoffees, for the use of Oriel Coll. Oxford, in which learned society it is now vested. (8) The College had estates here before, of which hereafter.

Second Manor.—John Peche held the fifth of a fee under the Hon. of Gloucester, as did others of the name. (9) The last of the Peches left two daughters, coh. Joan died s. p. and Marg. the survivor became sole heir: she married Sir John Montford, of Cole's Hill, county of Warwick, and took the manor to that family. (10) Sir Simon Montfort was attainted for adherence to Warbeck; (11) and the Earl of Kildare, defeating Perkin's designs in Ireland, was rewarded by the King with a grant of this manor and advows. &c. to him, to Eliz. St. John, his w. and their heirs male, (12) all which was confirmed with free-warren, &c. (13) The Earl died seized, (14) as

(1) Nom. Villar. (2) Esc. 21 Ed. III. No. 59.
(3) Pedigr. in Nash's Worcestershire, i. 157.
(4) Claus. 12 Ric. II. Esc. 11 Ric. II. No. 69, v. *Estates*. (5) Nash ubi. sup.
(6) Parl. (7) Id. (8) Inform. Rev. E. Copplestone, Fell. Oriel Coll. Oxf.
(9) Esc. 10 Richard II. No. 38, 16 Richard II. pars. i. No. 27, 22 Ric. II. No. —, 4 H. IV. No. 41. 39 H. VI. de Hon. Glouc. (10) Sir R. Atkins. (11) Dugd. Baron. ii. 936.
(12) Pat. 12 Henry VII. (13) Pat. 18 H. VII. Orig. 2 H. VIII.
(14) Esc. 8 Henry VIII.

Digitized by Google

did his Countess Eliz. of this manor of Shennington, alias Semington, parcel of Sir Simon Mountford's lands, attainted; Henry s. and h.; Tho. 2d s. and h. of his brother Hen. who died. (1) These lands, however, in virtue of an entail, devolved to Sir Jas. Fitzgerald, son of the above Sir Tho. but by the attainder of him, and others of the family, 28 H. VIII. reverted to the crown: (2) this manor was then granted 4 Edward VI. to John Coke, and John Basset. (3) Rich. Wigot died seized of this manor, leaving Agnes his sister and heir, wife of Rob. Todd, father of Matilda, wife of John Clarke, of Cambridge, who had issue Tho. Clarke, son and heir. (4) Here end my evidences. Tho. Sheldon, Esq. presented to the living in 1577, and according to the printed histories, it is now vested in that name. Sir R. Atkins says a Mr. Rich. Gooding held in 1712.

The Rev. Mr. C. Townshend, resident in the village, informed me, that *the manor* of Shennington belonged to Oriel College, Oxford, with a considerable estate, and that there *was* another manor or farm, called *Sugarswell*, which *had* belonged to Calybut Downing, (in the reigns of Eliz. and James,) (5) but is divided now among a number of proprietors.

Estates.—Lambert de la More, held the fifth of a fee under the Hon. of Gloucester. (6) H. Viel, and Alice his wife, levied a fine of lands 3 H. IV. to the use of Joan Scoville, for life. (7) Ja. Vyall, Esq. of London, 17 Henry VII. for £321. 6*s*. 8*d*. sold a moiety of the manor, stiled in the rental of the Coll. A. D. 1503, two parts of the demesn to certain feoffees, for the use of Oriel Coll. Oxford, to which same feoffees, John Hallkeyn, 6 H. VIII. alienated another portion which he had obtained from Will. Lacy, and Marg. his wife, daughter and heir of Thos. Geffrey, in exchange for lands in Horneton, parish of Horley, county of Oxon; and 15 H. VIII.

(1) Esc. 10 Henry VIII. (2) Collins. (3) Sir R. Atkins.
(4) Esc. 12 Eliz. (5) Wotton's Baronetage, iv. 415, and Wood's Athenæ ii. 50.
(6) Esc. 16 Ric. II. pars. i. No. 27. (7) Sir Rob. Atkins.

Digitized by Google

John Compton, to whom Lacy had likewise conveyed, aliened a small portion; both which last portions united, are stiled in the Rental of the College, the 3d of the demesn. (1) Joan, wife of Rustin Villenoef, Knt. died seized of the mediety of the 5th of the manor of Sheningdon, held of Rich. de Bergevenny, [upon whom John *Hastings*, Earl of Pembroke, settled his estates, 43 Ed. III. (2)] Joan, wife of H. Delves, Esq. d. and heir. (3)

The rectory is rated in P. Nich. at £12. 6*s*. 8*d*.; portion of the abbot of Tewkesbury, £1. 10*s*. in tithes; in the Harl. Val. at £18. 19*s*. 9½*d*. The advows. parcel of Tewkesbury abbey, was granted to Rich. Andrews, and Tho. Hylsley, 36 Henry VIII. (4) Part of Edgehill, where the battle was fought between C. 1st and the Parliament, lies in this parish.

Widford, (near Burford, co. Oxon.)—The Priory of St. Oswald's held this manor at the time of the Norman survey, but this was one of the manors of which the Archbishop of York disseized the priory, (5) after which Rob. de Ashebelle, and Will. de Cherdorne held it, 9 Ed. II. (6) I find no subsequent account of it till 6 Ed. IV. when Joan, late wife of John Lovell, died seized of one toft, 1 virg. and 3 ac. of mead. held of John Bethem, by 4*d*. and suit of court, and of the M. held of Winchcombe abb.: Fr. s. and h. (7) This Fr. Lord Lovel was attainted, (8) but at the time of the attainder, certain remainders were vested in the Lovels, of Morley, (9) and Will. Lord Lovel, of Morley, uncle and male heir of Fr. Lord L. attainted, was father of Alice, sister and heir of Henry Lord Lovel, and wife of Lord Edward Howard, whose eldest brother and heir, was Tho. Duke of Norfolk, who held this manor 17 H. VIII. (10) which had been granted to Jasper,

(1) Title deeds communicated by Rev. E. Copplestone Fell. Oriel Coll. to whom I beg particular thanks. (2) Pat. 51 Edward III. Manning's Surrey, i. 571.
(3) Esc. 7 Henry V. No. 6. (4) Sir Rob. Atkins. (5) Doomsday.
(6) Nom. Villar. (7) Esc. 6 Edward IV. No. 20.
(8) Parl. 1 Hen. VII. (9) Pat. 8 Hen. VIII.
(10) Pasch. Fin. 17 Henry VIII. rot.

Digitized by Google

Duke of Bedford, 1 Henry VII. and his heirs male, but had lapsed upon his dying s. p. (1) whereupon, most of his estates were restored to the right owners. This Thomas was attainted, and the manor and a watermill (parcel of the College of Fotheringay) was granted to Paul Withepool, Steph. Kirton, Tho. Offley, &c. merchant taylors, for the res. rent of 17*s.* 7*d.* (2) and immediately afterwards conveyed to Edw. Harman, grantee of the advows.; Will. Johnson, a relative, succeeded, and presented to the living in 1577. Herman Johnson held the manor 43 Eliz. and in 1608. (3) Edm. Johnson presented to the living in 1617, and another Herman Johnson in 1678. About 1686, he sold to Sir Edm. Fettiplace, who died s. p. as did his three brothers and successors here, Sir Cha. Sir Lorenzo, and Sir Geo. Tho. Bushel, Esq. who took the name of Fettiplace, being son of Diana, eldest daughter of Sir John Fettiplace, Bart. father of Sir Edm. by Rob. Bushel, of Cleeve Prior, county Worcester; (4) and Rowland Lacy, Esq. son of Arabella, another daughter of Sir John F. by Rowland Lacy, Esq. of Pudlicot, county Oxon, succeeded in moiety: Rowland Lacy, by agreement, released to Tho. Fettiplace, who devised to his eldest son Rob. who married the Hon. Sophia Charlotte Howe, sister of Earl Howe, but dying in 1769, s. p. the manor, advowson, &c. under a devise in the will of Tho. Fettiplace, came to Cha. Fettiplace, Esq. his younger son, who now holds. (5) By license 43 Eliz. (6) Harman Johnson aliened Widley Coppice, about 50 acres of waste, and a mess. called *Potter's*, but now *Cap's* Lodge, (where it is said the Lord Derwentwater, &c. planned the Rebellion which broke out in 1715,) parcel of the manor of Widford, to John and Rowland Lacy, Esqrs. and K. Ja. II. in the third of

(1) Sir Robert Atkins.
(2) Pat. 36 Henry VIII.
(3) Smythe's Lords of Manors, a° 1608
(4) See Nash's Worcestershire, i. 237.
(5) Inform. Rev. Will. Montague Higginson, to whom I beg particular thanks.
(6) Orig. 43 Eliz.

Digitized by Google

his reign, (1) granted Sir Edm. Fettiplace, Bart. license to inclose and impark, with free-warren, &c. certain lands in Widford and Swinbrock.

The benefice, of which the Rev. Will. Montague Higginson is incumbent, is rated in the Harleian Valor, at £2. 18*s.* 10*d.*

Prescote.—Conclusion of from p. 279. Having been disappointed of the information expected, concerning this estate, I can only say, that in Mich. T. 20 Jac. 1st. John Stratford, and Joan his w. Will. Robinson, Esq. and John Hopkins, levied a fine of this manor to Tho. Vicarie, and John Gayre; and in Trin. T. 14 Car. I. the same Will. Robinson, Esq. John Walter, Tho. Lane, Rob. Mead, and Will. Stratford, Gent. levied another fine of it to Sir Humphr. Tracy, Bart. from whom it has regularly descended to Henrietta Charlotte Keck Tracy, Viscountess Hereford, who now holds.

---

(1) Pat. 5 Jac. II.

THE END

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

EMENDATIONS AND CORRECTIONS

OF

VOLUME THE SECOND.

Page 2, line 19. Jul. 10, 3 Jac. I. the King gr. all the moiety of the M. of Boxwell, Leighterton, and le Waste to Pet. Vanlore and William Blake; and Sept. 2, 9 Jac. I. the above Peter Vanlore, Rich. Langley, Esq. Mary his w. and Will. Blake, had license to alienate the manors of Boxwell, Leighterton, and le Waste, with the appurtenances and six messuages, one mill, six gardens, 200 acres of land, 10 of mead. 40 of past. 11*s.* 8*d.* rent, and view of frankpledge in Boxwell, Leigterton, Le Waste, Beverstone, Bagpath, and Sedilwood, to Geo. Huntley, and Anth. Throgmorton.

P. 6, l. 19. This marriage with the coheir of Seacole is mentioned in the Codrington pedigree.—Rob. Codrington held in 1712, and Charles Noel, Duke of Beaufort, was seized before 1753.

P. 7, l. 6. Richard Bordun had freewarren. *Cart.* 36 *H. III.*—The two coheirs of William Dennis, of Pucclechurch held in 1712. *Sir Rob. Atkins.*

P. 8, l. 6. Badminton *little* was a hamlet of Hawkesbury, parcel of Pershore Abbey, and as such being in lease to John Butler, 30 H. VIII. *(Convent. Leas. Off. Augm.)* was granted to him, 37 H. VIII. since which it has descended with Badminton, the parish.

P. 15, l. 20. Rich. de la Rivere had a market, fair, and freewarren in Tormerton. *Pat. Vascon.* 37 and 38 H. III. pars i. m. 2.

P. 17, l. 6. Gilb. Earl of Shrewsbury, who had marr. Mary d. of Sir William Cavendish, and their female iss. conveyed this M. by fine, in Easter T. 13 Jac. I. to Sir Charles Cavendish.

P. 17, l. 12. Ja. de Newmarch derived from Ad. de Newmarch, to whom K. John had granted this estate. *Claus.* 18 *Joh.*

P. 21, l. 4. The passage concerning Thorpe, belongs to *Codrington* in *Bishop's Cleeve.*—l. 9. after d. add Jane.

P. 22, l. 15. Instead of "from whence," read "by Rob. Wykes."

P. 25, l. 1. Tho. de Weyland had a gr. of a market and fair here. *Cart.* 8 *Ed. I.*

P. 28, after l. 9. read "an act passed 3 Jac. I. for assurance of his lands to Walt. Walshe, (Stat. at Large) which Walter sold the three manors to Tho. Stephens, Esq. *Stafford MSS.*

P. 32, l. 12. The widow either devised or conveyed to Tho. Brooke, Esq. who was confirmed in it by decree of chancery, after a suit with Sir John Throckmorton, as heir at law. 20 Car. II. an act passed to confirm an agreement made between Will. Paston, Esq. and the tenants of the manor, for inclosure of part of the waste, and preservation of the growth of wood and timber.—Of this place was a wife (Marg. daughter and heir of Edward Paston) *who had never once displeased her husband. Betham's Baronetage* ii. 200.

Digitized by Google

EMENDATIONS.

P. 32. The abbot of Pershore had a market and fair at Hawksbury. *Cart. 37 H. III.*

P. 35, l. 12. Nich. Butler held in 1608, and Arth. Crew in 1612. Sir Arth. Crewe, and Ursula his w. conveyed the manor by fine, in Trin. T. 19 Jac. to *Sir Rob. Jenkinson*, Sir Rob. Lee, and Sir Morton Lambert, Knts.

P. 36, l. 17. Dele from "this family," to "vested," and insert, "which Regin. was father of Rich. father of Tho. father of Sir Geo. (2d son, by 2d wife) fath. of Sir Tho. West, who presented to the living in 1615, father of Mary, sole daughter and heir, wife of Sir John Leigh; and Tho. Leigh, and Mary his wife, conveyed this manor by fine, in Mich. T. 14 Car. I. to Sir Rich. Ducie, Bart. and in Lord Ducie it is now vested."

P. 40, l. 11. Sir Nich. de Kingston, had a market, fair, and free-warren. *Cart. 32 Ed. I.* No. 38.—l. 19. Sir Will. Throckmorton had license to alienate to Will. Halliday. *(Pat. 11 Jac.)* Sir Horatio Vere presented to the living in 1621, and Sir Rich. Ducie in 1637.

P. 44, l. 18. For "buried at Arlingham," read "now living."

P. 51, l. 1. Nich. Poyntz sold to John Roberts. *Sir Rob. Atkins.*

P. 53, l. 4. Henry Polsted, Sam. Halliday, John Hall, and Tho. Higges, levied a fine of this M. and hundred, in Trin T. 12 Jac. I. to Will. Halliday.

P. 55, l. 3. Sir Walt. Dennis, being seized of the manor of Siston first, 4 Mar. 1 Ed. VI. mortgaged it to Sir Maur. D. his brother; and March 22, 7 Ed. VI. sold it to him. Sir Maur. 1 Feb. 2 Eliz. mortgaged to —— Hayward, and —— Bower, and 7 Feb. suffered a recovery. Dec. 9, 4 Eliz. Sir Maur. further mortgaged it to the same, and then died: 18 May, 6 Eliz. Hayward and Bower conveyed to Barkley Porter, and Welsh, who, March 1, 7 Eliz. re-conveyed to Sir Walt. Dennis; remainder to Rich. Dennis his son. Sir Walt. dying, Rich. became seized, and entered into a statute of £2000. to sell it to one Rob. Weeks, but not selling it accordingly, Weeks, 12 Eliz. got a decree in chancery for possesion, to prevent which, Rich. Dennis, 16 Eliz. past the said manor to the Queen, for payment of £7,500. which Sir Maur. owed her, to be paid by £100. *per ann.* He levied a fine, and made four defaults of payment. 9 Jan. 31 Eliz. an exemplification thereof under the Exchequer seal. Rob. Weeks, notwithstanding, extended his statute; and 29 Eliz. conveyed his estate to Edw. Bosden, which Edw. and Tho. son of Rob. Weeks, in Aug. 31 Eliz. took letters patent from the Queen: 34 Eliz. Tho. Weeks, and Edw. Bosden, assigned all their right and title to Sir John Poyntz; and 37 Eliz. took new letters patent for the use of Sir John. 1 Feb. 35 Eliz. Walt. Dennis released to Sir John Poyntz, and further confirmed it by fine, in Mich T. 38 Eliz. June 25. 39 Eliz. Sir John Poyntz sold to Arthur Player, Bosden' Weeks, and Sir John, levying a fine the same year to Arthur Player. 25 Nov. 41 Eliz. Arthur Player sold to Sir H. Billingsley, of London, and Sir H. his son, who, being seized at the death of his father, did by deed, dated 2 Feb. 17 Jac. and enrolled in Chancery, in Nov. 6, Car. I. convey to H. Billingsley, his s. and h. apparent: upon his marriage. In 1637, Billingsley sold to Lionel, &c. as in text. *Title Deeds.*

P. 60, l. 22. Of Rob. Gunning, see *Betham's Baronetage*, iv. p. 70.

P. 63, l. 3. Will. de Pycot had a grant of a market here. *Cart. 15 Hen. III.*

P. 64, l. 15. Dele *sold*, &c. Tho. Player, by will, dated Oct. 27, 1736, devised to his nephew, Cha. Bragge.

P. 68, l. 1. Supply from p. 123. Tho. Græme, Esq. the present proprietor, is of the family of *Graham*, in Scotland, and being directly descended from Will. 1st Earl of Montrose, killed at Flodden Field, retains the ancient orthography *Græme*.

P. 72, l. 6. Rob. de Waim, Pet. de Hay, and Will. de Westbu' held a fee here, of the Bishop of Worcester. *Testa. de Nevill.*

P. 74, l. 2. After drs. and coh. read Mary and Sarah Barker, spinsters, and Christian, w. of Rob. Williamson.—l. 4. Tho. son of Jacob Knight, son of John, the purchaser, by indent. of

Digitized by Google

lease and release, dated Nov. 26, and 27, 18 Geo. II. sold to John Clark, &c. *Deeds.*

P. 75. Nich. de Kingeston, had a fair and free-warren in Thrideland. *Cart.* 32 *Ed. I.* Gilb. de Wyke, and Will. Mansell, held half a fee in Thriddelond and Wyke, of the Bishop of Worcester. *Testa de Nevill.*

P. 78, l. 3. Before Robert, insert James de Newmarch, held half a fee in Aust, of the Bishop of Worcester, *(Testa. de Nevill,)* which descended like *Derham*, to Russell, his heir. Robert, &c.

P. 80, l. 5. After Tho. the next Lord, insert "gave it to Maurice his second son. Maurice had iss. Edw. of Bradley, who being s. p. conveyed it to Henry Lord Berkeley, for an annuity of £40. *per ann.* which Henry, 22 Eliz. sold it for £1700. to Tho. Welmere." *Smythe's Lives*

P. 82, l. 22. Rich. Flandrensis held half a fee in Cumpton, of Geffr. de Abetot, and Geffr. de Beauchamp, and they of the Bishop. *Testa. de Nevill.*

P. 87, l. 23. Ralph de Wilinton held two hides in Yate, of the see of Worcester. *Testa. de Nevill.*

P. 88, l. 10. After "but" insert "Henry Lord Berkeley."—line 11, dele "Damory," and insert instead, "John Bourchier, Earl of Bath, married Cecily, sist. and heir of Henry Lord Daubeny, and by her was father of Eliz. wife of Edw. Chichester, father of Eleanor, wife of Sir Arthur Basset, and *Urith w. of John Trevelyan, of* Nettlecomb, county Somers. Accordingly in Trin. T. 11 Car. I a fine was levied of this M. and that of *Frampton Cottell*, between Matth. Shepheard, and *Tho. Trevelyan, querent*, and Will. Babington, and Eliz. his w. *deforcients.* It came to Beckford Caler, Esq. by devise, who was only tenant in tail, and upon his death in 1806, has devolved to Robert Sherburn, Esq.

P. 89, l. 3. Stokes now holds.

P. 91, l. 2. The manor was confirmed to Rob. D'Amneville and his heirs. *Cart.* 11 *H. III.*

P. 94, l. 16. Geo. Lord Berkeley, and Eliz. Lady Berkeley, wid. conveyed their manors of Bitton and Hannam, with the manor and advows. of Tetbury, in Trin. T. 9 Car. I. by fine, to —— Talboys, Gent. and others.

P. 95, l. 11. For "soon after," read "by license, 4 Phil. and Mary."

P. 96. After line ult. insert, 12 Geo. III. an act passed for vesting a mess. called Highfield-House, and divers lands, the settled estates of Benj. Jason Parrott, Esq. in trustees for sale, and the purchase of others, to be settled to the like uses.

P. 97, l. 10. V. Emend. above, of p. 88.

P. 104, l. 22. This manor was afterwards in the family of Michelborne, for Will. Michelborne, Esq. John Oldbury, Gent. and Ann, his wife, Abrah. Michelborne, Gent. Francis and Cordelia M. conveyed it by fine, in Hill. T. 22 Car. I. to Will. Hopton, Gent.

P. 105, l. 1. Which Sir Edm. or his son Sir Edm.

P. 106, l. 2. Rich. Forster levied a fine of lands here, 12 H. VII. (Sir R. Atkins,) and I am inclined to suspect, that the manor did not pass by grant, to Walsh, but by marriage of the d. and heir of Forster, as in Sodbury.

P. 107, l. 1. Possibly Tockington Park was the estate of the abbey of Saint Augustine's, Bristol.

P. 109, l. 3. After "the M." add "25 Eliz."

P. 112, l. 15. John Harrington held in 1712.

P. 113, l. 15. Dr. Ferriar has presumed, that the earthworks, consisting of terraces, are monuments of British tactics. In this vicinity are several small hills cut into terraces: as we know that the Britons and Saxons fought here, and Tacitus describes the former as drawn up in order of battle, *up the slope of a hill*, there is a high probability in favour of Dr. Ferriar's presumption.

P. 113, l. ult. The Boy Bishop's was a *serious* ceremony. See Archæologia, XV. p. 231, 3.

P. 116, l. 6. Dele "hence to ref. 3," a typographical error.—l. 17. Rog. Corbett held half a fee in Itchinton of the Bishop of Worcester (Testa. de Nevill.)—l. 23. Will. Corbett had free-warren, (Cart. 33 Ed. I.)

P. 117, l. 19. Will. de la Pool was obliged to re-

Digitized by Google

store these estates, (see Cotton's Abridgment of Records) wherefore the descent is not correct.

P. 118, l. 2. 11 Geo. I. an Act was obtained for ascertaining several messuages and lands purchased by Sir Greville Verney, in Gloucestershire, and for the effectual partition of the manor of Tiddrington and Itchinton. In 1728, Geo. Lord Willoughby, &c. sold the M. to Pet. Hardwicke, M.D. upon whose decease in 1747, it passed, by his will, to J. Hardwicke, who dying 1756, it came to Sam. Hardwicke, upon whose decease in 1765, it passed to Jos. Hardwicke, who dying in 1771, John H. succeeded, and to him, in 1793, Thomas Machin Hardwicke. *Inform. Rev. Dr. Hardwicke.*—l. 18. The benefice is endowed with all privy tithes throughout the parish, and 61 ac. of glebe. The impropriate tythes of corn and hay, charged with a crown-rent of £11. 6*s.* 2*d.* are annexed to the M.

P. 119, l. 19. During this interval, Rich. Earl of Cornwall held the M. and had a grant of a fair. *Cart.* 23 *H. III.*

P. 124. This estate came to Champneys by marriage of Marg. d. of Sir John Chamneys to Sir Tho. de Gurnay, descended from Eve de Gurnay, &c. [i. e. by devise in fee] Betham's Baronetage, iii. 348.

P. 137, l. 3. This is a mistake. John Duke of Norfolk had the manors of Tidenham and Berton. Cart. 8, 9, 10, Ed. IV.

P. 139, l. 13. Wives of Scrimshaw and Wild. See p. 42.

P. 140, l. 12. Walt. Compton and Dor. his w. levied a fine of the M. in Trin. T. 20 Jac. I. to Sir Will. Guise, Knt. *Will. Higford, Esq.* and Nich. Carr, Gent.—l. 21. After grantees, Will. Winter and Edw. Balshe, 2 Eliz. *(v. Lidney.)*—l. 25. In 1658, Tho. Woodroffe, of Poyle in Surrey, (his mother Lettice having held this M. for life,) devised it to his broth. Rob. *Inform. W. Bray, Esq. Treas. A. S.* Ex chartis.

P. 146, l. 21. Phil. Wyther had four perches of land in Rademore, a caruc. and sale of a mill at Newland, and another at St. Briavel's. *Cart.* 35 *H. III.*

P. 147, l. 3. For "with the" read "with Cecily."

P. 153, l. 9. Rob. Earl of Essex, in Mich. T. 9 Car. I. levied a fine of this M. to Tho. Hall, Gent. and Will. Bell.

P. 156, l. 10. After Kynerdesley, read "who was father of Baynham Vaughan, of this place, fath. of Mary, wife of Sir H. Gifford, of Burstall, co. Leic. Bart. fath. of Sir John, who sold, &c. *Baynham* pedig. Visit. 1682-3.

P. 157, l. ult. Mary dau. of Cha. Fox, was w. of Jos. Banyham, and the fine levied was not a sale.

P. 158, l. 1 and 2. Dele, for in Trin. T. 9 Jac. a fine was levied of this M. and bailiwick between Sir Will. Cook, Knt. Sir Will. Throckmorton, John Rudhall, and Rich. Codrington, Esq. *querents*, and *Jos. Baynham* and Joan his w. *deforcients;* and in Easter Term, 12 Jac. Arnold Oldisworth, Clerk of the Hanaper, was *querent* in another fine, and *Alex. Baynham, deforcient.* These, I apprehend, alluded to mortgages or trusts; for in Trin. T. 19 Jac. I. *Alex. Baynham* and *Elis.* his w. conveyed the M. by fine to Nich. Roberts and Geo. Raymond; which Nich. died seized, and Giles Roberts and Will. Roberts (of which see Oxenhall) conveyed this M. and those of Westbury, Sellars, and Lea, in East. Term, 18 Car. I. to *Rich. Colchester*, Matt. Pinder, and Rich. Hill.

P. 160. John Staure, of Stawres, alienes to to Walter Oscote and his w. a caruc. and 7 ac. in fee. *Inq. ad. q. d.* 9 *H. V. No.* 34.

P. 164. After Marshall Bridges add "perhaps."

P. 172, l. 18. After 33 Eliz. add "and Eliz. Countess of Kent, wid. d. and coh. of Gilb. Earl of Shrewsbury, in Hil. T. 15 Car. I. levied a fine of Leigh and Westbury to Fr. Earl of Bedford, Will. Earl of Hertford, and Rob. Earl of Essex.—l. 23. See above, under p. 58.

P. 179, l. ult. After Thomas's, read, who resigned it to the crown, (Claus. 6 Ed. III.) See also Pat. 6 Ed. III. of grant to Bohun.

P. 197, l. 11. *Yarkley*, in the reign of Ed. III. belonged to Thomas Lord Berkeley (Smythe's Lives, 357) who bought, I presume, of Thomas, son of H. Warin.

Digitized by Google

EMENDATIONS.

P. 210, l. 1. Dele to l. 3.

P. 214, l. 7. Sir Sim. Weston, Tho. *Dom.* Ridgewaye, and Sir Rob. Ridgewaye, levied a fine of this M. in Hil. T. 16 Jac. to Will. Spurstowe and Ja. Lancashire.

P. 217. To ref. 15, add Pat. Nov. 21, 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar.

P. 219, l. 23. In Mich. T. 3 Car. I. Timothy Gate, Clerk, and Cath. his w. conveyed this M. by fine to John Keyse, Gent. which Will. Keyse, in East. Term, 23 Car. I. levied another fine of it to Will. Rogers, Gent. Poole Pauncefoot, and Stephen Skynner, Gent.

P. 220, l. 2. Mrs. Jones died in March, 1606, and James Devisme, Esq. has succeeded as heir at law.

P. 229, l. 2. Another inquisition follows, which says that Sir Tho. Grauntson, Knt. died seized of the M. of Oxenhall, held in fee-tail of the Earl of Kent: Guy Brien the heir.—*Esc.* 51 *Ed. III. No.* —.

P. 230, ref. 3. After Pat. add 1 Ed. VI. Mar. 28, and Claus. 1 Ed. VI. The conveyance.—l. 5. After by fine, add in Trinity Term, 5 Ed. VI.

P. 232, l. 13. Dele from "here" to "father of," and invert "and this Giles and Beata his w. conveyed by fine in Easter Term, 18 Jac. to Ed. Earl of Worcester: and in Michaelmas Term, 8 Car. I. Henry Earl of Worcester and Ann his w. and Sir John Somerset, Knt. levied a fine of it to Sir Charles Somerset, Knt. Thomas Arundel, Esq. son and heir apparent of Thomas Lord Arundel, Sir Miles Sandys, Knt. and H. Sandys, Esq."

P. 243, l. 10. The Earl sold it to William Throgmorton, Esq. and his heirs, upon whom it was settled by an Act, 2 Jac. *Stat. at Large.*

P. 248, l. 4. For "wood," read "a large freehold farm."

P. 250, l. 10. Mr. Thomas Gibbs, a mercer, of Hereford, has purchased the Dyke-House.

P. 251. Charles Dowdeswell, father of Eliz. Yate, was eldest son of Richard Dowdeswell, of Pull-court, M. P. for Tewkesbury, and direct ancestor of the Right Hon. William Dowdeswell, Chancellor of the Exchequer.—l. 13. Q. if this Alice was not w. of John Dobyns, Esq. Alderm. of Oxford, and buried in St. Martin's church there, where an obit was instituted (See *Peshall's Hist.* of Oxford).—l. 17. For Langley read Langton.—l. 18. This Dorothy was the widow of H. Townsend, sen. of Elmeley Lovett, co. Worc. Q. if John her husband was not a Serjeant at Law: he has a fine monument in Worcester cathedral. The H. Townsend who married *Ann* Dobyns, was eldest son of H. Townsend by his first wife Elizabeth, d. and coh. of Sir John Acton, of Elmley Lovett. Joan, sister of *Ann*, is presumed to have been wife of —— Walwyn, Esq. by whom she had Dobyns Walwyn, who gave sacramental plate to the church of Evesbach.—*Tab.* 3. The mother of Margaret Vernon was Mary, daughter and heir of H. Vernon, of Hilton, co. Stafford, Esq. by Dor. daughter of Sir Anthony Haveningham, Knt. *Marg.* daughter of Sir *Walt.* Pye, (eld. broth. of *Sir Rob.* which Sir *Walt.* was Attorney General, Master of the Wards, and a Chief Justice in Wales, which Sir Walter married Joan, d. of Will. Rudhale, of Rudhale, co. Heref. Esq.) was w. not mother of the first Fulke Walwyn. The third wife of Rob. Dobyns was Ma. 4th d. and coh. of Sir H. Lingen, of Lingen, co. Hereford, Knight, the famous loyalist, High Sheriff of that county in 1637, M.P. for the city of Hereford in 1661, by Alice, another daughter of Sir Walter Pye: she died s.p. John Hill and Margaret Dobyns had issue Bridget, d. and h. w. of —— Bray. *Tab.* 4. Rob. Dobyns was Chairman of the quarter sessions for the county of Hereford. *Tab.* 5, l. 4. Before a daughter, read "Eleanora." Eliz. daughter of Edw. Broderip and Elizabeth Dobyns, is wife of John Maud, of Hillingdon, co. Middlesex, Esq. by whom she has John Primatt Maud, Eliz. &c. Martha, her sister, is w. of Will. Broderip, an eminent medical man, at Bristol; Mary is now unmarried. After 31, put s. p. *Tab.* 6. Rob. D. resided first at Burghope Court, then at Croft Castle, in the county of Hereford, and rebuilt the mansion at Evesbatch. Eliz. Gorges, his lady, was sister of Rich. Gorges, M. P. for Leominster. This Rob. D. [Yate] took that name by stat. 32 Geo. II. was

Digitized by Google

justice of the peace co. Glouc. and Heref. and began the mansion at Bromsberrow. Henry Gorges is Procurator for the diocese, and in the Commission and Lieutenancy for co. Heref. Worcest. and Glouc. and LL.D. of *both* Universities. Dr. Drake is Vicar of Rochdale, co. Lanc. a magistrate of co. Lanc. York, and Chester. They have two sons and three daughters, and were married at Bromsberrow, Aug. 25, 1788. *Tab.* 7. Mrs. Donovan was married at Rochdale, co. Lanc. Sept. 1797. For Sarah Frances read Sarah Maria: and after Sarah Frances put :—.

P. 273, dele line 2. It still continues in moiety: one share was advertised for sale in 1806.

P. 275, In Trin. T. 4 Jac. I. John Roberts, sen. and Cath. his w. Margaret and Mary Roberts, levied a fine of a M. of Fydington, to John Powell, and Rich. Herbert, Gent.

P. 276, l. 5. It is held by Tho. Bland, Esq. and Judith his w. which Judith was devisee and heir at law of Marg. Kemble, to whom Tho. K. her husband devised in fee. *H. Fowke, Esq.*

P. 280. l. 18. This park, now called *Tewkesbury Lodge*, is the picturesque seat of John Wall, Esq. Lieutenant-Colonel of the South Glocester Militia, who is allied to the family of Popham, the preceeding proprietor. His son and heir apparent is a gentleman of genius, and very extensive accomplishments, who, after serving abroad, in the French wars under the Duke of York, in Flanders, is now Major of the Oxford Militia.

P. 302, l. 15. The Poet devised it to James Lord Somerville, as his nearest relative. *Inform. Right Hon. Lord Somerville.*

P. 310, col. 2, l. ult. Thomas, heir of John de Ollynton, held a moiety of a fee, under John Talbot, of Castle-Godrich. *(Inq. 49 Ed. III.)* John Ollyngton succeeded in the same *(Esc. 41 Ric. II. No. 51)* Eliz. wife of Warrin l'Eirchedeken held the same, *(Esc. 9 Hen. IV. No. 39.)*

P. 317, col. 2, l. 14. Rich. Brent, and Fulke, his son, borrowed a large sum of Rob. Ducy, Alderman of London, for which a recognizance was recorded in the King's Bench, November 4, 20 Jac. I. and in Mich. T. 2 Car. I. after an inquis. which found that Rich. Brent was then seized, Rob. Ducy took possession upon an extent. 5 Jan. 5 C. 1st, Rich. Brent, Eliz. his wife, and Fulk Brent conveyed to Sir John Cook, &c. as in the fine of 4 Car. 1st, which persons were the executors of Fulke Lord Brooke; they, after being seized, and a suit in Chancery, conveyed June 25, 8 Ch. 1st, to Rob. Lord Brooke, whose heir, the Earl of Warwick, in 1787, sold to — Corbett, Esq. who now holds, and has a seat here, called *Adminton-House. Title-deeds.*

P. 318, col. 1. l. 21. Rog. Lingen compounded in the great Rebellion, for £283. *Mr. Corbett.*

P. 385, l. 7. 11 Geo. I. an act passed for enabling Eliz. Rushout, lady of the manor of Overswell, to inclose all the lands here, &c.

P. 349, col. 2, l. 32. And committed to Sim. de Derby. *Fin. 15 Ed. II.*

P. 353, l. 2. The manor was in the crown, in 1608. *Mr. Smythe.*

P. 356, col. 1, l. 8. Dinley was heir of Stokes. Lysons's Britannia i. 375.

P. 358, col. 1, l. 17. Dele *Ed. II.* &c. Rich. *Haym* died seized of a mess. virg. 2 acres of mead. and 2 of pasture, in Woodmancote, held of Humphr. de Bohun. (Esc. 36 Ed. III. pars. i. No. 93.) Joan his daughter and heir, married Edm. Tokey, and died 14 Henry VI. seized of a mess. and 40 acres, in *Woodmancote.* Tho. son of Edm. son of Joan the heir. Esc. 20 H. VI.

P. 404, l. 13. Cath. daughter and coh. of Tho. Chamberlain, of Wanbrough, county of Wilts, married, in 1693, Cha. Coxe, a Welch Judge, &c. who was father by her of Charles, who sold to N. Pigot.

P. 416. *Pauncefoot pedigree.* There are more memorials of the Pauncefoots in Collinsons Somersetshire

P. 433, col. 1. *Foxcote* dele from " Maur." to " in fee," as applying to *Foxcote, county Somerset.*

P. 437. *Pogglenworth* was in the Chandos family, 3 Jac. I. *Title-deeds of Brimpsfield.*

P. 456, l. 12, &c. *Harding's moiety.* Sir F.

Digitized by Google

EMENDATIONS.

Page, by will, dated January 4, 1741, devised to his brother-in-law, Geo. Wheate, Esq. father of Sir Geo. s. p. brother of Jacob, upon whose death, s. p. in 1783, the estate was thrown into Chancery, and sold under the decrees of that court, to Samuel Churchill, Esq.—*Coxeter's moiety.* April 23, 24, 1741, Thomas Coxeter, son and heir apparent of Geo. C. and Mary his wife, sold their share to Tho. Edwards, jun. and Fr. Coulston, Esq. who afterwards devised to his niece and heir at law, Mary Edwards. Thomas and Mary Edwards left only three daughters, coh. Sar. wife of —— Pullen, Lady Middleton, and Sophia, w. of —— Ready, and by decree in Chancery, June 9, 1743, partition was ordered, but Sarah Pullen dying s. p. Nov. 23, 1743, Pullen her husband, filed a supplemental bill, and proving his right, Middleton and Ready conveyed *their* portions to Will. Dent, in trust for Pullen, and in lieu of £10,000. his share in the Colston estates. Accordingly in Mich. T. 22 Geo. III. a fine was levied by all the parties. May 1, 2, 1775, John P. son and heir of John, and Ann and Sarah his sisters, (only daughters) conveyed to Sir Jacob Wheate, from whom the whole manor has thus passed to Sam. Churchill, Esq. and so to Mr. Fox. *Title-deeds, obligingly communicated by Jos. Pitt, Esq.*

P. 473, l. 6. After H. Portlock, add, who now holds.

ERRATA.

Page 4, l. 21. For Jones', read "Joneses" many errors of this nature have been introduced. —P. 6, l. 7. D. in.—l. 18. Dele from "and" to "Didmarton," as referring to Oldbury, called in the record Oldbury *Didmarton.*—P. 7, l. 13. For Chancery, read Chancey.—P. 20, l. 7. D. "and still are."—P. 44, l. 18. D. "buried at Arlingham."—P. 64, l. 17. For "including," read "inclosing."—P. 140, l. 21. Read grantees.—P. 180. l. 18. After "again," put "to."—P. 190, l. 4. D. "from because" to "out."—P. 286, l. ult. After holds, put a period.—P. 287, l. 6. After estate put a period, and for the, read The former's.—l. 7. After to, add, "Lord Tyrconnel, and again to ——— Blackburn."—P. 295, l. 22. r. Sheephay.—P. 301, l. 21. Read Hascoit.—P. 315, l. 19. Read Will. Greville, then of Campden, fath. &c.—P. 343, l. 3. After the comma, thus "Sudleg."—P. 352, l. 20. After Abbot, add "of Hales."—P. 353, l. 10. After lodgings, add "parcel of Hales Abbey."—P. 397, l. 20. Read Esham.—P. 433. Read Anfrid.—P. 444, l. 9, R. Roscherville.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ERRATA.

P. 20, l. 18. For Brodeuston, read Brodmerston.—P. 54. For undergo, read undergoes.—P. 91, l. 6. For *come*, read *corne*.—l. 7. For manes read maneshed, i. e. menaced.—l. 13. For *comes*, read *cornes*.—l. 20. For maneshad, read maneshed.—P. 93. For Kidnaffs, read Kidnails.—P. 94. For 1699, read 1634.—P. 95, l. 8. For miles, read metes.—P. 136. For Wankner, read Wantner's.—P. 140. For Andorner, read Andornar. For Lecey, Lucy; and add to ref. 6, Parl. 11 H. VII.—P. 142. For *following*, read throwing.—P. 177, ref. 4. For do. read anno.—P. 179. For Abbatical, read Abbatial.—P. 180. Read *Torregiand*.—P. 183, l. 1. After though, put *T*. For abbatical, read abbatial.—P. 233, For Kings, read Rings.—P. 246, l. 6. For temporal, read temporary.—P. 266. Bridgewater is in Dorney, but it should be Bridgman.—P. 267. For Sectman, read Seaman.—P. 383, l. 8. read 1 Geo. II.—P. 431, l. 28. Here is an Inquis. misplaced.—P. 483, l. 1. For Pelty, read *frelty*. Sir Thos. Berkeley, ancestor of the Wymondham branch, married the daughter and heir of Sir John *Humelyn*.—P. 484. Henderson was buried at *Kingswood, near Bristol*, not here.—P. 487, l. 10. For Dey, read Ley. In 500, tab. 7, of the Fust pedigree, some of the commas after Carolina Chloe are misplaced.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google